

This work was completed on behalf of EuroFIR-Nexus — The EuroFIR Food Platform: Further integration, refinement and Exploitation for its long-term self-sustainability.

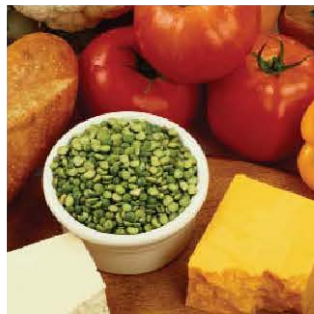
Funded under the EU 7th Framework Programme.  
Grant agreement no: 265967.

# LanguaL 2010

## The LanguaL Thesaurus

Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland

EuroFIR Nexus Technical Report D1.13



## **Disclaimer**

This work was completed in collaboration with EuroFIR-Nexus - The European Food Platform: Further integration, refinement and Exploitation for its long-term self-sustainability. Funded under the EU 7<sup>th</sup> Framework, Grant agreement no: 265967.

EuroFIR, the world leading European network on food composition databank systems (<http://www.eurfir.eu>) is a partnership between universities, research institutes and small-to-medium sized enterprises (SMEs) from over 30 countries. EuroFIR aims to develop an online platform with up-to-date food composition data, providing a single, authoritative source of food composition data

**EuroFIR Nexus Management Office**  
**Institute of Food Research, Norwich Research Park**  
**Norwich, Norfolk, NR4 7UA, UK**

**LanguaL 2010**  
**THE LANGUAL THESAURUS**

**REVISED AND UPDATED BY**

**ANDERS MØLLER**  
**JAYNE IRELAND**

## LEGAL NOTICE

Neither the authors nor the EuroFIR Nexus Consortium, nor any person acting on behalf of the EuroFIR Consortium, is responsible for the use which might be made of the following information.

A great deal of additional information on the EuroFIR Nexus project is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the EuroFIR server (<http://www.eurofir.eu/>).

Cataloguing information:

**LanguaL 2010 – The LanguaL Thesaurus**  
**EuroFIR-Nexus Technical Report D1.13**

*Anders Møller and Jayne Ireland*

Denmark: Danish Food Information

2011 - 1266 pp. - 21 x 29.7 cm.

ISBN 978-87-92125-17-0

© Danish Food Information, the LanguaL European Technical Committee and the EuroFIR Consortium, 2011  
Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

*Printed in Denmark.*



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to express our gratitude to the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for so willingly sharing all the information concerning LanguaL and other indexing systems at the FDA. Special thanks goes to *Michele R. Chatfield*, *Ann Marie Poulsen* and *Charles E. Exley* of CFSAN for providing the original Factored Food Vocabulary and LanguaL files, and for many good discussions concerning LanguaL over the years. Special thanks goes to *Elizabeth C. Smith*, whose enthusiasm and energy has been inspiring for us in the EuroFIR food indexing courses and during the assessment of the indexed files, and without whom the LanguaL thesaurus would not be where it is today. Also, thanks to *Joanne Holden*, USDA Nutrient Data Laboratory, for following the continued work on LanguaL so closely.

LanguaL has a foundation that goes far back in time, and we find it important to mention the people, who brought LanguaL forward to us. Especially thanks to *Bradley Rosenthal* and *Thomas Hendricks*, both now retired from the FDA, for their enthusiasm and energy in promoting the LanguaL ideas in the past..We would especially like to express our gratitude to *Ivan Varsanyi* and his colleague *Judit Monspart-Senyi*, Hungary, who during the bilateral French-Hungarian BALATON and the European COST Action 99 projects persistently invoked updates and changes to the LanguaL Thesaurus to make the thesaurus up-to-date.

The most important event since the introduction of the LanguaL 2000 Thesaurus in 2000 is the introduction of the LanguaL Food Product Indexer, which greatly facilitates the indexing of foods in food data bases. The Food product Indexer was originally developed by *Erik Nørby*, Polytec, and *Anders Møller*, Danish Food Information, with a lot of help and constructive criticism from *Jayne Ireland*, Danish Food Information, and *Tue Christensen*, National Food Institute, Danish Technical University. It has taken much thought and many hours to develop the software to the present stage as a user-friendly LanguaL indexing tool.

For the 2010 version of the LanguaL Thesaurus we also owe special thanks to *Johanna Dwyer* and *Leila Saldanha* of the US Office of Dietary Supplements and to *Heli Reinivuo*, *Elly Buurma*, *Isabelle Berta-Vanrullen* and *Benoit Labarbe* of the national EuroFIR food composition database teams for their expertise in the inclusion of Dietary Supplements in the thesaurus.

We would also like to extend our thanks to *David Haytowitz* of the USDA Agricultural Research Service, to *Antoni Colom Umbert*, *Antoni Colom Fernández*, *Pere Palou Vidal*, *Manuel Moñino Gómez*, *Marta Autonell Caldentey* and *Ignacio Ricci Cabello* of the Ministry of Health and Consumers of the Balearic Islands and to the members of the EuroFIR food composition database teams. The compilers in the USDA and the EuroFIR network indexed the foods in their food composition databases, using the LanguaL Food Product Indexer. This work has led to many comments and suggestions, most of which are now included in the LanguaL Thesaurus.

Furthermore, we would like to thank *Marie Machackova*, *Irena Sukova* and *Maria Garcia Dias* in the EuroFIR Network for their translations of the thesaurus to Czech and Portuguese, and to *Gig Graham* of Benetta Corporation, USA, for many lively discussions and proposals for updating and extending the LanguaL thesaurus.

This updated version of the LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus is published with the support from the EuroFIR partners. We are very grateful for this support.

Roskilde, August 2011

**Jayne Ireland & Anders Møller**  
LanguaL Technical Committee



# LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus

## Contents:

1	What is LanguaL? .....	7
1.1	International use of LanguaL.....	8
1.2	Contacts .....	9
2	The multilingual LanguaL thesaurus .....	11
2.1	Thesaurus structure.....	11
2.2	Hierarchy .....	11
2.3	Definitions .....	13
2.4	Display of terms and relationships .....	15
	2.4.1 Alphabetical display .....	15
	2.4.2 Systematic display .....	16
3	LanguaL 2010 thesaurus – Alphabetical Display .....	19
4	LanguaL 2010 thesaurus – Systematic Display .....	1161



## 1 WHAT IS LANGUAL?

LanguaL stands for "**Langua aLimentaria**" or "language of food". It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970's by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. The original name of the thesaurus was Factored Food Vocabulary (FFV).<sup>1</sup> Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

The thesaurus provides a standardised language for describing foods, specifically for classifying food products for information retrieval.<sup>2</sup> LanguaL is based on the concept that:

- Any food (or food product) can be systematically described by a combination of characteristics
- These characteristics can be categorised into viewpoints and coded for computer processing
- The resulting viewpoint/characteristic codes can be used to retrieve data about the food from external databases.<sup>3</sup>

As constructed, LanguaL is a multilingual thesaural system using faceted classification. Each food is described by a set of standard, controlled terms chosen from facets characteristic of the nutritional and/or hygienic quality of a food, as for example the biological origin, the methods of cooking and conservation, and technological treatments.

One problem concerning multilingual thesauri is the multiplicity of natural languages: corresponding terms of different languages are not always semantically equivalent. A first approach would be to limit the terms of different languages in which the descriptors are provided. Another is to render it language-independent. This approach was chosen by the LanguaL thesaurus, which is used in the USA and Europe for numeric data banks on food composition (nutrients and contaminants), food consumption and legislation. Each descriptor is identified by a unique code pointing to equivalent terms in different languages (currently Czech, Danish, English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish).

This paper will describe the LanguaL thesaurus in some detail. It will then present an in-depth example of how LanguaL can be applied and give general rules for indexing. Finally, it will review the individual facets of the LanguaL thesaurus.

---

<sup>1</sup> McCann, A. et al. *FDA's Factored Food Vocabulary for Food Product Description*. Journal of the American Dietetic Association, vol. 88, no. 3, pp. 336 – 341, 1988.

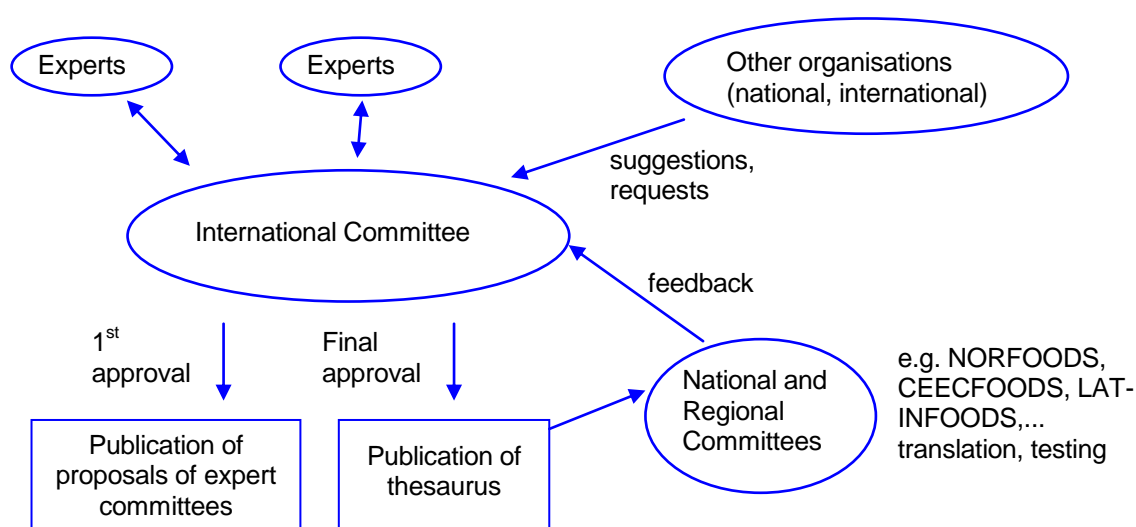
<sup>2</sup> Hendricks, T. *LanguaL, an Automated Method for Describing, Capturing and Retrieving Data about Food*. In Simnopoulos A.P., Butrum RR (eds.): *International Food Data Bases and Information Exchange*, World. Rev. Nutr. Diet., Basel, Karger, 1992, vol. 68, pp. 94 – 103.

<sup>3</sup> FDA/CFSAN. *LanguaL User's Manual*, version 1993.

## 1.1 INTERNATIONAL USE OF LANGUAL

LanguaL can facilitate direct links to many different food consumption and analytical databases as well as bibliographic files, worldwide. For example, LanguaL has been used to index all 1988 USDA Nation-wide Food Consumption Survey (NFCS) foods, foods whose standards are specified by the US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and foods in Codex Alimentarius standards. LanguaL has also been used by the National Cancer Institute (US NCI) and the International Agency for Research in Cancer (WHO IARC)<sup>4</sup> in their studies on the relationship of diet and cancer. LanguaL is currently being used to index foods in most official food composition databases in Europe.

**Figure 1. information flow**



The flexibility and multidisciplinary of a multifaceted approach allow expertise on food description to be divided up among smaller, ad hoc expert committees. The Working Group on Food Description thus took over the development of the multilingual LanguaL thesaurus in 1996.<sup>5</sup> The information flow decided upon is illustrated in the figure above.

Although it is not the only food description language, LanguaL is considered the most definitive at the present time. Altogether, over 75,000 food products have been indexed in various countries using this system. Despite its shortcomings, the LanguaL thesaurus remains a good starting point for development of a truly international and flexible faceted thesaurus for food description.

<sup>4</sup> Slimani N *et al.* (1998) Structure of the standardized computerized 24-hour diet interview used as reference method in the 22 centers participating in the EPIC project. *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine*.

<sup>5</sup> Ireland-Ripert J. and Møller A. (1996). LanguaL: international organisation. *Food Chemistry*, v.57 n°1, 155-156.



## 1.2 CONTACTS

A thesaurus is an evolving language, which should reflect scientific and technological evolutions in the field of foods. Suggestions to introduce new concepts or to improve those proposed in this edition are therefore welcome. Eventual suggestions for updates/corrections should be send to the

### **LanguaL Secretariat:**

c/o Dr. Jayne Ireland  
Danish Food Information  
Borgediget 12  
DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

E-mail: [ji@danfood.info](mailto:ji@danfood.info)

The LanguaL homepage URL: <http://www.languaL.org/>.



## 2 THE MULTILINGUAL LANGUAL THESAURUS

### 2.1 THESAURUS STRUCTURE

A thesaurus is a structured, normalised and dynamic vocabulary destined to cover terminology of a field of specific knowledge. It is used for indexing and retrieving information in a natural language in a system of controlled terms.

English is the *dominant language* used in the LanguaL thesaurus. Spelling was originally US English. Later updates include British English, as these updates were based on European legislation. Other languages (*secondary languages*) include Czech, Danish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish; the translations having been prepared by the corresponding national centres. The thesaurus has, moreover, been partially translated into Catalan, Dutch, Swedish and Serbian. These translations are available from the national centres.

Contrary to some multilingual thesauri, LanguaL does not make use of an *exchange language*. Instead, interchange of food description information is based on the use of descriptor codes.

Terms in the thesaurus are generally expressed as singulars or plurals in accordance with the conventions recognised separately in each of the languages, especially when these are subject to national standards. For example, English indexers select the plural or the singular according to rules associated with the kind of concept represented by the term (count nouns or non-count nouns). In French, singular forms, similar to those found in dictionaries, are generally preferred.

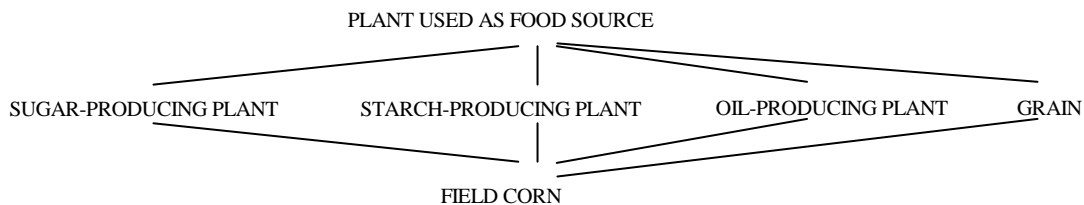
### 2.2 HIERARCHY

Equally as important as the identification of meaningful characteristics is the arrangement of facet terms in a hierarchic structure so that information can be retrieved at varying levels of specificity. In a particular search, one might be interested in all products with peanut as the food source. In another, one might need products with any nut as the food source. Alternatively, one might search specifically for \*VITAMIN A ADDED\*, more broadly for \*VITAMIN ADDED\*, or, still more broadly, for \*NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED\*. These are all examples of hierarchical relationships among facet terms.

Hierarchical relationships are extremely important for searching. Hierarchy is also a useful tool for displaying the thesaurus in a logical way so that both searcher and indexer can easily comprehend it. Finally, it underlies the aggregation of numerical values when the food vocabulary is used in compiling data.

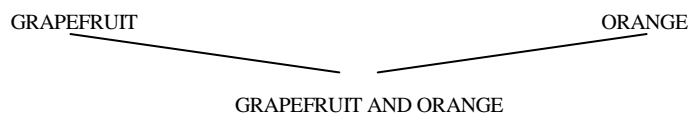
For these reasons, all of the facets are fully structured. Care has been taken to include all useful hierarchical relationships. Some concepts can belong, on logical grounds, to more than one category at the same time; they are then said to possess **poly-hierarchical relationships**. Corresponding to its many uses, for instance, \*FIELD CORN\* appears under several broader terms:

- under \*SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT\*
- under \*STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT\*
- under \*OIL-PRODUCING PLANT\*
- and under \*GRAIN\*



In this example, the term “FIELD CORN” is assigned to subordinate positions based on its generic relationship to four broader terms. In other cases, poly-hierarchical links may be based upon whole-part relationships.

Example:



Example:



Broad terms can be used to describe very general groups of food products, such as vegetables. Such a general description can be made more specific by using narrower terms and/or adding terms from other facets (e.g. \*FROZEN\*).

The hierarchical relationships are complemented by additional cross references among facet terms, e.g., \*PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT\*

- Narrower term \*ALFALFA\*
- Narrower term \*SOYBEAN\*
- Narrower term \*FIELD CORN\*
- Narrower term \*SESAME\*

This indicates that any search for plant protein sources should employ \*ALFALFA\*, \*SOYBEAN\*, \*FIELD CORN\* and \*SESAME\*.

## 2.3 DEFINITIONS

This document follows definitions and conventions given in the International Standards concerning the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri<sup>6</sup> and of multilingual thesauri<sup>7</sup>. In accordance with these standards, the LanguaL thesaurus definitions have been expanded to include *additional information*. The following definitions from the standards are used:

**Indexing language:** a controlled set of terms selected from natural language and used to represent, in summary form, the systematic description of foods.

**Thesaurus:** the vocabulary of a controlled indexing language formally organised so that the *a priori* relationships between concepts (for example as “broader” and “narrower”) are made explicit.

**Indexing term:** the representation of a concept, preferably in the form of a noun or a phrase.

**Preferred term:** a term used consistently when indexing to present a given concept, also referred to as the **descriptor**.

**Non-preferred term:** the synonym or quasi-synonym of a preferred term. A non-preferred term is not assigned to documents, but is provided as an entry point in a thesaurus or alphabetical index, the user being directed by an instruction (for example USE or SEE) to the appropriate preferred term; also referred to as **non-descriptor**.

**Precombined terms:** The thesaurus has been further clarified by including Precombined terms (PCT's), which are food product names to which facet terms have been assigned. These are not to be used for indexing, but are included for either of these reasons:

- (1) The Precombined term explains or illustrates the use of the facet terms, e.g., corned beef hash as an example of a food whose physical state is \*SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES\*.
- (2) For some foods, it is difficult for an indexer to select the proper combination of facet terms. For example, it might be obvious that the food product "Rhine wine" should be described as a \*LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL\*, but the indexer might not realise that \*ALCOHOL FERMENTED\* should be used in facet H (Treatment Applied) to describe the fermentation.

Precombined terms are always indexed with descriptors from facets A (Product Type), B (Food Source), C (Part of Plant or Animal) and E (Physical State, Shape or Form). Additional descriptors from other facets are assigned as needed to index the product information. Precombined terms are given in the LanguaL Users' Manual, edition 29 September 1993 and included in the Food Product Indexer software as indexing examples, but are not included in this version of the thesaurus.

---

<sup>6</sup> International Standard ISO 2788 (1986). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of monolingual thesauri

<sup>7</sup> International Standard ISO 5964 (1985). Documentation – Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri

The following **abbreviations**, in accordance with the International Standards, are printed as prefixes to terms etc. Each abbreviation indicates the relationship or function of the term or node that follows:

- BT** Broader term.  
The term that follows the symbol represents a concept having a wider meaning.
- NT** Narrower Term  
The term that follows the symbol refers to a concept with a more specific meaning.
- RT** Related Term  
The term that follows the symbol is associated, but it is not a synonym, a quasi-synonym, a broader term or a narrower term.
- USE** Use  
The term that follows the symbol is the preferred term when a choice between synonyms and quasi-synonyms exists.
- UF** Use For  
The term that follows the symbol is a non-preferred term or synonym.
- SN** Scope Note  
A note attached to a term to indicate its meaning within an indexing language. It is not intended to be a dictionary definition, but it serves instead to indicate the *use* of a term. The language of the food field is not always precise. Scope notes are therefore provided for many descriptors in order to achieve consistency in indexing and searching and, perhaps more importantly, to achieve the purpose of a common language for the description of foods.
- AI** Additional Information  
In addition to indexing information handled by the scope notes, the LanguaL thesaurus also includes a special property named Additional Information (AI), to be used for further description of more lexical or encyclopaedic nature (list of many different properties).
- FTC** Facet Term Code  
This symbol is followed by the unique identifier for each descriptor in the LanguaL thesaurus. The identifier, the facet term code, consists of one character identifying the facet followed by a four digit number.

In interchange of food description data, the use of facet codes using only the characters A to Z and digits solves the problem of special **character sets**. Using the facet term code in food description data interchange also avoids translation of descriptions.

The following **conventions** are used throughout the LanguaL thesaurus.

- a) Preferred terms are printed in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE

CONFECTIONERY



- b) Non-preferred terms are printed in lower case except when the non-preferred term is a proper name requiring an upper case initial, or an abbreviation or acronym which should be printed throughout in upper case.

*Examples:*

BEVERAGE

**UF** drink

BREAM

**UF** abramis brama

DENMARK

**UF** DK

## 2.4 DISPLAY OF TERMS AND RELATIONSHIPS

Terms and their interrelationships of the LanguaL thesaurus are displayed in a variety of formats to meet different user needs:

- (a) *alphabetical display*, with scope notes and indications of inter-term relationships (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS ENTRY REPORT or VOCABULARY ENTRY REPORT);
- (b) *systematic display*, supported by an alphabetical index and a code index (originally by FDA called the THESAURUS HIERARCHIC REPORT or HIERARCHIC TREE REPORT).

### 2.4.1 ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY

In this form of thesaurus display, all indexing terms, whether preferred or non-preferred, are organised as a single alphabetical sequence. Broader, narrower and related terms and scope notes may also be included. When ancillary information is appended to preferred terms, it should be listed in the following order:

1. **FTC** references to the facet term codes representative of the terms
2. **BT** references to broader terms
3. **NT** references to narrower terms
4. **RT** references to related terms
5. **UF** references to non-preferred terms
6. **SN** scope note
7. **AI** additional information about the terms

In the LanguaL thesaurus alphabetical display, only one level above (BT) is given. The complete hierarchical relationships between terms are given in the systematic display (see below). Non-preferred terms are usually accompanied only by references (for example **USE**) to their preferred equivalents.

*Example of alphabetical display:*

ABALONE	
FTC:	B1408
BT :	ARCHAEOGASTROPOD (B1002)
NT :	BLACKFOOT ABALONE (B2681)
UF :	haloitis
abramis brama	
USE :	BREAM
ACIDIFIED	
FTC:	H0200
BT :	FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED (H0117)
UF :	pickled by acidification
SN :	Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

## 2.4.2 SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY

The systematic display shows the logical, hierarchical structure of the thesaurus; it consists of two parts:

- *Categories or hierarchies* of terms arranged according to their meanings and logical interrelationships.
- An *alphabetical index* which directs the user to the appropriate part(s) of the systematic section.

The ISO standards explain the link between these two sections to be a system of addresses. An address code is assigned to each of the preferred terms in the systematic section and this code functions as a reference in the alphabetical index. In LanguaL, these addresses are the *facet term codes*.

The systematic display allows the indexer or retriever to select the most specific term that can be assigned on the basis of the information at hand. It is frequently regarded as the main part of the thesaurus, i.e. the part that carries the most of the definitional and relational information, in which case the alphabetical index assumes the role of a complementary, but secondary, component.

*Example of systematic display:*

G. COOKING METHOD (G0002)
COOKED BY MOIST HEAT (G0012)
COOKED IN STEAM (G0021)
STEAMED WITH PRESSURE (G0022)
STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE (G0023)
COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID (G0013)
BOILED (G0014)
BOILED AND DRAINED (G0015)
BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0016)
BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID (G0017)

*Example of alphabetical index of terms:*

B1408	ABALONE
B1645	ABALONE MUSHROOM
B1241	abelmoschus esculentus
B1763	abramis brama
B1327	ACACIA
B1241	acacia insuavis
B1762	acanthistius brasilianus
B1630	acanthocybium solanderi
B2303	acanthuridae
B1360	ACEROLA
H0300	ACETIC ACID FERMENTED
H0200	ACIDIFIED

*Example of alpha-numerical index of codes:*

A0105	DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE
A0106	PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT
A0107	BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED
A0108	PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED
A0109	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD
A0110	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE
A0111	PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD
A0112	NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE
A0113	SPICE OR HERB
A0114	FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT
A0115	CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT



### **3 LINGUAL 2010 THESAURUS – ALPHABETICAL DISPLAY**





**"FREE" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0129  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** free, label claim  
**AI** Considerations include amounts that are 'nutritionally trivial' and amounts that can be declared as zero on the nutrition label. An additional criterion based on amount per weight (e.g., per 100 grams) is not considered necessary because the amount of nutrient in a 'free' food is so low that even frequent and repeated consumption is unlikely to have physiological consequences. (U.S. proposed)

**"FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0178  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
**UF** fresh frozen, label claim  
**AI** The food was quickly frozen while still fresh.

**"FRESH" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0120  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** fresh, label claim  
**AI** A raw food that has not been frozen, heat processed or otherwise preserved.

**"HIGH" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0130  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** excellent source of label claim  
**UF** high, label claim  
**UF** rich in label claim  
**AI** An amount customarily consumed contains 20% or more of the daily nutritional value to describe protein, vitamins, minerals, dietary fiber, or potassium. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

**"LESS" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0131  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** less, label claim  
**SN** Used on label comparison statements to describe foods having 25% or greater reductions in a nutrient. (U.S. proposed)

**"LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0132  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** light, label claim  
**AI** A claim stating that a product is 'light' or 'lite', and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, shall follow the same conditions as those set for the term 'reduced', see \*REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0132]\*; the claim shall also be accompanied by an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food 'light' or 'lite' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].
- Used for foods that have 33.3% fewer calories than a comparable product and a minimum reduction of more than 40 calories per serving. Any other use of 'light' must specify whether it refers to the look, taste or smell; for example, 'light in color'. (U.S. FDA proposed)

**"MORE" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0133  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**UF** more, label claim  
**SN** Used in label comparison statement when a food contains at least 10% more of the daily nutritional value per amount customarily consumed.

**"NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0209  
**BT** GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]  
**AI** Where a food naturally meets the condition(s) laid down in this Annex for the use of a nutritional claim, the term

'naturally/natural' may be used as a prefix to the claim [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum2007-01-18].

#### "NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0233

BT TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]

SN Under the FDA regulations, by Jan. 1, 2006, consumers will be able to find trans fat listed on food nutrition labels directly under the line for saturated fat. The new information is the first significant change on the Nutrition Facts panel since it was established in 1993.  
Source: <http://www.fda.gov/oc/initiatives/transfat/>.

#### "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM

FTC P0134

BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

UF contains label claim

UF contains, label claim

UF good source of label claim

UF good source of, label claim

UF provides label claim

UF provides, label claim

UF source of, label claim

SN The amount customarily consumed contains 10% to 19% of the daily nutritional value. May be used on meals or main dishes to indicate that product contains a food that meets the definition.

#### (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0150

BT LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]

UF percent fat free claim or use

SN Used only in describing foods that qualify as low fat. (U.S. proposed).

The claim is not allowed in EU [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

#### 001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR)

FTC A0668

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Citrus fruits are produced on trees or shrubs of the family Rutaceae. These fruits are characterized by aromatic oily peel, globular form and interior segments of juice-filled vesicles. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments with pesticides and liquid waxes are often carried out to avoid deterioration during transport and distribution due to fungal diseases, insect pests or loss of moisture. The fruit pulp may be consumed in succulent form and as a juice. The entire fruit may be used for preserves.

#### 002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR)

FTC A0669

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Pome fruits are produced on trees and shrubs belonging to certain genera of the rose family (Rosaceae), especially the genera Malus and Pyrus. They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a core consisting of parchment-like carpels enclosing the seeds. Pome fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments directly after harvest may also occur. The entire fruit, except the core, may be consumed in the succulent form or after processing.

#### 003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR)

FTC A0670

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

AI Stone fruits are produced on trees belonging to the genus Prunus of the rose family (Rosaceae). They are characterized by fleshy tissue surrounding a single hard shelled seed. The fruit is fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (fruit setting until harvest). Dipping of fruit immediately after harvest, especially with fungicides, may also occur. The entire fruit, except the seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

#### 004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR)

FTC A0671

BT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

- AI** Berries and other small fruits are derived from a variety of perennial plants and shrubs having fruit characterized by a high surface: weight ratio. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (blossoming until harvest).  
The entire fruit, often including seed, may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

**005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0672

**BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

- AI** The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - edible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. The fruits are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season (period of fruit development).  
The whole fruit may be consumed in a succulent or processed form.

**006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0673

**BT** 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]

- AI** The assorted tropical and sub-tropical fruits - inedible peel are derived from the immature or mature fruits of a large variety of perennial plants, usually shrubs or trees. Fruits are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season (period of fruit development) but the edible portion is protected by skin, peel or husk. The edible part of the fruits may be consumed in a fresh or processed form.

**009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0674

**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

- AI** Bulb vegetables are pungent highly flavoured foods derived from fleshy scale bulbs in some commodities including stem and leaves, of the genus *Allium* of the lily family (Lilaceae). Bulb fennel is included in this group; the bulb-like growth of this commodity gives rise to similar residues.  
The subterranean parts of the bulbs and shoots are protected from direct exposure to pesticides during the growing season.  
The entire bulb may be consumed after removal of the parchment-like skin. The leaves and stems of some species or cultivars may also be consumed.

**01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG)**

**FTC** A0691

**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

**RT** BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

**01 FRUITS (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0649

**BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

**RT** 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

**RT** 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

- AI** Fruits are derived from many different kinds of perennial plants, trees and shrubs, usually cultivated. They consist mostly of the ripe, often sweet, succulent or pulpy developed plant ovary and its accessory parts, commonly and traditionally known as fruit.  
Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the fruit used for food. Fruits may be consumed whole, after the removal of the peel, or in part, and in the form of fresh, dried or processed products.

**01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

**FTC** A0724

**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

**RT** MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0675

**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

- AI** Brassica (cole or cabbage) vegetables and flowerhead brassicas are foods derived from the leafy heads, stems and immature inflorescences of plants belonging to the genus *Brassica* or the family *Cruciferae*. Although Kohlrabi does not comply fully with the description above, for convenience and because of the similarity in residue behaviour the commodity is classified in this group. Kohlrabi is a tuber-like enlargement of the stem.  
The edible part of the crop is partly protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by outer leaves, or skin (Kohlrabi).  
The entire vegetable after discarding obviously decomposed or withered leaves may be consumed.

**0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1271  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]  
 RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]  
 RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]  
 RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

**0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC)**

- FTC A1221  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0676  
 BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
 AI Fruiting vegetables, Cucurbits are derived from the immature or mature fruits of various plants, belonging to the botanical family Cucurbitaceae; usually these are annual vines or bushes.  
 These vegetables are fully exposed to pesticides during the period of fruit development.  
 The edible portion of those fruits of which the inedible peel is discarded before consumption is protected from most pesticides, by the skin or peel, except from pesticides with a systemic action.  
 The entire fruiting vegetables or the edible portion after discarding the inedible peel may be consumed in the fresh form or after processing. The entire immature fruit of some of the fruiting vegetables species may be consumed, whereas only the edible portion of the mature fruit of the same species, after discarding the then inedible peel, is consumed.

**0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC)**

- FTC A1222  
 BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0677  
 BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
 AI Fruiting vegetables, other than Cucurbits are derived from the immature and mature fruits of various plants, usually annual vines or bushes. The group includes edible fungi and mushrooms, being comparable organs of lower plants. Many plants of this group belong to the botanical family Solanaceae.  
 This group does not include fruits of vegetables of the botanical family Cucurbitaceae or the pods of vegetables of the Leguminosae-family.  
 The vegetables of this group are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the period of fruit development, except those of which the edible portion is covered by husks, such as sweet corn, ground cherries (*Physalis* spp.). The latter fruiting vegetables are protected from most pesticides by the husk except from pesticides with a systemic action.  
 The entire fruiting vegetable or the edible portion after discarding husks or peels may be consumed in a fresh form or after processing.

**0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC)**

- FTC A1223  
 BT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
 RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0678  
 BT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
 AI Leafy vegetables are foods derived from the leaves of a wide variety of edible plants, usually annuals or biennials. They are characterized by a high surface:weight ratio. The leaves are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.  
 The entire leaf may be consumed, either fresh or after processing or household cooking.

**0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC)**

- FTC** A1224  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0679  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**AI** Legume vegetables are derived from the succulent seed and immature pods of leguminous plants commonly known as beans and peas.  
Pods are fully exposed to pesticides during the growing season, whereas the succulent seed is protected within the pod from most pesticides, except pesticides with systemic action.  
The succulent forms may be consumed as whole pods or as the shelled product.

**0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC)**

- FTC** A1225  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0680  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**RT** PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]  
**AI** Pulses are derived from the mature seeds naturally or artificially dried, of leguminous plants known as beans (dry) and peas (dry).  
The seeds in the pods are protected from most pesticides applied during the growing season except pesticides which show a systemic action. The dried beans and peas however are often exposed to post-harvest treatments.  
The dry pulses are consumed after processing or household cooking.

**0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC)**

- FTC** A1226  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0681  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**AI** Root and tuber vegetables are the starchy enlarged solid roots, tubers, corms or rhizomes, mostly subterranean, of various species of plants, mostly annuals.  
The underground location protects the edible portion from pesticides applied to the aerial parts of the crop during the growing season; however the commodities in this group are exposed to pesticide residues from soil treatments.  
The entire vegetable may be consumed in the form of fresh or processed foods.

**0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC)**

- FTC** A1267  
**BT** 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0682  
**BT** 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
**AI** Stalk and stem vegetables are the edible stalks, leaf stems or immature shoots, from a variety of annual or perennial plants. Although not actually belonging to this group, globe artichoke (the immature flowerhead) of the family Compositae is included in this group.  
Depending upon the part of the crop used for consumption and the growing practices, stalk and stem vegetables are exposed, in varying degrees, to pesticides applied during the growing season.  
Stalk and stem vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

**02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG)**

- FTC A0692  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]

**02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC A0725  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

**02 VEGETABLES (CCPR)**

- FTC A0650  
 BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 RT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]  
 RT 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]  
 AI Vegetables are foods derived from many different kinds of plants mostly annual and usually cultivated, commonly known by custom and tradition as "vegetables".  
 In several countries, some of these commodities grown on large areas are distinguished as "field crops" or arable crops e.g. sugar beet. For the sake of convenience in this guide such crops are classified under Type 2 Vegetables.  
 Exposure to pesticides is dependent on the particular part of the plant used for food and the growing practices. Vegetables may be consumed in whole or in part and in the form of fresh, dried or processed foods.

**020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0683  
 BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]  
 RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]  
 RT 10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]  
 AI Cereal grains are derived from the ears (heads) of starchy seeds produced by a variety of plants, primarily of the grass family (Gramineae).  
 Buckwheat, a dicotyledonous crop belonging to the botanical family Polygonaceae and two Chenopodiaceae species, belonging to the botanical family Chenopodiaceae are included in this group, because of similarities in size and type of the seed, residue pattern and the use of the commodity.  
 The edible seeds are protected to varying degrees from pesticides applied during the growing season by husks. Husks are removed before processing and/or consumption.  
 Cereal grains are often exposed to post-harvest treatments with pesticides.

**0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1272  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]  
 RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]  
 RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

**0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC)**

- FTC A1227  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0684  
 BT 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]  
 AI Grasses For sugar or syrup production, includes species of grasses with a high sugar content especially in the stem. The stems are mainly used for sugar or syrup production, and to a small extent as vegetables or sweets. The leaves, ears and several wastes of the sugar or syrup manufacturing process are used, among others, as animal feed see Group 052: Miscellaneous fodder and forage crops).

**0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC)**

- FTC A1228  
 BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]



AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR)

FTC A0685

BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

AI Tree nuts are the seeds of a variety of trees and shrubs which are characterized by a hard inedible shell enclosing an oily seed.  
The seed is protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell and other parts of the fruit.  
The edible portion of the nut is consumed in succulent, dried or processed forms.

#### 0220000 - BULB VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1229

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR)

FTC A0686

BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

AI Oilseed consists of seeds from a variety of plants used in the production of edible vegetable oils, seed meals and cakes for animal feed. Some important vegetable oil seeds are by-products of fibre or fruit crops (e.g. cotton seed, olives).  
Some of the oilseeds are, directly or after slight processing (e.g. roasting), used as food (e.g. peanuts) or for food flavouring (e.g. poppy seed, sesame seed).  
Oilseeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or husk.

#### 0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1230

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR)

FTC A0687

BT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]

AI The seeds for beverages and sweets are derived from tropical and sub-tropical trees and shrubs. After processing the seeds are used in the production of beverages and sweets.  
These seeds are protected from pesticides applied during the growing season by the shell or other parts of the fruit.

#### 0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1231

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC)

FTC A1232

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC)

FTC A1233

BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR)

FTC A0688

BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

AI Herbs consist of leaves, flowers, stems and roots from a variety of herbaceous plants, used in relatively small amounts as condiments to flavour foods or beverages. They are used either in fresh or naturally dried form.  
Herbs are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season. Post-harvest treatments are often carried

out on dried herbs.

Herbs are consumed as components of other foods in succulent and dried forms or as extracts of the succulent products.

#### 0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC)

- FTC A1234  
 BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX)

- FTC A0689  
 BT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]  
 AI Spices consist of the aromatic seeds roots, berries or other fruits from a variety of plants, which are used in relatively small quantities to flavour foods.  
 Spices are exposed in varying degrees to pesticides applied during the growing season. Also post-harvest treatments may be applied to spices in the dried form.  
 They are consumed primarily in the dried form as condiment.

#### 0280000 - FUNGI (EC)

- FTC A1235  
 BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC)

- FTC A1268  
 BT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 03 FLOUR (EFG)

- FTC A0693  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

#### 03 GRASSES (CCPR)

- FTC A0651  
 BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]  
 AI TYPE 03 - GRASSES

Grasses are herbaceous annual and perennial monocotyledonous plants of different kinds, cultivated extensively for their ears (heads) of starchy seeds used directly for the production of food. Grasses used for animal feed are classified under Class C; Primary Animal feed commodities, Group 051.

The plants are fully exposed to pesticides applied during the growing season.

#### 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

- FTC A0726  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

#### 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR)

- FTC A0737  
 BT 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]  
 RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]  
 AI Meats are the muscular tissues, including adhering fatty tissues such as intramuscular and subcutaneous fat from animal carcasses or cuts of these as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in a "fresh" state. The cuts offered to the consumer may include bones, connective tissues and tendons as well as nerves and lymph nodes.  
 The commodity description of "fresh" meat includes meat which has been quick-frozen or quick-frozen and thawed. The Group does not include edible offal as defined in Group 032.  
 Exposures to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides against ectoparasites.  
 The entire commodity except bones may be consumed.

**0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1273  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]  
**RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC)**

- FTC** A1236  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0738  
**BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]  
**RT** OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]  
**AI** Mammalian fats, excluding milk fats are derived from the fatty tissues of animals (not processed). For processed animal fats see Group 085.  
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of the pesticides against ectoparasites.  
The entire commodity may be consumed.

**032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0739  
**BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]  
**AI** Edible offal are edible tissue and organs other than muscles (= meat) and animal fat from slaughtered animals as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.  
Examples: liver, kidney, tongue, heart, stomach, sweetbread (thymus gland), brain, etc.  
The group name and definitions are in conformity with those recorded in the Codex Standards 89-1981 and 98-1981, Codex Standard for Luncheon Meat and Codex Standard for Cooked Cured Chopped Meat respectively: "Edible offal" means such offal as have been passed as fit for human consumption, but not including lungs, ears, scalp, snout (including lips and muzzle), mucous membranes, sinews, genital system, udders, intestines and urinary bladder". In the former Classification of Food and Food Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978; CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Meat by-products was used for this group.  
Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake with feed or through dermal intake as a consequence of external use of pesticides on livestock animals against ectoparasites.  
The entire commodity may be consumed.

**033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0740  
**BT** 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]  
**RT** LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]  
**AI** Milks are the mammary secretions of various species of lactating herbivorous ruminant animals, usually domesticated.  
In conformity with the Codex Alimentarius Code of Principles concerning Milk and Milk Products the term "Milk" shall mean exclusively the normal mammary excretion obtained from one or more milkings without either addition thereto or extraction therefrom.  
Notwithstanding the provisions in the preceding paragraph, "the term "Milk" may be used for milk treated without altering its composition, or for milk, the fat content of which has been standardized under domestic legislation".  
The entire commodity may be consumed.

**036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0741  
**BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]  
**RT** POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]  
**AI** Poultry meats are the muscular tissues including adhering fat and skin from poultry carcasses as prepared for wholesale or retail distribution.  
Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed.  
The entire product may be consumed.

**037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0742  
**BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]  
**RT** OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]

**AI** Poultry fats are derived from the fatty tissues of poultry. Exposure to pesticides may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses or through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed. The entire product may be consumed.

#### **038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0743

**BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]

**AI** Poultry edible offal are such edible tissues and organs, other than poultry meat and poultry fat, from slaughtered poultry as have been passed as fit for human consumption. Examples: liver, gizzard, heart, skin etc. In the former Classification of Food and Feed Groups in the Guide to Codex Maximum Limits for Pesticide Residues 1978: CAC/PR 1-1978 the name Poultry by-products was used for this group. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism following oral intake of pesticides with feed or may result from external treatment of animals or poultry houses. The entire product may be consumed.

#### **039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0744

**BT** 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]

**RT** FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]

**AI** Eggs are the fresh edible portion of the body produced by female birds, especially domestic fowl. The edible portion includes egg yolk and egg white after removal of the shell.

#### **04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

**FTC** A0727

**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

**RT** SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

#### **04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0652

**BT** A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

**RT** NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

**RT** 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

**RT** 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

**AI** TYPE 04 - NUTS AND SEEDS

Nuts and seeds are derived from a large variety of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, mostly cultivated.

The mature seeds or nuts are used as human food, for the production of beverages or edible vegetable oils and for the production of seed meals and cakes for animal feed.

#### **04 PASTA (EFG)**

**FTC** A0694

**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

**RT** PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]

#### **040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0745

**BT** 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]

**AI** The freshwater fishes generally remain lifelong, including free spawning period, in fresh water (lakes, ponds, rivers and brooks).

Several species of freshwater fish are domesticated and bred in fish farms. Exposure of the latter species to pesticides is mainly through compounded fish feed and can also be through water pollution.

#### **0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR)**

**FTC** A1274

**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

**RT** REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]

**RT** FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]

**RT** FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

**RT** FAT OR OIL [C0190]

#### **0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC)**

**FTC** A1237

**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]

- RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC)**

- FTC A1238  
 BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC)**

- FTC A1239  
 BT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0746  
 BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
 AI The diadromous fishes in general migrate from the sea to brackish and/or freshwater and in the opposite direction. The anadromous species spawn in fresh water (streams, small rivers and brooks) e.g. several salmon species, whereas eels spawn in the ocean. Some species, such as trout, are domesticated and do not migrate. They are bred in fish farms in ponds, mountain streams etc. The latter species especially may be exposed to pesticides through compounded fish feed and also through water pollution. The fleshy parts of the animals and, to a lesser extent, roe and milt are consumed.

**042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0747  
 BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
 AI The marine fishes generally live in open seas. They are all or nearly all wild species, caught and prepared (often deep-frozen) for wholesale and retail distribution. Exposure to pesticides is mainly through water pollution and animal metabolism. Especially the fleshy parts of the animals and to a lesser extent roe and milt are consumed.

**043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0748  
 BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
 AI Fish roes are the edible reproductive bodies of several species of fish. Of some of these only the "hard roe", the female reproductive body, is used whereas both the "hard" and "soft" roe (milt) of other species is marketed. The term roe used in free commodity description includes if relevant both types of roe. The liver of some species is used as such for human consumption or for production of liver oils (e.g. cod liver oil). Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

**044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0749  
 BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
 RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]  
 AI Several sea mammals are caught on a large scale. The meat of various species is used as food or feed in some areas of the world. The blubber (=whale or seal fat) fat and train oil (oil derived from whale fat) is used after processing as raw material in food or feed manufacture; the sperm oil, as well as the spermaceti (a waxy substance from the head of sperm whales) is mainly used in cosmetics and some other industrial products. Exposure to pesticides is by consumption of contaminated prey or through water pollution. The entire commodity except the bones and other inedible parts may be consumed.

**045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0750  
 BT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
 AI Crustaceans are aquatic animals of various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible chitinous outer shell. A small number of species live in fresh water but most species live in brackish water and/or in the sea. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism or water pollution. Crustaceans are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution at a "raw" stage, often still alive, "raw" and deep-frozen or cooked directly after catching and deep-frozen. Shrimps or prawns may also be parboiled and thereafter deep-frozen. Although the cooked or parboiled crustaceans should be regarded as processed foods, the animals of this group are primarily classified in the Chapter on Primary food commodities, Type 8: Aquatic animal products, since several

crustaceans are also-marketed in a "raw" form, i.e. not exposed to temperatures sufficiently high to coagulate the protein at the surface. A short reference to processed Crustaceans is given in Type 17: Derived edible products of animal origin, Group 084 Crustaceans, processed.

The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed: the "raw" commodities, in general, after cooking.

In some countries, species such as the Norway lobster (*Nephrops norvegicus*) are included in the commodity "Prawns" with some qualifying designation, such as Dublin Bay Prawn or Prawn of Bantry Bay (both Ireland). The Codex Stan. 92-1981 on Quick Frozen Shrimps and Prawns does not prevent this practice, provided that the designation on the label ensures that the consumer will not be misled.

There is no clear-cut distinction between Shrimps and Prawns. In several countries the commodity name-Shrimps is used for the small species whereas the slightly larger ones are called Prawns. However, a species marked in certain regions of the world as "Prawn" may be called in the local English language in other areas a shrimp and visa versa, e.g., *Pandalus borcalis* is called Northern prawn or Deepwater prawn in the United Kingdom and the same species is named Pink shrimp in Canada. In Australia only the name Prawn is used for animals included in this commodity.

Not including the Freshwater species of the Palaemonidae.

#### 048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR)

FTC A0751

BT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]

AI Frog, lizard, snake and turtle products are the edible parts from various animal species of the zoological classes Amphibia and Reptilia, usually wild, harvested for food. Some frog species are cultivated in a few European and Asian countries and to a small extent in the USA and "marketed" in the form of deep-frozen frog legs. The wild species are marketed in the same manner.

A few turtle species are raised from eggs or hatchlings in some tropical countries, especially the Green Turtle. Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism.

The entire product, except the bones and the bony or horny outer shell (turtles), may be consumed.

#### 049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR)

FTC A0752

BT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

AI Molluscs are aquatic or land animals or various species, wild or cultivated, which have an inedible outer or inner shell.

The edible aquatic Molluscs live mainly in brackish water or in the sea; several species are cultivated. A few edible species of land snails are cultivated.

Exposure to pesticides is through animal metabolism: the aquatic species also through water contamination.

The entire commodity except the outer or inner shell may be consumed.

#### 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG)

FTC A0695

BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]

RT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

#### 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0728

BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

#### 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR)

FTC A0653

BT A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]

RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

RT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

AI TYPE 05 - HERBS AND SPICES

Herbs and spices are the flavoursome or aromatic leaves, stems, roots, flowers or fruits of a variety of plants used to impart special flavours to food and beverages.

#### 050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR)

FTC A0753

BT 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]

AI Legume animal feeds include various species of leguminous plants used for animal forage, grazing, fodder hay or silage, with or without seed. Several species are grown exclusively for animal feeding purposes, whereas some others are grown primarily as food crops. The "waste" parts of the latter crops are often used as animal feed, either in the fresh form or as hay.

The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

**0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1275  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]  
**RT** POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

**0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC)**

- FTC** A1240  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
**RT** GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0754  
**BT** 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]  
**AI** The straw, fodder and forage of cereal grains are derived from various plants of the grass family (Gramineae). Cereal grains are grown to a limited extent as a forage crop. The immature crop is fed to livestock animals as succulent forage or as silage.  
 The cereal grain crops are mainly grown for human food or raw material for preparing food products. The "waste" parts remaining after harvest of the grain kernels (stems, stalks, leaves and empty ears) are extensively used and distributed for animal feeding purposes, in the form of dry fodder or straw.  
 Several other species of the grass family are exclusively grown as forage crops. These crops are either used for grazing or are prepared for wholesale or retail distribution in the form of grass silage (in general one or more cuttings from immature plants), as artificially dried grass or as hay.  
 The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals.

**052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0755  
**BT** 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]  
**AI** Miscellaneous Fodder and Forage crops, are derived from various kinds of plants except leguminous and grassy plants (family Gramineae). However, for convenience, the fodders and forage of grasses for sugar production are included in this group. Some of the crops listed in this group are primarily grown for human food or as raw material for preparing food (e.g. sugar beet) and the "waste" material of such crops is used as animal feed.  
 The entire commodity may be consumed by livestock animals, either in a succulent form, as silage or in the form of dry fodder.

**055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0756  
**BT** 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]  
**RT** PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]  
**AI** Dried fruits. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried. They may or may not be preserved or candied with addition of sugars.  
 Exposure to pesticides may arise from pre-harvest applications, post-harvest treatment of the fruits before processing, or treatment of the dried fruit to avoid losses during transport and wholesale or retail distribution.

**056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0757  
**BT** 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]  
**RT** VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]  
**AI** Dried vegetables. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and or treatment of the dry commodities.  
 The entire commodity may be consumed after soaking or boiling.

**057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0758  
**BT** 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]  
**RT** HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
**AI** Dried herbs. The commodities of this group are in general artificially dried and often comminuted. For the commodities on the "fresh" state see Group 027 Herbs. Exposure to pesticides is from pre-harvest applications and/or treatment of the dry commodities.  
 They are often consumed in the dried form or soaked as a condiment in food commodities of plant or animal origin or in drinks, generally in small amounts

**058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0759  
 BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]  
 RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]  
 AI Milled cereal products (early milling stages). The group includes the early milling fractions of cereal grains, except buckwheat, cañihua and quinoa such as husked rice, polished rice and the unprocessed cereal grain brans. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatments of the growing cereal grain crop and especially through post-harvest treatment of cereal grains.  
 The entire commodity may be consumed after further processing or household preparation.

**059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0760  
 BT 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]

**06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC A0729  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

**06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR)**

- FTC A0654  
 BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]  
 AI TYPE 06 - MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS

Mammalian products are derived from the edible parts of various mammals, primarily herbivorous, slaughtered for food. These mammals are usually domesticated, or to a lesser extent obtained as game animals.

This type does not include edible products from marine mammals, for which see Group 044.

**06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG)**

- FTC A0696  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

**0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1276  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]  
 RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]  
 RT SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]  
 RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

**0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC)**

- FTC A1241  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**0610000 - TEA (EC)**

- FTC A1242  
 BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
 RT TEA [B1623]  
 SN Include dried leaves and stalks, fermented or otherwise of *Camellia sinensis*.  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC)**

- FTC A1243  
 BT 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.



**0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC)**

- FTC** A1244  
**BT** 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**0640000 - COCOA (EC)**

- FTC** A1245  
**BT** 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0761  
**BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
**RT** FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]  
**AI** Cereal grain milling fractions includes milling fractions of cereal grains at the final stage of milling and separation in the fractions. The group also includes the processed brans, as prepared for direct consumption.

**0650000 - CAROB (EC)**

- FTC** A1246  
**BT** 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
**UF** st johns bread  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0762  
**BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
**RT** COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]  
**RT** TEA [B1623]  
**AI** Teas are derived from the leaves of several plants, principally *Camellia sinensis*. They are used mainly in a fermented and dried form or only as dry leaves for the preparation of infusions, which are used as beverages. Newly grown vegetative shoots (terminal bud and 2-3 leaves) of tea are plucked, withered, twisted and comminuted and thereafter, in general, fermented and dried. Teas made from other plants are often prepared in a similar way.

**067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0763  
**BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
**AI** Vegetable oils, crude, includes the crude vegetable oils derived from oil seed Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses (e.g. soya bean, dry). For the definition and characteristics of Olive oil, crude see Codex Stan. 33-1981. The crude oils are used as constituents of compounded animal feeds or further processed (refined, clarified). See Group 068, Vegetable oils, edible (or refined). Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds or oil-containing pulses.

**068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0764  
**BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
**RT** VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]  
**AI** Vegetable oils, edible (or refined) includes the vegetable oil derived from oil seed, Group 023, tropical and sub-tropical oil-containing fruits such as olives, and some pulses with a high oil content. The edible oils are derived from the crude oils through a refining and/or clarifying process. For definitions and characteristics of the edible oils listed below, see Codex Stan. 20-27 (inclusive), 33,124 and 126 (inclusive) - 1981. Exposure to pesticides is through pre-harvest treatment of the relevant crops, or post-harvest treatment of the oilseeds and oil containing pulses.

**069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0765  
**BT** 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
**AI** Miscellaneous derived edible products include various intermediate products in the manufacture of edible food

products. Some of these are used for further processing and not consumed as food or feed as such.

#### 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR)

FTC A0655  
BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]

#### 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)

FTC A0730  
BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]  
RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

#### 07 SUGAR (EFG)

FTC A0697  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]

#### 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR)

FTC A0766  
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]  
AI Fruit juices are pressed from various mature fruits, either from the whole fruits or from the pulp (Type 1 and fruits from fruiting vegetables, Groups 011 and 012). A small amount of preserving agent(s) may be added to the juices during processing. The juices are often prepared for international trade in a concentrated form which is reconstituted for wholesale or retail distribution to about the original juice concentration as obtained by the pressing process.

#### 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR)

FTC A1277  
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]  
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]  
RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]  
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

#### 0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC)

FTC A1247  
BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
RT HOPS [B1517]  
RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
RT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]  
  
SN Including hop pellets and unconcentrated powder.  
AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

#### 071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR)

FTC A0767  
BT 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]  
AI The commodities of this group are by-products derived from fruit and vegetable processing which are mainly used for animal feeding purposes either as a part of the ration of livestock animals as such, or as an element in the manufacture of compounded feeds. The commodities are prepared, in general, in a dry form for wholesale or retail distribution.

#### 078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR)

FTC A0768  
BT 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]  
AI The commodities of this group are manufactured with several ingredients; products derived from cereal grains however form the major ingredient.

**08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0656  
**BT** B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]  
**RT** FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]  
**RT** 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
**RT** 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
**AI** Type 08 - Aquatic animal products

Aquatic animal products are derived from the edible parts of various aquatic animals, usually wild, harvested for food.

**08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC** A0731  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

**08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG)**

- FTC** A0698  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]

**080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0769  
**BT** 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]  
**RT** PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]  
**RT** SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]  
**AI** Dried meat and fish products, includes natural or artificial dried meat products and dried fishes, mainly marine fishes. Most of the dried fishes are naturally dried (wind and sun). For convenience other marine animals, whether or not fishes or Crustaceans, are classified in this group.

The entire commodity may be consumed, either as such or after processing (c.q. dried fish).

**0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1278  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]  
**RT** BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]  
**RT** 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]

**0800000 - SPICES (EC)**

- FTC** A1248  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
**RT** HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
**RT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC)**

- FTC** A1249  
**BT** 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0770  
**BT** 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]  
**RT** PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]  
**AI** Secondary milk products include milk products which have undergone simple processing such as removal or part removal of certain ingredients e.g. water, milk fat etc. The group and the commodities therein will only be used for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat.

The group includes among others the following commodities as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XVI-Ed. 1 (1984). The reference no. of the standard is indicated between brackets.

Milk powders (whole, skimmed and partly skimmed) (Standard A-5 1971); evaporated milks (whole, skimmed) (Standard A-3 1971); skimmed milk.

Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

**0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC)**

- FTC A1250  
 BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC)**

- FTC A1251  
 BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0771  
 BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]  
 RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]  
 AI Crustaceans are processed to a large extent before entering the national or international trade channels. Crabs, lobsters and shrimps or prawns are in general cooked directly after catching. Thereafter either the animals are deep frozen with or without shell, or the meat without shell is canned, with or without a packing medium. The latter may consist of water, salt, lemon juice and sugars. Shrimps or prawns may also be "parboiled" and thereafter deep-frozen. According to the relevant Codex Standards, namely 92-1981, and 95-1981 "cooked" means heated for a period of time such that the thermal centre reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein and "parboiled" means heated for a period of such time that the surface of the product Codex Alimentarius reaches a temperature adequate to coagulate the protein at the surface but inadequate to coagulate the protein at the thermal centre. The cooked commodities are in general subjected to deep-freezing directly after cooking or the cooking is part of the canning process. The designation cooked after the commodity may include any of the processes mentioned except the parboiled and deep-frozen shrimps or prawns. The entire commodity except the shell may be consumed.

**0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC)**

- FTC A1252  
 BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0772  
 BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]  
 RT OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]  
 AI The processed animal fats include rendered or extracted (possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from land and aquatic mammals and poultry and fats and oils derived from fishes.

**0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC)**

- FTC A1253  
 BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0773  
 BT 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]  
 RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]  
 AI Milk fats are the fatty ingredients derived from the milk of various mammals

**0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC)**

- FTC A1254  
 BT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0774  
**BT** 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]  
**RT** CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]  
**AI** Derived milk products include food or edible substances isolated from the primary food commodity cattle milk, or milks from other mammals, using physical, biological and chemical processes. This group and the commodities therein will only be used if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation, see Group 082.  
 This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL. XXI, Ed-1 (1984): Butter, whey butter, both in Standard A-1 (1971), Butteroil, anhydrous butteroil, both in Standard A-2 (1973); Cream, Standard A-9 (1976); Cream powders (half cream, high fat), Standard A-10 (1971); Edible acid casein, Standard A-12 (1976); Edible caseinates, Standard A-13 (1976).  
 Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

**0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC)**

- FTC** A1255  
**BT** 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0657  
**BT** B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]  
**RT** FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]  
**RT** 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

**09 CHOCOLATE (EFG)**

- FTC** A0699  
**BT** EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
**RT** CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

**09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC** A0732  
**BT** EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

**090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0775  
**BT** 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]  
**RT** CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]  
**AI** This group and the commodities therein will only be used, if the necessity arises, for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 0 82.  
 This group includes among others the following food commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards (indicated between brackets); Yoghurt (Codex Standard A-11(a) 1975); Cheeses, individually named (Codex Standard A-6 1978 and Standard Standard C-1 (1966-1978).  
 Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises

**0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR)**

- FTC** A1279  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]  
**RT** FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]  
**RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]  
**RT** JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

**0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC)**

- FTC** A1256  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
**RT** SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]  
**RT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR)**

- FTC A0776  
 BT 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]  
 RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]  
 AI This group and the commodities therein will only be used in the classification if necessary for pesticides which are not partitioned exclusively or nearly exclusively into the milk fat. For further explanation see Group 082. This group includes among others the following commodities, as defined in the relevant Codex Standards, see CAC/VOL.XVI, Ed-1 (1984); Processed Cheese Products, Codex Standard A-8(a) and A-8(b) (1978) Processed Cheese Preparations, Standard A-8(c) (1978); Flavoured Yoghurt, Standard A-11(b) (1976); Sweetened Condensed Milk, Standard A-4 (1971). Specific commodities will be listed in this group with their code nos. accordingly as the necessity for this arises.

**10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR)**

- FTC A0658  
 BT B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]  
 RT FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]  
 RT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]  
 RT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

**10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC A0733  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

**10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG)**

- FTC A0700  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

**1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1280  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 RT SWINE [B1136]

**1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC)**

- FTC A1257  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0994  
 BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]  
 SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

**10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0993  
 BT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
 SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

**10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0995

**BT** 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]

**SN** Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Prepared and Processed Fruit and Perishable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruits.

**10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1012

**BT** 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

**SN** Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

**10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1011

**BT** 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of frozen vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Perishable and Shelf Stable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetable, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

**10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1013

**BT** 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]

**SN** Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, but has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

**10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1004

**BT** 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

**SN** Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1005

**BT** 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]

**SN** Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Prepared and Processed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1022

**BT** 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**SN** Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

**10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1021

**BT** 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing process such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

**10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1023

**BT** 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]

**SN** Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat with bone or boneless, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has not gone through any further manufacturing



processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

**10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1018

BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

**10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1017

BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked and dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

**10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1019

BT 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]

SN Index type of meat (chicken, venison) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index part of animal (meat, offal) in facet C. Index meat cut (brisket, entrecote) in facet Z. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index manufacturer's treatments (stuffed, smoked) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as meat, poultry, game, batrachian and protein-based alternatives to meat, often consisting of a soy or nut mixture, that has gone through further manufacturing processes such as, reformed, cooked, dried and cured, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include land snails but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Meat, Poultry, Game, Batrachian and Substitutes.

**10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1142

BT 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index

packing medium in facet K. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

**10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1141

**BT** 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (half, tail, egg) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

**10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1143

**BT** 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]

**SN** Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index coating and stuffing in facet H. Index packing medium in facet K. Index organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Fish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish.

**10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1154

**BT** 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

**SN** Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

**10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1153

**BT** 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products

such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

**10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1155

BT 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish, all Prepared and Processed Shellfish.

**10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1044

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer's fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. Products include those, which have been inoculated with live acidophilus and bifidus bacteria, but have been kept at the temperature which is too cool for such bacteria to develop, and have not therefore been fermented and retain the flavour of natural milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverage and Formula.

**10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1045

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment (condensed, dehydrated) the product has undergone. Index the manufacturer's fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) probiotic claim and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (UHT, dehydrated) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soy milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include evaporated milk, condensed milk and UHT treated milk. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialised Beverages and Formula.

**10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1043

BT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (cow,soy) in facet B. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (dehydrated, condensed). Index the manufacturer's fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen unflavoured milk derived from animals, such as cow, goat and buffalo, and vegetable-based milk, naturally derived from fruit or vegetables, such as coconut milk and almond milk or vegetable proteins such as soya milk. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include those that have been homogenized and pasteurized, but not to artificially extend their shelf life. Specifically excludes all fermented milk (or milk substitute) based beverages. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Milk and Milk Substitutes and Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages and Formula.

**10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1032

BT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

**10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1033

**BT** 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

**10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1031

**BT** 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the type of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone. Index the geographical origin of the cheese in Facet R. Cheese may be further indexed using Codex classification of cheese by hardness (SOFT CHEESE, HARAD CHEESE, etc.) in facet A.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen food made from the curd of milk, separated from the whey, sometimes fermented, and usually pressed, cooked, smoked, matured, or heated and mixed with artificial ingredients, such as emulsifiers, colourings and flavourings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. These products include natural, processed cheese and substitutes, cheese with added ingredients, such as herbs and nuts, in blocks, rolls, slices, grated, cubes, spreadable and portions. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cheeses and Cheese Substitutes and Cheese-Based/Flavoured Meals and Fromage Frais.

**10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1040

**BT** 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

**SN** Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include chicken, duck and quail eggs. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

**10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1041

**BT** 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

**SN** Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index preservation method (pasteurised) in facet J and packing medium (oil, vinegar) in facet K.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any egg produced by female fowl or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes dried and pickled eggs. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

**10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1059

**BT** 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]

**RT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**SN** Index plant (almond, walnut) in facet B. If flavoured or added ingredients, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible liquid oil derived from the following: grains, nuts, olives, palms, palm kernels, seeds, corn, maize, fruit pulp, beans or combination of these, that can be poured or dispensed as a spray, intended for cooking or for use as a dressing for salads. Products can include added flavouring, such as chilli and herbs. Excludes products such as health supplement based oils, such as Cod Liver, and non-edible oils, such as Linseed Oil.

**10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1053

**BT** 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

**SN** If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from melting animal fat, purified and then allowed to solidify upon cooling. These products are designed for cooking and baking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include lard, dripping, shortening and tallow. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

**10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1056

**BT** 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

**SN** Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Vegetable Oils.

**10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0983

**BT** 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

**SN** Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index physical form (granulated, liquid) in facet E. If sugar, index source (cane, sugar beet) in facet B and type of sugar (dextrose, brown sugar) in facet C. If sugar substitute (xylitol, sorbitol), index under FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS in facet C.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet substance, obtained from the different stages of refining the juice of the sugar cane/sugar beet/molasses, or an artificial sweet substance that is specifically labelled and marketed to replace natural sugar, which is used as a sweetener and preservative of food and drinks. Products include white sugars such as castor, cubes, loaf, granulated, icing and preserving, coloured sugars such as brown, barbados, demerara and artificial sweeteners, such as saccharin, sorbitol and xylitol. Excludes products such as Syrups, Treacle and Molasses, Sugar Candy and Sugar Candy Substitute Confectionery.

**10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0984

**BT** 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

**SN** Index diabetic use and organic claims in facet P. Index type of syrup in facet C (MOLASSES, HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet thick liquid that is a derivative of the sugar crystallization process, such as molasses (the residue left after the first stage), treacle (the residue from the second stage that is sweeter and less viscous than molasses), syrup (prepared from molasses, glucose and often flavourings or a solution of sugar which may be from a variety of sources, such as maple). Products include corn syrups, fruit syrups, golden syrups, maple syrups and molasses. Excludes products such as Sugar and Sugar Substitutes.

**10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0978  
 BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]  
 RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]  
 RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]  
 RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
- SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a portion of chocolate or chocolate substitute confectionery that may contain additional ingredients such as nuts, coconut, dried fruits, and soft filling. These products may be sold individually, or packaged to provide a quantity of similar items. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Specialty Products covered in chocolate and Cooking Chocolate.

**10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0979  
 BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]  
 RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]  
 RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]  
 RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
- SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H.  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a specific confectionery item that is covered in chocolate, such as toffee, marshmallow, liquorice and fudge. Excludes products such as pure Chocolate products with a sweet filling such as liqueur or fondant, pure Sugar Candy Products with no chocolate coating.

**10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0980  
 BT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]  
 RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
- SN Index use (diabetic) and sugar level claims in facet P.  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a hard or soft confection made mostly from sugar, with added flavourings that may or may not contain gelatine. These products may be individually wrapped, packaged loose in a bag or container, or tightly packaged in a roll or tube. Products include toffees, chewing and bubble gum. Excludes products such as Sugar Candy Products covered in chocolate.

**10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1169  
 BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]  
 RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]  
 RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
 RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include growing, potted plants, unprocessed herbs and spices in their natural state and a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

**10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A1170  
 BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]  
 RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]  
 RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
 RT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]
- SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic'

certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in facet E.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include unprocessed and processed herbs or spices or a combination of herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

**10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1167

**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

**RT** SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]

**SN** Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, paste, powder, granules or solid made from evaporation or refinement of meat, vegetable, yeast or sodium chloride that is added to season and flavour food, and in specific cases to tenderise meat. Products specifically include refined and unrefined Salt and Monosodium Glutamate, Bouillon, as well as a powdered form of Meat Tenderiser. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as single or pure Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices, Gravy Browning, Soup Mixes.

**10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1200

**BT** 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

**SN** If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, made from acetic acid derived from the fermentation of alcohol, mixed with water, and used as a flavouring, preservative, or condiment for savoury foods. Products include all varieties of vinegar, such as malt, red wine, white wine and balsamic. Excludes products such as Cooking Wines.

**10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1199

**BT** 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

**SN** If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index added ingredients (fruit, sugar) in facet H.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a typically inferior variety of wine to Drinking Wine, sometimes adulterated with salt, which is used in cooking to enhance the flavour or colour of a prepared recipe. These products are specifically labelled and marketed as cooking wine, and their alcohol content ensures that they do not need to be refrigerated. Excludes products such as Wine or Sherry Alcoholic Beverages, and any alcohol not specifically used for cooking.

**10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPING/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1195

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids and spreads flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, sea food or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Shelf Stable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1192

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H. Index

preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Dipping Sauces and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Shelf Stable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

**10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1191  
**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]  
**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

- SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Shelf Stable Sauces Cooking.

**10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1193  
**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

- SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index added ingredients in facet H.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, or as a dehydrated combination of ingredients, which can be mixed with water, milk or stock, to form a liquid, which can be heated and combined with other ingredients, such as pasta, rice and chicken, to produce a specific recipe, such as Bolognese, Carbonara, Chicken Korma or Thai Curry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Dipping and Condiments and Savoury Spreads and Marinades, Perishable and Frozen Sauces Cooking.

**10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1189  
**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

- SN** Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Shelf Stable Pate.

**10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0930  
**BT** 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

- SN** Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of perishable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder or other ingredients that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

**10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0934  
**BT** 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

- SN** Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.



**10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1065

BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index the base ingredient (fruit, poultry) in facets B and C (meat, egg). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant, which is typically intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for Infants and babies of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages, powdered and ready to drink formula specifically designed for use as a replacement for breast milk during nursing. Adult variants of the above.

**10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1064

BT 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

RT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

SN Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index physical form (powder, liquid) in facet E. E244If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes juice, juice drinks, nursery water and dairy based drinks. Excludes products such as Formula, Baby and Infant Food, Adult variants of the above.

**10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0892

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA , BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (whole bean, ground). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a whole/ground bean of coffee or a coffee substitute. Whole beans must be ground by the user prior to consumption and can be used pure or blended with different coffee bean types, whereas ground coffee is prepared for consumption by the addition of water and/or milk. Includes all varieties of coffee beans such as arabica and robusta, and those from various countries such as Columbia, Ethiopia and Costa Rica Excludes products such as Coffee Beans that are consumed as confectionery and Instant Coffee.

**10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0894

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink non-carbonated beverage made from coffee beans or coffee substitutes such as chicory. Includes products that are consumed cold and those sold in 'self heating' cans, which allow the consumer to heat the coffee prior to consumption. Includes black coffee and coffees with added flavourings (such as mocha), milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Coffees and Ready to Drink Teas.

**10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0893

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index botanical variety (ARABICA , BARLEY) in facet B. Index geographical origin in facet R. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if decaffeinated or flavoured, or if coffee whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a substance made from the ground beans of the coffee tree and/or the root of the Chicory plant or other coffee substitute which makes coffee instantly on the addition of hot water and/or hot milk. Includes products with added dry milk or whitener and both decaffeinated and with caffeine varieties. Excludes products such as Ground Coffee, Liquid Coffee and Iced Coffee.

**10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A0899
BT	50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT	20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT	066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT	COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT	0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT	TEA [B1623]
SN	If the product is sold in bags; index in facet M. Index in facet H if the product is flavoured. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.
AI	Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose tea that is derived from the dried leaves of the tea plant, <i>Camellia Sinensis</i> . Specifically includes tea contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Ready-to-Drink Teas, Instant Teas and Herbal Infusions.

**10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A0900
BT	50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT	20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT	066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT	COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT	0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT	TEA [B1623]
SN	Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.
AI	Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from the dried leaves of the tea plant, <i>Camellia Sinensis</i> and does not require straining. Includes both flavoured (such as with lemon) and non-flavoured varieties. Excludes products such as Tea Bags or Loose Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

**10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A0901
BT	50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
RT	20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
RT	066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
RT	COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]
RT	0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
RT	TEA [B1623]
SN	Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the geographical origin of the tea in facet R.
AI	Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage made from the dried leaves of the tea plant, <i>Camellia Sinensis</i> . Includes self-heating products and teas from single tea types such as Assam and Ceylon, and those, which are blends of various teas. Products may also have added flavourings such as lemon and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Teas, Ready to Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions, Instant Tea and Ready To Drink Coffees.

**10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC	A0896
BT	50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
SN	Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B and the part of plant (fruit, leaves) in facet C. Index in facet H if the product is Naturally Flavoured. If the product is sold in bags, index in facet M. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.
AI	Includes any products that can be described/observed as loose fruit or herbal tea, which is derived from the dried leaves of an infusion of dried fruits, herbs, spices and flowers, used specifically to make a long drink. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and bags which contain blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Specifically includes herbal infusions and fruit teas contained in tea bags. Excludes products such as Instant Fruit or Herbal Tea, and Bouquet Garni.

**10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1162

BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have to be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

**10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1161

BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants

**10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1163

BT 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]

SN Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants.

**10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0877

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic drink making kit. These products are total units that include all the necessary ingredients and equipment required to brew various flavours of beer, wine or spirits. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Accessories sold separately, Non-Alcoholic Drink Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

**10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0878

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as alcoholic drink making supplies; extra or replacement components for alcohol making kits or components for home put together kits. These products are individual pieces of hardware such as, siphons and fermentation locks and separately packaged ingredients such as brewers yeast. These products can either be disposable or re-usable. Excludes products such as Alcohol Making Kits and Pre-Made Alcohol.

**10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0881

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index added ingredients or flavours in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured alcoholic beverage that is pre-mixed with another drink, usually a soft drink. Also includes soft or milk based drinks which have spirits added during the

production process. Includes pre mixed cocktails, such as Vodka Martini and mixed wine drinks such as Spritzers and Bucks Fizz. Excludes products such as Spirits, Non-alcoholic Mixers/Coolers, Liqueurs and Alcoholic Jellies.

**10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1126

BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

**10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1127

BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

**10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1128

BT 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates.

**10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1130

BT 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any frozen edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

**10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1131

**BT** 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

**SN** Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any fresh edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

**10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1132

**BT** 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]

**SN** Index type of Aquatic Invertebrate (octopus, sea urchin) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any edible animal, such as an insect or mollusc that lacks a backbone or spinal column and has no external shell, that lives in, on or near the water, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates.

**10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1157

**BT** 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

**10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1158

**BT** 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

**SN** Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

**10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1159

**BT** 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]

**SN** Index type of aquatic plant (agar, watercress) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an edible plant that grows in or on the water, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a

way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Plants with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Plants, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Plants.

**10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0929

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of frozen, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

**10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0931

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), diet and organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a quantity of shelf-stable, pre-mixed dough, batter or powder that is specifically intended to produce bread, cakes, biscuits, desserts, or other products. Products may be ready to use (where no additional ingredients need to be added to the mix prior to use) or require the addition of wet ingredients such as water, milk, oil, fat or egg. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen or Perishable Baking Mixes, all Part Baked and Baked Products.

**10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0933

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include yeast, breadcrumbs and part meal kits. They may/may not require the addition of other ingredients, and may/may not need further baking or cooking. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf-Stable Baking Supplies, Flour, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit, Nuts.

**10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0935

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

SN Index use (vegetarian/vegan) claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (almond, sodium bicarbonate) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as items specifically designed to be used when baking or cooking. Products include cornflour, yeast, baking powder, cooking chocolate and confectionary style beverage toppings. Also includes Host, which forms a thin pastry intended to be used for layers of a cake, in between which different sorts of fillings are layered. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Baking Supplies, Butter, Margarine, Lard, Sugar, Dried Fruit and Nuts.

**10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0882

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]

RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

SN If ingredient or flavouring added, index in facet H. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beer made by the fermentation of cereals, usually barley or hops but also maize, wheat, rice and sorghum, by the addition of yeast and water. These products are differentiated by various brewing techniques and include products described as lager, bitter, ale, stout, lambic and specialty beers. Excludes products such as Soft drinks that may be labelled as beer, such as Ginger Beer/Ale and Root Beer.

**10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0938

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf-Stable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

**10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0939

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Biscuits and Cookies, all Dried Breads.

**10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0944

BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Frozen Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

**10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0945

BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H. If partly baked/heat treated, index in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf-Stable and Frozen Bread Products, Dried Breads, Perishable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

**10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0946

BT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]

SN Index use (gluten free), fat level or organic claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added flavours or ingredients in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, dough-based baked product. These products do not typically contain eggs and tend to have lower fat content than other dough products such as pastry. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as naan, chapatti, loaves, rolls, bagels, focaccia, ciabatta, baguette. Also includes rye bread, bread made from rice flour and part baked bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Bread Products, Dried Breads, Shelf-Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, and Pies and Pastries.

**10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0942

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

- SN** Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Croutons and Crispbreads. Excludes products such as Frozen Dried Breads, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

**10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1027
- BT** 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

- SN** Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Perishable Butter and Butter Substitutes and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

**10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1028
- BT** 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]

- SN** Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable or Frozen Butter and Butter Based Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

**10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1029
- BT** 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]

- SN** Index the source of the product (animal, vegetable, combination, unidentified) in facet B. Index physical form (liquid/spray, solid) in facet E. Index the types of manufacturers treatment/cooking process the product has undergone (flavoured, salted) in facet H. Index the fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as either the fatty portion of animal milk, separated when milk or cream is agitated or churned, or a spread made from vegetable or a combination of vegetable and animal fats that is specifically marketed and labelled as margarine. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable or Frozen Butter and Butter Substitutes, and all Vegetable and Animal Cooking Oils and Fats.

**10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0952
- BT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
- RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

- SN** Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

**10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0953
- BT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

- SN** Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.



**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

**10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0954

**BT** 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

**SN** Index coating, added flavours or ingredients in facet H. Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food, usually made from flour, sugar, shortening/fat and eggs mixed with other ingredients and baked or fried. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Cakes, Cake Mixes, all Bread Products.

**10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1109

**BT** 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

**SN** Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index type of chips/snacks (maize, potato) in facet B. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (salted, seasoned) and G (fried, baked).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals. They can contain, extracts from potatoes or other vegetables, gram flour products, rice, pulses and fruit, which are blended with other ingredients, reconstituted, and pressed into bite size shapes, or sliced products, which are fried in oil or oven-baked. These products are usually packaged in airtight bags, tubes, or plastic containers. Includes products such as Bombay Mix. Excludes products such as Popcorn, Prepared and Processed Vegetables and Prepared and Processed Meat, Poultry and Game and hot snacks.

**10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0903

**BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

**SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If instantized or if ingredients added (milk, malt), index in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid, powder or granules made from either cocoa beans, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, which when diluted by hot water/hot milk, makes an instant drink. These products may also require the addition of sugar. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby & Infant Specialised Beverages

**10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0913

**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or homogenized, or if milk added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink liquid made from either cocoa beans/powder, malted barley, corn starch or other grain extracts, and sometimes incorporating milk, sugar, egg extract or other ingredients. Specifically excludes flavoured milk and dairy based drinks to which chocolate flavouring has been added, and those that are not based on cocoa beans/powder. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Chocolate, Malt and Cocoa, Chocolate Flavoured Milk and Dairy Based Drinks such as Chocolate Flavoured Milk Shakes, Baby and Infant Specialized Beverages.

**10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1178

**BT** 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

**SN** Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled

Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Frozen and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes

**10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0883

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

RT CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facet B to indicate whether the product is cider (apple) or perry (pear). Index in facet H if the product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas, or if flavour or ingredient added. If low or no alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage that is produced by fermenting the pulp of apples or the juice of pears, with or without the addition of water and/or sugar. These products can be carbonated or non carbonated, sweet or dry, cloudy or clear. Excludes products such as Beers, Apple Wines and Non Fermented Apple/Pear Drinks and Juices.

**10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1113

BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

**SN** Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index main ingredient (chocolate, nut) in facet B and additional ingredients (milk) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as spreadable liquid confection specifically intended for use as a filling for sandwiches and cakes, or to be spread on toast, croissants and biscuits. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes nut based, chocolate based and combination based spreads. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades and Confitures and Honey Spreads.

**10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1035

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

**10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1036

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilisers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. These products can have added flavour or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

**10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1037

BT 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]

**SN** Index the source of the product (cow, soy, etc.) in facet B. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index in facet H the types of manufacturers treatment the product has undergone (fermented, homogenised).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as dairy cream (the fatty part of fresh milk that rises to the top if allowed to stand), or non-dairy cream, usually made from vegetable oils and buttermilk, with stabilizers and emulsifiers, which is specifically designed and marketed to replicate natural cream. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include cream with added flavouring or ingredients, such as fruit and chocolate and frothy style beverage toppings Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Cream and Cream Substitutes.

**10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0914

**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitute drinks. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

**10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0915

**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as buttermilk, drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake or whey drink. Products specifically include those marketed as health drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, Not Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

**10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1074

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

**10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1075

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**SN** Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dessert Sauces and Toppings.

**10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1076

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**SN** Index main ingredient (fruit, chocolate) in facet B. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a flavoured topping/filling or a sweetened liquid typically intended for consumption as an accompaniment to a dessert. Includes products such as cream pie fillings. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

**10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1077

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

**10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1078

BT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Desserts, Ice Cream Pastries, Cakes and Yogurt.

**10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1185

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1186

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pourable or spoonable substance, or a dehydrated combination of ingredients to which water or milk can be added to form a liquid. These products are usually served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads or vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dips, cheese dips and taramasalata. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as, Frozen and Perishable Dressings and Dips and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0916

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]

RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]

**SN** In facet H index addition of ingredients (vitamins, fruit) or carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P. Index preservatives added in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet, ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Also includes fruit based carbonated drinks. Specifically excludes all non-carbonated juice based drinks and 100% juices. Excludes products such as Not Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

**10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0905

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index added ingredients (vitamins, fruit) in facet H. Index added preservatives in facet J. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index Caffeine and Diet/Lite claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes a carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that includes no juice or dairy/dairy-substitute ingredients. These products are usually artificially flavoured and coloured. Products include carbonated drinks, which contain caffeine and those sweetened with sugar or artificial sweeteners. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Flavoured Drinks, all Juice Drinks and Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks.

**10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0962

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]

RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]

RT FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

SN Index type of flour (wholdmeal, soy) in facet B. Index claims (organic, gluten free) in facet P. If the flour contains raising agent, index the added ingredient in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fine powder derived from grains, roots or tubers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes products such as Cornflour. Excludes products such as Whole Grains, Bread and Baking Mixes.

**10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0989

BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Perishable Fruit.

**10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0990

BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Shelf Stable & Frozen Fruit.

**10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0991

BT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]

SN Index type of fruit (apple, watermelon) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index whether pitted or stoned in facet C. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked, pasteurised) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit or combination of fruits, which may be whole or stoned, pitted, chopped, cored and/or peeled, and which have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or

filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes tomatoes. Excludes products such as Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Prepared and Processed Frozen & Perishable Fruit.

**10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0997

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Unprepared and Unprocessed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0998

BT 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

SN Index type of main ingredient (fruit, seed) and whether peeled or shelled in facet C. Index other ingredients (fruit added, nut or seed added) in facet H. Index physical form (whole, sliced) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fruit mixed either with nuts or seeds or both, that has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fruit, Nuts and Seeds sold separately, Prepared and Processed Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0897

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

SN Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index in facet H if creamer/whitener (POWDERED MILK, POWDERED MILK SUBSTITUTE) or flavoring has been added.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a fruit or herbal tea, which is prepared for consumption by the addition of hot water and/or hot milk and is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require straining. Includes herbal teas of various flavours such as apple, ginseng, jasmine and cinnamon, and blends of any of these such as apple and cinnamon. Excludes products such as Fruit/Herbal Tea which is Loose or in Bags, all other types of Powdered Tea, Ready-to-Drink Teas and Tea Substitutes.

**10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0965

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

**10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1168

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the herb/spice in facets B (basil, white pepper) and C (bark, leaf). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index physical form (chopped, powder) in

facet E.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aromatic or richly flavoured vegetable or plant or its derivative that is typically added to season or give additional flavour to foods. These products include aromatic seasonings which are obtained from the bark, buds, fruit, roots, seeds or stems of various plant and known as spices, and those, which are obtained from the leafy part of a plant and known as herbs. Products include unprocessed and processed frozen herbs and/or spices or a combination of frozen herbs and spices. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable Herbs and Spices, Salt and Extracts.

**10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1114

**BT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

**RT** 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]

**RT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**RT** HONEY [C0188]

**SN** Index added ingredients in facet H. Index country of origin in facet R. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, solid) in facet E. Index origin of honey (acacia, thyme) in facet B.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet spreadable liquid made by honey bees from the nectar of flowers. Includes dried honey, honey spreads, honey with added ingredients and other honey bee products, such as honey bee pollen. Excludes products such as Jams, Marmalades, Confitures and Confectionery Based Spreads.

**10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0917

**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index physical state (cube, crushed) in facet E.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as frozen water formed into shapes such as cubes or blocks, which are usually used to chill beverages. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Flavoured Ice Pops or Lollies.

**10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1080

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**RT** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

**RT** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is frozen, sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ice cream novelties, ice cream cakes and ice cream in various forms such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

**10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1081

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**SN** Index the level of fat claim (low fat, reduced fat, full fat) in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet prepared food made from animal milk, milk substitute or water, which is sweetened and often flavoured by the addition of other ingredients, such as chocolate, vanilla and fruit. Includes ice cream mixes, novelties and ice cream in various formats, such as containers, filled ice cream cones, iced lollies and Popsicles, which are sold in a shelf stable form but are designed to be frozen before consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen Ice Cream and Ice Cream Novelties, and Ice Cream Based Desserts.

**10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1115

**BT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

**SN** Index use claim (diabetic), calorie claims (low calorie), and organic claim in facet P. Index added flavours and ingredients in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a sweet semi firm liquid, usually used as a spread, made by cooking and preserving crushed fruit in sugar, and allowing the mixture to set, often with the addition of setting agents. Includes jams, jellies, marmalades and confitures. Excludes products such as Confectionery Based Spreads and Honey.

**10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0918  
**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]  
**RT** FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]  
**RT** 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]  
**RT** JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

**SN** Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

**10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0919  
**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]  
**RT** FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]  
**RT** 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]  
**RT** JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

**SN** Index type of juice in facet B. If reconstituted from concentrate or if carbonated, index in facet H. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P. Index preservation method (pasteurised, sterilized) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, carbonated or non-carbonated beverage that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby Specialized Beverages.

**10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0920  
**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigerated) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a perishable, ready to drink non-carbonated beverage, that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products that may be described as Nectar, Fruit Drink or Juice Drink and available in single flavours such as carrot, tomato, orange and apple or they may be blends of more than one such as orange & apricot, cranberry & raspberry. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Juice Drinks, Juice, Syrups, Juice Concentrate, 100% Juices, Flavoured Mixers, Mineral Water, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

**10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0921  
**BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

**SN** Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet/lite) in facet P. Index main ingredient in facet B. Index added ingredients (fruit, flavouring) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a shelf stable ready to drink, non-carbonated beverage that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings. These products have been specially treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices.

**10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0884  
**BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]



- SN** If flavouring or cream added, index in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a strong often sweet, spirit based alcoholic beverage, which is infused with herb, fruit or nut extracts. Liqueurs are not aged for any great period of time, may use syrups, honey or cane sugar as sweeteners and may be blended with cream. Includes products which are based on various spirits such as Cognac, Brandy, Whisky, Rum and other finished spirits. Excludes products such as Spirits or Wine based alcoholic pre-mixed drinks.

**10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0923
- BT** 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
- RT** WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]
- RT** WATER [B1217]

- SN** If flavouring or carbonation added, index in facet H.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as water that has been specifically packaged for human consumption, and which may contain additional minerals or other trace elements including a natural or artificial source of carbon dioxide. Includes slightly flavoured products that are labelled and marketed as water and all mineral waters originating from both natural and drilled sources. These mineral waters are characterized by a guaranteed content of certain mineral salts and original microbiological purity. Also includes waters with added calcium. Specifically excludes products that contain sugars or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Tonic Water and Juice Drinks.

**10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1001
- BT** 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

- SN** Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed or cooked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled.. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1002
- BT** 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]

- SN** Index type of nut or seed (almond, walnut) in facet B and if shelled/peeled in facet C. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (sugared, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of nuts and seeds that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked or dried, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include nuts and seeds sold on their own or a combination of both. Excludes products such as Perishable Nuts and Seeds, Unprepared and Unprocessed Nuts and Seeds, Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Mixes.

**10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1179
- BT** 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
- RT** OLIVE [B1299]

- SN** Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that have no added ingredients or flavourings and can be in various forms, whole, diced, sliced or cut. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Shelf Stable Olives.

**10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1180
- BT** 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
- RT** OLIVE [B1299]

- SN** Index type of olive (black, green) in facet B and whether pitted/stoned in facet C. Index level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of olive from the olive tree, such as Sevillana, Manzanilla and Ascolane, that may have been prepared by removing the stone. These products can be in a sauce - tomato, curry, BBQ or Cream and have added ingredients or flavourings that may fill (pimento, anchovies) or cover (herbs, sauces) the olive. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Pickles and Perishable Olives.

**10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1099
- BT** 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

- SN** Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat, and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Prepared Dough Based Recipe Products.

**10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1100
- BT** 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

- SN** Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Tuna Pasta Salad. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

**10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1098
- BT** 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

- SN** Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta, Noodles and Gnocchi and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

**10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A1181
- BT** 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
- RT** VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
- RT** CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
- RT** PICKLED [H0190]

- SN** Index type of pickle (cucumber, pepper) in facet B. Index physical form (chopped, whole) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index packing medium (brine, oil) in facet K.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as chopped or whole vegetables, preserved in vinegar, oil or brine, with added ingredients such as herbs, spices and mustard, commonly used as a condiment for meats, cheese and bread. Products include pickled tomatoes, gherkins, onions and capers. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Canned Vegetables and Vegetable Spreads, Chutneys, Relishes and Olives and Pickled Eggs.

**10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0955

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies, Pastries and Tarts, and Bread.

**10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0956

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. Products can be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

**10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0957

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

SN Index added flavours or ingredients (chocolate, fruit) in facet H. Index use (diabetic, vegetarian/vegan), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based sweet product consisting of a butter, flour and egg dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and must contain a filling. Generally, these products have a high fat content. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include pies and tarts, croissants, Danish and other breakfast pastries. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Pies and Pastries, Savoury Pies and Pastries.

**10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0948

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include Pizza. Products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

**10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0949

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Specifically includes Pizza. Products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

**10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0950

BT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]

SN Index added ingredients (dairy, meat) in facet H. Index use (Vegetarians/Vegans), fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a pastry based product consisting of a butter, egg and flour dough. Products may use shortcrust, puff, filo or flaky pastry and be filled or topped with a combination or mixture of shredded/sliced savoury ingredients, commonly including meat, vegetables, eggs or other additives, then baked, and sold ready for immediate consumption. Products specifically include pizza. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Savoury Pies, Pastries, Pizzas and Quiches, Sweet Pies/Tarts, and Potato Topped Meat Pies.

**10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1110

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

RT POPCORN [B1454]

SN Index added flavour or ingredients (sugar, salt) in facet H. Index fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a type of food usually consumed between meals, made from maize (corn). Includes both unpopped corn that requires heating and popped corn that has been heated until it bursts and puffs out. Excludes products such as Other Grain Based Snacks, and Not Ready to Eat Cereals.

**10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1106

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose a combination of one or more ingredients. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold, once thawed. Excludes products such as Perishable Sandwiches, Filled Rolls and Wraps.

**10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1107

BT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans), fat level claims (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, baked bread product from which slices, or the whole loaf, may be used to wrap or enclose one or more ingredients. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes ready to eat products and products eaten hot or cold. Excludes products such as Frozen Sandwiches Filled Rolls and Wraps.

**10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1149

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

**10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1150

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

**10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1151

BT 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]

SN Index type of shellfish (abalone, winkle) in facet B and fish part (shelled, whole, piece) in facet C. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (smoked, salted) and F (cooked). Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any aquatic animal whose external covering consists of a shell, as in oysters, clams, lobsters and crabs, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Products include sea snails and molluscs but specifically exclude products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shellfish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Shellfish, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Shellfish.

**10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1102

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared Soups.

**10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1103

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If condensed, index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as liquid food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes only Prepared Soups. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

**10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1104

BT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]

SN Index physical form (liquid, powder) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarians/vegans) and organic claim in facet P. If instant or condensed, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as food made from the stock of meat, fish and/or vegetables, which may also contain some small solid pieces of meat, fish and/or vegetables. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes also instant soups. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Prepared Soups.

**10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0885

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Index age of product under CURED OR AGED in facet H. If flavouring or ingredient added, index also in facet H. Index geographical origin in facet R.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage distilled from fermented fruit juice, fruit, grains or sugar. Products will normally have a high alcohol content of around 35-40%. Includes products such as brandy, schnapps, gin, rum, tequila, vodka and whisky. Excludes products such as Fortified Wines, Liqueurs, Non Alcoholic Bitters/Mixers, Wine.

**10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0910

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a beverage, which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate rehydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. These products require the addition of water or other liquids prior to consumption and may be sold in liquid, powder or granular form. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports Drinks - Rehydration - Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

**10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0924

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink, liquid beverage which contains carbohydrates and electrolytes, designed to accelerate the re-hydration of cells by osmosis, normally consumed after a sporting activity. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Excludes products such as Sports - Rehydration Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Stimulants/Energy Drinks.

**10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0925

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

RT HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

SN Index in facet H if it has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage containing glucose, caffeine or other stimulant designed to give the consumer a short-term boost of energy. Products are available in a variety of flavours. Specifically excludes flavoured drinks that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Not Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sport Drinks.

**10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1007

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

**10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1008

BT 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

SN Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry

recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fresh vegetables, combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Shelf Stable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

**10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1009

**BT** 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]

**SN** Index type of vegetable (alfalfa, yuca) in facet B. Index physical form (whole, chopped) in facet E. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index manufacturer's treatments (seasoned, dried) in facet H and heat treatment (cooked) in facet F.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of vegetables combination of vegetables or fruit vegetables, which may be whole, chopped, cleaned and trimmed, that have gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried, salted or smoked, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Vegetables with additional dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Vegetables, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Vegetables, all Fruit, Nuts and Seeds.

**10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0886

**BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**RT** HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

**RT** GRAPE [B1329]

**SN** Index geographical origin in facet R.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape which then has the fermentation arrested by the addition of a spirit. These wines can be made in any region or country and may have a particular style of production. Includes fortified sweet wines such as Port, Madeira, Marsala and Vermouth. Excludes products such as Pineau, Pommeau and Unfortified Wines and Spirits.

**10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0887

**BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**RT** GRAPE [B1329]

**SN** Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index in facet H if the beverage product has been made effervescent by the addition of carbon dioxide gas. Index geographical origin in facet R.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grape and contains carbon dioxide gas. These products include all types of sparkling wine, Champagne, Cava and Semi-Sparkling Wine. Excludes products such as Still and Fortified Wines.

**10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0888

**BT** 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

**RT** GRAPE [B1329]

**SN** Grape can be indexed in facet B. If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index geographical origin in facet R. Status of food name (APPELLATION CONTROLEE, DENOMINACION DE ORIGEN CALIFICADA) can be indexed in facet Z.

- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of the juice of the grapes, usually having an alcoholic content of 14 percent or less. These products are non carbonated and can be White, Red or Rosé in colour as well as dry, sweet or medium in flavour and maybe described as 'Vintage' or 'Non Vintage'. Excludes products such as Champagne, Sparkling Wine.

**10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1047

**BT** 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

- SN** Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.
- AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Shelf Stable and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

**10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1048

**BT** 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

**SN** Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat), probiotic claim and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk or non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soy, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Shelf Stable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

**10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1049

**BT** 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]

**SN** Index source of product (dairy, non dairy) in facet B. Index added ingredients (cereals, fruit pulp, sugar, flavouring) in facet H. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (dehydrated, UHT) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food made from animal milk and non-animal milk, thickened by fermentation with lactic bacteria. Products include spoonable yogurt and fromage frais. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include yogurt derived from an animal and yogurt derived from a plant, soya, almond, coconut. Also include yogurt flavoured with fruit, vanilla, nuts and honey, or packaged with a small amount of fruit preserve, nuts, or other accompaniment. Excludes products such as Drinking Yogurt, Frozen and Perishable Yogurt and Yogurt Substitutes, Dairy and Dairy Substitute Drinks and Desserts.

**10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1196

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**RT** CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

**RT** CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually served as an accompaniment to savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include liquids, spreads and granules flavoured with, but not necessarily made from fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood or vegetables. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces, Frozen and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1145

**BT** 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish, or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients



included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

**10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1146

BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

**10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1147

BT 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]

SN Index type of fish (anchovy, tuna) in facet B and part of fish (with or without bone) in facet C. Index organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as any variety of fish or a combination of fish, which has not gone through any further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as rice, couscous and pasta. However products may contain a small quantity of vegetables such as those in a sauce or stuffing/filling. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Fish with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Fish, all Prepared and Processed Fish.

**10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0971

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling, which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat Cereals, Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereals that require cooking and Cereal Bars.

**10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0970

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking, milling, drying and reforming, which will require preparation/cooking prior to consumption. Includes products such as porridge oats, couscous and tapioca. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Ready to Eat Cereal, Cereal Bars.

**10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0972

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (sugar), index in facet H. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a processed cereal produced from wheat, rye, barley, oats, or other types of grain, which has gone through further manufacturing processes such as cooking and milling,

which does not require cooking and is usually consumed as a breakfast food, served with hot or cold milk. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes single grain cereals, mixed grain cereals, and cereals containing additional ingredients such as fruit, nuts, or chocolate. Excludes products such as Whole Unprocessed Grains, Flour, Cereal that requires cooking, Cereal Bars.

**10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0973

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

SN Index claims (organic, low calorie, sugar free or low) in facet P. If ingredient added (fruit, sugar) or surface coated/filled, index in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a block or bar combining all or some of the following ingredients; oats, muesli, wheat, rice, bran, fruit, nuts, cereal and honey. Products may contain chocolate or be fully or partially chocolate coated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products will sometimes refer to benefits such as natural ingredients, high in fibre, vitamins, protein or energy or low in fat. Excludes products such as Cereals, Chocolate Bars, Cakes, Biscuits and Cookies.

**10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1122

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. Products include ready to eat salads where the main ingredient is any type of vegetable. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Vegetable Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

**10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1121

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna in a Tuna Salad. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

**10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1119

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

**10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1118

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Breast with Steamed Vegetables. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

**10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1120

BT 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a vegetable based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Potato, Cabbage, Eggplant or any other vegetable in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, poultry or fish. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as minced beef in a Shepherd's Pie. These products must not include any dough, grain, dairy or egg based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all prepared and processed and unprepared and unprocessed vegetables to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Vegetable-Based Prepared Products and all Prepared and Processed Vegetables.

**10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1093

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Couscous with Fish Salad. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and all Not Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

**10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1094

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Tuna with Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products and Unprepared Grains.

**10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1091

BT 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready-to-Eat and Ready-to-Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

**10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1090

**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

**10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1092

**BT** 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Rice, Polenta or Couscous in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Chicken Tandoori with Pilau Rice. These products must not include any dough-based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all unprepared dried rice. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Grains.

**10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1087

**BT** 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as Pasta with a Roasted Vegetable Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Product, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

**10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1088

**BT** 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi or Noodles, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables.

These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as tuna and salad in a Tuna Pasta Salad. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, pastries, quiches and bread products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dough Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles, Dried Pasta and Noodles.

**10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1085

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognese. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

**10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1084

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter, in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognese. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza and savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Pasta and Noodles Unprepared.

**10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1086

BT 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]

SN Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, poultry) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients in facet H. Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (full fat, reduced fat, low fat) and organic claim in Facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury dough-based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as Pasta, Gnocchi, Noodles or Batter in combination with other ingredients, such as meat, eggs, fish or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the meat/tomato sauce in Spaghetti Bolognese. These products can include dairy based ingredients. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes pizza, savoury pies, quiches, pastries and bread products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dough-Based Prepared Products, Unprepared Pasta and Noodles.

**10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0937

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index use (diabetic) and fat level claims in facet P. Index Type of Cereal/Grain in facet B. Index added ingredients (sugar, chocolate) and filling/coating in facet H.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thin, unleavened, baked, cereal-based product. Products may be sweet or savoury and are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as crackers, cookies, oatcakes. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Biscuits and Cookies and all Dried Breads.

**10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0941  
 BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index fat level or organic claims in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a leavened or unleavened, flour-based baked, fried, dried or extruded product, typically designed to be used as an ingredient or accompaniment in another dish. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes such products as Breadsticks, Tortillas and Croutons. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Dried Breads, Biscuits, all types of Shelf Stable Baking Mixes and Baking Supplies, Sweet Products, Crackers and Oatcakes.

**10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1190  
 BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or smooth. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads, Frozen and Perishable Pate.

**10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0906  
 BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]  
 RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Ready to Drink Juices and Not Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

**10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0907  
 BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Diet/Lite claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or a concentrate that is made exclusively from the extracted fluid content of a fruit or vegetable and that, when diluted with water, makes an instant juice beverage. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended pure juice varieties. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Drink Juices and Ready to Drink Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

**10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0908  
 BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index type of juice in facet B. Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that contains some fruit or vegetable juice together with additional ingredients, such as water, sugar, colourings and flavourings that, when diluted by water, makes an instant juice drink. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include individual and blended juice drink varieties. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Juice Drinks and all 100% Juices, Baby & Infant Specialized Beverages.

**10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0904  
 BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

SN Index consumer lifestage (child, any age) and label claims (diet, probiotic) in facet P. Index in facet E the state in

which the product is sold (liquid, powder). Index main ingredient in facet B. If fermented or if ingredients (fruit, flavouring) added, index in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as not ready to drink dairy or dairy substitute-based products, which are specifically designed to be consumed as a beverage and may often be flavoured. Products include both fermented, such as drinking yogurt, laban, kefir, yger, airag, kumis, kvass and non-fermented, such as milkshake, dairy and dairy substitutes drinks. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes Chocolate, Cocoa and Malt Drinks. Excludes products such as Ready to Drink Dairy and Dairy Substitutes Based Drinks, all Milk and Milk Substitutes, Spoonable Yogurt and Dairy Based beverages specifically designed for babies and infants.

**10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0911

**BT** 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

**SN** Index in facet E the state in which the product is sold (powder, liquid). Index caffeine and diet claims in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a powder or concentrate that, when diluted by water, makes an instant beverage containing taurine, guaranine, caffeine or other stimulants designed to give the consumer a short term boost of energy. Includes products of various flavours such as orange and lemon. Specifically excludes flavoured drink powders or concentrates that contain caffeine (such as Cola) but are not labelled and marketed with energy enhancing properties. Excludes products such as Stimulants/Energy Drinks - Ready to Drink and all Rehydration Sports Drinks.

**10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1079

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**SN** Index main ingredient in facets B (fruit, cereal) and C (egg, milk). Index added ingredients (alcohol, nut) in facet H. Index use claim (diabetic) and fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) in facet P. Index the manufacturer's cooking process the product has undergone (fried, baked) in facet G.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a prepared food normally consumed as the last course of a meal. These products have been packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Products include desserts that are biscuit based, bread based, cake/sponge based, dairy based, pastry based and rice based. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Desserts, Ice Cream, Pastries and Cakes, Yogurt.

**10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0898

**BT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

**SN** Index the Variety of Fruit Herbal Infusion in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a ready to drink beverage, which is derived in part or in total from one or more species of fruit, herb, spice or flower and does not require any further preparation. Includes products sold in containers with a self-heating mechanism and those with added flavourings and milk or sweeteners. Excludes products such as Not Ready To Drink Fruit Herbal Infusions and all Teas.

**10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0963

**BT** 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

**10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0964

**BT** 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

**SN** Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a savoury grain not ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to

sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Risotto and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Stable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

**10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0966

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

**10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1097

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Frozen and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

**10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1096

BT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index country of origin in facet R. Index cereal in facets B (durumm wheat) and C (whole wheat). If flavoured or added ingredient, index in facet H. Index use claims (gluten free, vegetarians/vegans) in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed, as a savoury pasta, noodle or gnocchi not ready to eat product. These products must not include any additional ingredients such as vegetables, protein or a sauce, and must not be part of a recipe prior to sale. These products are not ready to eat and require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all dough based prepared products such as Spaghetti Bolognese. Excludes products such as Perishable and Shelf Not Ready to Eat and all Ready to Eat Pasta and Noodles and all Dough Based Prepared Recipe Products.

**10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0967

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

SN Index type of cereal/grain (barley, rice) in facet B. If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a grain, ready to eat product, such as Rice, Polenta, Couscous. These products must not include any additional ingredients and are not part of a recipe prior to sale. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be reheated. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all grain based prepared products such as Shelf Stable Rice Salad and Cereal Products. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Grain and all Grain Based Prepared Recipe Products.

**10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1054

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index physical form (grated, powder) in facet E.

AI Includes any product that can be described/observed as flakes or granules made from shredding/grating hard animal fat and treated and packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. These products are



designed for cooking and baking. Products include derivatives of beef fat and mutton fat. Excludes products such as Vegetable Cooking Fats, Margarine and Butter or Butter Based Spreads.

**10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1063

**BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

**RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**SN** Index age group (0-3 months, 6-12 months) the food is intended for. Index use claims (gluten free, lactose free) and organic claim in facet P. Index source (cow, soy) in facet B.

**AI** Includes any product that can be described/observed as a food specifically labelled and marketed for a baby or infant. It is typically a powdered and ready to drink formula designed as a replacement for breast milk during nursing and is intended to provide a healthy, balanced diet for babies and infants of all ages. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Baby and Infant Beverages and adult variants of food formulas.

**10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1188

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index the type of pate (beef, vegetable) in facet B. Index added ingredients (dairy, spices) in facet H. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a thick savoury mixture made from fish, meat, mushrooms or vegetables. Products may be coarsely textured or fine/smooth. Excludes products such as Sandwich Fillings, Pastes and Spreads; Dressings and Dips; Savoury Spreads and Toppings, Perishable and Shelf Stable Pate.

**10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPING/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1194

**BT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan) and organic claim in facet P. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index added ingredients (cheese, herbs) in facet H.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a savoury liquid, paste, spread or granulated substance, which is usually used to enhance the flavour, appearance and texture of savoury foods. These products can be blended with other ingredients. Products include combinations of fish, meat, mushrooms, seafood, vegetables, herbs and spices. Excludes products such as Cooking Sauces; Dressings and Dips; Shelf Stable and Perishable Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1173

**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

**SN** If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

**10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1172

**BT** 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

**SN** If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable

Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

**10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1171

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index the main ingredient (fish, salt) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original consistency of a liquid extract resulting from boiling meat or fish and/or vegetables. The product can be presented as purely a liquid or a combination of liquid and bones. The liquid extract is added to season or give a defined flavour to a particular food or recipe. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Stock Liquid/Bones; Shelf Stable Extracts; Perishable or Shelf Stable Herbs and Spices; Gravy Browning; Soup Mixes.

**10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1187

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

SN Index the type of principal food product from which the glaze is made (fruit, meat) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a liquid that can be used to create a smooth, shiny surface on food, which is then decorated in various ways. It may be stock or gravy reduced to the thickness of jelly, a fruit based jelly or a thin sugar syrup to cover meat or confectionary. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Sauces Cooking; Sauces Dipping, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1039

BT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the source of the product (hen, quail, etc.) in facet B. Index the part of egg (whole, yolk, white) in facet C. Index in facet H the types of manufacturer's treatment the product has undergone (filled, flavoured, salted), in facet E its physical form (sliced), and in facet F any heat treatment (cooked). Index Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as an egg produced by female fowl of various shell sizes and colours or an egg substitute that is specifically labelled and marketed to replicate natural eggs. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Products include whole frozen eggs, frozen whites and yolks sold separately. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Eggs and Eggs Substitutes and Egg-Based Meals.

**10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1184

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index main ingredient in facet B and added ingredients in facet H. Index manufacturer's treatments (homogenized) in facet H. Index physical form (liquid, puree) in facet E. Index use claims (vegetarian/vegan), fat level claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a frozen substance, which, upon defrosting, returns to its original soft consistency and can be served as an accompaniment to snacks or starters, such as crisps, tortilla chips, raw vegetables and pappadums, or poured cold over salads and vegetables. Products include dairy or mayonnaise based dressings, garlic and herb dip, cheese dip and taramasalata. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Dressings and Dips, and Sauces, Condiments, Savoury Toppings, Savoury Spreads and Marinades.

**10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1055

BT 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

SN Index plant in facet B. Index use claim (vegan) or organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a solid made from artificially hardened vegetable oils for baking and cooking. These products can be/must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Products include vegetable shortening specifically designed for baking and cooking. Excludes products such as Butter and Butter Based Spreads and Margarine, Cooking Animal Fats and Shelf Stable Vegetable Fats and Oils.

**10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1176

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Perishable Chutneys and Relishes.

**10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1177

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

SN Index physical form (sliced, pureed) in facet E. Index use claim (vegetarians/vegans), level of salt claim (low salt, no salt) and organic claim in facet P. Index the main ingredient (mango, tomato) in facet B. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described as a spoonable substance, usually served as a spread or as an accompaniment to savoury foods, containing chopped or minced fruit of vegetables, with herbs, spices and seasonings. These products are usually sweet, but can also be savoury or spicy. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Includes products such as tomato chutney and mango chutney. Specifically excludes pickles and piccalilli. Excludes products such as Whole Pickled Vegetables, Canned Vegetables and Sandwich Spread., Shelf Stable and Frozen Chutneys and Relishes.

**10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0890

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and are not carbonated. Includes products such as Sake, Saki, Rhubarb Wine, Plum Wine, Mead and Hydromel. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Sparkling Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

**10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0880

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low alcohol claim, index in facet P. Index in facet B the type of product on which the cordial/syrup is based (i.e. fruit, dairy).

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic liquid distilled from herbs, spices and fruits. These products contain less than 100 grams of sugar per litre. Their most common use is to add colour and/or flavour to cocktails and other long drinks. Includes products such as alcoholic Grenadine. Specifically excludes Spirits such as Brandy and Vodka, that typically have an alcohol content of around 35-40%. Excludes products such as Liqueurs and Spirits and Non Alcoholic Cordials and Syrups.

**10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0879

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Alcoholic Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Alcoholic Beverages class. Includes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

**10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0895

BT 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Coffee, Tea or Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more

products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Coffee, Tea and Substitutes class. Includes products such as Ground Coffee and Tea Bags sold together. Excludes products such as Coffee and Cream variety packs.

**10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0909

BT 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Not Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Not Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as powdered Malt and Milkshakes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as powdered Milkshakes and Sugar Candy variety packs.

**10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0922

BT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Non Alcoholic Beverages Ready to Drink sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Non Alcoholic Beverages - Ready to Drink class. Includes products such as ready to drink Cola and Ice sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as ready to drink Cola and Crisps variety packs.

**10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0932

BT 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baking/Cooking Mixes and Supplies class. Includes products such as cake mixes with edible decorations sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cake Mixes with Ground Coffee variety packs.

**10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0940

BT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Biscuits, Cookies or Dried Breads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Biscuits and Cookies class. Includes products such as Cookies and Breadsticks sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cookies and Chocolate variety packs.

**10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0958

BT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct sweet cakes, pies or pastries sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Bakery Products class. Includes products such as sponge cakes and danish pastries sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Ice Cream variety packs.

**10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0968

BT 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Grains or Flour sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Grains and Flour class. Includes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Rice and Cooking Sauces variety packs.

**10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0974

BT 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Processed Cereals sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Processed Cereal Products class. Includes products such as ready to eat Packet Cereal and Cereal Bars sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

**10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0981

**BT** 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery Products sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Confectionery Products class. Includes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

**10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0985

**BT** 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sugars or Sugar Substitutes sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sugars and Sugar Substitutes Products class. Includes products such as Golden Syrup and Dark Brown Sugar sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Golden Syrup and Sponge Cake variety packs.

**10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A0999

**BT** 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruit, Nut and/or Seed Combination sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fruit and Nuts and/or Seeds Combination class. Includes products such as packets of dried fruit and unshelled nuts sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Dried Fruit and Yogurt variety packs.

**10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1057

**BT** 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

**10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1066

**BT** 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Baby and Infant Foods or Beverages sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Baby and Infant - Foods and Beverages class. Includes products such as Baby Formula and jars of Baby Food sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Baby Formula and Milk variety packs.

**10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1082

**BT** 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Desserts or Dessert Sauces/Toppings sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Desserts and Dessert Toppings class. Includes products such as Ice Cream and Dessert Sauce sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Ice Cream and Wafer variety packs and Ice Cream and Chicken Korma variety packs.

**10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1111

BT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Snacks sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Snacks class. Includes products such as Crisps and Popcorn sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chips and Dips variety packs.

**10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1174

BT 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Herbs, Spices or Extracts sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Herbs, Spices and Extracts class. Includes products such as Salt and Pepper sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Marinades and Spices variety packs.

**10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1182

BT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Pickles, Relish, Chutney or Olives sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Pickles, Relishes, Chutneys and Olives class. Includes products such as Pickles and Relishes sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Mango Chutney and Poppadom variety packs.

**10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1197

BT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sauces, Spreads, Dips or Condiments sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sauces, Spreads, Dips and Condiments class. Includes products such as Salad Dressings and Crunchy Savoury Toppings sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

**10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1201

BT 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Vinegars and Cooking Wines sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Vinegars and Cooking Wines class. Includes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Cooking Wine sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Balsamic Vinegar and Salad variety packs.

**10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1116

BT 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Sweet Spreads sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Sweet Spreads class. Includes products such as Chocolate Spread and Jam sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Tea variety packs.

**10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1134

BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1135

**BT** 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

**SN** Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked). Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1136

**BT** 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

**SN** Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index Manufacturers Treatment/Cooking Process in facets H (dried, salted) and F (cooked).

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can also be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1137

**BT** 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

**RT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**SN** Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1138

**BT** 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

**SN** Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish,

shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Shelf Stable and Frozen Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**1000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1139

BT 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]

SN Index types of seafood in facets B and H (fish or shellfish added). If an industry recognized 'organic' certification is claimed, index ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a mix of any variety of Aquatic Invertebrate, Fish, Shellfish or Seafood, that has not gone through further manufacturing processes, such as reformed, cooked, dried and salted, however these products can be coated, in sauce, stuffed or filled. Specifically excludes products that have added ingredients included such as vegetables, rice, couscous and pasta. These products have been specially treated or packaged to extend their consumable life. Excludes products such as Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes with additional vegetables, dough or grains, Frozen and Perishable Unprepared and Unprocessed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes, all Prepared and Processed Aquatic Invertebrates, Fish, Shellfish and Seafood Mixes.

**10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0889

BT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN If low or no alcohol, index in facet P. Index the type (fruit, grain) in Facet B.

AI Includes any products than can be described/observed as an alcoholic beverage made by the fermentation of products other than grapes. These products can be fruit-based, vegetable-based, grain-based or plant-based and contain carbon dioxide gas. Includes products such as Sparkling Mead Wine. Excludes products such as Grape Based Wine, Still Non Grape Fermented Wines, Spirits, Liqueurs and Fruit/Vegetable and Grain Based Spirits.

**10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1068

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be frozen to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Perishable Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

**10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1069

BT 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

SN Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

**10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1070



**BT** 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

**SN** Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based not ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as ham in a ham and cheese omelette. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products require cooking prior to consumption. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable and Frozen Not Ready to Eat and Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

**10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1071

**BT** 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

**SN** Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P. Index preservation method (refrigeration) in facet J.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products must be refrigerated to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Shelf Stable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

**10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)**

**FTC** A1072

**BT** 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]

**SN** Index the main ingredient (fish, fruit) in facets B and C (meat, dairy). Index packing medium (sauce) in facet K. Index fat claim (low fat, reduced fat) and organic claim in facet P.

**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as a dairy or egg based ready to eat, prepared product, such as eggs or cheese in combination with other ingredients, such as another protein or vegetables. These ingredients form a valuable part of the product, rather than just serve as a seasoning or flavouring, such as the salad in an egg salad. These products must not include any dough or grain based products. They may or may not contain a sauce. These products do not require cooking prior to consumption, but some products can be eaten hot after reheating. These products have been treated or packaged in such a way as to extend their consumable life. Specifically excludes all eggs and cheese to which no recipe has been applied. Excludes products such as Perishable Ready to Eat and Not Ready to Eat Dairy and Egg Based Products.

**1010000 - MEAT (EC)**

**FTC** A1258

**BT** 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

**RT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

**SN** Includes meat, preparations of meat, offals, blood, animal fats; fresh, chilled or frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked or processed as flours or meals; other processed products such as sausages and food preparations based on these.

**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC)**

**FTC** A1259

**BT** 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]

**RT** MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**RT** MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**SN** Include milk and cream, not concentrated, nor containing added sugar or sweetening matter, butter and other fats derived from milk, cheese and curd.

**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC)**

- FTC A1260  
 BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]  
 RT EGG [C0194]
- SN Include birds' eggs, fresh preserved or cooked; shelled eggs and egg yolks fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter.
- AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**1040000 - HONEY (EC)**

- FTC A1261  
 BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
 RT 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC)**

- FTC A1262  
 BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**1060000 - SNAILS (EC)**

- FTC A1263  
 BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC)**

- FTC A1264  
 BT 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC A0734  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

**11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG)**

- FTC A0701  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

**11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0659  
 BT C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]  
 AI Type 11 - Primary feed commodities of plant origin

The primary feed commodities of plant origin include products after removal of certain parts of the plants.

Some types of the primary feed commodities are grown and used exclusively for animal feeding purposes, e.g. alfalfa vetch and maize forage. Other types are derived from crops of which the edible parts are used directly or after processing as food, whereas the "waste" parts of these crops are generally used for feeding purposes, e.g. cereal straws, pea vines (fresh = green), pea hay, maize fodder, sugar beet tops or -leaves.

**1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1281  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]

- RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]

**1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC)**

- FTC A1265  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG)**

- FTC A0702  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]  
 RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]

**12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC A0735  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

**12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0660  
 BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]  
 AI The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying (except natural drying), husking, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the product. Natural field dried mature crops or parts of crops such as pulses, bulb onions or cereal grains are not considered as secondary food commodities.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food or sold directly to the consumer.

**1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1282  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
 RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

**1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC)**

- FTC A1266  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]  
 RT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]  
 AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

**13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0661  
 BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]  
 AI Type 13 - Derived edible products of plant origin

"Derived edible products" are foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities, not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological or chemical processing.

This type of processed food includes groups such as vegetable oils (crude and refined), by-products of the fractionation of cereals fruit juices, teas (fermented and dried), cocoa powder and by-products of cocoa manufacturing, and extracts of various plants.

**13 NUTS (EFG)**

- FTC A0703  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

**13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC A0736  
 BT EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]  
 RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

**1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1283  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 RT CATTLE [B1161]

**14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0662  
 BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]  
 AI Type 14 - Manufactured Foods (single-ingredient) of plant origin

The term "single-ingredient manufactured food" means a "processed food" which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients, such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption with or without cooking.

**14 PULSES (EFG)**

- FTC A0704  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

**1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1284  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]  
 RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]  
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

**15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0663  
 BT D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]  
 AI The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food, consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both plant and animal origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of plant origin is (are) predominant.

**15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG)**

- FTC A0705  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]

**1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR)**

- FTC A1285  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]  
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0664  
 BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]  
 AI Type 16 - Secondary food commodities of animal origin

The term "secondary food commodity" means a "primary food commodity" which has undergone simple processing, such as removal of certain portions, drying, and comminution, which do not basically alter the composition or identity of the commodity.

Secondary food commodities may be processed further, or used as ingredients in the manufacture of food, or sold directly to the consumer.

This type of processed food includes groups of processed primary food commodities of animal origin which have undergone simple processing, such as processed mammalian meat and poultry meat, fishes and other aquatic animals, e.g. dried meat, dried fish.

#### 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG)

FTC	A0706
BT	EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT	STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

#### 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC	A1286
BT	PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT	VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
RT	014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
RT	015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
RT	PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

#### 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC	A0665
BT	E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI	Type 17 - Derived edible products of animal origin

The term "Derived edible products" means foods or edible substances isolated from primary food commodities or raw agricultural commodities not intended for human consumption as such, using physical, biological and chemical processes.

This type includes processed (rendered or extracted, possibly refined and/or clarified) fats from mammals, including aquatic mammals, poultry and aquatic organisms such as fishes

#### 17 FRUITS (EFG)

FTC	A0707
BT	EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT	FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

#### 1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC	A1287
BT	PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT	MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
RT	MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

#### 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG)

FTC	A0708
BT	EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
RT	JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

#### 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)

FTC	A0666
BT	E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
AI	The term "single ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food which consists of one identifiable food ingredient, with or without packing medium or minor ingredients such as flavouring agents, spices and condiments, and which is normally pre-packaged and ready for consumption, with or without cooking.

#### 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR)

FTC	A1288
BT	PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]
RT	BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT	BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
RT	BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT	FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

**19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)**

FTC A0667  
 BT E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]  
 AI 19 Manufactured food (multi-ingredient) of animal origin

The term "multi-ingredient manufactured food" means a processed food consisting of more than one major ingredient.

A multi-ingredient food consisting of ingredients of both animal and plant origin will be included in this type if the ingredient(s) of animal origin is (are) predominant

**19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)**

FTC A0709  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

**1900 SWEETS (USDA SR)**

FTC A1289  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
 RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]  
 RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

**20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG)**

FTC A0710  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

**2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR)**

FTC A1290  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]  
 RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]  
 RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]  
 RT RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]  
 RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]

**21 BEER (EFG)**

FTC A0711  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

**2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR)**

FTC A1291  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

**22 WINE (EFG)**

FTC A0712  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

**2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR)**

FTC A1292  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
 RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG)**

FTC A0713  
 BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
 RT LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]

**24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG)**

FTC A0714  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

**25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG)**

FTC A0715  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

**2500 SNACKS (USDA SR)**

FTC A1293  
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]  
RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]  
RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

**26 OFFALS (EFG)**

FTC A0716  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]

**27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG)**

FTC A0717  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**28 EGGS (EFG)**

FTC A0718  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

**29 MILK (EFG)**

FTC A0719  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

**30 CHEESE (EFG)**

FTC A0720  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

**31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG)**

FTC A0721  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

**32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG)**

FTC A0722  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]

**33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG)**

FTC A0723  
BT EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]  
RT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

**3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR)**

FTC A1294  
BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

**3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR)**

FTC A1295  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]

**50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0987  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]  
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]  
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]

**50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1010  
 BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
 RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

**50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0992  
 BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]  
 RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

**50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1003  
 BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
 RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
 RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]  
 RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

**50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1000  
 BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
 RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
 RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]  
 RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]

**50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0996  
 BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]

**50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0988  
 BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]  
 RT 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]  
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

**50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1006  
 BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
 RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]

**50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1014  
 BT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts and Seeds Family. Includes products such as Salad and Nuts variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the



classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

**50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1015  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]  
 RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

**50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1020  
 BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

**50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1016  
 BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]

**50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1024  
 BT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Meat, Poultry, Game and Batrachian Family. Includes products such as hampers of cooked red meats with unprepared and unprocessed Game. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Meat and Relish variety packs.

**50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1124  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]  
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]  
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]

**50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1144  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1152  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1160  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1140  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1125  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

**50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1148  
 BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1156

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1129

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]

**50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1164

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seafood Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seafood Family. Includes products such as Shrimp and Cod variety packs and Crabsticks and Herring variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Fish and Tartar Sauce variety packs and cockles and mussels variety packs.

**50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1133

BT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]

**50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1025

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

RT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]

RT DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]

RT DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]

RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]

RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1038

BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]

RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]

RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

**50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1042

BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]

RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

**50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1030

BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

**50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1026

BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]

RT BUTTER [C0179]

**50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1034

BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

**50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1046

BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

**50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1050

BT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurt, Cheese, Egg or Substitute products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Milk, Butter, Cream, Yogurts, Cheese, Eggs and Substitutes Family. Includes products such as Yogurts with Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Strawberries and Cream variety packs.

**50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1051

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

RT FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]

RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]

RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

**50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1058

BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

**50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1052

BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

**50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1060

BT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Edible Fats sold together, which exist within the schema belonging to different bricks but to the same class, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross bricks within the Fats Edible class. Includes products such as Lard and Dripping sold together. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Margarine and Vegetable Oil variety packs.

**50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0976

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]

RT CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]

RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

**50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0982

BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

**50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0977

BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

**50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0986

BT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Confectionery and Sugar Sweeteners sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Confectionery and Sugar Sweetening Products Family. Includes products such as Chocolate with Treacle variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Chocolate and Chewing Gum variety packs and Chocolate and Wine variety packs.

**50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1165  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
 RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]  
 RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

**50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1166  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

**50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1198  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]

**50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1183  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 RT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]  
 RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

**50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1175  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 RT RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]  
 RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

**50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1202  
 BT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Seasonings, Preservatives or Extracts sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Seasonings, Preservatives and Extracts Family. Includes products such as Salt and Vinegar variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Salt and Pepper variety packs and Salad Dressing and Salad variety packs.

**50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0927  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]  
 RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]  
 RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]

**50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0928  
 BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

**50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0943  
 BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]  
 RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]  
 RT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

**50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0951  
 BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

**50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0936

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

**50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0947

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

**50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0959

BT 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Bread and Bakery Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Bread and Bakery Products Family. Includes products such as Pizza with Garlic Bread variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Sponge Cakes and Danish Pastries variety packs and Breadsticks and Dips variety packs.

**50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1061

BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]

RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1101

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]

RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]

**50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1108

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]

RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

**50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1073

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]

RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]

**50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1112

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1105

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]

RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

**50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1095

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]

RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]

RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]

RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

**50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1062

BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1117  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1089  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1083  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1123  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

AI Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Prepared and Preserved Foods sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Prepared and Preserved Foods Family. Includes products such as Chicken Korma and Ice Cream variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Jam and Chocolate Spread variety packs and Chips and Dips variety packs.

**50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A1067  
 BT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

**50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0875  
 BT GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
 RT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]  
 RT BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]  
 RT BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]  
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

**50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0891  
 BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
 RT STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]  
 RT COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

**50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0876  
 BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
 RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]  
 RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

**50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0912  
 BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
 RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
 RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

**50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0902  
 BT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
 RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
 RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

**50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

FTC A0926

- BT** 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Beverages sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Beverages Family. Includes products such as Gin with Tonic Water variety packs. Excludes products such as Still and Sparkling Wine variety packs and Wine and Chocolate variety packs.

**50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0960  
**BT** GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]  
**RT** GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]  
**RT** CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]  
**RT** CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]  
**RT** GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

**50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0961  
**BT** 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

**50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0969  
**BT** 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]

**50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC** A0975  
**BT** 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]  
**AI** Includes any products that can be described/observed as two or more distinct Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products sold together which exist within the schema but belong to different classes, that is two or more products contained within the same pack which cross classes within the Cereal, Grain and Pulse Products Family. Includes products such as Cereal Bars and ready to eat Couscous variety packs. Items that are received free with purchases should be removed from the classification decision-making process. Excludes products such as Semolina and not ready to eat Polenta variety packs and Cereal Bars and ready to drink Milkshake variety packs.

**A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC** A0644  
**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**A. PRODUCT TYPE**

- FTC** A0361  
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AALAND ISLANDS**

- FTC** R0522  
**BT** EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

**ABALONE**

- FTC** B1408  
**BT** ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]  
**UF** abalones nei  
**UF** haliotis spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCIGEN>Haliotis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69493]  
 <SCIGEN>Haliotis spp. [CEC 1312]  
 <SCIGEN>Haliotis spp [FAO ASFIS ABX]

**ABALONE MUSHROOM**

- FTC** B1645  
**BT** OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]  
**UF** white elf  
**AI** <SCINAM>Pleurotus cystidiosus O.K. Mill., 1969 [INDEX FUNGORUM 337245]

**abalones nei**

USE ABALONE [B1408]

**abas**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**abata cola**

USE COLA [B1279]

**abatacola**

USE COLA [B1279]

**abelmoschus esculentus**

USE OKRA [B1241]

**abogado**

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

**abraham's balm**

USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**abramis brama**

USE BREAM [B1763]

**abyssinian banana**

USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**ACACIA (GENUS)**

FTC B1327

BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

**ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC)**

FTC B2975

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0400

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**acacia insuavis**

USE CHA OM [B2455]

**ACANTHISTIUS**

FTC B4025

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF acanthistius spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Serranidae [ITIS 167674]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Acanthistius Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167952]

**acanthistius brasilianus**

USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]



**acanthistius spp.**

USE ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]

**acanthocardia aculeata**

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

**acanthocardia spinosa**

USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

**acanthocybium solandri**

USE WAHOO [B1630]

**acanthopagrus australis**

USE SILVER BREEM [B3371]

**acanthuridae**

USE SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]

**acaupa**

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

**acca sellowiana**

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**ACEROLA**

FTC B1360

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF barbados cherry

UF malpighia glabra

UF malpighia marginata

UF west indian cherry

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Malpighiaceae [ITIS 29253]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malpighia glabra L. [ITIS 565291]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malpighia glabra L. [GRIN 23206]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malpighia glabra L. [PLANTS MAGL6]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malpighia glabra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 173]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Malpighia glabra L. [DPNL 2003 11046]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;14412

**ACESULFAME K**

FTC B2976

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0401

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM**

FTC M0323

BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**ACETIC ACID**

FTC B2977

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0402

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B2978

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0403

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ACETIC ACID FERMENTED**

FTC H0300

BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE**

FTC B2979

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0404

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

FTC B2980

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the

Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0405  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### ACETYLATED STARCH

**FTC** B2981  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0406  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### achira

**USE** EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

#### achiridae

**USE** FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

#### achras sapota

**USE** SAPODILLA [B1693]

#### ACID (CODEX)

**FTC** A0362  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### ACID (EC)

**FTC** A0325  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance that increases the acidity of a food stuff and/or imparts to a sour taste to it. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

#### acid cherry

**USE** SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

#### ACID REDUCED

**FTC** H0393  
**BT** COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

**SN** Used when a juice, typically orange, has undergone a process specified in 21 CFR 146.148 to reduce the acidity of the food.

#### ACIDIFIED

**FTC** H0200

**BT** FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]  
**UF** pickled by acidification  
**SN** Used when acid is added to a food product at any level.

**ACIDIFIER**

**FTC** A0322  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]

**ACIDIFIER (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0363  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC)**

**FTC** A0326  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance that alters or controls the acidity or alkalinity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**acipenser gueldenstaedti**

**USE** RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

**acipenser güldenstädti**

**USE** RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

**acipenser medirostris**

**USE** GREEN STURGEON [B1972]

**acipenser naccarii**

**USE** ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]

**acipenser nudiventris**

**USE** FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

**acipenser ruthenus**

**USE** STERLET [B3814]

**acipenser spp.**

**USE** STURGEON [B1465]

**acipenser stellatus**

**USE** SEVRUGA [B3813]

**acipenser sturio**

**USE** EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

**acipenser transmontanus**

**USE** WHITE STURGEON [B1973]

**acipenseridae**

**USE** STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

**acipenseriformes**

**USE** FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]

**ackee**

**USE** AKEE [B1690]

**acorn**

**USE** OAK [B1715]

**ACORN SQUASH**

- FTC B2064  
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
 UF cucurbita pepo var. pepo

**ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER**

- FTC M0360  
 BT POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]  
 UF acrylonitrile container

**acrylonitrile container**

- USE ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]

**actinidia chinensis**

- USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**actinidia sinensis**

- USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

- FTC B2849  
 BT BACTERIA [B2846]  
 AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. I & II, p.198 etc.

**adansonia digitata**

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**adansonia somalensis**

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**adansonia sphaerocarpa**

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**adansonia sulcata**

- USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**ADHESIVE**

- FTC M0221  
 BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

**ADIPIC ACID**

- FTC B2982  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0407  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN**

- FTC Z0001  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH**

FTC Z0049  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS**

FTC Z0268  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**adrianchthyidae**

USE RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]

**ADRIATIC STURGEON**

FTC B3816  
 BT STURGEON [B1465]  
 UF acipenser naccarii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [ITIS 161076]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2504]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte 1836 [FAO ASFIS AAA]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii Bonaparte, 1830 [CEC 1993 131]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser naccarii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**adult food**

USE HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**ADZUKI BEAN**

FTC B1110  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF azuki bean  
 UF phaseolus angularis  
 UF vigna angularis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & Ohashi [ITIS 505691]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis var. angularis [GRIN 312022]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & Ohashi [PLANTS VIAN7]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & H.Ohashi var. angularis [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 297]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna angularis (Willd.) Ohwi & H.Ohashi [DPNL 2003 13835]  
 <MANSFELD>27404

**aequiptecten gibbus**

USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

**aequiptecten opercularis**

USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

**AERATED**

FTC H0178  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for products with which a substantial amount of air has been mixed through mechanical action. Do not use when air was introduced primarily through chemical action or through fermentation.

**AERATED BY CREAMING**

FTC H0359  
 BT AERATED [H0178]  
 UF creamed  
 SN Used when a solid fat (butter, margarine, shortening) is aerated to a creamy appearance, often with the addition of sugar.

**AERATED BY WHIPPING**

- FTC** H0358  
**BT** AERATED [H0178]  
**UF** beaten  
**UF** whipped  
**SN** Used when foods or liquids (or a combination) are aerated by vigorously mixing them using a whip, whisk, spoon, spatula, rotary beater or electric mixer.

**AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0141  
**BT** SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]  
**UF** confectionery, aerated  
**AI** Confectionery into which a substantial amount of air has been incorporated to produce a sponge-like or chewy texture. Examples are marshmallow and nougat.

**AESOP SHRIMP**

- FTC** B3618  
**BT** PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]  
**UF** *pandalus montagui*  
**AI** <SCIFAM>*Pandalidae* Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]  
 <SCINAM>*Pandalus montagui* Leach, 1814 [ITIS 96971]  
 <SCINAM>*Pandalus montagui* Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS AES]  
 <SCINAM>*Pandalus montagui* Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1225]

**afars issas**

- USE** DJIBOUTI [R0203]

**AFGHANISTAN**

- FTC** R0102  
**BT** ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AF

**AFRAMOMUM**

- FTC** B2760  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** *afframomum alboviolaceum*  
**UF** *afframomum angustifolium*  
**UF** *afframomum giganteum*  
**UF** *afframomum latifolium*  
**UF** *afframomum* spp.  
**UF** *afframomum stipulatum*

**afframomum alboviolaceum**

- USE** AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**afframomum angustifolium**

- USE** AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**afframomum giganteum**

- USE** AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**afframomum latifolium**

- USE** AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**afframomum spp.**

- USE** AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**afframomum stipulatum**

- USE** AFRAMOMUM [B2760]

**AFRICA**

FTC R0339  
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM

**AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01)**

FTC R0125  
 BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA01: \*AFRICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA\*.  
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
 FAO Major Fishing Areas 01: [ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\_h1\_1.gif]

**AFRICA, CENTRAL**

FTC R0340  
 BT AFRICA [R0339]  
 UF central africa  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM01

**AFRICA, EASTERN**

FTC R0341  
 BT AFRICA [R0339]  
 UF east africa  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM02

**AFRICA, NORTHERN**

FTC R0342  
 BT AFRICA [R0339]  
 UF north africa  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM03

**AFRICA, SOUTHERN**

FTC R0343  
 BT AFRICA [R0339]  
 UF southern africa  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM04

**AFRICA, WESTERN**

FTC R0344  
 BT AFRICA [R0339]  
 UF west africa  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QM05

**african apricot**

USE GAMBeya [B2790]

**AFRICAN BUFFALO**

FTC B4156  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF cape buffalo  
 UF syncerus caffer  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Syncerus caffer (Sparrman, 1779) [ITIS 183847]  
 <SCINAM>Syncerus caffer Sparrman, 1779 [MSW3 14200707]

**AFRICAN EBONY**

FTC B2818  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]



UF diospyros bicolor  
 UF diospyros mespiliformis  
 UF diospyros senegalensis  
 UF jackal berry  
 UF monkey guava  
 UF nigerian ebony  
 UF swamp ebony  
 AI <SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [GRIN 14301]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst. ex A. DC. [PLANTS DIME8]

**AFRICAN FAN PALM**

FTC B2799  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF borassus aethiopum  
 UF palmyra palm  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum C. Martius [ITIS 506708]  
 <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum Mart. [GRIN 7424]  
 <SCINAM>Borassus aethiopum Mart. [PLANTS BOAE]

**AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER**

FTC B2842  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
 UF cucumis metuliferus

**african lobster**

USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]

**AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN**

FTC B2926  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF nere  
 UF parkia filicoidea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliver [ITIS 506260]  
 <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [GRIN 26778]  
 <SCISUBORD>Parkia filicoidea Welw. ex Oliv. [PLANTS PAF112]

**AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1993  
 BT FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]  
 UF protopteridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Protopteridae [ITIS 161043]

**african mammee-apple**

USE MAMMEA [B2810]

**african mammyapple**

USE MAMMEA [B2810]

**AFRICAN MANGO**

FTC B2806  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF african wild mango  
 UF bush mango  
 UF irvingia gabonensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Irvingia gabonensis (Aubry-Lecomte ex O'Rorke) Baill. [GRIN 20449]

**african marigold**

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

**african matchbox crab**

USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

**AFRICAN MUDFISH**

FTC B2317

BT AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]

UF phractolaemus ansorgii

AI <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]  
 <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [ITIS 162844]  
 <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger, 1901 [Fishbase 2004 5226]  
 <SCINAM>Phractolaemus ansorgii Boulenger 1901 [FAO ASFIS GPH]

**AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY**

FTC B3810

BT FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]

UF phractolaemidae

AI <SCIFAM>Phractolaemidae [ITIS 162841]

**AFRICAN OIL PALM**

FTC B3330

BT PALM [B1286]

UF elaeis guineensis

**AFRICAN PEACH**

FTC B2784

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF nauclea latifolia

UF sarcocephalus

UF sarcocephalus esculentus

UF sarcocephalus latifolius

AI <SCINAM>Sarcocephalus latifolius (Sm.) Bruce [GRIN 103235]

**AFRICAN PLANTAIN**

FTC B3713

BT FLEAWORT [B2659]

UF plantago afra

UF plantago psyllium

UF psyllium

AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago psyllium L. [ITIS 32908]  
 <SCINAM>Plantago afra L. [GRIN 316475]

**AFRICAN POMPANO**

FTC B2147

BT COBBLERFISH [B3967]

UF alectis ciliaris

UF threadfish

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [ITIS 168602]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [Fishbase 2004 988]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1787) [FAO ASFIS LJ]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AFRICAN RICE**

FTC B2512

BT RICE [B1322]

UF oryza glaberrima

UF red rice

UF rice, red

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steudel [ITIS 506651]  
 <SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [GRIN 26062]

<SCINAM>Oryza glaberrima Steud. [PLANTS ORGL2]

#### AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT

**FTC** B3948  
**BT** GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
**UF** parapristipoma octolineatum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 630262]  
 <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 8092]  
 <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes 1833) [FAO ASFIS GRA]  
 <SCINAM>Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 700]

#### AFRICAN WEAKFISH

**FTC** B3907  
**BT** ATRACTOSCION [B3906]  
**UF** atractoscion aequidens  
**UF** atractoscion atelodus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169389]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 420]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS AWE]  
 <SCINAM>Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830) [CEC 1993 710]

#### african wild mango

**USE** AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

#### AGAR

**FTC** B2983  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### AGAR

**FTC** B1033  
**BT** HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]  
**UF** agar-agar

#### AGAR ADDED

**FTC** H0384  
**BT** SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]  
**SN** Used when agar is added to a food at any level.

#### AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0408  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### agar-agar

**USE** AGAR [B1033]

#### agaricus bisporus

**USE** CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]

#### agaricus bitorquis

**USE** SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]

**agaricus campestris**

USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

**agati grandiflora**

USE SESBANIA [B1736]

**AGAVE**

FTC B1535

BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**agave americana**

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

**agave atrovirens**

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

**aged**

USE CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**agglomerated**

USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

**agialida barteri**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**agialida senegalensis**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**agialida tombuctensis**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**AGILE FROG**

FTC B3461

BT FROG [B1252]

UF rana dalmatina

AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 665296]

<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Fitzinger in Bonaparte, 1839 [ITIS 665296]

<SCINAM>Rana dalmatina Bonaparte 1840 [FAO ASFIS FGM]

**agnatha**

USE FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]

**agonostomus spp.**

USE MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT**

FTC Z0152

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**agrimonia eupatoria**

USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

**agrimony**

USE COCKLEBUR [B2055]

**agrocybe cylindracea**

USE SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]

**agropyron spicatum**

USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

**aguacate**

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

**ahi**

USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

**AHIPA**

FTC B4256

BT YAM BEAN [B4254]

UF andean yam bean

UF pachyrhizus ahipa

UF yam bean

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [ITIS 506305]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [GRIN 26283]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) L. Parodi [PLANTS PAAH4]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus ahipa (Wedd.) Parodi [DPNL 2003 11585]

**AIR BLADDER**

FTC C0284

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

UF fish maw

UF swim bladder

**aiwain**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**ajawain**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**ajipo**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**AJOWAN**

FTC B2515

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF aiwain

UF ajawain

UF ajwan

UF carum copticum

UF trachyspermum copticum

**ajwan**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**AKEE**

FTC B1690

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF ackee

UF blighia sapida

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]

<SCINAM>Blighia sapida Koenig [ITIS 506071]

<SCINAM>Blighia sapida K. D. Koenig [GRIN 7271]

<SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D. Koenig [PLANTS BLSA2]

<SCINAM>Blighia sapida K.D.Koenig [DPNL 2003 8051]

**akule**

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

**ALABAMA**

FTC R0414  
 BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US01

**ALASKA**

FTC R0415  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US02

**alaska deepsea crab**

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

**ALASKA PEA**

FTC B1326  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 UF early june pea  
 UF pea, smooth skin cultivars  
 AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. cultivar Alaska

**ALASKA POLLOCK**

FTC B1843  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF theragra chalcogramma  
 UF walleye pollock  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 164722]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 318]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS ALK]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 464]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Theragra chalcogramma [FDA RFE 2010 88]

**ALBACORE**

FTC B1506  
 BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
 UF thunnus alalunga  
 UF thunnus germo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172419]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 142]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS ALB]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 996]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus alalunga [FDA RFE 2010 89]

**ALBACORE AND TUNA**

FTC B3989  
 BT TUNA [B1269]  
 UF thunnus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCIGEN>Thunnus South, 1845 [ITIS 172418]

**ALBANIA**

FTC R0105  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AL

**ALBERTA**

FTC R0172

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA01

**albuliformes**

USE FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]

**alburnus alburnus**

USE BLEAK [B3472]

**alces alces**

USE MOOSE [B1257]

**ALCOHOL**

FTC B3324

BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

**ALCOHOL ADDED**

FTC H0332

BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0165

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1%**

FTC Z0169

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9%**

FTC Z0171

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5%**

FTC Z0166

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9%**

FTC Z0170

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3%**

FTC Z0168

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5%**

FTC Z0167

BT ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]

**ALCOHOL FERMENTED**

FTC H0232

BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0176

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED**

FTC H0286

BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to less than 0.5% alcohol by volume.

**alcohol or neutral spirits**

USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

**ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED**

FTC H0287

BT ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]

SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed to 0.5% or more alcohol by volume.

**ALCOHOL REMOVED**

FTC H0285

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

SN Used for products from which alcohol has been removed.

**ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED**

FTC H0123

BT CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**ALCOHOLATED**

FTC H0160

BT ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]

UF brandied

SN Used when alcohol is added for flavor or taste, for example, brandied peaches or cold-pack cheese food with port wine.

**ALCOHOLATED**

FTC H0160

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0846

BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]

RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

SN Alcoholic content can be indexed in facet Z.

AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine. Alcohol-free varieties are included in the appropriate categories together with their alcohol-containing forms and distinguished in facets H and P.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

FTC A0278

BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]

RT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

RT 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]

AI Beverage containing more than 0.5% alcohol; includes distilled spirits, malt beverage, and wine.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0295

BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

AI Used for beverages marketed to resemble beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages but containing less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. Excludes unfermented fruit juices even if carbonated, for example, sparkling cider.

**ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0851

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

AI includes cocktails, punch, shandy.



**ALDRICHETTA**

**FTC** B3996  
**BT** MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
**UF** aldrichetta spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCIGEN>Aldrichetta Whitley, 1945 [ITIS 170373]

**aldrichetta forsteri**

**USE** YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]

**aldrichetta spp.**

**USE** ALDRICHETTA [B3996]

**ale yeast**

**USE** SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

**alectis alexandrinus**

**USE** ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]

**alectis ciliaris**

**USE** AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]

**alectis spp.**

**USE** COBBLERFISH [B3967]

**alectryon subcinereus**

**USE** RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**alepocephalidae**

**USE** SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]

**alepocephalus australis**

**USE** SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]

**alepocephalus bairdii**

**USE** BAIRD'S SMMOTH-HEAD [B3898]

**alepocephalus spp.**

**USE** LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]

**ALEWIFE**

**FTC** B1402  
**BT** RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
**UF** alosa pseudoharengus  
**UF** pomolobus pseudoharengus  
**UF** river herring  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161706]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1583]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS ALE]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 158]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pseudoharengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**alewife**

**USE** ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**ALEXANDRIA POMPANO**

**FTC** B3968  
**BT** COBBLERFISH [B3967]  
**UF** alectis alexandrinus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]

<SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 641972]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 1888]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ALA]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 624]

**alexandrian senna**

USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

**ALFALFA**

FTC B1359  
 BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]  
 UF lucerne  
 UF medicago sativa

**alfonsino**

USE RED BREAM [B3829]

**ALFONSINO FAMILY**

FTC B2884  
 BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]  
 UF berycidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166153]  
 <SCIFAM>Berycidae [FAO ASFIS BRX]  
 <SCIFAM>Berycidae [CEC 1993 511]

**ALFONSINOS**

FTC B2883  
 BT ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]  
 UF beryx spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166154]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166154]

**ALGAE**

FTC B1301  
 BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]  
 AI Unicellular and multicellular algae.

**ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B1215  
 BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN**

FTC B1746  
 BT ALGAE [B1301]  
 UF blue-green bacteria  
 UF cyanophycota  
 UF cyanophyta  
 AI <SCINAM>Cyanophycota [ITIS 601]

Cyanobacteria also known as blue-green algae, blue-green bacteria, and Cyanophyta) is a phylum of bacteria that obtain their energy through photosynthesis. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue-green\\_algae](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blue-green_algae)]

**ALGAE, BROWN**

FTC B2395  
 BT ALGAE [B1301]  
 UF brown algae  
 UF phaeophyceae  
 UF phaeophyta  
 AI <SCINAM>Phaeophyta [ITIS 660055]

**ALGAE, GREEN**

FTC B2502

BT ALGAE [B1301]  
 UF chlorophyta  
 AI <SCINAM>Chlorophyta [ITIS 5414]

**ALGAE, RED**

FTC B1743  
 BT ALGAE [B1301]  
 UF rhodophyta  
 AI <SCINAM>Rhodophyta [ITIS 660046]

**ALGERIA**

FTC R0207  
 BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: DZ

**ALGINATE ADDED**

FTC H0385  
 BT SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]  
 SN Used when alginate is added to a food at any level.

**ALGINIC ACID**

FTC B2984  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0409  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALIMENT DE DISETTE**

FTC P0182  
 BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]  
 UF starvation food  
 AI Wild or semiwild foods consumed only during periods of famine when no other food is available.

**ALKALI (CODEX)**

FTC A0364  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**alkalinized**

USE ALKALIZED [H0206]

**ALKALIZED**

FTC H0206  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 UF alkalinized  
 UF dutch processed  
 AI Treated with a solution of alkali (primarily potassium or sodium carbonate). In cacao, alkalization neutralizes acids and leads to changes in flavor and color. In fats and oils, treatment with alkali leads to saponification of free fatty acids; soap and alkali are then removed.

**ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED**

FTC H0135  
 BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]  
 UF dealkaloidized  
 UF purine removed

**ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0383  
 BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**all ages**

USE HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]

**all natural claim or use**

USE NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]

**all natural flavors claim or use**

USE NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]

**alice shad**

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**ALLIGATOR**

FTC B2440  
 BT REPTILE [B1625]  
 UF alligator spp.

**alligator mississippiensis**

USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

**alligator sinensis**

USE CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]

**alligator spp.**

USE ALLIGATOR [B2440]

**ALLIS SHAD**

FTC B3863  
 BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 UF alewife  
 UF alice shad  
 UF alosa alosa  
 UF alosa vulgaris  
 UF clupea alosa  
 UF rock herring  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161708]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 101]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ASD]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 153]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa alosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**allium ampeloprasum**

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**allium ampeloprasum**

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

**allium ampeloprasum**

USE KURRAT [B3442]

**allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum**

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**allium ampeloprasum var. atrovioleaceum**

USE BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**allium bakeri**

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

**allium cepa**

USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

**allium cepa**

USE ONION [B1300]

**allium cepa var. aggregatum**

USE SHALLOT [B1538]

**allium fistulosum**

USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

**allium kurrat**

USE KURRAT [B3442]

**allium porrum**

USE LEEK [B1308]

**allium sativum**

USE GARLIC [B1233]

**allium schoenoprasum**

USE CHIVE [B1294]

**allium tuberosum**

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

**allmouth**

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**allocyttus folletti**

USE OXEYE OREO [B4078]

**allocyttus niger**

USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

**allocyttus spp.**

USE OREO DORY [B2577]

**allocyttus verrucosus**

USE WARTY DORY [B4079]

**alloteuthis media**

USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

**allothunnus fallai**

USE SLENDER TUNA [B2891]

**ALLSPICE**

FTC B1356

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF jamaica pepper

UF pimenta  
 UF pimenta officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae  
 <SCINAM>Pimenta dioica (L.) Merr. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>28390  
 <MANSFELD>12263

**ALLURA RED AC**

FTC B2985  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0410  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ALMOND**

FTC B1272  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF prunus amygdalus  
 UF prunus communis  
 UF prunus dulcis  
 SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both \*ALMOND [B2721]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]  
 <SCINAM>Amygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb [DPNL 2003 12275]  
 <MANSFELD>9421

**ALMOND, BITTER**

FTC B2721  
 BT ALMOND [B1272]  
 UF bitter almond  
 UF prunus dulcis var. amara  
 SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both \*ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. amara (DC.) Buchheim [DPNL 2003 12276]

**ALMOND, SWEET**

FTC B2720  
 BT ALMOND [B1272]  
 UF prunus amygdalus var. dulcis  
 UF prunus dulcis var. dulcis  
 SN When indexing the almond fruit (drupe), index both \*ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (P. Mill.) D.A. Webber [ITIS 24775]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D. A. Webb [GRIN 29890]  
 <SCINAM>Amygdalus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 15]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus dulcis (Mill.) D.A.Webb var. dulcis [DPNL 2003 12277]

**ALOCASIA**

FTC B3438  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF alocasia indica  
UF alocasia macrorrhizos  
AI <SCIFAM>Araceae  
<SCINAM>Alocasia macrorrhiza (L.) Schott [CCPR]  
<GRIN>2492

**alocasia indica**

USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

**alocasia macrorrhizos**

USE ALOCASIA [B3438]

**ALOE**

FTC B2348  
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
UF aloe barbadensis

**aloe barbadensis**

USE ALOE [B2348]

**alosa aestivalis**

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**alosa alosa**

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**alosa fallax**

USE TWAITE SHAD [B3864]

**alosa fallax nilotica**

USE NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]

**alosa mediocris**

USE HICKORY SHAD [B3866]

**alosa pontica**

USE BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]

**alosa pseudoharengus**

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

**alosa sapidissima**

USE AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]

**alosa spp.**

USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

**alosa vulgaris**

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**ALOYAU**

FTC Z0141  
BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]  
  
SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'loin' and 'rib'.

**ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL**

FTC B2986

**BT** VITAMIN E [B3753]  
**UF** dl-alpha-tocopherol  
**UF** E 307  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0411  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **alpine cranberry**

**USE** LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

#### **ALPINE STRAWBERRY**

**FTC** B3339  
**BT** EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]  
**UF** fragaria semperflorens  
**UF** fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens  
**AI** <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca f. semperflorens (Duchesne) Staudt [GRIN 104709]

#### **alpinia galanga**

**USE** GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

#### **alta fescue**

**USE** REED FESCUE [B2338]

#### **altamisa**

**USE** FEVERFEW [B2054]

#### **ALUMINIUM**

**FTC** B2987  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **ALUMINIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0412  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE**

**FTC** B2988  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)



[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0413  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED**

**FTC** M0288  
**BT** ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

#### **ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED**

**FTC** M0289  
**BT** ALUMINUM BOX [M0287]

#### **ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED**

**FTC** M0291  
**BT** ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

#### **ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED**

**FTC** M0292  
**BT** ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]

#### **ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING**

**FTC** M0295  
**BT** ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

#### **ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER**

**FTC** M0296  
**BT** ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

#### **ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE**

**FTC** B2989  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0414  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN)**

**FTC** B2990  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0415  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE**

FTC B2991  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0416  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **ALUMINIUM SULPHATE**

FTC B2992  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0417  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **ALUMINUM**

FTC N0042  
BT METAL [N0041]

#### **ALUMINUM BOX**

FTC M0287  
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

#### **ALUMINUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL**

FTC M0175  
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

#### **ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER**

FTC M0297  
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

#### **ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC**

FTC M0298  
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

**ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE**

FTC M0299  
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

**ALUMINUM CONTAINER**

FTC M0182  
BT METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

**ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER**

FTC M0190  
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]  
UF foil, aluminum

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN**

FTC M0165  
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0163  
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER**

FTC M0161  
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0162  
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING**

FTC M0164  
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0160  
BT ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]

**ALUMINUM TUBE**

FTC M0168  
BT ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK**

FTC M0171  
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL**

FTC M0170  
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE**

FTC M0169  
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP**

FTC M0139  
BT ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]

**aluterus monoceros**

USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

**amanita rubescens**

USE BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]

**AMARANTH**

FTC B1717

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF amaranth (grain)

UF amaranthus spp.

UF pigweed

AI <SCIFAM>Amaranthaceae [ITIS 20714]

<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [ITIS 20715]

<SCIGEN>Amaranthus sp. [GRIN 300025]

<SCIGEN>Amaranthus L. [PLANTS AMARA]

<SCIGEN>Amaranthus [DPNL 2003 7426]

<DICTION>Amaranthus, collectively known as amaranth or pigweed, is a cosmopolitan genus of herbs.

Approximately 60 species are presently recognised, with inflorescences and foliage ranging from purple and red to gold. Although several species are often considered weeds, people around the world value amaranths as leaf vegetables, cereals and ornamentals. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaranth>].

**AMARANTH**

FTC B1717

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**AMARANTH**

FTC B2993

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**amaranth (grain)**

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

**AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0418

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**amaranthus spp.**

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

**AMARILLO SNAPPER**

FTC B1801

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF lutjanus argentiventris

UF snapper, amarillo

AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]

<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168851]

<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 1408]

<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [FAO ASFIS HUS]

<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris (Peters, 1869) [CEC 1993 681]

<SCINAM>Lutjanus argentiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**amazon catfish**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

**amazonian yam bean**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**AMBARELLA**

- FTC** B1284  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** golden apple  
**UF** otaheite ambarella  
**UF** spondias cytherea  
**UF** spondias dulcis  
**UF** wi tree  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

**AMBERJACK**

- FTC** B2642  
**BT** JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
**UF** seriola spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Seriola Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 168688]

**amberjack, greater**

- USE** GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

**ambloplites rupestris**

- USE** ROCK BASS [B1362]

**ambloplites spp.**

- USE** ROCK BASS [B4027]

**amblyraja radiata**

- USE** TARRY SKATE [B4095]

**amblyraja spp.**

- USE** STOUT SKATE [B4103]

**ameiurus spp.**

- USE** BULLHEAD [B4066]

**amelanchier spp.**

- USE** JUNE BERRY [B1435]

**american angler**

- USE** GOOSEFISH [B4073]

**AMERICAN ALLIGATOR**

- FTC** B3799  
**BT** ALLIGATOR [B2440]  
**UF** alligator mississippiensis  
**UF** gator  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 551771]  
 <SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1801) [ITIS 551771]  
 <SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis (Daudin, 1803) [FAO ASFIS AGM]  
 <SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis Daudin, 1802 [CEC 1993 1480]  
 <SCINAM>Alligator mississippiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**american aloe**

- USE** CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

**AMERICAN BEECH**

- FTC** B4249

BT BEECH [B1543]  
 UF fagus grandifolia  
 SN When indexing beech nut index both \*AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [ITIS 19462]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [GRIN 100831]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus grandifolia Ehrh. [PLANTS FAGR]

**AMERICAN BISON**

FTC B4154  
 BT BISON [B2098]  
 UF american buffalo  
 UF bison bison  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Bison bison (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180706]  
 <SCINAM>Bison bison Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200669]

**american black elderberry**

USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

**american blueberry**

USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

**american buffalo**

USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

**AMERICAN BULLFROG**

FTC B3459  
 BT FROG [B1252]  
 UF lithobates catesbeianus  
 UF rana catesbeiana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775084]  
 <SCINAM>Lithobates catesbeianus (Shaw, 1802) [ITIS 775084]  
 <SCINAM>Rana catesbeiana Shaw 1802 [FAO ASFIS FOK]

**american cotton**

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**AMERICAN CRANBERRY**

FTC B1508  
 BT CRANBERRY [B4209]  
 UF large cranberry  
 UF oxycoccus macrocarpon  
 UF vaccinium macrocarpon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Ait. [ITIS 23599]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [GRIN 41030]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [PLANTS VAMA]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 289]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium macrocarpon Aiton [DPNL 2003 13738]  
 <MANSFELD>18280

**AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4140  
 BT CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]  
 UF cambaridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]

**AMERICAN CROCODILE**

FTC B3801  
 BT CROCODILE [B2441]  
 UF central-american alligator

UF crocodylus acutus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 174361]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus Cuvier, 1807 [ITIS 174361]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus acutus (Cuvier, 1807) [FAO ASFIS YUU]

**american cupped oyster**

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**AMERICAN DEWBERRY**

FTC B1490  
 BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF rubus flagellaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [ITIS 24921]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [GRIN 104958]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus flagellaris Willd. [PLANTS RUFL]

**AMERICAN EEL**

FTC B2177  
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
 UF anguilla rostrata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161127]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [ITIS 161127]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 296]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ELA]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata (Lesueur, 1817) [CEC 1993 393]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla rostrata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AMERICAN LOBSTER**

FTC B1949  
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
 UF homarus americanus  
 UF northern lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [ITIS 97314]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus americanus H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [FAO ASFIS LBA]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus americanus Milne Edwards, 1837 [CEC 1993 1303]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**american oyster**

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**AMERICAN PERSIMMON**

FTC B3329  
 BT PERSIMMON [B1447]  
 UF common persimmon  
 UF diospyros virginiana  
 UF eastern persimmon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [ITIS 23855]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [GRIN 14329]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [PLANTS DIV15]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 9321]

**AMERICAN PLAICE**

FTC B1862  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF hippoglossoides platessoides  
 UF plaice, american  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [ITIS 172877]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [Fishbase 2004 4239]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [FAO ASFIS PLA]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides (Fabricius, 1780) [CEC 1993 1118]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides platessoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**american plum**

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

**AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM**

FTC B2326  
 BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]  
 UF ensis americanus  
 UF siligna patula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis americanus (Gould, 1870) [ITIS 205635]

**american red raspberry**

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**AMERICAN SAMOA**

FTC R0113  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 UF samoa, american  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AS

**AMERICAN SAND LANCE**

FTC B2383  
 BT SAND LANCE [B1354]  
 UF ammodytes americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [ITIS 171673]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus DeKay, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 3820]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 921]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**american sea scallop**

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

**AMERICAN SHAD**

FTC B1147  
 BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 UF alosa sapidissima  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [ITIS 161702]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [Fishbase 2004 1584]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [FAO ASFIS SHA]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima (Wilson, 1811) [CEC 1993 159]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa sapidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**american upland cotton**

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**amia calva**

USE BOWFIN [B2436]

**AMIDATED PECTIN**

FTC B2994  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [



lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

#### **AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0419  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **amigasatake**

**USE** MOREL [B2032]

#### **amiidae**

**USE** BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]

#### **amiiformes**

**USE** FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]

#### **AMIN RESIN CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0384  
**BT** THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

#### **AMINO ACID ADDED**

**FTC** H0210  
**BT** NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**SN** Used when an individual amino acid is added at any level to improve the nutritional quality of a product.

#### **amino undecan acid container**

**USE** NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]

#### **ammodytes americanus**

**USE** AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]

#### **ammodytes dubius**

**USE** NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]

#### **ammodytes hexapteru**

**USE** PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]

#### **ammodytes marinus**

**USE** RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]

#### **ammodytes spp.**

**USE** SAND LANCE [B1354]

#### **ammodytes tobianus**

**USE** SANDEEL [B4009]

#### **ammodytidae**

**USE** SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]

#### **AMMONIA CAMEL**

**FTC** B2995  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0420  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**AMMONIUM ALGINATE**

FTC B2996  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0421  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**AMMONIUM CARBONATE**

FTC B2997  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0422  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

FTC B2998  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0423  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE**

FTC B2999  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation

according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0424  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES

**FTC** B3000  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0425  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### AMMONIUM SULPHATE

**FTC** B3001  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0426  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING

**FTC** Z0223  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ASFP

#### amomum granum-paradisii

**USE** GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

#### amomum melegueta

**USE** GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]

**amorphophallus konjac**

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

**amorphophallus rivieri**

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

**amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac**

USE KONJAC [B2637]

**amphibia**

USE AMPHIBIAN [B1624]

**AMPHIBIAN**

FTC B1624

BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]

UF amphibia

**AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE**

FTC B3468

BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

**amphidesma ventricosum**

USE TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

**AMPHIDROMOUS FISH**

FTC B3450

BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]

AI <DICTION>Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding.

**ampoule**

USE AMPUL [M0196]

**ampoule**

USE LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

**AMPUL**

FTC M0196

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

UF ampoule

UF phial

**AMUR BITTERLING**

FTC B3473

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF rhodeus sericeus

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 163607]

<SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2948]

<SCINAM>Rhodeus sericeus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS ROR]

**amur carp**

USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

**AMUR PIKE**

FTC B3500

BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

UF blackspotted pike

UF esox reichertii

AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]

<SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [ITIS 623349]

<SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [Fishbase 2004 4638]

<SCINAM>Esox reichertii Dybowski, 1869 [FAO ASFIS AMU]

**amusium japonic**

USE JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

**anabantidae**

USE CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

**anabas testudineus**

USE CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]

**anacardium occidentale**

USE CASHEW [B1221]

**anadara baughmani**

USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

**anadara clams nei**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**anadara granosa**

USE BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]

**anadara spp.**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**anadara subcrenata**

USE MOGAI CLAM [B3550]

**ANADROMOUS FISH**

FTC B3448

BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]

AI <DICTION>Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter.

**ANAHEIM PEPPER**

FTC B2549

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF california pepper

UF chili verde pepper

UF pepper, anaheim

**ananas comosus**

USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

**anarhichadidae**

USE WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]

**anarhichas denticulatus**

USE NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]

**anarhichas lupus**

USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

**anarhichas minor**

USE SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]

**anarhichas spp.**

USE WOLFFISH [B1519]

**anatidae**

USE DUCK [B1316]

**ANCHO PEPPER**

FTC B2550

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**anchoa engraulis**

USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

**anchoa hepsetus**

USE STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

**anchoa mitchilli**

USE BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]

**ANCHOVETA**

FTC B3839

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF engraulis ringens

UF peruvian anchovy

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [ITIS 551340]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 4]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens Jenyns, 1842 [FAO ASFIS VET]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis ringens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**anchovy**

USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

**ANCHOVY FAMILY**

FTC B1854

BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

UF engraulidae

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [FAO ASFIS ANX]  
 <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [CEC 1993 211]

**anchovy, northern**

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**ancorhynchus aguabonita**

USE GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]

**ancylobotrys capensis**

USE WILD APRICOT [B2791]

**ANDAMAN LOBSTER**

FTC B3584

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops andamanicus

UF southern langoustine

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [ITIS 552930]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [FAO ASFIS NEA]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops andamanicus (Wood-Mason, 1891) [CEC 1993 1305]

**ANDEAN POTATO**

FTC B3740

BT POTATO [B1218]

UF solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]

<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. subsp. andigenum (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [GRIN 101304]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum subsp. andigena (Juz. & Buk.) Hawkes [MANSFELD 5835]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. andigena (Juz. & Bukasov) Hawkes [EuroFIR-NETTOX 262a]

**andean yam bean**

USE AHIPA [B4256]

**andora**

USE UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]

**ANDORRA**

FTC R0100

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AD

**anethum**

USE DILL [B1277]

**ANGEL CROAKER**

FTC B3911

BT CROAKER [B1794]

UF paralonchurus goodei

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert in Jordan and Evermann, 1898 [ITIS 169347]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus goodei Gilbert, 1898 [Fishbase 2004 14070]

**ANGEL SHARK**

FTC B1138

BT ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]

UF squatina spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina Duméril, 1806 [ITIS 160784]

**ANGEL SHARK**

FTC B4119

BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

UF angelfish

UF monckfish

UF squatina squatina

AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160788]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 736]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AGN]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina squatina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 67]

**ANGEL SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B1914

BT FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]

UF squatinae

AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCIFAM>Squatinae [FAO ASFIS ASK]  
 <SCIFAM>Squatinae [CEC 1993 68]

**angelfish**

USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

**ANGELFISH**

FTC B2653

BT ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

AI <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]  
 <SCIGEN>Apolemichthys Burton, 1934 [ITIS 169668]

**ANGELFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2652  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF pomacanthidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [ITIS 553237]  
 <SCIFAM>Pomacanthidae [FAO ASFIS ANW]

**ANGELICA**

FTC B1377  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF angelica archangelica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Angelica archangelica L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>3415  
 <MANSFELD>1655

**angelica archangelica**

USE ANGELICA [B1377]

**ANGLED LOOFAH**

FTC B3488  
 BT GOURD [B1719]  
 UF chinese-okra  
 UF ribbed gourd  
 UF ribbed loofah  
 UF ridged gourd  
 UF silky gourd  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Luffa acutangula (L.) Roxb. [GRIN]  
 <GRIN>22787

**anglerfish**

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**ANGOLA**

FTC R0109  
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AO

**ANGOLA DENTEX**

FTC B4000  
 BT DENTEX [B2857]  
 UF dentex angolensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [ITIS 647934]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [Fishbase 2004 440]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953 [FAO ASFIS DEA]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex angolensis Poll and Maul, 1953 [CEC 1993 762]

**ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3699  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF todarodes angolensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [ITIS 555983]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis Adam, 1962 [FAO ASFIS SQG]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes angolensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ANGOSTURA (TREE)**

FTC B1188  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cusparia trifoliata



UF galipea officinalis

#### ANGUILLA

FTC R0104  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AI

#### anguilla anguilla

USE EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]

#### anguilla australis

USE SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]

#### anguilla dieffenbachii

USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

#### anguilla japonica

USE JAPANESE EEL [B3497]

#### anguilla nebulosa

USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

#### anguilla rostrata

USE AMERICAN EEL [B2177]

#### anguillidae

USE EEL [B1278]

#### anguillidae

USE FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

#### anguilliformes

USE FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]

#### angular rough shark

USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

#### ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER

FTC M0385  
 BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

#### ANIMAL (MAMMAL)

FTC B1134  
 BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]

#### ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART

FTC C0127  
 BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]

SN Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

AI Includes carcass meat, organ meat, and nonmeat parts of animals, as well as the whole animal.

#### ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED

FTC H0262  
 BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

SN Used when an animal fat or oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

#### ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED

FTC H0335  
 BT FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

**SN** Used when an animal fat or oil is sprayed on the product or when an animal fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breeding or coating.

#### **ANIMAL FEED**

**FTC** P0021  
**BT** CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]  
**UF** animal food

#### **animal food**

**USE** ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

#### **ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0410  
**BT** NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

#### **animal skin**

**USE** SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]

#### **ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

**FTC** B1297  
**BT** B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**SN** For a unicellular animal, use \*ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE\*.  
**AI** Multicellular animal, e.g., fish, meat animal or poultry.

#### **ANISAKIS INFESTATION**

**FTC** Z0222  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ANIN

#### **ANISE**

**FTC** B1296  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** anise, common  
**UF** aniseed  
**UF** pimpinella anisum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Pimpinella anisum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>28395  
 <MANSELD>1373

#### **anise, common**

**USE** ANISE [B1296]

#### **aniseed**

**USE** ANISE [B1296]

#### **anisostremus virginicus**

**USE** PORKFISH [B3944]

#### **ANJOU PEAR**

**FTC** B2081  
**BT** PEAR [B1344]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]  
 <MANSELD>8689  
 <DICTION>The D'Anjou pear, sometimes referred to as the Beurré d'Anjou or simply Anjou, is a short-necked

cultivar of European Pear.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/D%27Anjou>]

**annato**

USE ANNATTO [B3392]

**ANNATTO**

FTC B3392

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

UF annato

UF arnatto

UF lipstickree

AI <SCIFAM>Bixaceae [ITIS 22247]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [ITIS 22251]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [GRIN 7249]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [PLANTS BIOR]

<SCINAM>Bixa orellana L. [CCPR]

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN**

FTC B3002

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0427

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**annona**

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

**annona cherimola**

USE CHERIMOYA [B1687]

**annona chrysophylla**

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona manii**

USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

**annona muricata**

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

**annona porpetac**

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona reticulata**

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

**annona senegalensis**

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona senegalensis var. latifolia**

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona senegalensis var. porpetac**

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**annona squamosa**

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

**annual sow thistle**

USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE**

FTC B3715

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF annual sow thistle

UF common sow thistle

UF common sowthistle

UF hare's lettuce

UF sonchus oleraceus

UF sow thistle

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus oleraceus L. [ITIS 38427]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sonchus oleraceus L. [GRIN 34939]

<DICTION>Sow thistles have been used as fodder, particularly for rabbits, hence the other common names of "hare thistle" or "hare lettuce". They are also edible to humans as a leaf vegetable; old leaves and stalks can be bitter but young leaves have a flavour similar to lettuce. Going by the name puha or rareke (raraki) it is frequently eaten in New Zealand as a vegetable, particularly by the native Maori. When cooked it tastes a little similar to chard. [Wikipedia]

**annual wild rice**

USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

**annual wildrice**

USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

**ANONIDIUM**

FTC B2833

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF annona manii

UF anonidium manii

AI <DICTION>Anonidium manii (Junglesop) is a tropical African tree. It has both large leaves (can be over a foot long) and edible fruits of similar length. Although rare the fruits are in demand where available. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anonidium\\_mannii](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anonidium_mannii)]

**anonidium manii**

USE ANONIDIUM [B2833]

**anoplopoma fimbria**

USE SABLEFISH [B1437]

**anoplopomatidae**

USE SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]

**ANT (INSECT)**

FTC B2495

BT INSECT [B1220]

UF formicidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Formicidae [ITIS 154193]

**ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58)**

FTC R0144

BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA58: \*INDIAN OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA\*.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 58 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area58>].

#### ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH

FTC B2671  
BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]  
UF hyperoglyphe antarctica  
AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [ITIS 172514]  
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 496]  
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica (Carmichael, 1819) [FAO ASFIS BWA]  
<SCINAM>Hyperoglyphe antarctica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID

FTC B3700  
BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
UF todarodes filippovae  
AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
<SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam, 1975 [ITIS 555986]  
<SCINAM>Todarodes filippovae Adam 1975 [FAO ASFIS TFP]

#### ANTARCTIC KRILL

FTC B1954  
BT KRILL [B2844]  
UF euphausia spp.  
UF euphausia superba  
UF krill, antarctic  
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95514]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS KRI]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia superba Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1190]

#### ANTARCTICA

FTC R0110  
BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQ

#### ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08)

FTC R0132  
BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA08: "ANTARCTIC CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 08 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_8.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_8.gif)].

#### ANTELOPE

FTC B1481  
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
UF hippotragus spp.  
UF neotragus spp.  
UF tetracerus spp.  
AI <DICTION>Antelope is a term referring to many even-toed ungulate species found all over the world in places such as Africa, Asia, and North America. The term refers to a 'miscellaneous' group within the family encompassing the old-world species which are not cattle, sheep, buffalo, bison, or goats. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antelope>]

#### ANTHOCYANINS

FTC B3003

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0428

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **anthriscus cerefolium**

**USE** CHERVIL [B1444]

#### **ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0365

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### **ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0366

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### **ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0367

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### **ANTICAKING AGENT (EC)**

**FTC** A0327

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

**AI** Substance that reduces the tendency of individual particles of a foodstuff to adhere to one another. European Council Directive 95/2/EC

#### **ANTIDESMA**

**FTC** B2834

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** phyllanthaceae

**AI** <DICTION>Antidesma is a tropical plant genus of about 170 species from the family Phyllanthaceae.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antidesma>]

#### **ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0368

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### **ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC)**

**FTC** A0328

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

**AI** Substance that prevents or reduces foaming. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

#### **ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA**

**FTC** R0103

**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

**UF** barbuda

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AG

**ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)**

- FTC A0369  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0370  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0371  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIOXIDANT (EC)**

- FTC A0329  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by oxidation, such as fat rancidity and colour changes. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0318  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]  
 AI Substance used to preserve food by retarding deterioration, rancidity or discoloration due to oxidation.

**ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX)**

- FTC A0372  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)**

- FTC A0373  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0375  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0374  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**ANTROCARYON**

- FTC B2835  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF antrocaryon klaineum  
 AI <DICTION>Antrocaryon micrastrer (also called Antrocaryon) is a species of plant in the Anacardiaceae family.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antrocaryon>]

**antrocaryon klaineum**

- USE ANTROCARYON [B2835]

**aonori**

- USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

**aperitif wine (U.S.)**

USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

**aphania senegalensis**

USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

**apium graveolens rapaceum**

USE CELERIAC [B1729]

**apium graveolens var. dulce**

USE CELERY [B1282]

**apium graveolens var. dulce**

USE STALK CELERY [B3729]

**apium graveolens var. secalinum**

USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

**aplodinotus grunniens**

USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

**aplodinotus spp.**

USE DRUM [B1204]

**apogonidae**

USE CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]

**apolectus niger**

USE BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

**APPLE**

FTC B1245

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF malus communis

UF malus domestica

UF pyrus malus

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [GRIN 104681]

<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 174]

<SCINAM>Malus domestica Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11049]

<MANSFELD>8860

**APPLE BANANA**

FTC B1568

BT BANANA [B4270]

AI <SCINAM>Musa acuminata x balbisiana Colla (AAB Group) cv. 'Silk'.

<DICTION>Latundan bananas (also called Tundan, Silk bananas, Pisang raja sereh, Manzana bananas or Apple bananas), are triploid hybrid banana cultivars from the Philippines. It is one of the most common banana cultivars in the Philippines, along with the Lacatan and Saba bananas.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple\\_Banana](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apple_Banana)]

**apple guava**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**APRICOT**

FTC B1529

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

UF prunus armeniaca

SN When indexing the apricot fruit (drupe), index both \*APRICOT [B1529]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [ITIS 24769]

<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [GRIN 29841]

<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [PLANTS PRAR3]



<SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 221]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus armeniaca L. [DPNL 2003 12261]  
 <MANSFELD>9372

**APRICOT**

FTC B1529  
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**apricot and orange**

USE ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]

**apsilus dentatus**

USE BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]

**AQUACULTURE**

FTC R0111  
 BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AQU1

**AQUATIC ANIMAL**

FTC B1142  
 BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

**arabian cotton**

USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**ARABIAN MUMMUM**

FTC B2796  
 BT CARISSA [B4267]  
 UF carissa edulis  
 UF carissa edulis var. candolleana  
 UF carissa edulis var. cornifolia  
 UF carissa edulis var. tomentosa  
 UF egyptian carissa  
 UF wild plum (carissa edulis)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [ITIS 30165]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa edulis Vahl [GRIN 9161]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa edulis (Forssk.) Vahl [PLANTS CAED8]

**arachis hypogaea**

USE PEANUT [B1337]

**ARAFURA LOBSTER**

FTC B3587  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops arafurensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [ITIS 552931]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops arafurensis (De Man, 1905) [FAO ASFIS MFU]

**ARBOL PEPPER**

FTC B2551  
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
 UF pepper, arbol

**arbutus**

USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

**arbutus unedo**

USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

**arca imbricata**

USE MOSSY ARK [B3549]

**arca noae**

USE NOAHS ARK [B3548]

**arca spp.**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**arca zebra**

USE TURKEY WING [B3547]

**ARCHAEOGASTROPOD**

FTC B1002

BT GASTROPOD [B2111]

UF aspidobranchia

AI <SCIORD>Archaeogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 69461]

**archosargus probatocephalus**

USE SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]

**arcidae**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]

**ARCTIC CHAR**

FTC B1332

BT CHAR [B4051]

UF char, alpine

UF salvelinus alpinus

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162001]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 247]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACH]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 257]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus alpinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARCTIC COD**

FTC B3789

BT COD [B1423]

UF arctogadus glacialis

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]

<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [ITIS 164704]

<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 1872]

<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis (Peters, 1872) [FAO ASFIS ATG]

<SCINAM>Arctogadus glacialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARCTIC GRAYLING**

FTC B2860

BT GRAYLING [B4045]

UF thymallus arcticus

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 162016]

<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus (Pallas 1776) [FAO ASFIS TLA]

<SCINAM>Thymallus arcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARCTIC HARE**

FTC B4162

BT HARE [B2695]

AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]

<SCINAM>Lepus arcticus Ross, 1819 [ITIS 552511]

**ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18)**

- FTC** R0133  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA18: \*ARCTIC FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.
- FAO Major Fishing Area 18 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area18>].

**ARCTIC SMELT**

- FTC** B3899  
**BT** RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]  
**UF** asiatic smelt  
**UF** boreal smelt  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**arctic whitefish**

- USE** HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

**arctica islandica**

- USE** OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]

**arctica islandica**

- USE** OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

**arctica spp.**

- USE** QUAHOG [B2501]

**arctogadus glacialis**

- USE** ARCTIC COD [B3789]

**arctoscopus japonicus**

- USE** SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]

**arctostaphylos uva-ursi**

- USE** BEARBERRY [B3404]

**areca catechu**

- USE** BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]

**argemone**

- USE** PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**argemoney**

- USE** PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**argenone mexicana**

- USE** PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**ARGENTINA**

- FTC** R0112  
**BT** SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]
- SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AR

**argentina spp.**

USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

**ARGENTINE**

FTC B1430  
 BT ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]  
 UF argentina spp.  
 UF silver smelts  
 AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]  
 <SCIGEN>Argentina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162061]

**ARGENTINE ANCHOVY**

FTC B1554  
 BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
 UF anchoa engraulis  
 UF engraulis anchoita  
 AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini in Marini, 1935 [ITIS 551338]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [Fishbase 2004 1659]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs & Marini, 1935 [FAO ASFIS ANA]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis anchoita Hubbs and Marini, 1935 [CEC 1993 212]

**ARGENTINE FAMILY**

FTC B1924  
 BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]  
 UF argentinidae  
 UF herring smelts  
 AI <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]  
 <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [ITIS 162057]  
 <SCIFAM>Argentinidae [CEC 1993 276]

**ARGENTINE HAKE**

FTC B2142  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius hubbsi  
 UF southwest atlantic hake

**ARGENTINE HAKE**

FTC B3891  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius hubbsi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [ITIS 164800]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1933 [Fishbase 2004 325]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini 1933 [FAO ASFIS HKP]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi Marini, 1932 [CEC 1993 480]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius hubbsi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARGENTINE QUEENFISH**

FTC B1939  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF parona signata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 641991]  
 <SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 386]  
 <SCINAM>Parona signata (Jenyns 1841) [FAO ASFIS PAO]  
 <SCINAM>Parona signata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP**

FTC B2614  
 BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]  
 UF pleoticus muelleri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

<SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 95971]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS LAA]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888) [CEC 1993 1243]  
 <SCINAM>Pleoticus muelleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARGENTINE SEA BASS**

**FTC** B1762  
**BT** ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]  
**UF** acanthistius brasilianus  
**UF** sea bass, argentine  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167953]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 351]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BSZ]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 560]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthistius brasilianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID**

**FTC** B3694  
**BT** FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
**UF** illex argentinus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [ITIS 556070]  
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [FAO ASFIS SQA]  
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus (Castellanos, 1960) [CEC 1993 1410]  
 <SCINAM>Illex argentinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**argentine silverside**

**USE** SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

**ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP**

**FTC** B3621  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** artemesia longinaris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [ITIS 95781]  
 <SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS ASH]  
 <SCINAM>Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1193]

**argentinidae**

**USE** ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

**ARGON**

**FTC** B3004  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0429  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**argopecten gibbus**

**USE** ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

**argopecten irradians**

USE BAY SCALLOP [B2459]

**arhynchobatidae**

USE SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]

**ARID CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0494

BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

**ariidae**

USE SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

**ARIL**

FTC C0287

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

AI &lt;DICTION&gt; An additional covering that forms on certain seeds after fertilisation, developing from the stalk of the ovule (Source: Webster's)

**arius caelatus**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**arius upsulonothonus**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**ARIZONA**

FTC R0416

BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US04

**ARIZONA TROUT**

FTC B4059

BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

UF oncorhynchus apache

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae apache (Miller, 1972) [ITIS 553425]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [Fishbase 2004 2687]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus apache (Miller, 1972) [FAO ASFIS ONH]**ARKANSAS**

FTC R0417

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US05

**ARKSHELLS**

FTC B2432

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

UF anadara clams nei

UF anadara spp.

UF arca spp.

UF arcidae

UF barbatia spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]

**ARMADILLO**

FTC B1626

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF dasypodidae

AI <SCIFAM>Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180101]  
<SCIFAM>Dasypodidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11700002]

**ARMENIA**

FTC R0106  
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AM

**armillaria**

USE HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

**armillaria mellea**

USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

**armoracia lapathifolia**

USE HORSERADISH [B1146]

**ARMOURED LOBSTER**

FTC B3588  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops armatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552932]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops armatus Chan & Yu, 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFT]

**arnatto**

USE ANNATTO [B3392]

**aroma**

USE FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]

**aronia melanocarpa**

USE BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]

**ARRACACHA**

FTC B3439  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF peruvian-carrot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)  
 <SCINAM>Arracacia xanthorrhiza Bancr.; A. esculenta DC. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>4256

**arripidae**

USE AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]

**arripis georgianus**

USE AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]

**arripis trutta**

USE KAHAWAI [B2237]

**ARROW SQUID**

FTC B2683  
 BT SQUID [B1205]  
 UF loligo plei  
 UF slender inshore squid  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [ITIS 82373]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo plei Blainville, 1823 [FAO ASFIS OJO]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo plei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**arrow squid**

USE WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

**ARROWHEAD**

FTC B1716  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF duck potato  
 UF sagittariaatifolia

**ARROWROOT**

FTC B2400  
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]  
 UF marantaarundinacea

**ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER**

FTC B1866  
 BT HALIBUT [B1532]  
 UF atheresthesstomias  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtiusstomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 616029]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtiusstomias [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtiusstomias [FDA RFE 2010 55]  
 <SCINAM>Atheresthesstomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 517]  
 <SCINAM>Atheresthesstomias (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ARF]  
 <SCINAM>Atheresthesstomias (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1111]

**artemesialonginaris**

USE ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]

**artemiasalina**

USE BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]

**artemiidae**

USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

**ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B2465  
 BT BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]  
 UF artemiidae  
 UF brine shrimps  
 SN Renamed from Anostraca shrimp family (order Anostraca Sars, 1867).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]

**ARTICHOKE**

FTC B1466  
 BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]  
 UF cynaracardunculus  
 UF cynarascolymus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Cynarascolymus L. [ITIS 37222]  
 <SCINAM>Cynarascolymus L. [PLANTS CYSC2]  
 <SCINAM>Cynaracardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]  
 <SCINAM>Cynaracardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]  
 <SCINAM>Cynaracardunculus L. Globe artichoke Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 120]  
 <SCINAM>Cynaracardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]  
 <MANSFELD>31795

**artificialcheeserind**

USE CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]

**ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED**

FTC H0394  
 BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]  
 UF chocolate flavoring added, artificial



**ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED**

FTC H0395  
BT FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]

**ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0106  
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**artificial sweetener added**

USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]

**ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED**

FTC H0109  
BT CARBONATED [H0175]

SN Used when carbon dioxide has been added to a food product at any level.

**ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED**

FTC J0144  
BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]  
AI Dried by the application of artificial heat.

**ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED**

FTC H0131  
BT JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]

SN Always used when artificial jelly is a filling in a food product; otherwise used when artificial jelly is a second ingredient in order of predominance.

**artocarpus altilis**

USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

**artocarpus heterophyllus**

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**artocarpus incisa**

USE BREADFRUIT [B1504]

**artocarpus integrifolius**

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**ARUBA**

FTC R0118  
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AW

**arugula**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

**ASAFETIDA**

FTC B2171  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF ferula assa-foetida

**asari**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**ASBESTOS CONTAINER**

FTC M0412  
BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**ascomycete**

USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

**ascomycetes**

USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

**ASCOMYCOTA**

FTC B2034  
 BT FUNGUS [B1261]  
 UF ascomycete  
 UF ascomycetes  
 UF sac fungi  
 AI <SCINAM>Ascomycota [ITIS 610624]

**ASCORBIC ACID**

FTC B3005  
 BT VITAMIN C [B3763]  
 UF E 300  
 UF l-ascorbic acid  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ASCORBIC ACID**

FTC B3005  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0430  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ASCORBYL PALMITATE**

FTC B3006  
 BT VITAMIN C [B3763]  
 UF E 304  
 UF l-ascorbyl 6-palmitate  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ASCORBYL PALMITATE**

FTC B3006  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0431  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ASCORBYL STEARATE**

**FTC** B3007

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0432

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED**

**FTC** J0126

**BT** STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

**SN** Used when a sterile product is filled in a sterile atmosphere into a sterile container. For further detail see 21 CFR 113.3(a).

**ASH**

**FTC** N0047

**BT** FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**AI** Some cheeses are surrounded by a layer of ashes.

**ash gourd**

**USE** CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**ashanti plum**

**USE** HOG PLUM [B1307]

**ASIA**

**FTC** R0345

**BT** CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: QN

**ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04)**

**FTC** R0128

**BT** INLAND WATERS [R0512]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AA04: "ASIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 04 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_4\\_1.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_4_1.gif)].

**ASIA, CENTRAL**

**FTC** R0346

**BT** ASIA [R0345]

**UF** central asia

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: QN01

**ASIA, NORTHEAST**

**FTC** R0347

**BT** ASIA [R0345]

UF northeast asia  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN02

**ASIA, SOUTHEAST**

FTC R0348  
BT ASIA [R0345]  
UF southeast asia  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN03

**ASIA, SOUTHERN**

FTC R0349  
BT ASIA [R0345]  
UF southern asia  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN04

**ASIA, WESTERN**

FTC R0350  
BT ASIA [R0345]  
UF western asia  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN05

**ASIAN CLAM**

FTC B2646  
BT CLAM [B1331]  
UF corbicula fluminea  
AI <SCIFAM>Corbiculidae Gray, 1847 [ITIS 81381]  
<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (O. F. Müller, 1774) [ITIS 81387]  
<SCINAM>Corbicula fluminea (Muller 1774) [FAO ASFIS CMA]

**asian pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**asian rice**

USE RICE [B1322]

**ASIAN WATER BUFFALO**

FTC B2095  
BT BUFFALO [B1476]  
UF bubalus bubalis  
UF water buffalo, asian  
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552476]  
<SCINAM>Bubalus bubalis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200694]

**asiatic bullfrog**

USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

**ASIATIC PENNYWORT**

FTC B2442  
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
UF centella asiatica  
UF hydrocotyle  
UF hydrocotyle asiatica  
UF indian pennywort  
AI <SCINAM>Centella asiatica (L.) Urb.

**asiatic smelt**

USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

**asiatic yam**

USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

**asimina triloba**

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

**aspalathus linearis**

USE ROOIBOS [B2057]

**ASPARAGUS**

FTC B1415

BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

UF asparagus officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Asparagaceae)  
<SCINAM>Asparagus officinalis L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>300050  
<MANSFELD>25827**asparagus bean**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**asparagus lettuce**

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

**asparagus officinalis**

USE ASPARAGUS [B1415]

**asparagus pea**

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**ASPARTAME**

FTC B3008

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].**ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0433

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**aspidobranchia**

USE ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

**asplodinotus grunniens**

USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

**ass**

USE DONKEY [B2096]

**astacidae**

USE EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]

**astacoidea**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**astacus astacus**

USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

**astacus europaeus**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**astacus leptodactylus**

USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

**astacus marinus**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**asteroidae**

USE STARFISH [B2108]

**astroscopus guttatus**

USE SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]

**atelecyclidae**

USE HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

**atheresthes evermanni**

USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

**atheresthes stomias**

USE ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]

**atherina boyeri**

USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

**atherina hepsetus**

USE SMELT [B3821]

**atherina presbyter**

USE SANDSMELT [B3822]

**atherinidae**

USE SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]

**atheriniformes**

USE FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

**atherinopsidae**

USE NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

**ATHLETES**

FTC P0259

BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

**ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA**

FTC B3832

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF cetengraulis edentulus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161861]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 547]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS AVA]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Cetengraulis edentulus (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 208]

**ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK**

FTC B3520

BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

UF atlantic angelshark  
 UF monkfish  
 UF nurse fish  
 UF sand devil  
 UF squatina dumeril  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160787]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 731]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS SUD]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina dumeril [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic angelshark**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**ATLANTIC BONITO**

FTC B1792  
 BT BONITO [B1264]  
 UF bonito, atlantic  
 UF pelamys sardis  
 UF sarda sarda  
 UF scomber mediterraneus  
 UF scomber palamitus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172409]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 115]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BON]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 970]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda sarda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP**

FTC B1945  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF aequipecten gibbus  
 UF argopecten gibbus  
 UF calico scallop  
 UF pecten gibbus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79734]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCC]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1343]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC COD**

FTC B1842  
 BT COD [B1423]  
 UF cod, atlantic  
 UF gadus morhua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164712]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 69]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COD]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua [FDA RFE 2010 18]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus morhua Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 441]

**ATLANTIC CROAKER**

FTC B1795  
 BT FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]  
 UF croaker, atlantic  
 UF micropogonias undulatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169283]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 408]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS CKA]

<SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 730]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH

FTC B2861  
 BT CUTLASSFISH [B1154]  
 UF trichiurus lepturus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172385]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1288]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LHT]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 949]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus lepturus [FDA RFE 2010 91]

#### ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE

FTC B3650  
 BT COCKLE [B1317]  
 UF dinocardium robustum  
 UF giant atlantic cockle  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
 <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 80913]  
 <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS DKR]  
 <SCINAM>Dinocardium robustum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ATLANTIC HALIBUT

FTC B1877  
 BT HALIBUT [B1532]  
 UF halibut, atlantic  
 UF hippoglossus hippoglossus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172933]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1371]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HAL]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1119]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus hippoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ATLANTIC HERRING

FTC B1586  
 BT HERRING [B1414]  
 UF atlantic sardine  
 UF clupea harengus  
 UF clupea harengus harengus  
 UF herring, atlantic  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161722]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161724]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 24]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HER]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 166]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL

FTC B1166  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF scad  
 UF trachurus trachurus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168588]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1365]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 665]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE**

**FTC** B3634  
**BT** RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]  
**UF** atlantic jackknife clam  
**UF** ensis directus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis directus Conrad, 1843 [ITIS 81022]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [FAO ASFIS CLR]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis directus (Conrad, 1843) [CEC 1993 1390]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis directus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic jackknife clam**

**USE** ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

**ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH**

**FTC** B3828  
**BT** LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]  
**UF** lizardfish  
**UF** synodus saurus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162380]  
 <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162380]  
 <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1771]  
 <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SDR]  
 <SCINAM>Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 387]

**ATLANTIC MACKEREL**

**FTC** B1790  
**BT** MACKEREL [B1043]  
**UF** mackerel, atlantic  
**UF** scomber scombrus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172414]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 118]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MAC]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 973]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber scombrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC MANTA**

**FTC** B4131  
**BT** MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
**UF** manta birostris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160992]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2061]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS RMB]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris (Donndorff, 1798) [CEC 1993 110]  
 <SCINAM>Manta birostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC MENHADEN**

**FTC** B1849  
**BT** MENHADEN [B1396]  
**UF** brevoortia tyrannus  
**UF** menhaden, atlantic  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [ITIS 161732]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 1592]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MHA]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus (Latrobe, 1802) [CEC 1993 164]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia tyrannus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP**

**FTC** B3633  
**BT** SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]  
**UF** solenocera membranacea

AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]  
 <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [ITIS 96005]  
 <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea Risso, 1816 [FAO ASFIS SKM]  
 <SCINAM>Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816) [CEC 1993 1245]

**atlantic mudskipper**

USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

**atlantic needlefish**

USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

**ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS**

FTC R0116

BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ATOC: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN\*.

**ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS**

FTC R0352

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO

**ATLANTIC POMFRET**

FTC B1929

BT POMFRET [B2571]

UF black sea bream

UF brama brama

UF brama raji

UF bream, black sea

UF pomfret, atlantic

UF ray's bream

AI <SCIFAM>Strigidae [ITIS 177854]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 170290]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 391]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POA]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 671]  
 <SCINAM>Brama brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**atlantic pricly skate**

USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

**ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT**

FTC B1905

BT RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

UF osmerus mordax mordax

UF rainbow smelt

UF smelt, rainbow

SN See remarks on \*RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]\*.

AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]

**ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB**

FTC B2350

BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

UF cancer irroratus

AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [ITIS 98679]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [FAO ASFIS CRK]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer irroratus Say, 1817 [CEC 1993 1274]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer irroratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING**

**FTC** B3850  
**BT** ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
**UF** etrumeus sardina  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus sadina (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 175]

**ATLANTIC SALMON**

**FTC** B1587  
**BT** ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]  
**UF** salmo salar  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161996]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 236]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SAL]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 251]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo salar [FDA RFE 2010 58]

**ATLANTIC SALMON**

**FTC** B2250  
**BT** SALMONINS [B3807]  
**UF** salmo spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCIGEN>Salmo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161994]

**atlantic sardine**

**USE** ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

**ATLANTIC SAURY**

**FTC** B1889  
**BT** SAURY [B2484]  
**UF** saury, atlantic  
**UF** scomberesox saurus  
**UF** skipper (atlantic saury)  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165612]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165612]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 616694]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus scombroides Richardson, 1843 [ITIS 645285]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1084]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus scombroides (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9027]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SAU]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 416]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberesox saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC SEABOB**

**FTC** B2320  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** seabob  
**UF** xiphopenaeus kroyeri  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (C. Heller, 1862) [ITIS 95750]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS BOB]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862) [CEC 1993 1218]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE**

**FTC** B3823  
**BT** NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]  
**UF** menidia menidia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 165994]  
 <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 165994]  
 <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 339]  
 <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS SSA]  
 <SCINAM>Menidia menidia (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 545]

<SCINAM>Menidia menidia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL

FTC B1571  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus maculatus  
 UF seer  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172436]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 126]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS SSM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 982]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ATLANTIC SURFCLAM

FTC B1959  
 BT MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]  
 UF bar clam  
 UF sea clam  
 UF spisula solidissima  
 UF surf clam  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]  
 <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [ITIS 80944]  
 <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [FAO ASFIS CLB]  
 <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima (Dillwyn, 1817) [CEC 1993 1376]  
 <SCINAM>Spisula solidissima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING

FTC B1851  
 BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]  
 UF opisthonema oglinum  
 UF thread herring, atlantic  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 161748]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1486]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [FAO ASFIS THA]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 184]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema oglinum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### ATLANTIC WOLFFISH

FTC B1817  
 BT WOLFFISH [B1519]  
 UF anarhichas lupus  
 UF wolffish, atlantic  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171341]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2501]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CAA]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 906]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas lupus [FDA RFE 2010 2]

#### ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48)

FTC R0141  
 BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code AA48: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA\*.  
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
 FAO Major Fishing Area 48 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area48>].

#### ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34)

FTC R0137

**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: AA34: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 34 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area34>].

**ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27)**

**FTC** R0135  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA27: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 27 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area27>].

**ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21)**

**FTC** R0134  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA21: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 21 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area21>].

**ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47)**

**FTC** R0140  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA47: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 47 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area47>].

**ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41)**

**FTC** R0139  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA41: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 41 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area41>].

**ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31)**

**FTC** R0136  
**BT** ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA31: \*ATLANTIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 31 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area31>].

**ATRACOSCION**

**FTC** B3906

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
UF atractoscion spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCIGEN>Atractoscion Gill, 1862 [ITIS 169386]

**attractoscion aequidens**

USE AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

**attractoscion atelodus**

USE AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]

**attractoscion nobilis**

USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

**attractoscion spp.**

USE ATRACTOSCION [B3906]

**atrina pectinata**

USE COMB PENSHELL [B2881]

**atriplex hortensis**

USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

**aubergine**

USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

**auckland oyster**

USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

**august plum**

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

**aulacomya ater**

USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

**aulopidae**

USE FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]

**aulopiformes**

USE FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]

**aulopus filamentosus**

USE MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]

**auricularia auricula-judae**

USE JEW'S EAR [B3724]

**auricularia polytricha**

USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

**auricularia spp.**

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**AUSTRALIA**

FTC R0117

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AU

**australia red seabream**

USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

**AUSTRALIAN ABALONE**

**FTC** B3543  
**BT** ABALONE [B1408]  
**UF** haliotis australis  
**UF** queen paua  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY**

**FTC** B3835  
**BT** ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
**UF** engraulis australis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [ITIS 161834]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis australis (White, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 1660]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis australis (Shaw, 1790) [CEC 1993 213]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AUSTRALIAN BONITO**

**FTC** B3972  
**BT** BONITO [B1264]  
**UF** sarda australis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 202018]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 112]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS BAU]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis (Macleay, 1880) [CEC 1993 967]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**australian cod**

**USE** BLUE COD [B2290]

**AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL**

**FTC** B3656  
**BT** MUSSEL [B1223]  
**UF** mytilus planulatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MYA]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus planulatus [CEC 1993 1362]

**AUSTRALIAN RUFF**

**FTC** B1941  
**BT** AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]  
**UF** arripis georgianus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis georgianus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831) [ITIS 168826]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis georgianus (Valenciennes, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 392]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis georgianus (Valenciennes 1831) [FAO ASFIS RUF]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis georgianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**australian salmon**

**USE** KAHAWAI [B2237]

**AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY**

**FTC** B1940  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** arripidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]

**AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP**

**FTC** B4148  
**BT** SCALLOP [B1489]  
**UF** pecten meridionalis

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis Tate, 1887 [CEC 1993 1349]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten meridionalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3614  
 BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
 UF panulirus cygnus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [ITIS 552970]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [FAO ASFIS LOA]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus George, 1962 [CEC 1993 1257]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus cygnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL**

FTC B3982  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus munroi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette and Russo, 1980 [ITIS 202047]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo, 1980 [Fishbase 2004 129]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Collette & Russo 1980 [FAO ASFIS ASM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus munroi Colette and Russo, 1980 [CEC 1993 984]

**AUSTRIA**

FTC R0115  
 BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AT

**austropotamobius pallipes**

USE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]

**austropotamobius torrentium**

USE STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]

**austrovenus stutchburyi**

USE NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]

**AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0239  
 BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]  
 AI Authentic ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the traditional cuisine of the host country. Food may be adapted by combining local and imported ingredients. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

**auxis bisus**

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

**auxis rochei**

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

**auxis spp.**

USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

**auxis thazard**

USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

**avena sativa**

USE OAT [B1219]

**averrhoa bilimbi**

USE BILIMBI [B2513]



**averrhoa carambola**

USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

**aves**

USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

**AVOCADO**

FTC B1470

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF abogado

UF aguacate

UF palta

UF persea americana

UF persea gratissima

AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana P. Mill. [ITIS 18154]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [GRIN 27393]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [PLANTS PEAM3]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 204]  
 <SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. [DPNL 2003 11773]  
 <MANSFELD>15043

**AVOCADO**

FTC B1470

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**AVOCADO**

FTC B1470

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**AYU**

FTC B2516

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF plecoglossus altivelis

AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 162027]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis altivelis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 623690]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS PCA]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 263]  
 <SCINAM>Plecoglossus altivelis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**azadirachta indica**

USE NEEM [B2444]

**AZAROLE**

FTC B4258

BT HAWTHORN [B1708]

UF crataegus azarolus

UF mediterranean-medlar

AI <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [GRIN 12083]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [PLANTS CRAZ]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus azarolus L. [DPNL 2003 8959]  
 <DICTION>\$i\$Crataegus azarolus\$/i\$ is a species of hawthorn known by the common names azarole, mosphilla, and Mediterranean medlar. It is native to the Mediterranean Basin and it is grown there and elsewhere as an ornamental tree and for its fruit. It has been used historically for a number of medicinal purposes. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus\\_azarolus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus_azarolus)]

**AZERBAIJAN**

FTC R0119

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AZ

**AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE**

- FTC B3009  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0434  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**AZTEC MARIGOLD**

- FTC B2339  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF african marigold  
 UF big marigold  
 UF tagetes erecta

**azuki bean**

- USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

**B. FOOD SOURCE**

- FTC B1564  
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Individual plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived; also a chemical food source [FDA CFSAN 1995].

**B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)**

- FTC A0645  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**BABACO**

- FTC B2797  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF carica pentagona  
 UF carica x heilbornii  
 AI <SCINAM>Vasconcellea x heilbornii (V. M. Badillo) V. M. Badillo [GRIN 418402]  
 <SCINAM>Carica x heilbornii V.M.Badillo nothovar. pentagona (Heilborn) V.M.Badillo [DPNL 2003 8383]

**babacu**

- USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

**BABASSU PALM**

- FTC B1707  
 BT PALM [B1286]  
 UF babacu  
 UF orbignya barbosiana  
 UF orbignya speciosa

**baby carrot**

- USE CARROT [B1227]

**BABY LIMA BEAN**

FTC B1185  
 BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**back meat, poultry**

USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

**BACTERIA**

FTC B2846  
 BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

**BACTERIA CURED**

FTC H0326  
 BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

**BAG, SACK OR POUCH**

FTC M0197  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF sack  
 AI According to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 package types, includes boil-in bag, carrier bag, flat bag, inner bag, retort pouch, shipping bag, valve bag, and valve sack

**bagre marinus**

USE GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]

**BAHAMAS**

FTC R0165  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BS

**BAHRAIN**

FTC R0158  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BH

**bain-marie cooked**

USE COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]

**BAIRD'S SMMOTH-HEAD**

FTC B3898  
 BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]  
 UF alepocephalus bairdii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]  
 <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [ITIS 162315]  
 <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode & Bean, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 230]  
 <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode & Bean, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ALC]  
 <SCINAM>Alepocephalus bairdii Goode and Bean, 1879 [CEC 1993 221]

**baked apple berry**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**BAKED OR ROASTED**

FTC G0005  
 BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]  
 UF roasted or baked  
 AI Cooked without moisture, covered or uncovered, in an oven. \*ROASTING\* usually applies to meats or nuts.

**baker's yeast**

USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

**BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC	A0191
BT	PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
RT	FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT	50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
RT	1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]
AI	Prepared grain product made by baking or frying. Includes doughs, batters and mixes.

**BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

FTC	A0135
BT	BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT	FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT	50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
UF	crepe, dessert
UF	dessert crepe
UF	sweetened bakery product
AI	Includes cakes, cookies, pies, quick breads, doughnuts and related products, also bakery products that are glazed, frosted or have a sweetened filling. If sugar is not the first ingredient, *SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED* as well as *SWEETENER ADDED* (or the appropriate narrower term under each) should be indexed in *H. TREATMENT APPLIED*.

**BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

FTC	A0107
BT	BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
RT	50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
UF	crepe, unfilled
UF	unfilled crepe
UF	unsweetened bakery product
AI	Includes breads, crackers, pie or pizza crusts and pretzels. Excludes glazed, filled or frosted bakery products, which fall under *BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED* and unsweetened filled products that fall under *PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED* or the appropriate narrower term. See 21 CFR for description of some subgroups.

**BAKERY WARES (CCFAC)**

FTC	A0632
BT	FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
RT	BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]
RT	FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT	50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI	CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**BAKERY WARES (CIAA)**

FTC	A0458
BT	CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
RT	FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]
RT	50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
AI	CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)**

FTC	A0854
BT	SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
RT	FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
AI	includes yeast, baking powder, pectin, additives.

**baking powder added**

USE	CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
-----	--

**baking soda added**

USE	CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]
-----	--

**balanites aegyptiaca**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**balanites ziziphoides**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**balanus spp.**

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

**BALI**

FTC R0249

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID02

**balistes app.**

USE TRIGGERFISH [B2131]

**balistidae**

USE LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]

**balm**

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**BALM, LEMON**

FTC B2621

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF balm

UF lemon balm

UF melissa officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [ITIS 32565]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [GRIN 24036]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [PLANTS MEOF2]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 179]  
 <SCINAM>Melissa officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 11140]  
 <MANSFELD>16386

**BALSAM APPLE**

FTC B2172

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

UF momordica balsamina

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Momordica charantia L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>24520  
 <MANSFELD>3744

**balsam pear**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**BALTIC HERRING**

FTC B3841

BT HERRING [B1414]

UF clupea harengus membras

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [ITIS 161726]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea harengus membras Linnaeus, 1761 [Fishbase 2004 48134]

**BALTIC SPRAT**

FTC B3845

BT SPRAT [B1235]

UF sprattus sprattus balticus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clupeidae [ITIS 161791]

<SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [ITIS 161791]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus balticus (Schneider, 1908) [Fishbase 2004 48382]

**baltic whitefish**

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

**bambara bean**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**BAMBARA GROUNDNUT**

FTC B3418  
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
 UF bambara bean  
 UF congo goober  
 UF ground-bean  
 UF hog-peanut  
 UF vigna subterranea  
 UF voandzeia subterranea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 506274]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 105107]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VISU7]  
 <SCINAM>Vigna subterranea (L.) Verdc. [DPNL 2003 13838]  
 <SCINAM>Voandzeia subterranea (L.) Thou. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>105107

**BAMBOO**

FTC B1271  
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
 UF bambusa spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. [ITIS 193439]  
 <SCINAM>Bambusa spp. [GRIN 312261]  
 <SCINAM> [MANSFELD 18979]  
 <SCINAM>Bambusa Schreb. (Subfamilia Bambusoideae genera) [EuroFIR-NETTOX 40]

**bambusa oldhamii**

USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

**bambusa spp.**

USE BAMBOO [B1271]

**BANANA**

FTC B4270  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF musa spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Musa L. [ITIS 42388]  
 <SCINAM>Musa sp. [GRIN 312415]  
 <SCINAM>Musa L. [PLANTS MUSA2]  
 <SCINAM>Musa [DPNL 2003 11276]  
 <DICTION>Banana is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus Musa and for the fruit they produce.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana>]

**BANANA PASSIONFRUIT**

FTC B2028  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF curuba  
 UF passiflora spp.  
 AI <DICTION>Banana passionfruit is the fruit of several plants in the genus Passiflora, and are therefore related to the passion fruit. They look somewhat like a straight, small banana with rounded ends. It was given this name in New Zealand, where passionfruit are also prevalent. In Hawaii, it is called banana poka. In its Latin American homeland, it is known as curuba, curuba de Castilla, or curuba sabanera blanca (Colombia); taxo, tacso, tagso, tauso (Ecuador); parcha (Venezuela), tumbo or curuba (Bolivia); tacso, tumbo, tumbo del norte, trompos, or tintin (Peru).[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana\\_passionfruit](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Banana_passionfruit)]

**BANANA PEPPER**

FTC B3722  
 BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
 UF capsicum annuum var. annuum  
 AI <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]

**BANANA PRAWN**

FTC B3629  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF fenneropenaeus merguensis  
 UF penaeus merguensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguensis (De Man, 1888) [ITIS 551580]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus merguensis De Man, 1888 [FAO ASFIS PBA]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus merguensis de Man, 1888 [CEC 1993 1209]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus merguensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BANANA SQUASH**

FTC B2510  
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
 UF cucurbita maxima var. banana  
 UF cucurbita maxima var. maxima  
 AI <SCIFAM>  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima Duchesne subsp. maxima [GRIN]  
 <GRIN>311569

**banana, common**

USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

**BANDTAIL PUFFER**

FTC B2271  
 BT PUFFER [B2394]  
 UF spherooides spengleri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]  
 <SCINAM>Spherooides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [ITIS 173300]  
 <SCINAM>Spherooides spengleri (Bloch, 1785) [Fishbase 2004 1241]  
 <SCINAM>Spherooides spengleri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**band-tailed dove**

USE DOVE [B1203]

**BANGLADESH**

FTC R0154  
 BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BD

**BANK ROCKFISH**

FTC B1772  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, bank  
 UF seabastes rufus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166761]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes rufus (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3999]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes rufus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BAOBAB**

FTC B2759  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF adansonia digitata  
 UF adansonia somalensis

UF adansonia sphaerocarpa  
UF adansonia sulcata  
UF dead-rat tree  
UF monkey-bread tree  
UF upside-down tree  
AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]  
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [ITIS 21591]  
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [GRIN 1433]  
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [PLANTS ADDI3]  
<SCINAM>Adansonia digitata L. [DPNL 2003 7138]

**BAR**

FTC E0164  
BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

**bar clam**

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**BAR JACK**

FTC B2335  
BT JACK [B1044]  
UF carangoides ruber  
UF caranx ruber  
UF carrang  
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168615]  
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 1918]  
<SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch 1793) [FAO ASFIS CXR]  
<SCINAM>Caranx ruber (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 630]  
<SCINAM>Carangoides ruber [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BAR JACK**

FTC B2335  
BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]

**barak**

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

**BARBADOS**

FTC R0153  
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BB

**barbados cherry**

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

**barbarea verna**

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**barbary fig**

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**barbasco**

USE PAULINIA [B2813]

**barbatia cancellaria**

USE RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]

**barbatia spp.**

USE ARKSHELLS [B2432]



**barbecued**

USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

**BARBEL**

FTC B2712

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF barbus barbus

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163619]  
 <SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4472]  
 <SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PTB]  
 <SCINAM>Barbus barbus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 307]

**BARBERRY**

FTC B2492

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF berberis vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae [ITIS 18811]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [ITIS 18837]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [GRIN 6992]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [PLANTS BEVU]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 42]  
 <SCINAM>Berberis vulgaris L. [DPNL 2003 7987]  
 <MANSFELD>25732

**barbs**

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**barbuda**

USE ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]

**barbus barbus**

USE BARBEL [B2712]

**BARK**

FTC C0264

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

AI The woody external covering of the stem, branch or root of a plant, as distinct and separate from the wood itself.

**BARLEY**

FTC B1230

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF hordeum vulgare

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]  
 <MANSFELD>33890

**BARLEY ADDED**

FTC H0323

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when barley is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**BARLEY MALT ADDED**

FTC H0754

BT BARLEY ADDED [H0323]

**BARNACLE**

FTC B2127

BT CIRRIPEL [B2128]

UF balanus spp.  
 UF goose barnacles  
 UF lepadidae  
 UF lepas spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]  
 <SCIFAM>Lepadidae [FAO ASFIS LKD]

**barnacles**

USE CIRRIPEL [B2128]

**barracouta**

USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

**BARRACUDA**

FTC B1540  
 BT BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]  
 UF sphyraena spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]  
 <SCIGEN>Sphyraena Arteni in Röse, 1793 [ITIS 170425]

**BARRACUDA FAMILY**

FTC B1829  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF sphyraenidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]  
 <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [FAO ASFIS BAZ]  
 <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [CEC 1993 529]

**BARRAMUNDI PERCH**

FTC B2872  
 BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]  
 UF lates calcarifer  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 167669]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 346]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [FAO ASFIS GIP]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer (Bloch, 1790) [CEC 1993 557]  
 <SCINAM>Lates calcarifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BARRED GRUNT**

FTC B3943  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF conodon nobilis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169090]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 401]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BRG]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 696]  
 <SCINAM>Conodon nobilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**barrel**

USE DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]

**barrel**

USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

**BARROW**

FTC B1280  
 BT SWINE [B1136]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]  
 <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]  
 <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]  
 <DICTION>A male hog castrated before sexual maturity.[Webster's]

**basella alba**

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

**BASIDIOMYCETE**

FTC B2035  
 BT FUNGUS [B1261]  
 UF basidiomycetes  
 AI <SCINAM>Basidiomycetes [ITIS 14093]

**basidiomycetes**

USE BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

**basil**

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**BASIL, BUSH**

FTC B1145  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF ocimum minimum

**BASIL, SWEET**

FTC B1158  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF basil  
 UF ocimum basilicum  
 UF sweet basil  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
 <SCINAM>Ocimum basilicum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>25478  
 <MANSFELD>15847

**basket cockle**

USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

**BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL**

FTC B3884  
 BT CUSK-EEL [B3883]  
 UF ophidion scrippsae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCINAM>Ophidion scrippsae (Hubbs, 1916) [ITIS 164856]  
 <SCINAM>Ophidion scrippsae (Hubbs, 1916) [Fishbase 2004 3115]

**BASS FIBRE CONTAINER**

FTC M0411  
 BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**bass, white**

USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

**bassanago bulbiceps**

USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

**BASSES-COTES**

FTC Z0130  
 BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximatly to the U.S. cut of meat called 'blade'.

**bassia latifolia**

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

**bastard halibut**

USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

**BASTARD MEDIC**

FTC B3348  
 BT ALFALFA [B1359]  
 UF medicago xvaria  
 UF medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia  
 UF sand lucerne  
 UF variegated lucerne

**BASTARD TRUMPETER**

FTC B1936  
 BT TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]  
 UF latridopsis ciliaris  
 UF moki  
 AI <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]  
 <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170268]  
 <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12960]  
 <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS BMO]  
 <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 853]  
 <SCINAM>Latridopsis ciliaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**batavian orange**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**batch pasteurization**

USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

**bathyraja spinicauda**

USE SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]

**batoka plum**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**batrachoididae**

USE TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]

**batter-coated**

USE BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]

**BAUGHMAN ARK**

FTC B3551  
 BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]  
 UF anadara baughmani  
 UF skewed ark  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]  
 <SCINAM>Anadara baughmani Hertlein, 1951 [ITIS 79351]  
 <SCINAM>Anadara baughmani [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BAVETTE**

FTC Z0124  
 BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

**baxters dogfish**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

**BAY**

FTC B1197  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF bay laurel leaf  
 UF bay leaf

UF laurel  
 UF laurus nobilis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae  
 <SCINAM>Laurus nobilis L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>21664  
 <MANSFELD>15206

**BAY ANCHOVY**

FTC B3831  
 BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
 UF anchoa mitchilli  
 AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1848) [ITIS 161839]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 545]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [FAO ASFIS ANB]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli (Valenciennes, 1848) [CEC 1993 207]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa mitchilli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bay laurel leaf**

USE BAY [B1197]

**bay leaf**

USE BAY [B1197]

**bay lobster**

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

**BAY SCALLOP**

FTC B2459  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF argopecten irradians  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79737]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [FAO ASFIS SCB]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians (Lamarck, 1819) [CEC 1993 1344]  
 <SCINAM>Argopecten irradians [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**beach strawberry**

USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

**bean (part of plant)**

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

**BEAN (VEGETABLE)**

FTC B1567  
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
 UF beans, species/variety unknown  
 UF marrow bean

**beans, species/variety unknown**

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**BEAR**

FTC B2406  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF ursidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [ITIS 180540]  
 <SCIFAM>Ursidae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 14000939]

**BEARBERRY**

FTC B3404  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF arctostaphylos uva-ursi

UF bear-grape  
 UF hog-cranberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [ITIS 23530]  
 <SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [GRIN 3866]  
 <SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [PLANTS ARUV]  
 <SCINAM>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (L.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 7658]

**bear-grape**

USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

**beaten**

USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]

**BEAVER**

FTC B1325  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF castor spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Castoridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180210]  
 <SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180211]  
 <SCIGEN>Castor Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 12600003]

**BEECH**

FTC B1543  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF beech nut  
 UF fagus spp.  
 SN When indexing beech nut index both \*BEECH [B1543]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <DICTION>Beech (*Fagus*) is a genus of ten species of deciduous trees in the family Fagaceae, native to temperate Europe, Asia and North America. The fruit of the beech tree is known as beechnuts or mast and is found in small burrs that drop from the tree in autumn. It is small, roughly triangular and edible, with a bitter, astringent taste.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beech>]

**beech mushroom**

USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

**beech nut**

USE BEECH [B1543]

**BEEF ADDED**

FTC H0763  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]  
 SN Used when beef is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**beef and pork**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

**beef and pork and veal**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

**BEEFALO**

FTC B2407  
 BT BUFFALO [B1476]  
 AI <DICTION>Beefalo are a fertile hybrid offspring of domestic cattle, *Bos taurus*, and the American bison, *Bison bison* (generally called buffalo in the US). The breed was created to combine the characteristics of both animals with a view towards beef production.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beefalo>]

**BEEFALO**

FTC B2407  
 BT BISON [B2098]

**BEEFSTEAK MOREL**

- FTC** B2446  
**BT** FALSE MOREL [B3791]  
**UF** brain mushroom  
**UF** false morel  
**UF** gyromitra esculenta  
**AI** <SCINAM>Gyromitra esculenta (Pers.) Fr. [INDEX FUNGORUM 236690]

**BEEFSTEAK PLANT**

- FTC** B2135  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** perilla frutescens crispa

**BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0847  
**BT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]  
**RT** MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]  
**RT** 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]  
**RT** 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]  
**AI** includes beer, barley beer.

**BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW**

- FTC** B3010  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0435  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BEET**

- FTC** B1309  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** beetroot  
**UF** beta vulgaris

**BEET**

- FTC** B1309  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**beetroot**

- USE** BEET [B1309]

**BEETROOT RED, BETANIN**

- FTC** B3011  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0436  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2850  
BT BACTERIA [B2846]  
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v.I, p.536.

**BELARUS**

FTC R0169  
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
UF byelorussia  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BY

**BELGIAN CARROT**

FTC B1095  
BT CARROT [B1227]  
AI <DICTION>A large rooted white skinned and fleshed variety popular in Belgium and France for forage for animals but also used for human consumption.

**belgian endive**

USE CHICORY [B1552]

**BELGIUM**

FTC R0155  
BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BE

**BELIZE**

FTC R0170  
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BZ

**bell pepper**

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER**

FTC B2628  
BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]  
UF bell pepper  
UF capsicum frutescens var. grossum  
UF paprika, sweet  
UF sweet pepper  
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae  
<SCINAM>Capsicum anuum L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>311784  
<MANSFELD>6120

**BELLY MEAT**

FTC Z0063  
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
AI Boneless skeletal meat from the lower sides of meat animals; usually belly meat is smoked and cured to produce bacon.



**belone belone**

USE GARFISH [B3351]

**belone belone belone**

USE GARFISH [B3351]

**belonidae**

USE NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]

**beltsville bunching onion**

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

**BELUGA**

FTC B2528

BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

UF huso huso

AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161084]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2067]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUH]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 137]  
 <SCINAM>Huso huso [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BELWISIA**

FTC B2826

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF belwisia vogelii

UF napoleonaea

UF napoleonaea vogelii

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Species unknown.

**belwisia vogelii**

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

**bembrops anatrostris**

USE DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]

**bembrops gobioides**

USE GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]

**bembrops spp.**

USE FLATHEAD [B2530]

**bengal gram bean**

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**BENGUELA HAKE**

FTC B3894

BT HAKE [B3878]

UF merluccius polli

AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550664]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 327]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKB]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 483]

**BENIN**

FTC R0160

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

UF dahomey

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BJ

**benincasa ceriflora**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**benincasa hispida**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**benincasa hispida var.**

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**beni-zuwai crab**

USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

**BENJAMIN TREE**

FTC B3331  
 BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
 UF ficus benjamina  
 UF java fig  
 UF javatree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [ITIS 19083]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [GRIN 16785]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [PLANTS FIBE]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus benjamina L. [DPNL 2003 9803]

**BENTONITE**

FTC B3012  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0437  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BENZOIC ACID**

FTC B3013  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0438  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ber**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**berberis vulgaris**

USE BARBERRY [B2492]

**BERGAMOT ORANGE**

FTC B1898  
 BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  
 UF citrus xaurantium  
 UF citrus aurantium bergamia  
 UF citrus bergamia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Arn. ex Engler [ITIS 524859]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [GRIN 10698]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus xaurantium L. ssp. bergamia (Risso & Poit.) Wight & Arn. ex Engl. [PLANTS CIAUB]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus bergamia (Risso) Risso & Poit. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 91]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus bergamia Risso & Poit. [DPNL 2003 8689]  
 <MANSFELD>7666

**BERMUDA**

FTC R0161  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BM

**BERMUDA GRASS**

FTC B3383  
 BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]  
 UF cynodon dactylon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)  
 <SCINAM>Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>1284

**bernacles**

USE CIRRIPEL [B2128]

**BERRY**

FTC B1231  
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

**berry**

USE FRUIT [C0167]

**berry or fruit (anatomical part)**

USE FRUIT [C0167]

**BERRY, BRAMBLE**

FTC B1121  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF rubus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIGEN>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]  
 <SCIGEN>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

**BERRY, RIBES**

FTC B1159  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF ribes spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCIGEN>Ribes L. [ITIS 24448]  
 <SCIGEN>Ribes L. [PLANTS RIBES]  
 <DICTION>Ribes is a genus of about 150 species of flowering plants native throughout the temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere. It is usually treated as the only genus in the family Grossulariaceae. Seven subgenera are recognized.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ribes>]

**BERRY, VACCINIUM**

- FTC B1614  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF vaccinium spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]  
 <SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [PLANTS VACCI]  
 <SCIGEN>Vaccinium [DPNL 2003 13735]

**bertholletia excelsa**

- USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

**berycidae**

- USE ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]

**beryciformes**

- USE FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

**beryx decadactylus**

- USE RED BREEM [B3829]

**beryx spp.**

- USE ALFONSINOS [B2883]

**beta vulgaris**

- USE BEET [B1309]

**beta vulgaris**

- USE SEA BEET [B3717]

**beta vulgaris subsp. maritima**

- USE SEA BEET [B3717]

**beta vulgaris var. cicla**

- USE CHARD [B1175]

**beta vulgaris var. conditiva**

- USE RED BEET [B2940]

**beta vulgaris var. crassa**

- USE SUGAR BEET [B1370]

**beta vulgaris var. vulgaris**

- USE RED BEET [B2940]

**BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30)**

- FTC B3014  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0439  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BETA-CAROTENE**

- FTC** B3015  
**BT** VITAMIN A [B3750]  
**UF** E 160a  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BETA-CAROTENE**

- FTC** B3015  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0440  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BETEL**

- FTC** B2310  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** betle pepper  
**UF** piper betle  
**AI** <DICTION>The Betel (Piper betle) is a spice whose leaves have medicinal properties. The plant is evergreen and perennial, with glossy heart-shaped leaves and white catkins, and grows to a height of about 1 metre. The Betel plant originated in Malaysia and now grows in India, Indonesia and Sri Lanka. The best Betel leaf is the "Magahi" variety (literally from the Magadha region) grown near Patna in Bihar, India. The plant is known by a series of different names in the regions in which it is consumed - among these are Vetrilai (Tamil) (Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel>).

**betel leaves**

- USE** CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

**BETEL NUT PALM**

- FTC** B2311  
**BT** PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
**UF** areca catechu  
**AI** <DICTION>Betel nut, also known as Pinang or Areca nut, is the seed of the Betel Palm (Areca catechu). Betel nuts are often chewed for their helpful effects, which are caused by the relatively high levels of alkaloids in the seed. Chewing betel nuts is an important and popular cultural activity in many Asian countries (Source: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel\\_nut](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Betel_nut)).

**betle pepper**

- USE** BETEL [B2310]

**betu**

- USE** DESERT DATE [B2837]

**BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0840  
**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
**RT** BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]  
**RT** BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]  
**RT** 11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]  
**RT** BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]  
**RT** 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
**RT** 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]

AI Alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages.

#### BEVERAGE (US CFR)

FTC A0229  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]  
 RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
 RT 1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]  
 AI Alcoholic or nonalcoholic beverage; excludes milk and milk-based beverages, fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, and vegetable juices. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### BEVERAGE BASE

FTC Z0088  
 BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]  
 AI A dry or liquid product consisting of one or more ingredients processed so that a beverage can be prepared by adding liquid and possibly a sweetener. Includes instant coffee or tea, sweetened or unsweetened, and cocoa mixes. Excludes juice concentrates and dried fruit juice, as well as plain cocoa and products that must be steeped.

#### BEVERAGE BASE, DRY

FTC Z0089  
 BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

#### BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID

FTC Z0091  
 BT BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]

#### BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL

FTC N0011  
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

#### BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER

FTC N0014  
 BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

#### BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK

FTC N0013  
 BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

#### BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE

FTC N0012  
 BT BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]

#### BEVERAGES (CIAA)

FTC A0465  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]  
 RT 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

#### BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC A0639  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

#### BHUTAN

FTC R0166  
 BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BT

**BIAxIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0375  
 BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

**BIBB LETTUCE**

FTC B2085  
 BT BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]  
 UF limestone lettuce  
 AI <SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L., cv. ostinata

**big marigold**

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

**BIG POWAN**

FTC B4057  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus peled  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161969]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 4687]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus peled (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CIJ]

**big skate**

USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**bigarade**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**bigclaw river shrimp**

USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

**BIGEYE CARDINALFISH**

FTC B2885  
 BT CARDINALFISH [B2936]  
 UF epigonus telescopus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168298]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 2508]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS EPI]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 603]  
 <SCINAM>Epigonus telescopus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BIGEYE DORY FAMILY**

FTC B4076  
 BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]  
 UF cyttidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]

**BIGEYE GRUNT**

FTC B3945  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF brachydeuterus auritus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 169108]  
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 400]  
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [FAO ASFIS GRB]  
 <SCINAM>Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831) [CEC 1993 695]

**BIGEYE SCAD**

FTC B2660  
 BT BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]  
 UF akule  
 UF selar crumenophthalmus

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 168677]  
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 387]  
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS BIS]  
 <SCINAM>Selar crumenophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BIGEYE SCAD**

FTC B2424  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF selar spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Selar Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168676]

**BIGEYE TUNA**

FTC B1069  
 BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
 UF ahi  
 UF parathunnus mebachi  
 UF thunnus obesus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [ITIS 172428]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 146]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BET]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 1000]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus obesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BIGHEAD GOBY**

FTC B3935  
 BT ROUND GOBY [B3934]  
 UF neogobius kessleri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 172071]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 25977]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius kessleri (Günther, 1861) [CEC 1993 1046]

**BIGHT LOBSTER**

FTC B3591  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops boschmai  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [ITIS 552934]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops boschmai (Holthuis, 1964) [FAO ASFIS MFO]

**BIGLEAF LINDEN**

FTC B2967  
 BT LINDEN [B2051]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae  
 <SCINAM>Tilia platyphyllos Scop. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>36695  
 <MANSFELD>4863

**BIGLIP GRUNT**

FTC B3949  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF plectorhynchus macrolepis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhynchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [ITIS 630211]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhynchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 9908]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhynchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [FAO ASFIS GBL]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhynchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899) [CEC 1993 701]

**big-seed**

USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]



**BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB**

- FTC** B3562  
**BT** ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
**UF** cancer amphioetus  
**UF** japanese rock crab  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus M. J. Rathbun, 1898 [ITIS 98684]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer amphioetus Rathbun 1898 [FAO ASFIS KKM]

**BILBERRY**

- FTC** B2013  
**BT** BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
**UF** vaccinium myrtillus  
**UF** whinberry  
**UF** whortleberry  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [ITIS 23605]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [GRIN 41040]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [PLANTS VAMY2]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 290]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium myrtillus L. [DPNL 2003 13739]  
 <MANSFELD>18352

**BILIMBI**

- FTC** B2513  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** averrhoa bilimbi  
**UF** blimbing  
**UF** cucumber tree  
**UF** tree sorrel  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [ITIS 506370]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [GRIN 6157]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [PLANTS AVBI]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa bilimbi L. [DPNL 2003 7882]

**BILLFISH FAMILY**

- FTC** B1518  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** istiophoridae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]  
 <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [FAO ASFIS BIL]  
 <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [CEC 1993 1004]

**BIMETAL CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0107  
**BT** METAL CONTAINER [M0151]

**BINDER (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0376  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD**

- FTC** Z0151  
**BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**BIOTIN**

- FTC** B3762  
**BT** FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>] and its amendments

COMMISSION DIRECTIVE 2006/37/EC [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2006:094:0032:0033:EN:PDF>] and COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1170/2009 [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2009:314:0036:0042:EN:PDF>].

**BIOTIN ADDED**

FTC H0773  
BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL**

FTC B3016  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0441  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**birch boletus**

USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

**bird cherry pepper**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**BIRD FOOD**

FTC P0030  
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

**bird's nest**

USE CARROT [B1227]

**birgus latro**

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

**BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES**

FTC B4194  
BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
UF epimedium sagittatum  
AI <SCIFAM>Berberidaceae Juss., nom. cons. [GRIN 140]  
<SCINAM>Epimedium sagittatum (Siebold & Zucc.) Maxim. [GRIN 27841]

**BISON**

FTC B2098  
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
UF bison spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCIGEN>Bison Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 180705]  
<SCIGEN>Bison H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200668]

**bison bison**

USE AMERICAN BISON [B4154]

**bison bonasus**

USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

**bison spp.**

USE BISON [B2098]

**bisque**

USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

**bitter almond**

USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

**bitter cucumber**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**bitter gourd**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**BITTER MELON**

FTC B1101  
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]  
 UF balsam pear  
 UF bitter cucumber  
 UF bitter gourd  
 UF fu gwa  
 UF la-kwa  
 UF momordica charantia

**bitter orange**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**bitter orange**

USE SWEET LIME [B4215]

**BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN**

FTC B1076  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF solanum dulcamara

**BITTERWOOD**

FTC B2793  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF mafourere  
 UF quassia amara  
 UF quassia-wood  
 UF surinam quassia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Simaroubaceae [ITIS 28825]  
 <SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [ITIS 28841]  
 <SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [GRIN 30632]  
 <SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [PLANTS QUAM]  
 <SCINAM>Quassia amara L. [DPNL 2003 12404]  
 <DICTION>Quassia amara is a species in the genus Quassia, with some botanists treating it as the sole species in the genus. It is famous and used for the bitterwood or quassia, its heartwood, used as a febrifuge; this contains quassin, a bitter-tasting substance (it is, in fact, the bitterest substance found in nature). Extracts of Q. amara bark containing quassinoids are used as insecticides, being particularly useful against aphids on crop plants [1]. It is also used to flavor aperitifs and bitters which are added to cocktails.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bitterwood]

**bitu**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**BIVALVE**

FTC B2113  
 BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]  
 UF bivalvia

UF pelecypod  
 UF pelecypoda  
 AI <SCICLASS>Bivalvia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79118]

**bivalvia**

USE BIVALVE [B2113]

**BIWA**

FTC B4063  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF oncorhynchus rhodurus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan and McGregor in Jordan and Hubbs, 1925 [ITIS 623486]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus rhodurus Jordan & McGregor 1925 [FAO ASFIS ONR]

**BLACK ABALONE**

FTC B3537  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis cracherodii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [ITIS 69498]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii Leach, 1814 [FAO ASFIS HAZ]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis cracherodii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLACK BASS**

FTC B2665  
 BT FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]  
 UF micropterus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCIGEN>Micropterus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 168158]

**black bass**

USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

**black bean (phaseolus)**

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

**black centrina**

USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

**BLACK CHERRY**

FTC B2479  
 BT CHERRY [B1306]  
 UF prunus serotina  
 UF wild black cherry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [ITIS 24764]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [GRIN 30099]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [PLANTS PRSE2]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus serotina Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12296]

**BLACK CHOKEBERRY**

FTC B3455  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF aronia melanocarpa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [GRIN 4247]  
 <SCINAM>Aronia melanocarpa (Michx.) Elliott [DPNL 2003 7720]

**black cod**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**black corinth grape**

USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

**BLACK CRAPPIE**

FTC B1819

BT CRAPPIE [B1409]

UF crappie, black

UF pomoxis nigromaculatus

AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 168167]

<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 3388]

<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [FAO ASFIS PXG]

<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829) [CEC 1993 597]

<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Pomoxis nigromaculatus (Lesueur, 1829)

<DICTION> The black crappie, *Pomoxis nigromaculatus* (Lesueur, 1829), is very similar to *P. annularis* in size, shape, and habits, except that it is darker, with a pattern of black spots. The black crappie has 7-8 spines on its dorsal fin. The number of spines on the dorsal fin, is occasionally the only way to differentiate between a juvenile black crappie and a white crappie. The black crappie tends to prefer clearer water than the white crappie does. Its native range is uncertain, since it has been so widely transplanted, but it is presumed to be similar to the white crappie's. The black crappie is also known as the strawberry bass or Oswego bass. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_crappie](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie))

**BLACK CROWBERRY**

FTC B4263

BT CROWBERRY [B4262]

UF empetrum nigrum

AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]

<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [ITIS 23743]

<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [GRIN 15127]

<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [PLANTS EMNI]

<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. ssp. hermaphroditum (Lange ex Hagerup) Böcher [PLANTS EMNIH]

<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. ssp. nigrum [PLANTS EMNIN]

<SCINAM>Empetrum nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 9514]

**BLACK CURRANT**

FTC B1192

BT EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]

UF ribes nigrum

AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]

<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [ITIS 24488]

<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [GRIN 31845]

<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [PLANTS RINI]

<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 242]

<SCINAM>Ribes nigrum L. [DPNL 2003 12576]

<MANSFELD>17044

**black cusk-eel**

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

**black elderberry**

USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

**BLACK FONIO**

FTC B3471

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF digitaria iburua

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [ITIS 40635]

<SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [GRIN 14027]

<SCINAM>Digitaria iburua Stapf [PLANTS DIIB2]

**BLACK FUNGUS**

FTC B1741

BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

UF auricularia spp.

UF cloud ears fungus  
 UF ear fungus  
 UF jelly ear  
 UF jew's ear  
 AI <SCIFAM>Auriculariaceae [ITIS 14172]  
 <SCINAM>Auricularia [ITIS 14172]

**BLACK GOBY**

FTC B3926  
 BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
 UF gobius niger  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171850]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 72]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GBN]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius niger Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1042]

**BLACK GRAM BEAN**

FTC B1588  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF black lentil  
 UF mungo bean  
 UF phaseolus mungo  
 UF urad  
 UF urd  
 UF urdbean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>41621  
 <MANSELD>27363

**BLACK GUILLEMOT**

FTC B3508  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF cephus grylle  
 UF guillemot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alcidae [ITIS 176967]  
 <SCINAM>Cephus grylle (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176985]

**black hake**

USE SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

**black halibut**

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

**BLACK KINGKLIP**

FTC B1857  
 BT KINGKLIP [B2485]  
 UF black cusk-eel  
 UF genypterus maculatus  
 UF kingklip, black  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [ITIS 165003]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 484]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus (Tschudi 1846) [FAO ASFIS CUB]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**black lentil**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**BLACK MOREL**

FTC B2021  
 BT MOREL [B2032]

UF morchella angusticeps  
 UF morchella conica  
 UF morchella esculenta  
 UF true morel  
 AI <SCINAM>Morchella Dill. ex Pers. (1794)

**BLACK MULBERRY**

FTC B2776  
 BT MULBERRY [B1501]  
 UF morus nigra  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [ITIS 19069]  
 <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [GRIN 24619]  
 <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [PLANTS MONI]  
 <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 187]  
 <SCINAM>Morus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 11261]  
 <MANSFELD>12919

**black mushroom**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**BLACK MUSTARD**

FTC B1127  
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]  
 UF brassica nigra  
 UF mustard, black  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [ITIS 23061]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W. D. J. Koch [GRIN 7666]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J. Koch [PLANTS BRNI]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 52]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica nigra (L.) W.D.J.Koch [DPNL 2003 8100]  
 <MANSFELD>24109

**BLACK NIGHTSHADE**

FTC B3409  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae  
 <SCINAM>Solanum nigrum L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>310124

**BLACK OLIVE**

FTC B1170  
 BT OLIVE [B1299]

**BLACK OREO DORY**

FTC B2578  
 BT OREO DORY [B2577]  
 UF alloctytus niger  
 UF oreo dory, black  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCINAM>Alloctytus niger James, Inada and Nakamura, 1988 [ITIS 625296]  
 <SCINAM>Alloctytus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [Fishbase 2004 12962]  
 <SCINAM>Alloctytus niger James, Inada & Nakamura, 1988 [FAO ASFIS BOE]  
 <SCINAM>Alloctytus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**black pepper**

USE PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

**black périgord truffle**

USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

**BLACK PERSIMMON**

FTC B3326

BT SAPOTE [B1694]  
 UF black sapote  
 UF diospyros digyna  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [ITIS 505968]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [GRIN 14280]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [PLANTS DIDI15]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros digyna Jacq. [DPNL 2003 9318]

**BLACK PERSIMMON**

FTC B3326  
 BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

**BLACK PLUM**

FTC B2920  
 BT VITEX [B2933]  
 UF vitex doniana  
 AI <SCINAM>Vitex doniana Sweet [GRIN 41819]

**black plum (syzyguim)**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**black pollack**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**BLACK POMFRET**

FTC B2377  
 BT PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]  
 UF apolectus niger  
 UF parastromateus niger  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 168785]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1947]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS POB]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Parastromateus niger [FDA RFE 2010 49]

**BLACK RADISH**

FTC B2959  
 BT RADISH [B1315]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. niger (Mill.) Kerner [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>319665  
 <MANSFELD>24313

**BLACK RASPBERRY**

FTC B1618  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF rubus occidentalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [ITIS 24854]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [GRIN 32401]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [PLANTS RUOC]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus occidentalis L. [DPNL 2003 12672]

**BLACK ROCKFISH**

FTC B1770  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, black  
 UF seabastes melanops  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [ITIS 166727]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3979]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes melanops Girard, 1856 [FAO ASFIS RMG]



<SCINAM>Sebastes melanops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### BLACK RUFF

FTC B2895  
 BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]  
 UF centrolophus niger  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 172520]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 249]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS CEO]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger (Gmelin, 1788) [CEC 1993 1030]  
 <SCINAM>Centrolophus niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### BLACK SALSIFY

FTC B2962  
 BT SALSIFY [B1551]  
 UF scorzonera hispanica  
 UF spanish salsify  
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
 <SCINAM>Scorzonera hispanica L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>33412  
 <MANSFELD>32155

#### black sapote

USE BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

#### BLACK SEA BASS

FTC B1438  
 BT SEA BASS [B2180]  
 UF blackfish  
 UF centropristis striata  
 UF sea bass, black  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167687]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 361]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BSB]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 563]  
 <SCINAM>Centropristis striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### black sea bream

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

#### BLACK SEA SHAD

FTC B3867  
 BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 UF alosa pontica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [ITIS 161719]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 105]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SHC]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa pontica (Eichwald, 1838) [CEC 1993 157]

#### BLACK SEA WHITING

FTC B3881  
 BT WHITING [B1640]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]

#### BLACK SKIN

FTC Z0287  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

#### BLACK SKIPJACK

FTC B1112

BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]  
 UF euthynnus lineatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [ITIS 172405]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 98]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [FAO ASFIS BKJ]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus Kishinouye, 1920 [CEC 1993 957]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus lineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLACK SLICKHEAD**

FTC B2914  
 BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]  
 UF xenodermichthys spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]  
 <SCIGEN>Xenodermichthys Günther, 1878 [ITIS 162339]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**BLACK SNAPPER**

FTC B1099  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF apsilus dentatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [ITIS 168899]  
 <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [Fishbase 2004 85]  
 <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus Guichenot, 1853 [FAO ASFIS ASX]  
 <SCINAM>Apsilus dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLACK STONE CRAB**

FTC B4136  
 BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
 UF menippe mercenaria  
 AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**black stone crab**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**black tiger prawn**

USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

**BLACK TRUFFLE**

FTC B3793  
 BT TRUFFLE [B1387]  
 UF black périgord truffle  
 UF tuber melanosporum  
 AI <SCINAM>Tuber melanosporum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 192144]

**black turtle bean**

USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

**BLACK WALNUT**

FTC B1071  
 BT WALNUT [B1290]  
 UF juglans nigra  
 SN When indexing the black walnut (drupe, seed) index both \*BLACK WALNUT [B1533]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [ITIS 19254]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [GRIN 20762]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [PLANTS JUNI]

<SCINAM>Juglans nigra L. [DPNL 2003 10557]

#### BLACKBACK FLOUNDER

FTC B1971  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF pleuronectes americanus  
 UF pseudopleuronectes americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172905]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 524]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus Walbaum, 1792 [FAO ASFIS FLW]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1134]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudopleuronectes americanus [FDA RFE 2010 54]

#### BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER

FTC B4074  
 BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]  
 UF lophius budegassa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [ITIS 164502]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [Fishbase 2004 5094]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [FAO ASFIS ANK]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius budegassa Spinola, 1807 [CEC 1993 1181]

#### BLACKBERRY

FTC B4206  
 BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]  
 UF rubus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]  
 <DICTION>The blackberry is an edible fruit produced by any of several species in the Rubus genus of the Rosaceae family. The fruit is not a true berry; botanically it is termed an aggregate fruit, composed of small drupelets. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blackberry>]

#### blackeyed bean

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

#### BLACKEYED PEA

FTC B1100  
 BT COWPEA [B1200]  
 UF blackeyed bean  
 UF southern pea  
 UF vigna unguiculata unguiculata

#### BLACKFIN SNAPPER

FTC B1799  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus buccanella  
 UF snapper, blackfin  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168852]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1419]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJU]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus buccanella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### BLACKFIN TUNA

FTC B1070  
 BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
 UF thunnus atlanticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [ITIS 172427]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 144]

<SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1831) [FAO ASFIS BLF]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus (Lesson, 1830) [CEC 1993 998]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blackfish**

USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

**BLACKFOOT ABALONE**

FTC B2681  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis iris  
 UF ormer shells  
 UF paua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis iris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLACKJACK**

FTC B3410  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF hairy beggar-ticks  
 UF spanish-needles  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
 <SCINAM>Bidens pilosa L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>7169

**BLACKLIP ABALONE**

FTC B3534  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis ruber  
 UF haliotis rubra  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis rubra Leach 1814 [FAO ASFIS ABR]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis rubra [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis ruber Leach, 1814 [CEC 1993 1311]

**blackspot snapper**

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

**blackspotted pike**

USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

**BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER**

FTC B2535  
 BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]  
 UF hoplunnis diomediana  
 UF pike-conger, blacktail  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636217]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana Goode and Bean, 1896 [ITIS 636217]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplunnis diomediana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blackthorn**

USE SLOE [B3325]

**BLADDER CAMPION**

FTC B3708  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF bladder silene  
 UF cowbell  
 UF maiden's tears  
 UF maidenstears  
 UF maiden's-tears  
 UF rattleweed

UF silene vulgaris  
 AI <SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [ITIS 20142]  
 <SCINAM>Silene vulgaris (Moench) Garcke [GRIN 105074]  
 <DICTION>Silene vulgaris or Bladder Champion is a plant species of the genus Silene. The young shoots are edible, but saponin gives them a bitter flavor. [Wikipedia]

**bladder silene**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**BLANCHED**

FTC J0175  
 BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]  
 AI Short time scalding to stop enzymatic activity as vegetables being prepared for freezing.

**blanched or scalded**

USE SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

**BLEACHED**

FTC H0197  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 AI Treated with chemicals to reduce color, primarily to whiten, e.g., bleached flour.

**BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0335  
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

**BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0377  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**BLEAK**

FTC B3472  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF alburnus alburnus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163663]  
 <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4730]  
 <SCINAM>Alburnus alburnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALR]

**bleareyed snapper**

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

**BLESSED MILKTHISTLE**

FTC B4203  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF silybum marianum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [ITIS 38413]  
 <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [GRIN 33952]  
 <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [PLANTS SIMA3]  
 <SCINAM>Silybum marianum (L.) Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 13113]

**BLEWIT**

FTC B2521  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF lepista spp.  
 AI <SCINAM>Lepista spp.

**blighia sapida**

USE AKEE [B1690]

**blimbing**

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

**BLIND BAKED**

FTC G0046

BT BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

SN Use when a pie crust or other pastry is baked without the filling.

**BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B2370

BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

UF gizzard shad

UF nematalosa nasus

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 161807]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 1616]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa nasus (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS CNS]

**blond psyllium**

USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

**BLOND RAY**

FTC B4083

BT SKATE [B1340]

UF raja brachyura

AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [ITIS 160880]  
 <SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 4552]  
 <SCINAM>Raja brachyura Lafont 1873 [FAO ASFIS RJH]

**BLOOD**

FTC C0185

BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

**BLOOD ADDED**

FTC H0339

BT ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]

SN Used when blood is added to a food product at any level.

**BLOOD COCKLE**

FTC B4142

BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]

UF anadara granosa

AI <SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLC]  
 <SCINAM>Anadara granosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1323]

**BLOOD SNAPPER**

FTC B2256

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF lutjanus sanguineus

UF scarlet snapper

AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168871]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 177]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sanguineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE CATFISH**

FTC B1900

BT BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

UF catfish, blue

UF ictalurus furcatus

AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 163997]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 3019]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS ITF]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus furcatus [FDA RFE 2010 22]

**BLUE COD**

FTC B2290  
 BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]  
 UF australian cod  
 UF new zealand cod  
 UF parapercis colias  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170968]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 464]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEB]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias (Bloch and Schneider, 1801 ) [CEC 1993 855]  
 <SCINAM>Parapercis colias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE CRAB**

FTC B1648  
 BT SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]  
 UF callinectes sapidus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus M. J. Rathbun, 1896 [ITIS 98696]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896 [FAO ASFIS CRB]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus Rathbun, 1896 [CEC 1993 1281]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes sapidus [FDA RFE 2010 6]

**BLUE FLESH**

FTC Z0277  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**blue fusilier**

USE FUSILIER [B2603]

**BLUE GRENADIER**

FTC B3886  
 BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]  
 UF macruronus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus Günther, 1873 [ITIS 164803]

**blue jack mackerel**

USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

**BLUE KING CRAB**

FTC B2210  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF paralithodes platypus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [ITIS 97936]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus Brandt, 1850 [FAO ASFIS KCI]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes platypus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE LING**

FTC B2864  
 BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]  
 UF molva dypterygia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [ITIS 164761]  
 <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 1383]

<SCINAM>Molva dypterygia (Pennant, 1784) [FAO ASFIS BLI]  
 <SCINAM>Molva dipterygia dipterygia (Pennant, 1784) [CEC 1993 454]  
 <SCINAM>Molva dypterygia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE MARLIN**

FTC B2325  
 BT MARLIN [B1243]  
 UF makaira nigricans  
 UF pacific blue marlin

**BLUE MUSSEL**

FTC B2875  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF common mussel  
 UF edible mussel  
 UF mytilus edulis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79454]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUS]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1360]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE PIKE**

FTC B1424  
 BT WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]  
 UF stizostedion vitreum glaucum  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Synonym of \*WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]\*.

**blue point oyster**

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**BLUE RING OCTOPUS**

FTC B1054  
 BT OCTOPUS [B1514]  
 UF hapalochlaena maculosa  
 UF octopus maculosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Hapalochlaena maculosa (Hoyle, 1883) [ITIS 556175]

**BLUE ROCKFISH**

FTC B2667  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF seabastes mystinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1881) [ITIS 166730]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 3983]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1881) [FAO ASFIS SFY]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes mystinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE RUNNER**

FTC B1778  
 BT JACK [B1044]  
 UF caranx crysos  
 UF caranx fusus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 168612]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 1933]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS RUB]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 627]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx crysos [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**blue scad**

USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

**BLUE SHRIMP**

FTC B2233

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF *litopenaeus stylirostris*

UF pacific blue shrimp

UF *penaeus stylirostris*

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>*Litopenaeus stylirostris* (Stimpson, 1874) [ITIS 551681]  
 <SCINAM>*Penaeus stylirostris* Stimpson 1874 [FAO ASFIS PNS]  
 <SCINAM>*Litopenaeus stylirostris* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blue skate**

USE SKATE [B4082]

**BLUE SKIN**

FTC Z0286

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**blue squat lobster**

USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

**BLUE SWIMMING CRAB**

FTC B2213

BT SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]

UF bluey

UF *portunus pelagicus*

AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCINAM>*Portunus pelagicus* (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 199965]  
 <SCINAM>*Portunus pelagicus* Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SCD]  
 <SCINAM>*Portunus pelagicus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE TILAPIA**

FTC B1832

BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

UF *oreochromis aureus*

UF tilapia aurea

UF tilapia, blue

AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
 <SCINAM>*Oreochromis aureus* (Steindachner, 1864) [ITIS 553308]  
 <SCINAM>*Oreochromis aureus* (Steindachner, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 1387]  
 <SCINAM>*Oreochromis aureus* (Steindachner, 1864) [FAO ASFIS OEA]  
 <SCINAM>*Oreochromis aureus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE WAREHOU**

FTC B2304

BT SILVERFISH [B3900]

UF *seriolella brama*

UF travelle

AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
 <SCINAM>*Seriolella brama* (Günther, 1860) [ITIS 172531]  
 <SCINAM>*Seriolella brama* (Günther, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 12918]  
 <SCINAM>*Seriolella brama* (Günther, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SEM]  
 <SCINAM>*Seriolella brama* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE WHITEFISH**

FTC B4058

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

UF *coregonus wartmanni*

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>*Coregonus wartmanni* (Bloch, 1784) [ITIS 623435]

<SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [Fishbase 2004 49212]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni (Bloch, 1784) [FAO ASFIS CIG]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus wartmanni [CEC 1993 239]

**BLUE WHITING**

FTC B1837  
 BT BLUE WHITING [B3880]  
 UF micromesistius poutassou  
 UF poutassou  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 164774]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 31]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS WHB]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 453]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius poutassou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUE WHITING**

FTC B3880  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF micromesistius spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164773]

**BLUEBACK HERRING**

FTC B1852  
 BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 UF alosa aestivalis  
 UF blueback shad  
 UF herring, blueback  
 UF pomolobus aestivalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161703]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161703]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1574]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS BBH]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 152]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa aestivalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**blueback mullet**

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

**blueback salmon**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**blueback shad**

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**BLUEBERRY**

FTC B1491  
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
 UF vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]  
 <SCISUBGEN>Cyanococcus  
 <DICTION>Blueberries are flowering plants of the genus Vaccinium (a genus which also includes cranberries and bilberries) with dark-blue berries and are perennial. Species in the section Cyanococcus are the most common fruits sold as "blueberries" and are native to North America (they were not introduced into Europe until the 1930s).[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blueberry>]

**bluebunch wheatgrass**

USE WHEATGRASS [B2362]

**BLUEFIN SEAROBIN**

FTC B2249  
 BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

UF chelidonichthys kumu  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 167052]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 507]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KUG]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu (Lesson, 1829) [CEC 1993 1069]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys kumu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUEFIN TUNA**

FTC B1120  
 BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
 UF thunnus thynnus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172421]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 147]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BFT]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1002]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus thynnus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUEFISH**

FTC B1512  
 BT BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]  
 UF pomatomus saltatrix  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168559]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 364]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS BLU]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatomus saltatrix [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1810  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF pomatomidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [ITIS 168557]  
 <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [FAO ASFIS POT]  
 <SCIFAM>Pomatomidae [CEC 1993 621]

**BLUEGILL**

FTC B2079  
 BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]  
 UF lepomis macrochirus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168141]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3375]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus Rafinesque, 1819 [FAO ASFIS LMM]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis macrochirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BLUEGRASS**

FTC B3384  
 BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]  
 UF poa spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)  
 <SCINAM>Poa spp. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>28896

**blue-green bacteria**

USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

**BLUESPOT MULLET**

FTC B3995  
 BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
 UF valamugil spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCIGEN>Valamugil Smith, 1948 [ITIS 170416]

**bluey**

USE BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

**bluntnouted mullet**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

**BLUSHER MUSHROOM**

FTC B2073

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF amanita rubescens

AI <SCINAM>Amanita rubescens Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 172799]

**BOAR**

FTC B2248

BT SWINE [B1136]

UF wild boar

AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]

<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]

<SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

**BOAR FISH**

FTC B4077

BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]

UF cyttus australis

UF silver dory

AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]

<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 166292]

<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 14136]

<SCINAM>Cyttus australis (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS ZCU]

**BOCACCIO**

FTC B1682

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF sebastes paucispinis

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 166733]

<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 3987]

<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS SBC]

<SCINAM>Sebastes paucispinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BODYBUILDERS**

FTC P0260

BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

**BODYING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0378

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**boehmeria nivea**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**BOG BILBERRY**

FTC B2970

BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

UF bog blueberry

UF vaccinium uliginosum

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [ITIS 23574]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [GRIN 41063]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [PLANTS VAUL]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 292]

<SCINAM>Vaccinium uliginosum L. [DPNL 2003 13741]

<MANSFELD>18312

#### bog blueberry

USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

#### BOGUE

FTC B3370  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF boops boops  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169218]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 203]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BOG]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 757]  
 <SCINAM>Boops boops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### BOILED

FTC G0014  
 BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]  
 AI Cooked in boiling water at 100 degrees C (212 degrees F).

#### BOILED AND DRAINED

FTC G0015  
 BT BOILED [G0014]  
 AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F.; water that is not absorbed into the food product is discarded after cooking.

#### BOILED AND UNDRAINED

FTC G0018  
 BT BOILED [G0014]  
 AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. The water incorporates itself into the product being cooked or is not discarded when cooking is through.

#### BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC G0016  
 BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]  
 AI Cooked in boiling water at 212 degrees F. Liquid to solid ratio is greater than 2:1.

#### BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID

FTC G0017  
 BT BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]

#### BOIL-IN BAG

FTC M0419  
 BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

#### BOK CHOY

FTC B2077  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
 UF brassica chinensis  
 UF brassica rapa var. chinensis  
 UF pak choi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [ITIS 506219]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN 319634]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica chinensis L. [PLANTS BRCH4]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 66]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8118]  
 <MANSFELD>23985  
 <DICTION>Chinese cabbage (*Brassica rapa*, subspecies *pekinensis* and *chinensis*) can refer to two distinct varieties (see below) of Chinese leaf vegetables used often in Chinese cuisine. These vegetables are both related to the Western cabbage, and are of the same species as the common turnip. Both have many variations in name, spelling and scientific classification, especially the "bok choy" or *chinensis* variety. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pak\\_choi](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pak_choi)]

**BOK CHOY**

FTC B2077  
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

**BOLDO**

FTC B4199  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF peumus boldus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Monimiaceae [ITIS 18134]  
 <SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [ITIS 506789]  
 <SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [GRIN 27471]  
 <SCINAM>Peumus boldus Molina [PLANTS PEBO5]

**boletaceae**

USE BOLETES [B3452]

**BOLETES**

FTC B3452  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF boletaceae  
 UF boletus spp.  
 AI <SCINAM>Boletus spp.

**boletus edulis**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**boletus rufus**

USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

**boletus spp.**

USE BOLETES [B3452]

**BOLIVIA**

FTC R0163  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BO

**bolted**

USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

**bombay cowpea**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**BOMBAY DUCK**

FTC B2499  
 BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]  
 UF bumalo  
 UF bummalow  
 UF harpadon nehereus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 162425]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 260]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS BUC]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus Hamilton-Buchanan, 1822 [CEC 1993 290]  
 <SCINAM>Harpadon nehereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BONE MARROW**

FTC C0149  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

**BONE OR SHELL**

- FTC C0168  
 BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]  
 UF shell (animal)  
 AI Bone (endoskeleton) or shell (exoskeleton) of animals, or any part thereof.

**boneless meat**

- USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

**BONITO**

- FTC B1264  
 BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
 UF sarda spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCIGEN>Sarda Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172407]

**bonito, atlantic**

- USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**bonito, pacific**

- USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

**BONNETHEAD**

- FTC B2594  
 BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
 UF sphyrna tiburo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160502]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 915]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPJ]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tiburo [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bonnethead shark**

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**bonnethead sharks**

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

**bony bream**

- USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**boops boops**

- USE BOGUE [B3370]

**boops salpa**

- USE SALEMA [B3502]

**BORAGE**

- FTC B1735  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF borago officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Boraginaceae [ITIS 31633]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [ITIS 31727]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [GRIN 7422]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [PLANTS BOOF]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 48]  
 <SCINAM>Borago officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8062]  
 <MANSFELD>25390

**BORAGE**

- FTC B1735  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**borago officinalis**

USE BORAGE [B1735]

**borassus aethiopum**

USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

**boreal smelt**

USE ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

**borecole**

USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

**borekale**

USE COLLARD [B1385]

**BORIC ACID**

FTC B3017

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0442

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BORNEO**

FTC R0252

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID13

**bos grunniens**

USE YAK [B3365]

**bos indicus**

USE ZEBU [B3367]

**bos spp.**

USE CATTLE [B1161]

**bos taurus**

USE COW [B1201]

**bos taurus indicus**

USE ZEBU [B3367]

**BOSC PEAR**

FTC B2080

BT PEAR [B1344]

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]



<MANSFELD>8689

<DICTION>The Beurré Bosc or Bosc is a cultivar of the European Pear (*Pyrus communis*) grown in the northwestern U.S. states of California, Washington, and Oregon; Australia; as well as in British Columbia, Ontario and Europe, where it is sometimes called Kaiser.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bosc\\_Pear](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bosc_Pear)]

#### **BOSCIA**

**FTC** B2838  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** boscia spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Capparaceae [ITIS 22601]  
 <SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [ITIS 500633]  
 <SCIGEN>Boscia Lam. [PLANTS BOSCI]

#### **boscia spp.**

**USE** BOSCIA [B2838]

#### **BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA**

**FTC** R0152  
**BT** EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
**UF** herzegovina  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: BA

#### **boston butt**

**USE** SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

#### **BOSTON LETTUCE**

**FTC** B2086  
**BT** BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]  
**UF** lactuca sativa

#### **boswellia**

**USE** INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

#### **boswellia serrata**

**USE** INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]

#### **BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S)**

**FTC** A1318  
**BT** BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

#### **BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL**

**FTC** A1319  
**BT** BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

#### **BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S)**

**FTC** A1320  
**BT** BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]

#### **BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL**

**FTC** A1317  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

**SN** For US supplement classification, use narrower term.

**AI** Botanical dietary supplement with mineral(s) and/or vitamin(s).

#### **bothidae**

**USE** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

#### **BOTSWANA**

**FTC** R0168  
**BT** AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BW

**BOTTLE**

FTC M0214  
BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

**bottle gourd**

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

**BOTTLE OR JAR**

FTC M0203  
BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]  
UF jar

**bottle, jar or can**

USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

**bottlenose dolphin**

USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

**bouillon**

USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

**bourbon cotton**

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**BOUVET ISLAND**

FTC R0167  
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: BV

**bovinae**

USE CATTLE [B1161]

**BOWFIN**

FTC B2436  
BT BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]  
UF amia calva  
UF mudfish  
AI <SCIFAM>Amiidae [ITIS 161104]  
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 161104]  
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [Fishbase 2004 2600]  
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [FAO ASFIS AAC]  
<SCINAM>Amia calva Linnaeus, 1766 [CEC 1993 140]  
<SCINAM>Amia calva [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BOWFIN FAMILY**

FTC B2435  
BT FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]  
UF amiidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Amiidae [ITIS 161104]

**BOX**

FTC M0213  
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
UF carton  
UF case  
UF crate

**BOX THORN**

FTC B3411

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae  
 <SCINAM>Lycium chinense Mill. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>22942

**BOYER'S SANDSMELT**

FTC B3820  
 BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]  
 UF atherina boyeri  
 UF capsian sandsmelt  
 UF small sandsmelt  
 AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166024]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [ITIS 166024]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 1696]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [FAO ASFIS ATB]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina boyeri Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 541]

**BOYSENBERRY**

FTC B1063  
 BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF rubus hybr.  
 UF rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus  
 UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus  
 <DICTION>A boysenberry is a cross between a European Raspberry (Rubus idaeus), a Common Blackberry (Rubus fruticosus), and a Loganberry (Rubus x loganobaccus) [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boysenberry>].

**bracelet fungus**

USE HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]

**brachydeuterus auritus**

USE BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]

**brachyplatystoma flavicans**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]

**brachyplatystoma vaillanti**

USE BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]

**brachyura**

USE CRAB [B1335]

**BRACKEN FERN**

FTC B2450  
 BT FERN [B2453]  
 UF brake (plant)  
 UF pteridium aquilinum  
 UF pteris aquilina

**BRAIN**

FTC C0199  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**brain mushroom**

USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

**BRAISED**

FTC G0019  
 BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]  
 AI Browned initially in fat and then tightly covered and cooked over low heat in a small amount of water.

**brake (plant)**

USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

**brama brama**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**brama dussumieri**

USE LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]

**brama japonica**

USE PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]

**brama raji**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**brama spp.**

USE POMFRET [B2571]

**BRAMBLE SHARK**

FTC B4122

BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

UF echinorhinidae

AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]

**BRAMBLE SHARK**

FTC B4123

BT BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]

UF echinorhinus brucus

UF spinous shark

UF spiny shark

AI <SCIFAM>Echinorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 203356]

<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160713]

<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 641]

<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SHB]

<SCINAM>Echinorhinus brucus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 71]

**bramidae**

USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

**BRAN**

FTC C0288

BT SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

AI <DICTION> The broken outer coat, or husk, of grains of wheat, rye, oats, etc. separated from the flour after grinding, as by sifting (Source: Webster's)

**bran (pericarp)**

USE SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]

**BRAN ADDED**

FTC H0318

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

SN Used when bran is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. If a choice must be made between \*BRAN ADDED\* and the type of grain added, prefer \*BRAN ADDED\*.

**bran and germ**

USE GERM AND BRAN [C0142]

**bran and other parts of seed or kernel**

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

**BRANCHIOPOD**

FTC B3616  
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]  
UF branchiopods  
AI <SCIORD>Branchiopoda Latreille, 1817 [ITIS 83687]

**branchiopods**

USE BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]

**branchiostegidae**

USE TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

**brandied**

USE ALCOHOLATED [H0160]

**branta spp.**

USE GOOSE [B1253]

**braod-fingered crayfish**

USE NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

**BRASILIAN GUAVA**

FTC B2958  
BT GUAVA [B1333]  
UF psidium guineense  
AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [ITIS 506172]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [GRIN 30208]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [PLANTS PSGU3]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 234]  
<SCINAM>Psidium guineense Sw. [DPNL 2003 12336]  
<MANSFELD>12292

**brassica campestris**

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

**brassica chinensis**

USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

**brassica hirta**

USE MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

**brassica juncea**

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**brassica juncea var. japonica**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**brassica juncea var. rugosa**

USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

**brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora**

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

**brassica napus**

USE RAPE [B1248]

**brassica napus var. napobrassica**

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

**brassica nigra**

USE BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

**brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica**

USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**brassica oleracea sabellica**

USE CURLY KALE [B3376]

**brassica oleracea var. alboglabra**

USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

**brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)**

USE CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

**brassica oleracea var. bullata**

USE SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]

**brassica oleracea var. gemmifera**

USE BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]

**brassica oleracea var. gongylodes**

USE KOHLRABI [B1369]

**brassica oleracea var. medullosa**

USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

**brassica oleracea varieties**

USE CABBAGE [B1406]

**brassica parachinensis**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**brassica pekinensis**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**brassica rapa**

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

**brassica rapa nipposinica**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**brassica rapa parachinensis**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**brassica rapa var. chinensis**

USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

**brassica rapa var. pekinensis**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**brassica rapa var. perviridis**

USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

**brassica rapa var. perviridis**

USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

**brassica rapa var. rapifera**

USE TURNIP [B1238]

**brassica ruvo**

USE RUVO KALE [B3720]

**BRASSICA SPECIES**

FTC B3372  
 BT PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]  
 UF brassica spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica L. [ITIS 23054]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica sp. [GRIN 300085]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica L. [PLANTS BRASS2]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica [DPNL 2003 8093]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica spp. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>30008

**brassica spp.**

USE BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**brassica spp.**

USE MUSTARD [B2069]

**BRAZIL**

FTC R0164  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BR

**BRAZIL CHERRY**

FTC B4237  
 BT EUGENIA [B2921]  
 UF eugenia brasiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [ITIS 506183]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [GRIN 16148]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia brasiliensis Lam. [PLANTS EUBR7]

**brazil cherry**

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**BRAZIL NUT**

FTC B1463  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF bertholletia excelsa  
 UF brazilnut  
 UF cream nut  
 UF para nut  
 SN When indexing the fruit of the brazil nut (seed) index both \*BRAZIL NUT [B1463]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [ITIS 21989]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [GRIN 7022]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Humb. & Bonpl. [PLANTS BEEEX2]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 43]  
 <SCINAM>Bertholletia excelsa Bonpl. [DPNL 2003 8003]  
 <MANSFELD>14900  
 <DICTION>The Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*) is a South American tree in the family Lecythidaceae, and also the name of the tree's commercially harvested edible seed. While cooks classify the Brazil nut as a nut, botanists consider it to be a seed and not a nut, because in nuts the shell splits in half with the meat separate from the shell.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertholletia\\_excelsa](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bertholletia_excelsa)]

**BRAZILIAN CATFISH**

FTC B2155  
 BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]  
 UF brachyplatystoma vaillantii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]  
 <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillantii (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1840) [ITIS 639380]  
 <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillantii (Valenciennes, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 7555]  
 <SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillantii (Valenciennes, 1840) [FAO ASFIS BPT]

<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma vaillantii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### brazilian cocoa

USE GUARANA [B2063]

#### BRAZILIAN CODLING

FTC B3873  
 BT CODLING [B1291]  
 UF brazilian hake  
 UF urophycis brasiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [ITIS 164738]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 311]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [FAO ASFIS HKU]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis (Kaup, 1858) [CEC 1993 468]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL

FTC B1928  
 BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]  
 UF percophis brasiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
 <SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy and Gaimard, 1825 [ITIS 630413]  
 <SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 465]  
 <SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis Quoy & Gaimard 1825 [FAO ASFIS FLA]  
 <SCINAM>Percophis brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### brazilian grapetree

USE JABOTICABA [B4266]

#### brazilian guava

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

#### brazilian hake

USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

#### BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE

FTC B2347  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF christmas berry tree  
 UF schinus terebinthifolia  
 UF schinus terebinthifolius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [ITIS 28812]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolia Raddi [GRIN 70672]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus terebinthifolius Raddi [BASIS 256]  
 <SCINAM>Schinus molle L. [MANSFELD 28455]

#### brazilnut

USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

#### BREAD (EUROFIR)

FTC A0817  
 BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]  
 RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
 RT 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]  
 RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
 RT 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]  
 RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]  
 AI Products in the "Bread" categories normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis.



**BREAD (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0178  
**BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]  
**RT** BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
**RT** 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]  
**UF** bun, roll, or bread  
**UF** roll, bun, or bread  
**AI** Unsweetened bakery product that may be unleavened or yeast-leavened and may be baked in various forms. Excludes pie crust.

**bread and cheese**

- USE** PAULINIA [B2813]

**BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0820  
**BT** BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
**AI** includes breadcrumbs, bread stuffing

**bread wheat**

- USE** HARD WHEAT [B1418]

**BREADED OR BATTER-COATED**

- FTC** H0188  
**BT** GRAIN ADDED [H0152]  
**UF** batter-coated  
**SN** Always used regardless of the level at which the coating ingredients are reported.

**BREADFRUIT**

- FTC** B1504  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** artocarpus altilis  
**UF** artocarpus incisa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [ITIS 184181]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [GRIN 4319]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [PLANTS ARAL7]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 33]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus altilis (Parkinson) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 7742]

**BREADNUT**

- FTC** B1722  
**BT** TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
**UF** brosimum alicastrum  
**UF** maya nut  
**SN** When indexing the fruit index both \*BREADNUT [B1722]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [ITIS 19075]  
 <SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [GRIN 7895]  
 <SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [PLANTS BRAL3]  
 <SCINAM>Brosimum alicastrum Sw. [DPNL 2003 8147]  
 <DICTION>Brosimum alicastrum, the breadnut or Maya nut, is a Brosimum tree species under the Moraceae family of flowering plants, whose other genera include fig and mulberries. The plant is known by a range of names in indigenous Mesoamerican and other languages, including but not limited to: ramon, ojoche, ojite, ojushte, ujushte, ujuxte, capomo, mojo, ox, iximche, 'masica' in Honduras and uje in Michoacan Mexico. The fruit, the breadnut, is extremely high in fiber, calcium, potassium, folic acid, iron, zinc, protein and B vitamins. It has a low glycemic index (<50) and is very high in antioxidants. The fresh seeds can be cooked and eaten or can be set out to dry in the sun to roast and eaten later. Stewed the nut tastes like mashed potato, roasted it tastes like chocolate or coffee and can be prepared in numerous other dishes. In Petén, Guatemala, the breadnut is being cultivated for exportation and local consumption as powder, for hot beverages, and bread. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosimum\\_alicastrum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brosimum_alicastrum)]

**BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0816  
**BT** GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

- RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]  
 RT 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]  
 RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]  
 RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]
- SN Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under \*RICE OR OTHER GRAIN\*.  
 AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'muesli' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal.

**BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR)**

- FTC A0258  
 BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]  
 RT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]  
 RT 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]  
 RT 0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]  
 UF cereal, breakfast  
 AI Prepared grain product ready or nearly ready for consumption and marketed primarily for breakfast use. Includes formulated breakfast cereals such as 'corn flakes' or 'cheerios' and simple breakfast cereals such as instant oatmeal. Excludes rolled oats, corn grits and similar products, which are indexed under \*MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT\*. See also \*MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT\*.

**breakfast squares**

- USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

**BREAM**

- FTC B1763  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF abramis brama  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163666]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 268]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBM]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 298]  
 <SCINAM>Abramis brama [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**bream, black sea**

- USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**BREAST (MEAT CUT)**

- FTC Z0045  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

- FTC Z0158  
 BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**breast meat, poultry**

- USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

**brehmia spinosa**

- USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**brevoortia maculate chilcae**

- USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**brevoortia patronus**

- USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

**brevoortia spp.**

- USE MENHADEN [B1396]

**brevoortia tyrannus**

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

**brewer's yeast**

USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

**brewer's yeast**

USE SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]

**BRIDELIA**

FTC B2839

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF bridelia spp.

AI <SCIGEN>Bridelia Willd. [GRIN 1709]

**bridelia spp.**

USE BRIDELIA [B2839]

**BRILL**

FTC B2708

BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

UF scophthalmus rhombus

AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172749]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 529]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BLL]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1162]  
 <SCINAM>Scophthalmus rhombus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN**

FTC B3018

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0443

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BRILLIANT BLUE FCF**

FTC B3019

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0444

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**brindall berry**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**brindleberry**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**BRINE SHRIMP**

FTC B2464

BT ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

UF artemia salina

AI <SCIFAM>Artemiidae Grochowski, 1896 [ITIS 83689]  
<SCINAM>Artemia salina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 83691]  
<SCINAM>Artemia salina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AMS]

**brine shrimps**

USE ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]

**brined**

USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

**BRISKET**

FTC Z0020

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

FTC R0173

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA02

**BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY**

FTC R0259

BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IO

**british virgin islands**

USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]

**BRITTLE (US CFR)**

FTC A0226

BT HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]

UF candy, brittle

AI Flat hard candy to which is added nuts, usually peanuts.

**BROAD BEAN**

FTC B1367

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF faba bean

UF fava bean

UF horse bean

UF vicia faba

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]  
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [GRIN 300661]  
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]  
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]  
<SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for human consumption) [DPNL 2003 13823]  
<MANSFELD>30416  
<DICTION>GRIN Nomen 300661 Vicia faba L. (broad bean, bell-bean, fava-bean, faba-bean); however ITIS Id. 26339 Vicia faba L (horsebean). \$br /\$

Vicia faba, the Broad Bean, Fava Bean, Field Bean, Bell Bean or Tic Bean, is a species of bean (Fabaceae) native to north Africa and southwest Asia, and extensively cultivated elsewhere. A variety is provisionally recognized: Vicia faba var. equina Pers. - Horse Bean. Although usually classified in the same genus Vicia as the vetches, some botanists treat it in a separate monotypic genus Faba. The term fava bean (from the Italian fava, meaning "broad bean") is usually used in English speaking countries such as the US, however the term broad bean is the most common name in the UK. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_faba](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba)]

**BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL**

**FTC** B3987  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus semifasciatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [ITIS 172448]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 135]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1883) [FAO ASFIS BBM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus semifasciatus (Macleay, 1884) [CEC 1993 989]

**BROADLEAF WILD LEEK**

**FTC** B3716  
**BT** LEEK [B1308]  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum  
**UF** broadleaf wild leek  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Liliaceae [ITIS 42633]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 42708]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. ampeloprasum L. [ITIS 185435]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum var. atroviolaceum (Boiss.) Regel [ITIS 185436]  
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L. var. ampeloprasum [GRIN 400394]  
 <DICTION>Allium ampeloprasum is a member of the onion genus Allium, in the family Alliaceae (Liliaceae). The wild plant is commonly known as (Broadleaf) Wild Leek - not to be confused with the N. American Allium tricoccum of the same name. Its native range is S. Europe to W. Asia. It has been differentiated into three cultivated vegetables, namely leek, elephant garlic and kurrat.. [Wikipedia]

**broadleaf wild leek**

**USE** BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]

**BROADLEAVED ENDIVE**

**FTC** B2942  
**BT** ENDIVE [B1314]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. cv latifolium [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>310134  
 <MANSFELD>31979

**broadleaved parsley**

**USE** ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

**broad-striped anchovy**

**USE** STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]

**broadtail shortfin squid**

**USE** SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

**BROCCOFLOWER**

**FTC** B2600  
**BT** BROCCOLI [B1443]  
**AI** <DICTION>A hybrid cross between broccoli and cauliflower having milder taste than cauliflower and a light green color.

**BROCCOFLOWER**

**FTC** B2600  
**BT** CAULIFLOWER [B1094]

**BROCCOLI**

FTC B1443  
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. v [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>105447  
 <MANSFELD>37506

**broccoli raab**

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

**BROILED OR GRILLED**

FTC G0006  
 BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]  
 UF barbecued  
 UF grilled  
 AI Cooked without moisture under or over intense direct heat.

**broiler chicken**

USE BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

**BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN**

FTC B1198  
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]  
 UF broiler chicken  
 UF fryer chicken  
 AI A young chicken (usually 8-12 weeks or age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin and flexible breastbone cartilage.

**broken into large pieces**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

**BROMATED**

FTC H0276  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**BROME GRASS**

FTC B3385  
 BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]  
 UF bromus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)  
 <SCINAM>Bromus spp. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>300088

**bromus spp.**

USE BROME GRASS [B3385]

**BROOK TROUT**

FTC B1077  
 BT CHAR [B4051]  
 UF salvelinus fontinalis  
 UF speckled trout  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162003]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 246]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SVF]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 258]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus fontinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**broom druif**

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**brosimum alicastrum**

USE BREADNUT [B1722]

**brosme brosmes**

USE CUSK [B2143]

**brosmius brosmes**

USE CUSK [B2143]

**BROTH OR STOCK**

FTC C0170

BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]

UF stock

UF water extract of plant or animal

AI A water extract prepared by simmering or steeping meat, poultry, fish, shellfish or vegetables. Seasoning may be added. When the major ingredient is broth or broth-based gravy the source of the broth should be indexed as the food source.

**brown algae**

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

**brown and serve**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**brown beech**

USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

**brown beech mushroom**

USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

**BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS**

FTC B3744

BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]

UF beech mushroom

UF brown beech

UF brown beech mushroom

UF hon-shimeji

AI <SCINAM>Lyophyllum shimeji (Kawam.) Hongo, 1971 [INDEX FUNGORUM 317053]

**BROWN DURRA**

FTC B2622

BT SORGHUM [B1448]

UF guinea corn

UF indian millet (sorghum)

UF red guinea corn

**BROWN FK**

FTC B3020

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0445

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### BROWN GARDENSNAIL

FTC B3662  
 BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]  
 UF helix aspersa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]  
 <SCINAM>Helix aspersa Muller, 1774 [ITIS 77906]

#### brown hare

USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]

#### BROWN HT

FTC B3021  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0446  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### brown king crab

USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

#### BROWN MUSTARD

FTC B1092  
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]  
 UF brassica juncea  
 UF indian mustard  
 UF leaf mustard  
 UF mustard spinach  
 UF mustard, brown  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [ITIS 23059]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [GRIN 7654]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [PLANTS BRJU]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 49]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. [DPNL 2003 8096]  
 <MANSFELD>24014

#### BROWN PRAWN

FTC B3492  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF endeavour prawn  
 UF endeavour shrimp  
 UF metapenaeus endeavouri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [ITIS 95812]  
 <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri Schmitt, 1926 [FAO ASFIS ENS]  
 <SCINAM>Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926) [CEC 1993 1194]

#### BROWN RAY

FTC B4090  
 BT SKATE [B1340]



UF raja miraletus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160878]  
 <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 5014]  
 <SCINAM>Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JAI]

**BROWN ROCK SHRIMP**

FTC B1098  
 BT SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]  
 UF sicyonia brevirostris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]  
 <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1871 [ITIS 96028]  
 <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [FAO ASFIS RSH]  
 <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874 [CEC 1993 1239]  
 <SCINAM>Sicyonia brevirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0379  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**brown shrimp**

USE COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

**BROWN SKIN**

FTC Z0288  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**BROWN SUGAR**

FTC C0156  
 BT SUCROSE [C0210]  
 AI Soft sugar whose crystals are covered by a film of refined dark syrup that imparts color, flavor, and moisture.

**BROWN SUGAR ADDED**

FTC H0361  
 BT SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

SN Used when brown sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the brown sugar content is known to 5% or more.

**BROWN TIGER PRAWN**

FTC B3628  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF brown tiger shrimp  
 UF penaeus esculentus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [ITIS 95625]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell 1879 [FAO ASFIS PRB]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879 [CEC 1993 1205]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**brown tiger shrimp**

USE BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

**BROWN TROUT**

FTC B1479  
 BT TROUT [B1258]  
 UF salmo trutta  
 UF salmo trutta trutta  
 UF sea trout  
 UF trout, brown  
 UF trutta marina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161997]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 238]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta Berg 1908 [FAO ASFIS TRS]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 252]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD**

FTC B2694  
 BT GROUPEL [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus chlorostigma  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 643197]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 5524]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EFH]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus chlorostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BRUNEI DARUSSALAM**

FTC R0162  
 BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BN

**brushed cheese rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

**BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH**

FTC B3827  
 BT LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]  
 UF large-scale lizardfish  
 UF saurida undosquamis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162417]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [ITIS 162417]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1055]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [FAO ASFIS LIB]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida undosquamis (Richardson, 1848) [CEC 1993 385]

**BRUSSELS SPROUT**

FTC B1611  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. gemmifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera DC. [ITIS 530959]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera (DC.) Zenker [GRIN 7675]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera DC. [PLANTS BROLG]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. gemmifera (DC.) Gladis var. gemmifera DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 61]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gemmifera Zenker [DPNL 2003 8107]  
 <MANSELD>23884

**BRUSSELS SPROUT**

FTC B1611  
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

**bubalus**

USE BUFFALO [B1476]

**bubalus bubalis**

USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

**buccinum spp.**

USE WHELK [B1633]

**buckhorn (osmunda)**

USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

**BUCKWHEAT**

**FTC** B1405  
**BT** GRAIN [B1324]  
**UF** fagopyrum esculentum  
**UF** fagopyrum sagittatum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [ITIS 502589]  
 <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [GRIN 16528]  
 <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [PLANTS FAES2]  
 <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 131]  
 <SCINAM>Fagopyrum esculentum Moench [DPNL 2003 9759]  
 <MANSFELD>9680

**BUCKWHEAT ADDED**

**FTC** H0336  
**BT** GRAIN ADDED [H0152]  
  
**SN** Used when buckwheat is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**BUD**

**FTC** C0289  
**BT** PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
**AI** <DICTION> A small swelling or projection on a plant, from which a shoot, cluster of leaves, or flower develops (Source: Webster's)

**bud (flower)**

**USE** FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

**BUFFALO**

**FTC** B1476  
**BT** ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
**UF** bubalus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCIGEN>Bubalus Hamilton Smith, 1827 [ITIS 552377]  
 <SCIGEN>Bubalus C. H. Smith, 1827 [MSW3 14200693]

**buffalo fish (catostomus)**

**USE** WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

**BUFFALOFISH**

**FTC** B1085  
**BT** SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]  
**UF** ictiobus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCINAM>Ictiobus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163954]

**BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0380  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**buglossidium luteum**

**USE** YELLOW SOLE [B2489]

**BULB**

**FTC** C0290  
**BT** ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]  
**AI** <DICTION> An underground bud that sends down roots and consists of a very short stem covered with leafy scales or layers, as in a lily, onion or hyacinth (Source: Webster's)

**bulb onion**

**USE** ONION [B1300]

**bulb, root or tuber**

USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**BULBOUS CHERVIL**

FTC B3440  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF turnip-rooted chervil  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)  
 <SCINAM>Chaerophyllum bulbosum L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>10020

**BULGARIA**

FTC R0157  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: BG

**BULKING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0381  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**BULKING AGENT (EC)**

FTC A0330  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that contributes to the volume of a foodstuff without contributing significantly to its available energy value. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**bullace**

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

**BULLET TUNA**

FTC B1930  
 BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]  
 UF auxis bisus  
 UF auxis rochei  
 UF scomber rochei  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 172455]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613017]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 613018]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei eudorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54674]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei rochei (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 93]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS BLT]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 952]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis rochei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BULLHEAD**

FTC B4066  
 BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]  
 UF ameirus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCIGEN>Ameiurus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 164034]

**BULLHEAD CATFISH**

FTC B2007  
 BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]  
 UF ictalurus spp.

**BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1040  
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
 UF ictaluridae

AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
<SCIFAM>Ictaluridae [CEC 1993 377]

**bullock's heart**

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

**bumalo**

USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

**bummalow**

USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

**bun, roll, or bread**

USE BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

**bunashimeji**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**bur cucumber**

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

**bur gherkin**

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

**BURBOT**

FTC B1627  
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
UF lota lota  
UF lota maculosa  
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164725]  
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 310]  
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FBU]  
<SCINAM>Lota lota (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 446]  
<SCINAM>Lota lota [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**burdock root**

USE LAPPA [B1646]

**BURDOCK, GOBO**

FTC B2889  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

**burgundy truffle**

USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

**BURKINA FASO**

FTC R0156  
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
UF upper volta  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BF

**burlap bag**

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

**burma**

USE MYANMAR [R0295]

**BURNET**

FTC B3421  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae

<SCINAM>Great burnet (*Sanguisorba officinalis* L.; *Poterium officinala* A. Gray) ; Salad burnet (*Sanguisorba minor* Scop.; syn: *Poterium sanguisorba* L.) [CCPR]  
<GRIN>33026

**BURNING-BUSH**

FTC B3422  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF cretan dittany  
UF dittany  
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae  
<SCINAM>*Dictamnus albus* L. ; *D. fraxinella* Pers. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>1392

**BURRFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4072  
BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
UF diodontidae  
UF porcupinefish  
AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]  
<SCIFAM>Diodontidae [FAO ASFIS DIO]

**burro**

USE DONKEY [B2096]

**BURUNDI**

FTC R0159  
BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: BI

**bush bean**

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

**bush butternut**

USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

**bush mango**

USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

**bushbutter**

USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

**busycon**

USE CONCH [B1259]

**busycon spp.**

USE WHELK [B1633]

**BUTTER**

FTC C0179  
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]  
RT BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]  
AI Cream component produced by churning and containing not less than 80% milkfat.

**BUTTER**

FTC C0179  
BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]

**BUTTER (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0809  
BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]  
RT 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]

RT BUTTER [C0179]  
 RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]  
 RT 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]  
 AI e.g. butter, butter oil, ghee

**BUTTER ADDED**

FTC H0271  
 BT ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]

SN Used when butter is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**BUTTER BUR**

FTC B1739  
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
 UF fuki  
 UF petasites japonica

**BUTTER CLAM**

FTC B1065  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF saxidomus giganteus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 568268]  
 <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [FAO ASFIS BCL]  
 <SCINAM>Saxidomus giganteus (Deshayes, 1839) [CEC 1993 1385]  
 <SCINAM>Saxidomus gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0808  
 BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
 RT 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]  
 AI EFG group 12.

**BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0294  
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]  
 RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]  
 UF butter substitute  
 UF butter, imitation  
 UF imitation butter  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**BUTTER SOLE**

FTC B1869  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF isopsetta isolepis  
 UF pleuronectes isolepis  
 UF sole, butter  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 172919]  
 <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4242]  
 <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ISI]  
 <SCINAM>Isopsetta isolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**butter substitute**

USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

**butter, imitation**

USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

**BUTTERFISH**

- FTC B1410  
 BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]  
 UF *peprilus triacanthus*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]  
 <SCINAM>*Peprilus triacanthus* (Peck, 1804) [ITIS 172567]  
 <SCINAM>*Peprilus triacanthus* (Peck, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 492]  
 <SCINAM>*Peprilus triacanthus* (Peck, 1804) [FAO ASFIS BUT]  
 <SCINAM>*Peprilus triacanthus* (Peck, 1804) [CEC 1993 1024]  
 <SCINAM>*Peprilus triacanthus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**BUTTERFISH FAMILY**

- FTC B1827  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF stromateidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]  
 <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [FAO ASFIS BUX]  
 <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [CEC 1993 1025]

**BUTTERFLY COD**

- FTC B2868  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF pterois spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCIGEN>Pterois Oken, 1817 [ITIS 166882]

**BUTTERFLY MACKEREL**

- FTC B2314  
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]  
 UF *gasterochisma melampus*  
 UF gastoro

**butterfly skate**

- USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

**BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE**

- FTC B2084  
 BT LETTUCE [B1390]  
 UF cabbage lettuce  
 UF *lactuca sativa* var. *capitata*

**BUTTERMILK**

- FTC C0216  
 BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]  
 AI The liquid remaining when cream is churned into butter; may contain small butter globules. Not used for cultured buttermilk.

**BUTTERNUT**

- FTC B1453  
 BT WALNUT [B1290]  
 UF *juglans cinerea*  
 UF noix *juglans cinerea*  
 SN When indexing the butternut fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*BUTTERNUT [B1453]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
 <SCINAM>*Juglans cinerea* L. [ITIS 19250]  
 <SCINAM>*Juglans cinerea* L. [GRIN 20732]  
 <SCINAM>*Juglans cinerea* L. [PLANTS JUCI]

**BUTTERNUT SQUASH**

- FTC B2509  
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
 UF *cucurbita moschata* var. *butternut*



AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita moschata Duch. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12601  
 <MANSFELD>4090

**button**

USE CAP, BUTTON [C0258]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA)**

FTC B3022

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0447

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT)**

FTC B3023

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0448

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM**

FTC M0324

BT CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**butyrospermum parkii**

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

**byelorussia**

USE BELARUS [R0169]

**C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL**

FTC C0116

BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Anatomical part of the plant or animal from which the food product or its major ingredient is derived, e.g., \*LEAF\*, \*ROOT OR TUBER\*, \*ORGAN MEAT\*, \*MILK\* OR \*EGG\*; it also includes components of parts, such as \*CREAM\*, and extracts, concentrates or isolates, such as \*PROTEIN EXTRACT\* or \*SUGAR\*.

**C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR)**

- FTC A0646  
 BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
- SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Four the purpose of the Codex Alimentarius the term "primary feed commodity" means the product in or nearly in its natura1 state intended for sale to:
1. the stock farmer as feed which is used without further processing for livestock animals or after silaging or similar farm processes;
  2. the animal feed industry as a raw material for preparing compounded feeds;

**ca**

- USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

**ca storage**

- USE PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]

**CABBAGE**

- FTC B1406  
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]  
 UF brassica oleracea varieties  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. oleracea L. [ITIS 526963]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [PLANTS BROL]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [DPNL 2003 8101]

**CABBAGE**

- FTC B1406  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**cabbage lettuce**

- USE BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

**cabbage, green**

- USE GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]

**cabbage, pointed headed**

- USE POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]

**cabbage, red**

- USE RED CABBAGE [B2072]

**CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD**

- FTC B4251  
 BT BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]  
 UF brassica juncea var. rugosa  
 UF head mustard  
 UF red mustard  
 UF swatow mustard  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica juncea (L.) Czern. subsp. integrifolia (H. West) Thell. var. rugosa (Roxb.) M. Tsen & S. H. Lee [GRIN 404238]

**CABEZON**

- FTC B1788  
 BT SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]  
 UF scorpaenichthys marmoratus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [ITIS 692068]

<SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4140]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (Ayres, 1854) [FAO ASFIS SMQ]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaenichthys marmoratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**cabocha squash**

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

**CACAO**

FTC B1318  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF theobroma cacao  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae (Byttneriaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Theobroma cacao L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>400137  
 <MANSFELD>5328

**CACAO**

FTC B1318  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0272  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 UF chocolate or cacao product  
 AI Any form of cacao, cacao product, chocolate, chocolate product or chocolate product analog except chocolate candy; includes such products as cacao beans, cacao nibs, chocolate liquor, sweet or milk chocolate, and chocolate syrup; excludes flavors and extracts derived from cacao beans and chocolate- or cacao-flavored foods (21 CFR 163). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0158  
 BT CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]  
 UF chocolate or cacao product analog  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics, primarily taste, similar to those of a \*CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT\*. Carob or artificial chocolate flavor may replace chocolate or cocoa in the product.

**cachucho**

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

**cactaceae**

USE CACTUS [B2241]

**CACTUS**

FTC B2241  
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
 UF cactaceae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]

**caelifera**

USE GRASSHOPPER [B2496]

**caelorinchus aspercephalus**

USE SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]

**caelorinchus kaiyomaru**

USE KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]

**caesio lunaris**

USE LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

**caesio spp.**

USE FUSILIER [B2603]

**caesio striata**

USE STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

**caesio suevica**

USE SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

**caesionidae**

USE FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]

**CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0117

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

UF no caffeine claim or use

**caicos islands**

USE TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]

**caimito**

USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

**cajanus cajan**

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

**CAKE (US CFR)**

FTC A0210

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

AI Sweetened bakery product that is leavened and baked.

**CALABASH GOURD**

FTC B1720

BT GOURD [B1719]

UF bottle gourd

UF lagenaria siceraria

UF lagenaria vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
<SCINAM>Lagenaria siceraria (Molina) Standl. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>21385  
<MANSFELD>3862

**calamari**

USE SQUID [B1205]

**CALAMONDIN**

FTC B2625

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

UF citrus madurensis

UF panama orange

UF x citrofortunella microcarpa

UF x citrofortunella mitis

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>X Citrofortunella microcarpa (Bunge) Wijnands [GRIN 313479]  
<SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [PLANTS CIMA9]  
<SCINAM>Citrus madurensis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8695]

**CALAMUS**

FTC B3423

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF flagroot

AI <SCIFAM>Acoraceae  
<SCINAM>Acorus calamus L. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>1358

**calamus spp.**

USE PORGY [B1234]

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

FTC B3024

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0449

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES**

FTC B3025

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0450

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM ACETATE**

FTC B3026

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0451

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM ADDED**

FTC H0162

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

SN Used when calcium is added to a food product at any level.

**CALCIUM ALGINATE**

- FTC** B3027
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0452
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

- FTC** B3028
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0453
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0257
- BT** HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]
- SN** Used in USA.
- AI** US FDA approved language lacking for the moment.

**CALCIUM ASCORBATE**

- FTC** B3029
- BT** VITAMIN C [B3763]
- UF** calcium-l-ascorbate
- UF** E 302
- AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0454
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM BENZOATE****FTC** B3030**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0455**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM CARBONATE****FTC** B3031**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0456**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM CHLORIDE****FTC** B3032**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0457**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM CYCLAMATE****FTC** B3033**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0458  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE**

FTC B3034  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0459  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3035  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0460  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA)**

FTC B3036  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0461  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]



**CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE****FTC** B3037**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0462**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM GLUCONATE****FTC** B3038**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0463**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM GUANYLATE****FTC** B3039**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0464**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE****FTC** B3040**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0465  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE**

FTC B3041  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0466  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM HYDROXIDE**

FTC B3042  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0467  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM INOSINATE**

FTC B3043  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0468  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM LACTATE**

FTC B3044

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0469

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM MALATE**

FTC B3045

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0470

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM OXIDE**

FTC B3046

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0471

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES**

FTC B3047

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0472  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM PROPIONATE**

FTC B3048  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0473  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **calcium removed**

USE DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

#### **CALCIUM SACCHARIN**

FTC B3049  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0474  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM SILICATE**

FTC B3050  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0475

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM SORBATE**

**FTC** B3051

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0476

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE**

**FTC** B3052

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0477

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM SULPHATE**

**FTC** B3053

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0478

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM SULPHITE**

**FTC** B3054

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0479  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CALCIUM TARTRATE**

FTC B3055  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0480  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **calcium-l-ascorbate**

USE CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]

#### **calendula**

USE MARIGOLD [B3428]

#### **CALF**

FTC B1349  
BT CATTLE [B1161]  
UF veal  
AI <DICTION>Calves are the young of domestic cattle. Calves are reared to become adult cattle, or are slaughtered for their meat, called veal. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calf>]

#### **calf and cattle and swine**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

#### **calf and swine**

USE SWINE AND CALF [B2242]

#### **calf and swine and cattle**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

#### **CALICO CLAM**

FTC B2319  
BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
UF macrocallista maculata  
AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81578]  
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KSM]  
<SCINAM>Macrocallista maculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### **calico scallop**

USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

**CALIFORNIA**

FTC R0418  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US06

**california angel shark**

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP**

FTC B3637  
 BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]  
 UF californian shrimp  
 UF crangon franciscorum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [ITIS 97114]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856 [FAO ASFIS GQF]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon franciscorum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY**

FTC B4207  
 BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF pacific blackberry  
 UF pacific dewberry  
 UF rubus ursinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 25073]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus ssp. macropetalus (Dougl. ex Hook.) Taylor & MacBryde [ITIS 524637]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus ssp. ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 524638]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. sirbenus (Bailey) J.T. Howell [ITIS 566767]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [ITIS 530962]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus var. ursinus Cham. & Schlecht. [ITIS 566768]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [GRIN 32482]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [GRIN 415606]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus subsp. ursinus [GRIN 415605]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. [PLANTS RUUR]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. macropetalus (Douglas ex Hook.) Roy L. Taylor & MacBryde [PLANTS RUURM]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. ursinus var. sirbenus (L.H. Bailey) J.T. Howell [PLANTS RUURS]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schldl. ssp. ursinus var. ursinus [PLANTS RUURU2]

**CALIFORNIA COCKLE**

FTC B3649  
 BT COCKLE [B1317]  
 UF clinocardium californiense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
 <SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense (Deshayes, 1839) [ITIS 80876]  
 <SCINAM>Clinocardium californiense [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CALIFORNIA CORBINA**

FTC B1933  
 BT KINGFISH [B2198]  
 UF menticirrhus undulatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 169280]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3587]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS MED]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus undulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CALIFORNIA HALIBUT**

FTC B1882  
 BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
 UF halibut, californian  
 UF paralichthys californicus

AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [ITIS 172743]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 4228]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus (Ayres, 1859) [FAO ASFIS YSF]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys californicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### CALIFORNIA MUSSEL

FTC B1046  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF mytilus californianus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [ITIS 79455]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus Conrad, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MUJ]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus californianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH

FTC B1417  
 BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]  
 UF needlefish, california  
 UF strongylura exilis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165555]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) [ITIS 165555]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 3162]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS SXY]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### california pepper

USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

#### CALIFORNIA PILCHARD

FTC B2294  
 BT PILCHARD [B3853]  
 UF californian sardine  
 UF sardinops caeruleus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops caeruleus (Girard 1854) [FAO ASFIS CPI]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops caeruleus (Girard, 1854) [CEC 1993 194]

#### california red rock crab

USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

#### california shrimp

USE CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

#### CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE

FTC B1056  
 BT ORANGE [B1339]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus xsinensis (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIS13]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]  
 <MANSFELD>7673  
 <DICTION>The Valencia Orange is a sweet orange first hybridized by California pioneer agronomist and land developer William Wolfskill, on his farm in Santa Ana, United States.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valencia\\_orange](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valencia_orange)]

#### CALIFORNIA VENUS

FTC B3642  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF chione californiensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [ITIS 81537]  
 <SCINAM>Chione californiensis (Broderip, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KIK]  
 <SCINAM>Chione californiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL**

- FTC** B1779  
**BT** YELLOWTAIL [B1534]  
**UF** seriola dorsalis  
**UF** yellowtail, california  
**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
**AI** Duplicate entry of \*YELLOWTAIL [B1779]\*.  
 <SCISYN>Seriola dorsalis (Gill, 1863)

**californian anchoveta**

- USE** NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING**

- FTC** B3849  
**BT** ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
**UF** etrumeus acuminatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus acuminatus Gilbert, 1891 [CEC 1993 174]

**californian sardine**

- USE** CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

**callinectes danae**

- USE** DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

**callinectes sapidus**

- USE** BLUE CRAB [B1648]

**callinectes spp.**

- USE** SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]

**callorhynchidae**

- USE** PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

**callorhynchidae**

- USE** PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

**callorhynchus millii**

- USE** ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

**calocarpum sapota**

- USE** SAPOTE [B1694]

**calocybe gambosa**

- USE** ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]

**calorie free food**

- USE** ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]

**calorie special claim or use**

- USE** ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

**caltrop**

- USE** WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

**CALYX**

- FTC** C0276  
**BT** FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]

**cambaridae**

USE AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]

**cambarus spp.**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**cambodia**

USE KAMPUCHEA [R0269]

**CAMEL**

FTC B2103

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF camelus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]  
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624942]  
<SCIGEN>Camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200111]

**camelina**

USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

**camelina sativa**

USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

**camellia sinensis**

USE TEA [B1623]

**camellia thea**

USE TEA [B1623]

**camelus spp.**

USE CAMEL [B2103]

**CAMEROON**

FTC R0194

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CM

**CAN**

FTC M0204

BT CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

UF canister

UF canned (packed in a can)

**CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR**

FTC M0194

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

UF bottle, jar or can

UF jar, bottle or can

**CANADA**

FTC R0171

BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA

**CANADIAN ELDER**

FTC B4212

BT ELDERBERRY [B4211]

UF american black elderberry

UF canadian elderberry

UF sambucus canadensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis canadensis Linnaeus [ITIS 35318]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [GRIN 32983]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis var. canadensis [GRIN 313652]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. ssp. canadensis (L.) R. Bolli [PLANTS SANIC4]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus canadensis L. [DPNL 2003 12779]

**canadian elderberry**

USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

**canadian pike**

USE SAUGER [B1670]

**CANADIAN WILD RICE**

FTC B4245  
 BT WILD RICE [B1375]  
 UF annual wild rice  
 UF annual wildrice  
 UF zizania aquatica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [ITIS 41319]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [GRIN 42267]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [PLANTS ZIAQ]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 305]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [DPNL 2003 13989]

**canarium ovatum**

USE PILI TREE [B1289]

**canarium pimela**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**canarium schweinfurthii**

USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

**canarium vulgare**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**CANARY DENTEX**

FTC B4001  
 BT DENTEX [B2857]  
 UF dentex canariensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [ITIS 169223]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [Fishbase 2004 4539]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [FAO ASFIS DEN]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881 [CEC 1993 763]

**CANARY MELON**

FTC B4227  
 BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]  
 AI <DICTION>The Canary melon (C. melo (Inodorus group)) is a large, bright-yellow melon with a pale green to white inner flesh. This melon has a distinctively sweet flavor that is slightly tangier than a honeydew melon.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary\\_melon](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canary_melon)]

**CANARY ROCKFISH**

FTC B1774  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, canary  
 UF sebastes pinniger  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [ITIS 166734]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [Fishbase 2004 3989]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger (Gill, 1864) [FAO ASFIS SPG]

<SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes pinniger [FDA RFE 2010 75]

**cancer amphioetus**

USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

**cancer bellianus**

USE TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]

**cancer borealis**

USE JONAH CRAB [B3560]

**cancer gammarus**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**cancer irroratus**

USE ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]

**cancer johngarhi**

USE NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]

**cancer magister**

USE DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]

**cancer pagurus**

USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

**cancer productus**

USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

**cancer productus**

USE RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]

**cancridae**

USE ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

**CANDELILLA WAX**

FTC B3056

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0481

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CANDIED**

FTC H0182

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for whole fruit or pieces of fruit that have been permeated by sugar to result in a product with sugar solids over 70% (e.g., candied citrus peel or candied cherry). Not used for sugar-coated products or for such products as candied sweet potatoes or glazed carrots, which are merely sweetened by cooking in syrup.

**candied fruit added**

USE DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]

**CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0204

BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]

RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]

AI Food product prepared by heating a mixture of sweeteners and other optional ingredients according to the specific formula for each subgroup.

**candy, brittle**

USE BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]

**candy, caramel**

USE CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]

**candy, chocolate**

USE CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

**candy, fondant**

USE FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]

**cane apple**

USE STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]

**CANE SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0283

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

SN Used when cane syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the cane syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

**CANESTRINI'S GOBY**

FTC B3930

BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]

UF pomatoschistus canestrinii

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]

<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [ITIS 171984]

<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 9188]

<SCINAM>Pomatoschistus canestrinii (Ninni, 1883) [CEC 1993 1047]

**cangrejos**

USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

**CANIHUA**

FTC B3408

BT GRAIN [B1324]

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]

<SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [ITIS 506566]

<SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [GRIN 10193]

<SCINAM>Chenopodium pallidicaule Aellen [PLANTS CHPA23]

**CANISTEL**

FTC B3393

BT SAPOTE [B1694]

UF egg-fruit tree

UF pouteria campechiana

UF yellow sapote

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [ITIS 23830]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [GRIN 102607]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [PLANTS POCA23]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (Kunth) Baehni [DPNL 2003 12193]

<SCINAM>Pouteria campechiana (HBK.) Baenhi; this species includes former Lacuma nervosa A.DC. and L. salicifolia HBK. [CCPR]

**CANISTEL**

FTC B3393  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]

**canister**

USE CAN [M0204]

**canna indica**

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

**cannabis sativa**

USE HEMP [B2323]

**canned (packed in a can)**

USE CAN [M0204]

**canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)**

USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

**CANNER GRADE**

FTC Z0016  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**canola**

USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

**cantharellus cibarius**

USE CHANTERELLE [B1569]

**CANTHAXANTHIN**

FTC B3057  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0482  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CANTHIUM**

FTC B2798  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF canthium spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
<SCIGEN>Canthium Lam. [ITIS 35149]

**canthium spp.**

USE CANTHIUM [B2798]

**caolcarpum mammosum**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**CAP, BUTTON**

- FTC C0258  
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
 UF button  
 AI The round upper portion of a mushroom.

**CAPARACON**

- FTC Z0123  
 BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]  
 SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat known as 'brisket', 'shortplate' and 'flank'.

**CAPE ALOE**

- FTC B4169  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Aloeaceae [ITIS 500038]  
 <SCINAM>Aloe ferox Miller [ITIS 505880]  
 <SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [GRIN 2541]  
 <SCINAM>Aloe ferox Mill. [PLANTS ALFE2]

**cape buffalo**

- USE AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

**CAPE DORY**

- FTC B2184  
 BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]  
 UF zeus capensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1835 [ITIS 625289]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 7952]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus capensis Valenciennes, 1835 [FAO ASFIS ZCP]  
 <SOURCE>Multilingual dictionary of fish and fish products.

**CAPE GOOSEBERRY**

- FTC B1684  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
 UF groundcherry, peruvian  
 UF physalis peruviana  
 UF poha  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [ITIS 30606]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [GRIN 102390]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [PLANTS PHPE4]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 211]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis peruviana L. [DPNL 2003 11898]  
 <MANSFELD>5607

**CAPE HAKE**

- FTC B2141  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius capensis  
 UF south african hake  
 UF stock fish

**CAPE HAKE**

- FTC B3889  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius capensis  
 UF shallow-water hake  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [ITIS 164798]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 1828]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau 1861 [FAO ASFIS HKK]

<SCINAM>Merluccius capensis Castelnau, 1861 [CEC 1993 478]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius capensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CAPE HOPE SQUID**

FTC B3691  
 BT SQUID [B1205]  
 UF chokker squid  
 UF loligo reynaudi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi d'Orbigny 1845 [FAO ASFIS CHO]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo reynaudi Orbigny, 1845 [CEC 1993 1407]

**CAPE HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC B3952  
 BT ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]  
 UF trachurus trachurus capensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trachurus capensis (Castelnau, 1861) [CEC 1993 666]

**CAPE LOBSTER**

FTC B3583  
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
 UF homarus capensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus capensis (Herbst, 1792) [ITIS 677531]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus capensis (Herbst 1792) [FAO ASFIS HCW]

**cape monk**

USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

**cape rock lobster**

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

**CAPE SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2166  
 BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
 UF cape rock lobster  
 UF jасus lalandii  
 UF panulirus lalandii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus lalandii (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552953]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus lalandii (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS LBC]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus lalandii (Milne Edwards 1837) [CEC 1993 1248]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus lalandii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CAPE VERDE**

FTC R0189  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CV

**CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3612  
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
 UF palinurus charlestoni  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest and Postel, 1964 [ITIS 552963]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus charlestoni Forest & Postel, 1964 [FAO ASFIS NRH]

**CAPELIN**

FTC B1903  
 BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
 UF mallotus villosus



AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 162035]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 252]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CAP]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 266]  
 <SCINAM>Mallotus villosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CAPER**

FTC B1247  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF capparidaceae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Capparaceae  
 <SCINAM>Capparis spinosa L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>8897  
 <MANSFELD>24347

**capitan**

USE HOGFISH [B2482]

**caplet**

USE TABLET [E0155]

**CAPON**

FTC B1711  
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]  
 AI <DICTION>A surgically unsexed male chicken (usually under 8 months of age) that is tender-meat with soft, pliable, smooth-textured skin.

**capparis spinosa**

USE CAPER [B1247]

**capra hircus**

USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

**capra hircus**

USE GOAT [B1328]

**capreolus capreolus**

USE EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]

**capreolus pygargus**

USE SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

**capreolus spp.**

USE ROE DEER [B3366]

**caprolactan container**

USE NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]

**capsian sandsmelt**

USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

**capsicum**

USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

**capsicum annum**

USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

**capsicum annum**

USE PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]

**capsicum annum var. annum**

USE BANANA PEPPER [B3722]

**capsicum annuum var. longum**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**capsicum annuum, conoides group**

USE CONE PEPPER [B2632]

**capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group**

USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

**capsicum annuum, longum group**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**capsicum chile pepper**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**capsicum frutescens**

USE TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]

**capsicum frutescens var. grossum**

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**CAPSULE**

FTC M0207

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

**CAPSULE**

FTC E0159

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

UF encapsulated

AI The two main types of capsules are hard-shelled capsules, which are normally used for dry, powdered ingredients, and soft-shelled capsules, primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. Both of these classes of capsule are made both from gelatin and from plant-based gelling substances like carrageenans and modified forms of starch and cellulose. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsule\\_\(pharmacy\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capsule_(pharmacy))]

**CARAMBOLA**

FTC B1686

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF averrhoa carambola

UF star fruit

AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae [ITIS 29061]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [ITIS 506371]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [GRIN 6158]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [PLANTS AVCA]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 39]  
 <SCINAM>Averrhoa carambola L. [DPNL 2003 7883]  
 <MANSFELD>11132

**caramel added**

USE CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]

**CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0173

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]

UF candy, caramel

AI Candy prepared by heating together sugar, corn syrup, fat and cream or milk to 240-250 degrees F.

**CARAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED**

FTC H0360

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

- UF caramel added  
 SN Used when caramelized sugar is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the caramelized sugar content is known to be 5% or more.

**CARAMOTE PRAWN**

- FTC B3490  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF melicertus kerathurus  
 UF penaeus caramote  
 UF penaeus kerathurus  
 UF penaeus trisulcatus  
 UF tripple-grooved shrimp  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 551590]  
 <SCINAM>Melicertus kerathurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forsskål 1775) [FAO ASFIS TGS]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus kerathurus (Forsskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 1207]

**CARANDA**

- FTC B3388  
 BT CARISSA [B4267]  
 UF carissa carandas  
 UF karanda  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [ITIS 30164]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [GRIN 9159]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [PLANTS CACA74]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa carandas L. [CCPR]

**carangidae**

- USE JACK FAMILY [B1755]

**carangoides**

- USE ISLAND JACK [B3950]

**carangoides bartholomaei**

- USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

**carangoides ruber**

- USE BAR JACK [B2335]

**caranx bartholomaei**

- USE YELLOW JACK [B2384]

**caranx caballus**

- USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

**caranx crysos**

- USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

**caranx fusus**

- USE BLUE RUNNER [B1778]

**caranx latus**

- USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

**caranx ruber**

- USE BAR JACK [B2335]

**caranx spp.**

- USE JACK [B1044]

**carassius carassius**

USE CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]

**CARAWAY**

FTC B1549  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF carum carvi  
 UF cumin des pres  
 UF kummel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Carum carvi L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>9245  
 <MANSFELD>1333

**caraway, black**

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

**CARBAMIDE**

FTC B3058  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0483  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0386  
 BT AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

**CARBOHYDRATE**

FTC C0152  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]  
 AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in sugar, oligosaccharide or polysaccharide.

**CARBOHYDRATE ADDED**

FTC H0209  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]  
 SN Use the appropriate narrower term, \*SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED\*, \*POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED\* OR \*OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED\* when a refined carbohydrate is added at the level specified. When an unrefined food product high in carbohydrate is added, use the appropriate term under \*FOOD ADDED\*.

**CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED**

FTC H0256  
 BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]  
 UF yeast leavened

**CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND**

FTC C0280  
 BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

**CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED**

**FTC** H0301  
**BT** INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

**SN** Used when a carbohydrate or related compound is the second ingredient in order of predominance, is used as a filling, or is part of the product name.

**CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED**

**FTC** H0266  
**BT** COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

**CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT**

**FTC** B1048  
**BT** PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

**CARBON DIOXIDE**

**FTC** B3059  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**carbon dioxide added**

**USE** CARBONATED [H0175]

**CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0484  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CARBONATED**

**FTC** H0175  
**BT** FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]  
**UF** carbon dioxide added

**SN** Used when carbon dioxide is added or introduced by processing. Excludes naturally carbonated water, which is indexed under food source \*MINERAL WATER\*.

**CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION**

**FTC** H0246  
**BT** CARBONATED [H0175]

**SN** Used when carbon dioxide produced by fermentation remains noticeable in the food product.

**CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0382  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE**

**FTC** B3060  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0485  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0374  
BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]

SN Used when carboxymethyl cellulose is added at any level.

#### **carcharhinidae**

USE REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]

#### **carcharhiniformes**

USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

#### **carcharhinus obscurus**

USE DUSKY SHARK [B3531]

#### **carcharhinus perezii**

USE CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]

#### **carcharhinus plumbeus**

USE SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]

#### **carcharhinus porosus**

USE SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]

#### **carcharhinus signatus**

USE NIGHT SHARK [B3528]

#### **carcharhinus spp.**

USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

#### **carcharias taurus**

USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

#### **CARCHARODON**

FTC B3523  
BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]  
UF carcharodon spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
<SCIGEN>Carcharodon Smith in Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159902]

#### **carcharodon carcharias**

USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

#### **carcharodon spp.**

USE CARCHARODON [B3523]

#### **CARDAMOM**

FTC B1665  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF elettaria cardamomum  
AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]  
<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [ITIS ]

<SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [GRIN 300197]  
 <SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [PLANTS ELCA19]  
 <SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [MANSFELD 3384]  
 <SCINAM>Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton [EuroFIR-NETTOX 127]

**cardboard box**

USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**cardboard container**

USE PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**cardiidae**

USE COCKLE [B1317]

**CARDINALFISH**

FTC B2936  
 BT CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]  
 UF epigonus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Epigonidae [ITIS 553217]  
 <SCIGEN>Epigonus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168295]

**CARDINALFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2886  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF apogonidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [ITIS 168196]  
 <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [FAO ASFIS APO]  
 <SCIFAM>Apogonidae [CEC 1993 602]

**cardium aculeata**

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

**cardium echinatum**

USE SPINY COCKLE [B1964]

**cardium tuberculatum**

USE KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

**CARDOON**

FTC B1727  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF cynara cardunculus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [ITIS 37221]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [GRIN 12839]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [PLANTS CYCA]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. Cardoon Group [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 119]  
 <SCINAM>Cynara cardunculus L. [DPNL 2003 9112]  
 <MANSFELD>31793

**caretta caretta**

USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

**careya sphaerica**

USE KRADON [B2461]

**CARIBBEAN ISLANDS**

FTC R0353  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QO01

**CARIBBEAN LOBSTER**

**FTC** B3590  
**BT** DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
**UF** caribbean lobsterette  
**UF** metanephrops binghami  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [ITIS 97323]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami (Boone, 1927) [FAO ASFIS MFI]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops binghami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER**

**FTC** B2150  
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus purpureus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus (Poey, 1866) [ITIS 168859]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [Fishbase 2004 171]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1876 [FAO ASFIS SNC]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus Poey, 1867 [CEC 1993 683]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus purpureus [FDA RFE 2010 33]

**CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER**

**FTC** B2164  
**BT** PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
**UF** florida lobster  
**UF** panulirus argus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 97648]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS SLC]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [CEC 1993 1256]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus argus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804) [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus\\_argus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panulirus_argus)]

**caribou**

**USE** REINDEER [B1509]

**carica papaya**

**USE** PAPAYA [B1249]

**carica pentagona**

**USE** BABACO [B2797]

**carica x heilbornii**

**USE** BABACO [B2797]

**caridea**

**USE** SHRIMP [B1237]

**CARISSA**

**FTC** B4267  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** carissa spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa L. [ITIS 30163]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa L. [PLANTS CARIS]  
 <DICTION>\$\$\$Carissa\$/i\$ is a genus of about 20-30 species of shrubs or small trees native to tropical and subtropical regions of Africa, Australia and Asia. The fruit are edible but tart, and taste like a giant cranberry and rich in Vitamin C, calcium, magnesium and phosphorus. The fruit of \$i\$C. macrocarpa\$/i\$ is especially delicious and is used to make jelly. They are eagerly consumed by birds, which also distribute the seed. If eaten before fully ripe, a bitter, latex-like substance is released from the skin. Other than the fruit, the plant is poisonous. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carissa>]



**carissa carandas**

USE CARANDA [B3388]

**carissa edulis**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa edulis var. candolleana**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa edulis var. cornifolia**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa edulis var. tomentosa**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**carissa macrocarpa**

USE NATAL PLUM [B1482]

**carissa spp.**

USE CARISSA [B4267]

**CARMINE CUSK-EEL**

FTC B2379

BT KINGKLIP [B2485]

UF genypterus chilensis

UF genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]

<SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

Descriptor inactivated. The descriptor is a synonym of \*RED KINGKLIP [B1859]\*.

**CARNAUBA WAX**

FTC B3061

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CARNAUBA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0486

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CAROB ADDED**

FTC H0267

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

SN Used when carob is added to a food product at any level.

**CAROB BEAN**

FTC B1366

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF ceratonia siliqua

UF locust bean

#### CAROB BEAN

FTC B1366  
BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

#### CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED

FTC H0377  
BT SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]  
UF locust bean gum added  
SN Used when carob bean gum (locust bean gum) is added to a food at any level.

#### CAROB COATED OR COVERED

FTC H0357  
BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]  
UF coated or covered with carob  
SN Used for foods that have a coating or icing made from carob.

#### CAROTENES ADDED

FTC H0317  
BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

#### CAROTENES ADDED

FTC H0317  
BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

#### CARP

FTC B2617  
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
UF cyprinidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]  
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]

#### CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY

FTC B1921  
BT FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]  
UF barbs  
UF cyprinidae  
UF minnow family  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [FAO ASFIS FCY]  
<SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [CEC 1993 325]

#### carp, silver

USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

#### carpodinus hirsuta

USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

#### CARRAGEENAN

FTC B3062  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CARRAGEENAN ADDED**

- FTC** H0386  
**BT** SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]  
**SN** Used when carrageenan is added to a food at any level.

**CARRAGEENAN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0487  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**carrang**

- USE** BAR JACK [B2335]

**carribean lobsterette**

- USE** CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

**CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK**

- FTC** B3530  
**BT** GREY SHARKS [B3526]  
**UF** carcharhinus perezii  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii (Poey, 1876) [ITIS 160336]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus perezii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CARRIER (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0383  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0384  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC)**

- FTC** A0331  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance used to dissolve, dilute, disperse or otherwise physically modify a food additive without altering its technological function (and without exerting any technological effect themselves) in order to facilitate its handling, application or use. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**CARROT**

- FTC** B1227  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** baby carrot  
**UF** bird's nest  
**UF** daucus carota  
**UF** queen anne's lace  
**UF** wild carrot  
**SN** Use for both wild and domesticated (garden) carrot. There is some disagreement concerning the scientific name.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Daucus L. [ITIS 29476] carrot, wild carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [ITIS 29477] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. carota L. [ITIS 524845] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota ssp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [ITIS 524846] bird's nest, Queen Anne's lace, wild carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. [GRIN 300172] carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. sativus (Hoffm.) Arcang. [GRIN 446682]  
 ] carrot  
 <SCINAM>Daucus carota L. subsp. carota [GRIN 13337] wild carrot

<MANSFELD>1080

<DICTION>The carrot (*Daucus carota* subsp. *sativus*) is a root vegetable, usually orange, purple, red, white, or yellow in colour, with a crisp texture when fresh. The edible part of a carrot is a taproot. It is a domesticated form of the wild carrot *Daucus carota*, native to Europe and southwestern Asia. It has been bred for its greatly enlarged and more palatable, less woody-textured edible taproot, but is still the same species. [Wikipedia]

<DICTION>*Daucus carota* (common names include wild carrot, (UK) bird's nest, bishop's lace, and (US) Queen Anne's lace) is a flowering plant in the family Apiaceae, native to temperate regions of Europe, southwest Asia and naturalised to northeast North America; domesticated carrots are cultivars of a subspecies, *Daucus carota* subsp. *sativus*. Like the cultivated carrot, the wild carrot root is edible while young, but quickly becomes too woody to consume. [Wikipedia]

**carrot and pea**

USE PEA AND CARROT [B1613]

**CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0231

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**carrot squat lobster**

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**carthamus tinctorius**

USE SAFFLOWER [B1548]

**carton**

USE BOX [M0213]

**carum carvi**

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

**carum copticum**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**carya illinoensis**

USE PECAN [B1320]

**carya pecan**

USE PECAN [B1320]

**carya spp.**

USE HICKORY [B1553]

**CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2927

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. II, p.1785.

**caryophyllus**

USE CLOVE [B1255]

**CASABA MELON**

FTC B1102

BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]

AI <SCINAM>*Cucumis melo* L. subsp. *melo* var. *inodorus* H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

**CASCABEL PEPPER**

FTC B2552

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, cascabel

UF sleigh bell pepper

**CASCARA BUCKTHORN**

- FTC B2340  
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
 UF frangula purshiana  
 UF rhamnus purshiana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]  
 <SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [ITIS 506987]  
 <SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) J. G. Cooper [GRIN 403169]  
 <SCINAM>Frangula purshiana (DC.) Cooper [PLANTS FRPU7]  
 <SCINAM>Rhamnus purshiana DC. [DPNL 2003 12474]

**case**

- USE BOX [M0213]

**CASEIN**

- FTC C0180  
 BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]  
 AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in casein, the predominant protein of milk.

**CASEIN RESIN**

- FTC M0321  
 BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

**CASHEW**

- FTC B1221  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF anacardium occidentale  
 UF cashew apple  
 SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*PECAN [B1221]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [ITIS 28793]  
 <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [GRIN 3060]  
 <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [PLANTS ANOC]  
 <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 16]  
 <SCINAM>Anacardium occidentale L. [DPNL 2003 7475]  
 <MANSFELD>28212  
 <DICTION>The cashew is a tree in the family Anacardiaceae. Its English name derives from the Portuguese name for the fruit of the cashew tree, caju, which in turn derives from the indigenous Tupi name, acajú. It is now widely grown in tropical climates for its cashew nuts and cashew apples.  
 \$br /\$The fruit of the cashew tree is an accessory fruit (sometimes called a pseudocarp or false fruit). What appears to be the fruit is an oval or pear-shaped structure that develops from the pedicel and the receptacle of the cashew flower. Called the cashew apple, better known in Central America as "marañón", it ripens into a yellow and/or red structure about 5 to 11 cm long. It is edible, and has a strong "sweet" smell and a sweet taste. The pulp of the cashew apple is very juicy, but the skin is fragile, making it unsuitable for transport. In Latin America, a fruit drink is made from the cashew apple pulp which has a very refreshing taste and tropical flavor that can be described as having notes of mango, raw green pepper, and just a little hint of grapefruit-like citrus. The true fruit of the cashew tree is a kidney or boxing-glove shaped drupe that grows at the end of the cashew apple. The drupe develops first on the tree, and then the pedicel expands into the cashew apple. Within the true fruit is a single seed, the cashew nut. Although a nut in the culinary sense, in the botanical sense the nut of the cashew is a seed. The seed is surrounded by a double shell containing an allergenic phenolic resin, anacardic acid, a potent skin irritant chemically related to the more well known allergenic oil urushiol which is also a toxin found in the related poison ivy. Properly roasting cashews destroys the toxin, but it must be done outdoors as the smoke (not unlike that from burning poison ivy) contains urushiol droplets which can cause severe, sometimes life-threatening, reactions by irritating the lungs.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium\\_occidentale](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anacardium_occidentale)]

**cashew apple**

- USE CASHEW [B1221]

**casimiroa edulis**

- USE WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]

**CASSAVA**

- FTC B1352  
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]  
 UF manihot esculenta

UF yuca  
AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae  
<SCINAM>Manihot esculenta Crantz [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>431678  
<MANSFELD>2228

**CASSAVA**

FTC B1352  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

**cassia**

USE CINNAMON [B1472]

**cassia spp.**

USE SENNA [B2056]

**CASSIA, BATAVIA**

FTC B1556  
BT CINNAMON [B1472]  
UF cinnamomum burmannii

**cassia, chinese**

USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

**cassia, saigon**

USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

**castagnole**

USE POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

**castanea crenata**

USE JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]

**castanea mollissima**

USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

**castanea sativa**

USE EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]

**castanea spp.**

USE CHESTNUT [B1544]

**castanospermum australe**

USE MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]

**CASTOR BEAN**

FTC B1703  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
UF ricinus communis

**castor spp.**

USE BEAVER [B1325]

**CAT FOOD**

FTC P0028  
BT PET FOOD [P0029]

**CAT SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B3516  
BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]  
UF cat sharks  
UF catsharks

UF scyliorhinidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]  
 <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae [FAO ASFIS SYX]  
 <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae [CEC 1993 30]

**cat sharks**

USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

**cat thorn**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**CATADROMOUS FISH**

FTC B3449

BT DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]

AI <DICTION>Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus *Anguilla*, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams.

**cataria**

USE CATNIP [B2046]

**catawissa onion**

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

**CATFISH**

FTC B2620

BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

**catfish, blue**

USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

**catfish, channel**

USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

**catfish, flathead**

USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

**catfish, yellow bullhead**

USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

**catfishes**

USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

**catjang**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**CATJANG BEAN**

FTC B1919

BT COWPEA [B1200]

UF bombay cowpea

UF catjang

UF catjang cowpea

UF catjung

UF dolichos unguiculata

UF vigna cylindrica

UF vigna unguiculata

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>*Vigna unguiculata* ssp. *cylindrica* (L.) Verdc. [ITIS 524854]

<SCINAM>*Vigna unguiculata* subsp. *cylindrica* (L.) Verdc. [GRIN 41645]

<SCINAM>*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp. ssp. *cylindrica* (L.) Verdc. [PLANTS VIUNC2]

<SCINAM>*Vigna unguiculata unguiculata* Biflora Group [MANSFELD 27314]

**catjang cowpea**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**catjang pea**

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

**catjung**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**catla catla**

USE ROHU [B3469]

**CATNIP**

FTC B2046

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF cataria

UF nepeta cataria

**catostomidae**

USE SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]

**catostomus commersoni**

USE WHITE SUCKER [B2402]

**catostomus spp.**

USE SUCKER [B1319]

**catshark**

USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

**catsharks**

USE CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

**CATTLE**

FTC B1161

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF bos spp.

UF bovinæ

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

&lt;SCISUBFAM&gt;Bovinae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 552332]

<DICTION>Cattle (colloquially cows) are the most common type of large domesticated ungulates. They are a prominent modern member of the subfamily Bovinae, are the most widespread species of the genus Bos, and are most commonly classified collectively as Bos primigenius.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestic\\_cattle](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestic_cattle)]**CATTLE AND GOAT**

FTC B2245

BT GOAT [B1328]

UF cow and goat

UF goat and cattle

UF goat and cow

**CATTLE AND GOAT**

FTC B2245

BT CATTLE [B1161]

**CATTLE AND LAMB**

FTC B2396

BT CATTLE [B1161]

**CATTLE AND LAMB**

FTC B2396



BT LAMB [B1669]

**CATTLE AND SHEEP**

FTC B2244  
BT CATTLE [B1161]  
UF cow and sheep  
UF sheep and cattle  
UF sheep and cow

**CATTLE AND SHEEP**

FTC B2244  
BT SHEEP [B1183]

**CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2247  
BT GOAT [B1328]  
UF cow and sheep and goat  
UF goat and cattle and sheep  
UF goat and sheep and cow  
UF sheep and cattle and goat  
UF sheep and goat and cow

**CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2247  
BT SHEEP [B1183]

**CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2247  
BT CATTLE [B1161]

**CATTLE AND SWINE**

FTC B1105  
BT SWINE [B1136]  
UF beef and pork  
UF swine and cattle

**CATTLE AND SWINE**

FTC B1105  
BT CATTLE [B1161]

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B1000  
BT SWINE [B1136]  
UF beef and pork and veal  
UF calf and cattle and swine  
UF calf and swine and cattle  
UF swine and cattle and calf

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B1000  
BT CALF [B1349]

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B1000  
BT CATTLE [B1161]

**CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP**

FTC B2243  
BT SHEEP [B1183]  
UF sheep and cattle and swine

UF swine and cattle and sheep

#### CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP

FTC B2243  
BT CATTLE [B1161]

#### CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP

FTC B2243  
BT SWINE [B1136]

#### CATTLE FEED

FTC P0019  
BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

#### CAULIFLOWER

FTC B1094  
BT FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]  
UF brassica oleracea var. botrytis (cauliflower)  
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. botrytis (L.) Alef. v [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>7671  
<MANSFELD>23925

#### CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS

FTC B4184  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF hanabiratake  
UF sparassis crispa  
AI <SCINAM>Sparassis crispa (Wulfen) Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 228848]

#### caulolatilus spp.

USE TILEFISH [B1520]

#### CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL

FTC B3063  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0488  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### cayenne cherry

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

#### cayenne pepper

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

#### CAYMAN ISLANDS

FTC R0276  
BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KY

**cebidae**

USE MONKEY [B2439]

**cebolla**

USE ONION [B1300]

**CELERIAC**

FTC B1729

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF *apium graveolens rapaceum*

UF celery root

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae  
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. rapaceum (Miller) Gaudin  
<ITIS>530941  
<GRIN>3704  
<MANSFELD>1236

**CELERY**

FTC B1282

BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]

UF *apium graveolens* var. dulce

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
<SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>300034  
<MANSFELD>1212

**CELERY**

FTC B1282

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0222

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**celery cabbage**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**celery root**

USE CELERIAC [B1729]

**cellana denticulata**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**CELLOPHANE**

FTC N0031

BT LATEX [N0054]

**CELLULOSE**

FTC C0220

BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

**CELLULOSE ACETATE**

FTC N0034

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI CA: thermoplastic material made by the esterification of cellulose with acetic anhydride and acetic acid.

**CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0218

BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

**SN** Used when cellulose is the second to fifth ingredient in order of predominance or when cellulose content is known to be above 5%.

**CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED**

**FTC** H0372  
**BT** STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

**SN** Used when a cellulose derivative (e.g., carboxymethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**CELLULOSE FILM**

**FTC** M0322  
**BT** NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

**CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT**

**FTC** B1015  
**BT** POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]  
**UF** fiber-producing plant

**celosia argentea**

**USE** FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

**CELTUCE**

**FTC** B1728  
**BT** LETTUCE [B1390]  
**UF** asparagus lettuce  
**UF** chinese lettuce  
**UF** lactuca sativa var. asparagina  
**UF** lactuca sativa var. augustana

**c-enamel**

**USE** CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]

**centella asiatica**

**USE** ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

**central africa**

**USE** AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

**CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC**

**FTC** R0185  
**BT** AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: CF

**CENTRAL AMERICA**

**FTC** R0354  
**BT** CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: QP

**central asia**

**USE** ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]

**central-american alligator**

**USE** AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]

**centrarchidae**

**USE** SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

**centrina shark**

USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

**centrolophidae**

USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

**centrolophus niger**

USE BLACK RUFF [B2895]

**centrophoridae**

USE GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]

**centrophorus granulosus**

USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

**centrophorus squamosus**

USE LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]

**centropomidae**

USE SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

**centropomus undecimalis**

USE COMMON SNOOK [B1825]

**centropristis spp.**

USE SEA BASS [B2180]

**centropristis striata**

USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

**CENTURY PLANT**

FTC B2002  
 BT AGAVE [B1535]  
 UF agave americana  
 UF agave atrovirens  
 UF american aloe  
 UF maguey

**cep**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**CEPHALOPHOLIS**

FTC B4015  
 BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]  
 UF cephalopholis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 167954]

**cephalopholis fulva**

USE CONEY [B2588]

**cephalopholis spp.**

USE CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]

**CEPHALOPOD**

FTC B2116  
 BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]  
 UF cephalopoda  
 AI <SCICLASS>Cephalopoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82326]  
 <SCICLASS>Cephalopoda [FAO ASFIS CEP]

**cephalopoda**

USE CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

**cepphus grylle**

USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

**CERAMIC**

FTC N0038

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE**

FTC M0114

BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED**

FTC M0264

BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED**

FTC M0265

BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER**

FTC M0116

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR**

FTC M0115

BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED**

FTC M0266

BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

**CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED**

FTC M0267

BT CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]

**cerastoderma edule**

USE COMMON COCKLE [B3647]

**ceratonia siliqua**

USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

**CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1330

BT BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]

UF flapjack bar

UF granola bar

UF muesli bar

**cereal grains**

USE RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

**cereal product**

USE GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

**cereal, breakfast**

USE BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]

**CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0631  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

FTC A0457  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0214  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

SN Used for cereals containing gluten ( i.e. wheat, rye, barley, oats, spelt, kamut or their hybridised strains) and products thereof

AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**CERO**

FTC B3986  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus regalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 172437]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 134]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS CER]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis (Bloch, 1793) [CEC 1993 988]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED**

FTC H0133  
 BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

SN Used when a color that must be certified by batch as safe to use is added at any level.

**cervidae**

USE DEER FAMILY [B1500]

**cervinumida johni**

USE LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]

**cervus elaphus**

USE ELK [B1292]

**cervus nippon**

USE SIKA DEER [B1621]

**cervus spp.**

USE DEER [B1583]

**cetacea**

USE CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

**cetacea**

USE MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]

**CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL**

FTC B4164  
 BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]

UF cetacea  
 AI <SCIORD>Cetacea Brisson, 1762 [ITIS 180403]  
 <DICTION>The order Cetacea includes the marine mammals commonly known as whales, dolphins, and porpoises. Cetus is Latin and is used in biological names to mean "whale"; its original meaning, "large sea animal", was more general. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetacea>]

**cetengraulis edentulus**

USE ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]

**cetengraulis mystecetus**

USE PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]

**cetraria islandica**

USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

**ceylon**

USE SRI LANKA [R0282]

**CHA OM**

FTC B2455  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF acacia insuavis

**CHAA PHLUU**

FTC B2457  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF betel leaves  
 UF piper sarmentosum

**chaceon granulatus**

USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

**chaceon quinquedens**

USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

**CHAD**

FTC R0393  
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TD

**CHAIN PICKEREL**

FTC B2334  
 BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]  
 UF eastern pickerel  
 UF esox niger  
 UF esox reticulatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 162143]  
 <SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 2712]  
 <SCINAM>Esox niger Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 284]  
 <SCINAM>Esox niger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**chamerion angustifolium**

USE FIREWEED [B3725]

**chamerion angustifolium ssp. angustifolium**

USE FIREWEED [B3725]

**CHAMOIS**

FTC B2698  
 BT ANTELOPE [B1481]



UF rupicapra rupicapra  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Rupicapra rupicapra (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625159]

**CHAMOMILE**

FTC B2045  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF common chamomile  
 UF german chamomile  
 UF hungarian chamomile  
 UF matricaria chamomilla  
 UF matricaria recutita  
 UF scented chamomile  
 UF scented mayweed  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [ITIS 38079]  
 <SCINAM>Matricaria chamomilla L. [GRIN 23475]  
 <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [PLANTS MARE6]  
 <SCINAM>Matricaria recutita L. [DPNL 2003 11102]

**CHAMOMILE**

FTC B2045  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**chanidae**

USE MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]

**channa**

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**channa striata**

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**CHANNEL CATFISH**

FTC B1899  
 BT BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]  
 UF catfish, channel  
 UF ictalurus punctatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 163998]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 290]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS ITP]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus (Rafinesque, 1818) [CEC 1993 380]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Ictalurus punctatus [FDA RFE 2010 23]

**channidae**

USE SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]

**chanos chanos**

USE MILKFISH [B1909]

**CHANTERELLE**

FTC B1569  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF cantharellus cibarius  
 AI <SCINAM>Cantharellus cibarius Fr., 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 200345]

**CHAPARRAL**

FTC B2047  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF larrea mexicana  
 UF larrea tridentata

**chapote**

USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

**CHAR**

FTC B4051  
 BT SALMONINS [B3807]  
 UF salvelinus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161999]

**char, alpine**

USE ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

**CHARCOAL BROILED**

FTC G0007  
 BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]  
 AI Cooked without moisture over direct heat from a charcoal fire.

**CHARD**

FTC B1175  
 BT BEET [B1309]  
 UF beta vulgaris var. cicla  
 UF leaf beet  
 UF mangold  
 UF silver beet  
 UF spinach beet  
 UF swiss chard  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris ssp. cicla (L.) Koch [ITIS 524868]  
 <SCISYN>Beta vulgaris var. cicla L. [ITIS 532503]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris convar. cicla (L.) Alef. [BASIS 46]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]  
 <SCISYN>Beta vulgaris L. var. cicla L. [GRIN 103152]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [MANSFELD 276]

**CHASTE TREE**

FTC B4205  
 BT VITEX [B2933]  
 UF abraham's balm  
 UF chasteberry  
 UF monk's pepper  
 UF vitex agnus-castus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]  
 <SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [ITIS 32221]  
 <SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [GRIN 41813]  
 <SCINAM>Vitex agnus-castus L. [PLANTS VIAG]

**CHASTE TREE**

FTC B4205  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**chasteberry**

USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**chastetree**

USE VITEX [B2933]

**CHAYOTE**

FTC B1730  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
 UF christophine

- UF mirliton  
 UF sechium edule  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [ITIS 22441]  
 <SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [GRIN 33453]  
 <SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [PLANTS SEED]  
 <SCINAM>Sechium edule (Jacq.) Sw. [DPNL 2003 12955]

**cheek and head trimmings**

- USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**cheek meat**

- USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0784  
 BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
 RT 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]  
 RT 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]  
 RT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]  
 RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]

SN Index also \* MILK OR MILK COMPONENT\* or underlying term in facet C.

AI Cheese is the ripened or unripened soft or semi-hard, hard and extra hard product, which may be coated, and in which the whey protein/casein ratio does not exceed that of milk, obtained by : coagulating wholly or partly ... through the action of rennet or other suitable coagulating agents, and by partially draining the whey resulting from such coagulation; and/or processing techniques involving coagulation of the protein of milk and/or products obtained from milk which give an end-product with similar physical, chemical and organoleptic characteristics (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes goat and sheep cheeses, and cheeses made from sour milk, whey or buttermilk.

**CHEESE ADDED**

- FTC H0143  
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

SN Used when cheese is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**cheese food, cold-pack**

- USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

**CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX)**

- FTC A0315  
 BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]  
 UF designation according to cheese firmness  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR)**

- FTC A0316  
 BT CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

**CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0115  
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]  
 RT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]  
 RT 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]  
 AI Natural cheese, cured or uncured, cheese product (which is further processed), or cheese product analog.

**CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

- FTC A0128  
 BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]  
 UF cheese substitute  
 UF cheese, imitation  
 UF imitation cheese

**AI** Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of cheese or cheese product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. The ingredients may or may not be milk-based. An example is a cheese-like product made from skim milk and vegetable oil.

**cheese product, cold-pack**

**USE** COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

**CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL**

**FTC** Z0148

**BT** TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]

**UF** artificial cheese rind

**CHEESE RIND, MOLDY**

**FTC** Z0073

**BT** TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]

**UF** mold cheese rind

**UF** mold rind

**CHEESE RIND, NATURAL**

**FTC** Z0147

**BT** TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]

**UF** natural cheese rind

**CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED**

**FTC** Z0072

**BT** TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]

**UF** brushed cheese rind

**UF** washed or brushed cheese rind

**cheese substitute**

**USE** CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**cheese, club**

**USE** COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

**cheese, cold-pack**

**USE** COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

**cheese, cured**

**USE** CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]

**cheese, extra hard (codex)**

**USE** EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

**cheese, imitation**

**USE** CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**cheilodactylidae**

**USE** MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

**cheilodactylus bergi**

**USE** MORWONG [B2366]

**cheilodactylus variegatus**

**USE** PINTADILLA [B3993]

**cheilopogon spp.**

**USE** FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**cheiragonidae**

**USE** HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]

**chelidonichthys gurnardus**

USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

**chelidonichthys kumu**

USE BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]

**chelonia**

USE TURTLE [B1242]

**chelonia mydas**

USE GREEN TURTLE [B2412]

**CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B1041

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN Used when the food product is derived from a nonliving source (e.g., salt, water or synthesized compounds).

**CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED**

FTC H0351

BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

UF baking powder added

UF baking soda added

**chenopodium album**

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**chenopodium ambrosioides**

USE MEXICAN TEA [B2058]

**chenopodium quinoa**

USE QUINOA [B2027]

**CHERIMOYA**

FTC B1687

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF annona cherimola

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Miller [ITIS 506198]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Mill. [GRIN 3479]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Mill. [PLANTS ANCH9]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 20]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Annona cherimola Mill. [DPNL 2003 7535]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;28726

**CHERRY**

FTC B1306

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF prunus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Prunus L. [ITIS 24762]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Prunus sp. [GRIN 300491]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Prunus [DPNL 2003 12258]

**CHERRY PEPPER**

FTC B2556

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF bird cherry pepper

UF capsicum annuum, cerasiforme group

UF creole cherry pepper

UF hot cherry pepper

UF hungarian cherry pepper

UF pepper, hot cherry

#### CHERRY PLUM

FTC B1676  
 BT PLUM [B1206]  
 UF prunus cerasifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [ITIS 24772]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [GRIN 29860]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [PLANTS PRCE2]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 224]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasifera Ehrh. [DPNL 2003 12267]  
 <MANSFELD>9307

#### CHERRY SALMON

FTC B1108  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF masou salmon  
 UF oncorhynchus masou  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161978]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 161978]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou masou (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 242]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou (Jordan & Oshima 1919) [FAO ASFIS CHE]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masu (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 244]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus masou [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### cherry tomato

USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

#### cherrystone clam

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

#### CHERVIL

FTC B1444  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF anthriscus cerefolium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Anthriscus cerefolium (L.) Hoffm. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>3595  
 <MANSFELD>1048

#### CHESTNUT

FTC B1544  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF castanea spp.  
 SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*CHESTNUT [B1544]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCIGEN>Castanea P. Mill. [ITIS 19451]  
 <SCIGEN>Castanea sp. [GRIN 300115]  
 <SCIGEN>Castanea Mill. [PLANTS CASTA]  
 <SCIGEN>Castanea [DPNL 2003 8416]

#### CHEWABLE TABLET

FTC E0156  
 BT TABLET [E0155]  
 AI Chewable tablets are the tablets which are required to be broken and chewed in between the teeth before ingestion. These tablets are given to the children who have difficulty in swallowing and to the adults who dislike swallowing. A number of antacid tablets and multivitamin tablets are prepared as chewable tablets.  
 [http://www.pharmpedia.com/Chewable\_tablets]

#### CHEWING GUM (US CFR)

FTC A0176  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

AI An elastic substance flavored and used for chewing; it may be sweetened with a nutritive or nonnutritive sweetener. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX)**

FTC A0385  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CHIA**

FTC B1723  
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
 UF salvia chia  
 UF salvia columbariae  
 UF salvia hispanica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae [ITIS 32251]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [ITIS 32718]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [GRIN 32939]  
 <SCINAM>Salvia hispanica L. [PLANTS SAHI6]

**chichorium endivia**

USE ENDIVE [B1314]

**chick bean**

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**chick pea**

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**CHICKASAW PLUM**

FTC B2743  
 BT PLUM [B1206]  
 UF prunus angustifolia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [ITIS 24768]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. [PLANTS PRAN3]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. angustifolia [PLANTS PRANA]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus angustifolia Marsh. var. watsonii (Sarg.) Waugh [PLANTS PRANW]

**CHICKEN**

FTC B1457  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF gallus domesticus  
 UF gallus gallus domesticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCINAM>Gallus gallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 176086]

**CHICKEN ADDED**

FTC H0766  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Used when chicken meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**chickling pea**

USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

**chicle tree**

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

**CHICORY**

FTC B1552  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF belgian endive

UF cichorium intybus  
 UF monk's beard  
 UF witloof chicory  
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. cv foliosum [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>100754  
 <MANSFELD>31967

**chicozapote**

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

**CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS**

FTC P0256  
 BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

**CHILE**

FTC R0192  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CL

**chile pepper**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL**

FTC B3653  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF mytilus chilensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis Hupe, 1854 [FAO ASFIS MYC]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus chilensis (Hupé, 1854) [CEC 1993 1358]

**CHILEAN CROAKER**

FTC B1814  
 BT CILUS [B3908]  
 UF chilean grunt  
 UF cilus gilberti  
 UF corvina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott, 1899) [ITIS 646585]  
 <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott, 1899) [Fishbase 2004 26675]  
 <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti (Abbott 1899) [FAO ASFIS IAG]  
 <SCINAM>Cilus gilberti [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER**

FTC B3671  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF ostrea chilensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi 1845 [FAO ASFIS OCH]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea chilensis Philippi, 1847 [CEC 1993 1335]

**chilean grunt**

USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

**CHILEAN HAKE**

FTC B2643  
 BT HAKE [B3878]

**CHILEAN HAKE**

FTC B3890  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius gayi



AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 164799]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 324]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi peruanus Ginsburg, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 14693]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS PHA]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 479]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius gayi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC B2901  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF inca scad  
 UF trachurus murphyi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168597]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 367]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS CJM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 661]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus murphyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHILEAN PILCHARD**

FTC B2192  
 BT PILCHARD [B3853]  
 UF pacific sardine  
 UF peruvian sardine  
 UF sardinops sagax  
 UF sardinops sagax sagax  
 UF south american sardine  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [ITIS 161729]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1477]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax de Buen, 1958 [FAO ASFIS CHP]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax (Jenyns, 1842) [CEC 1993 198]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops sagax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**chilean silverside**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

**CHILEAN STRAWBERRY**

FTC B3338  
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
 UF beach strawberry  
 UF chiloë strawberry  
 UF fragaria chiloensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 24625]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [GRIN 246]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [PLANTS FRCH]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria chiloensis (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 9863]

**chili de ristra pepper**

USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

**chili pepper**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**chili verde pepper**

USE ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

**CHILIPEPPER (FISH)**

FTC B1769  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF sebastes goodei  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

<SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166722]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3971]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SGO]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes goodei [FDA RFE 2010 71]

**chiloe strawberry**

USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

**chimaera monstrosa**

USE RATFISH [B2878]

**chimaeridae**

USE SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

**chimaeriformes**

USE FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]

**CHIMAEROID POISONING**

FTC Z0225

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CHFP

**china grass**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**CHINA LOBSTER**

FTC B3600

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops sinensis

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552943]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops sinensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFD]

**CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF**

FTC R0195

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

UF peoples republic of china

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CN

**CHINA, REPUBLIC OF**

FTC R0408

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

UF formosa

UF republic of china

UF taiwan

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TW

**CHINABERRY**

FTC B2157

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

UF melia azedarach

UF sadao

**CHINESE ALLIGATOR**

FTC B3800

BT ALLIGATOR [B2440]

UF alligator sinensis

AI <SCIFAM>Alligatoridae [ITIS 202209]  
 <SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [ITIS 202209]  
 <SCINAM>Alligator sinensis Fauvel, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GTW]

<SCINAM>Alligator sinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### CHINESE ARTICHOKE

FTC B2965  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF japanese artichoke  
 UF stachys affinis  
 UF stachys sieboldii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
 <SCINAM>Stachys affinis Bunge [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>35402  
 <MANSFELD>16641

#### chinese banana

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

#### CHINESE BANYAN

FTC B2824  
 BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
 UF ficus bongoensis  
 UF ficus dekdekena  
 UF ficus sassandrensis  
 UF ficus spragueana  
 UF ficus thonning  
 UF ficus thonningii  
 UF small figtree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [ITIS 565194]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [GRIN 429040]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus thonningii Blume [PLANTS FITH2]

#### chinese broccoli

USE CHINESE KALE [B2421]

#### chinese butternut

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

#### chinese cabbage

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

#### chinese celery

USE LEAF CELERY [B3728]

#### CHINESE CHESTNUT

FTC B2416  
 BT CHESTNUT [B1544]  
 UF castanea mollissima  
 UF chinese hairy chestnut  
 SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [ITIS 501318]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [GRIN 9442]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea mollissima Blume [PLANTS CAMO83]  
 <MANSFELD>17775  
 <DICTION>The Chinese Chestnut (*Castanea mollissima*) is a species of chestnut native to China. The fruit is a densely spiny cupule 4-8 cm diameter, containing two or three glossy brown nuts.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese\\_chestnut](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chinese_chestnut)]

#### CHINESE CHIVE

FTC B2419  
 BT CHIVE [B1294]  
 UF allium tuberosum

UF chive, chinese  
 UF garlic chive  
 UF oriental garlic  
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Allium tuberosum Rottler ex Spreng. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>2409  
 <MANSFELD>64

**CHINESE CRABAPPLE**

FTC B3344  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF malus baccata  
 UF malus baccata var. baccata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [ITIS 25256]  
 <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [GRIN 23219]  
 <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [PLANTS MABA]  
 <SCINAM>Malus baccata (L.) Borkh. [DPNL 2003 11048]

**chinese date**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**chinese gooseberry**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**chinese hairy chestnut**

USE CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]

**chinese jujube**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**CHINESE KALE**

FTC B2421  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. alboglabra  
 UF chinese broccoli  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. alboglabra (L. H. Bailey) Musil [GRIN 7670]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica alboglabra L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRAL8]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alboglabra (L.H.Bailey) [DPNL 2003 8103]

**CHINESE KALE**

FTC B2421  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**CHINESE LANTERN**

FTC B2955  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [ITIS 30589]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [GRIN 102387]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [PLANTS PHAL5]  
 <SCINAM>Physalis alkekengi L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 210]  
 <MANSFELD>5594

**chinese lettuce**

USE CELTUCE [B1728]

**chinese mustard cabbage**

USE MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]

**chinese olive**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**CHINESE ONION**

FTC B3417  
 BT ONION [B1300]  
 UF allium bakeri  
 UF chinese scallion  
 UF rakkyo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae  
 <SCINAM>Allium chinense Don. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>101417

**CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE**

FTC B1051  
 BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]  
 UF brassica pekinensis  
 UF brassica rapa var. pekinensis  
 UF celery cabbage  
 UF chinese cabbage  
 UF heading chinese cabbage  
 UF napa  
 UF napa cabbage  
 UF pe-tsai cabbage  
 UF shantung cabbage  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [GRIN 319636]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [MANSFELD 23998]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 63]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. pekinensis (Lour.) Hanelt [DPNL 2003 8122]

**CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE**

FTC B1051  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**chinese parsley**

USE CORIANDER [B1381]

**chinese pea**

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**chinese pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**CHINESE PRESERVING MELON**

FTC B1616  
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]  
 UF ash gourd  
 UF benincasa ceriflora  
 UF benincasa hispida  
 UF chinese watermelon  
 UF dung gwa  
 UF kundur  
 UF tunka  
 UF wax gourd  
 UF white gourd  
 UF white pumpkin  
 UF zit kwa

**CHINESE RADISH**

FTC B1513

BT RADISH [B1315]  
 UF daikon  
 UF raphanus sativus longipinnatus

**CHINESE RED DATE**

FTC B2008  
 BT JUJUBE [B1311]  
 UF chinese date  
 UF chinese jujube  
 UF common jujube  
 UF jujube nut  
 UF red date  
 UF rhamnus ziziphus  
 UF ziziphus jujuba  
 UF ziziphus lotus  
 UF ziziphus vulgaris  
 UF ziziphus ziziphus  
 UF zizyphus sativa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [ITIS 28598]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [GRIN 42282]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus zizyphus (L.) Karst. [PLANTS ZIZI]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 306]  
 <SCINAM>Ziziphus jujuba Mill. [DPNL 2003 13992]

**CHINESE RHUBARB**

FTC B4229  
 BT RHUBARB [B1364]  
 UF rheum palmatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [ITIS 506564]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [GRIN 31118]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [PLANTS RHPA7]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum palmatum L. [DPNL 2003 12483]

**chinese scallion**

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

**CHINESE SEERFISH**

FTC B3988  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus sinensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [ITIS 172449]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 137]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS CHY]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sinensis (Lacépède, 1800) [CEC 1993 991]

**chinese silk plant**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE**

FTC B2462  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF ipomoea aquatica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae  
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea aquatica Forssk. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>20138  
 <MANSFELD>21561

**chinese sweet potato**

USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

**CHINESE TRUFFLE**

FTC B3794  
 BT TRUFFLE [B1387]  
 UF tuber indicum  
 UF tuber sinensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Tuber indicum Cooke & Masee [INDEX FUNGORUM 188017]

**chinese vegetable marrow**

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**CHINESE WALNUT**

FTC B2616  
 BT WALNUT [B1290]  
 UF chinese butternut  
 UF juglans mandshurica  
 UF manchurian walnut  
 UF walnut, chinese  
 SN When indexing the chinese walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [GRIN 20758]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans mandshurica Maxim. [PLANTS JUMA8]  
 <DICTION>Juglans mandshurica, the Manchurian walnut, is a deciduous tree of the genus Juglans (section Cardiocaryon), native to the Eastern Asiatic Region (China, Russian Far East, North Korea and South Korea). It grows to about 25 m. The kernels of the nuts are edible, but small and difficult to extract. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans\\_mandshurica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_mandshurica)]

**chinese water chestnut**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT**

FTC B1026  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF chinese water chestnut  
 UF eleocharis dulcis  
 UF ground-chestnut  
 UF ma-tai water chestnut  
 UF matting reed  
 UF waternut  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]  
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burman f.) Trin. ex Henschel [ITIS 506699]  
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Trin. ex Hensch. [GRIN 14976]  
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Trinius ex Henschel [MANSFELD 20690]  
 <SCINAM>Eleocharis dulcis (Burm.f.) Hensch. [BASIS 126]

**chinese watermelon**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**chinese yam**

USE LESSER YAM [B3327]

**chinese-okra**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**CHINOOK SALMON**

FTC B1132  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF king salmon  
 UF oncorhynchus tshawytscha  
 UF salmon, chinook  
 UF spring salmon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161980]

<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161980]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 244]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHI]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 247]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha [FDA RFE 2010 44]

**chione californiensis**

USE CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]

**chione undatella**

USE FRILLED VENUS [B3639]

**chionista fluctifraga**

USE SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]

**chionoecetes angulatus**

USE TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]

**chionoecetes bairdi**

USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

**chionoecetes japonicus**

USE JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

**chionoecetes opilio**

USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

**chionoecetes tanneri**

USE GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]

**CHIVE**

FTC B1294  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF allium schoenoprasum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Allium schoenoprasum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>2369  
 <MANSFELD>85

**chive, chinese**

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

**CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2855  
 BT BACTERIA [B2846]  
 AI Index bergeyana, 1966, p.450.

**chlamys islandica**

USE ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]

**chlamys opercularis**

USE QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]

**chlamys varia**

USE VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]

**CHLORIDE ADDED**

FTC H0196  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]  
 SN Used when chloride is added to a food product at any level.



**CHLORINATED BIPHENYL**

FTC	Z0250
BT	HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]
SN	US FDA 1995 Code: PCBP

**CHLOROPHYLLINS**

FTC	B3064
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI	<SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a> ] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [ <a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a> ].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC	H0489
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CHLOROPHYLLS**

FTC	B3065
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI	<SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a> ] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [ <a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a> ].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC	H0490
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**chlorophyta**

USE	ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
-----	----------------------

**CHOCOLATE CANDY**

FTC	A0288
BT	SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
RT	CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
RT	10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
RT	10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
UF	candy, chocolate
AI	Candy with the predominant ingredient chocolate; includes chocolate bars and other forms when these are marketed as candy (21 CFR 163).

**CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED**

FTC	H0355
BT	COATED OR COVERED [H0353]
UF	coated or covered with chocolate
UF	covered or coated with chocolate
SN	Includes chocolate coatings for such products as candy and ice cream products as well as icings and frostings for such products as cakes and doughnuts.

**chocolate confectionery**

USE CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]

**chocolate flavoring added, artificial**

USE ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]

**chocolate or cacao product**

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]

**chocolate or cacao product analog**

USE CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]

**CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0839

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

RT CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]

RT 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]

RT 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]

RT 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]

UF chocolate confectionery

AI Some examples are chocolate slab or bar (e.g. milk chocolate bar, white chocolate bar), filled chocolate candy, chocolate-coated confectionery bars.

**CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED**

FTC H0231

BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

SN Used when chocolate or cocoa is added at any level or when chocolate is used as a coating.

**CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED**

FTC H0231

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

**CHOICE GRADE**

FTC Z0010

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**choisum**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**CHOCKECHERRY**

FTC B2044

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

UF prunus virginiana

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [ITIS 24806]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [GRIN 30151]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [PLANTS PRVI]

<SCINAM>Prunus virginiana L. [DPNL 2003 12304]

**chokker squid**

USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

**CHOLA GUITARFISH**

FTC B4127

BT GUITARFISH [B4130]

UF rhinobatos percellens

AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 160817]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 140]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GUD]

<SCINAM>Rhinobatos percellens Walbaum, 1792 [CEC 1993 74]

**CHOLECALCIFEROL**

- FTC** B3768  
**BT** VITAMIN D [B3752]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD**

- FTC** P0042  
**BT** NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]  
**UF** no cholesterol food  
**AI** food having less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that contains cholesterol except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of cholesterol'. If the food contains less than 2 milligrams cholesterol per amount customarily consumed by special processing and the total fat exceeds 13 grams cholesterol per amount or labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'Substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

**cholesterol removed**

- USE** FAT REMOVED [H0161]

**CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0041  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
**AI** All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(d).

**cholla**

- USE** PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**cholla cactus**

- USE** PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**chondrichthyes**

- USE** FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]

**chondrostoma nasus**

- USE** SNEEP [B3476]

**CHONDRUS**

- FTC** B2500  
**BT** ALGAE, RED [B1743]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gigartinaceae [ITIS 12091]  
<SCINAM>Chondrus J. Stackhouse, 1797 [ITIS 12091]

**chondrus crispus**

- USE** IRISH MOSS [B1742]

**chopped**

- USE** DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**chop-suey green**

- USE** JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

**CHOSA HERRING**

- FTC** B3848  
**BT** PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]  
**UF** clupea pallasii suworowi  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Clupea pallasii suworowi Rabinerson, 1927 [Fishbase 2004 47570]

**choufa**

USE CHUFA [B2159]

**christmas berry tree**

USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

**CHRISTMAS ISLAND**

FTC R0197

BT AUSTRALIA [R0117]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CX

**christophine**

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

**CHRIST'S THORN**

FTC B2795

BT JUJUBE [B1311]

UF kurna

UF rhamnus spina-christi

UF syrian christ-thorn

UF ziziphus spina-christi

AI <SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [GRIN 42295]  
<SCINAM>Ziziphus spina-christi (L.) Desf. [DPNL 2003 13993]**CHROMIUM ADDED**

FTC H0778

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**chrysanthemum coronarium**

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**chrysanthemum parthenium**

USE FEVERFEW [B2054]

**chrysanthemum, garland**

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**chrysobalanus**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysobalanus elipticus**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysobalanus icaco**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysobalanus orbicularis**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysobalanus purpureus**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**chrysophrys auratus**

USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

**chrysophrys unicolor**

USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

**CHRYSOPHYLLUM**

FTC B2843

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF chrysophyllum spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [ITIS 23810]  
 <SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum sp. [GRIN 310664]  
 <SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum L. [PLANTS CHRYS5]  
 <SCIGEN>Chrysophyllum [DPNL 2003 8640]

**chrysophyllum albidum**

USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

**chrysophyllum autranianum**

USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

**chrysophyllum cainito**

USE STAR APPLE [B2036]

**chrysophyllum spp.**

USE CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]

**chub**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**chub (carp)**

USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

**CHUB MACKEREL**

FTC B1570  
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]  
 UF pacific mackerel  
 UF scomber japonicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [ITIS 172412]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [Fishbase 2004 117]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [FAO ASFIS MAS]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782 [CEC 1993 972]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber japonicus [FDA RFE 2010 61]

**CHUB MACKEREL**

FTC B3974  
 BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
 UF indian mackerel  
 UF rastrelliger spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCIGEN>Rastrelliger Jordan and Starks in Jordan and Dickerson, 1908 [ITIS 172461]

**CHUCK**

FTC Z0021  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**CHUFA**

FTC B2159  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]  
 UF choufa  
 UF cyperus esculentus  
 UF earth almond  
 UF rush nut  
 UF tiger nut  
 UF zulu nut

**CHUM SALMON**

FTC B1115

BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF keta salmon  
 UF oncorhynchus keta  
 UF salmon, chum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161976]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161976]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 241]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS CHU]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 242]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus keta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0860  
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 RT RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]  
 RT VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]  
 RT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]  
 RT PICKLED [H0190]  
 UF pickle; relish  
 AI Product prepared by immersing fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, in a brine or an acid solution. Used to enhance the flavour of other food products. Examples are mango chutney, dill pickle, mixed pickle, relish.

**CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0860  
 BT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

**CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES**

FTC A0357  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**cicer arietinum**

USE GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**CICHLID FAMILY**

FTC B1831  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF cichlidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
 <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [FAO ASFIS CIX]  
 <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [CEC 1993 822]

**cichlidae**

USE CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

**cichorium endivia**

USE ESCAROLE [B1446]

**cichorium intybus**

USE CHICORY [B1552]

**cichorium intybus**

USE RADICCHIO [B2452]

**cider tree**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0848  
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

RT 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]  
 AI includes apple cider, perry (made by fermenting pear juice)

**CIGUATOXIC**

FTC Z0224  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CGTX

**cilantro**

USE CORIANDER [B1381]

**CILUS**

FTC B3908  
 BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
 UF cilus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCIGEN>Cilus Delfin, 1900 [ITIS 646494]

**cilus gilberti**

USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

**cilus spp.**

USE CILUS [B3908]

**cinnamomum burmannii**

USE CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]

**cinnamomum cassia**

USE CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]

**cinnamomum lourieri**

USE CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]

**cinnamomum verum**

USE CINNAMON [B1472]

**cinnamomum zeylanicum**

USE CINNAMON [B1472]

**CINNAMON**

FTC B1472  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cassia  
 UF cinnamomum verum  
 UF cinnamomum zeylanicum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [ITIS 501529]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [GRIN 70183]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J. Presl [PLANTS CIVE2]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J.Presl [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 86]  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum verum J.Presl [DPNL 2003 8668]  
 <MANSFELD>15093

**CINNAMON FERN**

FTC B2017  
 BT FERN [B2453]  
 UF buckhorn (osmunda)  
 UF fiddlehead fern  
 UF osmunda cinnamomea

**CINNAMON, CHINESE**

FTC B1572  
 BT CINNAMON [B1472]  
 UF cassia, chinese  
 UF cinnamomum cassia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>70182  
 <MANSFELD>15074

**CINNAMON, SAIGON**

FTC B1590  
 BT CINNAMON [B1472]  
 UF cassia, saigon  
 UF cinnamomum lourieri

**CIPOLLINI**

FTC B2355  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF allium cepa  
 UF cipollini onion

**cipollini onion**

USE CIPOLLINI [B2355]

**cirrhitidae**

USE HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]

**CIRRIPED**

FTC B2128  
 BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]  
 UF barnacles  
 UF bernacles  
 UF cirripedia  
 AI <SCIINFCLASS>Cirripedia Burmeister, 1834 [ITIS 89433]

**cirripedia**

USE CIRRIPED [B2128]

**CIRUELA**

FTC B2398  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF spondias dulcis  
 UF spondias lutea  
 UF spondias mombin  
 UF spondias purpurea  
 UF spondias spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCIGEN>Spondias L. [ITIS 28815]  
 <SCIGEN>Spondias sp. [GRIN 312460]  
 <SCIGEN>Spondias L. [PLANTS SPOND]  
 <SCIGEN>Spondias [DPNL 2003 13276]

**cisco**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**cisco or whitefish**

USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

**CITRIC ACID**

FTC B1650  
 BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]



**CITRIC ACID**

**FTC** B3066

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0491

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC** B3067

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0492

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CITRON**

**FTC** B1211

**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

**UF** citrus medica

**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [ITIS 28886]  
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [GRIN 10745]  
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [PLANTS CIME3]  
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 95]  
<SCINAM>Citrus medica L. var. medica [DPNL 2003 8698]  
<MANSFELD>7611

**CITRON MELON**

**FTC** B2041

**BT** WATERMELON [B1391]

**UF** citrullus lanatus var. citroides

**UF** citrullus vulgaris var. citroides

**UF** preserving melon

**UF** stock melon

**AI** <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (Bailey) Mansf. [ITIS 527395]  
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus var. citroides (L. H. Bailey) Mansf. [GRIN 314922]  
<SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai var. citroides (L.H. Bailey) Mansf. [PLANTS CILAC]

**citrullus lanatus**

**USE** WATERMELON [B1391]

**citrullus lanatus var. citroides**

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

**citrullus vulgaris**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**citrullus vulgaris var. citroides**

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

**citrus x limonia**

USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

**citrus xaurantium**

USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

**citrus xtangelo**

USE TANGELO [B1473]

**citrus aurantiifolia**

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**citrus aurantium**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**citrus aurantium bergamia**

USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

**citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai**

USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

**citrus aurantium var. aurantium**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**citrus bergamia**

USE BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]

**citrus clementina**

USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

**citrus decumana**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**citrus deliciosa**

USE ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]

**citrus deliciosa**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**CITRUS ENAMEL**

FTC N0018

BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**CITRUS FAMILY**

FTC B1139

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF rutaceae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<DICTION>Rutaceae, commonly known as the rue or citrus family, is a family of flowering plants, usually placed in the order Sapindales.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rutaceae>]

**citrus grandis**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**citrus limon**

USE LEMON [B1275]

**citrus madurensis**

USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

**citrus maxima**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**citrus medica**

USE CITRON [B1211]

**citrus medica var. acida**

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**citrus medica var. limonum**

USE LEMON [B1275]

**citrus natsudaikai**

USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

**citrus nobilis cv. king**

USE KING ORANGE [B2468]

**citrus nobilis cv. temple**

USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

**citrus nobilis**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**citrus paradisi**

USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

**citrus reticulata**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**citrus reticulata x citrus paradisi**

USE UGLI FRUIT [B1502]

**citrus reticulata cv. clementine**

USE CLEMENTINE [B1751]

**citrus reticulata cv. owan**

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

**citrus sinensis**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**citrus tangelo**

USE TANGELO [B1473]

**citrus tangerina**

USE TANGERINE [B4217]

**citrus temple**

USE TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]

**citrus unshia**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**citrus unshiu**

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

**citrus vulgaris**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**citrus x paradisi**

USE GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

**citrus x tangelo**

USE TANGELO [B1473]

**CLAM**

FTC B1331

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

**clam, cherrystone**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**clam, hen**

USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

**clam, pacific geoduck**

USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

**CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0386

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**clariidae**

USE LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]

**CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

FTC A0643

BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Codex Alimentarius, Volume 2 - 1993, Section 2: Pesticide Residues in Food.

The Codex Classification of food and animal feed commodities moving in trade and the description of the various items and groups of food and animal feedstuffs included in the present document have been developed by the Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues. It was first adopted by the 18th Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, (1989).

The Codex Classification includes food commodities and animal feedstuffs for which Codex maximum residue limits will not necessarily be established. The Classification is intended to be as complete a listing of food commodities in trade as possible, classified into groups on the basis of the commodity's similar potential for pesticide residues.

The Classification may also be appropriate for other purposes such as setting maximum levels for other types of residues or for other contaminants in food. The Codex Classification should be consulted in order to obtain a precise description of the food or animal feed commodities and, especially, in cases where Codex maximum residue limits have been set for groups of food and groups of animal feedstuffs. The Codex Classification is intended to promote harmonization of the terms used to describe commodities which are subject to maximum residue limits and of the approach to grouping commodities with similar potential for residue for which a common group maximum residue limit can be set.

**CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

FTC A1220

BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** Top level classes as defined in COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 178/2006 of 1 February 2006 amending Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council to establish Annex I listing the food and feed products to which maximum levels for pesticide residues apply. Further ammended and updated by COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 600/2010 of 8 July 2010.[<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2010:174:0018:0039:EN:PDF>]

**CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY**

- FTC** B1986
- BT** LOBSTER [B1505]
- UF** clawed lobsters
- UF** nephropidae
- AI** <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCIFAM>Nephropidae [FAO ASFIS NEX]

**clawed lobsters**

- USE** CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

**clear plate**

- USE** SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

**CLEMENTINE**

- FTC** B1751
- BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]
- UF** citrus clementina
- UF** citrus reticulata cv. clementine
- AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [GRIN 314344]  
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina Hort. ex Tan. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 533]  
<SCINAM>Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8690]

**clidoderma asperrimum**

- USE** ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]

**CLIMATIC ZONE**

- FTC** R0193
- BT** R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** US FDA 1995 Code: CLZ

Source--National Geographic Atlas of the World, Revised 6th Edition, 1992. All terms from Vladimir Koppen system based on precipitation, temperature and vegetation.

**CLIMBING FIG**

- FTC** B3332
- BT** FICUS SPP. [B2922]
- UF** ficus pumila
- AI** <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [ITIS 502618]  
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [GRIN 16951]  
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [PLANTS FIPU2]  
<SCINAM>Ficus pumila L. [DPNL 2003 9819]

**CLIMBING PERCH**

- FTC** B2529
- BT** CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]
- UF** anabas testudineus
- AI** <SCIFAM>Anabantidae [ITIS 172583]  
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 172585]  
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 495]  
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS FPC]  
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus (Bloch, 1795) [CEC 1993 1028]  
<SCINAM>Anabas testudineus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY**

FTC B2422  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF anabantidae  
UF gurami  
AI <SCIFAM>Anabantidae [ITIS 172583]

**clingstone peach**

USE PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]

**clinocardium californiense**

USE CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]

**clinocardium nuttallii**

USE NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

**CLOSING CAP OR LID**

FTC M0423  
BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**CLOSING CAPSULE**

FTC M0424  
BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

**cloth**

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

**cloth bag**

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]

**CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED**

FTC H0298  
BT ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]  
UF rennin (rennet) coagulated  
SN Used when a clotting enzyme is added to a food product at any level.

**CLOUD EAR FUNGUS**

FTC B3723  
BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]  
UF auricularia polytricha  
UF hirneola polytricha  
UF tree ear fungus  
UF wood ear fungus  
AI <SCINAM>Auricularia polytricha (Mont.) Sacc., 1885 [INDEX FUNGORUM 156825]

**cloud ears fungus**

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0387  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX)**

FTC A0388  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**CLOUDBERRY**

**FTC** B2029  
**BT** BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]  
**UF** baked apple berry  
**UF** malka  
**UF** rubus chamaemorus  
**UF** salmonberry  
**UF** yellowberry  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [ITIS 24850]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [GRIN 32286]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [PLANTS RUCH]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 248]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus chamaemorus L. [DPNL 2003 12665]  
 <MANSFELD>8377

**CLOVE**

**FTC** B1255  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** caryophyllus  
**UF** eugenia aromatica  
**UF** syzygium aromaticum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>50069  
 <MANSFELD>12338

**CLOVER**

**FTC** B1254  
**BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
**UF** trifolium spp.

**CLOWN FIG**

**FTC** B2539  
**BT** FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
**UF** ficus aspera  
**UF** mosaic fig  
**AI** <SCINAM>Ficus aspera G. Forst. [GRIN 16772]

**club cheese**

**USE** COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]

**clupea alosa**

**USE** ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**clupea harengus**

**USE** ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

**clupea harengus harengus**

**USE** ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

**clupea harengus membras**

**USE** BALTIC HERRING [B3841]

**clupea harengus pallasii**

**USE** PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

**clupea pallasii**

**USE** PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

**clupea pallasii**

**USE** PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

**clupea pallasii marisalbi**

USE WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]

**clupea pallasii suworowi**

USE CHOSA HERRING [B3848]

**clupea spp.**

USE HERRING [B1414]

**clupea sprattus**

USE SPRAT [B1235]

**clupeidae**

USE HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

**clupeiformes**

USE FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

**CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0226

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CPFP

**cluster bean**

USE GUAR [B1334]

**CLUSTER PEPPER**

FTC B2635

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF capsicum annuum, fasciculatum group

UF red cluster pepper

**coalfish**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**coarsely grated**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**coarsely ground**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**coated**

USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

**COATED OR COVERED**

FTC H0353

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

UF covered or coated

UF glazed

**coated or covered with carob**

USE CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]

**coated or covered with chocolate**

USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

**coated or covered with sugar**

USE SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]



**COATING ENAMEL**

- FTC N0024  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
 AI A class of coatings that contains a specially prepared vehicle, instead of raw oil. Sometimes referred to as varnish or lacquer.

**COBBLERFISH**

- FTC B3967  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF alectis spp.  
 UF threadfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Alectis Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 168600]

**COCA**

- FTC B2053  
 BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]  
 UF erythroxyllum coca

**COCA**

- FTC B2053  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**coccinea cordifolia**

- USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

**coccinea grandis**

- USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

**coccinea indica**

- USE IVY GOURD [B2420]

**coccoloba uvifera**

- USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

**COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES**

- FTC B3068  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0493  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**cochlearia officinalis**

- USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

**cock**

- USE ROOSTER [B1714]

**cockereel**

- USE ROOSTER [B1714]

**COCKLE**

FTC B1317  
 BT BIVALVE [B2113]  
 UF cardiidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]

**COCKLEBUR**

FTC B2055  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF agrimonia eupatoria  
 UF agrimony

**cocksfoot**

USE ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

**COCKTAIL TOMATO**

FTC B3745  
 BT TOMATO [B1276]

**COCO PLUM**

FTC B2763  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF chrysobalanus  
 UF chrysobalanus elipticus  
 UF chrysobalanus icaco  
 UF chrysobalanus orbicularis  
 UF chrysobalanus purpureus  
 UF cocoplum  
 UF fat prof  
 UF icaco  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chrysobalanaceae [ITIS 25356]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [ITIS 25148]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [GRIN 10397]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [PLANTS CHIC]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysobalanus icaco L. [DPNL 2003 8637]

**COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0226  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Contained in GS1 Allergen Code List.

**coconut**

USE COCONUT PALM [B1536]

**COCONUT ADDED**

FTC H0340  
 BT TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]

**COCONUT CRAB**

FTC B2219  
 BT COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]  
 UF birgus latro  
 UF purse crab  
 UF robber crab  
 AI <SCINAM>Birgus latro (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS BQL]

**COCONUT CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2218  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF coenobitidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Coenobitidae Dana, 1851 [ITIS 97916]

**coconut oil added**

USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

**COCONUT PALM**

FTC B1536

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF coconut

UF cocos nucifera

SN When indexing the coconut palm fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*COCONUT PALM [B1130]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [ITIS 42451]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [GRIN 11043]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [PLANTS CONU]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 101]  
 <SCINAM>Cocos nucifera L. [DPNL 2003 8763]  
 <MANSFELD>10983  
 <DICTION>The coconut palm, *Cocos nucifera*, is a member of the family Arecaceae (palm family). It is the only accepted species in the genus *Cocos*. The term coconut can refer to the entire coconut palm, the seed, or the fruit, which is not a botanical nut, but a drupe. The spelling cocoanut is an old-fashioned form of the word.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocos\\_nucifera](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cocos_nucifera)]

**COCONUT PALM**

FTC B1536

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

**cocoplum**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**COCOS ISLANDS**

FTC R0184

BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

UF keeling islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CC

**cocos nucifera**

USE COCONUT PALM [B1536]

**COD**

FTC B1423

BT COD FAMILY [B1835]

UF gadus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCIGEN>Gadus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164710]

**COD FAMILY**

FTC B1835

BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

UF gadidae

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCIFAM>Gadidae [CEC 1993 439]

**cod, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

**cod, pacific**

USE PACIFIC COD [B1841]

**CODEx ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES**

FTC R0367

BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ02

#### CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES

FTC A0351  
BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### CODLING

FTC B1291  
BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
UF hake  
UF merluce  
UF merluza  
UF urophycis spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCIGEN>Urophycis Gill, 1863 [ITIS 164729]

#### coelenterata

USE COELENTERATE [B2409]

#### COELENTERATE

FTC B2409  
BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]  
UF coelenterata

#### coenobitidae

USE COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]

#### COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER

FTC M0352  
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

#### coffea arabica

USE COFFEE [B1305]

#### COFFEE

FTC B1305  
BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]  
UF coffea arabica  
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae  
<SCINAM>Coffea arabica L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>300141  
<MANSFELD>2900

#### COFFEE CHICORY

FTC B2943  
BT CHICORY [B1552]  
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
<SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L. cv sativum [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>409102  
<MANSFELD>31958

#### coffee cream

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

#### COFFEE OR TEA

FTC B2126  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF tea or coffee

**COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0845  
**BT** NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]  
**RT** STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]  
**RT** 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]  
**RT** 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]  
**RT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
**RT** 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]  
**UF** steeped beverage  
**AI** Beverage prepared by extracting flavour and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature. The group includes coffee (e.g. instant coffee, coffee and chicory essence), tea, herbal tea (e.g. green tea, black tea, tisane), cocoa beverage and beverage powder.

**COHO SALMON**

- FTC** B1117  
**BT** PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
**UF** cohoe salmon  
**UF** medium red salmon  
**UF** oncorhynchus kisutch  
**UF** salmon, coho  
**UF** silver salmon  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161977]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161977]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 245]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS COH]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 243]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus kisutch [FDA RFE 2010 42]

**cohoe salmon**

- USE** COHO SALMON [B1117]

**coilia mystus**

- USE** RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

**coix lacryma-jobi**

- USE** JOB'S TEARS [B2341]

**COLA**

- FTC** B1279  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** abata cola  
**UF** abatacola  
**UF** cola acuminata  
**UF** colatree  
**UF** kola nut  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sterculiaceae [ITIS 21543]  
 <SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [ITIS 506101]  
 <SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [GRIN 101905]  
 <SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [PLANTS COAC4]  
 <SCINAM>Cola acuminata (P. Beauv.) Schott & Endl. [DPNL 2003 8778]  
 <MANSFELD>5440  
 <DICTION>Cola acuminata belongs to the family Sterculiaceae and its fruits are harvested from the forests of the Democratic Republic of Congo. The fruits are rough, mottled and up to 8 inches long and contain large, flat and bright red coloured seeds. The fruit is commonly known as a Kola nut. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola\\_acuminata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cola_acuminata)]

**cola acuminata**

- USE** COLA [B1279]

**colatree**

- USE** COLA [B1279]

**cold cheese food**

USE COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]

**COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0280

BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

UF cheese, club

UF cheese, cold-pack

UF club cheese

AI Cold-pack cheese product made without other dairy ingredients and without emulsifiers. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 42% (21 CFR 133.123).

**COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)**

FTC A0126

BT COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]

UF cheese food, cold-pack

UF cold cheese food

AI Cold-pack cheese product made with other dairy ingredients and without emulsifier. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44% (21 CFR 133.124, 133.125).

**COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0116

BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]

UF cheese product, cold-pack

AI Cheese product made without the aid of heat. See 21 CFR 133.123-125 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

**coldwater prawn**

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

**cold-water prawn**

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

**cole**

USE KALE [B1281]

**collapsible tube**

USE TUBE [M0200]

**COLLARD**

FTC B1385

BT KALE [B1281]

UF borekale

UF cow cabbage

UF fodder kale

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. viridis L. [GRIN 7679]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. viridis L. [CCPR]

<DICTION>Collard greens are various loose-leafed cultivars of Brassica oleracea (Acephala Group), the same species as cabbage and broccoli. The plant is grown for its large, dark-colored, edible leaves and as a garden ornamental, mainly in Brazil, Portugal, the southern United States, many parts of Africa, Montenegro, Bosnia and Herzegovina, southern Croatia, Spain and in Pakistan, as well as in Kashmir region of both India and Pakistan. They are classified in the same cultivar group as kale and spring greens, to which they are closely similar genetically. The name "collard" is a shortened form of the word "colewort" (cabbage plant). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borekale>]

**COLLARED STINKHORN**

FTC B4178

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF phallus duplicatus

AI <SCINAM>Phallus duplicatus Bosc, 1811 [INDEX FUNGORUM 142611]

**COLLIER**

FTC Z0129  
BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the front part of the U.S. cut of meat called 'chuck'.

**COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX)**

FTC A0389  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**colocasia esculenta**

USE TARO [B1636]

**colocynthis citrullus**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**cololabis saira**

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

**COLOMBIA**

FTC R0196  
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CO

**COLOR ADDED**

FTC H0150  
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a color substance is added to a food at any level.

**COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR)**

FTC A0166  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]  
AI A substance added to food to impart, preserve, or enhance the color or shading of a food (21 CFR 170.3(0)).

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0055  
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

SN Used to characterize colors of tuna or salmon flesh. The appropriate narrower term is used only when tuna or salmon is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN**

FTC Z0061  
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

**COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE**

FTC Z0062  
BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]  
UF color of tuna, blended  
SN Used only for mixtures of red and pink salmon flesh or for mixtures of white or light and dark tuna flesh.

**COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH**

FTC Z0269  
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

**COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN**

FTC Z0278  
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]

**COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT**

- FTC Z0006  
 BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
- SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if poultry meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

**color of tuna, blended**

- USE COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]

**COLORADO**

- FTC R0419  
 BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US08

**COLORADO LANGOSTINO**

- FTC B2205  
 BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]  
 UF carrot squat lobster  
 UF galathea monodon  
 UF pleuroncodes monodon  
 UF red crab  
 UF squat lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards 1837) [FAO ASFIS PQG]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes monodon (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392682 ]

**COLORADO SNAPPER**

- FTC B1804  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus colorado  
 UF snapper, colorado  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 168867]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1426]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [FAO ASFIS LJC]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus colorado [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0096  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**COLOUR (EC)**

- FTC A0332  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that adds or restores the colour in a food, and includes natural constituents of foodstuffs and natural sources that are normally not consumed as foodstuffs as such and not normally used as characteristic ingredients of foods. European Council Directive 94/36/EC.

**COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0390  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX)**

- FTC A0391  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0392



BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX)**

FTC A0393  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**COLTSFOOT**

FTC B1647  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF tussilago farfara

**columba fasciata**

USE DOVE [B1203]

**columbidae**

USE PIGEON [B1304]

**columbina passerina**

USE COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]

**COMB PEN SHELL**

FTC B2881  
BT PEN SHELL [B3677]  
UF atrina pectinata  
AI <SCIFAM>Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]  
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS TQE]  
<SCINAM>Atrina pectinata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**COMELLO**

FTC B1474  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**COMMERCIAL GRADE**

FTC Z0013  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**COMMISSARY PREPARED**

FTC Z0113  
BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]  
UF prepared by commissary

**common american prawn**

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**common banana**

USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

**COMMON BEAN**

FTC B1999  
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]  
UF phaseolus vulgaris  
UF pink bean  
UF small white bean  
UF yellow bean

**COMMON CARP**

FTC B1228  
BT CARP [B2617]  
UF chub (carp)

UF cyprinus carpio  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163344]  
 <SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 163345]  
 <SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1450]  
 <SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FCP]  
 <SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 326]  
 <SCINAM>Cyprinus carpio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common chamomile**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**COMMON COCKLE**

FTC B3647  
 BT COCKLE [B1317]  
 UF cerastoderma edule  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
 <SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80901]  
 <SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COC]  
 <SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1373]  
 <SCINAM>Cerastoderma edule [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**COMMON CRANBERRY**

FTC B2969  
 BT CRANBERRY [B4209]  
 UF european cranberry  
 UF mossberry  
 UF northern cranberry  
 UF small cranberry  
 UF vaccinium microcarpum  
 UF vaccinium oxycoccus  
 UF vaccinium oxycoccus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [ITIS 505635]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [GRIN 41047]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [PLANTS VAOX]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [DPNL 2003 13740]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium oxycoccus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 291]  
 <MANSFELD>18288

**COMMON CUTTLEFISH**

FTC B3678  
 BT CUTTLEFISH [B1644]  
 UF sepia officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]  
 <SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 82363]  
 <SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CTC]  
 <SCINAM>Sepia officinalis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1401]

**common dab**

USE SANDDAB [B2649]

**COMMON DENTEX**

FTC B3999  
 BT DENTEX [B2857]  
 UF dentex dentex  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169224]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 439]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DEC]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 765]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common european bittersweet**

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

**common european skate**

USE SKATE [B4082]

**common fig**

USE FIG [B1302]

**COMMON FROG**

FTC B3462

BT FROG [B1252]

UF european frog

UF rana temporaria

AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 173444]  
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173444]  
<SCINAM>Rana temporaria Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGT]**common grass shrimp**

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**common green iguana**

USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

**COMMON GROUND DOVE**

FTC B3482

BT PIGEON [B1304]

UF columbina passerina

AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]  
<SCINAM>Columbina passerina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 177152]**common guava**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**common guitarfish**

USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

**common hippopotamus**

USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]

**common inccap**

USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

**common jasmine**

USE JASMINE [B4252]

**common jujube**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**COMMON KAKI**

FTC B2766

BT PERSIMMON [B1447]

UF date plum

UF diospyros chinensis

UF diospyros kaki

UF japanese persimmon

UF kaki persimmon

UF keg fig

UF persimmon, japanese

UF sharon fruit

AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [ITIS 505970]  
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [GRIN 14293]  
<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L. f. [PLANTS DIKA2]

<SCINAM>Diospyros kaki L.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 124]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros kaki Thunb. [DPNL 2003 9319]  
 <MANSFELD>18485

**COMMON MATRIMONYVINE**

FTC B4197  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF lycium barbarum  
 UF lycium halimifolium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [ITIS 503599]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [GRIN 22939]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [PLANTS LYBA4]  
 <SCINAM>Lycium barbarum L. [DPNL 2003 10982]

**common mora**

USE MORID COD [B2892]

**common mussel**

USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

**COMMON OCTOPUS**

FTC B3680  
 BT OCTOPUS [B1514]  
 UF octopus vulgaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 82603]  
 <SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier 1797 [FAO ASFIS OCC]  
 <SCINAM>Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797 [CEC 1421]

**common ostrich**

USE OSTRICH [B2118]

**COMMON PERIWINKLE**

FTC B2717  
 BT PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]  
 UF littorina littorea  
 UF periwinkle, common  
 AI <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]  
 <SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 70419]  
 <SCINAM>Littorina littorea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PEE]  
 <SCINAM>Littorina littorea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common persimmon**

USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

**common pompano**

USE FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]

**common poppy**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**COMMON PRAWN**

FTC B2880  
 BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  
 UF leander serratus  
 UF palaemon serratus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [ITIS 96451]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [FAO ASFIS CPR]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777) [CEC 1993 1234]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemon serratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**COMMON QUINCE**

**FTC** B4219  
**BT** QUINCE [B1298]  
**UF** cydonia oblonga  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [ITIS 25159]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [GRIN 12779]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [PLANTS CYOB2]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga P. Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 117]  
 <SCINAM>Cydonia oblonga Mill. [DPNL 2003 9099]  
 <MANSFELD>8647

**COMMON RYE**

**FTC** B2352  
**BT** RYE [B1313]  
**UF** rye, common  
**UF** secale cereale  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [GRIN 33443]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. ssp. cereale [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 258]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale subsp. cereale [MANSFELD 33999]

**COMMON SHRIMP**

**FTC** B2874  
**BT** CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]  
**UF** brown shrimp  
**UF** crangon crangon  
**UF** crangon vulgaris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97118]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CSH]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1237]

**common snapper**

**USE** SNAPPER [B1510]

**COMMON SNOOK**

**FTC** B1825  
**BT** SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]  
**UF** centropomus undecimalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167648]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 345]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SNO]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 555]  
 <SCINAM>Centropomus undecimalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common sow thistle**

**USE** ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**common sowthistle**

**USE** ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**common spider conch**

**USE** SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

**COMMON SPINY LOBSTER**

**FTC** B2203  
**BT** PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
**UF** palinurus elephas  
**UF** palinurus vulgaris

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [ITIS 97657]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [FAO ASFIS SLO]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas (Fabricius, 1787) [CEC 1993 1253]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus elephas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**COMMON SQUID**

FTC B3692  
 BT SQUID [B1205]  
 UF loligo vulgaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [ITIS 82375]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck 1798 [FAO ASFIS SQR]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798 [CEC 1993 1408]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**common sturgeon**

USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

**COMMON SUNFISH**

FTC B4028  
 BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
 UF lepomis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

**common valerian**

USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**COMMON VERBENA**

FTC B3480  
 BT VERBENA [B3479]  
 UF common vervain  
 UF verbena officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae  
 <SCINAM>Verbena officinalis L.  
 <GRIN>41164

**common vervain**

USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

**common water frog**

USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

**COMMON WHEAT**

FTC B3507  
 BT WHEAT [B1312]  
 UF triticum aestivum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [ITIS 42237]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [GRIN 410383]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. aestivum [GRIN 40544]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [PLANTS TRAE]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. aestivum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 284]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. [DPNL 2003 13671]  
 <MANSELD>34204

**COMMON WHITEFISH**

FTC B2687  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF baltic whitefish  
 UF coregonus lavaretus  
 UF whitefish, baltic  
 UF whitefish, common

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161950]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 232]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus Dybowski 1874 [FAO ASFIS PLN]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus lavaretus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 232]

**common yam**

USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**COMOROS ISLANDS**

FTC R0271  
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KM

**compartmentalized dinner**

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**COMPONENT REMOVED**

FTC H0238  
 BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]  
 SN Use the appropriate term under \*COMPONENT REMOVED\* to indicate the permanent full or partial removal of a nutritional/chemical component naturally present in the part of plant or animal used.

**COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED**

FTC H0103  
 BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]  
 SN Use the appropriate narrower term for a food product that was prepared from a natural food product by removing an endogeneous component and adding a component of the same class. Index the specific component added under \*INGREDIENT ADDED\*, regardless of its level.

**composite cut of meat**

USE CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]

**COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0641  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS**

FTC J0169  
 BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]  
 SN Used when the water content of a product is reduced by reverse osmosis. Typically used for concentrating fluids, e.g. milk, fruit juices.

**concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix**

USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]

**concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher**

USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]

**CONCH**

FTC B1259  
 BT MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]  
 UF busycon  
 UF strombus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]  
 <SCIGEN>Strombus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72555]

**concholepas concholepas**

USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

**concord grape**

USE GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

**condensed**

USE WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]

**CONDIMENT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0858  
 BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
 RT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]  
 RT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]  
 RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]  
 UF condiment sauce  
 AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavours of other foods; includes ketchup, tabasco sauce, barbeque sauce, vinegar, soy sauce, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, mint sauce and tartar sauce.

**CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR)**

FTC A0179  
 BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]  
 RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]  
 RT 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]  
 UF relish or condiment  
 AI Food product that is usually pungent, tart, salty, or spicy and is used to enhance the flavors of other foods; includes catsup, relish, prepared mustard, prepared horseradish, and condiment sauces.

**condiment sauce**

USE CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]

**CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR)**

FTC A0263  
 BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]  
 RT CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]  
 RT 10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPING/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]  
 UF sauce, condiment  
 AI Pourable condiment that is usually applied after the food is prepared but can also be used in cooking. Examples are soy sauce, pepper sauce or barbeque sauce.

**condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce**

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

**CONE PEPPER**

FTC B2632  
 BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]  
 UF capsicum annuum, conoides group

**CONEY**

FTC B2588  
 BT CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]  
 UF cephalopholis fulva  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167740]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 8816]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS CFJ]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Cephalopholis fulva [FDA RFE 2010 10]



**coney, gulf**

USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

**CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC)**

FTC A0630  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**CONFECTIONARY (CIAA)**

FTC A0456  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]  
 RT 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**confectionery**

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]

**CONFECTIONERY (US CFR)**

FTC A0188  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]  
 RT CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]  
 RT 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]  
 RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]  
 AI Candy or other food product made with sweeteners and frequently containing nuts, fruits, starches, flavorings and other foods (21 CFR 170.3(n)(9). [FDA CFSSAN 1995]

**confectionery, aerated**

USE AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]

**conger conger**

USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

**CONGER EEL**

FTC B2299  
 BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]  
 UF conger conger  
 UF sea eel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161341]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161341]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 301]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS COE]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 403]  
 <SCINAM>Conger conger [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CONGER EEL FAMILY**

FTC B2300  
 BT EEL [B1278]  
 UF congridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 161324]  
 <SCIFAM>Congridae [FAO ASFIS COX]  
 <SCIFAM>Congridae [CEC 1993 406]

**CONGO**

FTC R0186  
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CG

**CONGO DENTEX**

FTC B4002

BT DENTEX [B2857]  
 UF dentex congoensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [ITIS 647936]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 4641]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [FAO ASFIS DNC]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954 [CEC 1993 764]

**congo goober**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**congridae**

USE CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

**congridae**

USE EEL [B1278]

**CONNECTICUT**

FTC R0420  
 BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US09

**conodon nobilis**

USE BARRED GRUNT [B3943]

**consomme**

USE SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]

**CONSUMER GROUP**

FTC P0136  
 BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

**CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE**

FTC P0003  
 BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

**CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN**

FTC P0001  
 BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]  
 SN Used when nothing is know about the consumer group.

**container or package, multiple**

USE MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM**

FTC M0195  
 BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.1 Package Types

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL**

FTC M0202  
 BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.1.2 Material

**CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN**

FTC M0001

**BT** M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

**SN** Used when it is not known what container or wrapping, if any, is present.

#### **CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER**

**FTC** M0004

**BT** M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

**SN** Used when the container does not fall under any of the major types listed.

#### **CONTAINS {NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE} NUTRITION CLAIM**

**FTC** P0207

**BT** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**SN** Used for claims like "contains [name of the nutrient or other substance]".

**AI** A claim that a food contains a nutrient or another substance, for which specific conditions are not laid down in this Regulation, or any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product complies with all the applicable provisions of this Regulation, and in particular Article 5. For vitamins and minerals the conditions of the claim 'source of' shall apply. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

#### **contains label claim**

**USE** "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

#### **contains, label claim**

**USE** "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

#### **CONTAMINANT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0394

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### **CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE**

**FTC** R0499

**BT** CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

#### **CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES**

**FTC** R0509

**BT** R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### **CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC)**

**FTC** Z0086

**BT** STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]

**UF** controlled name

**UF** protected name

**AI** Appellation d'origine contrôlée (AOC), which translates as "controlled designation of origin", is the French certification granted to certain French geographical indications for wines, cheeses, butters, and other agricultural products, all under the auspices of the government bureau Institut National des Appellations d'Origine (INAO). [Wikipedia]

#### **controlled name**

**USE** CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

#### **CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC)**

**FTC** Z0258

**BT** STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]

**UF** denominazione di origine controllata

**UF** doc

**AI** Denominazione di origine controllata ("Controlled origin denomination") is an Italian wine quality assurance label for food products and especially wines (an appellation), and for various formaggi. It is modelled after the French AOC. It was instituted in 1963 and overhauled in 1992 for compliance with the equivalent EU law on Protected Designation of Origin, which came into effect that year [Wikipedia].

**CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

- FTC Z0209  
 BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]  
 AI <DICTION> Conventional outdoor/open-air production includes ICMS (Integrated Crop Management Systems)

**CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

- FTC Z0212  
 BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

**converted (grain)**

- USE INSTANTIZED [H0169]

**converted (lactose)**

- USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

**conyscion macdonaldi**

- USE MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]

**COOK ISLANDS**

- FTC R0191  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: CK

**COOKED BY DRY HEAT**

- FTC G0004  
 BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
 UF dry cooked  
 AI Cooked at moderate to high levels of heat in which no liquid is added and only small amounts of fat may be added to prevent sticking.

**COOKED BY MICROWAVE**

- FTC G0011  
 BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
 AI Cooked in a microwave oven.

**COOKED BY MOIST HEAT**

- FTC G0012  
 BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

- SN If the food absorbs a significant amount of water, also used \*REHYDRATED\* or \*WATER ADDED\*.  
 AI Cooked in varying amounts of water, water-based liquid or steam.

**cooked custard**

- USE CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]

**COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSSED IN WATER OR STEAM**

- FTC G0031  
 BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]

- SN Used when the food is cooked in a closed container such as a pouch immersed in hot water or steam.

**COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER**

- FTC G0033  
 BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]  
 UF cooked over boiling water  
 UF double boiler cooked  
 AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with boiling water. See also \*Cooked in water bath\*.

**COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL**

- FTC G0026  
BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]  
AI Cooked with sufficient fat or oil to coat and moisten the food being prepared, but not cooked in enough fat or oil to immerse the food. Use \*GRIDDLED\* when only enough fat or oil is used to prevent sticking.

**COOKED IN STEAM**

- FTC G0021  
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

**COOKED IN WATER BATH**

- FTC G0034  
BT METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]  
UF bain-marie cooked  
AI Cooked in a container that is placed in another container filled with water kept near the boiling point. See also \*Cooked in double boiler\*.

**COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID**

- FTC G0013  
BT COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]

**cooked over boiling water**

- USE COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

**COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL**

- FTC G0025  
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]  
UF oil roasted  
AI Cooked by adding fat or oil to those foods that do not contain fat or oil that would render during the cooking process.

**COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL**

- FTC G0024  
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
UF fried

**COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL**

- FTC G0030  
BT COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]  
AI Cooked in fat or oil rendered from the food being prepared.

**cooked, fully**

- USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

**cooked, partially**

- USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**COOKIE (US CFR)**

- FTC A0203  
BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
AI Sweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually small and flat.

**COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE**

- FTC G0003  
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

**COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN**

- FTC G0001  
BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

**COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE**

- FTC R0501  
 BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

**COPPER ADDED**

- FTC H0775  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS**

- FTC B3069  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0494  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS**

- FTC B3070  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0495  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**coprinopsis atramentaria**

- USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

**coprinus atramentarius**

- USE INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]

**coprinus comatus**

- USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

**coquelicot**

- USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**coquille saint-jacques**

- USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

**coral hydnum**

- USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

**CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM**

FTC B4182  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF coral hydnum  
UF hericium coralloides  
AI <SCINAM>Hericium coralloides (Scop.) Pers., 1794 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120231]

**corazon**

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

**corbicula fluminea**

USE ASIAN CLAM [B2646]

**corchorus olitorius**

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**cordial**

USE LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]

**CORDYLA**

FTC B2841  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF cordyla africana  
AI <SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [GRIN 435926]  
<SCINAM>Cordyla africana Lour. [PLANTS COAF2]

**cordyla africana**

USE CORDYLA [B2841]

**CORE OR POME FRUIT**

FTC B1599  
BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
UF maloideae  
UF pome fruit  
AI <DICTION>In botany, a pome (after the Latin word for fruit: pomum) is a type of fruit produced by flowering plants in the subfamily Maloideae of the family Rosaceae.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pome>]

**core, seed, or peel**

USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

**coregoninae**

USE WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

**coregonus albula**

USE VENDACE [B2369]

**coregonus altior**

USE POLLAN [B4052]

**coregonus artedii**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**coregonus clupeaformis**

USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

**coregonus elegans**

USE POLLAN [B4052]

**coregonus hiemalis**

USE LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]

**coregonus lavaretus**

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

**coregonus macrophthalmus**

USE LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]

**coregonus makwi**

USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

**coregonus nasus**

USE LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]

**coregonus oxyrinchus**

USE HOUTING [B4056]

**coregonus peled**

USE BIG POWAN [B4057]

**coregonus pidschian**

USE HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]

**coregonus pollan**

USE POLLAN [B4052]

**coregonus reighardi**

USE SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]

**coregonus wartmanni**

USE BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]

**CORIANDER**

FTC B1381  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF chinese parsley  
 UF cilantro  
 UF coriandrum sativum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Coriandrum sativum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>11523  
 <MANSFELD>1118

**CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0227  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**coriandrum sativum**

USE CORIANDER [B1381]

**CORK**

FTC N0046  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**cork tree (parinari)**

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**CORK WOOD GASKET**

FTC M0258  
 BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]



**CORM**

- FTC** C0291  
**BT** ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]  
**AI** <DICTION> A fleshy, thickened, vertical, underground stem, usually having annual segments with a bud at the tip, thin external scale leaves, and roots at the base, as in the gladiolus: corms differ from bulbs in having much more stem tissue and fewer scale leaves (Source: Webster's)

**CORN**

- FTC** B1232  
**BT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
**UF** maize  
**UF** zea mays  
**SN** Use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereals or snack foods having 'corn' as the main ingredient.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mays [GRIN 311987]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [PLANTS ZEMA]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 303]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [DPNL 2003 13973]  
 <MANSFELD>36372

**CORN**

- FTC** B1232  
**BT** GRAIN [B1324]

**CORN ADDED**

- FTC** H0320  
**BT** GRAIN ADDED [H0152]  
**SN** Used when corn is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**corn and lima beans**

- USE** SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

- FTC** P0229  
**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
**AI** Contained in GS1 Code List.

**CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL)**

- FTC** N0030  
**BT** COATING ENAMEL [N0024]  
**UF** c-enamel

**CORN OIL ADDED**

- FTC** H0343  
**BT** VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]  
**SN** Used when corn oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**CORN POPPY**

- FTC** B3709  
**BT** POPPY [B1515]  
**UF** common poppy  
**UF** coquelicot  
**UF** field poppy  
**UF** flanders poppy  
**UF** papaver rhoeas  
**UF** shirley poppy  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]  
 <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [ITIS 18893]  
 <SCINAM>Papaver rhoeas L. [GRIN 26703]  
 <DICTION>Papaver rhoeas is a species of flowering plant in the family Papaveraceae. It has a variety of common

names, including the Corn Poppy, Field Poppy, Flanders Poppy, or Red Poppy, one of the many species and genera named poppy. The four petals are vivid red, most commonly with a black spot at their base. Its seed is a moderately useful commodity, used in bread dough, for example, and to decorate bread. The red petals are used to make syrups and alcoholic/non-alcoholic drinks. Red poppy syrup is a traditional beverage of Mediterranean regions. [Wikipedia]

**corn salad (plant)**

USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

**CORN SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0224

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

UF corn syrup solids added

SN Used when corn syrup is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the corn syrup content is known to be 5% or more.

**corn syrup solids added**

USE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

**corn, field**

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

**corn, lima beans and tomatoes**

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**corn, sweet**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**corn, vegetable**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**corned**

USE PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]

**CORNELIAN CHERRY**

FTC B2946

BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

AI <SCIFAM>Cornaceae [ITIS 27796]

<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [ITIS 565094]

<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [GRIN 11563]

<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [PLANTS COMA21]

<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 106]

<SCINAM>Cornus mas L. [DPNL 2003 8849]

<MANSFELD>24774

**cortinarius caperatus**

USE GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]

**corvina**

USE CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

**CORVINA**

FTC B2664

BT CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Duplicate entry of \*CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]\*.

**corvineta reina**

USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

**corylus avellana**

USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

**corylus maxima**

USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

**corypha thebaica**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**coryphaena hippurus**

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

**coryphaenidae**

USE DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

**cos lettuce**

USE ROMAINE [B2089]

**COSTA RICA**

FTC R0198

BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CR

**COTE D'IVOIRE**

FTC R0190

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

UF ivory coast

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CI

**cottidae**

USE SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]

**COTTON**

FTC B1210

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF gossypium spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [ITIS 21709]

<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [GRIN 5113]

<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [PLANTS GOSSY]

<SCINAM>Gossypium L. [MANSFELD13652]

**COTTON**

FTC B1210

BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

**cotton**

USE UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**COTTON CONTAINER**

FTC M0413

BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**COTTONSEED OIL ADDED**

FTC H0346

BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

SN Used when cottonseed oil is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**cottony jujuba**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**coturnix spp.**

USE QUAIL [B1346]

**COTYLEDON**

FTC C0292

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

AI &lt;DICTION&gt; The first single leaf or one of the first pair of leaves produced by the embryo of a flowering plant, or any of various similar structures (Source: Webster's)

**covered**

USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

**covered or coated**

USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

**covered or coated with chocolate**

USE CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]

**COW**

FTC B1201

BT CATTLE [B1161]

UF bos taurus

UF domesticated cattle

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200687]

**cow and goat**

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

**cow and sheep**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

**cow and sheep and goat**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**cow cabbage**

USE COLLARD [B1385]

**cowbell**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**cowberry**

USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

**COWCOD**

FTC B1767

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF sebastes levis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sebastes levis (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1889) [ITIS 166754]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sebastes levis (Eigenmann &amp; Eigenmann, 1889) [Fishbase 2004 3976]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sebastes levis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**cowflock**

USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

**COWPEA**

FTC B1200

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF vigna sinensis

UF vigna unguiculata

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp. ssp. unguiculata [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>300675  
 <MANSFELD>27303

**cowslip**

USE MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]

**coypu**

USE NUTRIA [B2094]

**CRAB**

FTC B1335  
 BT DECAPOD [B1998]  
 UF brachyura  
 UF short-tailed crabs  
 UF true crabs  
 AI <SCIINFORD>Brachyura Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98276]  
 <SCIINFORD>Brachyura [FAO ASFIS CRA]

**crab apple**

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

**crabapple**

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

**cracked into medium size pieces**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

**cracked into small size pieces**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**CRACKER (US CFR)**

FTC A0242  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]  
 AI Unsweetened bakery product baked in individual portions that are usually thin and crisp and may or may not be fat coated.

**CRAMBE**

FTC B1336  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF crambe abyssinica

**crambe abyssinica**

USE CRAMBE [B1336]

**crambe maritima**

USE SEA KALE [B2011]

**CRANBERRY**

FTC B4209  
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCIGEN>Vaccinium L. [ITIS 23571]  
 <SCISUBGEN>Oxycoccus  
 <DICTION>Cranberries are a group of evergreen dwarf shrubs or trailing vines in the subgenus Oxycoccus of the genus Vaccinium. In some methods of classification, Oxycoccus is regarded as a genus in its own right. They can be found in acidic bogs throughout the cooler regions of the Northern Hemisphere.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cranberry>]

**CRANBERRY BEAN**

FTC B1186  
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

**UF** phaseolus vulgaris  
**AI** <DICTION>Also called shell bean or shellout, and known as borlotti bean in Italy, the cranberry bean has a large, knobby beige pod splotted with red. The beans inside are cream-colored with red streaks and have a delicious nutlike flavor. Cranberry beans must be shelled before cooking. Heat diminishes their beautiful red color. They're available fresh in the summer and dried throughout the year.

**crangon crangon**

**USE** COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

**crangon franciscorum**

**USE** CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]

**crangon septemspinosa**

**USE** SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

**crangon vulgaris**

**USE** COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]

**CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY**

**FTC** B2574  
**BT** SHRIMP [B1237]  
**UF** crangonidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]

**crangonidae**

**USE** CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]

**crangonidae**

**USE** SHRIMP [B1237]

**CRAPPIE**

**FTC** B1409  
**BT** SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
**UF** pomoxis spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCIGEN>Pomoxis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168165]  
 <SCIGEN>Pomoxis [Rafinesque, 1818]  
 <DICTION>The species of this genus are known as crappies and are extremely popular game fish. The genus has two species the white and black crappie. Crappie of both species are sometimes referred to as papermouths, calico bass, and strawberry bass. Both species of crappie feed on minnows as adults. Both species spawn in the early spring when the water temperature nears 64 to 68 degrees. Crappie create a nest in fine silt or gravel, and the nests are often congregated in very high densities in shallow waters. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_crappie](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie))

**crappie, black**

**USE** BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

**crassostrea angulata**

**USE** PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**crassostrea commercialis**

**USE** SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

**crassostrea gigas**

**USE** PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**crassostrea gigas kumamoto**

**USE** KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]

**crassostrea glomerata**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

**crassostrea rhizophorae**

**USE** MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

**crassostrea spp.**

USE OYSTER [B1224]

**crassostrea virginica**

USE EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]

**crataegus azarolus**

USE AZAROLE [B4258]

**crataegus spp.**

USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

**crate**

USE BOX [M0213]

**crawfish**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH**

FTC B2686

BT DECAPOD [B1998]

UF astacoidea

UF cambarus spp.

UF crawfish

UF crayfish

UF procambarus spp.

AI &lt;SCISUPFAM&gt;Astacoidea Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97306]

<DICTION>Crayfish, often referred to as crawfish or crawdad, are freshwater crustaceans resembling small lobsters, to which they are closely related. They are found in bodies of fresh water that do not freeze to the bottom, and which have shelter against predators. Most crayfish cannot tolerate polluted water, although some species such as the invasive *Procambarus clarkii* are more hardy. Some crayfish have been found living as much as 3 m (10 feet) underground.

[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crayfish>]**crawfish, red swamp**

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**crayfish**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**crayfish, marine**

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

**craylets**

USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

**CREAM**

FTC C0195

BT CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]

UF sweet cream

AI Liquid milk component separated from milk and containing not less than 18% milkfat (21 CFR 131.3).

**CREAM (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0782

BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

RT 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]

RT CREAM [C0195]

SN Index also \*CREAM\* or underlying terms in facet C.

AI Includes fresh cream, crème fraîche and sour cream.

**CREAM ADDED**

FTC H0296  
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

SN Used when cream is the second to fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**cream for whipping**

USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

**cream nut**

USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

**CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT**

FTC C0123  
BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]  
AI A broad term that includes cream and its components, butter and buttermilk.

**CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0123  
BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]  
RT IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]  
UF cream substitute  
UF cream, imitation  
UF imitation cream  
UF whipped topping  
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes nondairy coffee whitener and nondairy topping.

**cream substitute**

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**cream, imitation**

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**cream, light**

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

**creamed**

USE AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]

**crecy greens**

USE LAND CRESS [B2873]

**CREEK CHUB**

FTC B2191  
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
UF semotilus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCIGEN>Semotilus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163374]

**CRENSHAW MELON**

FTC B1661  
BT MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]

**creole cherry pepper**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**crepe, dessert**

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]



**crepe, dinner**

USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

**crepe, unfilled**

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

**cretan dittany**

USE BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

**crisp bread**

USE FLATBREAD (EUROFIR) [A0819]

**crisivomer namaycush**

USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

**CROAKER**

FTC B1794

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF paralonchurus spp.

**croaker, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

**croaker, white**

USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

**CROAKING GOURAMI**

FTC B2423

BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

UF gouramy

UF trichopsis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]

<SCINAM>Trichopsis Canestrini, 1860 [ITIS 172670]

**CROATIA**

FTC R0245

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: HR

**CROCEINE CROAKER**

FTC B3914

BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

UF large yellow croaker

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 646547]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 428]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys croceus (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS LYC]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys crocea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CROCODILE**

FTC B2441

BT REPTILE [B1625]

UF crocodylidae

UF crocodylus spp.

**crocodylidae**

USE CROCODILE [B2441]

**crocodylus acutus**

USE AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]

**crocodylus niloticus**

USE NILE CROCODILE [B3804]

**crocodylus novaeguineae**

USE NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]

**crocodylus porosus**

USE ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]

**crocodylus siamensis**

USE SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]

**crocodylus spp.**

USE CROCODILE [B2441]

**crocus sativus**

USE SAFFRON [B1459]

**crotalus**

USE RATTLESNAKE [B2438]

**CROWBERRY**

FTC B4262

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF empetrum spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]  
 <SCIGEN>Empetrum L. [ITIS 23742]  
 <SCIGEN>Empetrum L. [PLANTS EMPET]  
 <SCIGEN>Empetrum [DPNL 2003 9513]

<DICTION>Crowberry (*Empetrum*) is a small genus of dwarf evergreen shrubs that bear edible fruit. Species of crowberry include: *E. nigrum* (Crowberry), *E. eamesii* (Rockberry), *E. rubrum* and *E. hermaphroditum*. In subarctic areas. Crowberry has been a vital addition to the diet of the Inuit and the Sami. After waning popularity, the crowberry is regaining its reputation as an edible berry. It provides a steady crop and the gathering is relatively easy. The high concentration of anthocyanin pigment can be used as a natural food dye. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crowberry>]

**CROWDER PEA**

FTC B1196

BT COWPEA [B1200]

**CROWN CAP**

FTC M0244

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

**CRUCIAN CARP**

FTC B3474

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF carassius carassius

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163352]  
 <SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 270]  
 <SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FCC]  
 <SCINAM>Carassius carassius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 314]  
 <SCINAM>Carassius carassius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**cruller**

USE DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]

**crumbs**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS &lt;0.3 CM. [E0100]

**crumbs achieved by forming**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**crustacea**

USE CRUSTACEAN [B1374]

**CRUSTACEAN**

FTC B1374  
 BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]  
 UF crustacea  
 AI <SCISUBPHY>Crustacea Brünnich, 1772 [ITIS 83677]  
 <SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS CRU]  
 <SCISUBPHY>Crustacea [FAO ASFIS FCX]

**CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0215  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**CRYOGENIC FROZEN**

FTC J0171  
 BT QUICK FROZEN [J0132]  
 UF frozen by refrigerating agent  
 UF refrigerating agent, frozen by  
 AI Frozen very rapidly by means of refrigerating agents such as liquid nitrogen or carbon dioxide. Example: lobster frozen in liquid nitrogen.

**CRYOVAC**

FTC N0028  
 BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]  
 AI Trade name of a shrinkable version of pvdc used for vacuum packaging, e.g. of red meat.

**cryptodromiopsis antillensis**

USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

**cryptodromiopsis plumosa**

USE SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]

**CRYSTAL**

FTC E0143  
 BT SOLID [E0151]  
 SN Used when the shape of individual crystals is discernible; includes broken small pieces and fine-size crystals (e.g., granulated sugar or table salt).

**CRYSTAL SHRIMP**

FTC B3626  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF penaeus brevirostris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brevirostris (Kingsley, 1878) [ITIS 551572]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley 1878 [FAO ASFIS CSP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley, 1878 [CEC 1201]

**crystalline pvc container**

USE UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]

**ctenopharyngodon idella**

USE GRASS CARP [B2867]

**CUBA**

FTC R0200  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CU

#### CUBAN STONE CRAB

FTC B3556  
 BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
 UF lumpy stone crab  
 UF menippe nodifrons  
 AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98813]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe nodifrons Stimpson 1859 [FAO ASFIS MIQ]

#### CUBANELLE PEPPER

FTC B2583  
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
 UF pepper, cubanelle

#### cuban-spinach

USE WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

#### CUCKOO RAY

FTC B4092  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF butterfly skate  
 UF leucoraja naevus  
 UF raja naevus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller and Henle, 1841) [ITIS 564143]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja naevus (Müller & Henle, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 4326]  
 <SCINAM>Raja naevus Müller & Henle 1841 [FAO ASFIS RJN]

#### CUCKOO RAY

FTC B4092  
 BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

#### cucumaria spp.

USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

#### CUCUMBER

FTC B1404  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
 UF cucumis sativus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L. ssp. sativus [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12580  
 <MANSFELD>3698

#### cucumber tree

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

#### cucumis anguria

USE WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]

#### cucumis melo

USE EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]

#### cucumis melo

USE MUSKMELON [B2067]

#### cucumis melo flexuosus

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

**cucumis metuliferus**

USE AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]

**cucumis sativus**

USE CUCUMBER [B1404]

**cucumis spp.**

USE MELON [B1283]

**cucurbita citrullus**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**cucurbita maxima**

USE WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

**cucurbita maxima var. banana**

USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

**cucurbita maxima var. hubbard**

USE HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]

**cucurbita maxima var. maxima**

USE BANANA SQUASH [B2510]

**cucurbita moschata**

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

**cucurbita moschata var. butternut**

USE BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]

**cucurbita pepo**

USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

**cucurbita pepo**

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini**

USE ZUCCHINI [B1462]

**cucurbita pepo var. pepo**

USE ACORN SQUASH [B2064]

**cucurbita spp.**

USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**CUISSE**

FTC Z0136

BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut or meat called 'round or leg'.

**CULL GRADE**

FTC Z0017

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**cultivated currant**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**CULTIVATED MUSHROOM**

FTC B2937

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF agaricus bisporus  
 AI <SCINAM>Agaricus bisporus (J.E. Lange) Imbach, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 531546]

**cultivated strawberry**

USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

**cultured**

USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

**cultured milk product**

USE FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

**CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0101  
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]  
 RT FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]  
 RT 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]  
 UF milk product, cultured  
 AI Milk modified by adding acid-producing and/or flavor-producing bacteria under controlled conditions.

**CUMIN**

FTC B1274  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cuminum cyminum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Cuminum cyminum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12617  
 <MANSFELD>1199

**cumin des pres**

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

**CUMIN, BLACK**

FTC B1176  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF caraway, black  
 UF nigella sativa  
 UF nutmeg flower  
 UF roman coriander

**cuminum cyminum**

USE CUMIN [B1274]

**CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL**

FTC B3955  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF trachurus trecae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 168595]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 371]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1950 [FAO ASFIS HMZ]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1949 [CEC 1993 667]

**curcuma domestica**

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

**curcuma longa**

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

**curcuma zedoaria**

USE ZEDOARY [B2947]

**CURCUMIN**

- FTC** B3071
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0496
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**CURD**

- FTC** C0245
- BT** MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
- AI** The thicker or more coagulable part of milk that is separated from the serum or watery part (whey), especially in the process of making cheese.

**CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0785
- BT** CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]
- RT** CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]
- UF** ripened cheese
- SN** Cheeses are classified here according to their consistency (Codex Alimentarius Standard). Cheeses can be further distinguished according to fat content and rind type in facet Z.
- AI** Ripened cheese is cheese which is not ready for consumption shortly after manufacture but which must be held for such time, at such temperature, and under such other conditions as will result in the necessary biochemical and physical changes characterizing the cheese in question. (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). The group includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage.

**CURED CHEESE (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0168
- BT** NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]
- RT** CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]
- UF** cheese, cured
- AI** Natural cheese that is cured; includes cheeses that are normally consumed cured but may be sold in an uncured or very lightly cured stage. The classification of cured cheeses is based on the method of curing, the moisture content, and the milk fat content measured as the proportion of solids. Scope notes given for the general classes give moisture and milkfat proportions that cover the entire range specified in the CFR for the individual cheeses included in a class; the class definition given in the CFR section cited may be more restrictive.

**cured meat**

- USE** PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]

**CURED MEAT (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0279
- BT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
- RT** PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]
- UF** meat, cured
- AI** Meat product that has been preserved through treatment with salt (brining, dry salting or injection of salt solution), heating and drying.

**CURED OR AGED**

- FTC** H0253
- BT** FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
- UF** aged

**AI** Modified through complex enzymatic or microbial processes resulting in physicochemical changes in particular with respect to texture, flavor, color or shelf life of the food product. Such changes may be induced by the introduction of certain chemicals, such as sodium sulfite, salt, sugar, or other substances, such as phenolics, in dry or liquid form and often aided by smoke. Cheese should always be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under \*LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED\*.

**CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS**

**FTC** H0288  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH**

**FTC** H0289  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS**

**FTC** H0290  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS**

**FTC** H0291  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS**

**FTC** H0292  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS**

**FTC** H0293  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER**

**FTC** H0294  
**BT** CURED OR AGED [H0253]

**CURLED ENDIVE**

**FTC** B2941  
**BT** ENDIVE [B1314]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. cv crispum [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>310133  
 <MANFELD>31983

**CURLED LETTUCE**

**FTC** B3343  
**BT** LETTUCE [B1390]  
**UF** lactuca sativa var. crispa  
**UF** leaf lettuce

**CURLED OCTOPUS**

**FTC** B3681  
**BT** OCTOPUS [B1514]  
**UF** eledone cirrhosa  
**UF** eledone cirrosa  
**UF** horned octopus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone cirrhosa (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 82646]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck 1798) [FAO ASFIS EOI]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone cirrosa (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1416]

**CURLY KALE**

**FTC** B3376  
**BT** KALE [B1281]



UF borecole  
 UF brassica oleracea sabellica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DPNL 2003 8115]  
 <SCINAM> Brassica oleracea L., convar. acephala (D. C.) Alef., var. sabellica L. [CCPR]  
 <DICTION>Kale or borecole is a form of cabbage (Brassica oleracea Acephala Group), green or purple, in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species Brassica oleracea contains a wide array of vegetables including broccoli, cauliflower, collard greens, and brussels sprouts. The cultivar group Acephala also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Borecole>]

**curly parsley**

USE GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

**currant**

USE GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]

**CURRYLEAF**

FTC B3424  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae  
 <SCINAM>Murraya koenigii (L.) Spreng. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>24703

**curuba**

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

**CUSH-CUSH YAM**

FTC B3397  
 BT YAM [B3396]  
 UF dioscorea trifida  
 UF indian yam  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. [ITIS 43378]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. f. [GRIN 14263]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. f. [PLANTS DITR3]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea trifida L. [CCPR]

**CUSK**

FTC B2143  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF brosmie brosmie  
 UF brosmius brosmie  
 UF moonfish  
 UF tusk  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Brosme brosmie (Ascanius, 1772) [ITIS 164740]  
 <SCINAM>Brosme brosmie (Ascanius, 1772) [Fishbase 2004 51]  
 <SCINAM>Brosme brosmie (Ascanius, 1772) [FAO ASFIS USK]  
 <SCINAM>Brosme brosmie (Ascanius, 1772) [CEC 1993 435]  
 <SCINAM>Brosme brosmie [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Brosme brosmie [FDA RFE 2010 5]

**CUSK-EEL**

FTC B3883  
 BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]  
 UF ophidion spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCINAM>Ophidion Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164839]

**CUSK-EEL FAMILY**

FTC B1844

BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
 UF ophidiidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [FAO ASFIS OPH]

**cusparia trifoliata**

USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

**custard added**

USE PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]

**CUSTARD APPLE**

FTC B1689  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF annona reticulata  
 UF bullock's heart  
 UF corazon  
 UF jamaica apple  
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [ITIS 18099]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [GRIN 3498]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [PLANTS ANRE]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 23]  
 <SCINAM>Annona reticulata L. [DPNL 2003 7539]  
 <MANSFELD>28755

**CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR)**

FTC A0285  
 BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]  
 UF pie filling, non-fruit  
 UF pudding or custard  
 AI Sweetened or unsweetened custard or starch-based pudding; also non-fruit pie filling.

**CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR)**

FTC A0219  
 BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]  
 UF cooked custard  
 AI Cooked or baked mixture of milk, eggs and optional ingredients including nutritive and non-nutritive sweeteners.

**custard, frozen**

USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**custom- or religion-related claim or use**

USE RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**cut**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

**cut into large pieces**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]

**CUT INTO LONG PIECES**

FTC E0141  
 BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is greater than 5 cm., e.g., french fries.

**CUT INTO SHORT PIECES**

FTC E0111  
 BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

**SN** Used when the thickness of a piece size is between 0.3 and 1.5 cm. and the overall length is less than 5 cm., e.g., cut green beans.

**CUT OF MEAT**

**FTC** Z0146  
**BT** ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN**

**FTC** Z0018  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE**

**FTC** Z0047  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
**UF** composite cut of meat

**CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE**

**FTC** Z0047  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]

**CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH**

**FTC** Z0121  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

**CUT OF MEAT, OTHER**

**FTC** Z0048  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**CUT OF MEAT, U.S.**

**FTC** Z0008  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

**SN** Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product. These terms are used only for meat from large mammals (i.e., cattle, sheep, swine); do not use for poultry.

**CUT OF POULTRY MEAT**

**FTC** Z0156  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]

**SN** See also \*COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT\* and narrower terms.

**CUTLASSFISH**

**FTC** B1154  
**BT** CUTLASSFISH [B4026]  
**UF** hairtailfish  
**UF** trichiurus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]  
 <SCINAM>Trichiurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172384]

**CUTLASSFISH**

**FTC** B4026  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** hairtail  
**UF** trichiuridae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]  
 <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [FAO ASFIS CUT]  
 <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [CEC 1993 948]

**cutlassfish family**

**USE** SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

**CUTTER GRADE**

FTC Z0015  
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**CUTTHROAT TROUT**

FTC B2869  
 BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]  
 UF oncorhynchus clarki  
 UF salmo clarki  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 161983]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki clarki (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 2688]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarki (Richardson 1836) [FAO ASFIS ONC]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo clarki Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 249]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**CUTTHROAT TROUT**

FTC B2869  
 BT TROUT [B1258]

**CUTTLEFISH**

FTC B1644  
 BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]  
 UF sepiidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sepiidae Leach, 1817 [ITIS 82360]

**cyamopsis tetragonoloba**

USE GUAR [B1334]

**cyamopsis psoralioides**

USE GUAR [B1334]

**CYANOCOBALAMIN**

FTC B3779  
 BT VITAMIN B12 [B3761]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**cyanophycota**

USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

**cyanophyta**

USE ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]

**cybium spp.**

USE SEERFISH [B3973]

**cycas circinalis**

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

**CYCLAMIC ACID**

FTC B3072  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0497

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**cyclopsetta chittendeni**

USE MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]

**cyclopteridae**

USE SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

**cyclopterus lumpus**

USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

**cydonia oblonga**

USE COMMON QUINCE [B4219]

**cydonia spp.**

USE QUINCE [B1298]

**cymbopogon citratus**

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

**cynara cardunculus**

USE ARTICHOKE [B1466]

**cynara cardunculus**

USE CARDOON [B1727]

**cynara scolymus**

USE ARTICHOKE [B1466]

**cynodon dactylon**

USE BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]

**cynoscion**

USE SEATROUT [B2657]

**cynoscion regalis**

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

**cynoscion acoupa**

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

**cynoscion arenarius**

USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

**cynoscion nebulosus**

USE SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]

**cynoscion nobilis**

USE WHITE SEABASS [B1187]

**cynoscion parvipinnis**

USE SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]

**cynoscion regalis**

USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

**cynoscion striatus**

USE STRIPED WEAKEFISH [B2380]

**cyperus esculentus**

USE CHUFA [B2159]

**cyperus rotundus**

USE NUTSEdge [B2503]

**cyphomandra betacea**

USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**cyprinidae**

USE CARP [B2617]

**cyprinidae**

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**cypriniformes**

USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

**cyprinodontidae**

USE KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]

**cyprinus carpio**

USE COMMON CARP [B1228]

**CYPRUS**

FTC R0201

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CY

**cypselurus spp.**

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2851

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

UF myxobacterales used as food source

AI The Prokaryotes, 2d Ed., 1992, v.IV, p.3631.

**cyttidae**

USE BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]

**cyttus australis**

USE BOAR FISH [B4077]

**cyttus novaezealandiae**

USE SILVER DORY [B2862]

**cyttus traversi**

USE LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]

**CZECH REPUBLIC**

FTC R0515

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**CZECHOSLOVAKIA**

FTC R0199

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

#### **D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR)**

**FTC** A0647

**BT** CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### **dab**

**USE** SANDDAB [B2649]

#### **dab, common**

**USE** SANDDAB [B2649]

#### **dab, longhead**

**USE** LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

#### **DACE**

**FTC** B2078

**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**UF** rhinichthys spp.

**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCIGEN>Rhinichthys Agassiz, 1849 [ITIS 163381]

#### **DACRYODES**

**FTC** B2769

**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**UF** dacryodes spp.

**AI** <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
<SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [ITIS 28767]  
<SCIGEN>Dacryodes Vahl [PLANTS DACRY]

#### **dacryodes edulis**

**USE** EBEN TREE [B2768]

#### **dacryodes spp.**

**USE** DACRYODES [B2769]

#### **dactylis glomerata**

**USE** ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]

#### **DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER**

**FTC** B3817

**BT** PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]

**UF** muraenesox cinereus

**UF** sharp-toothed eel

**AI** <SCIFAM>Muraenesocidae [ITIS 161296]  
<SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 161296]  
<SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 298]  
<SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS DPC]  
<SCINAM>Muraenesox cinereus (Forsskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 400]

#### **dahomey**

**USE** BENIN [R0160]

#### **daikon**

**USE** CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

#### **dairy dessert, frozen**

**USE** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

**dairy product**

USE MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

**DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0164  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
 RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]  
 RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]  
 AI Milk, a product derived from milk, or a dairy product analog; includes cheese and frozen dairy desserts. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED**

FTC H0242  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when a dairy product is the second, third or fourth ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

FTC A0452  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
 RT 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0626  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**dalatias licha**

USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

**dalatiidae**

USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

**D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL**

FTC B3784  
 BT VITAMIN E [B3753]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE**

FTC B3785  
 BT VITAMIN E [B3753]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE**

FTC B3787  
 BT VITAMIN E [B3753]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**dama dama**

USE FALLOW DEER [B4159]

**DAMSON PLUM**

FTC B1662



BT PLUM [B1206]  
 UF bullace  
 UF prunus insititia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. insititia (L.) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 29889]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. insititia (L.) Bonnier & Layens [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 229]  
 <MANSFELD>9338

**dana swimcrab**

USE DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]

**DANA SWIMMING CRAB**

FTC B3571  
 BT SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]  
 UF callinectes danae  
 UF dana swimcrab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes danae S. I. Smith, 1869 [ITIS 98698]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes danae Smith, 1869 [FAO ASFIS CRZ]  
 <SCINAM>Callinectes danae (Smith, 1869) [CEC 1993 1280]

**dancy tangerine**

USE TANGERINE [B4217]

**DANDELION**

FTC B1428  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF taraxacum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
 <SCINAM>Taraxacum officinale Weber [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>80051  
 <MANSFELD>32135

**DANUBE CRAYFISH**

FTC B3454  
 BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]  
 UF astacus leptodactylus  
 UF galician crayfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae  
 <SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholz, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CRD]  
 <SCINAM>Astacus leptodactylus Eschscholtz, 1823 [CEC 1993 1264]  
 <DICTION>Astacus leptodactylus, the Danube crayfish or Galician crayfish, is a species of crayfish native to eastern Europe. It can be distinguished most easily from the commoner European or broad-fingered crayfish (*Astacus astacus*) by the relatively thinner "fingers" of the claws.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus\\_leptodactylus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus_leptodactylus)]

**DANUBE SALMON**

FTC B1612  
 BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
 UF hucho hucho  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162024]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4664]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HUC]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 240]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho hucho [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DANUBE SALMON**

FTC B4047  
 BT SALMONINS [B3807]  
 UF hucho spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCIGEN>Hucho Günther, 1866 [ITIS 162023]

**danube sturgeon**

USE RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]

**DARK FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0058

BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (iii)).

**DARK GREEN NORI**

FTC B2640

BT ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]

UF aonori

UF enteromorpha prolifera

AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaaceae [ITIS 6541]

<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O. F. Mueller) J. Agardh [ITIS 6541]

<SCINAM>Enteromorpha prolifera (O.F. Müller) J. Agardh 1883 [FAO ASFIS EBP]

**DARK MEAT**

FTC Z0002

BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]

UF drumstick meat, poultry

UF leg meat, poultry

UF thigh meat, poultry

SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the drumstick, thigh or leg.

**DARKIE CHARLIE**

FTC B4116

BT KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

UF dalatias licha

UF kitefin shark

AI <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]

<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160651]

<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 669]

<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SCK]

<SCINAM>Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 59]

**DARNEL**

FTC B3386

BT STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]

UF lolium spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae (alt. Gramineae)

<SCINAM>Lolium spp. [CCPR]

<GRIN>22502

**dasheen**

USE TARO [B1636]

**dasypodidae**

USE ARMADILLO [B1626]

**DATE**

FTC B1209

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF phoenix dactylifera

AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]

<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [ITIS 42458]

<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [GRIN 28046]

<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [PLANTS PHDA4]

<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 209]

<SCINAM>Phoenix dactylifera L. [DPNL 2003 11866]

<MANSFELD>10700

**DATE**

FTC B1209  
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**date mussel**

USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

**date plum**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**DATE PLUM**

FTC B3328  
 BT PERSIMMON [B1447]  
 UF date-plum  
 UF diospyros lotus  
 UF lotus persimmon  
 UF lotus tree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [ITIS 505971]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [GRIN 14296]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [PLANTS DIL08]  
 <SCINAM>Diospyros lotus L. [DPNL 2003 9320]

**DATE SHELL**

FTC B4151  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF date mussel  
 UF european date mussel  
 UF lithophaga lithophaga  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LFF]  
 <SCINAM>Lithophaga lithophaga (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1355]

**date-plum**

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

**datiro**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**dattock tree**

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**daucus carota**

USE CARROT [B1227]

**D-BIOTIN**

FTC B3770  
 BT BIOTIN [B3762]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>] and its amendments COMMISSION DIRECTIVE 2006/37/EC [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2006:094:0032:0033:EN:PDF>] and COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1170/2009 [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2009:314:0036:0042:EN:PDF>].

**dead-rat tree**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**dealkaloidized**

USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

**DEBITTERED**

FTC H0198  
BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

**DECAFFEINATED**

FTC H0140  
BT ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

**DECAPOD**

FTC B1998  
BT CRUSTACEAN [B1374]  
UF decapoda  
AI <SCIORD>Decapoda Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 95599]

**decapoda**

USE DECAPOD [B1998]

**decapterus macarellus**

USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]

**decapterus macrosoma**

USE SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]

**decapterus maruadsi**

USE JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]

**decapterus punctatus**

USE ROUND SCAD [B2481]

**decapterus russelli**

USE INDIAN SCAD [B3964]

**decapterus spp.**

USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

**DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0395  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**DECORATION (US CFR)**

FTC A0246  
BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
AI Candy-like product shaped and/or colored to serve as a decoration.

**decorator crab**

USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

**DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2228  
BT CRAB [B1335]  
UF deepsea crabs  
UF geryonidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]  
<SCIFAM>Geryonidae [FAO ASFIS GEY]

**DEEP SEA LOBSTER**

FTC B2232  
BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
UF dublin bay prawn  
UF metanephrops nei

UF metanephrops spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCIGEN>Metanephrops Jenkins, 1972 [ITIS 97322]

**deep sea perch**

USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

**DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING**

FTC B1980  
 BT THREAD HERRING [B1239]  
 UF opisthonema libertate  
 UF opisthonema oblieri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161750]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 1484]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther 1867) [FAO ASFIS THP]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 183]  
 <SCINAM>Opisthonema libertate [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DEEP-FRIED**

FTC G0029  
 BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]  
 AI Cooked in hot fat or oil deep enough to immerse the food entirely.

**deepsea crabs**

USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

**DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL**

FTC B2898  
 BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
 UF lepidorhynchus denticulatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [ITIS 165425]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 8483]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus Richardson, 1846 [FAO ASFIS LDE]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhynchus denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DEEPWATER HAKE**

FTC B3893  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius paradoxus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [ITIS 164796]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 1826]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca 1960 [FAO ASFIS HKO]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius paradoxus Franca, 1960 [CEC 1993 482]

**deepwater prawn**

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

**deepwater rose shrimp**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP**

FTC B3496  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF deepwater rose shrimp  
 UF gamba  
 UF neopenaeopsis paradoxus  
 UF paropenaeus paradoxus  
 UF penaeopsis paradoxus  
 UF penaeus bocagei  
 UF penaeus cocco

UF penaeus longirostris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [ITIS 95733]  
 <SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas 1846) [FAO ASFIS DPS]  
 <SCINAM>Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846) [CEC 1993 1199]  
 <SOURCE>FAO Species fact sheet [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/species/2598>].

**DEER**

FTC B1583  
 BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]  
 UF cervus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCIGEN>Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180694]  
 <SCIGEN>Cervus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200351]

**DEER FAMILY**

FTC B1500  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF cervidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [MSW3 14200205]

**deer nut**

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

**defatted**

USE FAT REMOVED [H0161]

**DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0396  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**degerminated seed or kernel**

USE SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]

**DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY**

FTC Z0050  
 BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI The stage of development of a plant or plant part. Maturity influences safety, nutrient composition and consumption characteristics.  
 Use the appropriate narrower term only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

**dehulled seed**

USE SEED [C0155]

**DEHYDRATED OR DRIED**

FTC J0116  
 BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]  
 RT WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
 UF dried or dehydrated  
 SN Used when the water activity has been lowered enough to achieve preservation. Also index \*WATER REMOVED\* in \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*.

**delactosed**

USE LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]

**DELAWARE**

FTC R0421  
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10

#### DELTA-TOCOPHEROL

FTC B3073

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0498

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### DEMINERALIZED

FTC H0137

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

UF calcium removed

UF minerals removed

SN Used when one or more naturally present minerals have been fully or partially removed.

#### democratic people's republic of korea

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

#### dendrocalamus asper

USE GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]

#### dendrocalamus latiflorus

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

#### DENMARK

FTC R0204

BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DK

#### denominazione di origine controllata

USE CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

#### DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX)

FTC A0397

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### dent corn

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

#### DENTEX

FTC B2857

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF dentex spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]

<SCIGEN>Dentex Cuvier, 1814 [ITIS 169219]

#### dentex angolensis

USE ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]

**dentex canariensis**

USE CANARY DENTEX [B4001]

**dentex congoensis**

USE CONGO DENTEX [B4002]

**dentex dentex**

USE COMMON DENTEX [B3999]

**dentex gibbosus**

USE PINK DENTEX [B4003]

**dentex macrophthalmus**

USE LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]

**dentex maroccanus**

USE MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]

**dentex spp.**

USE DENTEX [B2857]

**DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER**

FTC B3675

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF ostrea denticulata

AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born 1778 [FAO ASFIS ODE]  
<SCINAM>Ostrea denticulata Born, 1778 [CEC 1336]**DESERT DATE**

FTC B2837

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF agialida barteri

UF agialida senegalensis

UF agialida tombuctensis

UF balanites aegyptiaca

UF balanites ziziphoides

UF betu

UF bitu

UF egyptian myrobolan

UF jericho balsam

UF soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)

UF torchwood

UF ximenia aegyptiaca

AI <SCIFAM>Zygophyllaceae [ITIS 29034]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Del. [ITIS 506376]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiaca (L.) Delile [PLANTS BAAE]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiacus (L.) Delile [GRIN 6322]  
<SCINAM>Balanites aegyptiacus (L.) Delile [DPNL 2003 7904]**DESERT INDIANWHEAT**

FTC B4200

BT FLEAWORT [B2659]

UF blond psyllium

UF pantago ovata

AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]  
<SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forsk. [ITIS 504438]  
<SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forssk. [GRIN 28790]  
<SCINAM>Plantago ovata Forssk. [PLANTS PLOV]



**designation according to cheese firmness**

USE CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

**DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT**

FTC A1213

BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX)**

FTC A1208

BT GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**DESSERT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0864

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

RT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]

RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery. Includes sweet puddings (custards, starch puddings), non-dairy ices (e.g. water ices, granitas, sorbets) and gelatine desserts.

**DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC A0222

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]

RT 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

AI Sweetened prepared product usually consumed after the main course in a meal. Excludes fruit or fruit products, bakery products and confectionery.

**dessert crepe**

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

**DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0863

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

RT SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]

UF sweet sauce

SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the \*SAVOURY SAUCE\* or

AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts, e.g. fruit sauce, fudge sauce, brandy sauce.

**dessert wine (U.S.)**

USE HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]

**dessert, frozen dairy**

USE FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

**dessert, frozen nondairy**

USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

**deta**

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**detar**

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**DETARIUM**

FTC B2770  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF detarium spp.

**detarium microcarpum**

USE SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]

**detarium senegalense**

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**detarium spp.**

USE DETARIUM [B2770]

**DEVIL ANGLERFISH**

FTC B4075  
 BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]  
 UF cape monk  
 UF lophius upsicephalus  
 UF lophius vomerinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 690539]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 10256]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius vomerinus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS MVO]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius upsicephalus A. Smith, 1841 [CEC 1993 1183]

**DEVIL RAY**

FTC B2296  
 BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
 UF mobula hypostoma  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [ITIS 160997]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [Fishbase 2004 2586]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma (Bancroft, 1831) [FAO ASFIS RMH]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula hypostoma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DEVILFISH**

FTC B2297  
 BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
 UF mobula mobular  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160999]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 7618]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS RMM]  
 <SCINAM>Mobula mobular (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 112]

**DEVIL'S CLAW**

FTC B2050  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF grapple plant  
 UF harpagophytum procumbens

**DEVILS TONGUE**

FTC B2344  
 BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]  
 UF amorphophallus konjac  
 UF amorphophallus rivieri  
 UF hydrosme rivieri  
 UF leopard palm  
 AI <SCINAM>Amorphophallus konjac K.Koch

**DEVIL'S-CLAW**

FTC B4195

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF harpagophytum procumbens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae R. Br., nom. cons. [GRIN 833]  
 <SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [GRIN 18252]  
 <SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [PLANTS HAPR3]  
 <SCINAM>Harpagophytum procumbens (Burch.) DC. ex Meisn. [DPNL 2003 10168]

**DEXPANTOTHENOL**

FTC B3776  
 BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

**DEXTRAN ADDED**

FTC H0389  
 BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]  
 SN Used when dextran is added to a food at any level.

**DEXTRIN ADDED**

FTC H0390  
 BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]  
 SN Used when dextrin is added to a food at any level.

**DEXTROSE**

FTC C0222  
 BT SUGAR [C0108]  
 UF glucose, d-  
 AI Used when dextrose or a high dextrose sweetener, such as corn syrup or corn syrup solids, is the major ingredient.

**DEXTROSE ADDED**

FTC H0154  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]  
 SN Used when dextrose is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0198  
 BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
 AI It should be noted that such claims are illegal in some countries, e.g. Denmark, and that other countries, e.g. United Kingdom, are calling for an end to the use of terms such as 'diabetic' or 'suitable for diabetics' on food labels.  
 The European Commission is considering how foods intended specifically for people with diabetes can be controlled.

**DIADROMOUS FISH**

FTC B3360  
 BT FISH [B1222]  
 AI <DICTION>Diadromous fish travel between salt and fresh water. Anadromous fish live in the sea mostly, breed in fresh water; the best-known are salmon, which hatch in small freshwater streams, go down to the sea and live there for several years, then return to the same streams where they were hatched, spawn, and die shortly thereafter. Salmon are capable of going hundreds of kilometers upriver, and humans must install fish ladders in dams to enable the salmon to get past. Catadromous fish live in fresh water, breed in the sea; the most remarkable are freshwater eels of genus *Anguilla*, whose larvae drift on the open ocean, sometimes for months or years, before travelling thousands of kilometres back to their original streams. Amphidromous fish move between fresh and salt water during some part of life cycle, but not for breeding. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous\\_fish](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diadromous_fish))

**diagramma pictum**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**DIALIUM**

FTC B2928

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF dialium spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCIGEN>Dialium L. [ITIS 500716]  
 <SCIGEN>Dialium L. [PLANTS DIALI]

**dialium guineense**

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**dialium indum**

USE TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]

**dialium spp.**

USE DIALIUM [B2928]

**DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN**

FTC B2413  
 BT TURTLE [B1242]  
 UF malademys spp.

**DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING**

FTC Z0228  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: DSFP

**DICALCIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3074  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0499  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3075  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0500  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B3076
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0501
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**diced**

- USE** DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

**DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0387
- BT** AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]

**didelphidae**

- USE** OPOSSUM [B1450]

**DIETARY CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0023
- BT** P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
- UF** dietary food
- UF** dietary use
- UF** food for dietary use
- UF** food for special dietary use
- UF** special dietary food
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** Renamed from \*FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USE\* [LanguaL 2008].

These descriptors are used either for foods intended for special dietary use as defined in 21 CFR 105 or for foods that have special characteristics indicated in the name or labeling. Such claims would include 'low calorie', 'low cholesterol', 'diet' or 'dietetic', etc. Prior to february 1992, this category of descriptors was limited solely to food for adult humans. The category is now used in conjunction with any appropriate \*CONSUMER GROUP\* descriptor(s), for example, 'low sugar baby food' would be indexed by \*INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD\* as well as by \*LOW SUGARS FOOD\*.

**dietary fiber special claim or use**

- USE** FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

**dietary food**

- USE** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**dietary foods for special medical purposes**

- USE** MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

**DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0309
- BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
- RT** PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
- UF** therapeutic formulation

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER**

- FTC** A1325

**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT

**FTC** A1298

**BT** A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

**UF** food supplement

**UF** nutritional supplement

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** Index dietary/food supplements according to legal and market definitions.

The United States defines dietary supplements in the Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act of 1994 (DSHEA). Pub L 103-417, 108 STAT. 4235, (Oct. 25, 1994): A dietary supplement is a product taken by mouth that contains a "dietary ingredient" intended to supplement the diet. The "dietary ingredients" in these products may include: vitamins, minerals, herbs or other botanicals, amino acids, and substances such as enzymes, organ tissues, glandulars, and metabolites. Dietary supplements can also be extracts or concentrates, and may be found in many forms such as tablets, capsules, softgels, gelcaps, liquids, or powders.

In the European Union, food supplements are framed by two kinds of regulations:

- the EU vertical regulation relating to food supplements, composed with the directive 2002/46/CE (essentially for the definition of food supplements) and the regulation 1170/2009 (which lists the vitamins and minerals, and the chemical forms of the substances allowed in food supplements);

- the EU transversal regulation relating to foodstuffs and especially the 2006/1924 regulation concerning nutrition and health claims, and the EU labeling transversal regulations, 90/496/EC and 2008/100/EC.

The EU regulation 2002/46/CE defines food supplements as "foodstuffs the purpose of which is to supplement the normal diet and which are concentrated sources of nutrients or other substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, alone or in combination, marketed in dose form, namely forms such as capsules, pastilles, tablets, pills and other similar forms, sachets of powder, ampoules of liquids, drop dispensing bottles, and other similar forms of liquids and powders designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities". [Directive 2002/46/EC]

Codex Alimentarius also includes supplements containing vitamins or dietary minerals  
[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/10206/cxg\\_055e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/10206/cxg_055e.pdf)]

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX)

**FTC** A0398

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

**FTC** A0870

**BT** PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

**RT** SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]

**UF** vitamin and mineral food supplements

**AI** includes vitamin/mineral products, tonics, supplements. Vitamin and mineral food supplements are sources in concentrated forms of those nutrients alone or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, solutions etc., that are designed to be taken in measured small-unit quantities but are not in a conventional food form and whose purpose is to supplement the intake of vitamins and/or minerals from the normal diet (Codex CAC/GL 55 - 2005).

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN

**FTC** A1305

**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

**UF** protein supplement

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION

**FTC** A1313

**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

**SN** Use to index a dietary supplement that is a combination of any of the other supplement types. Whenever possible, use a more precise narrower term.

#### DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE

**FTC** A1327

**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]

**AI** Electrolyte supplements are a varied group of prescription and nonprescription preparations used to correct imbalances in the body's electrolyte levels. Electrolyte supplements are intended to prevent or treat electrolyte imbalances in very different situations or groups of patients. They range from sports drinks and other supplements

used by amateur or professional athletes to prevent muscle cramps and improve athletic performance, to liquids used at home to prevent dehydration in children with diarrhea, to injections administered as part of enteral (feeding through a tube or stoma directly into the small intestine) or parenteral nutrition (intravenous feeding that bypasses the digestive tract). [<http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/Electrolyte+Supplements>]

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE**

- FTC** A1328  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]  
**UF** fibre supplement  
**AI** Fibre supplements (or fiber supplements) are considered to be a form of a subgroup of functional dietary fibre, and in the United States are defined by the Institute of Medicine (IOM). According to the IOM, functional fibre "consists of isolated, non-digestible carbohydrates that have beneficial physiological effects in humans". Fibre supplements are widely available, and can be found in forms such as powders, tablets and capsules. Consumption of fibre supplements may be for: improving dietary intake, lowering blood cholesterol, alleviating irritable bowel syndrome, reducing the risk of colon cancer, and increasing feelings of satiety. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre\\_supplements](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fibre_supplements)]

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL**

- FTC** A1306  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**SN** Use for supplements based on plants, yeast, algae, and fungi (index in facet B). If the supplement also contains vitamins or minerals use the appropriate descriptor under \* DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION\*.  
**AI** Yeast, algae, or fungus based dietary supplement.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE**

- FTC** A1309  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**AI** Includes hormone precursors; steroid precursors; 7-dehydrocholesterol, lutein, omega-3's, CoQ10

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL**

- FTC** A1299  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**UF** mineral supplement

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL**

- FTC** A1314  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]  
**AI** A multivitamin/mineral supplement is defined in the United States as a supplement containing 3 or more vitamins and minerals but does not include herbs, hormones, or drugs, with each nutrient at a dose below the tolerable upper level determined by the Food and Drug Board and the maximum daily intake to not cause a risk for adverse health effects. (National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Panel. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference Statement: multivitamin/mineral supplements and chronic disease prevention. Am J Clin Nutr 2007;85:257S-64S) [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multivitamin>]

In Europe, a supplement containing 2 or more vitamins and minerals is defined as vitamin-mineral combination supplement.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS**

- FTC** A1321  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED**

- FTC** A1329  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

**SN** Use only when no supplement type is evident from the product name.

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER**

- FTC** A1326  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
**SN** Use only if needed to index other combination dietary supplements.  
**AI** Includes other dietary substance to supplement the diet (fiber, electrolytes).

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN**

- FTC A1302  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]  
 UF vitamin supplement

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS**

- FTC A1324  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]

**dietary use**

- USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**digitaria exilis**

- USE FONIO [B2043]

**digitaria iburua**

- USE BLACK FONIO [B3471]

**DILL**

- FTC B1277  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF anethum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
 <SCINAM>Anethum graveolens L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>3412  
 <MANSELD>1571

**DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX)**

- FTC A0399  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**diluted**

- USE WATER ADDED [H0148]

**diluted juice beverage**

- USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

**DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH**

- FTC H0234  
 BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

**DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH**

- FTC H0237  
 BT WATER ADDED [H0148]

**DIMETHYL DICARBONATE**

- FTC B3077  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].



**DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0502  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE**

- FTC** B3078  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0503  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**dimocarpus longan**

- USE** LONGAN [B1628]

**dinner with components separated in serving containers**

- USE** MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**dinner, compartmentalized**

- USE** MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**dinocardium robustum**

- USE** ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

**diodon hystrix**

- USE** PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]

**diodon spp.**

- USE** PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

**diodontidae**

- USE** BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

**dioscorea alata**

- USE** YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

**dioscorea esculenta**

- USE** LESSER YAM [B3327]

**dioscorea trifida**

- USE** CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

**diospyros bicolor**

- USE** AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**diospyros chinensis**

- USE** COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**diospyros digyna**

- USE** BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]

**diospyros kaki**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**diospyros lotus**

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

**diospyros mespiliformis**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**diospyros senegalensis**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**diospyros spp.**

USE PERSIMMON [B1447]

**diospyros texana**

USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

**diospyros virginiana**

USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

**DIPHOS SANGUIN**

FTC B1030

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF hiatula diphos

UF purple clam

UF soletellina diphos

AI <SCIFAM>Psammobiidae [FAO AFSIS OIF]  
<SCINAM>Soletellina diphos (Linnaeus 1771) [FAO ASFIS OIF]**DIPHYLLOBOTHRUM INFESTATION**

FTC Z0227

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: DBIN

**diplectrum**

USE DIPLECTRUM [B4023]

**DIPLECTRUM**

FTC B4023

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF diplectrum

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCIGEN>Diplectrum Holbrook, 1855 [ITIS 167791]**diplectrum formosum**

USE SAND PERCH [B2301]

**DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3079

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0504  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE**

- FTC** B3080  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0505  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE**

- FTC** B3081  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0506  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B3082  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0507  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE**

- FTC** B3083  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation

according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0508  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **dipturus batis**

USE SKATE [B4082]

#### **dipturus lintea**

USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

#### **dipturus oxyrinchus**

USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

#### **dipturus spp.**

USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

#### **disaccharide added**

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

#### **DISHCLOTH GOURD**

FTC B1721  
BT GOURD [B1719]  
UF dishrag gourd  
UF loofah  
UF luffa  
UF luffa aegyptiaca  
UF luffa cylindrica  
UF rag gourd  
UF smooth loofah  
UF sponge gourd  
UF towel gourd  
UF vegetable sponge  
AI <SCIFAM>Luffa  
<SCINAM>Luffa aegyptiaca Mill.  
<GRIN>22788

#### **dishrag gourd**

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

#### **DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION**

FTC J0162  
BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 1-5 k gy) is applied to destroy pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. Example: spices. Radurised food should be stored in a cool and dry place.

#### **DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND**

FTC E0136  
BT DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]  
RT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

SN Used when particle size is below 0.2 cm.

**DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES****FTC** B3084**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0509**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**DISODIUM CITRATE****FTC** B3085**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0510**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE****FTC** B3086**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0511**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**DISODIUM GUANYLATE****FTC** B3087**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0512  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### DISODIUM INOSINATE

FTC B3088  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0513  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### DISODIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3089  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0514  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### DISODIUM TARTRATE

FTC B3090  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0515  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0400  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B3091  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0516  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DISTILLED**

- FTC** H0270  
**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0277  
**BT** ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]  
**RT** LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]  
**UF** hard liquor  
**UF** liquor, alcoholic  
**UF** spirits, distilled  
**AI** Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation (27 CFR 5.11).

**distilled spirits, distinctive**

- USE** DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

**DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0200  
**BT** DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]  
**UF** distilled spirits, distinctive  
**UF** spirits, distinctive distilled  
**AI** Distilled spirits produced at less than 190 proof and having a distinctive flavor and aroma derived from the source (or from flavoring ingredients added) through a manufacturing process characteristic of the type. Includes whiskey, brandy, rum and similar products.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

- FTC** R0422  
**BT** MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
**UF** washington, d.c.  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US11

**dittany**

- USE** BURNING-BUSH [B3422]

**DIVIDED INTO HALVES**

- FTC** E0116  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]  
**UF** halved

**SN** Used for solid products that are divided into two identical pieces (e.g., peach halves).

#### **DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS**

**FTC** E0133  
**BT** DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]  
**AI** Divided into pieces whose shape is defined in relation to the shape of the whole, i.e., halves, quarters, or segments. It is used regardless of the size of the whole.

#### **DIVIDED INTO PIECES**

**FTC** E0152  
**BT** DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]  
**AI** Divided into pieces whose shape bears little or no relation to the shape of the whole. If all dimensions are below 0.2 cm., use \*DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND\*. Examples are: bread slice, cubed beef, sliced carrot, cut green beans, apple ring, shredded cabbage or cheese.

#### **DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.**

**FTC** E0100  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]  
**RT** DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]  
**UF** chopped  
**UF** coarsely grated  
**UF** coarsely ground  
**UF** cracked into small size pieces  
**UF** crumbs  
**UF** flaked (physical state)  
**UF** grated coarsely  
**UF** minced  
**UF** shredded

#### **DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.**

**FTC** E0115  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]  
**UF** cracked into medium size pieces  
**UF** cut  
**UF** diced

#### **DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM.**

**FTC** E0125  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]  
**UF** broken into large pieces  
**UF** cut into large pieces

#### **DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS**

**FTC** E0148  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]  
**UF** quartered  
**SN** Used for solid products that are divided into four identical pieces (e.g., quartered artichoke heart).

#### **DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES**

**FTC** E0107  
**BT** DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]  
**UF** segmented  
**UF** wedge-shaped  
**SN** Used for solid products that are divided into more than four pieces each of which is the same shape (e.g., wedge of cheese).

#### **DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED**

**FTC** E0122  
**BT** SOLID [E0151]  
**SN** The distinctions in this category are based on size characteristics, primarily thickness, which are important for heat



transfer and for diffusion of chemicals in processing. \*DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS\* should be examined first and if one of the descriptors listed applies it should be used regardless of the size of the pieces. If none of these are applicable, other \*DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED\* descriptors should be examined. Do not use any of these descriptors if dividing or disintegrating results in a semiliquid or semisolid product.

**DJIBOUTI**

**FTC** R0203  
**BT** AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
**UF** afars issas  
**UF** french territory of the afars and issas  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: DJ

**dl-alpha-tocopherol**

**USE** ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

**DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE**

**FTC** B3786  
**BT** VITAMIN E [B3753]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**doc**

**USE** CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]

**dock (plant)**

**USE** SORREL [B1641]

**DOCK COCKLE**

**FTC** B3644  
**BT** COCKLE [B1317]  
**UF** glycymeris pilosa  
**UF** pilose bittersweet  
**AI** <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa (Linnaeus 1767) [FAO ASFIS GCJ]  
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris pilosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DODECYL GALLATE**

**FTC** B3092  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**DODECYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0517  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**DOE (GOAT)**

**FTC** B2611  
**BT** GOAT [B1328]  
**UF** capra hircus  
**UF** nanny goat  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]  
 <SCINAM>Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

**does not promote tooth decay claim or use**

USE TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]

**dog banana**

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

**dog cockle**

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

**DOG FOOD**

FTC P0031

BT PET FOOD [P0029]

**DOG ROSE**

FTC B2961

BT ROSE [B1225]

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae  
<SCINAM>Rosa canina L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>5309  
<MANSFELD>8437

**DOGFISH**

FTC B1913

BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

UF dogfish, spiny

UF greyfish

UF piked dogfish

UF spiny dogfish

UF squalus acanthias

AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160617]  
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 139]  
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DGS]  
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 64]  
<SCINAM>Squalus acanthias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**dogfish shark**

USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B1912

BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

UF dogfish sharks

UF spiny dogfishes

UF squalidae

AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
<SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
<SCIFAM>Squalidae [FAO ASFIS DGX]  
<SCIFAM>Squalidae [CEC 1993 62]

**DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS**

FTC B2136

BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS**

FTC B2137

BT DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**dogfish sharks**

USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**dogfish, spiny**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**DOGTOTH GROUPER**

FTC B4019

BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF epinephelus caninus

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [ITIS 551046]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 9217]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [FAO ASFIS EFJ]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus caninus (Valenciennes, 1843) [CEC 1993 568]

**DOLICHOS**

FTC B2330

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**dolichos gladiatus**

USE SWORD-BEAN [B3401]

**dolichos lablab**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**dolichos sesquipedalis**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**dolichos unguiculata**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**DOLLY VARDEN**

FTC B1683

BT CHAR [B4051]

UF salvelinus malma

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162000]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma malma (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 2691]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma Taranetz 1933 [FAO ASFIS VAR]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 259]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus malma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DOLPHIN FAMILY**

FTC B3363

BT CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

UF bottlenose dolphin

UF humpback dolphin

UF spinner dolphin

AI <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]  
 <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180415]  
 <SCIFAM>Delphinidae [FAO ASFIS DLP]  
 <SCIFAM>Delphinidae [CEC 1993 1445]  
 <SCIFAM>Delphinidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14300035]  
 <DICTION>Dolphins are aquatic mammals related to whales and porpoises... Any member of the families Delphinidae and Platanistoidea (oceanic and river dolphins). Porpoises (suborder Odontoceti, family Phocoenidae) are thus not dolphins in this sense. Orcas and some related species belong to the Delphinidae family and therefore qualify as dolphins, even though they are called whales in common language. There are almost 40 species of dolphin in 17 genera. They vary in size from 1.2 m (4 ft) and 40 kg (88 lb) (Maui's Dolphin), up to 9.5 m (30 ft) and 10 tonnes (the Orca). However, the average length for most North American Species is 13.89 feet in length. Most species weigh about 50 to 200 kg (110 to 440 lb). They are found worldwide, mostly in the shallower seas of the continental shelves, and are carnivores, mostly eating fish and squid. Bottlenose Dolphin is the most common and familiar species of dolphin. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dolphin>)

**DOLPHINFISH**

FTC B1917

BT DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]

UF coryphaena hippurus

UF dorado  
 UF mahi mahi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168791]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 6]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DOL]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 673]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Coryphaena hippurus [FDA RFE 2010 13]

**DOLPHINFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1918  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF coryphaenidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [ITIS 168789]  
 <SCIFAM>Coryphaenidae [FAO ASFIS DOX]

**DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED**

FTC Z0154  
 BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

**domesticated cattle**

USE COW [B1201]

**DOMINICA**

FTC R0205  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: DM

**DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**

FTC R0206  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: DO

**DONKEY**

FTC B2096  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF ass  
 UF burro  
 UF equus asinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]  
 <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180690]  
 <SCINAM>Equus asinus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100004]

**DONKEYS EAR ABALONE**

FTC B3541  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis asinina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 69507]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis asinina Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LIY]

**doom palm**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**dorado**

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

**dorosomatinae**

USE GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

**DORY FAMILY**

- FTC** B1891  
**BT** FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]  
**UF** zeidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]  
 <SCIFAM>Zeidae [FAO ASFIS ZEX]  
 <SCIFAM>Zeidae [CEC 1993 516]

**double boiler cooked**

- USE** COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]

**double boiling**

- USE** DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]

**DOUBLE STEAMED**

- FTC** G0043  
**BT** BOILED [G0014]  
**UF** double boiling  
**AI** Double steaming, also called double boiling, is a Chinese cooking technique to prepare delicate food such as bird nests, shark fins, etc. The food is covered with water and put in a covered ceramic jar and the jar is then steamed for several hours. This technique ensures there is no loss of liquid or moisture (its essences) from the food being cooked, hence it is often used with expensive ingredients like Chinese herbal medicines. [Wikipedia]

**DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH**

- FTC** B3921  
**BT** GOATFISH [B2650]  
**UF** parupeneus bifasciatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus bifasciatus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPB]

**double-curled parsley**

- USE** GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]

**DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0401  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**DOUGHNUT (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0248  
**BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
**UF** cruller  
**AI** Deep-fat fried sweetened bakery product that may be leavened with yeast or baking powder.

**DOUM PALM**

- FTC** B2782  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** corypha thebaica  
**UF** doom palm  
**UF** egyptian doum  
**UF** gingerbread palm  
**UF** gingerbread tree  
**UF** hyphaene dahomeensis  
**UF** hyphaene guineensis  
**UF** hyphaene thebaica  
**UF** hyphaene togoensis  
**UF** vegetable ivory palm  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) C. Martius [ITIS 506725]  
 <SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) Mart. [GRIN 19615]  
 <SCINAM>Hyphaene thebaica (L.) Mart. [PLANTS HYTH2]  
 <DICTION>Hyphaene thebaica, with common names doum palm and gingerbread tree, is a type of palm tree with

edible oval fruit. It is native to the Nile valley in Egypt and Sudan, and in riverine areas of northwestern Kenya. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene\\_thebaica](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyphaene_thebaica)]

**DOVE**

FTC B1203  
 BT PIGEON [B1304]  
 UF band-tailed dove  
 UF columba fasciata  
 UF patagioenas fasciata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]  
 <SCINAM>Patagioenas fasciata (Say, 1823) [ITIS 676899]

**DOVER SOLE**

FTC B1511  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF microstomus pacificus  
 UF sole, dover  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172887]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4247]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus (Lockington 1879) [FAO ASFIS MIP]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus pacificus [FDA RFE 2010 38]

**D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM**

FTC B3774  
 BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM**

FTC B3775  
 BT PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**dragon eyes**

USE LONGAN [B1628]

**dragon fruit**

USE PITAYA [B2781]

**DRAINED**

FTC Z0219  
 BT PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]

SN Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is drained.

**DRAWN CAN**

FTC M0216  
 BT CAN [M0204]  
 UF two-part can

**DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR)**

FTC A0276  
 BT DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]  
 RT DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]  
 UF food dressing  
 AI Standardized or nonstandardized mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or nonnutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods.

**DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0105  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
**RT** 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]  
**UF** condiment, dressing, gravy or sauce  
**UF** gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce  
**UF** sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy  
**AI** Seasoned product that contains multiple ingredients and that is used in limited amounts to accompany other foods; excludes flavors, spices and herbs.

**DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0859  
**BT** SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
**RT** DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]  
**AI** Mixture of edible fats or oils, acidifying agents and optional ingredients such as sweeteners (nutritive or non-nutritive), starch, egg and seasonings. Used in limited amounts to accompany salads and other foods. Includes salad dressings & other vinegar and oil based cold sauces, mayonnaise & other egg and oil based cold sauces.

**DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION**

- FTC** J0166  
**BT** DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]  
**SN** Used when susceptible materials are dried by electromagnetic radiation with wave-lengths between 0.76 and 1 mm.

**DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION**

- FTC** J0165  
**BT** DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]  
**RT** WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
**SN** Used when the water activity is lowered enough by microwave radiation in order to achieve preservation. Also index \*WATER REMOVED\* in facet H - Treatment applied. Example: tea.

**DRIED BY RADIATION**

- FTC** J0163  
**BT** DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]  
**RT** WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
**SN** Used when the water activity is lowered enough by high frequency heating in order to achieve preservation. Also index \*WATER REMOVED\* in facet H - Treatment applied.

**DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED**

- FTC** H0364  
**BT** FRUIT ADDED [H0147]  
**UF** candied fruit added

**dried or dehydrated**

- USE** DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

**DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE**

- FTC** J0143  
**BT** ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

**DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE**

- FTC** J0168  
**BT** ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

- SN** Used when a product is dehydrated under pressure. Example: vegetable or fruit juices, milk.

**DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE**

- FTC** J0112

BT ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

SN Used when the pressure is reduced to increase the efficiency of water removal.

**dromaius novaehollandiae**

USE EMU [B2719]

**dromiidae**

USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

**DRUM**

FTC B1204

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF aplodinotus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Aplodinotus Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169363]

**DRUM (CONTAINER)**

FTC M0198

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

UF barrel

**DRUM FAMILY**

FTC B2005

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF sciaenidae

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [FAO ASFIS CDX]  
<SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [CEC 1993 748]

**DRUM-DRIED**

FTC J0140

BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

**drumstick meat, poultry**

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

**drumstick tree**

USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

**drupe**

USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**DRY CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0492

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**dry cooked**

USE COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]

**DRY MIX**

FTC Z0090

BT FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]

AI A formulated mix with low water activity. Excludes dry beverage bases.

**dry roasted**

USE FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]

**dry salted**

USE PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]



**DRYING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0402  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**dublin bay prawn**

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

**DUCK**

FTC B1316  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF anatidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]

**DUCK BARNACLE**

FTC B3553  
 BT BARNACLE [B2127]  
 UF lepas anatifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]  
 <SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89561]  
 <SCINAM>Lepas anatifera Linnaeus 1767 [FAO ASFIS ESF]

**duck potato**

USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

**DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY**

FTC B2533  
 BT EEL [B1278]  
 UF nettastomatidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 161301]

**DUCKBILL FLATHEAD**

FTC B2531  
 BT FLATHEAD [B2530]  
 UF bembrops anatrostris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
 <SCINAM>Bembrops anatrostris Ginsburg, 1955 [ITIS 170997]  
 <SCINAM>Bembrops anatrostris Ginsburg, 1955 [Fishbase 2004 3696]  
 <SCINAM>Bembrops anatrostris Ginsburg, 1955 [FAO ASFIS BMQ]

**DULSE**

FTC B2411  
 BT PALMARIA [B3790]  
 UF palmaria palmata  
 UF rhodymenia palmata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]  
 <SCINAM>Palmaria palmata [ITIS 12842]  
 <SCINAM>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze 1891 [FAO ASFIS RHP]  
 <DICTION>Palmaria palmata (Linnaeus) Kuntze, also called dulse, dillisk, dilsk, red dulse, sea lettuce flakes or creathnach, is a red alga (Rhodophyta) previously referred to as Rhodymenia palmata (Linnaeus) Greville. It grows on the northern coasts of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. It is a well-known snack food, and in Iceland, where it is known as sól, it has been an important source of fiber throughout the centuries.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palmaria\\_palmata](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palmaria_palmata)]

**dung gwa**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**DUNGENESS CRAB**

FTC B1180  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF cancer magister  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [ITIS 98675]

<SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [FAO ASFIS DUN]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer magister Dana, 1852 [CEC 1993 1275]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer magister [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DURIAN**

**FTC** B2448  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** durio zibethinus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [ITIS 506099]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [GRIN 14755]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [PLANTS DUZI]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus Murray [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 125]  
 <SCINAM>Durio zibethinus L. [DPNL 2003 9418]  
 <MANSFELD>25525

**durio zibethinus**

**USE** DURIAN [B2448]

**DURUM WHEAT**

**FTC** B1079  
**BT** WHEAT [B1312]  
**UF** triticum durum  
**UF** triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum  
**UF** triticum turgidum var. durum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [ITIS 42240]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum turgidum subsp. durum (Desf.) Husn. [GRIN 406896]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [PLANTS TRDU3]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum ispahanicum Heslot ssp. durum (Desf.) Husn. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 285]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum durum Desf. [DPNL 2003 13672]  
 <MANSFELD>34092  
 <DICTION>Very hard, translucent, light colored grain used to make semolina flour for pasta.

**DUSKY SEA PERCH**

**FTC** B4020  
**BT** GROUPEL [B1496]  
**UF** epinephelus guaza  
**UF** epinephelus marginatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [ITIS 551078]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 6470]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) [FAO ASFIS GPD]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus guaza (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 569]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DUSKY SHARK**

**FTC** B3531  
**BT** GREY SHARKS [B3526]  
**UF** carcharhinus obscurus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [ITIS 160268]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 878]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [FAO ASFIS DUS]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus (Lesueur, 1818) [CEC 1993 39]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus obscurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND**

**FTC** B2312  
**BT** SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
**UF** gummy shark  
**UF** mustelus canis  
**UF** smooth dogfish  
**UF** smooth hound  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]

<SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 160230]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2539]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus canis (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS CTI]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus canis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**DUSTING POWDER (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0403  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**dutch processed**

**USE** ALKALIZED [H0206]

**DWARF BANANA**

**FTC** B1559  
**BT** BANANA [B4270]  
**UF** chinese banana  
**UF** ladyfinger banana  
**UF** musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish  
**UF** musa cavendishii  
**UF** musa chinensis  
**UF** musa nana  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [ITIS 42390]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [GRIN 24706]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [PLANTS MUAC]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 188]  
 <SCINAM>Musa acuminata Colla [DPNL 2003 11277]  
 <MANSFELD>12410

**E 101**

**USE** RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]

**E 101**

**USE** RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]

**E 160a**

**USE** BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]

**E 300**

**USE** ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

**E 301**

**USE** SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

**E 302**

**USE** CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]

**E 304**

**USE** ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

**E 307**

**USE** ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]

**E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM**

**FTC** E0113  
**BT** LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** The physical state of the food product (liquid, semiliquid, semisolid, or solid). Solid food products are further subdivided by shape or form. Terms are provided for products that have both liquid and solid components or that incorporate air or other gases. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR)**

FTC A0648

BT CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**eames' purple crowberry**

USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

**EAR**

FTC C0311

BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

**ear (corn)**

USE SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]

**ear fungus**

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**ear meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**EARED SEAL FAMILY**

FTC B4163

BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]

UF fur seal

UF otariidae

UF sea lion

AI <SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180615]  
<SCIFAM>Otariidae, Phocidae [FAO ASFIS SXX]  
<SCIFAM>Otariidae [CEC 1993 1426]  
<SCIFAM>Otariidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14000996]**early false morel**

USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

**early june pea**

USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

**EARLY MOREL**

FTC B2024

BT MOREL [B2032]

UF early false morel

UF verpa bohémica

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Verpa bohémica (Krombh.) J.Schröt. (1893) [INDEX FUNGORUM 481988]

**earth almond**

USE CHUFA [B2159]

**earthnut**

USE PEANUT [B1337]

**east africa**

USE AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

**east indian illipe**

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

**EAST TIMOR**

FTC R0402

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TP

#### EASTERN KING PRAWN

FTC B3491  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF melicertus plebejus  
 UF ocean king prawn  
 UF penaeus plebejus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus (Hess, 1865) [ITIS 551593]  
 <SCINAM>Melicertus plebejus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus plebejus Hess 1865 [FAO ASFIS PNP]

#### EASTERN OYSTER

FTC B1951  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF american cupped oyster  
 UF american oyster  
 UF blue point oyster  
 UF crassostrea virginica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79872]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS OYA]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791) [CEC 1993 1334]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea virginica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### eastern pacific bonito

USE PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

#### eastern persimmon

USE AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]

#### eastern pickerel

USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

#### EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER

FTC B4193  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF echinacea purpurea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [ITIS 37281]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [GRIN 14799]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [PLANTS ECPU]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea purpurea (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 9441]

#### eastern roe

USE SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]

#### EBEN TREE

FTC B2768  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF bush butternut  
 UF bushbutter  
 UF dacryodes edulis  
 UF pachylobus edulis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [ITIS 506419]  
 <SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H. J. Lam [GRIN 310587]  
 <SCINAM>Dacryodes edulis (G. Don) H.J. Lam [PLANTS DAED]

#### echinacea pallida

USE PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

**echinacea purpurea**

USE EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]

**ECHINODERM**

FTC B2115  
 BT AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]  
 UF echinodermata  
 AI <SCINAM>Echinodermata Klein, 1734 [ITIS 156857]  
 <SCINAM>Echinodermata [FAO ASFIS ECH]

**echinodermata**

USE ECHINODERM [B2115]

**echinorhinidae**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]

**echinorhinus brucus**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**echinus esculentus**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**ECUADOR**

FTC R0208  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: EC

**eddo**

USE TARO [B1636]

**EDIBLE CANNA**

FTC B3441  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF achira  
 UF canna indica  
 UF gruya  
 UF queensland arrowroot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cannaceae  
 <SCINAM>Canna edulis Ker. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>8858

**EDIBLE CASING**

FTC N0056  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

SN Used when the container or coating materials are edible, e.g. wafer, polyoside films, edible paper.

**EDIBLE CONTAINER**

FTC M0212  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**edible crab**

USE EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]

**EDIBLE CURRANT**

FTC B1528  
 BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

**edible fig**

USE FIG [B1302]

**EDIBLE FROG**

**FTC** B3463  
**BT** FROG [B1252]  
**UF** common water frog  
**UF** green frog  
**UF** rana esculenta  
**AI** <SCINAM>Rana esculenta Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS FGK]

**EDIBLE ICES (CIAA)**

**FTC** A0454  
**BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
**RT** FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]  
**AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC)**

**FTC** A0628  
**BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
**AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**edible mussel**

**USE** BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

**edible oyster**

**USE** EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

**EDIBLE ROCK CRAB**

**FTC** B1960  
**BT** ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
**UF** cancer pagurus  
**UF** edible crab  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [ITIS 98681]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CRE]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1276]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer pagurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING**

**FTC** Z0094  
**BT** TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

**edible seed melon**

**USE** WATERMELON [B1391]

**EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT**

**FTC** B1174  
**BT** NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

**edible-podded pea**

**USE** PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**edible-podded pea**

**USE** SNOW PEA [B2466]

**EEL**

**FTC** B1278  
**BT** FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]  
**UF** anguillidae  
**UF** congridae  
**UF** nettastomatidae

**EEL, FRESHWATER**

- FTC B2700  
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
 RT AMERICAN EEL [B2177]  
 UF freshwater eel  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI FDA market name for American eel, *Anguilla rostrata* (Lesueur, 1817).

**EELPOUT**

- FTC B2292  
 BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]  
 UF *zoarces viviparus*  
 AI <SCIFAM>*Zoarcidae* Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]  
 <SCINAM>*Zoarces viviparus* (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 165324]  
 <SCINAM>*Zoarces viviparus* (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 479]  
 <SCINAM>*Zoarces viviparus* (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELP]  
 <SCINAM>*Zoarces viviparus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EELPOUT FAMILY**

- FTC B1846  
 BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
 UF *zoarcidae*  
 AI <SCIFAM>*Zoarcidae* Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]  
 <SCIFAM>*Zoarcidae* [FAO ASFIS LVD]  
 <SCIFAM>*Zoarcidae* [CEC 1993 914]

**EFFERVESCENT TABLET**

- FTC E0158  
 BT NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]  
 AI Effervescent tablets are uncoated tablets that generally contain acid substances and carbonates or bicarbonates and which react rapidly in the presence of water by releasing carbon dioxide. They are intended to be dissolved or dispersed in water before use. [[http://www.pharmmedia.com/Effervescent\\_tablet](http://www.pharmmedia.com/Effervescent_tablet)]

**EGG**

- FTC C0194  
 BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]  
 SN Fish roe are indexed under \*OVARY, ROE\*.  
 AI Poultry, game bird or turtle eggs.

**EGG ADDED**

- FTC H0186  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]  
 SN Used when whole egg or a whole egg product is added at any level.

**EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

- FTC A0635  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

- FTC A0461  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]  
 RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**EGG DISH (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0792  
 BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]  
 RT PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]



AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be eggs, e.g. omelette, soufflé, meringue, eggnog.

#### EGG DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0792  
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

#### EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0175  
BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

#### EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0790  
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]  
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]  
RT 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]  
RT 02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]  
RT EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]  
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
RT 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]  
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]  
RT EGG [C0194]  
AI The group includes bird eggs, food product whose predominant constituent is eggs, recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be eggs. It does not include fish roe (under "Fish").

#### EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR)

FTC A0261  
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
RT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]  
RT 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]  
RT 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]  
AI Fresh egg in shell, liquid, frozen, dried egg or egg component, or egg product analog. Includes boiled, poached, scrambled, and fried eggs. Excludes prepared egg dishes, such as omelettes.

#### EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)

FTC A0254  
BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]  
UF egg product, imitation  
UF egg substitute  
UF imitation egg product  
AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an egg product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Includes egg whites that have added ingredients, particularly vegetable oil.

#### egg product, imitation

USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

#### EGG SHELL

FTC C0278  
BT EGG [C0194]  
UF shell (egg)  
AI The covering of a bird or reptile egg.

#### EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE

FTC N0052  
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

#### egg substitute

USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

#### EGG WHITE ADDED

FTC H0205

BT EGG ADDED [H0186]

SN Used when egg white or an egg white product is added at any level.

#### EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN

FTC C0241

BT EGG [C0194]

#### EGG YOLK

FTC C0215

BT EGG [C0194]

#### EGG YOLK ADDED

FTC H0185

BT EGG ADDED [H0186]

SN Used when egg yolk or an egg yolk product is added at any level.

#### egg-fruit tree

USE CANISTEL [B3393]

#### EGGPLANT

FTC B1458

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF aubergine

UF solanum melongena

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae  
<SCINAM>Solanum melongena L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>101312  
<MANSFELD>5937

#### EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF

FTC P0216

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

#### EGYPT

FTC R0210

BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: EG

#### egyptian carissa

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

#### egyptian doum

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

#### egyptian myrobolan

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

#### egyptian onion

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

#### egyptian sycamore

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

#### eight-months yam

USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**EINKORN**

- FTC** B3506  
**BT** WHEAT [B1312]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [ITIS 42241]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [GRIN 410367]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum monococcum L. [PLANTS TRMO22]  
 <DICTION>Einkorn wheat (from German Einkorn, literally "single grain") can refer either to the wild species of wheat, *Triticum boeoticum* (the spelling *baeoticum* is also common), or to the domesticated form, *Triticum monococcum*. The wild and domesticated forms are either considered separate species, as here, or as subspecies of *T. monococcum*. Einkorn is a diploid species of hulled wheat, with tough glumes ('husks') that tightly enclose the grains. The cultivated form is similar to the wild, except that the ear stays intact when ripe and the seeds are larger.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Einkorn>]

**EL SALVADOR**

- FTC** R0389  
**BT** CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: SV

**elaeis guineensis**

- USE** AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]

**elagatis bipinnulata**

- USE** RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]

**elagatis spp.**

- USE** RUNNER [B3951]

**ELDERBERRY**

- FTC** B4211  
**BT** BERRY [B1231]  
**UF** sambucus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]  
 <SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [ITIS 35315]  
 <SCIGEN>Sambucus L. [PLANTS SAMBU]

**elderberry**

- USE** EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

**ELECAMPANE**

- FTC** B3425  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
 <SCINAM>Inula helenium L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>20121

**eledone cirrhosa**

- USE** CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

**eledone cirrosa**

- USE** CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

**eledone moschata**

- USE** WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]

**eleocharis dulcis**

- USE** CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**ELEPHANT**

- FTC** B2129  
**BT** ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
**UF** elephantidae

AI <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]  
 <SCINAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 584935]  
 <SCIFAM>Elephantidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 11500002]

**elephant apple**

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**ELEPHANT FISH**

FTC B2269  
 BT PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]  
 UF callorhynchus millii  
 UF elephant shark  
 UF silver trumpeter  
 AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]  
 <SCINAM>Callorhinchus milii (Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823) [ITIS 564644]  
 <SCINAM>Callorhinchus milii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [Fishbase 2004 4722]  
 <SCINAM>Callorhinchus milii Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1823 [FAO ASFIS CHB]  
 <SCINAM>Callorhinchus milii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**elephant orange**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**elephant shark**

USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

**elephantidae**

USE ELEPHANT [B2129]

**elephantfish**

USE PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]

**elettaria cardamomum**

USE CARDAMOM [B1665]

**eleutheronema tetradactylum**

USE FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]

**ELK**

FTC B1292  
 BT DEER [B1583]  
 UF cervus elaphus  
 UF red deer  
 UF wapiti  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180695]  
 <SCINAM>Cervus elaphus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200352]

**ellice islands**

USE TUVALU [R0407]

**ELM OYSTER**

FTC B4185  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF hypsizygus ulmarius  
 AI <SCINAM>Hypsizygus ulmarius (Bull.) Redhead, 1984 [INDEX FUNGORUM 106194]

**embryo (seed)**

USE GERM [C0182]

**EMMER**

FTC B3505  
 BT WHEAT [B1312]

**UF** farro  
**UF** triticum dicoccum  
**UF** triticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Triticum dicoccon Schrank [ITIS 506639]  
 <DICTION>Emmer wheat (*Triticum dicoccum*), also known as farro especially in Italy, is a low yielding, awned wheat. It was one of the first crops domesticated in the Near East. It was widely cultivated in the ancient world, but is now a relict crop in mountainous regions of Europe and Asia.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emmer>]

**empanada**

**USE** PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

**EMPEROR**

**FTC** B2859  
**BT** EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]  
**UF** lethrinus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]  
 <SCIGEN>Lethrinus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169130]

**EMPEROR FAMILY**

**FTC** B2866  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** lethrinidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [ITIS 169129]  
 <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [FAO ASFIS EMP]  
 <SCIFAM>Lethrinidae [CEC 1993 754]

**EMPEROR SNAPPER**

**FTC** B1931  
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus sebae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 168894]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 178]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS LUB]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus sebae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**empetrum eamesii**

**USE** PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

**empetrum nigrum**

**USE** BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]

**empetrum rubrum**

**USE** RED CROWBERRY [B4265]

**empetrum spp.**

**USE** CROWBERRY [B4262]

**EMU**

**FTC** B2719  
**BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
**UF** dromaius novaehollandiae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Dromaiidae [ITIS 174383]  
 <SCINAM>Dromaius novaehollandiae (Latham, 1790) [ITIS 174385]

**emulsified**

**USE** HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]

**EMULSIFIER (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0404  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**EMULSIFIER (EC)**

- FTC A0333  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that makes it possible to form or maintain a homogenous mixture of two or more immiscible phases as oil and water in a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**EMULSIFYING SALT (EC)**

- FTC A0334  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that converts proteins contained in cheese into a dispersed form and thereby brings about homogenous distribution of fat and other components. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX)**

- FTC A0405  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**encapsulated**

- USE CAPSULE [E0159]

**ENCAPSULATED**

- FTC H0781  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 UF coated  
 UF covered  
 UF micro-encapsulated  
 SN Used for the coating of microscopic particles with another material.  
 AI Micro-encapsulation is a process in which tiny particles or droplets are surrounded by a coating to give small capsules many useful properties. In a relatively simplistic form, a microcapsule is a small sphere with a uniform wall around it. The material inside the microcapsule is referred to as the core, internal phase, or fill, whereas the wall is sometimes called a shell, coating, or membrane. Most microcapsules have diameters between a few micrometers and a few millimeters.  
 The definition has been expanded, and includes most foods. Every class of food ingredient has been encapsulated; flavors are the most common. The technique of microencapsulation depends on the physical and chemical properties of the material to be encapsulated.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Micro-encapsulation>]

**endeavour prawn**

- USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

**endeavour shrimp**

- USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

**ENDIVE**

- FTC B1314  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF chichorium endivia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
 <SCINAM>Cichorium endivia L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>10542  
 <MANSFELD>31969

**endosperm**

- USE SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]

**endosperm with bran**

- USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]

**energy food stick**

- USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

**ENERGY FREE FOOD**

- FTC P0055

- BT** NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]  
**UF** calorie free food  
**SN** Renamed from \*CALORIE FREE FOOD\* [LanguaL 2008].  
**AI** A claim that a food is energy-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 4 kcal (17 kJ)/100 ml. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 0.4 kcal (1.7 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 calories per amount customarily consumed. Calorie amount is not defined for meals or main dishes [US FDA]

#### ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0045  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
**UF** calorie special claim or use  
**SN** Renamed from \*CALORIE SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE\*.  
**AI** All narrower term definitions are extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(b) and from Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods.

#### engineered seafood

- USE** SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

#### ENGLAND

- FTC** R0223  
**BT** UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GB01

#### ENGLISH HOLLY

- FTC** B1697  
**BT** BERRY [B1231]  
**UF** *ilex aquifolium*  
**UF** *ilex* spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae [ITIS 27979]  
 <SCINAM>*Ilex aquifolium* L. [ITIS 503154]  
 <SCINAM>*Ilex aquifolium* L. [GRIN 19666]  
 <SCINAM>*Ilex aquifolium* L. [PLANTS ILAQ80]  
 <SCINAM>*Ilex aquifolium* L. [DPNL 2003 10443]

#### english pea

- USE** PEA [B1338]

#### ENGLISH SOLE

- FTC** B1131  
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
**UF** *parophrys vetulus*  
**UF** sole, english  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>*Parophrys vetulus* Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172921]  
 <SCINAM>*Parophrys vetulus* Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4248]  
 <SCINAM>*Parophrys vetulus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>*Parophrys vetulus* [FDA RFE 2010 50]

#### ENGLISH WALNUT

- FTC** B1130  
**BT** WALNUT [B1290]  
**UF** *juglans regia*  
**UF** persian walnut  
**SN** When indexing the English walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
 <SCINAM>*Juglans regia* L. [ITIS 503244]  
 <SCINAM>*Juglans regia* L. [GRIN 20772]

<SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [PLANTS JURE80]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 154]  
 <SCINAM>Juglans regia L. [DPNL 2003 10558]  
 <MANSFELD>11850  
 <DICTION>Juglans regia, the Persian walnut, English walnut, or especially in Great Britain, Common walnut, is an Old World walnut tree species native to the region stretching from the Balkans eastward to the Himalayas and southwest China. The whole fruit, including the husk, falls in autumn; the seed is large, with a relatively thin shell, and edible, with a rich flavor.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans\\_regia](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans_regia)]

**engraulidae**

USE ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

**engraulis anchoita**

USE ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]

**engraulis australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]

**engraulis capensis**

USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

**engraulis encrasiolus**

USE EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]

**engraulis japonicus**

USE JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]

**engraulis mordax**

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**engraulis ringens**

USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

**enhanced**

USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

**enoki**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**ENOKITAKE**

FTC B2507

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF enoki

UF flammulina velutipes

UF velvet foot

UF velvet shank

UF velvet stem

UF winter mushroom

AI <SCINAM>Flammulina velutipes (Curtis) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 330940]

<DICTION>Enoki mushrooms are cultivars of Flammulina velutipes also called golden needle mushroom. Wild forms differing in color, texture, and sliminess are called winter mushrooms, velvet foot, or velvet stem among other names.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enokitake>]

**enriched**

USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0183

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used when nutrients are added to the food to replace those that are lost in processing

AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing.



**enset**

USE ENSETE [B4271]

**ENSETE**

FTC B4271

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF enset

UF ensete spp.

UF false banana

AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]

<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [ITIS 500771]

<SCINAM>Ensete Horan. [PLANTS ENSET]

<SCINAM>Ensete [DPNL 2003 9519]

<DICTION>\$iEnsete\$/i\$, or Enset, is a genus of plants, native to tropical regions of Africa and Asia. It is one of the three genera in the banana family, \$em\$Musaceae\$/em\$. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ensete>]

**ensete**

USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**ensete glaucum**

USE SNOW BANANA [B4272]

**ensete spp.**

USE ENSETE [B4271]

**ensete ventricosum**

USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**ensis americanus**

USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

**ensis directus**

USE ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]

**ensis ensis**

USE POD RAZOR [B3638]

**ensis macha**

USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

**ensis siliqua**

USE SWORD RAZOR [B4144]

**ENTEROMORPHA**

FTC B2639

BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]

AI <SCIFAM>Ulvaaceae [ITIS 6515]

<SCINAM>Enteromorpha Link, 1820 [ITIS 6515]

**enteromorpha prolifera**

USE DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]

**ENTRE-COTE**

FTC Z0142

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short loin'.

**ENVELOPE**

FTC M0199

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

AI A flexible container of distinctive construction and closure features used in the dispensing of tablet or powdered

prescription medication; it is typically constructed of film or paper that may be coated or laminated to protect the contents [CFSAN Thesaurus].

#### ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED

FTC H0252

BT MICROBIALY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

SN Used for products in which one or more components were converted through the addition of enzymes or through activation of endogenous enzymes.

#### ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX)

FTC A0406

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### ENZYME SUPPLEMENT

FTC A1311

BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

AI Plant and animal enzymes are used to facilitate the digestive process and improve the body's ability to maintain balanced metabolism. Enzyme supplements are extracted from plants like pineapple and papaya and from the organs of cows and pigs. The supplements are typically given in tablet or capsule form. Pancreatic enzymes may also be given by injection. The dosage varies with the condition being treated. For nondigestive ailments, the supplements are taken in the hour before meals so that they can be quickly absorbed into the blood. For digestive ailments, the supplements are taken immediately before meals accompanied by a large glass of fluids. Pancreatic enzymes may be accompanied by doses of vitamin A. [<http://medical-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/enzyme+therapy>]

#### *eposseta jordani*

USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

#### *ephedra nevadensis*

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

#### *epigonus* spp.

USE CARDINALFISH [B2936]

#### *epigonus telescopus*

USE BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]

#### *epilobium angustifolium*

USE FIREWEED [B3725]

#### *epilobium angustifolium* ssp. *angustifolium*

USE FIREWEED [B3725]

#### *epimedium sagittatum*

USE BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]

#### *epinephelus acanthistius*

USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

#### *epinephelus aeneus*

USE WHITE GROUPER [B4016]

#### *epinephelus alexandrinus*

USE GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

#### *epinephelus analogus*

USE SPOTTED GROUPER [B4018]

**epinephelus areolatus**

USE PERSIAN GROUPER [B1758]

**epinephelus caninus**

USE DOGTOOTH GROUPER [B4019]

**epinephelus chlorostigma**

USE BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]

**epinephelus fasciatus**

USE GOLDEN GROUPER [B4017]

**epinephelus guaza**

USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

**epinephelus itajara**

USE JEW FISH [B1756]

**epinephelus malabaricus**

USE MALABAR GROUPER [B4021]

**epinephelus marginatus**

USE DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]

**epinephelus morio**

USE RED GROUPER [B1757]

**epinephelus spp.**

USE GROUPER [B1496]

**epinephelus striatus**

USE NASSAU GROUPER [B4022]

**epinephelus tauvina**

USE GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

**epos root**

USE EPPAW [B1752]

**EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0388

BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**EPPAW**

FTC B1752

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF epos root

UF perideridia oregana

UF squaw potato

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Perideridia oregana (S. Watson) Mathias [GRIN 316913]

**EQUATORIAL GUINEA**

FTC R0235

BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GQ

**equisi**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**equus asinus**

USE DONKEY [B2096]

**equus asinus x equus caballus**

USE MULE [B2093]

**equus caballus**

USE HORSE [B1229]

**equus zebra**

USE ZEBRA [B2097]

**eragrostis tef**

USE TEFF [B2475]

**eretmochelys imbricate**

USE HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]

**ERGOCALCIFEROL**

FTC B3769

BT VITAMIN D [B3752]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].**erilepis zonifer**

USE SKILFISH [B1807]

**erimacrus isenbeckii**

USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

**erobotrya japonica**

USE LOQUAT [B1244]

**eriphia gonagra**

USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

**eriphia sebana**

USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

**eriphia smithii**

USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

**eriphia verrucosa**

USE WARTY CRAB [B3555]

**eruca sativa**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

**eruca vesicaria sativa**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

**ERYTHORBIC ACID**

FTC B3093

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0518

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ERYTHROSINE**

FTC B3094

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0519

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**erythroxyllum coca**

USE COCA [B2053]

**ESCARGOT**

FTC B3663

BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]

UF helix pomatia

AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]  
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77907]  
<SCINAM>Helix pomatia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ESCAROLE**

FTC B1446

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF cichorium endivia

**esciformes**

USE FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]

**ESCOLAR**

FTC B1821

BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

UF lepidocybium flavobrunneum

AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [ITIS 172362]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 1042]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1843) [FAO ASFIS LEC]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Lepidocybium flavobrunneum [FDA RFE 2010 27]

**esocidae**

USE PIKE FAMILY [B1826]

**esox americanus vermiculatus**

USE GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]

**esox lucius**

USE NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]

**esox masquinongy**

USE MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]

**esox niger**

USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

**esox reichertii**

USE AMUR PIKE [B3500]

**esox reticulatus**

USE CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]

**esox spp.**

USE PIKE [B1293]

**ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE**

FTC C0260

BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

AI A flavoring substance derived from a natural source by processes such as distillation, expression or extraction. An essential oil is a fragrant, volatile, oily substance insoluble in water. An oleoresin is a combination of essential oils and resins. These two types cover most but not all flavoring substances.

**ESTONIA**

FTC R0209

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: EE

**ESTUARINE CROCODILE**

FTC B3803

BT CROCODILE [B2441]

UF crocodylus porosus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Crocodylidae [ITIS 174364]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crocodylus porosus Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 174364]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crocodylus porosus Schneider 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDP]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Crocodylus porosus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1485]

**etelis oculatus**

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

**ETHIOPIA**

FTC R0213

BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ET

**ethmidium chilcae**

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**ethmidium maculatum**

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**ethmidium spp.**

USE MENHADEN [B1396]

**ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0235

BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

AI Ethnic food is food from countries other than the home market contributing to a different food culture than the

traditional cuisine of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

"Ethnic food" has been used colloquially for a wide variety of foodstuffs, virtually any that can be identified in the public mind with a foreign source or an ethnic minority group. In the narrower ethnographic meaning, it pertains only to food prepared or consumed by members of an ethnic group as a manifestation of its ethnicity. In the end ethnic food is food that members of an ethnic group consider their own and that others attribute to them. [http://www.answers.com/topic/ethnic-cuisines]

#### **ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30)**

**FTC** B3095

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\_index\_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

#### **ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0520

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE**

**FTC** B3096

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\_index\_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

#### **ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0521

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

**FTC** B3097

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\_index\_en.html] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\_192e.pdf].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\_en.htm] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

#### **ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0522

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **etmopteridae**

**USE** LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

**etmopterus baxteri**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]

**etmopterus spinax**

USE VELVET BELLY [B4117]

**etrumeus acuminatus**

USE CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]

**etrumeus micropus**

USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

**etrumeus sardina**

USE ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]

**etrumeus teres**

USE RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]

**etrumeus whiteheadi**

USE WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]

**EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2848

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v.III, p.2940.

**EUCALYPTUS**

FTC B2661

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF eucalyptus globulus

**eucalyptus globulus**

USE EUCALYPTUS [B2661]

**EUGENIA**

FTC B2921

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

RT ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

UF eugenia spp.

UF stopper

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [ITIS 27192]

<SCIGEN>Eugenia sp. [GRIN 312348]

<SCIGEN>Eugenia L. [PLANTS EUGEN]

<SCIGEN>Eugenia [DPNL 2003 9651]

**eugenia aqua**

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

**eugenia aromatica**

USE CLOVE [B1255]

**eugenia brasiliensis**

USE BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]

**EUGENIA CAPENSIS**

FTC B2778

BT EUGENIA [B2921]

**eugenia guineensis**

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]



**eugenia jambolana**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**eugenia jambos**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**eugenia javanica**

USE JAVA APPLE [B3395]

**eugenia malaccensis**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**eugenia michelii**

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**eugenia spp.**

USE EUGENIA [B2921]

**eugenia uniflora**

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**EULACHON**

FTC B2654

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF thaleichthys pacificus

AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [ITIS 162051]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 256]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [FAO ASFIS EUL]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus (Richardson, 1836) [CEC 1993 272]  
<SCINAM>Thaleichthys pacificus [2010 FDA Seafood List]**euphausia crystallorophias**

USE ICE KRILL [B3578]

**euphausia frigida**

USE PYGMY KRILL [B3579]

**euphausia pacifica**

USE ISADA KRILL [B3582]

**euphausia spp.**

USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

**euphausia superba**

USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

**euphausia triacantha**

USE SPINY KRILL [B3581]

**euphausia vallentini**

USE NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]

**euphausiidae**

USE KRILL [B2844]

**euphorbia longan**

USE LONGAN [B1628]

**euphorbia nephelium**

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**eurasian elk**

USE MOOSE [B1257]

**EURASIAN PERCH**

FTC B2336  
 BT YELLOW PERCH [B1557]  
 UF european perch  
 UF perca fluviatilis  
 UF river perch  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168470]  
 <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 358]  
 <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FPE]  
 <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 608]  
 <SCINAM>Perca fluviatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION**

FTC A0642  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION**

FTC A0777  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**EUROPE**

FTC R0355  
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR

**EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)**

FTC R0129  
 BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA05: "EUROPEAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 05 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_5\\_1.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_5_1.gif)].

**EUROPE, CENTRAL**

FTC R0356  
 BT EUROPE [R0355]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR01

**EUROPE, EASTERN**

FTC R0357  
 BT EUROPE [R0355]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR02

**EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES**

FTC R0360  
 BT EUROPE [R0355]

UF scandinavia

SN Descriptor renamed from SCANDINAVIA, US FDA 1995 Code: QR05

**EUROPE, SOUTHERN**

FTC R0358  
 BT EUROPE [R0355]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR03

**EUROPE, WESTERN**

FTC R0359  
 BT EUROPE [R0355]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QR04

**EUROPEAN ANCHOVY**

FTC B3837  
 BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
 UF anchovy  
 UF engraulis encrasiolus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161831]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 66]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ANE]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 215]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis encrasicolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN BEECH**

FTC B4248  
 BT BEECH [B1543]  
 UF fagus sylvatica  
 SN When indexing beech nut index both \*EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [ITIS 502590]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [GRIN 16557]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [PLANTS FASY]  
 <SCINAM>Fagus sylvatica L. [DPNL 2003 9762]

**EUROPEAN BISON**

FTC B4155  
 BT BISON [B2098]  
 UF bison bonasus  
 UF wisent  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Bison bonasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 183836]  
 <SCINAM>Bison bonasus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200670]

**EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET**

FTC B3645  
 BT COCKLE [B1317]  
 UF common european bittersweet  
 UF dog cockle  
 UF glycymeris glycymeris  
 UF pectunculus glycymeris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Glycymerididae Newton, 1922 [ITIS 79420]  
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79429]  
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GKL]  
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1368]  
 <SCINAM>Glycymeris glycymeris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY**

FTC B1407  
 BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF rubus fruticosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [ITIS 504851]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus aggregate [GRIN 419819]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. [PLANTS RUFR80]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus fruticosus L. s.l. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 249]  
 <MANSFELD>8156

**EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE**

**FTC** B1471  
**BT** MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]  
**UF** cucumis melo  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]  
 <DICTION>The European cantaloupe is lightly ribbed, with a gray-green skin that looks quite different from that of the North American cantaloupe.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe>]

**EUROPEAN CHESTNUT**

**FTC** B1584  
**BT** CHESTNUT [B1544]  
**UF** castanea sativa  
**SN** When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [GRIN 9445]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [PLANTS CASA27]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea sativa Mill. [DPNL 2003 8417]  
 <MANSFELD>17782

**EUROPEAN CHUB**

**FTC** B3475  
**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
**UF** leuciscus cephalus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163581]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4482]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LUH]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 335]

**europaen community**

**USE** EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

**EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE**

**FTC** B3347  
**BT** CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
**UF** crab apple  
**UF** crabapple  
**UF** malus sylvestris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris P. Mill. [ITIS 25264]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23279]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MASY2]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris (L.) Mill. var. sylvestris [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 175]  
 <SCINAM>Malus sylvestris Mill. [DPNL 2003 11055]  
 <MANSFELD>8846

**europaen cranberry**

**USE** COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**europaen crayfish**

**USE** NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]

**EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B4139  
**BT** CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]  
**UF** astacidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]  
 <SCIFAM>Astacidae [FAO ASFIS EWA]

**european date mussel**

**USE** DATE SHELL [B4151]

**EUROPEAN DEWBERRY**

**FTC** B4208  
**BT** BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
**UF** rubus caesius  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [ITIS 24898]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [GRIN 32278]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [PLANTS RUCA]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus caesius L. [DPNL 2003 12664]

**EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE**

**FTC** B1878  
**BT** SOLE FAMILY [B1025]  
**UF** sole, european  
**UF** solea vulgaris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]  
 <SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [ITIS 173001]  
 <SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 525]  
 <SCINAM>Solea solea (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SOL]  
 <SCINAM>Solea vulgaris Quensel, 1806 [CEC 1993 1151]  
 <SCINAM>Solea vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european economic community**

**USE** EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]

**EUROPEAN EEL**

**FTC** B2706  
**BT** FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
**UF** anguilla anguilla  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161128]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161128]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 35]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ELE]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 389]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla anguilla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN ELDER**

**FTC** B1403  
**BT** ELDERBERRY [B4211]  
**UF** black elderberry  
**UF** elderberry  
**UF** sambucus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Caprifoliaceae [ITIS 35248]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [ITIS 35324]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [GRIN 32994]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [PLANTS SANI4]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 254]  
 <SCINAM>Sambucus nigra L. [DPNL 2003 12780]  
 <MANSFELD>23325

**EUROPEAN FILBERT**

**FTC** B1533  
**BT** TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
**UF** corylus avellana

- UF corylus maxima  
 UF filbert  
 UF filbert nut  
 UF hazel  
 UF hazelnut  
 SN When indexing the hazel fruit (nut) index both \*EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Betulaceae [ITIS 19465]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [ITIS 501642]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [GRIN 11643]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [PLANTS COAV80]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 107]  
 <SCINAM>Corylus avellana L. [DPNL 2003 8881]  
 <MANSFELD>21811

**European flat oyster**

- USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

**EUROPEAN FLOUNDER**

- FTC B3353  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF flounder, european  
 UF platichthys flesus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172894]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1341]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FLE]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1129]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys flesus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID**

- FTC B3702  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF ommastrephes sagittatus  
 UF red squid  
 UF sea squid  
 UF todarodes sagittatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 205726]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [FAO ASFIS SQE]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus sagittatus (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1993 1415]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes sagittatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG)**

- FTC A0690  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI The European Food Groups (EFG) classification system was developed, as a project of COST Action 99/Eurofoods, in an attempt to evaluate the level of food description and classification that would permit international comparisons of the results of available food consumption and food availability surveys. In order to formulate the EFG system, several classification schemes used for recording food intake at the international and national classification schemes were compared: International - FAO Food Balance Sheet, WHO GEMS/FOODS regional diets, DAFNE classification system for Household Budget Survey (HBS) data, and Eurocode 2 core classification (levels 1 and 2); National - French National Food Consumption Survey (1999), Dutch National Food Consumption Survey (1998), and British National Food Survey.  
 In the process of comparing food intake data from various European countries, it became evident that such comparisons are feasible only when results are expressed at the raw ingredient level. Since the DAFNE classification system groups food items at the raw level, it was one of the international classification schemes used to create the EFG food grouping system.  
 Ref.: Ireland, J., Van Erp-Baart, A.M.J., Charrondi re, U.R., M ller, A., Smithers, G., and Trichopoulou, A.: Selection of food classification system and food composition database for future food consumption surveys. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition, 56, Suppl. 2, S33 - S45, 2002.

**European frog**

- USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

**european grape**

USE GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

**EUROPEAN HAKE**

FTC B2365  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius merluccius

**EUROPEAN HAKE**

FTC B3892  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius merluccius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164795]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 30]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HKE]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 481]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius merluccius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN HARE**

FTC B4161  
 BT HARE [B2695]  
 UF brown hare  
 UF lepus europaeus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
 <SCINAM>Lepus europaeus Pallas, 1778 [ITIS 552501]

**EUROPEAN JOHN DORY**

FTC B2278  
 BT DORY FAMILY [B1891]  
 UF galilee fish  
 UF st. peter's fish  
 UF zeus faber  
 UF zeus japonicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zeidae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 166278]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166287]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1370]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS JOD]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 518]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Zeus faber [FDA RFE 2010 94]

**EUROPEAN LING**

FTC B3874  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF molva spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCIGEN>Molva Lesueur, 1819 [ITIS 164759]

**EUROPEAN LOBSTER**

FTC B1950  
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
 UF astacus europaeus  
 UF astacus marinus  
 UF cancer gammarus  
 UF homarus gammarus  
 UF homarus marinus  
 UF homarus vulgaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97315]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LBE]  
 <SCINAM>Homarus gammarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1304]

<SCINAM>Homarus gammarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european mistletoe**

USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

**european mountain-ash**

USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

**european oregano**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**EUROPEAN OYSTER**

FTC B3672  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF edible oyster  
 UF european flat oyster  
 UF ostrea edulis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 79885]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OYF]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1337]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea edulis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european perch**

USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

**european pilchard**

USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

**EUROPEAN PLAICE**

FTC B1861  
 BT PLAICE [B2570]  
 UF plaice, european  
 UF pleuronectes platessa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172902]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1342]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS PLE]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1131]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes platessa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**EUROPEAN POLLOCK**

FTC B3877  
 BT POLLOCK [B3876]  
 UF green pollack  
 UF pollachius pollachius  
 UF pollack lythe  
 UF pollock  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164728]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 34]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POL]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 460]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius pollachius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european razor clam**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**european red raspberry**

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**EUROPEAN ROE DEER**

FTC B4157



BT ROE DEER [B3366]  
 UF capreolus capreolus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625063]  
 <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200217]  
 <SCINAM>Capreolus capreolus capreolus (L.) [Codex CCPR]

**EUROPEAN ROWAN**

FTC B2746  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF european mountain-ash  
 UF rowan  
 UF sorbus aucuparia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [ITIS 25320]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [GRIN 310534]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [PLANTS SOAU]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 263]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus aucuparia L. [DPNL 2003 13207]  
 <MANSFELD>8932

**EUROPEAN SARDINE**

FTC B1853  
 BT SARDINE [B1558]  
 UF european pilchard  
 UF european sardine  
 UF sardina pilchardus  
 UF sardine  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161813]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1350]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIL]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 187]  
 <SCINAM>Sardina pilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european sardine**

USE EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

**EUROPEAN SMELT**

FTC B3498  
 BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
 UF osmerus eperlanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162039]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1334]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SME]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 268]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus eperlanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**european sprat**

USE SPRAT [B1235]

**EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY**

FTC B2948  
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
 UF european wild strawberry  
 UF fragaria vesca  
 UF wild strawberry  
 UF woodland strawberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [ITIS 24634]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [GRIN 264]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [PLANTS FRVE]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 137]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria vesca L. [DPNL 2003 9865]

<MANSFELD>8594

#### EUROPEAN STURGEON

FTC B3812  
 BT STURGEON [B1465]  
 UF acipenser sturio  
 UF common sturgeon  
 UF sturgeon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161072]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2066]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APU]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser sturio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### EUROPEAN UNION

FTC R0366  
 BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]  
 UF european community  
 UF european economic community  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QZ01

#### EUROPEAN WHITING

FTC B2644  
 BT WHITING [B1640]  
 UF gadus merlangus  
 UF merlangius merlangus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164758]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 29]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WHG]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 448]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus euxinus (Nordmann, 1830) [CEC 1993 449]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius merlangus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### european wild strawberry

USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

#### EURYALE

FTC B2524  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
 UF fox nut  
 UF gorgon nut  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nymphaeaceae [ITIS 18368]  
 <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [ITIS 506588]  
 <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [GRIN 16447]  
 <SCINAM>Euryale ferox Salisb. [PLANTS EUFE6]  
 <MANSFELD>11779  
 <DICTION>Seeds of prickly water-lily frequently cultivated in India and China.

#### euthynnus affinis

USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

#### euthynnus alletteratus

USE SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]

#### euthynnus lineatus

USE BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]

#### euthynnus pelamis

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

#### euthynnus spp.

USE LESSER TUNA [B3990]

**euthynnus yaito**

USE KAWAKAWA [B1546]

**eutrema wasabi**

USE WASABI [B2236]

**evechinus chloroticus**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**EVENING PRIMROSE**

FTC B2109

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF oenothera biennis

**EWE**

FTC B2610

BT SHEEP [B1183]

**excellent source of label claim**

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

**exocoetidae**

USE FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]

**exocoetus spp.**

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**EXTENT OF FAT TRIM**

FTC Z0107

BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN**

FTC F0001

BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

SN Used only when no information is available about the use of or degree of heat treatment performed.

**EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH**

FTC Z0106

BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

**EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH**

FTC Z0104

BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

**EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH**

FTC Z0105

BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

**EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH**

FTC Z0252

BT EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]

**EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A0310

BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]

RT HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]

UF cheese, extra hard (codex)

UF grating cheese

AI Cheese having less than 51% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended)

2003).

Maximum moisture content 36%, minimum fat content in dry matter 32% (CODEX STAN C-35-1978).

Examples include parmesan, pecorino, romano cheese.

#### EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

FTC C0228

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

AI A physical-chemical component separated from the food source or its parts by extraction, centrifugation, filtration, heat processing, expressing or a similar process. The separated component may be converted through further processing. If this is done, the final substance is indexed. A water-extracted component may remain in aqueous dispersion. The extract, concentrate or isolate is indexed in preference to the anatomic part from which it is derived. For example, peanut oil is indexed under \*PEANUT\* combined with \*FAT OR OIL\* rather than with \*SEED OR KERNEL\*. On the other hand, fruit and vegetable juices can be indexed under \*FRUIT JUICE OR NECTAR\* or \*VEGETABLE JUICE\* (A. PRODUCT TYPE); therefore the anatomic part of the plant should be indexed.

#### EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX)

FTC A0407

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### extrud

USE EXTRUDED [H0352]

#### EXTRUDED

FTC H0352

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF extrud

AI Modified through a physical or chemical procedure by forcing a food mixture through a die to achieve a particular shape.

#### EYE

FTC C0256

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

#### eyed skate

USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

#### F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

FTC F0011

BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Used to broadly characterize a food product based on the extent of heat applied. Heat treatment affects the flavor and textural characteristics of a food and thus consumer preparation time. Heat treatment causes chemical changes and/or reduction of enzyme and of microbial activity and thus affects food safety and shelflife. Specifics of preparation are covered by \*G. COOKING METHOD\* and \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### faba bean

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

#### fabric

USE TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]

#### FADOGIA

FTC B2800

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF fadogia homblei

UF fadogia triphylla

UF wild date

AI <SCINAM>Fadogia homblei De Wild. [GRIN 410180]

#### fadogia homblei

USE FADOGIA [B2800]

**fadogia triphylla**

USE FADOGIA [B2800]

**FADOGIELLA**

FTC B2801

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF fadogiella spp.

AI <DICTION>Fadogiella is a genus of flowering plants in the Rubiaceae family. It was described by Walter Robyns in 1928.[1] This genus is morphologically similar to Fadogia and is related to the latter genus.[2] It is found in central and east tropical Africa.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fadogiella>]**fadogiella spp.**

USE FADOGIELLA [B2801]

**faeroe islands**

USE FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]

**fagopyrum esculentum**

USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

**fagopyrum sagittatum**

USE BUCKWHEAT [B1405]

**fagus grandifolia**

USE AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]

**fagus japonica**

USE JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]

**fagus spp.**

USE BEECH [B1543]

**fagus sylvatica**

USE EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]

**FALKLAND ISLANDS**

FTC R0216

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

UF islas malvinas

UF malvinas

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FK

**FALLOW DEER**

FTC B4159

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF dama dama

AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
<SCINAM>Dama dama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552472]  
<SCINAM>Dama dama Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200389]**false abalone**

USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

**false banana**

USE ENSETE [B4271]

**false banana**

USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**false flax**

USE GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]

**FALSE HERRING**

**FTC** B3854  
**BT** HARENGULA [B3856]  
**UF** false herring  
**UF** harengula clupeola  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161753]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1478]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula clupeola (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HCC]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula clupeola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**false herring**

**USE** FALSE HERRING [B3854]

**false morel**

**USE** BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

**FALSE MOREL**

**FTC** B3791  
**BT** ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

**false pak-choi**

**USE** TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**false saffron**

**USE** SAFFLOWER [B1548]

**FAN LOBSTER**

**FTC** B2207  
**BT** SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]  
**UF** ibacus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
 <SCIGEN>Ibacus Leach, 1815 [ITIS 552995]

**FANTAIL MULLET**

**FTC** B1784  
**BT** GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
**UF** mugil trichodon  
**UF** mullet, fantail  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [ITIS 170339]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [Fishbase 2004 14701]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil trichodon Poey, 1875 [FAO ASFIS MMW]

**FANTAIL SOLE**

**FTC** B1880  
**BT** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
**UF** sole, fantail  
**UF** xystreurus liolepis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Xystreurus liolepis Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172800]  
 <SCINAM>Xystreurus liolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 4235]  
 <SCINAM>Xystreurus liolepis Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS XYL]  
 <SCINAM>Xystreurus liolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES**

**FTC** R0511  
**BT** FISHING AREAS [R0124]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** For more information, see FAO major fishing areas [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/search>].

**farfantepenaeus brasiliensis**

USE PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

**farfantepenaeus californiensis**

USE YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

**farfantepenaeus duorarum**

USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

**farfantepenaeus notialis**

USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

**FAROE ISLANDS**

FTC R0218

BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

UF faeroe islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FO

**FAROE ISLANDS**

FTC R0218

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

**farro**

USE EMMER [B3505]

**FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED**

FTC Z0111

BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]

UF prepared in fast food restaurant

**FAT BACK**

FTC Z0037

BT SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

**FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0177

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT CONTENT < 1%**

FTC Z0181

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 15%**

FTC Z0186

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 3.5%**

FTC Z0190

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 30%**

FTC Z0193

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 5%**

FTC Z0183

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA**

FTC Z0203  
 BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA**

FTC Z0202  
 BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT <=10%**

FTC Z0267  
 BT FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]

SN Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

**FAT CONTENT <=3%**

FTC Z0264  
 BT FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]  
 UF lean fish  
 UF white fish  
 SN Used to distinguish "oily/fatty fish" from "lean fish": as some fish can belong to one or other of these groups according to season and fishing zone.

**FAT CONTENT > 3%**

FTC Z0187  
 BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 3%**

FTC Z0187  
 BT FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]

**FAT CONTENT > 30%**

FTC Z0184  
 BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 4%**

FTC Z0178  
 BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 5%**

FTC Z0182  
 BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 50%**

FTC Z0191  
 BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 60%**

FTC Z0194  
 BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA**

FTC Z0199  
 BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA**

FTC Z0198  
 BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT >= 3.5%**

FTC Z0189



BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT >10%**

FTC Z0266

BT FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]

SN Used to distinguish "fatty meat" from "lean meat": as some animal species can belong to one or other of these groups according to meat cut/presence of skin.

**FAT CONTENT 1-2.9%**

FTC Z0180

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 1-3%**

FTC Z0188

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 15-30%**

FTC Z0185

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 30-45%**

FTC Z0196

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 30-50%**

FTC Z0192

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 31-45%**

FTC Z0197

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 3-4%**

FTC Z0179

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 46-60%**

FTC Z0195

BT FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

**FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA**

FTC Z0200

BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA**

FTC Z0201

BT FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]

**FAT CONTENT, FISH**

FTC Z0263

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT CONTENT, MEAT**

FTC Z0265

BT FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0260  
 BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0261  
 BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FAT FREE FOOD**

FTC P0054  
 BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]  
 UF no fat food  
 UF nonfat food  
 AI

A claim that a food is fat-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,5 g of fat per 100 g or 100 ml. However, claims expressed as 'X % fat-free' shall be prohibited [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

Food having less than 0.5 grams fat per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have less than 0.5 grams fat per labeled serving. Such foods must contain no ingredient that is fat or understood to contain fat except when the ingredient listed has been footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of fat'.

**FAT FULLY REMOVED**

FTC H0248  
 BT FAT REMOVED [H0161]

SN Used for products that contain less than 10-20% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are skim milk, low-fat cocoa and dry-curd cottage cheese.

**FAT OR OIL**

FTC C0190  
 BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]  
 RT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
 RT 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]  
 UF oil or fat  
 AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is a solid at room temperature, an oil is a liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Excludes essential oils.

**FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0805  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT 05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]  
 RT FAT OR OIL [C0190]  
 RT FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]  
 RT FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]  
 RT 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]  
 RT 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]  
 RT 0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]

SN Index also \*FAT OR OIL\* or subgroups in facet C.

AI Food substance or component consisting predominantly of mixed glycerol esters of fatty acids and, in far lesser amounts, of fatty acids, sterols and pigments. A fat is solid at room temperature; an oil is liquid at room temperature (20 degrees C). Excludes essential oils.

**FAT OR OIL ADDED**

FTC H0221  
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
 UF self-basting  
 SN Used when a fat or oil, or a fat-containing ingredient, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance,

excluding water.

#### **FAT OR OIL COATED**

- FTC** H0233  
**BT** FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]  
**UF** french fried  
**SN** Used when a fat or oil is sprayed on the product, when a fat or oil is among the first three ingredients in order of predominance in a breeding or coating, or when the product is fat-fried as seen from the name, label or recipe.

#### **FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED**

- FTC** H0247  
**BT** FAT REMOVED [H0161]  
**UF** dry roasted  
**SN** Used for products that contain between 10-20% and 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source. Examples are breakfast cocoa, low fat milk and low-fat cottage cheese.

#### **FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING**

- FTC** H0324  
**BT** FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]  
**SN** Used for food products that have had fat partially removed to leave more than 50% fat from a full fat product. An example would 2% milk where full fat milk is 4%.

#### **FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING**

- FTC** H0325  
**BT** FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]  
**SN** Used for food products that have had fat removed to leave less than 50% fat from a full fat product. Examples would be 1% milk or 1/2% milk, where full fat milk is 4%.

#### **fat prof**

- USE** COCO PLUM [B2763]

#### **FAT REMOVED**

- FTC** H0161  
**BT** COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]  
**UF** cholesterol removed  
**UF** defatted  
**SN** Used for products that contain less than 60% of the fat naturally present in the food source (more precisely, the part of the food source.) more specific fat levels, which vary from one product type to another, are specified in the extended scope notes for \*FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED\* and \*FAT FULLY REMOVED\* in the manual.

#### **FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0017  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
**AI** All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(b).

#### **FAT SUBSTITUTED**

- FTC** H0208  
**BT** COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]  
**AI** Food product prepared from a natural food product by removing endogenous fat and adding fat from a different source, e.g., egg substitute, in which egg fat is replaced by vegetable oil.

#### **fat, separable**

- USE** FAT, TRIM [C0253]

#### **FAT, TRIM**

- FTC** C0253  
**BT** NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]  
**UF** fat, separable  
**UF** separable fat part  
**SN** Used for intact pieces of animal fat. Refined animal fat is indexed under \*FAT OR OIL\*.

**FATHEAD FAMILY**

- FTC** B2916  
**BT** FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]  
**UF** psychrolutidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.470.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**FATS AND OILS (CIAA)**

- FTC** A0453  
**BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
**RT** FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
**RT** 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]  
**AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC)**

- FTC** A0627  
**BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
**AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC** A1310  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
- SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** Includes omega-3 supplements, fish oil capsules, evening primrose capsules.

**FATTY ACIDS**

- FTC** B3098  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0523  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**FAUX-FILET**

- FTC** Z0143  
**BT** ALOYAU [Z0141]
- SN** This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'sirloin'.

**fava bean**

- USE** BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**FEATHER**

- FTC** C0221  
**BT** SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]  
**AI** Epidermal appendage that constitutes the plumage of birds.

**FEATHER COCKSCOMB**

- FTC** B2158

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]  
 UF celosia argentea  
 UF soko

**federal republic of germany**

USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

**FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS**

FTC P0015  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]  
 UF food for food animals

**feed for non-food animals**

USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

**feed plant**

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**feijoa**

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**feijoa sellowiana**

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**felichthys felis**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**f-enamel**

USE FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]

**FENNEL**

FTC B1262  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF foeniculum vulgare  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [GRIN 300219]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [DPNL 2003 9845]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [MANSFELD 1536]

**fenneropenaeus chinensis**

USE FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

**fenneropenaeus merguensis**

USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

**fenneropenaeus penicillatus**

USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

**FENUGREEK**

FTC B1696  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF trigonella foenum-graecum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Trigonella foenum-graecum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>40421  
 <MANSFELD>30938

**FENUGREEK MILKCAP**

FTC B2075  
 BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

UF lactarius aquifluus  
 UF lactarius helvus  
 AI <SCINAM>Lactarius helvus (Fr.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 223676]

**FERETIA**

FTC B2802  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF feretia spp.

**feretia spp.**

USE FERETIA [B2802]

**FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0783  
 BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]  
 RT CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]  
 RT 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]  
 UF cultured milk product  
 AI Fermented milk is a milk product obtained by fermentation of milk, which milk may have been manufactured from products obtained from milk with or without compositional modification as limited by the provision in Section 3.3, by the action of suitable microorganisms and resulting in reduction of pH with or without coagulation (CODEX STAN 243-2003). Fermented milk products include a range of foods commonly referred to as yogurt (or yoghurt), plus sour milk drinks produced by fermentation. A few of these are alcoholic as they are made with combined lactic and yeast ferments (e.g. kefir, koumiss); others are lactic fermented milk products (e.g. cieddu, kaeder milk, skyr, taette). In some traditional fermented milk products, such as Stragisto (strained yoghurt), Labneh, Ymer and Ylette, Milk the protein has been increased to minimum 5.6%. .

**fermented, unspecified**

USE MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

**FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT**

FTC H0128  
 BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]  
 UF ripened (cured)  
 SN Used for products in which significant amounts of two or more components (i.e., carbohydrate and protein, carbohydrate and fat, protein and fat, or all three) are modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved.

**FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT**

FTC H0230  
 BT MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]  
 SN Used for products in which either carbohydrates, proteins or fats were modified through microbial processes. Enzymatic or other biological processes may also be involved. If two or more of these components are modified in significant amounts, index under \*FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT\*.

**FERN**

FTC B2453  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
 UF pteridophyta

**fern palm**

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

**feronia limonia**

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**FERROUS GLUCONATE**

FTC B3099  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive

(95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0524  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **FERROUS LACTATE**

**FTC** B3100  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **FERROUS LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0525  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **ferula assa-foetida**

**USE** ASAFETIDA [B2171]

#### **festuca arundinacea**

**USE** REED FESCUE [B2338]

#### **festuca elatior**

**USE** REED FESCUE [B2338]

#### **fever grass**

**USE** LEMON GRASS [B2273]

#### **FEVERFEW**

**FTC** B2054  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** altamisa  
**UF** chrysanthemum parthenium

#### **fiber rich claim or use**

**USE** RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]

#### **FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0049  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
**UF** dietary fiber special claim or use  
**AI** Food that is promoted as being either high or low in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber'). If the food is not low in total fat, total fat must be stated in conjunction with claim such as 'more fiber'.

#### **fiber-producing plant**

**USE** CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

**fibre supplement**

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]

**ficus aspera**

USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

**ficus benjamina**

USE BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

**ficus bibracteata**

USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]

**ficus bongoensis**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**ficus carica**

USE FIG [B1302]

**ficus dekdekana**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**ficus gnaphalocarpa**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**FICUS PLATYPHYLLA**

FTC B2823

BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]

UF ficus bibracteata

UF ficus umbrosa

AI <SCINAM>Ficus platyphylla Delile [GRIN 16936]

**ficus pumila**

USE CLIMBING FIG [B3332]

**ficus sassandrensis**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**FICUS SPP.**

FTC B2922

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF ficus, wild

**ficus spragueana**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**ficus sycomorus**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**ficus thonning**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**ficus thonningii**

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

**ficus trachophylla**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**ficus umbrosa**

USE FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]



**figus, wild**

USE FICUS SPP. [B2922]

**fiddlehead fern**

USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

**field bean**

USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT CORN [B1232]

UF corn, field

UF dent corn

UF zea mays var. indentata

SN Searching note--use 'field corn' for any breakfast cereal or snack food having 'corn' as the first ingredient.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]

<DICTION>Field corn is maize of varieties that (in contrast with sweet corn and popcorn) are not, in the United States, grown primarily for consumption as human food in the form of fresh kernels. More than 98% of corn-growing land in the U.S. is in use for field-corn production. Principal field corn varieties are Dent corn, Flint corn, Flour corn (including blue corn (*Zea mays amylacea*), and Waxy corn. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field\\_corn](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Field_corn)]

**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]

**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

**FIELD CORN**

FTC B1379

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**field corn and sugar cane**

USE SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]

**FIELD CORN, WHITE**

FTC B1577

BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

**FIELD CORN, YELLOW**

FTC B1580

BT FIELD CORN [B1379]

**FIELD CRESS**

FTC B1082

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF lepidium campestre

**FIELD MUSHROOM**

FTC B2023

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF agaricus campestris

UF meadow mushroom

AI <SCINAM>Agaricus campestris L., 1753 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356498]

**FIELD MUSTARD**

FTC B2068

BT MUSTARD [B2069]

UF brassica campestris  
 UF brassica rapa  
 UF broccoli raab  
 UF rapini  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. var. rapa [PLANTS BRRAR]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 62]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [DPNL 2003 8121]  
 <MANSFELD>23939

**field mustard**

USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

**FIELD PEA**

FTC B1486  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 UF pisum sativum var. arvense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae  
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir.  
 <GRIN>311566

**field poppy**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**field pumpkin**

USE PUMPKIN [B1456]

**field-dried**

USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

**FIG**

FTC B1302  
 BT FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
 UF common fig  
 UF edible fig  
 UF ficus carica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [ITIS 19093]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [GRIN 16801]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [PLANTS FICA]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 133]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus carica L. [DPNL 2003 9805]  
 <MANSFELD>12757

**FIJI**

FTC R0215  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: FJ

**filbert**

USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

**filbert nut**

USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

**FILEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2132  
 BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 UF monacanthidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]  
 <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [FAO ASFIS FFX]

**FILET**

- FTC Z0144  
BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

**FILLED OR STUFFED**

- FTC H0207  
BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
UF stuffed  
SN Used for all filled or stuffed products, including pies and sandwiches.

**FILLER (CODEX)**

- FTC A0408  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION**

- FTC J0181  
BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FILTERING AID (CODEX)**

- FTC A0409  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FIN**

- FTC C0283  
BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]

**FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0821  
BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
RT BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]  
RT BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]  
RT BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]  
RT 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]  
RT 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]  
RT 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]  
RT 1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]  
AI Products in the \*BREAD\* category normally have contents of sugars and fat neither exceeding 5% on a dry weight basis. Bakery products exceeding either of these limits are termed "Fine bakery ware". Savoury fine bakery wares will tend to be higher in fat and sweet products in sugars. However, some products, for example scones, may be considered savoury or sweet. Therefore, all of these products are categorised as "Fine bakery wares", rather than using separate categories for savoury and sweet products. Some examples are: biscuits, cookies, dry pastry (e.g. savoury biscuits, sweet biscuits and cookies); sweet breads (e.g. croissants, currant bun, dough cakes like muffins or brioche, scone, doughnut); pastry (e.g. danish pastry, baclava); tart, pie (e.g. custard tart, mince pie); cakes (e.g. fruit cake, cream cake, sponge cake).

**FINEBARBEL CROAKER**

- FTC B3909  
BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
UF micropogonias spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCINAM>Micropogonias Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 169282]

**FINELY GROUND**

- FTC E0106  
BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]  
UF flour (physical state)  
UF powdered

UF pulverized

**fingerfish family**

USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

**FINLAND**

FTC R0214

BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FI

**finocchio**

USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

**FIRE THORN**

FTC B2349

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF pyracantha coccinea

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roemer [ITIS 25293]  
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [GRIN 30398]  
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [PLANTS PYCO2]  
<SCINAM>Pyracantha coccinea M. Roem. [DPNL 2003 12385]

**FIREWEED**

FTC B3725

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF chameron angustifolium

UF chameron angustifolium ssp. angustifolium

UF epilobium angustifolium

UF epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium

AI <SCIFAM>Onagraceae [ITIS 27279]  
<SCINAM>Epilobium angustifolium ssp. angustifolium L. [ITIS 27285]  
<SCINAM>Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub [GRIN 410680]  
<SCINAM>Chamerion angustifolium (L.) Holub ssp. angustifolium [PLANTS CHANA2]

**firm cheese**

USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

**FIRMING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0410

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FIRMING AGENT (EC)**

FTC A0335

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that makes or keeps tissues of fruit and vegetables firm or crisp, or interacts with gelling agents to produce or strengthen a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**FISH**

FTC B1222

BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

**FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0634

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA)**

FTC A0460

BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
 RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0217  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**FISH FEED (FOOD FISH)**

FTC P0011  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**fish food (pet fish)**

USE PET FISH FOOD [P0012]

**fish maw**

USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

**FISH OILS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0811  
 BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]  
 AI e.g. herring oil, sardine oil

**FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL**

FTC B1021  
 BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]  
 UF invertebrate, water

**FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0802  
 BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
 RT 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]  
 RT 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]  
 RT 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]  
 AI Flesh from marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group..

**FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM**

FTC B3515  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF carcharhiniformes  
 UF ground sharks  
 AI <SCIOR>Carcharhiniformes [ITIS 551500]  
 <SCIOR>Carcharhiniformes [FAO ASFIS CVX]

**FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM**

FTC B1020  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF acipenseriformes  
 AI <SCIOR>Acipenseriformes [ITIS 161063]

**FISH, ALBULIFORM**

FTC B2544  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF albuliformes  
 AI <SCIOR>Albuliformes [ITIS 553134]  
 <SOURCE>American Fisheries Society.

**FISH, AMIIFORM**

FTC B2425  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF amiiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Amiiformes [ITIS 161100]

**FISH, ANGUILLIFORM**

FTC B1574  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF anguilliformes  
AI <SCIORD>Anguilliformes [ITIS 161123]

**FISH, ATHERINIFORM**

FTC B1573  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF atheriniformes  
AI <SCIORD>Atheriniformes [ITIS 165429]

**FISH, AULOPIFORM**

FTC B2497  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF aulopiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Aulopiformes [ITIS 553127]

**FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM**

FTC B2200  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, BERYCIFORM**

FTC B1983  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF beryciformes  
AI <SCIORD>Beryciformes [ITIS 166083]

**FISH, BONY**

FTC B1365  
BT FISH [B1222]  
UF osteichthyes

**FISH, CARTILAGINOUS**

FTC B1007  
BT FISH [B1222]  
UF chondrichthyes  
AI <SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [ITIS 159785]  
<SCICLASS>Chondrichthyes [FAO ASFIS CAR]  
<DICTION>Having a skeleton made up mainly of cartilage, as any of a class (Chondrichthyes) of fishes (cartilaginous fish), including sharks, rays, and skates (Source: Webster's).

**FISH, CHIMAERIFORM**

FTC B2267  
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
UF chimaeriformes  
AI <SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [ITIS 161009]  
<SCIORD>Chimaeriformes [FAO ASFIS HOL]

**FISH, CLUPEIFORM**

FTC B1601  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF clupeiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Clupeiformes [ITIS 161694]

**FISH, CYPRINIFORM**

FTC B1594  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF cypriniformes  
UF minnow  
UF sucker  
AI <SCIORD>Cypriniformes [ITIS 162846]

**FISH, ESCIFORM**

FTC B3808  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF esciformes  
AI <SCINAM>Esciformes [ITIS 553131]

**FISH, GADIFORM**

FTC B1157  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF gadiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Gadiformes [ITIS 164665]  
<SCIORD>Gadiformes [FAO ASFIS GAD]

**FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM**

FTC B2478  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF gasterosteiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Gasterosteiformes [ITIS 166361]

**FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM**

FTC B2543  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF gonorynchiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Gonorynchiformes [ITIS 638794]

**FISH, JAWLESS**

FTC B1164  
BT FISH [B1222]  
UF agnatha  
AI <SCISUPCLASS>Agnatha [ITIS 159693]

**FISH, LAMNIFORM**

FTC B2553  
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
UF lamniformes  
UF mackerel shark  
AI <SCIORD>Lamniformes [ITIS 159851]  
<SCIORD>Lamniformes [FAO ASFIS LMZ]

**FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM**

FTC B1994  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF lepidosireniformes  
AI <SCIORD>Lepidosireniformes [ITIS 161038]

**FISH, LOPHIIFORM**

FTC B2404  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF lophiiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Lophiiformes [ITIS 164495]

**FISH, OSMERIFORM**

FTC B3809

BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF osmeriformes  
AI <SCINAM>Osmeriformes [ITIS 553133]

**FISH, PERCIFORM**

FTC B1581  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF perciformes  
AI <SCIORD>Perciformes [ITIS 167640]  
<SCIORD>Perciformes [FAO ASFIS DPX]

**FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM**

FTC B2753  
BT FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]  
UF petromyzontiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Petromyzontiformes [ITIS 159696]

**FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM**

FTC B1023  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF flatfish  
UF flat-fish  
UF flatfish, flounder  
UF flat-fishes  
UF flounders  
UF pleuronectiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [ITIS 172702]  
<SCIORD>Pleuronectiformes [FAO ASFIS FLX]

**FISH, RAJIFORM**

FTC B1968  
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
UF rajiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Rajiformes [ITIS 160806]  
<SCIORD>Rajiformes [FAO ASFIS SRX]

**FISH, RHINOBATIFORM**

FTC B4124  
BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
UF guitarfishes  
UF rhinobatiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Rhinobatiformes [ITIS 649687]

**FISH, SALMONIFORM**

FTC B1592  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, SCORPAENIFORM**

FTC B2265  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF scorpaeniformes  
AI <SCIORD>Scorpaeniformes [ITIS 166702]

**FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES**

FTC B1894  
BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
UF gars  
UF lepisosteiformes  
UF semionotiformes  
AI <SCIORD>Semionotiformes [ITIS 161090]



**FISH, SILURIFORM**

FTC B1598  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF catfishes  
 UF silures  
 AI <SCIORD>Siluriformes [ITIS 163992]

**FISH, SQUALIFORM**

FTC B1911  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF squaliformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Squaliformes Compagno, 1973 [ITIS 160602]  
 <SCIORD>Squaliformes [FAO ASFIS SHX]

**FISH, SQUANTINIFORM**

FTC B3519  
 BT FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 UF squatiniformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Squatiniformes [ITIS 563990]

**FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM**

FTC B1977  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]

**FISH, ZEIFORM**

FTC B1895  
 BT FISH, BONY [B1365]  
 UF john dory  
 UF zeiformes  
 AI <SCIORD>Zeiformes [ITIS 166271]

**FISHING AREAS**

FTC R0124  
 BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI US FDA 1995 Code: AA

**fissurella maxima**

USE GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]

**fissurellidae**

USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

**fissurellidae**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**FIVE-LINED SNAPPER**

FTC B1981  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus quinquelineatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [ITIS 550941]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus (Bloch, 1790) [Fishbase 2004 172]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus Bloch, 1970 [FAO ASFIS LWQ]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus quinquelineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN**

FTC B4035  
 BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]  
 UF giant african threadfin

**UF** polydactylus quadrifilis  
**UF** polynemus quadrifilis  
**UF** threadfin  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 645936]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 5002]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS TGA]  
 <SCINAM>Polynemus quadrifilis (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [CEC 1993 549]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus quadrifilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**flacourtia hirtiuscula**

**USE** GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**flacourtia indica**

**USE** GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**flacourtia latifolia**

**USE** GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**flacourtia ramontchi**

**USE** GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**flacourtia sepiaria**

**USE** GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**FLAGFIN FAMILY**

**FTC** B3824  
**BT** FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]  
**UF** aulopidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644666]

**flagroot**

**USE** CALAMUS [B3423]

**FLAKED**

**FTC** H0274  
**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**SN** Used only for breakfast cereals made by forcing cooked particles of grain or tiny pellets of dough between very heavy rollers that convert each piece into a single flake.

**flaked (physical state)**

**USE** DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**flammulina velutipes**

**USE** ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**FLANCHET**

**FTC** Z0125  
**BT** CAPARACON [Z0123]

**SN** This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'flank'.

**flanders poppy**

**USE** CORN POPPY [B3709]

**FLANK**

**FTC** Z0022  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**flapjack bar**

**USE** CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

**flapper skate**

USE SKATE [B4082]

**FLAT ABALONE**

FTC B3544  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis walallensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis Stearns, 1899 [ITIS 69501]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis walallensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FLATBREAD (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0819  
 BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
 UF crisp bread  
 UF unleavened bread  
 AI A flatbread, or unleavened bread, is a simple bread made with flour, water, and salt and then thoroughly rolled into flattened dough. Many flatbreads are unleavened-made without yeast or sourdough culture-although some flatbread is made with yeast, such as pita bread. There are many other optional ingredients that flatbreads may contain, such as curry powder, diced jalapeños, chili powder, or black pepper. Olive oil or sesame oil may be added as well. Flatbreads can range from one millimeter to a few centimeters thick. [Wikipedia].  
 Includes pitta bread, matzo, tortilla.

**flatfish**

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**flat-fish**

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**flatfish, flounder**

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**flat-fishes**

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**FLATHEAD**

FTC B2530  
 BT FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]  
 UF bembrops spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
 <SCIGEN>Bembrops Steindachner, 1876 [ITIS 170996]

**FLATHEAD CATFISH**

FTC B2582  
 BT FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]  
 UF catfish, flathead  
 UF pylodictis olivaris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [ITIS 164029]  
 <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3051]  
 <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris (Rafinesque, 1818) [FAO ASFIS IPO]  
 <SCINAM>Pylodictis olivaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FLATHEAD CATFISH**

FTC B4067  
 BT BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]  
 UF pylodictis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCIGEN>Pylodictis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 164028]

**FLATHEAD FAMILY**

FTC B1809

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF percophidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
 <SCIFAM>Percophidae [CEC 1993 863]

**FLATHEAD SCULPIN**

FTC B4013  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF psychrolutidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]

**FLATHEAD SOLE**

FTC B1871  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF hippoglossoides elassodon  
 UF sole, flathead  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 172875]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 519]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [FAO ASFIS FTS]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 1117]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossoides elassodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FLATIRON HERRING**

FTC B2152  
 BT HARENGULA [B3856]  
 UF harengula thrissina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan and Gilbert, 1882) [ITIS 161757]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert, 1882) [Fishbase 2004 1481]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula thrissina (Jordan & Gilbert 1882) [FAO ASFIS HCT]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula thrissina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FLATTENED**

FTC H0366  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for any process such as rolling or pounding that is applied to dough, paste or meat (veal, chicken breast) in order to flatten the appearance.

**FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)**

FTC A0301  
 BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]  
 UF taste enhancer  
 AI Substance added to a food to supplement, enhance or modify the original taste and/or aroma of a food or any of its ingredients without imparting a pronounced characteristic taste or aroma of its own (modified from 21 CFR 170.3 (o) (11)).

**flavor enhancer or flavoring**

USE FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]

**FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0099  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
 UF taste- or flavor-related claim or use

**FLAVORING (US CFR)**

FTC A0215  
 BT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]  
 UF aroma  
 AI Natural or synthetic product, dissolved in a suitable solvent or carried on an appropriate dry base and added to a food product to enhance or impart taste and aroma.

**FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL**

FTC H0228  
 BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

**FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR)**

FTC A0300  
 BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
 RT FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]  
 UF flavor enhancer or flavoring

**FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR)**

FTC A0133  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
 RT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 UF seasoning or flavoring  
 AI Product that imparts or helps to impart a taste or aroma in food (21 CFR.170.3(n)(26). [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED**

FTC H0100  
 BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]

**FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED**

FTC H0117  
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when such an ingredient is added for the purpose of imparting flavor or taste. Processes such as salting and smoking are also used for preservation. If one of these is used as the primary preservation method, the appropriate factor value from \*J. PRESERVATION METHOD\* (e.g., \*PRESERVED BY SALTING\*) should also be applied.

**FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED**

FTC H0227  
 BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used when flavoring, spice or herb is added at any level.

**FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL**

FTC H0229  
 BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]

**flavor-producing plant**

USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX)**

FTC A0411  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX)**

FTC A0412  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC)**

FTC A0336  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that enhances the existing taste and/or odour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0413  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0855  
 BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
 RT FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]  
 AI includes almond essence, vanilla essence.

#### FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX)

FTC A0414  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### FLAX

FTC B1700  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF lin  
 UF linum usitatissimum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Linaceae  
 <SCINAM>Linum usitatissimum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>22361  
 <MANSFELD>14603

#### FLEAWORT

FTC B2659  
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
 UF plantago afra  
 UF plantago ovata  
 UF plantago psyllium  
 UF psyllium plant  
 UF spanish psyllium

#### FLEAWORT

FTC B2659  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

#### FLEAWORT

FTC B2659  
 BT INDIANWHEAT [B3712]

#### flesh of fruit

USE FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]

#### FLESHY PRAWN

FTC B3627  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF fenneropenaeus chinensis  
 UF penaeus chinensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [ITIS 551578]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus chinensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [FAO ASFIS FLP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus chinensis (Osbeck, 1765) [CEC 1993 1203]

#### FLORENCE FENNEL

FTC B3333  
 BT FENNEL [B1262]  
 UF finocchio  
 UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [GRIN 405602]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. azoricum (Mill.) Thell. [MANSFELD 1564]

**FLORET OR FLOWER**

- FTC** C0237  
**BT** PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
**UF** bud (flower)  
**AI** The pigmented blossom of a plant that contains the reproductive organs; a floret is a single flower of a multiple flowered inflorescence. Also includes flower buds.

**FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE**

- FTC** B1036  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**FLORIDA**

- FTC** R0423  
**BT** SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US12

**FLORIDA CRAYFISH**

- FTC** B3573  
**BT** AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
**UF** procambarus alleni  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon, 1884) [ITIS 97498]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus alleni (Faxon 1884) [FAO ASFIS RQA]

**FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH**

- FTC** B3665  
**BT** CONCH [B1259]  
**UF** strombus alatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus alatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72556]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus alatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**florida lobster**

- USE** CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

**FLORIDA POMPANO**

- FTC** B1780  
**BT** POMPANO [B1475]  
**UF** common pompano  
**UF** trachinotus carolinus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 168708]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 380]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS POM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 654]  
 <SCINAM>Trachinotus carolinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**florida rocksnail**

- USE** ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**FLORIDA STONE CRAB**

- FTC** B1944  
**BT** STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
**UF** black stone crab  
**UF** menippe  
**UF** menippe mercenaria  
**UF** stone crab  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [ITIS 98811]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STC]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria (Say, 1818) [CEC 1993 1279]

<SCINAM>Menippe mercenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**flounder, european**

USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

**flounder, indian ocean**

USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

**flounder, kamchatka**

USE KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]

**flounder, southern**

USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

**flounder, starry**

USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

**flounder, summer**

USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

**flounder, yellowtail**

USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

**flounders**

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**flour (physical state)**

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

**flour added**

USE GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0813

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]

RT 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]

RT 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]

RT 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]

UF milled grain or starch product

AI Examples: wheat flour, wholemeal, substitute flours and starches, wheat flour, patent, soya flour, rye flour, whole, potato flour, cornflour, carob flour, rice flour, arrowroot, buckwheat flour, tapioca

**FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0415

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC)**

FTC A0337

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Flour treatment agent other than emulsifier is a substance that is added to flour or dough to improve its baking quality. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**flower, root, stem or leaf**

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**fluid**

USE LIQUID [E0130]



**FLUORIDE ADDED**

FTC H0780  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**fluvialosa vlaminghi**

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3693  
 BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]  
 UF flying squids  
 UF ommastrephidae  
 UF shortfin squids  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae [FAO ASFIS OMZ]

**flying squids**

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

**FLYINGFISH**

FTC B1144  
 BT FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]  
 UF cheilopogon spp.  
 UF cypselurus spp.  
 UF exocoetus spp.  
 UF hirundichthys spp.  
 UF parexocoetus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]  
 <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]  
 <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

**FLYINGFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1886  
 BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
 UF exocoetidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [ITIS 165431]  
 <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [FAO ASFIS FLY]  
 <SCIFAM>Exocoetidae [CEC 1993 419]

**FOAMING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0416  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FOAMING AGENT (EC)**

FTC A0338  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that makes it possible to form a homogenous dispersion of a gaseous phase in a liquid or solid foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**fodder**

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**fodder kale**

USE COLLARD [B1385]

**fodder plant**

USE PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**foeniculum vulgare**

USE FENNEL [B1262]

**foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. azoricum**

USE FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]

**foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce**

USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

**foil, aluminum**

USE ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]

**FOLIC ACID**

FTC B3760

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].**folic acid**

USE PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]

**FOLIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0761

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

SN Used when folic acid is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

**FONDANT (US CFR)**

FTC A0244

BT SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]

UF candy, fondant

AI Candy prepared by cooking together sugar, water and ingredients to control crystal growth to a temperature of 238-246 degrees F. The product is then cooled approximately 100 degrees and agitated to promote a smooth, creamy texture.

**FONIO**

FTC B2043

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF digitaria exilis

UF hungry rice

UF white fonio

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [ITIS 40628]  
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [GRIN 14016]  
<SCINAM>Digitaria exilis (Kippist) Stapf [PLANTS DIX4]  
<MANSFELD>35320

&lt;DICTION&gt;White fonio (D. exilis) is the most important of a diverse group of wild and domesticated Digitaria species that are harvested in the savannas of west Africa. Fonio is the smallest of all species of millet. It is one of the primary cereals of southern Sudan and Ethiopia in Africa. []

**FOOD ADDED**

FTC H0180

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN When not otherwise indicated in the scope note, \*FOOD ADDED\* factor terms are applied when the specified food is the second ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water. Always used for fillings and when the added food is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread).

**FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR)**

FTC A0181

BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]

AI Substance that is added to food or that is used to treat food and that becomes a component of the food or otherwise affects the functional or nutritional characteristics of the food; for purposes of this vocabulary it excludes products that fall under other categories, such as flavors and sweeteners. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS**

FTC H0399

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA**

FTC H0371

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a food additive, such as msg or a stabilizer, is added at any level.

**FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY**

FTC A0324

BT FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS**

FTC B2972

BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

AI <SOURCE>This section and its narrower terms refer to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the "miscellaneous" Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

**FOOD ADDITIVES**

FTC A0323

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING**

FTC P0213

BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

FTC A0355

BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**FOOD COLOUR (CODEX)**

FTC A0417

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL**

FTC N0051

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

**FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL**

FTC N0050

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

**FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN**

FTC N0001

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

**SN** Used when it is not known what the food contact surface is, if any.

#### **FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER**

**FTC** N0004  
**BT** N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

**SN** Used only if the contact surface does not fall under any of the major types listed.

#### **FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2)**

**FTC** Z0259  
**BT** FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### **FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE)**

**FTC** Z0176  
**BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### **FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER**

**FTC** Z0262  
**BT** FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### **food dressing**

**USE** DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]

#### **food for dietary use**

**USE** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

#### **food for food animals**

**USE** FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]

#### **FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0873  
**BT** FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]  
**RT** 0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]  
**RT** INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]  
**UF** infant formula

**SN** Use for Infant formulae and follow-on formulae. Index Processed cereal-based foods and baby foods for infants and young children as the corresponding normal food (e.g. soup, fruit product). For both infant and baby foods, also index \*INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD\* in facet P.

**AI** Eurocode-2 group 13.60.

#### **FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS**

**FTC** P0010  
**BT** ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

#### **FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS**

**FTC** P0013  
**BT** ANIMAL FEED [P0021]  
**UF** feed for non-food animals  
**UF** mink food

#### **food for special dietary use**

**USE** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

#### **food for special dietary use**

**USE** FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

**food for special medical purposes**

USE MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]

**FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0871

BT PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]

RT MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]

UF food for special dietary use

UF meal replacement

AI Foods for Special Dietary Uses are those foods that are specially processed or formulated to satisfy particular dietary requirements that exist because of a particular physical or physiological condition and/or specific diseases and disorders and that are presented as such. The composition of these foodstuffs must differ significantly from the composition of ordinary foods of comparable nature, if such ordinary foods exist (CODEX STAN 146-1985). The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. The group includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, energy food stick, interal and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

**food for sports people**

USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

**FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION**

FTC A1205

BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

UF food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction

**FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED**

FTC Z0112

BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]

UF prepared by food industry

**food intended for use in energy-restricted diets for weight reduction**

USE FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]

**food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort**

USE SPORTS FOOD [A1206]

**FOOD MODIFIED**

FTC H0141

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when the food product underwent mechanical, chemical or enzymatic modification that has affected the texture, flavor or other characteristic of the product.

**food packs with separate components**

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)**

FTC A0418

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FOOD QUALITY CLAIM**

FTC P0197

BT OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]

AI Food Quality/Food Assurance Claim indicates, with reference to the product branding, labelling or packaging, whether the product is stamped with a quality mark, as approved by the governing authority, such as USDA for USA products [Source: GS1].

**FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN**

FTC B0001

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**SN** Used only if so little is known about the food source that not even \*ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE\*, \*PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE\*, \*ALGAE OR FUNGUS AS FOOD SOURCE\* or \*CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE\* can be assigned.

#### **FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC)**

**FTC** B3751

**BT** FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>] and its amendments COMMISSION DIRECTIVE 2006/37/EC [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2006:094:0032:0033:EN:PDF>] and COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1170/2009 [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2009:314:0036:0042:EN:PDF>].

#### **food supplement**

**USE** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

#### **FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)**

**FTC** B3764

**BT** FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC)**

**FTC** B3749

**BT** CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** <SOURCE>This section list vitamins and mineral substances which may be used in the manufacture of food supplements.  
DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC)**

**FTC** A0638

**BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

**AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

#### **FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA)**

**FTC** A0464

**BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]

**RT** FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

**AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

#### **foolish mussel**

**USE** NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

#### **FOOT (MEAT CUT)**

**FTC** Z0041

**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

#### **forage**

**USE** PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

#### **FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN**

**FTC** B1562

BT LIMA BEAN [B1397]  
 UF large lima bean  
 UF lima bean, large

**fore quarter**

USE QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

**FORE SHANK**

FTC Z0025  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**forest mushroom**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**forkbeard**

USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

**FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07)**

FTC R0131  
 BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

The descriptor has been inactivated in the FAO Major Fishing Area system, instead use \*EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05)\*, which covers the area.

**formicidae**

USE ANT (INSECT) [B2495]

**formosa**

USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

**FORMOSA LOBSTER**

FTC B3593  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops formosanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan and Yu, 1987 [ITIS 552936]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops formosanus Chan & Yu 1987 [FAO ASFIS MFM]

**formosan crab**

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

**FORMULATED MIX**

FTC Z0074  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Food product consisting of a mixture of ingredients from which the final product can be prepared more easily than from the ingredients themselves. Further preparation necessary may include adding ingredients, such as water or eggs, stirring, blending or cooking. Examples would be cake mix, unprepared stuffing, cola syrup, powdered soft drink mix or dried soup mix.

**FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0419  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FORMULATION AID (CODEX)**

FTC A0420

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**fortified**

USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0184

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

SN Used when nutrients that were never present are added to the food.

AI A food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

**fortunella japonica**

USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

**fortunella margarita**

USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

**fortunella spp.**

USE KUMQUAT [B1530]

**FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN**

FTC B4033

BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

UF eleutheronema tetradactylum

AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [ITIS 645505]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [Fishbase 2004 340]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [FAO ASFIS FOT]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum (Shaw, 1804) [CEC 1993 546]  
 <SCINAM>Eleutheronema tetradactylum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER**

FTC B4038

BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

UF paralichthys oblongus

AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 172783]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 4229]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossina oblonga [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS YSO]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys oblongus (Mitchill, 1815) [CEC 1993 1108]

**fowl**

USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

**fox grape**

USE GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

**fox nut**

USE EURYALE [B2524]

**FOXTAIL MILLET**

FTC B4243

BT MILLET [B2505]

UF german millet

UF hungarian millet

UF italian millet

UF setaria italica

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 41248]  
 <SCINAM>Setaria italica var. italica (L.) Beauv. [ITIS 530348]



<SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [GRIN 33817]  
 <SCINAM>Setaria italica subsp. italica [GRIN 430572]  
 <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [PLANTS SEIT]  
 <SCINAM>Setaria italica (L.) P. Beauv. [DPNL 2003 13072]

**fragaria chiloensis**

USE CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]

**fragaria eliator**

USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

**fragaria moschata**

USE HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]

**fragaria semperflorens**

USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

**fragaria spp.**

USE STRAWBERRY [B1393]

**fragaria vesca**

USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

**fragaria vesca subsp. vesca f. semperflorens**

USE ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]

**fragaria virginiana**

USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

**fragaria viridis**

USE GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]

**fragaria x ananassa**

USE GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]

**FRANCE**

FTC R0219

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: FR

**frangula purshiana**

USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

**FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER**

FTC B2536

BT DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

UF hoplunnis macrura

AI <SCIFAM>Nettastomatidae [ITIS 636218]

<SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [ITIS 636218]

<SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura Ginsburg, 1951 [Fishbase 2004 2622]

<SCINAM>Hoplunnis macrura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**free, label claim**

USE "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]

**FREEZANT (CODEX)**

FTC A0421

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FREEZE-DRIED**

- FTC J0130  
 BT DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]  
 AI Dehydrated by sublimation under reduced pressure while frozen. Usually the product is not stored frozen.

**fremont**

- USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**french bean**

- USE KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]

**french custard ice cream**

- USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**french cut**

- USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

**french fried**

- USE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

**FRENCH GUIANA**

- FTC R0227  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GF

**french ice cream**

- USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**FRENCH PLANTAIN**

- FTC B1266  
 BT BANANA [B4270]  
 UF banana, common  
 UF common banana  
 UF musa sapientum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS 42391]  
 <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]  
 <SCINAM>Musa xparadisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]  
 <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 189]  
 <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]  
 <MANSFELD>12425

**french plantain**

- USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

**FRENCH POLYNESIA**

- FTC R0326  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF

**FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES**

- FTC R0394  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TF

**french territory of the afars and issas**

- USE DJIBOUTI [R0203]

**french vanilla**

USE VANILLA [B1355]

**fresh cheese**

USE UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]

**fresh frozen, label claim**

USE "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]

**FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0791

BT EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

RT 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]

AI e.g. chicken eggs, duck eggs, egg yolk, egg products such as dried eggs

**fresh, label claim**

USE "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]

**FRESHWATER BASS**

FTC B2426

BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]

**FRESHWATER DRUM**

FTC B1796

BT DRUM [B1204]

UF aplodinotus grunniens

UF gaspergou

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 169364]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [Fishbase 2004 3577]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque 1819 [FAO ASFIS AGR]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens Rafinesque, 1819 [CEC 1993 707]

<SCINAM>Aplodinotus grunniens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**freshwater eel**

USE EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]

**FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY**

FTC B2545

BT EEL [B1278]

UF anguillidae

AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161125]

<SCIFAM>Anguillidae [CEC 1993 395]

**FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY**

FTC B2545

BT CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]

**FRESHWATER FISH**

FTC B3361

BT FISH [B1222]

UF potamodromous fish

AI <DICTION>Potamodromous fish migrate within fresh water only. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Potamodromous>)

**FRESHWATER FISHING AREA**

FTC R0220

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

RT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific descriptor cannot be found in \*INLAND WATERS [R0512]\* and narrower terms.

US FDA 1995 Code: FRWA

#### FRESHWATER GOBY

FTC B3923  
 BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
 UF gobius spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCIGEN>Gobius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171833]

#### freshwater herring

USE POLLAN [B4052]

#### freshwater perch

USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

#### freshwater prawns

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

#### freshwater shrimps

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

#### FRESHWATER SOLE

FTC B4044  
 BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
 UF achiridae  
 UF scrawled sole  
 AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]

#### fried

USE COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]

#### FRIGATE MACKEREL

FTC B3991  
 BT TUNA [B1269]  
 UF auxis spp.  
 UF frigate tuna  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCIGEN>Auxis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 172454]

#### frigate tuna

USE FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]

#### FRIGATE TUNA

FTC B1787  
 BT FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]  
 UF auxis thazard  
 UF tuna, frigate  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172456]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette and Aadland, 1996 [ITIS 613019]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 613020]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard brachydorax Collette & Aadland, 1996 [Fishbase 2004 54675]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 94]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS FRI]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard (Lacépède, 1800) [CEC 1993 953]  
 <SCINAM>Auxis thazard [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### FRILLED VENUS

FTC B3639  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF chione undatella  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Chione undatella (G. B. Sowerby I, 1835) [ITIS 81559]

<SCINAM>Chione undatella (Sowerby, 1835) [FAO ASFIS KID]  
 <SCINAM>Chione undatella [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FRILLICE LETTUCE**

FTC B3746  
 BT ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]

**fringe sole**

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

**FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON**

FTC B3815  
 BT STURGEON [B1465]  
 UF acipenser nudiventris  
 UF ship  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetsky, 1828 [ITIS 161077]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [Fishbase 2004 2505]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris Lovetzky, 1828 [FAO ASFIS AAN]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser nudiventris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA**

FTC B2648  
 BT SARDINELLA [B1392]  
 UF sardinella fimbriata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 161768]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1507]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS FRS]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 189]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella fimbriata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**FROG**

FTC B1252  
 BT AMPHIBIAN [B1624]  
 UF rana catesbiana  
 UF rana esculenta  
 UF rana japonica  
 UF rana nigromaculata  
 UF rana pipiens  
 UF rana sylvatica  
 UF salientia

**frogfish**

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**frostfish**

USE WHITING [B1640]

**frosting**

USE ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]

**frozen**

USE PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**frozen by refrigerating agent**

USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

**FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)**

FTC A0165  
 BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]  
 RT EGG ADDED [H0186]

RT	PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF	custard, frozen
UF	french custard ice cream
UF	french ice cream
UF	ice cream, french
AI	Frozen custard, in comparison with ice cream, contains at least 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

**frozen custard or ice cream**

USE	ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]
-----	--

**FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR)**

FTC	A0789
BT	MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]
RT	FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT	EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
RT	10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT	PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
RT	PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
SN	Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under *GRAIN ADDED*. Non-dairy ices (e.g. Water ices, granitas, sorbets) are classified under *DESSERT*.
AI	A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients plus other ingredients.

**FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC	A0114
BT	DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]
RT	FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]
RT	10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
RT	PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF	dairy dessert, frozen
UF	dessert, frozen dairy
AI	A frozen dessert prepared from one or more dairy ingredients or their analogs, plus other ingredients. Includes frozen dairy items offered in a cone, a sandwich or as a cake or pie, such as frozen yogurt in a cone or an ice cream sandwich; these are also indexed under *GRAIN ADDED*.

**FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC	A0206
BT	DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
RT	PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF	dessert, frozen nondairy
UF	nondairy dessert, frozen
AI	Frozen dessert prepared from nondairy ingredients.

**frozen previously**

USE	PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]
-----	---------------------------

**FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC	A0307
BT	FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
RT	PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF	tofu dessert, frozen
UF	tofu frozen dessert
AI	Frozen dessert prepared from tofu ingredient and intended to resemble ice cream.

**FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR)**

FTC	A0211
BT	FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]
RT	PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
UF	yogurt, frozen

**AI** A frozen dessert prepared from yogurt and other ingredients.

#### **FRUCTOSE**

**FTC** C0223

**BT** SUGAR [C0108]

**UF** levulose

**SN** Used when pure fructose is the major ingredient. If \*HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP\* is the major ingredient, use that term for indexing.

#### **FRUCTOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0168

**BT** SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**SN** Used when pure fructose is added. Consider also the term \*HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED\*.

#### **FRUIT**

**FTC** C0167

**BT** FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]

**UF** berry

**UF** berry or fruit (anatomical part)

**UF** fruit or berry, peel undetermined

**UF** hip (fruit)

**UF** infructescence

**SN** The descriptors under \*FRUIT\* are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the peel is present, removed or undetermined; then check the same information for the core, pit or seeds. For juices, beverages or jellies made from fruit, Index the entire part from which the product is derived.

Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY\* in LanguaL 2008.

**AI** The fleshy fruit of any plant. \*FRUIT\* includes vegetables berries and pods as well. The bulk of a fruit is its fleshy part, which is covered by a peel (skin) and which encloses a core, pit or seeds.

#### **FRUIT ADDED**

**FTC** H0147

**BT** FOOD ADDED [H0180]

#### **fruit bread**

**USE** QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

#### **FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0184

**BT** FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]

**AI** Smooth semisolid fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and specified optional ingredients. Skins, seeds, pits, and cores are screened out. Nutritive carbohydrate sweetener may be used, but the starting mixture of optional ingredients must contain at least five parts by weight of the fruit ingredient to each two parts by weight of the nutritive carbohydrate sweetener. The soluble content of the finished fruit butter is not less than 43% solids (21 CFR 150.110).

#### **FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0155

**BT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

**RT** 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]

**AI** Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients prescribed for the individual products (21 CFR 150).

#### **FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL)**

**FTC** N0016

**BT** COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**UF** f-enamel

#### **FRUIT JELLY (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0209

**BT** FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]

**AI** Jelled product made from one or more fruit juices and optional ingredients. Includes both fruit jelly, which may be

sweetened with nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners, (21 CFR 150.140), and artificially sweetened fruit jelly (21 CFR 150.141). The finished fruit jelly must have a soluble solid content of no less than 65% and the ratio by weight of the fruit ingredient to sweetener in the starting mixture must be no less than 45:55. Artificially sweetened fruit jelly must contain no less than 55% fruit ingredient by weight.

**FRUIT JUICE (US CFR)**

FTC	A0127
BT	FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT	FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
RT	JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
RT	10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT	10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
UF	juice, fruit
AI	The liquid extracted or expressed from mature fruit with or without the application of heat. Includes concentrated juice and single-strength juice. If the single-strength juice is prepared from concentrate, then *WATER ADDED* should be used. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by *FRUIT JUICE* or *FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED* and *CARBONATED* or the appropriate narrower term.

**FRUIT JUICE ADDED**

FTC	H0362
BT	FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

**FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC	A0104
BT	FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT	JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]
RT	10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
RT	10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
AI	Liquid food prepared from fruit (21 CFR 146). Products prepared from fruit juice by thickening with pectin are indexed under *FRUIT JELLY*; those thickened with gelatin are under *FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT*.

**FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR)**

FTC	A0130
BT	FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
UF	diluted juice beverage
UF	juice beverage, diluted
AI	Beverage prepared by diluting fruit juice to less than single strength, based upon accepted soluble solids values. Include beverages containing 15 to 99% fruit juice. *WATER ADDED* or the appropriate narrower term should be used to specify the degree of dilution.

**FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR)**

FTC	A0196
BT	FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
AI	Pulpy, liquid food prepared from fruit puree, pulp, juice or concentrates thereof, water, and optional ingredients. It contains finely divided insoluble fruit solids but not seeds, pits, or other coarse or hard substances. The proportion of fruit ingredient used on an equivalent single strength basis is not less than 40% by weight of the finished food. It may be sweetened (21 CFR 146.113).

**fruit or berry, bunch**

USE	FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]
-----	--

**fruit or berry, peel undetermined**

USE	FRUIT [C0167]
-----	---------------

**FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC	A0833
BT	EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]
RT	FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
RT	FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
RT	01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
RT	17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
RT	09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]



- RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]  
 RT 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]  
 RT 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]  
 RT 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]  
 RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]  
 AI The group includes: fruits when consumed as a dessert; food products whose predominant constituent is fruit; recipe dishes whose main ingredient is considered to be fruit. A fruit is usually consumed as a dessert when the starch content has been reduced by conversion during ripening to sugars. The group excludes: vegetable fruits (under "Vegetable"); nuts, seeds and kernels (under \*NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT\*); oils produced from fruits (under \*FAT OR OIL\*); chutney and pickles (under "Miscellaneous foods").

**FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0143  
 BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]  
 RT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]  
 RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]  
 UF pie filling, fruit  
 AI Fruit in all forms; includes fruit juices and fruit juice drinks, fruit butters, jellies, preserves, and related products.

**FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR)**

- FTC A0161  
 BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]  
 UF nut or fruit candy  
 AI Candy in which fruit or nut is the first ingredient.

**FRUIT OR SEED**

- FTC C0165  
 BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

**FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0257  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]  
 AI Fruits and vegetables in all forms. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**FRUIT PEEL ADDED**

- FTC H0363  
 BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

**FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR)**

- FTC A0251  
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
 UF jam or fruit preserve  
 UF marmalade  
 AI Viscous or semisolid fruit product made from whole fruits or pieces of fruit of one or more varieties and optional ingredients. Includes fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.160) and artificially sweetened fruit preserve or jam (21 CFR 150.161). The specifications of starting mixture and finished soluble solids are the same as for fruit jelly.

**FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR)**

- FTC A0197  
 BT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
 AI Nonstandardized fruit product prepared from a mixture of one or more fruit ingredients and optional ingredients including nutritive carbohydrate sweetener, spice or flavor; includes applesauce and cranberry sauce.

**FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE**

- FTC B1006  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**FRUIT, CORE ONLY**

- FTC C0293  
 BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, CORE ONLY\* in LanguaL 2008.  
 AI <DICTION>The hard, central part of an apple, pear, etc., that contains the seeds (Source: Webster's)

**FRUIT, PEEL ONLY**

FTC C0294  
 BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL ONLY\* in LanguaL 2008.  
 AI <DICTION> The rind or skin of fruit (Source: Webster's)

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT**

FTC C0137  
 BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC C0140  
 BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]  
 UF fruit or berry, bunch

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC C0139  
 BT FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED**

FTC C0138  
 BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC C0230  
 BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC C0229  
 BT FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]  
 UF flesh of fruit

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT**

FTC C0163  
 BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED**

FTC C0213  
 BT FRUIT [C0167]

SN Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

**FRUIT, SEED ONLY**

FTC C0295  
 BT PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

- SN** Renamed from \*FRUIT OR BERRY, SEED ONLY in LanguaL 2008.
- AI** <DICTION>The part of a flowering plant that typically contains the embryo with its protective coat and stored food and that can develop into a new plant under the proper conditions; fertilised and mature ovule (Source: Webster's). <THESAURUS> [A botanical ovule]. Seeds and fruits commonly called seeds include: grain, kernel, berry, ear, corn, nut. (Source: Webster's Thesaurus).

**FRUITING BODY**

- FTC** C0296
- BT** PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
- AI** <DICTION> The spore-bearing structure of a fungus (Source: Webster's)

**FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT**

- FTC** B1140
- BT** PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC)**

- FTC** A0629
- BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
- AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA)**

- FTC** A0455
- BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
- RT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
- RT** FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]
- RT** 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
- AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**fryer chicken**

- USE** BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]

**fu gwa**

- USE** BITTER MELON [B1101]

**FUDGE (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0213
- BT** SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]
- AI** Soft candy prepared by boiling milk, sugar, salt and optional ingredients to the soft-ball stage (238 degrees F.).

**fugu**

- USE** PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]

**fuki**

- USE** BUTTER BUR [B1739]

**FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX)**

- FTC** A1215
- BT** DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
- SN** Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 45% and less than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0195
- BT** FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

**fully cooked**

- USE** FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

**FULLY HEAT-TREATED**

- FTC** F0014

- BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]  
 UF cooked, fully  
 UF fully cooked  
 UF ready to eat (cooked)  
 SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to fully change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause significant chemical changes and/or destruction of enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be consumed without further cooking.

**FUMARIC ACID**

- FTC B3101  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0526  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**FUMIGANT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0422  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**fundulus spp.**

- USE KILLIFISH [B2599]

**fungi**

- USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

**FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX)**

- FTC A0423  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0424  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**FUNGUS**

- FTC B1261  
 BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]

**fur seal**

- USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

**FUSILIER**

- FTC B2603  
 BT FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]  
 UF blue fusilier  
 UF caesio spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]  
 <SCIGEN>Caesio Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168955]

**FUSILIER FAMILY**

**FTC** B2602  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** caesionidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]  
<SCIFAM>Caesionidae [FAO ASFIS CJX]

**fusilier, lunar**

**USE** LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]

**fusilier, striated**

**USE** STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]

**fusilier, suez**

**USE** SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]

**futuna islands**

**USE** WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]

**FUZZY MELON**

**FTC** B2518  
**BT** SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]  
**UF** benincasa hispida var.  
**UF** chinese vegetable marrow  
**UF** hairy melon  
**UF** mogwa

**G. COOKING METHOD**

**FTC** G0002  
**BT** LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**GABON**

**FTC** R0221  
**BT** AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GA

**gadidae**

**USE** COD FAMILY [B1835]

**gadiformes**

**USE** FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]

**gadus aeglinus**

**USE** HADDOCK [B1441]

**gadus macrocephalus**

**USE** PACIFIC COD [B1841]

**gadus merlangus**

**USE** EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

**gadus morhua**

**USE** ATLANTIC COD [B1842]

**gadus ogac**

**USE** GREENLAND COD [B2865]

**gadus pollachius**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**gadus spp.**

USE COD [B1423]

**gadus virens**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH**

FTC B2174

BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

UF bagre marinus

AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]  
 <SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 164159]  
 <SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 959]  
 <SCINAM>Bagre marinus (Mitchill, 1815) [FAO ASFIS BEM]  
 <SCINAM>Bagre marinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GALACTOSE**

FTC C0254

BT SUGAR [C0108]

UF galactose, d-

**GALACTOSE ADDED**

FTC H0265

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**galactose, d-**

USE GALACTOSE [C0254]

**GALANGAL**

FTC B2971

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**galangal**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**galangale**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B3862

BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]

UF nematalosa galatheae

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa galatheae Nelson and Rothman, 1973 [ITIS 161805]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa galatheae Nelson & Rothman, 1973 [FISHBASE 2004 1614]

**galathea monodon**

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**galatheidae**

USE SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

**galeichthys felis**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**galenic formulation**

USE SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

**galeorhinus galeus**

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

**GALIA MELON**

FTC B4220

BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

AI <DICTION>The Galia is a type of hybrid melon originating from a cantaloupe-honeydew cross, larger than a cantaloupe, and with deep green flesh. The name Galia is the feminine form of the Israeli name Gal (meaning 'wave').[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galia\\_\(melon\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galia_(melon))]

**galician crayfish**

USE DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]

**galilee fish**

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**galipea officinalis**

USE ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]

**galium odoratum**

USE WOODRUFF [B3432]

**gallinago spp.**

USE SNIPE [B2696]

**gallus domesticus**

USE CHICKEN [B1457]

**gallus gallus domesticus**

USE CHICKEN [B1457]

**gamba**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**GAMBEYA**

FTC B2790

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF african apricot

UF chrysophyllum autranianum

UF gambeya lacourtiana

UF longhi

AI <SCINAM>gambeya lacourtiana [The Wood Explorer]

**gambeya lacourtiana**

USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

**GAMBIA**

FTC R0232

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GM

**gambooge**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**game birds**

USE POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

**GAME FEED**

FTC P0157

BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL**

- FTC** B3102  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0527  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**gandules**

- USE** PIGEON PEA [B2010]

**ganoderma lucidum**

- USE** REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

**GAR FAMILY**

- FTC** B1893  
**BT** FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]  
**UF** lepisosteidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]  
 <SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [ITIS 161092]  
 <SCIFAM>Lepisosteidae [FAO ASFIS LXS]

**GARBANZO BEAN**

- FTC** B1172  
**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
**UF** bengal gram bean  
**UF** chick bean  
**UF** chick pea  
**UF** cicer arietinum  
**UF** indian gram bean  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Leguminosea (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Cicer arietinum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>10535  
 <MANSFELD>30808

**GARCINIA**

- FTC** B2803  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** garcinia buchananii  
**UF** garcinia huillensis  
**UF** granite garcinia  
**UF** granite mangosteen  
**UF** mutunduru  
**AI** <SCINAM>Garcinia buchananii Baker [GRIN 70994]

**garcinia buchananii**

- USE** GARCINIA [B2803]

**garcinia cambogia**

- USE** SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]



**garcinia gummi-gutta**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**garcinia huillensis**

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

**garcinia mangostana**

USE MANGOSTEEN [B2037]

**GARDEN CRESS**

FTC B2270

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF lepidium sativum

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
<SCINAM>Lepidium sativum L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>21769  
<MANSFELD>23709**garden currant**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**garden leek**

USE LEEK [B1308]

**garden lemon**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**GARDEN NASTURTIUM**

FTC B3456

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF tropaeolum majus

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Tropaeolum majus L.

**garden onion**

USE ONION [B1300]

**GARDEN ORACH**

FTC B2751

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF atriplex hortensis

UF mountain spinach

UF orach

AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae  
<SCINAM>Atriplex hortensis L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>6017  
<MANSFELD>553**GARDEN PARLEY**

FTC B3707

BT PARSLEY [B1550]

UF curly parsley

UF double-curved parsley

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae  
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. crispum [GRIN 411921]  
<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nym. [MANSFELD 1246]**GARDEN PEA**

FTC B3484

BT PEA [B1338]

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae  
<SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. sativum [GRIN]  
<ITIS>26867  
<GRIN>400961

**garden pea**

USE PEA [B1338]

**GARDEN RHUBARB**

FTC B4228  
 BT RHUBARB [B1364]  
 UF rheum rhabarbarum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [ITIS 504747]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [GRIN 311395]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [PLANTS RHRH2]  
 <SCINAM>Rheum rhabarbarum L. [DPNL 2003 12484]

**garden snails**

USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

**GARDEN STRAWBERRY**

FTC B3336  
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
 UF cultivated strawberry  
 UF fragaria x ananassa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria X ananassa Duchesne (pro sp.) [ITIS 24630]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne ex Rozier [GRIN 244]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria xananassa (Weston) Duchesne ex Rozier (pro sp.) [PLANTS FRAN]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 139]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria x ananassa Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9868]  
 <MANSFELD>8618

**GARDEN VALERIAN**

FTC B4204  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF common valerian  
 UF garden-heliotrope  
 UF valerian  
 UF valeriana officinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae [ITIS 35349]  
 <SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [ITIS 35363]  
 <SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [GRIN 400139]  
 <SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [PLANTS VAOF]  
 <SCINAM>Valeriana officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 13745]

**garden-heliotrope**

USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**GARFISH**

FTC B3351  
 BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]  
 UF belone belone  
 UF belone belone belone  
 UF garpike  
 AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165594]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 165594]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone acus Risso, 1827 [ITIS 645294]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [ITIS 645292]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone euxini Günther, 1866 [ITIS 645293]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [Fishbase 2004 47]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [FAO ASFIS GAR]  
 <SCINAM>Belone belone (Linnaeus, 1761) [CEC 1993 409]

**GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM**

FTC B1740  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF chrysanthemum coronarium  
UF chrysanthemum, garland  
UF kor tongho  
UF shungiku

**garland chrysanthemum**

USE JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]

**GARLIC**

FTC B1233  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF allium sativum  
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)  
<SCINAM>Allium sativum L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>315611  
<MANSFELD>212

**garlic chive**

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

**garnetberry**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**garpike**

USE GARFISH [B3351]

**garrick**

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

**gars**

USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

**gaspergou**

USE FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]

**gasterochisma melampus**

USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

**gasterosteidae**

USE STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]

**gasterosteiformes**

USE FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]

**gastoro**

USE BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]

**GASTROPOD**

FTC B2111  
BT MOLLUSCS [B2112]  
UF gastropoda  
AI <SCICLASS>Gastropoda Cuvier, 1797 [ITIS 69459]  
<SCICLASS>Gastropoda [FAO ASFIS GAS]

**gastropoda**

USE GASTROPOD [B2111]

**gathered or wild**

USE WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]

**gator**

USE AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]

**gaultheria procumbens**

USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

**gaylussacia spp.**

USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

**GAZA STRIP**

FTC R0241

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GZ

**gazami crab**

USE ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

**gecarcinidae**

USE LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]

**GECKO**

FTC B2615

BT LIZARD [B2293]

UF gekkonidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gekkonidae [ITIS 174034]

**gekkonidae**

USE GECKO [B2615]

**GEL**

FTC E0175

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

**GEL CAP**

FTC E0160

BT CAPSULE [E0159]

UF hard gelatin capsules

SN If appropriate, gelatin-free hard-shelled capsules can also be indexed with VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199] and/or KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127].

AI Traditionally hard gelatin capsules have been used for enclosure of powders or other solid substances like granules and pellets. Recently pastes and oils have also been filled in hard gelatin capsules.  
[[http://www.pharmpedia.com/Hard\\_Gelatin\\_Capsules](http://www.pharmpedia.com/Hard_Gelatin_Capsules)]**GELATIN**

FTC C0219

BT PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]

AI A protein extract or concentrate derived from collagen.

**GELATIN ADDED**

FTC H0165

BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN used when gelatin is added at any level.

**GELATIN ADDED**

FTC H0165

BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

**GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR)**

FTC A0169

BT DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]

AI Sweetened product containing gelatin, flavoring and coloring.

**GELLAN GUM**

- FTC** B3103
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
- AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0528
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**gelling agent**

- USE** STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

**GELLING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0426
- BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
- AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**GELLING AGENT (EC)**

- FTC** A0339
- BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]
- AI** Substance that gives a foodstuff texture through formation of a gel. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**gempylidae**

- USE** SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]

**GENERAL LABEL CLAIM**

- FTC** P0059
- BT** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
- UF** label claim
- SN** Renamed from \*LABEL CLAIM\* [LanguaL 2008].

Use when any 'claim or use' index term is derived from either the food name appearing on the label or from information appearing on the label that is separate from the food name.

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS)**

- FTC** A1207
- BT** PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.
- AI** CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006.

**GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD**

- FTC** Z0251
- BT** BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
- UF** gmo
- AI** 'Genetically modified food' means food containing, consisting of or produced from GMOs - in accordance with REGULATION (EC) No 1829/2003 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 22 September 2003 on genetically modified food and feed. See [http://ec.europa.eu/comm/food/food/biotechnology/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/comm/food/food/biotechnology/index_en.htm).

**genip (melicoccus)**

- USE** SPANISH LIME [B1468]

**genipa americana**

USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

**genipap**

USE MARMALADE BOX [B2662]

**GENYONEMUS**

FTC B3912

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF genyonemus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCIGEN>Genyonemus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169256]

**genyonemus lineatus**

USE WHITE CROAKER [B2281]

**genyonemus spp.**

USE GENYONEMUS [B3912]

**genypterus blacodes**

USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

**genypterus chilensis**

USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

**genypterus chilensis**

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

**genypterus maculatus**

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

**genypterus reedi (a nomen nudum)**

USE CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]

**genypterus spp.**

USE KINGKLIP [B2485]

**geocarpa bean**

USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

**geocarpa groundnut**

USE KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]

**GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN**

FTC R0001

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

**GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION**

FTC R0365

BT R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI US FDA 1995 Code: QZ

**GEORGIA**

FTC R0424

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US13

**GEORGIA (COUNTRY)**

FTC R0228  
BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: GG

**GERM**

FTC C0182  
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]  
UF embryo (seed)

**GERM AND BRAN**

FTC C0142  
BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]  
UF bran and germ

**GERM OIL**

FTC C0297  
BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]  
AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant germs (e.g. wheat germ oil, corn germ oil) /AM

**german chamomile**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC**

FTC R0202  
BT EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]  
UF federal republic of germany  
UF germany  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: DE

**german millet**

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**german wheat**

USE SPELT [B2917]

**germany**

USE GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]

**GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED**

FTC C0102  
BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]  
UF sprouted seed  
AI A seed in the early stage of sprouting but with the endosperm still predominant. Sprouting is associated with enzymatic changes in the seed. Compare \*SPROUT\*.

**geryon granulatus**

USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

**geryon quinquedens**

USE RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]

**geryonidae**

USE DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]

**GHANA**

FTC R0229  
BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GH

#### GIANT ABALONE

FTC B3532  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis gigantea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS ABG]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea Gmelin, 1791 [CEC 1993 1309]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### giant african threadfin

USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

#### giant atlantic cockle

USE ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]

#### GIANT BAMBOO

FTC B3731  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF dendrocalamus asper  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 193439]  
 <SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [ITIS 506663]  
 <SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult. f.) Backer ex K. Heyne  
 [GRIN 13518]  
 <SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. & Schult.f.) Backer ex Heyne [MANSFELD 19296]  
 <SCINAM>Dendrocalamus asper (Schult. f.) Backer ex Heyne [PLANTS DEAS]

#### giant catfish

USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

#### GIANT CATFISHES

FTC B3684  
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
 UF pangasiidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]

#### GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN

FTC B1263  
 BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  
 UF giant freshwater shrimp  
 UF giant river prawn  
 UF macrobrachium rosenbergii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879) [ITIS 96343]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man 1879) [FAO ASFIS PRF]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii (de Man, 1879) [CEC 1993 1232]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium rosenbergii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### giant freshwater shrimp

USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

#### GIANT GOBY

FTC B3925  
 BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
 UF gobius cobitis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171841]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 4579]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS GBC]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius cobitis Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 1041]

#### GIANT GOURAMI

FTC B3942



BT GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]  
 UF osphronemus goramy  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]  
 <SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 638762]  
 <SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 498]  
 <SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacepède, 1801 [FAO ASFIS FGG]  
 <SCINAM>Osphronemus goramy Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 1034]

**GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY**

FTC B3941  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF osphronemidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osphronemidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 172678]

**GIANT GRANADILLA**

FTC B2785  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF passiflora macrocarpa  
 UF passiflora quadrangularis  
 UF passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [ITIS 22243]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [GRIN 27001]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [PLANTS PAQU3]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora quadrangularis L. [DPNL 2003 11666]

**giant greystripe**

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

**giant jackknife**

USE RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]

**GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET**

FTC B2358  
 BT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]  
 UF fissurella maxima  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]  
 <SCINAM>Fissurella maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant owl limpet**

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

**GIANT PANGASIOUS**

FTC B3690  
 BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 UF pangasius sanitwongsei  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [ITIS 201966]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [Fishbase 2004 6193]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei Smith, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNW]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius sanitwongsei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant river prawn**

USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

**GIANT SEA BASS**

FTC B1765  
 BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]  
 UF sea bass, giant  
 UF stereolepis gigas  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]  
 <SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 167918]  
 <SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 3310]

<SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS TEJ]  
 <SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas Ayres, 1859 [CEC 1993 584]  
 <SCINAM>Stereolepis gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant sea pike**

USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

**GIANT STARGAZER**

FTC B2877  
 BT STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]  
 UF kathetostoma giganteum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]  
 <SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [ITIS 171064]  
 <SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [Fishbase 2004 12920]  
 <SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum Haast, 1873 [FAO ASFIS STZ]  
 <SCINAM>Kathetostoma giganteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant stock-bean**

USE JACK-BEAN [B3400]

**GIANT TIGER PRAWN**

FTC B2612  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF black tiger prawn  
 UF penaeus monodon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [ITIS 95638]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [FAO ASFIS GIT]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798 [CEC 1993 1210]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus monodon [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**giant timber bamboo**

USE OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]

**GIBRALTAR**

FTC R0230  
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GI

**gigantochloa albociliata**

USE WHITE-FRINGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]

**gigantochloa levis**

USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

**GILA TROUT**

FTC B4062  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF oncorhynchus gilae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [ITIS 161985]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [Fishbase 2004 2689]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae (Miller, 1950) [FAO ASFIS ONG]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gilae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gilbert islands**

USE KIRIBATI [R0270]

**GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2167  
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
 UF palinurus gilchristi

UF southern spiny lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 552965]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS SLS]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi Stebbing, 1900 [CEC 1993 1254]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus gilchristi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GILT HEADED BREAM**

FTC B2858  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF sparus aurata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 647901]  
 <SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1164]  
 <SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SBG]  
 <SCINAM>Sparus aurata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 793]  
 <SCINAM>Sparus aurata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GINGER**

FTC B1265  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF zingiber officinale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae  
 <SCINAM>Zingiber officinale Roscoe [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>42254  
 <MANSFELD>3222

**gingerbread palm**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**GINGERBREAD PLUM**

FTC B2829  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF neocarya macrophylla  
 UF parinari macrophylla  
 AI <SCINAM>Neocarya macrophylla (Sabine) Prance [GRIN 449464]

**gingerbread tree**

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

**GINKGO**

FTC B1260  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF ginkgo biloba  
 SN When indexing the ginkgo fruit (nut) index both \*GINGKO [B1260]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ginkgoaceae [ITIS 18023]  
 <SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [ITIS 183269]  
 <SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [GRIN 17540]  
 <SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [PLANTS GIBI2]  
 <SCINAM>Ginkgo biloba L. [DPNL 2003 10032]

**GINKGO**

FTC B1260  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

**ginkgo biloba**

USE GINKGO [B1260]

**GINSENG**

FTC B1673  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF panax

**girasole**

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

**GITE ARRIERE**

FTC Z0137  
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

**GITE AVANT**

FTC Z0132  
BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'fore shank'.

**GIZZARD**

FTC C0124  
BT STOMACH [C0211]

**gizzard shad**

USE BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

**GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B3842  
BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
UF dorosomatinae  
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Dorosomatinae [ITIS 551156]

**GLASS**

FTC N0040  
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
AI An amorphous, inorganic, inert substance consisting of a mixture of silicates, borates or phosphates, and usually transparent or translucent.

**GLASS CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4069  
BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
UF schilbeidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]

**GLASS CONTAINER**

FTC M0130  
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID**

FTC M0132  
BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

**GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING**

FTC M0135  
BT GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED**

FTC M0278  
BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED**

FTC M0282  
BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT**

FTC M0279

BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT**

FTC M0280

BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

**GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED**

FTC M0281

BT GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]

**GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER**

FTC M0121

BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

**GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID**

FTC M0210

BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

**glass container, natural**

USE GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER**

FTC M0134

BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING**

FTC M0140

BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING**

FTC M0133

BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING**

FTC M0108

BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

**GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING**

FTC M0136

BT GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]

**GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID**

FTC M0106

BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

**GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID**

FTC M0143

BT GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED**

FTC M0273

BT GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]

UF glass container, natural

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED**

FTC M0277

BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT**

FTC M0274

BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT**

- FTC M0275  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED**

- FTC M0276  
 BT GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]

**GLASS STOPPER**

- FTC M0231  
 BT STOPPER [M0427]

**glassine**

- USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

**glaucus**

- USE PALOMETA [B2490]

**GLAZE (US CFR)**

- FTC A0214  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 AI An edible coating used to enhance appearance and palatability and to protect the food product. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**glazed**

- USE COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

**GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC)**

- FTC A0340  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance which, when applied to the external surface of a foodstuff, imparts a shiny appearance or provide a protective coating. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC)**

- FTC A0874  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]  
 AI The Global System 1 (GS1) Global Product Classification (GPC) is a system that gives buyers and sellers a common language for grouping products in the same way, everywhere in the world [<http://gpcbrowser.gs1.org/>].

**GLOBE TOMATO**

- FTC B1078  
 BT TOMATO [B1276]

**globefish**

- USE PUFFER [B2394]

**GLUCONIC ACID**

- FTC B3104  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0529

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE**

**FTC** B3105

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0530

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **glucose, d-**

**USE** DEXTROSE [C0222]

#### **GLUTAMIC ACID**

**FTC** B3106

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0531

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **GLUTEN**

**FTC** C0177

**BT** PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]

**AI** Extract, concentrate or isolate high in gluten, the predominant protein of wheat or corn.

#### **GLUTEN ADDED**

**FTC** H0758

**BT** PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

#### **GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0174

**BT** OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

#### **GLUTEN REMOVED**

**FTC** H0750

**BT** PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]

#### **GLYCEROL**

**FTC** B3107

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the

Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0532  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS

FTC B3108  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0533  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### GLYCERYL TRIACETATE

FTC B3109  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### GLYCERYL TRIACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0534  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### GLYCINE

FTC B3110  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].



**GLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0535

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**glycine max**

USE SOYBEAN [B1452]

**glycymeris glycymeris**

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

**glycymeris pilosa**

USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

**glycymeris violascens**

USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

**glycyrrhiza glabra**

USE LICORICE [B2048]

**glyptocephalus cynoglossus**

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

**glyptocephalus zachirus**

USE REX SOLE [B1864]

**gmelina indica**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**gmo**

USE GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]

**GOA BEAN**

FTC B1726

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF asparagus pea

UF psophocarpus tetragonolobus

UF winged bean

**GOAT**

FTC B1328

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF capra hircus

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180715]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Capra hircus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200776]

**goat and cattle**

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

**goat and cattle and sheep**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**goat and cow**

USE CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]

**goat and sheep**

USE SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]

**goat and sheep and cow**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**goat nut**

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

**GOATFISH**

FTC B2650

BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

UF parupeneus spp.

UF upeneus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
<SCIGEN>Parupeneus Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 169448]  
<SCIGEN>Upeneus Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169439]  
<SCIGEN>Pseudupeneus Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 169420]

**GOATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2658

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF mullidae

AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [FAO ASFIS MUM]  
<SCIFAM>Mullidae [CEC 1993 806]

**gobiidae**

USE GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

**gobio gobio**

USE GUDGEON [B2705]

**gobius auratus**

USE GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]

**gobius cobitis**

USE GIANT GOBY [B3925]

**gobius niger**

USE BLACK GOBY [B3926]

**gobius paganellus**

USE ROCK GOBY [B3927]

**gobius spp.**

USE FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]

**goby**

USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

**GOBY FAMILY**

FTC B2542

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF gobiidae

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS FGX]  
<SCIFAM>Gobiidae [FAO ASFIS GPA]

**GOBY FLATHEAD**

FTC B2532

BT FLATHEAD [B2530]

UF bembrops gobioides

AI <SCIFAM>Percophidae [ITIS 170995]  
<SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [ITIS 170998]  
<SCINAM>Bembrops gobioides (Goode, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3697]

**goiteño**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**GOITENYO**

FTC B4255

BT YAM BEAN [B4254]

UF ajipo

UF amazonian yam bean

UF goiteño

UF jacatupe

UF nupe

UF pachyrhizus tuberosus

UF potato bean

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Sprengel [ITIS 506306]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [GRIN 26290]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [PLANTS PATU7]

<SCINAM>Pachyrhizus tuberosus (Lam.) Spreng. [DPNL 2003 11587]

**GOLD**

FTC B3111

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0536

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**gold apple**

USE TOMATO [B1276]

**GOLD FLESH**

FTC Z0272

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**GOLD SKIN**

FTC Z0281

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**golden apple**

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

**golden corn**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**GOLDEN GOATFISH**

FTC B3917

BT MULLET [B3916]

UF mullus auratus

AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]

<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [ITIS 169417]

<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan & Gilbert, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 1093]

<SCINAM>Mullus auratus Jordan and Gilbert, 1882 [CEC 1993 807]

<SCINAM>Mullus auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLDEN GOBY**

FTC B3924  
 BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
 UF gobius auratus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [ITIS 171838]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 4902]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius auratus Risso, 1810 [CEC 1993 1040]

**golden gram bean**

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

**GOLDEN GROUPER**

FTC B4017  
 BT GROUPER [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus alexandrinus  
 UF epinephelus fasciatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167709]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5348]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus (Forsskål 1775) [FAO ASFIS EEA]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus alexandrinus (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 566]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLDEN KING CRAB**

FTC B2343  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF lithodes aequispina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus J. E. Benedict, 1895 [ITIS 660179]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes aequispina Benedict 1894 [FAO ASFIS KAQ]

**GOLDEN KINGKLIP**

FTC B1858  
 BT KINGKLIP [B2485]  
 UF genypterus blacodes  
 UF kingklip, golden  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 165000]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 482]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS CUS]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus blacodes (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 916]

**golden orfes**

USE IDE [B2713]

**golden oriental grapefruit**

USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

**GOLDEN PERCH**

FTC B3501  
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
 UF macquaria ambigua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]  
 <SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [ITIS 641895]  
 <SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [Fishbase 2004 10312]  
 <SCINAM>Macquaria ambigua (Richardson, 1845) [FAO ASFIS MCA]

**golden redfish**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**GOLDEN SNAPPER**

**FTC** B2148  
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus inermis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [ITIS 168883]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis (Peters, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 153]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus inermis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLDEN TROUT**

**FTC** B4060  
**BT** PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
**UF** ancorhynchus aguabonita  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [ITIS 553419]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 2686]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Jordan 1892) [FAO ASFIS ONA]<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss  
 aguabonita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH**

**FTC** B3920  
**BT** GOATFISH [B2650]  
**UF** upeneus asymmetricus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [ITIS 620959]  
 <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [Fishbase 2004 10815]  
 <SCINAM>Upeneus asymmetricus Lachner, 1954 [CEC 1993 812]

**GOLD-OF-PLEASURE**

**FTC** B4257  
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
**UF** big-seed  
**UF** camelina  
**UF** camelina sativa  
**UF** false flax  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [ITIS 22600]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [GRIN 8700]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [PLANTS CASA2]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. alyssum (Mill.) E. Schmid [PLANTS CASAA]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz ssp. sativa [PLANTS CASAS2]  
 <SCINAM>Camelina sativa (L.) Crantz [DPNL 2003 8278]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Camelina sativa\$/i\$, usually known in English as camelina, gold-of-pleasure, or false flax, also  
 occasionally wild flax, linseed dodder, German sesame, and Siberian oilseed, is a flowering plant in the family  
 \$\$Brassicaceae\$/i\$. It has been traditionally cultivated as an oilseed crop to produce vegetable oil and animal  
 feed. The crop is now being researched due to its exceptionally high levels (up to 45%) of omega-3 fatty acids,  
 which is uncommon in vegetable sources. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina\\_sativa](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelina_sativa)]

**GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH**

**FTC** B3922  
**BT** GOATFISH [B2650]  
**UF** parupeneus cyclostomus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [ITIS 169456]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5990]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus (Lacepède 1801) [FAO ASFIS RPY]  
 <SCINAM>Parupeneus cyclostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER**

**FTC** B1982  
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus lutjanus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]

<SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [FAO ASFIS LJL]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gonorynchiformes**

USE FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]

**good grade**

USE SELECT GRADE [Z0011]

**good source of label claim**

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**good source of, label claim**

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**goodoo**

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

**GOOSE**

FTC B1253

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF branta spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Anatidae [ITIS 174983]  
 <SCIGEN>Branta Scopoli, 1769 [ITIS 174998]

**GOOSE BARNACLE**

FTC B3552

BT BARNACLE [B2127]

UF lepas anserifera

AI <SCIFAM>Lepadidae Darwin, 1852 [ITIS 89559]  
 <SCINAM>Lepas anserifera Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 89566]

**goose barnacles**

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

**goose plum**

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

**GOOSEBERRY**

FTC B1394

BT BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

UF ribes uva-crispa

AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [ITIS 504800]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [GRIN 31874]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [PLANTS RIUV80]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. var. sativum DC. [PLANTS RIUVS]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 244]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes uva-crispa L. [DPNL 2003 12580]  
 <MANSFELD>17095

**GOSEFISH**

FTC B4073

BT GOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

UF amercan angler

UF lophius americanus

AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1837 [ITIS 164499]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 532]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [FAO ASFIS ANG]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus Valenciennes, 1837 [CEC 1993 1180]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GOSEFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B2405  
**BT** FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]  
**UF** lophiidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]  
 <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [FAO ASFIS ANF]  
 <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [CEC 1993 1179]

**goosefoot, white**

**USE** LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**gooseneck sorgho**

**USE** SORGHUM [B1448]

**goraka**

**USE** SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**gorgon nut**

**USE** EURYALE [B2524]

**gossypium herbaceum**

**USE** LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**gossypium hirsutum**

**USE** UPLAND COTTON [B3739]

**gossypium spp.**

**USE** COTTON [B1210]

**GOULD'S FLYING SQUID**

**FTC** B3704  
**BT** FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
**UF** nototodarus gouldi  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy, 1888) [ITIS 556308]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus gouldi (McCoy 1888) [FAO ASFIS NDG]

**gouramy**

**USE** CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

**GOURD**

**FTC** B1719  
**BT** SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**gourd, squash or pumpkin**

**USE** SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**GOVERNOR'S PLUM**

**FTC** B2789  
**BT** PLUM [B1206]  
**UF** batoka plum  
**UF** flacourtia hirtiuscula  
**UF** flacourtia indica  
**UF** flacourtia latifolia  
**UF** flacourtia ramontchi  
**UF** flacourtia sepiaria  
**UF** gmelina indica  
**UF** indian plum  
**UF** madagascar plum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Flacourtiaceae [ITIS 22020]  
 <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 502628]  
 <SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 17118]

<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS FLIN]  
<SCINAM>Flacourtia indica (Burm. fil.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 9837]

**GRADE A, EUROPE**

FTC Z0150  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

**GRADE E, EUROPE**

FTC Z0066  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
UF meat grade e

**GRADE O, EUROPE**

FTC Z0069  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
UF meat grade o

**GRADE OF MEAT**

FTC Z0064  
BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

SN Use the appropriate narrower term only if meat is the first or sole ingredient of a food product.

**GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN**

FTC Z0019  
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

**GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE**

FTC Z0065  
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

**GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE**

FTC Z0053  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE**

FTC Z0053  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]

**GRADE OF MEAT, U.S.**

FTC Z0007  
BT GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]

**GRADE P, EUROPE**

FTC Z0070  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
UF meat grade p

**GRADE R, EUROPE**

FTC Z0068  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
UF meat grade r

**GRADE U, EUROPE**

FTC Z0067  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]  
UF meat grade u

**GRAIN**

FTC B1324  
BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]



**GRAIN ADDED**

FTC H0152  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]  
 UF flour added

**GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0812  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]  
 RT CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]  
 RT 06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]  
 RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]  
 RT 0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]  
 UF cereal product  
 AI This group includes: grains and their milled products obtained from members of the grass family; dough products obtained from grain, such as pasta and breads; breakfast cereals; savoury and sweet products and dishes in which grain products are considered the predominant constituent; substitute flours and other starch products obtained from non-cereal sources. It excludes sweet corn when eaten as a vegetable.

**GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1047  
 BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0125  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]  
 AI Any form of whole or milled grain, prepared grain product or starch containing product derived from non-grain sources. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**GRAINS OF PARADISE**

FTC B2061  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF amomum granum-paradisii  
 UF amomum melegueta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae  
 <SCINAM>Aframomum melegueta (Ros.) K. Schum. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>101012  
 <MANSFELD>3309

**granadilla**

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

**granite garcinia**

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

**granite mangosteen**

USE GARCINIA [B2803]

**granola bar**

USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

**granule, food**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**GRANULES**

FTC E0163  
 BT POWDER [E0162]  
 SN Use to index granules for oral solution.

**GRAPE**

FTC B1329  
 BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF vitis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCIGEN>Vitis L. [ITIS 28606]  
 <SCIGEN>Vitis L. [PLANTS VITIS]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis [DPNL 2003 13866]

**GRAPE, CONCORD**

FTC B2122  
 BT GRAPE, FOX [B2001]  
 UF concord grape  
 UF vitis labrusca var. concord  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILA8]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]  
 <DICTION>Concord grapes are a cultivar derived from the grape species *Vitis labrusca* (a.k.a. fox grape) which are used as table grapes, wine grapes and juice grapes.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord\\_grape](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concord_grape)]

**GRAPE, CORINTH**

FTC B2038  
 BT GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
 UF black corinth grape  
 UF currant  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182  
 <DICTION>The Zante currant (in the United States), or currant (in other English-speaking countries) are dried berries of small, sweet, seedless grape variety Black Corinth (*Vitis vinifera*). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black\\_Corinth](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Corinth)]  
 Unprocessed currants must be obtained from grapes of the varieties (cultivars) *Vitis vinifera* L. Black Corinth. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:1999:192:0021:0032:EN:PDF>]

**GRAPE, EUROPEAN**

FTC B2121  
 BT GRAPE [B1329]  
 UF european grape  
 UF vitis vinifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182

**GRAPE, FOX**

FTC B2001  
 BT GRAPE [B1329]  
 UF fox grape  
 UF vitis labrusca  
 UF vitis labruscana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [ITIS 28608]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [GRIN 41879]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [PLANTS VILA8]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis labrusca L. [DPNL 2003 13867]

**GRAPE, MUSCADINE**

- FTC** B2123  
**BT** GRAPE [B1329]  
**UF** grape, scuppernong  
**UF** muscadine grape  
**UF** muscadinia rotundifolia  
**UF** scuppernong grape  
**UF** vitis rotundifolia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [ITIS 28609]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [GRIN 41895]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. [PLANTS VIRO3]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. rotundifolia [PLANTS VIROR]  
 <DICTION>Muscadines are a grapevine species native to the present-day southeastern United States that has been extensively cultivated since the 16th Century.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscadine>]

**GRAPE, MUSCAT**

- FTC** B1178  
**BT** GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
**UF** muscat grape  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182  
 <DICTION>The Muscat variety of grapes of the species *Vitis vinifera* is widely grown for wine, raisins and table grapes.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscat\\_grape](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscat_grape)]  
 Unprocessed dried muscatel grapes must be obtained from grapes of the varieties (cultivars) *Vitis vinifera* L. muscatel.[<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:1999:192:0021:0032:EN:PDF>]

**GRAPE, ONDERDONK**

- FTC** B2124  
**BT** GRAPE [B1329]  
**UF** onderdonk grape  
**UF** summer grape  
**UF** vitis aestivalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [ITIS 28607]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [GRIN 311851]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis aestivalis Michx. [PLANTS VIAE]

**grape, scuppernong**

- USE** GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**GRAPE, SULTANA**

- FTC** B1072  
**BT** GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
**UF** sultana  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182  
 <DICTION>The sultana (also called the sultanina) is a type of white, seedless grape assumed to originate from the Turkish, Greek, or Iranian area. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sultana\\_\(grape\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sultana_(grape))]  
 Unprocessed sultanas must be obtained from grapes of the varieties (cultivars) *Vitis vinifera* L. Apyrena.[<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:1999:192:0021:0032:EN:PDF>]

**GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS**

- FTC** B1045  
**BT** GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]  
**UF** thompson seedless grape

AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [ITIS 28629]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [GRIN 41905]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [PLANTS VIVI5]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. ssp. vinifera [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 301]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis vinifera L. [DPNL 2003 13868]  
 <MANSFELD>3182  
 <DICTION>The sultana grape is cultivated in the United States under the name Thompson Seedless, named after William Thompson, a viticulturist who was an early grower in California and is sometimes credited with the variety's introduction. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thompson\\_Seedless](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thompson_Seedless)]

**grape, wild**

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**GRAPEFRUIT**

FTC B1507  
 BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
 UF citrus paradisi  
 UF citrus x paradisi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus X paradisi Macfad. (pro sp.) [ITIS 28887]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus paradisi Macfad. [GRIN 10772]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus xparadisi Macfad. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIP3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus x paradisi Macfad. [DPNL 2003 8706]  
 <MANSFELD>7654

**GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE**

FTC B1028  
 BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]  
 UF orange and grapefruit

**GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE**

FTC B1028  
 BT ORANGE [B1339]

**grapefruit and pineapple**

USE PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]

**grapple plant**

USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

**grapsidae**

USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

**GRASS CARP**

FTC B2867  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF ctenopharyngodon idella  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 163537]  
 <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 79]  
 <SCINAM>Ctenopharyngodon idella (Valenciennes, 1844) [CEC 1993 324]

**GRASS GOBY**

FTC B3940  
 BT ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]  
 UF zosterisessor ophiocephalus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172086]  
 <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 13018]  
 <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS GBO]  
 <SCINAM>Zosterisessor ophiocephalus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1050]

**GRASS PICKEREL**

- FTC** B3872  
**BT** PIKE FAMILY [B1826]  
**UF** esox americanus vermiculatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [ITIS 162142]  
 <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 2710]  
 <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus Lesueur [CEC 1993 281]  
 <SCINAM>Esox americanus vermiculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GRASS SHRIMP**

- FTC** B2480  
**BT** PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  
**UF** common american prawn  
**UF** common grass shrimp  
**UF** marsh grass shrimp  
**UF** marsh shrimp  
**UF** palaemonetes vulgaris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [ITIS 96391]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris (Say, 1818) [FAO ASFIS PVV]  
 <SCINAM>Palaemonetes vulgaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GRASSHOPPER**

- FTC** B2496  
**BT** INSECT [B1220]  
**UF** caelifera  
**AI** <SCISUBORD>Caelifera [ITIS 102161]  
 <DICTION>The grasshopper is an insect of the suborder Caelifera in the order Orthoptera. To distinguish it from bush crickets or katydids, it is sometimes referred to as the short-horned grasshopper. Species that change colour and behaviour at high population densities are called locusts. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grasshopper>]

**GRATED CHEESE FOOD**

- FTC** A0291  
**BT** PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]  
**AI** Cheese product made with other dairy ingredients, with or without emulsifiers, with or without the aid of heat. It is a uniformly blended, partially dehydrated, powdered or granular mixture (adapted from 21 CFR 133.147 (grated american cheese food)).

**grated coarsely**

- USE** DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**grating cheese**

- USE** EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]

**gravy added**

- USE** PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**gravy or sauce**

- USE** SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]

**GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0286  
**BT** DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]  
**RT** SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]  
**RT** 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]  
**UF** sauce or gravy  
**AI** Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiment sauce (q.v.) and tomato or spaghetti sauce, which are vegetable products.

**gravy, condiment, dressing or sauce**

- USE** DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

**gray ephedra**

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

**GRAY MULLET**

FTC B1287  
 BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
 UF mugil spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCIGEN>Mugil Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170334]

**GRAY PLUM**

FTC B2828  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF guinea-plum  
 UF parinari excelsa  
 UF parinari holstii  
 UF parinarium  
 AI <SCINAM>Parinari excelsa Sabine [GRIN 26769]

**GRAY SEATROUT**

FTC B2375  
 BT SEATROUT [B2657]  
 UF acaupa  
 UF cynoscion regalis  
 UF cynoscion acoupa  
 UF gray weakfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169241]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 406]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS STG]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 717]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion regalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gray sharks**

USE GREY SHARKS [B3526]

**GRAY SNAPPER**

FTC B1168  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus griseus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168848]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 266]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LJ]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus griseus [FDA RFE 2010 31]

**GRAY SOLE**

FTC B1867  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF glyptocephalus cynoglossus  
 UF sole, gray  
 UF witch flounder  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172873]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 26]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WIT]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1114]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus [FDA RFE 2010 19]

**gray weakfish**

USE GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

**GRAYLING**

FTC B2711

BT GRAYLING [B4045]

UF thymallus thymallus

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 162022]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4605]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TLV]  
 <SCINAM>Thymallus thymallus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 262]

**GRAYLING**

FTC B4045

BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

UF thymallus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCIGEN>Thymallus Linck, 1790 [ITIS 162015]

**GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0337

BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

UF glassine

UF vegetable parchment

**GREASY ROCKCOD**

FTC B1759

BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF epinephelus tauvina

UF tauvina grouper

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167708]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 4461]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPT]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus tauvina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**great amberjack**

USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

**GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP**

FTC B3481

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF coquille saint-jacques

UF pecten maximus

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79683]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCE]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten maximus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1348]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <DICTION>See also [<http://www.marlin.ac.uk/species/pectenmaximus.htm>]

**great britain**

USE UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

**GREAT HAMMERHEAD**

FTC B2593

BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

UF hammerhead, great

UF sphyrna mokarran

AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [ITIS 160515]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [Fishbase 2004 914]

<SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837) [FAO ASFIS SPK]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna mokarran [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**great mediterranean scallop**

USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

**GREAT NORTHERN BEAN**

FTC B1027

BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

**great pompano**

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

**GREAT SCALLOP**

FTC B4146

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF great mediterranean scallop

UF pecten jacobaeus

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]

<SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SJA]

<SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1347]

<SCINAM>Pecten jacobaeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREAT WHITE SHARK**

FTC B3525

BT CARCHARODON [B3523]

UF carcharodon carcharias

UF maneater

AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]

<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 159903]

<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 751]

<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WSH]

<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 18]

<SCINAM>Carcharodon carcharias [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREATER AMBERJACK**

FTC B2391

BT AMBERJACK [B2642]

UF amberjack, greater

UF seriola dumerili

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]

<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 168689]

<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1005]

<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS AMB]

<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 650]

<SCINAM>Seriola dumerili [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREATER GALANGAL**

FTC B2601

BT GALANGAL [B2971]

UF alpinia galanga

UF galangal

UF galangale

UF java root

UF kha (spice)

UF languas

UF laos (spice)

UF thai ginger

AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae [ITIS 42392]

<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [ITIS ]

<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Sw. [GRIN 2666]

<SCINAM>Alpinia galanga (L.) Willd. [MANSFELD 3422]



**GREATER LIZARDFISH**

**FTC** B3826  
**BT** LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]  
**UF** saurida tumbil  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162414]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 162414]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 6479]  
 <SCINAM>Saurida tumbil (Bloch, 1795) [FAO ASFIS LIG]

**GREATER SANDEEL**

**FTC** B4010  
**BT** SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]  
**UF** hyperoplus lanceolatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [ITIS 171682]  
 <SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [Fishbase 2004 1374]  
 <SCINAM>Hyperoplus lanceolatus (Le Sauvage, 1824) [CEC 1993 929]

**greater spotted dogfish**

**USE** NURSEHOUND [B3517]

**greater yam**

**USE** YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

**GREAT-HEADED GARLIC**

**FTC** B3486  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** allium ampeloprasum  
**UF** levant garlic  
**UF** wild leek  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Alliaceae  
 <SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. ampeloprasum [GRIN]  
 <GRIN>400394

**GREECE**

**FTC** R0236  
**BT** EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GR

**GREEK RUDD**

**FTC** B3870  
**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
**UF** scardinius graecus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [ITIS 690020]  
 <SCINAM>Scardinius graecus Stephanidis, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 26097]  
 <SCINAM>Scardinius graecus (Stephanidis, 1937) [CEC 1993 357]

**GREEK SHEATFISH**

**FTC** B4068  
**BT** SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]  
**UF** silurus aristotelis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis Garman, 1890 [ITIS 681957]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1857) [Fishbase 2004 25303]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus aristotelis (Agassiz, 1856) [CEC 1993 375]

**GREEN ABALONE**

**FTC** B3536  
**BT** ABALONE [B1408]  
**UF** haliotis fulgens  
**UF** southern green abalone

AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [ITIS 69500]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens Philippi, 1845 [FAO ASFIS HRW]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis fulgens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREEN ASPARAGUS**

FTC B1604  
 BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

**GREEN BEAN**

FTC B1371  
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]  
 UF snap bean  
 UF string bean  
 UF stringless bean

**GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN**

FTC B1753  
 BT PINTO BEAN [B1368]  
 UF shellie bean

**GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN**

FTC B1753  
 BT GREEN BEAN [B1371]

**GREEN BELL PEPPER**

FTC B2629  
 BT BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
 UF green pepper  
 AI Unripe fruit of red or yellow bell pepper varieties.

**GREEN CABBAGE**

FTC B2071  
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]  
 UF cabbage, green  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. capitata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 56]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. alba DC. [DPNL 2003 8102]  
 <MANSFELD>23907

**GREEN FLESH**

FTC Z0271  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET**

FTC B4244  
 BT FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]  
 UF setaria italica subsp. viridis  
 AI <SCINAM>Setaria italica subsp. viridis (L.) Thell. [GRIN 430573]

**green frog**

USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

**GREEN GARDENSNAIL**

FTC B3661  
 BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]  
 UF helix aperta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]  
 <SCINAM>Helix aperta Born, 1778 [ITIS 77905]

**green gram bean**

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

**GREEN IGUANA**

FTC B3806  
 BT IGUANA [B2701]  
 UF common green iguana  
 UF iguana iguana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173930]  
 <SCINAM>Iguana iguana (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173930]

**GREEN JACK**

FTC B2251  
 BT JACK [B1044]  
 UF caranx caballus  
 UF jack, green  
 UF jurel (green jack)  
 UF jurel bonito  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [ITIS 168611]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [Fishbase 2004 1900]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx caballus Günther, 1868 [FAO ASFIS NXC]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx caballus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREEN KIDNEY BEAN**

FTC B1658  
 BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]  
 AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

**GREEN MUSSEL**

FTC B3658  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF mytilus smaragdinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus smaragdinus [CEC 1993 1364]

**GREEN OLIVE**

FTC B1169  
 BT OLIVE [B1299]

**green onion**

USE SCALLION [B1478]

**green or wax bean**

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

**GREEN OYSTER**

FTC B4180  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF late fall oyster  
 UF mukitake  
 UF panellus serotinus  
 AI <SCINAM>Panellus serotinus (Pers.) Kühner, 1950 [INDEX FUNGORUM 433470]

**green pea**

USE PEA [B1338]

**green pepper**

USE GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]

**green pollack**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

**GREEN ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3606

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

UF jасus verreauxi

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus verreauxi (H. Milne-Edwards, 1851) [ITIS 552957]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus verreauxi (H. Milne Edwards, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOG]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus verreauxi (Milne Edwards, 1851) [CEC 1993 1250]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus verreauxi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREEN SAPOTE**

FTC B4239

BT SAPOTE [B1694]

UF pouteria

UF pouteria viridis

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronq. [ITIS 505963]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [GRIN 102619]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria viridis (Pittier) Cronquist [PLANTS POV121]

**GREEN SKIN**

FTC Z0280

BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**GREEN STRAWBERRY**

FTC B3335

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

UF fragaria viridis

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Weston [GRIN 268]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria viridis Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9867]

**GREEN STURGEON**

FTC B1972

BT STURGEON [B1465]

UF acipenser medirostris

AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [ITIS 161067]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 2592]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [FAO ASFIS AAM]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris Ayres, 1854 [CEC 1993 130]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser medirostris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREEN TIGER PRAWN**

FTC B3493

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF penaeus semisulcatus

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [ITIS 95644]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus De Haan, 1844 [FAO ASFIS TIP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus de Haan, 1844 [CEC 1993 1213]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus semisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREEN TURTLE**

FTC B2412

BT TURTLE [B1242]

UF chelonia mydas

**GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0427

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL

FTC B3956  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF greenback scad  
 UF trachurus declivis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [ITIS 168596]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 372]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841) [FAO ASFIS HMG]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis (Jenyns, 1841 ) [CEC 1993 657]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus declivis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### greenback scad

USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

#### greenfish

USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

#### GREENGAGE PLUM

FTC B1675  
 BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]  
 UF prunus insititia var. italica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams ex Hegi [GRIN 448303]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. italica (Borkh.) Hegi [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 227]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. italica (Borkh.) Gams [DPNL 2003 12273]  
 <MANSFELD>9343  
 <DICTION>The Greengage (Prunus domestica subsp. italica or the Reine Claude) is an edible drupaceous fruit, a cultivar of the plum.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Greengage>]

#### GREENLAND

FTC R0231  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GL

#### GREENLAND

FTC R0521  
 BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

#### GREENLAND COCKLE

FTC B3651  
 BT COCKLE [B1317]  
 UF greenland smoothcockle  
 UF serripes groenlandicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
 <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Mohr, 1786) [ITIS 80879]  
 <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Serripes groenlandicus (Bruguère, 1789) [WoRMS AphiaID: 139015]

#### GREENLAND COD

FTC B2865  
 BT COD [B1423]  
 UF gadus ogac  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 164717]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 309]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS GRC]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus ogac Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 442]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus ogac [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREENLAND HALIBUT**

- FTC** B1589  
**BT** HALIBUT [B1532]  
**UF** black halibut  
**UF** greenland turbot  
**UF** halibut, greenland  
**UF** reinhardtius hippoglossoides  
**UF** turbot, greenland  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172930]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 516]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GHL]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1135]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GREENLAND SHARK**

- FTC** B4108  
**BT** SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]  
**UF** ground shark  
**UF** sleeper shark  
**UF** somniosus microcephalus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Somnositidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]  
 <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160611]  
 <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 138]  
 <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSK]  
 <SCINAM>Somniosus microcephalus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 62]

**greenland smoothcockle**

- USE** GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

**greenland turbot**

- USE** GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

**GREENLING**

- FTC** B1431  
**BT** GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]  
**UF** hexagrammos spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]  
 <SCIGEN>Hexagrammos Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 167109]

**GREENLING FAMILY**

- FTC** B1811  
**BT** FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]  
**UF** hexagrammidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Hexagrammidae [ITIS 167108]

**green-lipped mussel**

- USE** NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

**GREENS S**

- FTC** B3112  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0537  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**GRENADA**

FTC R0226  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GD

**GRENADIER**

FTC B2897  
 BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
 UF macrourus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCIGEN>Macrourus Bloch, 1786 [ITIS 165420]

**GRENADIER FAMILY**

FTC B2899  
 BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
 UF macrouridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCIFAM>Macrouridae [FAO ASFIS RTX]  
 <SCIFAM>Macrouridae [CEC 1993 490]

**grenadine islands**

USE SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]

**gret morinda**

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**GREWIA**

FTC B2804  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF grewia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae [ITIS 21511]  
 <SCIGEN>Grewia L. [ITIS 500685]  
 <SCIGEN>Grewia L. [PLANTS GREWI]

**grewia spp.**

USE GREWIA [B2804]

**GREY GURNARD**

FTC B2703  
 BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]  
 UF chelidonichthys gurnardus  
 UF trigla gurnardus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]  
 <SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167044]  
 <SCINAM>Chelidonichthys gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 68]  
 <SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GUG]  
 <SCINAM>Eutrigla gurnardus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1071]

**GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM**

FTC B4177  
 BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]  
 UF phoenix-tail mushroom  
 UF pleurotus sajor-caju  
 UF ushiratake  
 AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus sajor-caju (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 303982]

**grey shark**

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

**GREY SHARKS**

FTC B3526  
 BT REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]  
 UF carcharhinus spp.  
 UF gray sharks  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCIGEN>Carcharhinus Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160267]

**greyboy**

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

**greyfish**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**GRIDDLED**

FTC G0008  
 BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]  
 AI Cooked on a flat surface at medium heat with only a sufficient amount of fat used to prevent sticking.

**grifola frondosa**

USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

**grilled**

USE BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]

**grooved razor**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**GROOVED TANNER CRAB**

FTC B2223  
 BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]  
 UF chionoecetes tanneri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri M. J. Rathbun, 1893 [ITIS 98431]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes tanneri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**groovesided scallop**

USE SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

**GROPER**

FTC B1989  
 BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]  
 UF polyprion oxygeneios  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167915]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 350]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WHA]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 578]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion oxygeneios [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GROUND CHERRY**

FTC B2519  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
 UF groundcherry  
 UF husk tomato  
 UF physalis spp.

**ground shark**

USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]



**ground sharks**

USE FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]

**ground-bean**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**groundcherry**

USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**groundcherry, peruvian**

USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

**ground-chestnut**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**groundhog**

USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

**groundnut**

USE PEANUT [B1337]

**GROUNDSEL**

FTC B2160

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**GROUPER**

FTC B1496

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF epinephelus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCIGEN>Epinephelus Bloch, 1793 [ITIS 167694]

**GROUSE**

FTC B1251

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF tetraoninae

AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
<SCISUBFAM>Tetraoninae [ITIS 553485]

**GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0207

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**GRUNT**

FTC B1813

BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

UF haemulon spp.

UF tomtate

AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
<SCINAM>Haemulon Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 169057]

**GRUNT FAMILY**

FTC B1812

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF haemulidae

UF sweetlip

AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae (=Pomadasyidae) [FAO ASFIS GRX]  
<SCIFAM>Haemulidae [CEC 1993 697]

**grunting ox**

USE YAK [B3365]

**gruya**

USE EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

**guabang**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**GUADELOUPE**

FTC R0234

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GP

**GUAJILLO PEPPER**

FTC B2554

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, guajillo

**GUAM**

FTC R0238

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GU

**guamabana**

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

**GUANYLIC ACID**

FTC B3113

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**GUANYLIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0538

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**GUAR**

FTC B1334

BT HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

UF cluster bean

UF cyamopsis tetragonoloba

UF cyamopsis psoralioides

**GUAR GUM**

FTC B3114

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### GUAR GUM ADDED

**FTC** H0378  
**BT** SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]

**SN** Used when guar gum is added to a food at any level.

#### GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0539  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### GUARANA

**FTC** B2063  
**BT** GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
**UF** brazilian cocoa  
**UF** paullinia cupana  
**UF** uabano  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [ITIS 506078]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [GRIN 27031]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [PLANTS PACU7]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia cupana Kunth [DPNL 2003 11678]  
 <MANSFELD>6836  
 <DICTION>Guarana (Paullinia cupana, syn. P. cryan, P. sorbilis) is a climbing plant in the maple family, Sapindaceae, native to the Amazon basin and especially common in Brazil. Guarana features large leaves and clusters of flowers, and is best known for its fruit, which is about the size of a coffee bean. As a dietary supplement, guarana is an effective stimulant:[1] it contains about twice the caffeine found in coffee beans (about 2 to 4.5% caffeine in guarana seeds compared to 1 to 2% for coffee beans).[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarana>]

#### GUAREA

**FTC** B2805  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** guarea spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Meliaceae [ITIS 29008]  
 <SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [ITIS 29017]  
 <SCINAM>Guarea sp. [GRIN 459726]  
 <SCINAM>Guarea Allam. ex L. [PLANTS GUAREA]  
 <DICTION>Guarea is a genus of evergreen trees in the mahogany family Meliaceae, native to tropical Africa and Central and South America. They are large trees 20-45 m tall, with a trunk over 1 m trunk diameter, often buttressed at the base. The leaves are pinnate, with 4-6 pairs of leaflets, the terminal leaflet present. The flowers are produced in loose inflorescences, each flower small, with 4-5 yellowish petals. The fruit is a four or five-valved capsule, containing several seeds, each surrounded by a yellow-orange fleshy aril; the seeds are dispersed by hornbills and monkeys which eat the fleshy aril.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guarea>]

#### guarea spp.

**USE** GUAREA [B2805]

#### GUATEMALA

**FTC** R0237  
**BT** CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: GT

#### GUAVA

**FTC** B1333  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** abas  
**UF** apple guava  
**UF** common guava

UF guabang  
 UF guayaba  
 UF kautonga  
 UF kuahpa  
 UF psidium guajava  
 UF psidium spp.  
 UF yellow guava  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [ITIS 27240]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [GRIN 30205]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [PLANTS PSGU]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 233]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium guajava L. [DPNL 2003 12335]  
 <MANSFELD>12287

**guava, strawberry**

USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

**guayaba**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**GUDGEON**

FTC B2705  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF gobio gobio  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163658]  
 <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4478]  
 <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Berg 1949) [FAO ASFIS GOG]  
 <SCINAM>Gobio gobio (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 327]

**guillemot**

USE BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]

**guillemots**

USE GULL [B3503]

**GUINEA**

FTC R0233  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GN

**guinea arrowroot**

USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

**guinea corn**

USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

**GUINEA FOWL**

FTC B1125  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF numididae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Numididae [ITIS 176121]

**guinea gumvine**

USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

**GUINEA SHRIMP**

FTC B3623  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF parapenaeopsis atlantica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]

<SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [ITIS 95859]  
 <SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [FAO ASFIS GUS]  
 <SCINAM>Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914 [CEC 1993 1197]

**guinea yam**

USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

**GUINEA-BISSAU**

FTC R0239  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GW

**guinea-plum**

USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**GUIARFISH**

FTC B4129  
 BT GUIARFISH [B4130]  
 UF common guitarfish  
 UF rhinobatos rhinobatos  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160819]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5016]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RBX]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 76]

**GUIARFISH**

FTC B4130  
 BT GUIARFISH FAMILY [B4125]  
 UF rhinobatos spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhinobatos Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160814]

**GUIARFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4125  
 BT FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]  
 UF rhinobatidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
 <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [FAO ASFIS GTF]  
 <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae [CEC 1993 72]

**guitarfishes**

USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

**guizotia abyssinica**

USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

**GULF CONEY**

FTC B2589  
 BT GROUPE [B1496]  
 UF coney, gulf  
 UF epinephelus acanthistius  
 UF rooster hind  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [ITIS 167749]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [Fishbase 2004 9205]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius (Gilbert, 1892) [FAO ASFIS EFC]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus acanthistius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gulf kingcroaker**

USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

**GULF KINGFISH**

**FTC** B3902  
**BT** KINGFISH [B2198]  
**UF** gulf kingcroaker  
**UF** menticirrhus littoralis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1847) [ITIS 169275]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 411]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook 1855) [FAO ASFIS KGG]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis (Holbrook, 1855) [CEC 1993 725]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus littoralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GULF MENHADEN**

**FTC** B1848  
**BT** MENHADEN [B1396]  
**UF** brevoortia patronus  
**UF** menhaden, gulf  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [ITIS 161734]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 1589]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [FAO ASFIS MHG]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus Goode, 1878 [CEC 1993 162]  
 <SCINAM>Brevoortia patronus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gulf quahog**

**USE** SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

**GULF STONE CRAB**

**FTC** B3557  
**BT** STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
**UF** menippe adina  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe adina A. B. Williams and Felder, 1986 [ITIS 98812]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe adina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**GULL**

**FTC** B3503  
**BT** POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
**UF** guillemots  
**UF** seagull  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Laridae [ITIS 176802]  
 <SCIFAM>Laridae [FAO ASFIS LRD]  
 <DICTION>See also Wikipedia [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gull>].

**GULPER SHARK**

**FTC** B4113  
**BT** GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]  
**UF** centrophorus granulosus  
**UF** rough shark  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 160633]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 648]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUP]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 57]

**GULPER SHARK FAMILY**

**FTC** B4112  
**BT** FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
**UF** centrophoridae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]

**GUM**

**FTC** C0298  
**BT** MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]

**AI** <DICTION> A sticky, colloidal carbohydrate found in certain trees and plants, which dries into an uncrystallised, brittle mass that dissolves or swells in water (Source: Webster's)

**GUM ADDED**

**FTC** H0375  
**BT** STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

**SN** Used when a gum is added as a stabilizer to a food at any level.

**GUM ARABIC ADDED**

**FTC** H0380  
**BT** PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]

**SN** Used when gum arabic is added to a food at any level.

**gum karaya added**

**USE** KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]

**gum tragacanth added**

**USE** TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]

**gumbo**

**USE** SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

**GUMMY**

**FTC** E0176  
**BT** SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]  
**AI** For example: Multivitamin Children's Supplement Gummies.

**gummy shark**

**USE** DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

**GUMMY SHARK**

**FTC** B3512  
**BT** SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
**UF** lemonfish  
**UF** mustelus antarcticus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [ITIS 160249]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5943]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [FAO ASFIS CTU]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus Günther, 1870 [CEC 1993 50]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus antarcticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**gum-producing plant**

**USE** HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]

**GUMVINE**

**FTC** B2792  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** landolphia senegalensis  
**UF** saba  
**UF** saba senegalensis  
**UF** senegal saba  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [ITIS 505997]  
 <SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [GRIN 102255]  
 <SCINAM>Saba senegalensis (A. DC.) Pichon [PLANTS SASE15]

**gurami**

**USE** CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]

**GUYANA**

FTC R0240  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GY

**guyana arrowroot**

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

**gymnachirus melas**

USE NAKED SOLE [B2288]

**gymnamodytes cicerellus**

USE MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]

**gymnocephalus cernuus**

USE RUFFE [B3478]

**GYPSY MUSHROOM**

FTC B4253  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF cortinarius caperatus  
 AI <SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr., 1838 [INDEX FUNGORUM 201073]  
 <SCINAM>Cortinarius caperatus (Pers.) Fr. (1838) [SPECIES FUNGORUM 201073]  
 <DICTION>Cortinarius caperatus, commonly known as the gypsy mushroom, is a highly esteemed edible mushroom of the genus Cortinarius found in northern regions of Europe and North America.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cortinarius\\_caperatus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cortinarius_caperatus)]

**gyromitra esculenta**

USE BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]

**gyromitra gigas**

USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

**gyromitra montana**

USE SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]

**H. TREATMENT APPLIED**

FTC H0111  
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Used to specifically characterize a food product based on the treatment or processes applied to the product or any indexed ingredient. The processes include adding, substituting or removing components or modifying the food or component, e.g., through fermentation. Multiple values can be assigned.

**HABANERO PEPPER**

FTC B2555  
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
 UF pepper, habanero

**HACCP GUIDE**

FTC Z0221  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI US FDA 1995 Code: HA00

**HADDOCK**

FTC B1441  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF gadus aeglefinus



UF melanogrammus aeglefinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164744]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1381]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HAD]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 447]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Melanogrammus aeglefinus [FDA RFE 2010 37]

**haemulidae**

USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

**haemulon spp.**

USE GRUNT [B1813]

**hair crab**

USE KEGANI CRAB [B1961]

**hairtail**

USE CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

**hairtailfish**

USE CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

**hairy beggar-ticks**

USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

**HAIRY LANDOLPHIA**

FTC B2808  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF carpodinus hirsuta  
 UF landolphia poilu  
 UF landolphia hirsuta  
 AI <SCINAM>Landolphia hirsuta (Hua) Pichon [The Plant List 107714]

**hairy lychee**

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**hairy melon**

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**HAIRY SPONGE CRAB**

FTC B2227  
 BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]  
 UF cryptodromiopsis antillensis  
 UF decorator crab  
 UF velvet crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]  
 <SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis antillensis (Stimpson, 1858) [ITIS 621718]

**HAITI**

FTC R0246  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HT

**hake**

USE CODLING [B1291]

**HAKE**

FTC B3878  
 BT HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

UF merluccius spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164790]

**HAKE FAMILY**

FTC B3879  
 BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
 UF merlucciidae  
 UF merlucid hakes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae [FAO ASFIS HKZ]

**hake, white**

USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

**HALAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0187  
 BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]  
 AI <DICTION>Characterized by adherence to the dietary practices required by Islamic law (Webster's).

**HALFBEAK FAMILY**

FTC B2912  
 BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
 UF hemiramphidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 553172]  
 <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [CEC 1993 421]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.464.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**HALIBUT**

FTC B1532  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF hippoglossus spp.  
 UF reinhardtius spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCIGEN>Hippoglossus Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 172931]  
 <SCIGEN>Reinhardtius Gill, 1861 [ITIS 172929]

**halibut, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

**halibut, california**

USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

**halibut, greenland**

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

**halibut, pacific**

USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

**haliotis asinina**

USE DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]

**haliotis assimilis**

USE THREADED ABALONE [B3542]

**haliotis australis**

USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

**haliotis corrugata**

USE PINK ABALONE [B3539]

**haliotis cracherodii**

USE BLACK ABALONE [B3537]

**haliotis fulgens**

USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

**haliotis gigantea**

USE GIANT ABALONE [B3532]

**haliotis iris**

USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**haliotis kamtschatkana**

USE PINTO ABALONE [B3545]

**haliotis midae**

USE PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]

**haliotis ruber**

USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

**haliotis rubra**

USE BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]

**haliotis rufescens**

USE RED ABALONE [B3538]

**haliotis sorenseni**

USE WHITE ABALONE [B3540]

**haliotis spp.**

USE ABALONE [B1408]

**haliotis tuberculata**

USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

**haliotis walallensis**

USE FLAT ABALONE [B3544]

**haliporoides triarthrus**

USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

**halved**

USE DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]

**ham**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**HAM ADDED**

FTC H0765

BT MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]

**HAMMERHEAD SHARK**

FTC B2598

BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

UF bonnethead shark

UF shark, bonnethead

UF shark, hammerhead

UF sphyrna spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]

<SCIGEN>Sphyrna Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 160499]

**HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY**

- FTC B2591
- BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]
- UF bonnethead sharks
- UF hammerhead sharks
- UF sphyrnidae
- AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
<SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae [FAO ASFIS SPY]

**hammerhead sharks**

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

**hammerhead, great**

- USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

**hammerhead, scalloped**

- USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

**hammerhead, smalleye**

- USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

**hammerhead, smooth**

- USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

**HAMPE**

- FTC Z0126
- BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

**hanabiratake**

- USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

**HANASAKI CRAB**

- FTC B1093
- BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]
- UF brown king crab
- UF paralithodes brevipes
- AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (H. Miine Edwards and Lucas, 1841) [ITIS 97937]  
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes (Benedict, 1894) [FAO ASFIS KCY]  
<SCINAM>Paralithodes brevipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hanover greens**

- USE TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

**hapalochlaena maculosa**

- USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

**HARD CANDY (US CFR)**

- FTC A0216
- BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]
- AI Candy prepared by boiling a mixture of water, sugars, butter or margarine and optional ingredients to the hard-crack stage (300 degrees F.).

**HARD CHEESE (CODEX)**

- FTC A0311
- BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
- RT HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]
- AI Cheese having 49-56% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). Examples include gruyere, emmental, cheddar.

**HARD CHEESE (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0186  
**BT** CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]  
**RT** HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
- SN** Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 39 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]  
**AI** Cured cheese ripened by bacteria.

**hard clam**

- USE** OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

**hard clam**

- USE** SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

**hard gelatin capsules**

- USE** GEL CAP [E0160]

**HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0290  
**BT** CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]  
**RT** EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
- SN** Used for cheeses (cured cheeses), which contain not more than 34 percent of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 32 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)].

**hard liquor**

- USE** DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

**HARD WHEAT**

- FTC** B1418  
**BT** COMMON WHEAT [B3507]  
**UF** bread wheat  
**UF** triticum aestivum  
**AI** <DICTION>Hard wheat (red or white) are varieties of common wheat with high protein (gluten) content used for bread.

**HARD-FLESHED CHERRY**

- FTC** B2957  
**BT** STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae  
 <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. ssp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 223]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. subsp. duracina (L.) D.Rivera & al. [DPNL 2003 12264]  
 <MANSFELD>9193

**hardshell**

- USE** HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

**hardshell**

- USE** NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**HARDSHELL CLAM**

- FTC** B3636  
**BT** VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
**UF** hardshell  
**UF** protothaca thaca  
**UF** quahog  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 81472]  
 <SCINAM>Protothaca thaca (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS TCL]  
 <SCINAM>Protothaca thaca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**HARE**

FTC B2695  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF lepus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180111]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 13500099]

**HARENGULA**

FTC B3856  
 BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161752]<SOURCE>Harengula is a genus of herrings that occur mostly in the western Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, with one species in the eastern Pacific Ocean. There are currently four described species.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harengula>]

**harengula clupeola**

USE FALSE HERRING [B3854]

**harengula humeralis**

USE REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

**harengula jaguana**

USE SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

**harengula thrissina**

USE FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]

**hare's lettuce**

USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**harpadon nehereus**

USE BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]

**harpagophytum procumbens**

USE DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]

**harpagophytum procumbens**

USE DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]

**HARTWORT**

FTC B3711  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF tordylium apulum  
 UF tordylium maximum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Tordylium apulum L. [ITIS 505532]  
 <SCINAM>Tordylium maximum L. [GRIN 36756]  
 <DICTION>Tordylium apulum, commonly known as the Mediterranean Hartwort, is an annual forb or herb. It is classified within the family Apiaceae, the carrot family. It is located in a range from Europe to west Asia, but was introduced to the United States. It is now found only in Arizona. The hartwort does have edible leaves. In Italy it is used as a condiment. [Wikipedia]

**HARVESTFISH**

FTC B2286  
 BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]  
 UF northern harvestfish  
 UF peprilus alepidotus  
 UF peprilus paru  
 AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172566]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 28143]

<SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ERP]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus paru (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1021]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus paru [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Peprilus alepidotus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 3923]

**hash or stew**

USE STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]

**HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY**

FTC B3337  
 BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
 UF fragaria eliator  
 UF fragaria moschata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Weston [GRIN 257]  
 <SCINAM>Fragaria moschata Duchesne [DPNL 2003 9864]

**haw**

USE HAWTHORN [B1708]

**HAWAII**

FTC R0425  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US15

**hawaiian papaya**

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**HAWKFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1934  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF cirrhitidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cirrhitidae [ITIS 170222]

**HAWKSBILL TURTLE**

FTC B3466  
 BT TURTLE [B1242]  
 UF eretmochelys imbricate  
 AI <SCINAM>Eretmochelys imbricate

**HAWTHORN**

FTC B1708  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF crataegus spp.  
 UF haw  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus L. [ITIS 24539]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus sp. [GRIN 300154]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus L. [PLANTS CRATA]  
 <SCINAM>Crataegus [DPNL 2003 8958]  
 <DICTION>The genus *Crataegus*, commonly called hawthorn or thornapple, is a large genus of shrubs and trees in the rose family, *Rosaceae*, native to temperate regions of the Northern Hemisphere in Europe, Asia and North America. The name hawthorn was originally applied to the species native to northern Europe, especially the Common Hawthorn, *C. monogyna*, and the unmodified name is often so used in Britain and Ireland. However the name is now also applied to the entire genus, and also to the related Asian genus *Rhaphiolepis*. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crataegus>]

**HAZARD 1**

FTC Z0229  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA01

**HAZARD 10**

FTC Z0238  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA10

**HAZARD 2**

FTC Z0230  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA02

**HAZARD 3**

FTC Z0231  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA03

**HAZARD 4**

FTC Z0232  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA04

**HAZARD 5**

FTC Z0233  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA05

**HAZARD 6**

FTC Z0234  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA06

**HAZARD 7**

FTC Z0235  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA07

**HAZARD 8**

FTC Z0236  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA08

**HAZARD 9**

FTC Z0237  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HA09

**hazel**

USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

**hazelnut**

USE EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]

**HEAD (PLANT)**

FTC C0151



**BT** PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

**head meat**

**USE** JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**head mustard**

**USE** CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

**HEAD VEGETABLE**

**FTC** B1194

**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**headfish**

**USE** MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**heading chinese cabbage**

**USE** CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0124

**BT** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**SN** Used for any claim that states, suggests or implies that a relationship exists between a food category, a food or one of its components and health.

**AI** A claim is a health claim if in the naming of the substance or category of substances, there is a description or indication of a functionality or an implied effect on health; examples: "contains antioxidants" (the function is an antioxidant effect); "contains probiotics/prebiotics" (the reference to probiotic/prebiotic implies a health benefit). Equally, claims which refer to an indication of a functionality in the description of a nutrient or a substance (for instance as an adjective to the substance) should also be classified as a health claim; examples: "with prebiotic fibres" or "contains prebiotic fibres".

In Europe, only authorized health claims are legal [see [http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community\\_register/health\\_claims\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community_register/health_claims_en.htm)].

**HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS**

**FTC** R0243

**BT** INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

**UF** mcdonald islands

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: HM

**HEART (ANIMAL)**

**FTC** C0201

**BT** ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

**HEART (PLANT)**

**FTC** C0162

**BT** PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

**AI** The tender leaves and adjacent tissue at the center of a plant.

**heart cockle**

**USE** NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]

**heat and serve**

**USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**heat and serve dinner**

**USE** MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**HEAT DRIED**

**FTC** J0117

**BT** DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

**AI** Dried by heat.

**HEAT-TREATED**

FTC F0022  
 BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]

**HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT**

FTC F0023  
 BT F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]  
 UF multiple heat treatments  
 SN Used for foods containing several different components, each of which may have had a different \*EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT\*. An example would be a cheeseburger with a fully cooked bun and meat but a partially cooked slice of cheese and possibly raw tomato and lettuce.

**HEAVY CREAM**

FTC C0161  
 BT CREAM [C0195]  
 UF cream for whipping  
 UF heavy whipping cream  
 AI Cream containing not less than 36% milkfat; a product labeled \*HEAVY CREAM\* may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.150.

**heavy whipping cream**

USE HEAVY CREAM [C0161]

**HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

FTC A0224  
 BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]  
 RT 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]  
 UF aperitif wine (U.S.)  
 UF dessert wine (U.S.)  
 AI Wine containing 14-24% alcohol.

**helianthus annuus**

USE SUNFLOWER [B1547]

**helianthus tuberosus**

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

**helicolenus papillosus**

USE ROCKFISH [B2893]

**heliocidaris spp.**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**HELIUM**

FTC B3115  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0540  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**helix aperta**

USE GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]

**helix aspersa**

USE BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]

**helix lucorum**

USE TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]

**helix pomatia**

USE ESCARGOT [B3663]

**helix spp.**

USE LAND SNAIL [B1455]

**HELMET CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B4134  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF cheiragonidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]

**HEMICELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0125  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]  
 UF mucilage added

**HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1014  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]  
 UF gum-producing plant

**hemiramphidae**

USE HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]

**HEMP**

FTC B2323  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF cannabis sativa  
 UF marihuana plant  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae [ITIS 19118]  
 <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [ITIS 19109]  
 <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [GRIN 8862]  
 <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [PLANTS CASA3]  
 <SCINAM>Cannabis sativa L. [DPNL 2003 8322]

**HEN**

FTC B1713  
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]  
 UF stewing chicken  
 AI <DICTION>A mature female chicken (usually more than 10 months of age) with meat less tender than that of a roaster, and with a nonflexible breastbone tip.

**HEN CLAM**

FTC B2590  
 BT MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]  
 UF clam, hen  
 UF mactra sachalinensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]  
 <SCINAM>Mactra sachalinensis [2008 FDA Seafood List]

**hen-of-the-woods**

USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

**herb added**

USE SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

**herb or spice**

USE SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

**HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0857

BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]

RT SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]

RT 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]

RT 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]

RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]

RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]

RT 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]

UF spice or herb

AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products, e.g. basil, oregano, thyme, allspice, clove, paprika, curry powder. Herbs may be considered to be plants whose non-woody parts are consumed in small amounts for their flavouring properties rather than in amounts significant to the intake of major nutrients. Spices are usually a dried part, or parts, of aromatic plants used either whole or ground to add flavour and for preservative properties. Some such as coriander and fenugreek are the ground seeds of plants whose leaves are used as herbs or vegetables. Others are dried fruits or berries.

**herb-producing plant**

USE SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**hericium coralloides**

USE CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]

**hericium erinaceus**

USE MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]

**HERRING**

FTC B1414

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF clupea spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Clupea Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161721]

**HERRING FAMILY**

FTC B1124

BT FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]

UF clupeidae

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [FAO ASFIS CLP]  
<SCIFAM>Clupeidae [CEC 1993 168]

**herring smelts**

USE ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]

**herring, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]

**herring, blueback**

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**herring, round**

USE PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]

**herzegovina**

USE BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]

**hexagrammidae**

USE GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]

**hexagrammos spp.**

USE GREENLING [B1431]

**HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE**

FTC B3116

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0541

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**hhst**

USE HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]

**hiatula diphos**

USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

**HIBISCUS**

FTC B2082

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

UF hibiscus spp.

**hibiscus sabdariffa**

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

**hibiscus spp.**

USE HIBISCUS [B2082]

**HICKORY**

FTC B1553

BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

UF carya spp.

SN When indexing the hickory fruit (tryma/drupaceous nut) index both \*HICKORY [B1553]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]

<SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [ITIS 19223]

<SCIGEN>Carya sp. [GRIN 313345]

<SCIGEN>Carya Nutt. [PLANTS CARYA]

<SCIGEN>Carya [DPNL 2003 8401]

<DICTION>Trees in the genus Carya are commonly known as hickory, derived from the Powhatan language of Virginia. Hickory nuts (Carya) and walnuts (Juglans) in the Juglandaceae family grow within an outer husk; these fruits are technically drupes or drupaceous nuts, and thus not true botanical nuts. "Tryma" is a specialized term for such nut-like drupes. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hickory>]

**HICKORY SHAD**

FTC B3866

BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]

UF alosa mediocris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 161704]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 1582]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SHH]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 156]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa mediocris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**HIGH {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0211  
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
 AI A claim that a food is high in vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least twice the value of 'source of [NAME OF VITAMIN/S] and/or [NAME OF MINERAL/S]' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**high calorie food**

USE HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]

**HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0368  
 BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

**high dietary fiber food**

USE HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]

**HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0506  
 BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**HIGH ENERGY FOOD**

FTC P0060  
 BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]  
 UF high calorie food  
 SN Renamed from \*HIGH CALORIE FOOD\* [LanguaL 2008].  
 AI [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18]

**HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1214  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]  
 SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is more than 60% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006]

**HIGH FIBER FOOD**

FTC P0048  
 BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]  
 UF high dietary fiber food  
 AI A claim that a food is high in fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 6 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 3 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food that is promoted as a source of or as high in dietary fiber (often called simply 'fiber').

**HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0281  
 BT CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]

**HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP**

FTC C0272  
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]

**HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT**

FTC P0243

- BT** MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]  
**AI** A claim that a food is high in monounsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from monounsaturated fat under the condition that monounsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

**HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS**

- FTC** P0245  
**BT** OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]  
**AI** A claim that a food is high in omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0,6 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 80 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

**HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT**

- FTC** P0246  
**BT** POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]  
**AI** A claim that a food is high in polyunsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 45 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from polyunsaturated fat under the condition that polyunsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

**HIGH PROTEIN FOOD**

- FTC** P0203  
**BT** PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]  
**AI** A claim that a food is high in protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 20 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION**

- FTC** J0178  
**BT** PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]  
**UF** htst  
**AI** High Temperature Short Time (HTST) pasteurization is one of the most common methods of pasteurization, which uses metal plates and hot water to raise milk temperatures to at least 72° C (161° F) for not less than 15 seconds, followed by rapid cooling.

**HIGH UNSATURATED FAT**

- FTC** P0248  
**BT** UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]  
**AI** A claim that a food is high in unsaturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer may only be made where at least 70 % of the fatty acids present in the product derive from unsaturated fat under the condition that unsaturated fat provides more than 20 % of energy of the product [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

**high, label claim**

- USE** "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

**HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY**

- FTC** B2026  
**BT** BLUEBERRY [B1491]  
**UF** american blueberry  
**UF** swamp blueberry  
**UF** vaccinium corymbosum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [ITIS 23573]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [GRIN 41002]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [PLANTS VACO]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 530]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [DPNL 2003 13737]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium corymbosum L. [MANSFELD 1753]

**HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION**

- FTC J0179  
 BT PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]  
 UF hhst  
 AI Higher Heat Shorter Time (HHST) is a process similar to HTST pasteurization, but it uses slightly different equipment and higher temperatures (83 - 127° C) for a shorter time.

**HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE**

- FTC R0507  
 BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

**HIJIKI**

- FTC B2641  
 BT KELP [B1744]  
 UF hijikia fusiformis  
 UF sargassum fusiforme  
 AI <SCINAM>Sargassum fusiforme Setchell 1931 [FAO ASFIS GQB]  
 <DICTION>Thin, black, stick-like branches of kelp having a strong, rich, almost meaty flavor and a crisp texture. This product is eaten in China, Japan and Korea as a fresh vegetable and often is combined with rice.

**hijikia fusiformis**

- USE HIJIKI [B2641]

**hind quarter**

- USE QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

**hip (fruit)**

- USE FRUIT [C0167]

**hippocampus spp.**

- USE SEAHORSE [B2572]

**hippoglossoides elassodon**

- USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

**hippoglossoides platessoides**

- USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

**hippoglossus hippoglossus**

- USE ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]

**hippoglossus spp.**

- USE HALIBUT [B1532]

**hippoglossus stenolepis**

- USE PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]

**hippophae rhamnoides**

- USE SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]

**HIPPOPOTAMUS**

- FTC B2130  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF common hippopotamus  
 UF hippopotamus amphibius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hippopotamidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624917]  
 <SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 625024]  
 <SCINAM>Hippopotamus amphibius Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200106]

**hippopotamus amphibius**

- USE HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]



**hippotragus spp.**

USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

**hirneola polytricha**

USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

**hirundichthys spp.**

USE FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**hissing tree**

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**hog apple**

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**HOG PLUM**

FTC B1307  
 BT CIRUELA [B2398]  
 UF ashanti plum  
 UF jamaica-plum  
 UF jobo  
 UF spondias lutea  
 UF spondias mombin  
 UF yellow mombin  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [ITIS 28816]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [GRIN 35334]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [MANSFELD 28347]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias mombin L. [PLANTS SPMO]

**hog plum (prunus)**

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

**HOGCHOKER**

FTC B2289  
 BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]  
 UF trinectes maculatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]  
 <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172982]  
 <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 4260]  
 <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TMT]  
 <SCINAM>Trinectes maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hog-cranberry**

USE BEARBERRY [B3404]

**HOGFISH**

FTC B2482  
 BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]  
 UF capitan  
 UF lachnolaimus maximus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 170566]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1071]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LCX]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 835]  
 <SCINAM>Lachnolaimus maximus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**hog-peanut**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**hog-plum**

USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**HOKI**

FTC B1838

BT BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]

UF macruronus novaezelandiae

AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]

<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [ITIS 623193]

<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector, 1871) [Fishbase 2004 1825]

<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae (Hector 1871) [FAO ASFIS GRN]

<SCINAM>Macruronus novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**holding pasteurization**

USE LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

**holland**

USE NETHERLANDS [R0315]

**holocentrus spp.**

USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

**holy see**

USE VATICAN CITY [R0474]

**homarus americanus**

USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

**homarus capensis**

USE CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]

**homarus gammarus**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**homarus marinus**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**homarus spp.**

USE LOBSTER [B1505]

**homarus vulgaris**

USE EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]

**HOME PREPARED**

FTC Z0109

BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]

UF homemade

UF prepared in home

**homelyn ray**

USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

**homemade**

USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

**HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED**

FTC H0306

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF emulsified

SN Used for products in which two or more phases are mixed very finely but not at the molecular level. A very fine dispersion of a solid in a liquid is called a suspension. A very fine dispersion of one liquid in another immiscible liquid is called an emulsion.

**HONDURAS**

FTC R0244  
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HN

**HONEY**

FTC C0188  
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]  
AI A sweet viscous material produced by bees from nectar or aphid secretions. Contains primarily fructose and dextrose.

**HONEY ADDED**

FTC H0149  
BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**HONEY FUNGUS**

FTC B2758  
BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]  
UF armillaria  
UF bracelet fungus  
AI <SCINAM>Armillaria (Fr.) Staude

**honey fungus**

USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

**HONEY MUSHROOM**

FTC B2735  
BT HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]  
UF armillaria mellea  
UF honey fungus  
UF naratake  
AI <SCINAM>Armillaria mellea (Vahl) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 190066]

**honeyberry**

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

**HONEYDEW MELON**

FTC B1582  
BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]  
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. inodorus H. Jacq. [GRIN 12571]

**HONG KONG**

FTC R0242  
BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: HK

**honshimeji**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**hon-shimeji**

USE BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]

**hoplopagrus guentheri**

USE STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

**hoplostethus**

USE ROUGHY [B2327]

**hoplostethus atlanticus**

USE ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

**hoplunnis diomediana**

USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

**hoplunnis macrura**

USE FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]

**HOPS**

FTC B1517

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF humulus

AI <SCIFAM>Cannabaceae  
<SCINAM>Humulus lupulus L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>19415  
<MANSFELD>22995**hordeum distichum**

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

**hordeum hexastichum**

USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

**hordeum vulgare**

USE BARLEY [B1230]

**hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon**

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

**hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare**

USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

**hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare**

USE SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]

**hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare**

USE TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]

**HOREHOUND**

FTC B3426

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI <SCIFAM>Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)  
<SCINAM>Marrubium vulgare L. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>23450**horned octopus**

USE CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]

**HORSE**

FTC B1229

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF equus caballus

AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]  
<SCINAM>Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180691]  
<SCINAM>Equus caballus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100015]**horse bean**

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**HORSE BEAN**

**FTC** B1663  
**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
**UF** field bean  
**UF** vicia faba  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [ITIS 26339]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba var. equina Pers. [GRIN 41483]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [PLANTS VIFA]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 296]  
 <SCINAM>Vicia faba L. (varieties for fodder) [DPNL 2003 13823]  
 <DICTION>Horse bean and field bean refer to *Vigna faba* L. cultivars with smaller, harder seeds (more like the wild species) used for animal feed, though their stronger flavour is preferred in some human food recipes, such as falafel. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia\\_faba](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vicia_faba)]

**HORSE CONCH**

**FTC** B3666  
**BT** CONCH [B1259]  
**UF** pleuroploca gigantea  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fasciolariidae Gray, 1853 [ITIS 74171]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroploca gigantea (Kiener, 1840) [ITIS 74187]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroploca gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**HORSE CRAB FAMILY**

**FTC** B2230  
**BT** CRAB [B1335]  
**UF** atelecyclidae  
**UF** horse crabs  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Atelecyclidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 98661]

**horse crabs**

**USE** HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]

**HORSE FEED**

**FTC** P0025  
**BT** ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**HORSE GRAM BEAN**

**FTC** B2463  
**BT** DOLICHOS [B2330]  
**UF** macrotyloma uniflorum  
**AI** <SCINAM>Macrotyloma uniflorum (Lam.) Verdc.

**HORSE MUSSEL**

**FTC** B4152  
**BT** MUSSEL [B1223]  
**UF** modiolus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCIGEN>Modiolus Lamarck, 1799 [ITIS 79500]

**HORSE-EYE JACK**

**FTC** B2178  
**BT** JACK [B1044]  
**UF** caranx latus  
**UF** jack, horse-eye  
**UF** jurel (horse-eye jack)  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1831 [ITIS 168610]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1935]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx latus Agassiz 1831 [FAO ASFIS NXL]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx latus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**HORSERADISH**

- FTC B1146  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF armoracia lapathifolia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Armoracia rusticana Gaertn., Mey. & Scherb. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>4234  
 <MANSFELD>23561

**HORSERADISH TREE**

- FTC B1748  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF drumstick tree  
 UF moringa oleifera  
 UF moringa pterygosperma

**HORSERADISH TREE**

- FTC B1748  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**hot cherry pepper**

- USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**HOT FILLED AND COOLED**

- FTC J0114  
 BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F and cooled promptly after sealing.

**HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED**

- FTC J0129  
 BT STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]

SN Used when a sterile product is filled into a container at approximately 212 degrees F., sealed, and held hot temporarily to complete processing before cooling.

**HOT PEPPER**

- FTC B1643  
 BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
 UF capsicum annuum, longum group  
 UF capsicum chile pepper  
 UF cayenne pepper  
 UF chile pepper  
 UF chili pepper  
 UF long pepper  
 UF red pepper (chile pepper)

**hotel rack**

- USE RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

**HOUND SHARK FAMILY**

- FTC B3510  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 UF houndsharks  
 UF smooth dogfishes  
 UF smooth-hounds  
 UF topes  
 UF triakidae  
 UF whiskery sharks  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]

<SCIFAM>Triakidae [FAO ASFIS TRK]  
 <SCIFAM>Triakidae [CEC 1993 55]

**houndsharks**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**HOUTING**

FTC B4056  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus oxyrinchus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161955]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 233]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HOU]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 235]

**htst**

USE HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]

**HUBBARD SQUASH**

FTC B2511  
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
 UF cucurbita maxima var. hubbard

**hucho hucho**

USE DANUBE SALMON [B1612]

**hucho ishikawae**

USE KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]

**hucho spp.**

USE DANUBE SALMON [B4047]

**hucho taimen**

USE TAIMEN [B4049]

**HUCKLEBERRY**

FTC B1064  
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
 UF gaylussacia spp.  
 UF vaccinium spp.  
 AI <DICTION>Huckleberry is a name used in North America for several plants in two closely related genera in the family Ericaceae: Gaylussacia and Vaccinium. While some Vaccinium species, such as the Red Huckleberry, are always called huckleberries, other species may be called blueberries or huckleberries depending upon local custom. Similar Vaccinium species in Europe are called bilberries. Berries range in color according to species from bright red, through dark purple, and into the blues. In taste the berries range from tart to sweet, with a flavor similar to that of a blueberry, especially in blue/purple colored varieties. [Wikipedia : <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Huckleberries>]

**HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE**

FTC B1087  
 BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

**HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT**

FTC P0188  
 BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]  
 UF adult food

**HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE**

FTC P0250  
 BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]  
 AI US FDA Approved user group.

**HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION**

- FTC P0024  
 BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]  
 UF all ages  
 AI Food produced and marketed for human use without any restriction by age.

**HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER**

- FTC P0258  
 BT HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]

**HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP**

- FTC P0026  
 BT CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]  
 AI Food produced and marketed for human use.

**HUMANTIN**

- FTC B4121  
 BT ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]  
 UF angular rough shark  
 UF centrina shark  
 UF oxynotus centrina  
 UF prickly dogfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]  
 <SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160690]  
 <SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 718]  
 <SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OXY]  
 <SCINAM>Oxynotus centrina (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 70]

**HUMECTANT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0425  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**HUMECTANT (EC)**

- FTC A0341  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that prevents foodstuffs from drying out by counteracting the effect of an atmosphere having a low degree of humidity, or promote the dissolution of a powder in an aqueous medium. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE**

- FTC R0498  
 BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

**humpback dolphin**

- USE DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

**HUMPBACK SNAPPER**

- FTC B1806  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus gibbus  
 UF snapper, humpback  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 168866]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 265]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS LJG]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus gibbus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**HUMPBACK WHITEFISH**

- FTC B2284  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF arctic whitefish



UF coregonus pidschian  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 161937]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 2676]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschianoides (Pravdin) [CEC 1993 237]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pidschian [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**humulus**

USE HOPS [B1517]

**hungarian chamomile**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**hungarian cherry pepper**

USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**hungarian millet**

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**hungarian paprika**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**hungarian pepper**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER**

FTC B1353  
 BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
 UF capsicum annuum var. longum  
 UF hungarian paprika  
 UF hungarian pepper  
 UF paprika  
 UF paprika, hungarian  
 AI <SCINAM>Capsicum annuum L. var. annuum [GRIN 311784]  
 <DICTION>Wide, semi-hot variety used in Hungarian cuisine. Frequently pickled. Also commonly dried, ground and presented as "Paprika". [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_capsicum\\_cultivars](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_capsicum_cultivars)]

**HUNGARY**

FTC R0247  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: HU

**hungry rice**

USE FONIO [B2043]

**HUSK**

FTC C0181  
 BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
 SN Compare \*SHELL (SEED)\*.  
 AI A leafy or fibrous envelope of a fruit or seed.

**husk tomato**

USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**HUSK WRAPPER**

FTC M0206  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

**HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC N0049

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**huso huso**

USE BELUGA [B2528]

**HYACINTH BEAN**

FTC B1725  
 BT DOLICHOS [B2330]  
 UF dolichos lablab  
 UF lablab  
 UF lubia bean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Lablab purpureus (L.) Sweet [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>104887  
 <MANSFELD>27187

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID**

FTC B3117  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0542  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**hydrocotyle**

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

**hydrocotyle asiatica**

USE ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

**HYDROGENATED**

FTC H0174  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 AI The saturating or hardening of a vegetable oil to which hydrogen has been chemically added to convert it to a fat.

**hydrolagus novaezelandiae**

USE RATFISH [B2878]

**hydrolagus spp.**

USE RATFISH [B2878]

**HYDROLYZED**

FTC H0277  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**hydrolyzed cereal solids added**

USE MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]

**HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0214  
 BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]  
 AI <DICTION> The science of growing or the production of plants in nutrient-rich solutions or moist inert material,

instead of in soil (Source: Webster's)

#### hydrosme rivieri

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

#### HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

FTC B3780

BT VITAMIN B12 [B3761]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE

FTC B3118

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0543

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH

FTC B3119

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0544

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3120

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0545

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE

FTC B3121

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0546

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### hylocereus triangularis

USE PITAYA [B2781]

#### hylocereus undatus

USE PITAYA [B2781]

#### hymenopenaeus triarthrus

USE KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]

#### hypericum perforatum

USE PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]

#### hyperoglyphe antarctica

USE ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]

#### hyperoplus lanceolatus

USE GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]

#### hyphaene dahomeensis

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

#### hyphaene guineensis

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

#### hyphaene thebaica

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

#### hyphaene togoensis

USE DOUM PALM [B2782]

#### HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE

FTC B2856

BT BACTERIA [B2846]

AI Index Bergeyana, 1966, p.612.

#### HYPOCOTYL

FTC C0299

BT COTYLEDON [C0292]

AI <DICTION> The part of the axis, or stem, below the cotyledons in the embryo of a plant (Source: Webster's)

**hypomesus olidus**

USE POND SMELT [B2870]

**hypophthalmichthys molitrix**

USE SILVER CARP [B2254]

**hyporhamphus ihi**

USE NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]

**hypsizygos marmoreus**

USE SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]

**hypsizygos ulmarius**

USE ELM OYSTER [B4185]

**hypsohrys nematopus**

USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

**HYSSOP**

FTC B2950

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
<SCINAM>Hyssopus officinalis L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>19644  
<MANSFELD>16171**ibacus alticrenatus**

USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

**ibacus altricrenatus**

USE VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]

**ibacus spp.**

USE FAN LOBSTER [B2207]

**icaco**

USE COCO PLUM [B2763]

**ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0505

BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

**ICE CREAM (US CFR)**

FTC A0227

BT ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]

AI Ice cream, in comparison with frozen custard, contains less than 1.4% egg yolk solids by weight of the finished product (21 CFR 135.110(a)).

**ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR)**

FTC A0137

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

RT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]

RT 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]

RT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

UF frozen custard or ice cream

AI A frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing while stirring a mixture of pasteurized dairy ingredients and other optional ingredients specified in 21 CFR 135.110 (a). These exclude fats and nonnutritive sweeteners not derived from milk; the finished product has at least 10% milk fat and 10% nonfat milk solids.

**ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0159

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

- UF imitation ice cream  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to an ice cream product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**ice cream, french**

- USE FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]

**ICE KRILL**

- FTC B3578  
 BT KRILL [B2844]  
 UF euphausia crystallorophias  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95520]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia crystallorophias Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRC]

**ICE MILK (US CFR)**

- FTC A0233  
 BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
 AI Frozen dairy dessert similar to ice cream; it has between 2% and 7% milkfat and at least 11% total milk solids.

**ICEBERG LETTUCE**

- FTC B2083  
 BT LETTUCE [B1390]

**ICELAND**

- FTC R0262  
 BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IS

**ICELAND**

- FTC R0262  
 BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

**iceland lichen**

- USE ICELAND MOSS [B2346]

**ICELAND MOSS**

- FTC B2346  
 BT LICHEN [B2345]  
 UF cetraria islandica  
 UF iceland lichen  
 AI <SCIFAM>Parmeliaceae Zenker, 1827 [ITIS 190618]  
 <SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach. [ITIS 190618]  
 <SCINAM>Cetraria islandica (L.) Ach., 1803 [INDEX FUNGORUM 382416]

**ICELAND SCALLOP**

- FTC B1947  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF chlamys islandica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [ITIS 79619]  
 <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [FAO ASFIS ISC]  
 <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica (Müller, 1776) [CEC 1993 1345]  
 <SCINAM>Chlamys islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING**

- FTC Z0239  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IAFP

**ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0240  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ICFP

**ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0241  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IHFP

**ICHTHYOOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0242  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IOFP

**ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR)**

FTC A0269  
 BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
 UF frosting  
 AI Mixture of fat, sweetener and optional ingredients such as fruit juice, milk, flavorings, etc. used as a topping, coating or filling for bakery products.

**ictaluridae**

USE BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]

**ictalurus catus**

USE WHITE CATFISH [B2183]

**ictalurus furcatus**

USE BLUE CATFISH [B1900]

**ictalurus natalis**

USE YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

**ictalurus punctatus**

USE CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]

**ictalurus spp.**

USE BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]

**ictiobus spp.**

USE BUFFALOFISH [B1085]

**IDAHO**

FTC R0426  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US16

**IDE**

FTC B2713  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF golden orfes  
 UF leuciscus idus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163576]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2801]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FID]  
 <SCINAM>Leuciscus idus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 337]

**IGUANA**

FTC B2701  
 BT LIZARD [B2293]  
 UF iguana spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Iguanidae [ITIS 173929]  
 <SCINAM>Iguana Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 173929]

**iguana iguana**

USE GREEN IGUANA [B3806]

**iguana spp.**

USE IGUANA [B2701]

**ILAMA**

FTC B3394  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [ITIS 506199]  
 <SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [PLANTS ANDI11]  
 <SCINAM>Annona diversifolia Saff. [CCPR]

**ilex aquifolium**

USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

**ilex paraguariensis**

USE MATE [B2059]

**ilex spp.**

USE ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]

**illex argentinus**

USE ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]

**illex coindetii**

USE SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]

**illex illecebrosus**

USE NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]

**illex oxygonius**

USE SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]

**illicium verum**

USE STAR ANISE [B1464]

**ILLINOIS**

FTC R0427  
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US17

**ILLIPE**

FTC B2110  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF bassia latifolia  
 UF east indian illipe  
 UF madhuca latifolia  
 UF tanga kwang

**imitation butter**

USE BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]



**imitation cheese**

USE CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

**imitation cream**

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**imitation egg product**

USE EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]

**IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0338

BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

**imitation ice cream**

USE ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

**imitation meat**

USE MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]

**imitation milk**

USE MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]

**imitation poultry product**

USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**imitation seafood product**

USE SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]

**IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0788

BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

RT CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]

RT MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]

UF milk product analog

AI The group includes soya milk, soya cheese, non-dairy coffee creamer.

**IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER**

FTC M0346

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**IN BRINE**

FTC A1212

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

**inca scad**

USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

**INCENSE TREE**

FTC B2840

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF canarium schweinfurthii

UF papo canary tree

AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]

<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engler [ITIS 506415]

<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [GRIN 310568]

<SCINAM>Canarium schweinfurthii Engl. [PLANTS CASC28]

**INCONNU**

FTC B2302

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF shee fish  
 UF stenodus leucichthys  
 UF stenodus makenii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [ITIS 162006]  
 <SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [Fishbase 2004 2692]  
 <SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys (Güldenstädt, 1772) [FAO ASFIS SDL]  
 <SCINAM>Stenodus leucichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**INCREASED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0208  
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
 AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients, other than vitamins and minerals, has been increased, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product meets the conditions for the claim 'source of' and the increase in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar product. [Forordning (EF) nr. 1924/2006 Berigtigelse 2007-01-18].

**INDIA**

FTC R0257  
 BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IN

**indian banana**

USE PAWPAW [B1202]

**INDIAN BULLFROG**

FTC B3460  
 BT FROG [B1252]  
 UF asiatic bullfrog  
 UF rana tigrina  
 AI <SCINAM>Rana tigrina Daudin 1802 [FAO ASFIS FRT]

**indian carp**

USE ROHU [B3469]

**indian cherry**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**INDIAN CRESS**

FTC B2968  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tropaeolaceae  
 <SCINAM>Tropaeolum majus L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>40686  
 <MANSFELD>4811

**INDIAN FIG**

FTC B2019  
 BT PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]  
 UF mission prickly-pear  
 UF opuntia ficus-indica  
 UF opuntia occidentalis  
 UF prickly pear  
 UF smooth mountain prickly-pear  
 UF smooth prickly-pear  
 UF spineless cactus  
 UF tuberous prickly-pear  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]  
 <SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [GRIN 25840]  
 <SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [PLANTS OPFI]  
 <SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. var. ficus-indica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 195]

<SCINAM>Opuntia ficus-indica (L.) Mill. [DPNL 2003 11476]  
<MANSFELD>23079

**INDIAN FRANKINCENSE**

**FTC** B4188  
**BT** PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
**UF** boswellia  
**UF** boswellia serrata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [ITIS 506410]  
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [GRIN 7458]  
<SCINAM>Boswellia serrata Roxb. ex Colebr. [PLANTS BOSE5]

**indian gram bean**

**USE** GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]

**indian halibut**

**USE** INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

**INDIAN JUJUBE**

**FTC** B2794  
**BT** JUJUBE [B1311]  
**UF** ber  
**UF** cottony jujuba  
**UF** indian cherry  
**UF** indian plum (ziziphus)  
**UF** ziziphus abyssinicus  
**UF** ziziphus mauritiana  
**UF** ziziphus orthacantha  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]  
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [ITIS 28595]  
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [GRIN 42285]  
<SCINAM>Ziziphus mauritiana Lam. [PLANTS ZIMA]

**INDIAN LETTUCE**

**FTC** B3342  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** lactuca indica

**indian lime**

**USE** LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**INDIAN LONG PEPPER**

**FTC** B2956  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Piperaceae  
<SCINAM>Piper longum L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>400109  
<MANSFELD>9956

**indian mackerel**

**USE** CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

**INDIAN MACKEREL**

**FTC** B2934  
**BT** CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]  
**UF** rastrelliger kanagurta  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [ITIS 172462]  
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [Fishbase 2004 111]  
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [FAO ASFIS RAG]  
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta (Cuvier, 1816) [CEC 1993 965]  
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger kanagurta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**indian mango**

USE MANGO [B1270]

**indian millet (pennisetum)**

USE PEARL MILLET [B2140]

**indian millet (sorghum)**

USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

**indian mulberry**

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**INDIAN MULBERRY**

FTC B3470

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF gret morinda

UF hog apple

UF indian mulberry

UF morinda citrifolia

UF noni

UF rotten cheese fruit

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Morinda citrifolia L. [ITIS 35071]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Morinda citrifolia L. [GRIN 318237]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Morinda citrifolia L. [PLANTS MOC13]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Morinda citrifolia L. [DPNL 2003 11258]

<DICTION>Morinda citrifolia, commonly known as great morinda, Indian mulberry, nunaakai (Tamil Nadu, India), dog dumpling (Barbados), mengkudu (Indonesia and Malaysia), Kumudu (Balinese), pace (Javanese), beach mulberry, cheese fruit[1] or noni (from Hawaiian) is a tree in the coffee family, Rubiaceae.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda\\_citrifolia](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Morinda_citrifolia)]**indian mustard**

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**INDIAN OCEAN**

FTC R0258

BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: INOC

**INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER**

FTC B1873

BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

UF flounder, indian ocean

UF indian halibut

UF psettodes erumei

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172706]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Psettodes erumei (Bloch &amp; Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 513]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Psettodes erumei (Bloch &amp; Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS HAI]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Psettodes erumei (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1100]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Psettodes erumei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS**

FTC R0361

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QS

**INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57)**

FTC R0143

BT INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA57: \*INDIAN OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
 FAO Major Fishing Area 57 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area57>].

**INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51)**

**FTC** R0142  
**BT** INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA51: \*INDIAN OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA\*.  
**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
 FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
 Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
 FAO Major Fishing Area 51 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area51>].

**indian paspalum**

**USE** KODO MILLET [B2504]

**indian pennywort**

**USE** ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]

**indian plum**

**USE** GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**indian plum (ziziphus)**

**USE** INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**INDIAN SCAD**

**FTC** B3964  
**BT** MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
**UF** decapterus russelli  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168730]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 374]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [FAO ASFIS RUS]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli (Rüppell, 1830) [CEC 1993 636]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus russelli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**indian tamarind**

**USE** TAMARIND [B1695]

**INDIAN THREADFIN**

**FTC** B2188  
**BT** COBBLERFISH [B3967]  
**UF** threadfin, indian  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [ITIS 168604]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 10]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis indicus (Rüppell 1830) [FAO ASFIS LTD]  
 <SCINAM>Alectis indicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**indian wood apple**

**USE** WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**indian yam**

**USE** CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]

**INDIANA**

**FTC** R0428  
**BT** MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US18

#### indian-almond

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

#### INDIANWHEAT

FTC B3712

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF plantago spp.

UF plantain

AI <SCIFAM>Plantaginaceae [ITIS 32869]

<SCINAM>Plantago L. [ITIS 32870]

<SCINAM>Plantago L. [GRIN 9492]

<DICTION>Plantago is a genus of about 200 species of small, inconspicuous plants commonly called plantains. Plantago species have been used since prehistoric times as herbal remedies. The herb is astringent, anti-toxic, antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory, anti-histamine, as well as demulcent, expectorant, styptic and diuretic. Externally, a poultice of the leaves is useful for insect bites, poison-ivy rashes, minor sores, and boils. In folklore it is even claimed to be able to cure snakebite. Internally, it is used for coughs and bronchitis, as a tea, tincture, or syrup. The broad-leaved varieties are sometimes used as a leaf vegetable for salads, green sauce, et cetera. Plantain seed husks expand and become mucilaginous when wet, especially those of *P. psyllium*, which is used in common over-the-counter bulk laxative and fiber supplement products. [Wikipedia]

#### INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE

FTC B3122

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0547

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### INDONESIA

FTC R0248

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID

#### INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL

FTC B3978

BT SEERFISH [B3973]

UF scomberomorus guttatus

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172442]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 123]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS GUT]

<SCINAM>Scomberomorus guttatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 979]

#### INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING

FTC Z0093

BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

SN If the sausage casing is inedible, then index the casing material under \*N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE\*.

**INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS**

FTC P0189  
 BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS**

FTC P0190  
 BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS**

FTC P0191  
 BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**infant formula**

USE FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]

**INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD**

FTC P0020  
 BT CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]  
 UF junior food  
 UF toddler food  
 AI Food produced and marketed to supply the particular dietary needs of normal infants (21 CFR 105.65) or normal toddlers (age 1 to 2 years). Junior foods are included with the strained foods for infants up to one year. Foods fall in this category only if the label bears a statement such as 'baby food', 'strained food', 'junior food' or 'toddler food'.

**INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS**

FTC P0192  
 BT INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**infructescence**

USE FRUIT [C0167]

**INGREDIENT ADDED**

FTC H0225  
 BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]  
 AI A food product is characterized by its main ingredient (food source and part); the addition of secondary ingredients is considered a treatment applied to the product. Secondary ingredients are indexed according to rules that are based on the order of predominance by weight (not counting water) as seen from the label statement, formulation or recipe and/or from the amount of the ingredient as percentage of total product weight. The general rule is: an ingredient is always indexed if it is the second ingredient in order of predominance, if it is used as a filling, or if it is part of the product name (e.g., raisin bread). Specific rules are given in the scope note for the individual ingredient added; these rules specify more exhaustive indexing. For example, \*MUSHROOM ADDED\* is indexed regardless of ingredient position. another specific rule is given in the scope note for \*SALTED\*: Use if the level of salt is more than 4%. Such a rule is used only when the percentage level can be inferred from the list of ingredients.

**INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT**

FTC J0151  
 BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by pasteurization, ultrapasteurization or has been sterilized.

**INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION**

FTC J0152  
 BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

SN Used when an ingredient or a component of a food has been preserved by irradiation.

**injection**

USE SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

**INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL**

FTC C0246  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

**INKY CAP MUSHROOM**

- FTC B2022  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF common inccap  
 UF coprinopsis atramentaria  
 UF coprinus atramentarius  
 AI <SCINAM>Coprinopsis atramentaria (Bull.) Redhead, Vilgalys & Moncalvo 2001 [INDEX FUNGORUM 474167]

**INLAND WATERS**

- FTC R0512  
 BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]  
 RT FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]  
 AI Eight major inland fishing areas covering the inland waters of the continents  
 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H>].

**INNER BAG**

- FTC M0420  
 BT BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

**INOSINIC ACID**

- FTC B3123  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**INOSINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0548  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**INSECT**

- FTC B1220  
 BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]  
 UF insecta  
 AI <SCINAM>Insecta [ITIS 99208]

**insecta**

- USE INSECT [B1220]

**instant breakfast**

- USE MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]

**INSTANTIZED**

- FTC H0169  
 BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]  
 UF agglomerated  
 UF converted (grain)  
 SN Used for food products modified to reduce cooking time or to enhance dispersion characteristics of powdered or granulated products.

**INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED**

- FTC H0328  
 BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]



**INTERIOR MOLD CURED**

FTC H0331  
BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

**INTESTINE**

FTC C0212  
BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

**intravenous feeding**

USE SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

**intravenous infusion**

USE SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]

**INVERT SUGAR**

FTC C0171  
BT SUGAR [C0108]

**INVERT SUGAR ADDED**

FTC H0211  
BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**invertebrate, water**

USE FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

**IODIZED**

FTC H0189  
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]  
UF kelp added  
SN Used when iodine is added for supplementation at any level.

**IODIZED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0185  
BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**IOWA**

FTC R0429  
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US19

**ipil-ipil**

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

**ipomoea aquatica**

USE CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]

**ipomoea batatas**

USE SWEET POTATO [B1106]

**IRAN**

FTC R0261  
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IR

**IRAQ**

FTC R0260  
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IQ

**IRELAND**

FTC R0255  
 BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: IE

**IRIAN JAYA**

FTC R0251  
 BT INDONESIA [R0248]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID09

**IRISH MOSS**

FTC B1742  
 BT CHONDRUS [B2500]  
 UF chondrus crispus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gigartinales [ITIS 12092]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus) J. Stackhouse [ITIS 12092]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus Stackhouse 1797 [FAO ASFIS IMS]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrus crispus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1512]

**irish potato**

USE POTATO [B1218]

**IRON ADDED**

FTC H0181  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]  
 SN Used when iron is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137.610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others.

**IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES**

FTC B3124  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0549  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**IRRADIATED**

FTC H0121  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
 UF picowaved  
 SN Used when the food product or any indexed ingredient is irradiated for any purpose.

**IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION**

FTC H0179  
 BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

**IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION**

FTC H0261  
 BT IRRADIATED [H0121]

**irvingia gabonensis**

USE AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]

**isacia conceptionis**

USE SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]

**ISADA KRILL**

FTC B3582

BT KRILL [B2844]

UF euphausia pacifica

AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95502]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia pacifica Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS UFP]

**ISLAND JACK**

FTC B3950

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF carangoides

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCIGEN>Carangoides Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168755]

**ISLAND MACKEREL**

FTC B3975

BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

UF rastrelliger faugni

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faughni Matsui, 1967 [ITIS 202055]  
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faughni Matsui, 1967 [Fishbase 2004 110]  
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faughni Matsui, 1967 [FAO ASFIS RAF]  
<SCINAM>Rastrelliger faughni Matsui, 1967 [CEC 1993 964]

**islas malvinas**

USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

**ISOMALT**

FTC B3125

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**ISOMALT ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0550

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**isopsetta isolepis**

USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

**ISRAEL**

FTC R0256

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IL

**istiophoridae**

USE BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]

**istiophorus platypterus**

USE SAILFISH [B1521]

**istiophorus spp.**

USE MARLIN [B1243]

**isurus oxyrinchus**

USE SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]

**isurus paucus**

USE LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]

**isurus spp.**

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**italian millet**

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**ITALIAN PARSLEY**

FTC B3706

BT PARSLEY [B1550]

UF broadleaved parsley

UF petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae

<SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. neapolitanum Danert [GRIN 409749]

**ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM**

FTC B2125

BT PLUM [B1206]

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]

<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]

<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]

<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]

<MANSFELD>9332

<DICTION>Variety of the Common Plum.

**italian stone pine**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**ITALIAN TANGERINE**

FTC B4216

BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

UF citrus deliciosa

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [GRIN 314340]

<SCINAM>Citrus deliciosa Ten. [DPNL 2003 8691]

**italian tomato**

USE PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

**italian white truffle**

USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

**ITALY**

FTC R0263

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: IT

**ivory coast**

USE COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]

**IVY GOURD**

FTC B2420  
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]  
 UF *coccinea cordifolia*  
 UF *coccinea grandis*  
 UF *coccinea indica*

**J. PRESERVATION METHOD**

FTC J0107  
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI The methods contributing to the prevention or retardation of microbial, enzymatic or oxidative spoilage and thus to the extension of shelf life. Index all methods for which information is available, even if a corresponding descriptor has already been used in \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*. Preservation descriptors refer to the finished food as a whole with these exceptions: (1) if the components of a multi-component food, such as cream pie, are preserved by different methods, index all methods; (2) if chemical preservatives are declared on the label, always index them even if it is known that the preservative was introduced through or is only present in a component or ingredient of the food; and (3) if the preservation method for an ingredient is declared on the label (such as brie cheese made from pasteurized milk) index it. Also use \*INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY THERMAL PROCESSING\* or \*INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION\* when ingredients have been pasteurized, ultrapasteurized, sterilized or irradiated.

**JABOTICABA**

FTC B4266  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF brazilian grapetree  
 UF *myrciaria cauliflora*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Myrciaria cauliflora (C. Martius) O. Berg [ITIS 506174]  
 <SCINAM>Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O. Berg [GRIN 24830]  
 <SCINAM>Myrciaria cauliflora (Mart.) O. Berg [PLANTS MYCA9]  
 <DICTION>The Jaboticaba (*Myrciaria cauliflora* (Mart.) O.Berg.) (also called Brazilian Grape Tree, Jaboticaba, Jabotica, Guaperu, Guapurú, Hivapurú, Sabará and Ybapurú) is a fruit-bearing tree in the family Myrtaceae native to Minas Gerais in southeastern Brazil grown for the purple, grape-like fruits it produces. Other related species in the genus *Myrciaria*, often referred to by the same common name, are native to Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay, and Bolivia. The fruit is purplish black, with a white pulp; it can be eaten raw or be used to make jellies and drinks (plain juice or wine). [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria\\_cauliflora](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myrciaria_cauliflora)]

**JABOTICABA**

FTC B4266  
 BT BERRY [B1231]

**jacatupe**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**JACK**

FTC B1044  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF *caranx* spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Caranx Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168605]

**jack**

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**jack and horse mackerel**

USE SAUREL [B1090]

**JACK FAMILY**

FTC B1755

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF carangidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIFAM>Carangidae [FAO ASFIS CGX]  
 <SCIFAM>Carangidae [CEC 1993 626]

**jack, green**

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

**jack, horse-eye**

USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

**jackal berry**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**jackass morwong**

USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

**jackassfish**

USE MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

**JACK-BEAN**

FTC B3400  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF giant stock-bean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
 <SCINAM>Canavalia ensiformis (L.) DC. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>8827

**JACKFRUIT**

FTC B1545  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF artocarpus heterophyllus  
 UF artocarpus integrifolius  
 UF jack  
 UF jakfruit  
 UF langka  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [ITIS 184183]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [GRIN 70095]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [PLANTS ARHE2]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 34]  
 <SCINAM>Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam. [DPNL 2003 7743]  
 <MANSFELD>12606

**jacquintia edwardsii**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

**jakfruit**

USE JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**JALAPENO PEPPER**

FTC B1666  
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**jam or fruit preserve**

USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

**JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0837  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]  
 RT FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]  
 AI Semisolid or jelled food prepared from fruit or fruit juice and other ingredients. The group includes fruit jam, fruit jelly

preserve, marmalade.

#### JAMAICA

FTC R0264  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: JM

#### jamaica apple

USE CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]

#### jamaica pepper

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

#### jamaica sorrel

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

#### jamaican kino

USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

#### jamaica-plum

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

#### jaman

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

#### jamberry

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

#### jambol

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

#### JAMBOLAN

FTC B1651  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF black plum (syzyguim)  
 UF eugenia jambolana  
 UF jambol  
 UF jambolan plum  
 UF jambul  
 UF java plum  
 UF syzygium cumini  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [ITIS 505419]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [GRIN 36128]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [PLANTS SYCU]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 13407]

#### jambolan plum

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

#### jambos

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

#### jambosa malaccensis

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

#### jambu fruit

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

#### jambul

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**jamrosade**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**jamrose**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**jan mayen island**

USE SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]

**JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0146

BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]

AI Jelly candy having agar as its principal jelling ingredient.

**JAPAN**

FTC R0266

BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: JP

**JAPAN PEPPER**

FTC B2306

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF zanthoxylum piperitum

**JAPAN PEPPER**

FTC B2306

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**JAPAN SEA BASS**

FTC B1760

BT LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]

UF lateolabrax japonicus

UF sea bass, japanese

AI <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]  
 <SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167951]  
 <SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 4589]  
 <SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS BAJ]  
 <SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus (Cuvier, 1828) [CEC 1993 591]  
 <SCINAM>Lateolabrax japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE ANCHOVY**

FTC B3838

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF engraulis japonicus

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161835]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel, 1846 [Fishbase 2004 1663]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus Temminck & Schlegel 1846 [FAO ASFIS JAN]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 216]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**japanese artichoke**

USE CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

**JAPANESE BEECH**

FTC B4250

BT BEECH [B1543]

UF fagus japonica

SN When indexing beech nut index both \*JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]



<SCINAM>Fagus japonica Maxim. [GRIN 16544]

**japanese bunching onion**

USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

**JAPANESE CHESTNUT**

FTC B2417

BT CHESTNUT [B1544]

UF castanea crenata

SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Sieb. & Zucc. [ITIS 506540]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [GRIN 9434]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [PLANTS CACR27]  
 <SCINAM>Castanea crenata Siebold & Zucc. [MANSFELD 17788]

**japanese crab**

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

**japanese deep sea crab**

USE PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]

**JAPANESE EEL**

FTC B3497

BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]

UF anguilla japonica

AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161134]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [ITIS 161134]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 295]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck & Schlegel, 1847 [FAO ASFIS ELJ]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica Temminck and Schlegel, 1846 [CEC 1993 392]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla japonica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**japanese fern palm**

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

**JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER**

FTC B2876

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF ostrea denselamellosa

UF ostrea laperousei

AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea denselamellosa Lischke 1869 [FAO ASFIS ODW]

**JAPANESE FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3701

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF todarodes pacificus

AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [ITIS 557230]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SQJ]  
 <SCINAM>Todarodes pacificus (Steenstrup, 1880) [CEC 1993 1414]

**JAPANESE HARD CLAM**

FTC B2386

BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

UF meretrix lusoria

AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding, 1798) [FAO ASFIS HCJ]  
 <SCINAM>Meretrix lusoria (Roding, 1798) [CEC 1993 1381]

**japanese horse mackerel**

USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

**japanese horseradish**

USE WASABI [B2236]

**JAPANESE HUCHEN**

FTC B4048  
 BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
 UF stringfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 162024]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 9182]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho perryi (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS HUP]

**JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL**

FTC B3957  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF japanese horse mackerel  
 UF japanese scad  
 UF trachurus japonicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 642012]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 366]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck & Schlegel 1844) [FAO ASFIS JJM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1845) [CEC 1993 658]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM**

FTC B2354  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF asari  
 UF manila clam  
 UF tapes japonica  
 UF tapes philippinarum  
 UF venerupis philippinarum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum (A. Adams and Reeve, 1850) [ITIS 81477]  
 <SCINAM>Venerupis philippinarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE LOBSTER**

FTC B3594  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops japonicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [ITIS 552937]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops japonicus (Tapparone-Canefri, 1873) [FAO ASFIS MFJ]

**japanese medlar**

USE LOQUAT [B1244]

**japanese mushroom**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**JAPANESE MUSTARD**

FTC B3747  
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]  
 UF brassica juncea var. japonica  
 UF brassica rapa nipposinica  
 UF mizuna  
 UF water greens

**japanese mustard spinach**

USE KOMATSUMA [B3373]

**japanese pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**japanese persimmon**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**JAPANESE PILCHARD**

FTC B1974

BT PILCHARD [B3853]

UF sardinops melanostictus

UF sardinops sagax melanosticta

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 551222]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinops melanostictus (Temminck &amp; Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS JAP]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinops melanostictus (Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 195]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinops melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE PLUM**

FTC B2736

BT PLUM [B1206]

UF prunus salicina

UF susina

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus salicina Lindley [ITIS 506232]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus salicina Lindl. [GRIN 30091]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus salicina Lindl. [PLANTS PRSA3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus salicina Lindl. var. salicina [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 231]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Prunus salicina Lindl. [DPNL 2003 12294]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;9360

**japanese plum (eriobotrya)**

USE LOQUAT [B1244]

**japanese pumpkin**

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

**japanese rock crab**

USE BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]

**JAPANESE SARDINELLA**

FTC B3860

BT SARDINELLA [B1392]

UF sardinella zunasi

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [ITIS 551460]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [Fishbase 2004 1519]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [FAO ASFIS JSS]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinella zunasi (Bleeker, 1854) [CEC 1993 193]

**japanese scad**

USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

**JAPANESE SCAD**

FTC B3963

BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

UF decapterus maruadsi

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Carangidae [ITIS 168584]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1843) [ITIS 168729]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck &amp; Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 1939]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck &amp; Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS RSA]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Decapterus maruadsi (Temminck and Schlegel, 1842) [CEC 1993 634]

**JAPANESE SCALLOP**

**FTC** B2353  
**BT** SCALLOP [B1489]  
**UF** amusium japonic  
**UF** patinopecten yessoensis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Patinopecten yessoensis (Jay 1857) [FAO ASFIS JSC]  
 <SCINAM>Patinopecten yessoensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL**

**FTC** B3983  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus niphonius  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172446]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 131]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS NPH]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 985]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus niphonius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB**

**FTC** B2225  
**BT** OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]  
**UF** beni-zuwai crab  
**UF** chionoecetes japonicus  
**AI** <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus Rathbun, 1932 [WoRMS AphiaID 442163]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER**

**FTC** B2168  
**BT** PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
**UF** panulirus japonicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [ITIS 552975]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus (Von Siebold, 1824) [FAO ASFIS NUJ]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JAPANESE SQUASH**

**FTC** B2523  
**BT** WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
**UF** cabocha squash  
**UF** cucurbita moschata  
**UF** japanese pumpkin  
**UF** kabocha squash  
**UF** nam gwa

**japanese tiger shrimp**

**USE** KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**japanese wineberry**

**USE** WINEBERRY [B4261]

**JAPANESE-GREEN**

**FTC** B3412  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** chop-suey green  
**UF** garland chrysanthemum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
 <SCINAM>Glebionis coronaria (L.) Cass. ex Spach [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>417417

**jar**

USE BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

**JAR**

FTC M0215

BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

UF wide-necked bottle

UF wide-necked jar

**jar, bottle or can**

USE CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]

**JASID SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3607

BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

UF *jasus* spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCIGEN>*Jasus* Parker, 1883 [ITIS 552947]

**JASMINE**

FTC B4252

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF common jasmine

UF *jasminum officinale*

AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae [ITIS 32927]  
<SCINAM>*Jasminum officinale* L. [ITIS 503238]  
<SCINAM>*Jasminum officinale* L. [GRIN 20668]  
<SCINAM>*Jasminum officinale* L. [PLANTS JAOF]  
<SCINAM>*Jasminum officinale* L. [DPNL 2003 10536]

***jasminum officinale***

USE JASMINE [B4252]

***jasus edwardsii***

USE RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]

***jasus frontalis***

USE JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]

***jasus lalandii***

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

***jasus novaehollandiae***

USE SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]

***jasus paulensis***

USE ST. PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]

***jasus* spp.**

USE JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

***jasus tristani***

USE TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]

***jasus verreauxi***

USE GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]

**JAVA**

FTC R0250

BT INDONESIA [R0248]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID07

**JAVA APPLE**

**FTC** B3395  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
**UF** eugenia javanica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 506170]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 312990]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M. Perry [PLANTS SYSA3]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium samarangense (Blume) Merr. & L.M.Perry [DPNL 2003 13410]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia javanica Lam; Syn: Syzygium samarangense (Bl.) Merr. & Perry [CCPR]

**java fig**

**USE** BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

**java plum**

**USE** JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**java root**

**USE** GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**JAVA-ALMOND**

**FTC** B3390  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
**UF** canarium pimela  
**UF** canarium vulgare  
**UF** chinese olive  
**UF** kenarinut-tree  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [ITIS 506414]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium vulgare Leenh. [GRIN 409501]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Konig [PLANTS CAPI16]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium pimela Koenig; syn: C. nigrum Engl.; Canarium album (Lour.) Tausch. [CCPR]

**JAVA-BEAN**

**FTC** B4190  
**BT** SENNA [B2056]  
**UF** senna obtusifolia  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [ITIS 505165]  
 <SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) H. S. Irwin & Barneby [GRIN 100044]  
 <SCINAM>Senna obtusifolia (L.) Irwin & Barneby [PLANTS SEOB4]

**JAVA-BEAN**

**FTC** B4190  
**BT** PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**javatree**

**USE** BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]

**jelling agent**

**USE** STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

**JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0162  
**BT** SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]  
**AI** Candy prepared by cooking together a mixture of sweeteners, water, acids, flavoring agents, other ingredients and jelling agents to a temperature of 226-230 degrees F, which results in a soft-solid product.

**jelly ear**

**USE** BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**jelly ear**

USE JEW'S EAR [B3724]

**JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED**

FTC H0122

BT FRUIT ADDED [H0147]

SN Used when jelly, jam or preserve is a filling in a food product; otherwise, used when jelly, jam or preserve is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

**JELLYFISH**

FTC B2408

BT COELENTERATE [B2409]

UF medusae

UF rhopilema spp.

AI <SCINAM>Rhopilema spp [FAO ASFIS JEL]  
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [CEC 1993 1492]  
<SCINAM>Rhopilema spp. [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**jericho balsam**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE**

FTC B1038

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF girasole

UF helianthus tuberosus

UF jerusalem sunflower

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae) [ITIS 35420]  
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [ITIS 36691]  
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [GRIN 27946]  
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [MANSFELD 32904]  
<SCINAM>Helianthus tuberosus L. [BASIS 145]

**jerusalem sunflower**

USE JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]

**JEW FISH**

FTC B1756

BT GROUPEL [B1496]

UF epinephelus itajara

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [ITIS 167695]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 16]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [FAO ASFIS EET]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822) [CEC 1993 570]  
<SCINAM>Epinephelus itajara [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JEWISH PLUM**

FTC B4234

BT CIRUELA [B2398]

UF spondias dulcis

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [ITIS 182142]  
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [GRIN 35331]  
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Parkinson [PLANTS SPDU3]  
<SCINAM>Spondias dulcis Sol. ex Parkinson [DPNL 2003 13277]

**jew's ear**

USE BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

**JEW'S EAR**

FTC B3724

BT BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]

UF auricularia auricula-judae  
 UF jelly ear  
 AI <SCINAM>Auricularia auricula-judae (Bull.) Quél., 1886 [INDEX FUNGORUM 102281]

**jew's mallow**

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**JICAMA**

FTC B1738  
 BT YAM BEAN [B4254]  
 UF mexican yam bean  
 UF pachyrhizus erosus  
 UF yam bean  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urban [ITIS 26824]  
 <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [GRIN 26286]  
 <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [PLANTS PAER3]  
 <SCINAM>Pachyrhizus erosus (L.) Urb. [DPNL 2003 11586]  
 <DICTION>Pachyrhizus erosus, commonly known as Jicama, Yam, and Mexican Turnip, is the name of a native Mexican vine, although the name most commonly refers to the plant's edible tuberous root. Jicama is one species in the genus Pachyrhizus. Plants in this genus are commonly referred to as yam bean, although the term "yam bean" can be another name for jicama. The other major species of yam beans are also indigenous within the Americas.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jicama>]

**jobo**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**JOB'S TEARS**

FTC B2341  
 BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
 UF coix lacryma-jobi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [ITIS 41586]  
 <SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [GRIN 11129]  
 <SCINAM>Coix lacryma-jobi L. [PLANTS COLA]  
 <MANSFELD>36435  
 <DICTION>Job's Tears, Coixseed, adlay, or adlai, is a tall grain-bearing tropical plant of the family Poaceae (grass family) native to East Asia and peninsular Malaysia but elsewhere cultivated in gardens as an annual. The variety Coix lacryma-jobi var. ma-yuen is harvested as a cereal crop and is used medicinally in parts of Asia. [wikipedia]

**john dory**

USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

**JOHN'S SNAPPER**

FTC B2313  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF blackspot snapper  
 UF lutjanus johnii  
 UF plainscaled snapper  
 UF thailand snapper  
 AI <SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 168885]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 264]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LJH]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus johnii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JOJOBA**

FTC B1704  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
 UF deer nut  
 UF goat nut  
 UF simmondsia chinensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Simmondsiaceae [ITIS 500079]  
 <SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) Schneid. [ITIS 28030]  
 <SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C. K. Schneid. [GRIN 105075]



<SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS SICH]  
 <SCINAM>Simmondsia chinensis (Link) C.K.Schneid. [DPNL 2003 13117]

**JOJOBA**

FTC B1704  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**JONAH CRAB**

FTC B3560  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF cancer borealis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [ITIS 98678]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [FAO ASFIS CRJ]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer borealis Stimpson, 1859 [CEC 1993 1273]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**JORDAN**

FTC R0265  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: JO

**jowl meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**JOWL, TRIMMED**

FTC Z0040  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
 UF cheek and head trimmings  
 UF cheek meat  
 UF ear meat  
 UF head meat  
 UF jowl meat  
 UF lip meat  
 UF nose meat  
 UF snout meat  
 SN Includes head trimmings.

**JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3604  
 BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
 UF jasus frontalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne-Edwards, 1837) [ITIS 552952]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) [FAO ASFIS LOF]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus frontalis (Milne Edwards, 1837) [CEC 1993 1247]

**JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY**

FTC B3971  
 BT TREVALLY [B2651]  
 UF pseudocaranx chilensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 621128]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 1948]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [FAO ASFIS SXC]

**JUG OR DEMIJOHN**

FTC M0218  
 BT BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]

**juglans cinerea**

USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

**juglans mandshurica**

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

**juglans nigra**

USE BLACK WALNUT [B1071]

**juglans regia**

USE ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

**juglans spp.**

USE WALNUT [B1290]

**JUICE**

FTC C0300

BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]

AI &lt;DICTION&gt; The liquid part of a plant, fruit, or vegetable (Source: Webster's)

**juice beverage, diluted**

USE FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]

**JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0841

BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

RT FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]

RT VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

RT 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]

RT 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]

RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]

RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]

RT 0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]

AI The members of the work group in Action COST 99/Eurofoods considered it important to be able to separate fruit juices from both \*NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE\* and \*FRUIT\* in the EFG classification, in order to evaluate and compare consumption patterns across countries. Examples are orange juice, apple juice, tomato juice, fruit and vegetable nectars.

**juice, fruit**

USE FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]

**juice, vegetable**

USE VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]

**JUJUBE**

FTC B1311

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF ziziphus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rhamnaceae [ITIS 28445]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Ziziphus P. Mill. [ITIS 28594]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Ziziphus sp. [GRIN 318197]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Ziziphus Mill. [PLANTS ZIZIP]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Ziziphus [DPNL 2003 13991]

**jujube nut**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**jumbie bean**

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

**JUMEAU**

FTC Z0133

BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

#### JUNEBERRY

FTC B1435  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF amelanchier spp.  
 UF serviceberry  
 UF shadbush  
 UF sugarplum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [ITIS 25108]  
 <SCIGEN>Amelanchier Medik. [PLANTS AMELA]  
 <SCIGEN>Amelanchier [DPNL 2003 7439]

#### junior food

USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

#### JUNIPER

FTC B2040  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF juniperus communis

#### juniperus communis

USE JUNIPER [B2040]

#### jurel (green jack)

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

#### jurel (horse-eye jack)

USE HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]

#### jurel bonito

USE GREEN JACK [B2251]

#### jute mallow

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

#### jute, nalta

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

#### K. PACKING MEDIUM

FTC K0020  
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI The medium in which the food is packed for preservation and handling or the medium surrounding homemade foods, e.g., peaches cooked in sugar syrup. The packing medium may provide a controlled environment for the food. It may also serve to improve palatability and consumer appeal.

#### kabocha squash

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

#### kaffir

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

#### kaffir melon

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

#### kaffir orange

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**kafir**

USE SORGHUM [B1448]

**KAHAWAI**

FTC B2237  
 BT AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]  
 UF arripis trutta  
 UF australian salmon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arripidae [ITIS 645308]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168827]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 5048]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS ASA]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 675]  
 <SCINAM>Arripis trutta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**KAIYOMARU RATTAIL**

FTC B2905  
 BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
 UF caelorinchus kaiyomaru  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus kaiyomaru Arai and Iwamoto, 1979 [ITIS 550608]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus kaiyomaru Arai & Iwamoto, 1979 [Fishbase 2004 8451]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus kaiyomaru Arai & Iwamoto 1979 [FAO ASFIS MCK]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.458.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**kaki persimmon**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**KALE**

FTC B1281  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
 UF cole  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabellica L. [GRIN 319629]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. sabellica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 54]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabellica L. [DPNL 2003 8115]  
 <MANSFELD>23870  
 <DICTION>Kale (also called Borecole) is a form of cabbage (*Brassica oleracea* *Acephala* Group) in which the central leaves do not form a head. It is considered to be closer to wild cabbage than most domesticated forms. The species *Brassica oleracea* contains a wide array of vegetables, including broccoli, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts. The Cultivar Group *Acephala* also includes spring greens and collard greens, which are extremely similar genetically. Kale can be classified by leaf type: Curly leaved (Scots kales), Plain leaved, Rape kale, Leaf and spear (a cross between curly leaved and plain leaved kale), Cavolo nero (also known as black cabbage, Tuscan kale, Lacinato and dinosaur kale) (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kale>)

**KALE**

FTC B1281  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER**

FTC B1875  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF atheresthes evermanni  
 UF flounder, kamchatka  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 616027]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 518]  
 <SCINAM>Reinhardtius evermanni [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS KAF]  
 <SCINAM>Atheresthes evermanni Jordan and Starks, 1904 [CEC 1993 1110]

**KAMPUCHEA**

FTC R0269

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
 UF cambodia  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KH

**KANADI KINGFISH**

FTC B3984  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus plurilineatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [ITIS 202048]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 132]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir 1966 [FAO ASFIS KAK]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus plurilineatus Fourmanoir, 1966 [CEC 1993 986]

**KANDA**

FTC B2305  
 BT BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]  
 UF mugil kandavensis  
 UF valamugil engeli  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858-59) [ITIS 170422]  
 <SCINAM>Valamugil engeli (Bleeker, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 5658]

**KANGAROO**

FTC B2092  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF macropodidae  
 UF macropus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macropodidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179922]  
 <SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [ITIS 552447]  
 <SCIGEN>Macropus Shaw, 1790 [MSW3 11000239]

**KANSAS**

FTC R0430  
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US20

**KAPOK**

FTC B3416  
 BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae  
 <SCINAM>Ceiba pentandra (L.) Gaertn. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>9703

**karanda**

USE CARANDA [B3388]

**KARAYA GUM**

FTC B3126  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**KARAYA GUM ADDED**

FTC H0381  
 BT PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]  
 UF gum karaya added  
 SN Used when karaya gum is added to a food at any level.

**KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0551  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**kathetostoma giganteum**

USE GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]

**katsuwonus pelamis**

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

**katsuwonus spp.**

USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

**kautonga**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**KAVA**

FTC B2060  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]  
 UF piper methysticum

**KAWAKAWA**

FTC B1546  
 BT LESSER TUNA [B3990]  
 UF euthynnus affinis  
 UF euthynnus yaito  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [ITIS 172403]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [Fishbase 2004 96]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [FAO ASFIS KAW]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis (Cantor, 1849) [CEC 1993 955]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus affinis [FDA RFE 2010 16]

**KAZAKHSTAN**

FTC R0277  
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KZ

**keeling islands**

USE COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]

**keg fig**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**KEGANI CRAB**

FTC B1961  
 BT HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]  
 UF erimacrus isenbeckii  
 UF hair crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheiragonidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621497]  
 <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [ITIS 98665]  
 <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii (Brandt, 1848) [FAO ASFIS HBZ]  
 <SCINAM>Erimacrus isenbeckii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**kegawatake**

USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

**KELP**

FTC B1744  
 BT ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]  
 UF laminariales  
 AI <SCINAM>Laminariales [ITIS 11211]

**kelp added**

USE IODIZED [H0189]

**kenarinut-tree**

USE JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]

**KENT COUNTY**

FTC R0485  
 BT DELAWARE [R0421]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10A

**KENTUCKY**

FTC R0431  
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US21

**KENYA**

FTC R0267  
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KE

**KERGUELEN MUSSEL**

FTC B3660  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF mytilus desolationis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus desolationis Lamy 1936 [FAO ASFIS YUD]

**kernel**

USE SEED [C0155]

**kernel or seed**

USE SEED [C0155]

**KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT**

FTC B3419  
 BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
 UF geocarpa bean  
 UF geocarpa groundnut  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
 <SCINAM>Macrostyloma geocarpum (Harms) Marcechal & Baudet; Kerstingiella geocarpa Harms.; Voandzeia  
 poissoinii Chev. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>311411

**keta salmon**

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

**key lime**

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**KEYHOLE LIMPET**

FTC B3705  
BT LIMPET [B2279]  
UF fissurellidae  
UF keyhole limpets  
AI <SCIFAM>Fissurellidae Fleming, 1822 [ITIS 69510]

**keyhole limpets**

USE KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]

**kha (spice)**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**KID**

FTC B2702  
BT GOAT [B1328]

**KIDNEY**

FTC C0196  
BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]

**KIDNEY BEAN**

FTC B1113  
BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]  
UF french bean

**KILLIFISH**

FTC B2599  
BT KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]  
UF fundulus spp.  
AI <SCINAM>Fundulus spp.

**KILLIFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2618  
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
UF cyprinodontidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae Gill, 1865 [ITIS 165629]  
<SCIFAM>Cyprinodontidae [CEC 1993 508]

**king boletus**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**KING CRAB**

FTC B1498  
BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
UF lithodes ferox  
AI <SCINAM>Lithodes ferox Filhol 1885 [FAO ASFIS KCA]

**king crab**

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

**KING CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2209  
BT CRAB [B1335]  
UF king crabs  
UF lithodidae  
AI <SCINAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]

**king crabs**

USE KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]



**KING MACKEREL**

**FTC** B1516  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus cavalla  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172435]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 120]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS KGM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 976]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus cavalla [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**king mandarin orange**

**USE** KING ORANGE [B2468]

**KING ORANGE**

**FTC** B2468  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
**UF** citrus nobilis cv. king  
**UF** king mandarin orange  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [ITIS 506397]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [GRIN 10759]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [PLANTS CINO3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus nobilis Lour. [DPNL 2003 8701]  
 <MANSFELD>7684

**KING OYSTER MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B3743  
**BT** OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]  
**UF** king trumpet mushroom  
**UF** pleurotus eryngii  
**AI** <SCINAM>Pleurotus eryngii (DC.) Qué., 1872 [INDEX FUNGORUM 170772]

**king salmon**

**USE** CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

**king salmon**

**USE** KING THREADFIN [B3457]

**KING THREADFIN**

**FTC** B3457  
**BT** THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]  
**UF** king salmon  
**UF** king threadfin salmon  
**UF** polydactylus macrochir  
**UF** polydactylus sheridani  
**UF** threadfin salmon  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 645493]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 6427]  
 <SCINAM>Polydactylus macrochir (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS QSH]

**king threadfin salmon**

**USE** KING THREADFIN [B3457]

**king trumpet mushroom**

**USE** KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

**KINGFISH**

**FTC** B2198  
**BT** DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
**UF** menticirrhus spp.  
**UF** weakfish

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
<SCIGEN>Menticirrus Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169273]

**KINGKLIP**

FTC B2485  
BT CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]  
UF genypterus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
<SCIGEN>Genypterus Philippi, 1857 [ITIS 164999]

**kingklip, black**

USE BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]

**kingklip, golden**

USE GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]

**kingklip, red**

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

**kirghizia**

USE KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]

**KIRIBATI**

FTC R0270  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
UF gilbert islands  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: KI

**kishimejizoku**

USE ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]

**kitefin shark**

USE DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]

**KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE**

FTC B4115  
BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
UF dalatiidae  
UF sleeper shark  
AI <SCIFAM>Dalatiidae Grey, 1851 [ITIS 564004]

**KIWIFRUIT**

FTC B1664  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF actinidia chinensis  
UF actinidia sinensis  
UF chinese gooseberry  
UF strawberry peach  
AI <SCIFAM>Actinidiaceae [ITIS 21393]  
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planchon [ITIS 506775]  
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [GRIN 1405]  
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis var. chinensis [GRIN 420036]  
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [PLANTS ACCH5]  
<SCINAM>Actinidia chinensis Planch. [DPNL 2003 7132]  
<MANSFELD>26714

**KNIFE SHRIMP**

FTC B3619  
BT SOLENOCERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]  
UF haliporoides triarthrus  
UF hymenopenaeus triarthrus  
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

<SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [ITIS 96024]  
 <SCINAM>Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914 [FAO ASFIS KNS]  
 <SCINAM>Hymenopenaeus triarthrus (Stebbing, 1914) [CEC 1993 1242]

**knipowitschia**

USE KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]

**KNIPOWITSCHIA**

FTC B3932  
 BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
 UF knipowitschia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCIGEN>Knipowitschia Iljin, 1927 [ITIS 172139]

**knipowitschia pannizzae**

USE LAGOON GOBY [B3933]

**knish**

USE PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

**KNOTTED COCKLE**

FTC B3648  
 BT COCKLE [B1317]  
 UF acanthocardia spinosa  
 UF cardium tuberculatum  
 AI <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Lightfoot in Solander, 1786) [WoRMS AphiaID: 181535]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocardia spinosa (Solander 1786) [FAO ASFIS KTS]  
 <SCINAM>Cardium tuberculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**koda millet**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**KODO MILLET**

FTC B2504  
 BT MILLET [B2505]  
 UF indian paspalum  
 UF koda millet  
 UF kodra millet  
 UF paspalum scrobiculatum  
 UF ricegrass  
 UF ricegrass paspalum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [ITIS 41040]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [GRIN 26917]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. scrobiculatum [GRIN 409668]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum var. bispicatum Hack. [GRIN 409667]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. [PLANTS PASC6]  
 <SCINAM>Paspalum scrobiculatum L. var. bispicatum Hack. [PLANTS PASCB]

**kodra millet**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**kodumpuli**

USE SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**koganenikawatake**

USE YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

**KOHLRABI**

FTC B1369  
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
 UF brassica oleracea var. gongylodes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [ITIS 530960]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. gongylodes L. [GRIN 7676]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [PLANTS BROLG2]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. acephala (DC.) Alef. var. gongylodes L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 60]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. gongylodes L. [DPNL 2003 8108]  
 <MANSFELD>23859

**KOHLRABI**

FTC B1369  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**kola nut**

USE COLA [B1279]

**KOMATSUMA**

FTC B3373  
 BT TURNIP GREENS [B1171]  
 UF brassica rapa var. perviridis  
 UF japanese mustard spinach  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]  
 <DICTION>Komatsuna (Brassica rapa var. perviridis or komatsuna) is a type of leaf vegetable. It is a variant of the same species as the common turnip. It is grown commercially in Japan, Taiwan and Korea; the name is from Japanese komatsuna. It is also known as Japanese Mustard Spinach and is usually stir-fried, pickled, boiled and added to soups or used fresh in salads.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Komatsuna>]

**KOMATSUMA**

FTC B3373  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**kombu**

USE KONBU [B2638]

**KONBU**

FTC B2638  
 BT KELP [B1744]  
 UF kombu  
 UF laminaria japonica  
 UF laminaria longissima  
 UF naga-kombu  
 AI <SCINAM>Laminaria japonica Areschoug 1851 [FAO ASFIS LNJ]  
 <DICTION>A kelp that is the traditional seasoning in dashi, the fish soup stock that flavors much japanese food. It is also a flavor enhancer that contains natural sodium glutamate.

**KONJAC**

FTC B2637  
 BT DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]  
 UF amorphophallus rivieri var. konjac

**kor tongho**

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF**

FTC R0273  
 BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]  
 UF democratic people's republic of korea  
 UF korea, north  
 UF north korea  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KP

**korea, north**

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

**KOREA, REPUBLIC OF**

FTC R0274  
 BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]  
 UF korea, south  
 UF republic of korea  
 UF south korea  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: KR

**korea, south**

USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

**KOREAN MUSSEL**

FTC B3654  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF mytilus crassitesta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus crassitesta [CEC 1993 1359]

**KOREAN SEERFISH**

FTC B3979  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus koreanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [ITIS 172443]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [Fishbase 2004 124]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) [FAO ASFIS KOS]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus koreanus (Kishinouye, 1915) ES carite coreano [CEC 1993 980]

**KOREAN TAIMEN**

FTC B4050  
 BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
 UF hucho ishikawae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [ITIS 623483]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho ishikawae Mori, 1928 [Fishbase 2004 25572]

**KOSHER CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0127  
 BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0135  
 BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

**KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0177  
 BT KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]

SN Used to indicate a food is kosher but may contain dairy ingredients [CFSAN thesaurus].

**KOSOVO**

FTC R0520  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 SN Use for the Republic of Kosovo

**KRADON**

FTC B2461  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

UF careya sphaerica  
UF phak kradon

**KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0336  
BT PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]

**KRILL**

FTC B2844  
BT DECAPOD [B1998]  
UF euphausiidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
<SCIFAM>Euphausiidae [CEC 1993 1191]

**krill, antarctic**

USE ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]

**kuahpa**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**KUDZU**

FTC B3379  
BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
UF pueraria montana lobata  
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
<SCINAM>Pueraria lobata (Willd.) Ohwi; P. thunbergiana (Sieb. & Zucc.) Benth. ; P. phaseoloides (Roxb.) Benth.  
[CCPR]  
<GRIN>314966

**KUMAMOTO OYSTER**

FTC B3676  
BT OYSTER [B1224]  
UF crassostrea gigas kumamoto  
AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [ITIS 79869]  
<SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas kumamoto [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**kummel**

USE CARAWAY [B1549]

**KUMQUAT**

FTC B1530  
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
UF fortunella spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [ITIS 500284]  
<SCINAM>Fortunella Swingle [PLANTS FORTU]

**kundur**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**kurna**

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

**KURRAT**

FTC B3442  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF allium ampeloprasum  
UF allium kurrat  
UF salad leek  
AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae, Liliaceae  
<SCINAM>Allium ampeloprasum L., var. kurrat Schweinf. ex Krause [CCPR]

<GRIN>405537

#### KURUMA PRAWN

- FTC B3494
- BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]
- UF japanese tiger shrimp
- UF kuruma shrimp
- UF marsupenaeus japonicus
- UF penaeus canaliculatus japonicus
- UF penaeus japonicus
- AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 551588]  
<SCINAM>Marsupenaeus japonicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS KUP]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus japonicus Bate, 1888 [CEC 1993 1206]

#### kuruma shrimp

- USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

#### KUWAIT

- FTC R0275
- BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: KW

#### KYRGYZSTAN

- FTC R0268
- BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]
- UF kirghizia
- SN US FDA 1995 Code: KG

#### label claim

- USE GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]

#### LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME

- FTC P0161
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term is found in the name of the food appearing on the label (e.g., 'unbleached flour' indexed by \*UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE\*).

#### LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME

- FTC P0162
- BT GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
- SN Use when the 'claim or use' index term appears on the food label but not in the food name (e.g., a label for bran cereal saying 'high in fiber' indexed by \*HIGH FIBER FOOD\*).

#### LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM

- FTC P0160
- BT P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
- SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
- AI Use these descriptors when indexing food names for which label or labeling information is available. 'Labeling' includes all labels and other written, printed or graphic material that appears on a product's container or wrapping, as well as any such material accompanying a product.

#### LABELING CLAIM

- FTC P0163
- BT LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]
- SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.
- AI Use when the 'claim or use' index term is derived from written, printed or graphic material that appears on a

product's container or wrapping but is not a part of the food label.

**labeo calbassa**

USE ROHU [B3469]

**labeo rohita**

USE ROHU [B3469]

**lablab**

USE HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**LABRADOR REDFISH**

FTC B1768

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF redfish, labrador

UF sebastes fasciatus

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1854 [ITIS 166774]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer, 1856 [Fishbase 2004 3969]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus Storer 1856 [FAO ASFIS REN]  
<SCINAM>Sebastes fasciatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**labridae**

USE WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]

**labrus viridis**

USE WRASSE [B2389]

**LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1901

BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

UF clariidae

AI <SCIFAM>Clariidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 164118]

**lacertilia**

USE LIZARD [B2293]

**lachnolaimus maximus**

USE HOGFISH [B2482]

**lacquered bracket**

USE REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]

**LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0331

BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

**lactarius aquifluus**

USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

**lactarius deliciosus**

USE SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

**lactarius helvus**

USE FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]

**lactarius spp.**

USE MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]

**LACTIC ACID**

FTC B3127

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]



**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0552

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC** B3128

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0553

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **LACTIC ACID FERMENTED**

**FTC** H0101

**BT** CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**UF** cultured

**UF** pickled by fermentation

#### **LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED**

**FTC** H0107

**BT** FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

#### **LACTITOL**

**FTC** B3129

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0554

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **LACTOSE**

**FTC** C0209

**BT** SUGAR [C0108]  
**AI** Used when lactose or a high lactose sweetener is the major ingredient.

**LACTOSE ADDED**

**FTC** H0157  
**BT** SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**SN** Used when lactose is added at any level.

**LACTOSE CONVERTED**

**FTC** H0203  
**BT** ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]  
**UF** converted (lactose)  
**UF** delactosed  
**SN** Used when all or part of the lactose in milk is converted to glucose and galactose through enzymatic action.

**LACTOSE FREE FOOD**

**FTC** P0171  
**BT** LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]

**LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD**

**FTC** P0170  
**BT** NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

**LACTOSE REMOVED**

**FTC** H0295  
**BT** CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]

**SN** Used when lactose is removed from the food product as when washing curd for cheese preparation. When lactose content is reduced by enzymatic conversion of lactose, use \*LACTOSE CONVERTED\*.

***lactuca indica***

**USE** INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]

***lactuca sativa***

**USE** BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]

***lactuca sativa***

**USE** LETTUCE [B1390]

***lactuca sativa* var. *asparagina***

**USE** CELTUCE [B1728]

***lactuca sativa* var. *augustana***

**USE** CELTUCE [B1728]

***lactuca sativa* var. *capitata***

**USE** BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]

***lactuca sativa* var. *cos***

**USE** ROMAINE [B2089]

***lactuca sativa* var. *crispa***

**USE** CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

***lactuca sativa* var. *longifolia***

**USE** ROMAINE [B2089]

***ladyfinger banana***

**USE** DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**lagenaria siceraria**

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

**lagenaria vulgaris**

USE CALABASH GOURD [B1720]

**LAGOON GOBY**

FTC B3933

BT KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]

UF knipowitschia pannizzae

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Knipowitschia panizzae (Verga, 1841) [ITIS 172140]  
 <SCINAM>Knipowitschia panizzae (Verga, 1841) [Fishbase 2004 25978]  
 <SCINAM>Knipowitschia panizzae (Verga, 1841) [CEC 1993 1045]

**lagopus spp.**

USE PTARMIGAN [B2697]

**lake cisco**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH**

FTC B4053

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

UF coregonus hiemalis

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [ITIS 623413]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [Fishbase 2004 49192]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis Jurine, 1825 [FAO ASFIS CIH]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus hiemalis [CEC 1993 231]

**LAKE HERRING**

FTC B1118

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

UF chub

UF cisco

UF coregonus artedii

UF lake cisco

UF lakefish

UF tullibee

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 623384]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 235]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedi Lesueur, 1818 [FAO ASFIS CIS]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedii Lesueur, 1818 [CEC 1993 229]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus artedi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH**

FTC B4054

BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]

UF coregonus macrophthalmus

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [ITIS 623416]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin, 1882 [Fishbase 2004 28065]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus Nüsslin 1882 [FAO ASFIS CIR]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus macrophthalmus (Nusslin, 1882) [CEC 1993 233]

**LAKE TROUT**

FTC B1503

BT CHAR [B4051]

UF cristivomer namaycush

UF salvelinus namaycush

AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]

<SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 162002]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 248]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LAT]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 260]  
 <SCINAM>Salvelinus namaycush [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LAKE TROUT**

FTC B4065  
 BT TROUT [B1258]  
 UF salmo trutta lacustris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4880]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta lacustris Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 254]

**lake victoria perch**

USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

**LAKE WHITEFISH**

FTC B1907  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus clupeaformis  
 UF coregonus makwi  
 UF whitefish, lake  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 161941]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 234]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS WHL]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 230]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus clupeaformis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**lakefish**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**la-kwa**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**lama glama**

USE LLAMA [B2741]

**LAMB**

FTC B1669  
 BT SHEEP [B1183]

**LAMB MEAT ADDED**

FTC H0764  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Used when lamb meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**lambis lambis**

USE SPIDER CONCH [B3669]

**LAMB'S LETTUCE**

FTC B1754  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF corn salad (plant)  
 UF valerianella olitoria  
 AI <SCIFAM>Valerianaceae  
 <SCINAM>Valerianella locusta (L.) Laterrade [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>80009  
 <MANSFELD>2570

**LAMB'S QUARTER**

- FTC B1681  
BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
UF chenopodium album  
UF goosefoot, white  
UF pigweed  
UF white goosefoot

**laminaria japonica**

- USE KONBU [B2638]

**laminaria longissima**

- USE KONBU [B2638]

**laminariales**

- USE KELP [B1744]

**LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH**

- FTC M0144  
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]  
UF retortable pouch

**LAMINATE CONTAINER**

- FTC M0181  
BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC**

- FTC M0356  
BT PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]

**LAMINATE TUBE**

- FTC M0167  
BT LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK**

- FTC M0111  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL**

- FTC M0110  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE**

- FTC M0109  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS**

- FTC M0127  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS**

- FTC M0138  
BT LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]

**LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER**

- FTC M0300  
BT ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]

**LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER**

- FTC M0353  
BT PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]

**lamna cornubica**

USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

**lamna ditropis**

USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

**lamna nasus**

USE PORBEAGLE [B1978]

**lamna spp.**

USE MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

**lamnidae**

USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

**lamniformes**

USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

**LAMPREY FAMILY**

FTC B4133

BT FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]

UF petromyzontidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Petromyzontidae [FAO ASFIS LAS]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Petromyzontidae [CEC 1993 7]

**LAND CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2342

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF cangrejos

UF gecarcinidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Gecarcinidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99126]

**LAND CRESS**

FTC B2873

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF barbarea verna

UF crecya greens

**LAND SNAIL**

FTC B1455

BT SNAIL [B2114]

UF garden snails

UF helix spp.

UF snails, garden

UF snails, land

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Helicidae [ITIS 77903]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Helix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 77904]

**landolphia poilu**

USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

**landolphia heudelotti**

USE LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]

**landolphia hirsuta**

USE HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]

**landolphia owariensis**

USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

**LANDOLPHIA RUBBER**

**FTC** B2807  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** guinea gumvine  
**UF** landolphia heudelotti  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [ITIS 505993]  
 <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [GRIN 21431]  
 <SCINAM>Landolphia heudelotii A. DC. [PLANTS LAHE6]

**landolphia senegalensis**

**USE** GUMVINE [B2792]

**langka**

**USE** JACKFRUIT [B1545]

**LANGOSTINO AMARILLO**

**FTC** B2206  
**BT** LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]  
**UF** blue squat lobster  
**UF** cervinumida johni  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Galatheididae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]  
 <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter, 1903 [WoRMS AphiaID: 392199]  
 <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni Porter 1903 [FAO ASFIS CZJ]  
 <SCINAM>Cervimunida johni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LANGOSTINO LOBSTER**

**FTC** B2486  
**BT** SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]  
**UF** squat lobster  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Galatheididae

**LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT**

**FTC** 00000  
**BT** []

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** 2010

**languas**

**USE** GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**lannea edulis**

**USE** WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**lannea velutuna**

**USE** WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**lantana**

**USE** YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

**lantana camara**

**USE** YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

**lantana strigocamara**

**USE** YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

**lantern shark**

**USE** VELVET BELLY [B4117]

**LANTERN SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B3509  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 UF etmopteridae  
 UF lantern sharks  
 AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]

**lantern sharks**

USE LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]

**LAOS**

FTC R0278  
 BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: LA

**laos (spice)**

USE GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**lapa**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**LAPPA**

FTC B1646  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF burdock root

**LARD ADDED**

FTC H0762  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

**large cranberry**

USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

**large lima bean**

USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

**LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD**

FTC B2907  
 BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]  
 UF alepocephalus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]  
 <SCIGEN>Alepocephalus Risso, 1820 [ITIS 162308]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**large spotted dogfish**

USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

**large yellow croaker**

USE CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]

**LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN**

FTC B4055  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus nasus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [ITIS 161936]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 2674]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [FAO ASFIS CIQ]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus nasus (Pallas, 1776) [CEC 1993 234]



**LARGE-EYED DENTEX**

**FTC** B4004  
**BT** DENTEX [B2857]  
**UF** dentex macrophthalmus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [ITIS 169221]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 438]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [FAO ASFIS DEL]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791) [CEC 1993 767]

**LARGEMOUTH BASS**

**FTC** B2182  
**BT** BLACK BASS [B2665]  
**UF** black bass  
**UF** micropterus salmoides  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [ITIS 168160]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [Fishbase 2004 3385]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacepède, 1802) [FAO ASFIS MPS]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1801) [CEC 1993 595]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus salmoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

**large-scale lizardfish**

**USE** BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

**LARIMICHTHYS**

**FTC** B3913  
**BT** DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
**UF** larimichthys spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Larimichthys Jordan and Starks, 1905 [ITIS 646485]

**larimichthys pamoide**

**USE** SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]

**larimichthys polyactis**

**USE** YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

**larimichthys spp.**

**USE** LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

**larrea mexicana**

**USE** CHAPARRAL [B2047]

**larrea tridentata**

**USE** CHAPARRAL [B2047]

**l-ascorbic acid**

**USE** ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]

**l-ascorbyl 6-palmitate**

**USE** ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]

**late fall oyster**

**USE** GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

**LATEOLABRACIDAE**

**FTC** B4032  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lateolabracidae Springer and Raasch, 1995 [ITIS 643086]

**lateolabrax japonicus**

USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

**lates calcarifer**

USE BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]

**lates niloticus**

USE NILE PERCH [B1935]

**LATEX**

FTC N0054

BT VINYLIDENE [N0029]

**lathyrus aphaca**

USE MATRIE [B2473]

**lathyrus l.**

USE PEA [B1338]

**lathyrus odoratus**

USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

**lathyrus sativus**

USE WHITE PEA [B3356]

**latridae**

USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

**latrididae**

USE TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]

**latridopsis ciliaris**

USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

**LATVIA**

FTC R0287

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LV

**laurel**

USE BAY [B1197]

**laurus nobilis**

USE BAY [B1197]

**LAVENDER**

FTC B3427

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Lamiaceae (alt. Labiatae)

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Lavandula angustifolia Mill.; L. officinalis Chaix; L. spica L.; L. vera DC. [CCPR]

&lt;GRIN&gt;21677

**LAVER**

FTC B1745

BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

UF nori

UF porphyra umbilicalis

UF purple laver

UF slake

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Bangiaceae [ITIS 11543]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Porphyra umbilicalis [ITIS 11543]

<SCINAM>Porphyra umbilicalis (Linnaeus) Kützing 1843 [FAO ASFIS OFH]

**lawyer's wig**

USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

**LEAD POISONING**

FTC Z0243

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LEPO

**leadtree**

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

**LEAF**

FTC C0200

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN If the part indexed consists of a large leafstalk and a leaf blade, use \*PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT OR SEED\*. Compare \*STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)\*.

AI The flat or fleshy expanded blade (lamina) including a small and insignificant leafstalk but excluding a large and fleshy leafstalk such as celery stalks or rhubarb stalks.

**leaf beet**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**LEAF CELERY**

FTC B3728

BT CELERY [B1282]

UF apium graveolens var. secalinum

UF chinese cellery

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae

<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum (Alef.) Mansf. [GRIN 409366]

<SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. secalinum Alef. [MANSFELD 1235]

**LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER**

FTC M0414

BT NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]

**leaf lettuce**

USE CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]

**leaf mustard**

USE BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**LEAF WRAPPER**

FTC M0205

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]

**leaf, flower, root or stem**

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC N0048

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK**

FTC B4114

BT GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]

UF catshark

UF centrophorus squamosus

AI <SCIFAM>Centrophoridae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 564005]

<SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 160635]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 653]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre 1788) [FAO ASFIS GUQ]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 58]  
 <SCINAM>Centrophorus squamosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LEAFY VEGETABLE**

FTC B1566  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**lean fish**

USE FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]

**leander serratus**

USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

**LEATHERJACKET**

FTC B2146  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF oligoplites spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Oligoplites Gill, 1863 [ITIS 168672]

**LEATHERJACKET**

FTC B3965  
 BT LEATHERJACKET [B2146]  
 UF oligoplites saurus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168673]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1001]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS OLI]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites saurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LEATHERJACKET FAMILY**

FTC B2138  
 BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 UF balistidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]  
 <SCIFAM>Balistidae [FAO ASFIS TRI]  
 <SCIFAM>Balistidae [CEC 1993 1167]

**LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0818  
 BT BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]  
 AI includes wholemeal wheat bread, soda bread, rye bread

**LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0428  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**LEAVENING AGENT ADDED**

FTC H0751  
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

**LEBANON**

FTC R0279  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LB

**lebranche mullet**

USE LIZA [B2359]

**leccinum aurantiacum**

USE RED BOLETUS [B2737]

**leccinum scabrum**

USE ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]

**lechoza**

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**LECITHINS**

FTC B3130

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**LECITHINS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0555

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**lecythis spp.**

USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

**LEEK**

FTC B1308

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF allium porrum

UF garden leek

AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)  
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [ITIS 42659]  
<SCISYN>Allium ampeloprasum var. porrum [ITIS 532057]  
<SCINAM>Allium porrum L. [GRIN 2351]  
<MANSFELD>200

**LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY**

FTC B1879

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

UF bothidae

UF paralichthyidae

AI <SCIFAM>Bothidae [ITIS 172714]  
<SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]

**leg (meat cut)**

USE ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]

**LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0159

BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**leg meat, poultry**

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

**LEGUME ANIMAL FEED**

FTC B3377

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**leiostomus spp.**

USE SPOT [B3905]

**leiostomus xanthurus**

USE SPOT CROAKER [B1256]

**lemandarin**

USE MANDARIN LIME [B4214]

**LEMON**

FTC B1275  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF citrus limon  
 UF citrus medica var. limonum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [ITIS 28885]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. [GRIN 10732]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus xlimon (L.) Burm. f. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIL15]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm.f. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 93]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limon (L.) Burm. fil. [DPNL 2003 8694]  
 <MANSFELD>7625

**LEMON**

FTC B1275  
 BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

**lemon balm**

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**lemon beebush**

USE LEMON VERBENA [B2953]

**LEMON GRASS**

FTC B2273  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cymbopogon citratus  
 UF fever grass  
 UF west indian lemongrass  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Cymbopogon citratus (DC.) Stapf. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12797  
 <MANSFELD>36188

**LEMON SOLE**

FTC B2647  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF microstomus kitt  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172888]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1382]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS LEM]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1128]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus kitt [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LEMON VERBENA**

FTC B2953  
 BT VERBENA [B3479]  
 UF lemon beebush  
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae  
 <SCINAM>Lippia triphylla (L'Hér.) Kuntze [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>317750  
 <MANSFELD>4474

**lemonfish**

USE GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

**lemonfish**

USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

**lens culinaris**

USE LENTIL [B1268]

**LENTIL**

FTC B1268

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF lens culinaris

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
<SCINAM>Lens culinaris Medik. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>21739  
<MANSFELD>30720

**lentinula edodes**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**lentinus edodes**

USE SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]

**lentinus tigrinus**

USE TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]

**leopard palm**

USE DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]

**LEOPARD SHARK**

FTC B4111

BT LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]

UF triakis semifasciata

AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [ITIS 160448]  
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [Fishbase 2004 2543]  
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1855 [FAO ASFIS LES]  
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 56]  
<SCINAM>Triakis semifasciata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LEOPARD SHARK**

FTC B4110

BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

UF triakis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
<SCIGEN>Triakis Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 160447]

**lepadidae**

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

**lepas anatifera**

USE DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]

**lepas anserifera**

USE GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]

**lepas spp.**

USE BARNACLE [B2127]

**lepidium campestre**

USE FIELD CRESS [B1082]

**lepidium sativum**

USE GARDEN CRESS [B2270]

**lepidocybium flavobrunneum**

USE ESCOLAR [B1821]

**lepidopsetta bilineata**

USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

**lepidopus caudatus**

USE SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]

**lepidorhombus whiffiagonis**

USE MEGRIM [B2710]

**lepidorhynchus denticulatus**

USE DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]

**lepidosireniformes**

USE FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]

**lepiota naucina**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**lepisanthus senegalensis**

USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

**lepisosteidae**

USE GAR FAMILY [B1893]

**lepisosteiformes**

USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

**lepista nuda**

USE WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]

**lepista spp.**

USE BLEWIT [B2521]

**lepomis gibbosus**

USE PUMPKINSEED [B2403]

**lepomis gibbosus**

USE PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]

**lepomis macrochirus**

USE BLUEGILL [B2079]

**lepomis spp.**

USE COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]

**lepomis spp.**

USE SUNFISH [B1419]

**leporidae**

USE RABBIT [B1323]

**lepus europaeus**

USE EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]



**lepus spp.**

USE HARE [B2695]

**leren**

USE TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]

**LESOTHO**

FTC R0284

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LS

**LESPEDEZA**

FTC B3380

BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
<SCINAM>Lespedeza cuneata (Dum. Cours.) G. Don ; L. sericea Miq. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>21856

**less salt added claim or use**

USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

**less, label claim**

USE "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]

**LESSER FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3703

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF todaropsis eblanae

AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
<SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball, 1841) [ITIS 205728]  
<SCINAM>Todaropsis eblanae (Ball 1841) [FAO ASFIS TDQ]

**LESSER GALANGAL**

FTC B2938

BT GALANGAL [B2971]

AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae  
<SCINAM>Alpinia officinarum Hance [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>101035  
<MANSFELD>3440

**lesser slipper lobster**

USE SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

**LESSER TUNA**

FTC B3990

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF euthynnus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCIGEN>Euthynnus Lütken in Jordan and Gilbert, 1883 [ITIS 172399]

**LESSER YAM**

FTC B3327

BT YAM [B3396]

UF asiatic yam

UF chinese sweet potato

UF chinese yam

UF dioscorea esculenta

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [ITIS 502073]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [GRIN 14204]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [MANSFELD 18717]  
<SCINAM>Dioscorea esculenta (Lour.) Burkill [PLANTS DIES2]

**lethrinidae**

USE EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]

**lethrinus spp.**

USE EMPEROR [B2859]

**LETTUCE**

FTC B1390

BT HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]

UF lactuca sativa

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
<SCINAM>Lactuca sativa L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>21360  
<MANSFELD>32052

**LEUCAENA**

FTC B2443

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

UF ipil-ipil

UF jumbie bean

UF leadtree

UF leucaena leucocephala

AI <SCINAM>Leucaena leucocephala (Lam.) de Wit [GRIN 21959]

**leucaena leucocephala**

USE LEUCAENA [B2443]

**leuciscus cephalus**

USE EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]

**leuciscus idus**

USE IDE [B2713]

**leucoagaricus leucothites**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**leucoagaricus naucinus**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**leucoraja circularis**

USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

**leucoraja erinacea**

USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

**leucoraja fullonica**

USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

**leucoraja naevus**

USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

**leucoraja ocellata**

USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**leucoraja spp.**

USE ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

**LEVANT COTTON**

FTC B3738

BT COTTON [B1210]

UF arabian cotton

UF gossypium herbaceum  
 UF maltese cotton  
 UF short-staple cotton  
 UF syrian cotton  
 AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]  
 <SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [ITIS 506096]  
 <SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [GRIN 17915]  
 <SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [DPNL 2003 10082]  
 <SCINAM>Gossypium herbaceum L. [MANSFELD 13708]

**levant garlic**

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

**levulose**

USE FRUCTOSE [C0223]

**LIBERIA**

FTC R0283  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: LR

**liberty cap**

USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

**LIBYA**

FTC R0288  
 BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: LY

**LICHEN**

FTC B2345  
 BT ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]  
 AI <DICTION>Lichens are composite organisms consisting of a symbiotic association of a fungus (the mycobiont) with a photosynthetic partner (the photobiont or phycobiont), usually either a green alga (commonly Trebouxia) or cyanobacterium (commonly Nostoc).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lichen]

**LICORICE**

FTC B2048  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF glycyrrhiza glabra  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Glycyrrhiza glabra L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>17820  
 <MANSFELD>29969

**LIECHTENSTEIN**

FTC R0281  
 BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: LI

**LIGHT CREAM**

FTC C0160  
 BT CREAM [C0195]  
 UF coffee cream  
 UF cream, light  
 UF table cream  
 AI Cream containing not less than 18% but less than 30% milkfat; a product labeled \*LIGHT CREAM\* may contain optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 131.155.

**LIGHT FISH FLESH**

- FTC Z0057  
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]  
 SN This color designation describes tuna flesh that is not darker than munsell value 5.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4) (ii)).

**LIGHT MEAT**

- FTC Z0004  
 BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]  
 UF breast meat, poultry  
 UF wing meat, poultry  
 SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the breast or wing.

**LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM**

- FTC C0154  
 BT CREAM [C0195]  
 UF whipping cream  
 AI Cream that contains not less than 30% but less than 36% milkfat.

**LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

- FTC A0299  
 BT WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]  
 UF sparkling wine (U.S.)  
 UF table wine (U.S.)

**light, label claim**

- USE "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]

**lilium spp.**

- USE LILY [B2451]

**LILY**

- FTC B2451  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF lilium spp.  
 AI <DICTION>Lilium bulbs are starchy and edible as root vegetables, although bulbs of some species may be very bitter. The non-bitter bulbs of *L. lancifolium*, *L. pumilum*, and especially *L. brownii* are grown at large scale in China as a luxury or health food, most often sold in dry form. They are eaten especially in the summer, for their ability to reduce internal heat. They may be reconstituted and stir-fried, grated and used to thicken soup, or processed to extract starch. Their texture and taste draw comparison with the potato, although the individual bulb scales are much smaller (Source: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lily>).

**LIMA BEAN**

- FTC B1397  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF phaseolus limensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus lunatus L. var. lunatus [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>300449  
 <MANSFELD>27587

**lima bean and corn**

- USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**lima bean and sweet corn**

- USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**lima bean, corn and tomatoes**

- USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**lima bean, large**

- USE FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]

**lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes**

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**lima beans and corn**

USE SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**limanda aspera**

USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

**limanda ferruginea**

USE YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]

**limanda limanda**

USE SANDDAB [B2649]

**limanda proboscidea**

USE LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]

**limanda spp.**

USE MUD DAB [B4043]

**LIME (CITRUS)**

FTC B1067

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

UF citrus aurantiifolia

UF citrus medica var. acida

UF indian lime

UF key lime

UF sour lime

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [ITIS 506403]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [GRIN 10683]

SCINAM&gt;Citrus xaurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU7]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. &amp; Panz.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 89]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 8687]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm. &amp; Panz.) Swingle [MANSFELD 7576]

**limestone lettuce**

USE BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]

**limonia acidissima**

USE WOOD APPLE [B2845]

**LIMPET**

FTC B2279

BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]

UF cellana denticulata

UF fissurellidae

UF lapa

UF patella caerulea

UF patella vulgata

UF true limpets

**limpet, giant owl**

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

**lin**

USE FLAX [B1700]

**lincoln's-weed**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**LINDEN**

FTC B2051  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF *tilia* spp.

**LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0371  
 BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

**LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0366  
 BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

**lined shore crab**

USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

**LING**

FTC B2144  
 BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]  
 UF *molva molva*  
 AI <SCIFAM>*Gadidae* Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva molva* (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164760]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva molva* (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 33]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva molva* (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LIN]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva molva* (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 456]  
 <SCINAM>*Molva molva* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LINGCOD**

FTC B1384  
 BT GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]  
 UF *ophiodon elongatus*  
 AI <SCIFAM>*Hexagrammidae* [ITIS 167108]  
 <SCINAM>*Ophiodon elongatus* Girard, 1854 [ITIS 167116]  
 <SCINAM>*Ophiodon elongatus* Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 509]  
 <SCINAM>*Ophiodon elongatus* Girard 1854 [FAO ASFIS CLI]  
 <SCINAM>*Ophiodon elongatus* Girard, 1854 [CEC 1993 1080]  
 <SCINAM>*Ophiodon elongatus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>*Ophiodon elongatus* [FDA RFE 2010 45]

**LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY)**

FTC B1019  
 BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
 UF alpine cranberry  
 UF cowberry  
 UF *vaccinium vitis-idaea*  
 AI <SCIFAM>*Ericaceae* [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCIFAM>*Vaccinium vitis-idaea* L. [ITIS 505637]  
 <SCIFAM>*Vaccinium vitis-idaea* L. [GRIN 41069]  
 <SCIFAM>*Vaccinium vitis-idaea* L. [PLANTS VAVI]  
 <SCIFAM>*Vaccinium vitis-idaea* L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 293]  
 <SCIFAM>*Vaccinium vitis-idaea* L. [DPNL 2003 13742]

**linum usitatissimum**

USE FLAX [B1700]

**lionfish**

USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

**lip meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**liparis spp.**

USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

**LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED**

FTC H0127

BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

**lippia graveolens**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**lippia micromera**

USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

**lipsticktree**

USE ANNATTO [B3392]

**LIQUEUR (US CFR)**

FTC A0240

BT DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

UF cordial

AI Alcoholic beverage produced by combining a spirit (frequently brandy) with flavoring and sugar. May be grouped into five categories: fruits, seeds, herbs, peels and cremes. Examples of each include cherry heering, anisette, chartreuse, curacao and creme de menthe (27 CFR 5.22(h)).

**LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0850

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

RT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

RT 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]

AI Alcoholic beverage prepared by fermentation of grain or plant-related products and subsequent distillation. Includes liqueurs (e.g. calvados, kahlua, advocaat) and spirits (e.g. brandy, whisk(e)y, rum).

**LIQUID**

FTC E0130

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

UF fluid

AI A state of matter between a solid and a gas, in which a substance has the capacity to flow and conforms to the shape of the container. Liquids range from water to honey, corresponding to a range in viscosity (or apparent viscosity) from 1 to 500 centipoise (viscosity is a measure of a liquid's resistance to flow). Products that are pourable but have a higher viscosity are \*SEMILIQUID\*.

**LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2974

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

**LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX)**

FTC A0429

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**LIQUID INJECTED**

FTC H0275

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF enhanced

UF prebasted

SN Used when liquid is injected into a meat or poultry is prebasted. Do not confuse with \*WATER ADDED\*.

**LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0780

BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

RT 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]

**SN** Index also \*MILK\* in facet C.

**AI** Liquid milks are the secretion of the mammary gland of animals such as cow, sheep, goat, buffalo and camel, and include Human milk. The category includes milks that have only been processed for reasons of food safety (e.g. pasteurisation), preservation (e.g. UHT) or skimming to reduce fat content.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY**

**FTC** E0102

**BT** LIQUID [E0130]

**UF** liquid, thick

**AI** A liquid that flows slowly at room temperature. Examples are: some heavy liqueurs, evaporated milk, vegetable oil, molasses and honey. The range of high viscosity liquids spans sucrose solutions between 45 and 70% solids (viscosity range from 10 to 500 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

**FTC** E0139

**BT** LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

**FTC** E0121

**BT** LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

**FTC** E0138

**BT** LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY**

**FTC** E0109

**BT** LIQUID [E0130]

**UF** liquid, thin

**AI** A liquid that flows very easily at room temperature. Examples are: water, apple juice, sherry, acidophilus milk, whipping cream and some heavy liqueurs. The range of low viscosity liquid spans sucrose solutions between 0 and 45% solids (viscosity range from 1 to 10 centipoise). Prefer 'solid pieces' factor term to 'small particles' if both appear in the food.

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES**

**FTC** E0123

**BT** LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES**

**FTC** E0114

**BT** LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES**

**FTC** E0149

**BT** LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM**

**FTC** E0165

**BT** SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

**RT** LIQUID [E0130]

**UF** ampoule

**liquid, thick**

**USE** LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]

**liquid, thin**

**USE** LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]

**liquid, very thick**

**USE** SEMILIQUID [E0103]



**liquor, alcoholic**

USE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

**litchee**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**LITCHI**

FTC B1212

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF litchee

UF litchi chinensis

UF litchi nut

UF lychee

UF nephelium litchi

AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [ITIS 503504]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [GRIN 22399]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [PLANTS LICH4]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 170]

<SCINAM>Litchi chinensis Sonn. [DPNL 2003 10889]

<MANSFELD>6914

**litchi chinensis**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**litchi nut**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**lithobates catesbeianus**

USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

**lithodes aequispina**

USE GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]

**lithodes antarcticus**

USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

**lithodes ferox**

USE KING CRAB [B1498]

**lithodes maia**

USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

**lithodes maja**

USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

**lithodes murrayi**

USE MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]

**lithodes santolla**

USE SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]

**lithodidae**

USE KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

**LITHOLRUBINE BK**

FTC B3131

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0556  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### lithophaga lithophaga

USE DATE SHELL [B4151]

#### LITHUANIA

FTC R0285  
BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LT

#### litopenaeus setiferus

USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

#### litopenaeus stylirostris

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

#### litopenaeus vannamei

USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

#### LITTLE RADISH

FTC B2960  
BT RADISH [B1315]  
AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
<SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. sativus [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>319668  
<MANSFELD>24314

#### LITTLE SKATE

FTC B4086  
BT SKATE [B1340]  
UF leucoraja erinacea  
UF raja erinacea  
AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [ITIS 564130]  
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea (Mitchill, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 2557]  
<SCINAM>Raja erinacea (Mitchill 1852) [FAO ASFIS RJD]  
<SCINAM>Leucoraja erinacea [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Raja erinacea Mitchill, 1825 [CEC 1993 95]

#### LITTLE SKATE

FTC B4086  
BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

#### LITTLE SQUID

FTC B3682  
BT SQUID [B1205]  
UF alloteuthis media  
UF loligo media  
AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
<SCINAM>Loligo media (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 556291]  
<SCINAM>Loligo media [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS OUM]  
<SCINAM>Alloteuthis media (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1404]

**little yellow croaker**

USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

**LITTLELEAF LINDEN**

FTC B2966  
 BT LINDEN [B2051]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tiliaceae  
 <SCINAM>Tilia cordata Mill. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>36675  
 <MANSFELD>4863

**littleneck**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**littorina littorea**

USE COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

**littorinidae**

USE PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]

**LIVER**

FTC C0176  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

**LIVER OIL**

FTC C0301  
 BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]  
 AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from liver, usually fish liver (e.g. cod liver oil, haddock liver oil, shark oil) /AM

**LIZA**

FTC B2359  
 BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
 UF lebranche mullet  
 UF mugil brasiliensis  
 UF mugil liza  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170338]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1090]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MUB]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil liza Valenciennes, 1836 [CEC 1993 538]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil liza [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LIZARD**

FTC B2293  
 BT REPTILE [B1625]  
 UF lacertilia

**lizardfish**

USE ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

**LIZARDFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2498  
 BT FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]  
 UF synodontidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Synodontidae [ITIS 162425]

**LLAMA**

FTC B2741  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF lama glama  
 AI <SCIFAM>Camelidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624918]

<SCINAM>Lama glama (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 625028]

#### LOBSTER

FTC B1505  
 BT DECAPOD [B1998]  
 UF homarus spp.  
 UF panulirus spp.

#### lobster krill

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

#### locos

USE SEA SNAIL [B1955]

#### locust bean

USE CAROB BEAN [B1366]

#### LOCUST BEAN GUM

FTC B3132  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### locust bean gum added

USE CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]

#### LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0557  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### LOGANBERRY

FTC B1401  
 BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF rubus loganobaccus  
 UF rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506229]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H. Bailey [PLANTS RULO11]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 12671]

#### LOGGERHEAD TURTLE

FTC B3467  
 BT TURTLE [B1242]  
 UF caretta caretta  
 UF thalasocheles caretta  
 AI <SCINAM>Caretta caretta L.

#### LOIN

FTC Z0031  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

#### loliginidae

USE SQUID [B1205]

**loligo media**

USE LITTLE SQUID [B3682]

**loligo pealei**

USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

**loligo plei**

USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

**loligo reynaudi**

USE CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]

**loligo vulgaris**

USE COMMON SQUID [B3692]

**lolium spp.**

USE DARNEL [B3386]

**long pepper**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1969  
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
 UF pimelodidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]

**LONGAN**

FTC B1628  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF dimocarpus longan  
 UF dragon eyes  
 UF euphorbia longan  
 UF lungan  
 UF nephelium longanum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [ITIS 506072]  
 <SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [GRIN 14131]  
 <SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [PLANTS DILO7]  
 <SCINAM>Dimocarpus longan Lour. [DPNL 2003 9307]

**longfin inshore squid**

USE LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

**longfin mako**

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**LONGFIN MAKO SHARK**

FTC B2472  
 BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]  
 UF isurus paucus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [ITIS 159926]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [Fishbase 2004 753]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [FAO ASFIS LMA]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966 [CEC 1993 20]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus paucus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONGFIN SMELT**

FTC B1310  
 BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF osmerus thaleichthys  
 UF spirinchus thaleichthys  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 162049]  
 <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 2698]  
 <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys (Ayres 1860) [FAO ASFIS OSY]  
 <SCINAM>Spirinchus thaleichthys [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONG-FIN SQUID**

FTC B3683  
 BT SQUID [B1205]  
 UF loligo pealei  
 UF longfin inshore squid  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82372]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo pealeii Lesueur 1821 [FAO ASFIS SQL]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo pealei Lesueur, 1821 [CEC 1993 1406]  
 <SCINAM>Loligo pealeii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONG-FINNED EEL**

FTC B3451  
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
 UF anguilla nebulosa  
 UF mottled eel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161131]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [ITIS 161131]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [Fishbase 2004 11700]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla nebulosa McClelland, 1844 [FAO ASFIS EWN]

**LONGHEAD DAB**

FTC B1860  
 BT MUD DAB [B4043]  
 UF dab, longhead  
 UF limanda proboscidea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert, 1896 [ITIS 172911]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuronectes proboscidea (Gilbert, 1896) [Fishbase 2004 4243]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea Gilbert 1896 [FAO ASFIS EOR]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda proboscidea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONGHEAD DAB**

FTC B1860  
 BT PLAICE [B2570]

**longhi**

USE GAMBEYA [B2790]

**LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2169  
 BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
 UF panulirus longipes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus longipes (A. Milne-Edwards, 1868) [ITIS 552976]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus longipes (A. Milne Edwards, 1868) [FAO ASFIS LOJ]

**long-nose skate**

USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

**LONGNOSE SPURDOG**

FTC B3514  
 BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]  
 UF northern spurdog  
 UF squalus blainville  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]

<SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [ITIS 160621]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus blainville (Risso, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 708]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1827) [FAO ASFIS QUB]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1826) [CEC 1993 65]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus blainville [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**LONG-NOSED SKATE**

**FTC** B4094  
**BT** ROUGH SKATE [B4101]  
**UF** dipturus oxyrinchus  
**UF** long-nose skate  
**UF** raja oxyrinchus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564148]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7616]  
 <SCINAM>Raja oxyrinchus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJO]

**LONG-NOSED SKATE**

**FTC** B4102  
**BT** SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
**UF** dipturus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIGEN>Dipturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 564033]

**LONG-NOSED SKATE**

**FTC** B4094  
**BT** LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]  
**UF** dipturus oxyrinchus  
**UF** long-nose skate  
**UF** raja oxyrinchus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564148]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus oxyrinchus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7616]  
 <SCINAM>Raja oxyrinchus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJO]

**LONGTAIL TUNA**

**FTC** B1004  
**BT** ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
**UF** neothunnus rarus  
**UF** northern bluefin tuna  
**UF** thunnus tonggol  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172430]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 148]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS LOT]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol (Bleeker, 1851) [CEC 1993 1003]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus tonggol [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**loofah**

**USE** DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

**LOOKDOWN DORY**

**FTC** B2903  
**BT** BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]  
**UF** cyttus traversi  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [ITIS 625276]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [Fishbase 2004 10676]  
 <SCINAM>Cyttus traversi Hutton, 1872 [FAO ASFIS ZCT]

**LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE**

**FTC** B2087  
**BT** LETTUCE [B1390]  
**AI** <DICTION>lettuce with loosely curled leaves that do not form a compact head.

**loose-skinned orange**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**lophiidae**

USE GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]

**lophiiformes**

USE FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]

**lophius americanus**

USE GOOSEFISH [B4073]

**lophius budegassa**

USE BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]

**lophius piscatorius**

USE MONKFISH [B2401]

**lophius upsicephalus**

USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

**lophius vomerinus**

USE DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]

**LOQUAT**

FTC B1244

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF eriobotrya japonica

UF japanese medlar

UF japanese plum (eriobotrya)

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [ITIS 502403]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [GRIN 15602]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [PLANTS ERJA3]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 128]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. [DPNL 2003 9581]

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;8991

**lota lota**

USE BURBOT [B1627]

**lota maculosa**

USE BURBOT [B1627]

**lotella rhacina**

USE ROCK COD [B2145]

**lottia gigantea**

USE OWL LIMPET [B2357]

**LOTUS**

FTC B1216

BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

UF nelumbo nucifera

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Nelumbonaceae [ITIS 18396]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [ITIS 18400]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [GRIN 25110]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [PLANTS NENU2]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn. [DPNL 2003 11328]

**lotus persimmon**

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]



**lotus tree**

USE DATE PLUM [B3328]

**LOUISIANA**

FTC R0432

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US22

**louisiana crawfish**

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**louisiana crayfish**

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]

**LOVAGE**

FTC B2952

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
<SCINAM>Levisticum officinale W. Koch [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>22014  
<MANSFELD>1731

**love apple**

USE TOMATO [B1276]

**LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0193

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**low calorie food**

USE LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]

**LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0370

BT POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]

**LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED**

FTC M0372

BT LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]

**LOW ENERGY FOOD**

FTC P0033

BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

UF low calorie food

SN Renamed from \*LOW CALORIE FOOD\* [LanguaL 2008].

AI A claim that a food is low in energy, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain more than 40 kcal (170 kJ)/100 g for solids or more than 20 kcal (80 kJ)/100 ml for liquids. For table-top sweeteners the limit of 4 kcal (17 kJ)/portion, with equivalent sweetening properties to 6 g of sucrose (approximately 1 teaspoon of sucrose), applies [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 40 calories or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 120 calories or less per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

**LOW FAT FOOD**

FTC P0039

BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

AI A claim that a food is low in fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 3 g of fat per 100 g for solids or 1,5 g of fat per 100 ml for liquids (1,8 g of fat per 100 ml for semi-skimmed milk). [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 3 grams of fat or less per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 3 grams or less fat per 100 grams of food and not more than 30% of calories from fat [US FDA].

**LOW FIBER FOOD**

FTC P0063  
BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]

**LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD**

FTC P0043  
BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]  
AI Food having 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 20 milligrams or less cholesterol per 100 grams of food. If the food qualifies by special processing and total fat exceeds 13 grams per amount and labeled serving, the amount of cholesterol must be 'substantially less' (25%) than in a comparable food with significant market share (5% of market).

**LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD**

FTC P0057  
BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]  
AI A claim that a food is low in saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made if the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids in the product does not exceed 1.5 g per 100 g for solids or 0.75 g/100 ml for liquids and in either case the sum of saturated fatty acids and trans-fatty acids must not provide more than 10 % of energy. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having one gram or less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed and 15% or less of calories from saturated fat. Meals and main dishes contain one gram or less saturated fat per 100 grams food and less than 10% of calories from saturated fat.

**LOW SALT FOOD**

FTC P0083  
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

**LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0038  
BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]  
UF low sodium or salt food  
AI A claim that a food is low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,12 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. For waters, other than natural mineral waters falling within the scope of Directive 80/777/EEC, this value should not exceed 2 mg of sodium per 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed. Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams food [US FDA]

**LOW SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0156  
BT LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]  
AI Foods having 140 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes have 140 milligrams sodium per 100 grams of food.

**low sodium or salt food**

USE LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]

**LOW SUGARS FOOD**

FTC P0062  
BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]  
AI A claim that a food is low in sugars, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 5 g of sugars per 100 g for solids or 2,5 g of sugars per 100 ml for liquids [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Not defined in U.S. Federal Register; no basis for a recommended intake.

**LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0298  
**BT** WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]  
**AI** Wine or wine-like product containing .5-7% alcohol.

**LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY**

- FTC** B3741  
**BT** BLUEBERRY [B1491]  
**UF** sugar berry  
**UF** sweet lowbush blueberry  
**UF** vaccinium angustifolium  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Ait. [ITIS 23579]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [GRIN 40981]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [PLANTS VAAN]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [DPNL 2003 13736]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium angustifolium Aiton [MANSFELD 18251]

**LOWFIN POMFRET**

- FTC** B3998  
**BT** POMFRET [B2571]  
**UF** brama dussumieri  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]  
 <SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1831 [ITIS 170292]  
 <SCINAM>Brama dussumieri Cuvier, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 1435]

**lowland avocado**

- USE** TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

**lowland rice**

- USE** RICE [B1322]

**LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION**

- FTC** J0182  
**BT** PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]  
**UF** batch pasteurization  
**UF** holding pasteurization  
**UF** ltl  
**AI** Low-Temperature-Long-Time Treatment (LTLT) uses low heat for a longer time to kill pathogenic bacteria. For example, milk is pasteurized at 63° C (145° F) for 30 minutes.

**loxechimus spp.**

- USE** SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**LOZENGE**

- FTC** E0174  
**BT** SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]  
**UF** troche  
**SN** Includes strips.  
**AI** A lozenge is designed to dissolve in the mouth. For example, to soothe the throat as a cough drop. [<http://www.MedicineNet.com>]

**ltlt**

- USE** LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]

**lubia bean**

- USE** HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

**lucerne**

- USE** ALFALFA [B1359]

**lucioperca sandra**

USE ZANDER [B2387]

**lucuma mammosa**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**luffa**

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

**luffa aegyptiaca**

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

**luffa cylindrica**

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

**lulo**

USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

**LUMPFISH**

FTC B1823

BT SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]

UF cyclopterus lumpus

UF lumpsucker

AI <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]  
 <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 167612]  
 <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 62]  
 <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LUM]  
 <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1093]  
 <SCINAM>Cyclopterus lumpus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**lumpsucker**

USE LUMPFISH [B1823]

**lumpy stone crab**

USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

**LUNAR FUSILIER**

FTC B2604

BT FUSILIER [B2603]

UF caesio lunaris

UF fusilier, lunar

**luncheon meat**

USE SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]

**LUNG**

FTC C0187

BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**lungan**

USE LONGAN [B1628]

**LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0228

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**LUPINE BEAN**

FTC B1701

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF lupinus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Leguminosae (Fabaceae)

<SCINAM>Lupinus albus L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>22802  
 <MANSFELD>31557

**LUPINE BEAN**

FTC B1701  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**lupinus spp.**

USE LUPINE BEAN [B1701]

**LUTEIN**

FTC B3133  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0558  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**lutjanidae**

USE SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]

**lutjanus analis**

USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

**lutjanus argentiventris**

USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

**lutjanus blackfordi**

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**lutjanus buccanella**

USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

**lutjanus campechanus**

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**lutjanus colorado**

USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

**lutjanus gibbus**

USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

**lutjanus griseus**

USE GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]

**lutjanus guttatus**

USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

**lutjanus inermis**

USE GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]

**lutjanus johnii**

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

**lutjanus lutjanus**

USE GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

**lutjanus malabaricus**

USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

**lutjanus pensacolatae**

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**lutjanus peru**

USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

**lutjanus purpureus**

USE CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]

**lutjanus quinquelineatus**

USE FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]

**lutjanus sanguineus**

USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

**lutjanus sebae**

USE EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]

**LUTJANUS SILLA**

FTC B2381

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Species unknown.

**lutjanus spp.**

USE SNAPPER [B1510]

**lutjanus vivanus**

USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

**LUXEMBOURG**

FTC R0286

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: LU

**lycengraulis grossidens**

USE RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]

**lychee**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**lycium barbarum**

USE COMMON MATRIMONYVINE [B4197]

**lycium halimifolium**

USE COMMON MATRIMONYVINE [B4197]

**LYCOPENE**

FTC B3134

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0559

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **lycopersicon esculentum**

**USE** TOMATO [B1276]

#### **lycopersicon lycopersicum**

**USE** TOMATO [B1276]

#### **lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme**

**USE** MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

#### **lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme**

**USE** PEAR TOMATO [B1107]

#### **lyopsetta exilis**

**USE** SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

#### **LYSOZYME**

**FTC** B3135

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0560

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **lythe**

**USE** SAI THE [B1440]

#### **M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING**

**FTC** M0100

**BT** LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**AI** <DICTION>Type of container or wrapping defined by the main container material, the container form, and the material of the liner lids or ends. Also type of container or wrapping by form; prefer description by material first, then by form. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### **ma bamboo**

**USE** TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**MACADAMIA**

- FTC B1451  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF macadamia nut  
 UF macadamia spp.  
 SN When indexing the macadamia fruit (seed) index both \*COCONUT PALM [B1130]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Proteaceae [ITIS 27781]  
 <SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [ITIS 27784]  
 <SCIGEN>Macadamia sp. [GRIN 315770]  
 <SCIGEN>Macadamia F. Muell. [PLANTS MACAD]  
 <SCIGEN>Macadamia [DPNL 2003 11008]  
 <DICTION>Macadamia is a genus of nine species of flowering plants in the family *Proteaceae*, with a disjunct distribution native to eastern Australia (seven species), New Caledonia (one species *M. neurophylla*) and Sulawesi in Indonesia (one species, *M. hildebrandii*). The fruit is a very hard woody globose follicle with a pointed apex, containing one or two seeds.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Macadamia>]

**macadamia nut**

- USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

**macadamia spp.**

- USE MACADAMIA [B1451]

**MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0275  
 BT PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]  
 RT PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]  
 RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]  
 RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
 AI A prepared grain or starch product made by forming units of dough composed of one or more flours, water and other ingredients. Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli may have \*EGG WHITE ADDED\*, but not egg yolk. Noodles, egg macaroni, egg spaghetti and egg vermicelli have \*EGG YOLK ADDED\* and should be so indexed. This refers to macaroni or noodles used as ingredients; excludes \*PASTA DISH\*, which is found under \*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT\* (21 CFR 139).

**MACAU**

- FTC R0297  
 BT ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MO

**maccullochella peeli**

- USE MURRAY COD [B3369]

**MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH**

- FTC B3904  
 BT SEATROUT [B2657]  
 UF conyscion macdonaldi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion macdonaldi (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 715]

**MACE**

- FTC B1321  
 BT NUTMEG [B1214]  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**MACEDONIA**

- FTC R0519  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 SN Use for the the Republic of Macedonia.



**machuelo**

USE PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]

**MACKEREL**

FTC B1043  
 BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
 UF scomber spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCIGEN>Scomber Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172411]

**MACKEREL FAMILY**

FTC B1426  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF scombridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCIFAM>Scombridae [FAO ASFIS MAX]  
 <SCIFAM>Scombridae [CEC 1993 994]

**mackerel pike**

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

**MACKEREL SCAD**

FTC B3962  
 BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
 UF decapterus macarellus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168724]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 993]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [FAO ASFIS MSD]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833) [CEC 1993 633]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macarellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MACKEREL SCAD**

FTC B3960  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF decapterus spp.  
 UF round scad  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Decapterus Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168723]

**mackerel shark**

USE FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]

**MACKEREL SHARK**

FTC B3522  
 BT MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]  
 UF lamna spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCIGEN>Lamna Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 159909]

**MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B1915  
 BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]  
 UF lamnidae  
 UF porbeagles  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCIFAM>Lamnidae [FAO ASFIS MSK]  
 <SCIFAM>Lamnidae [CEC 1993 23]

**mackerel, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

**macquaria ambigua**

USE GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]

**macrobrachium carcinus**

USE PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]

**macrobrachium rosenbergii**

USE GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]

**macrocallista maculata**

USE CALICO CLAM [B2319]

**macrocallista nimbosa**

USE SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]

**macropodidae**

USE KANGAROO [B2092]

**macropus spp.**

USE KANGAROO [B2092]

**macrotyloma uniflorum**

USE HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]

**macrouridae**

USE GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

**macrourus berglax**

USE ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]

**macrourus spp.**

USE GRENADIER [B2897]

**macrozoarces americanus**

USE OCEAN POUT [B1845]

**macruronus magellanicus**

USE PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]

**macruronus novaezelandiae**

USE HOKI [B1838]

**macruronus spp.**

USE BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]

**macra sachalinensis**

USE HEN CLAM [B2590]

**MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY**

FTC B4145

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF mactridae

AI <SCIFAM>Mactridae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80942]  
<SCIFAM>Mactridae [FAO ASFIS MAT]**mactridae**

USE MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]

**MADAGASCAR**

FTC R0292

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

UF malagasy republic  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MG

**madagascar plum**

USE GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]

**made from concentrate**

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**madhuca latifolia**

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

**mafourere**

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

**MAFURRA**

FTC B2329  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF trichilia emetica  
 AI <SCINAM>Trichilia emetica Vahl

**MAGELLAN MUSSEL**

FTC B4150  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF aulacomya ater  
 UF ribbed mussel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [FAO ASFIS MSC]  
 <SCINAM>Aulacomya ater (Molina, 1782) [CEC 1993 1354]

**MAGIC MUSHROOM**

FTC B2076  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF liberty cap  
 UF psilocybe semilanceata  
 AI <SCINAM>Psilocybe semilanceata (Fr.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 232492]

**MAGNESIUM ADDED**

FTC H0774  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATE**

FTC B3136  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0561  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE**

FTC B3137  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0562

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE**

**FTC** B3138

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0563

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE**

**FTC** B3139

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0564

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE**

**FTC** B3140

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0565  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM OXIDE**

- FTC** B3141  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0566  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS**

- FTC** B3142  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0567  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM SILICATE**

- FTC** B3143  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0568  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE**

- FTC** B3144  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation

according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0569  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **maguey**

USE CENTURY PLANT [B2002]

#### **mahi mahi**

USE DOLPHINFISH [B1917]

#### **maia**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

#### **maiden's tears**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

#### **maidenstears**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

#### **maiden's-tears**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

#### **MAINE**

FTC R0433  
BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US23

#### **MAITAKE MUSHROOM**

FTC B3726  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF grifola frondosa  
UF hen-of-the-woods  
UF ram's head  
UF sheep's head  
AI <SCINAM>Grifola frondosa (Dicks.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 362177]

#### **maize**

USE CORN [B1232]

#### **maja**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

#### **majidae**

USE SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]

#### **makaira nigricans**

USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

#### **makaira spp.**

USE MARLIN [B1243]

**MAKO SHARK**

**FTC** B2470  
**BT** MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]  
**UF** isurus spp.  
**UF** longfin mako  
**UF** shortfin mako  
**UF** shortfin makos  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCIGEN>Isurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159923]

**malabar black pepper**

**USE** PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]

**malabar chestnut**

**USE** WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]

**MALABAR GROUPE**

**FTC** B4021  
**BT** GROUPE [B1496]  
**UF** epinephelus malabaricus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 551076]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6439]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAR]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 571]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MALABAR NIGHTSHADE**

**FTC** B1150  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** basella alba  
**UF** vine spinach  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Basellaceae  
 <SCINAM>Basella alba L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>6531  
 <MANSFELD>25776

**malabar plum**

**USE** ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**MALABAR SNAPPER**

**FTC** B1805  
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus malabaricus  
**UF** snapper, malabar red  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168870]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 162]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MAL]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus malabaricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**malabar tamarind**

**USE** SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]

**malabar-almond**

**USE** TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

**malacanthidae**

**USE** TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

**malaclemys**

**USE** TURTLE [B1242]

**malademys spp.**

USE DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]

**malagasy republic**

USE MADAGASCAR [R0292]

**MALANGA**

FTC B1499

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF ocumo

UF tanier

UF tannia

UF tanyah

UF xanthosoma

UF yautia

**MALAWI**

FTC R0305

BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MW

**malay apple**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**MALAYSIA**

FTC R0307

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MY

**malaysian apple**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**MALDIVES**

FTC R0304

BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MV

**MALI**

FTC R0294

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ML

**MALIC ACID**

FTC B3145

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0570



BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**malka**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**mallotus villosus**

USE CAPELIN [B1903]

**MALLOW**

FTC B3413

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae  
<SCINAM>MaMalva verticillata L.; syn: M. crispa L.; M. mohileviensis Graebn., M. pamiroalaica Ilj. and M. sylvestris L. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>23312

**maloideae**

USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

**malpighia glabra**

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

**malpighia marginata**

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

**MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

FTC A0195

BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]

RT BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

RT 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]

AI Alcoholic beverage prepared from water, malted grain and hops (*humulus*) by brewing. Examples are beer, ale and malt liquor (27 CFR 7.10).

**malt beverage, nonalcoholic**

USE NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]

**MALTA**

FTC R0302

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MT

**maltese cotton**

USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**MALTITOL**

FTC B3146

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0571

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MALTITOL SYRUP**

FTC B3147

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0572

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MALTODEXTRIN**

FTC C0282

BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

**MALTODEXTRIN ADDED**

FTC H0315

BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

UF hydrolyzed cereal solids added

**MALTOSE**

FTC C0206

BT SUGAR [C0108]

SN Used when maltose or a high maltose sweetener is the major ingredient.

**MALTOSE ADDED**

FTC H0155

BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**malus baccata**

USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

**malus baccata var. baccata**

USE CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]

**malus baccata var. mandshurica**

USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

**malus communis**

USE APPLE [B1245]

**malus coronaria**

USE SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]

**malus domestica**

USE APPLE [B1245]

**malus mandshurica**

USE MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]

**malus pumila**

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

**malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana**

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

**malus sylvestris**

USE EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]

**malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana**

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

**malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca**

USE PARADISE APPLE [B3346]

**malvinas**

USE FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]

**mamey**

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

**mamey colorado**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**MAMEY SAPOTE**

FTC B4238

BT SAPOTE [B1694]

UF pouteria sapota

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [ITIS 23836]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H. E. Moore & Stearn [GRIN 1303]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [PLANTS POSA13]  
 <SCINAM>Pouteria sapota (Jacq.) H.E. Moore & Stearn [DPNL 2003 12194]

**mamey sapote**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**mamiew pomerac**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**MAMMEA**

FTC B2810

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF african mammee-apple

UF african mammyapple

UF mammea africana

AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [ITIS 506122]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [GRIN 311301]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea africana Sabine [PLANTS MAAF2]

**mammea africana**

USE MAMMEA [B2810]

**mammea americana**

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

**mammee sapote**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**MAMMY APPLE**

FTC B1685

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF mamey

UF mammea americana

UF south american apricot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [ITIS 21492]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [GRIN 23319]  
 <SCINAM>Mammea americana L. [PLANTS MAAM2]

**mamoncillo**

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

**manchurian walnut**

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

**MANCHURIAN WILD RICE**

FTC B4246  
 BT WILD RICE [B1375]  
 UF zizania latifolia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [ITIS 41320]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [GRIN 42268]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [PLANTS ZILA3]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania latifolia (Griseb.) Turcz. ex Stapf [DPNL 2003 13990]

**MANDARIN LIME**

FTC B4214  
 BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
 UF citrus x limonia  
 UF lemandarin  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus X limonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [ITIS 501573]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limonia Osbeck [GRIN 10733]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus xlimonia Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIL13]  
 <DICTION>Rangpur, Citrus x limonia, also known as lemandarin, is a hybrid between the mandarin orange and the lemon. It is a citrus fruit with a very acidic taste and an orange peel and flesh. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin\\_Lime](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mandarin_Lime)]

**MANDARIN ORANGE**

FTC B1429  
 BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
 UF citrus deliciosa  
 UF citrus nobilus  
 UF citrus reticulata  
 UF citrus unshia  
 UF fremont  
 UF loose-skinned orange  
 UF tangerine  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [ITIS 28888]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [GRIN 10778]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [PLANTS CIRE3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 98]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata Blanco [DPNL 2003 8702]  
 <MANSFELD>7687

**MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE**

FTC B3345  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF malus baccata var. mandshurica  
 UF malus mandshurica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [ITIS 565975]  
 <SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. ex Skvortsov [GRIN 104672]  
 <SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [PLANTS MAMA37]  
 <SCINAM>Malus mandshurica (Maxim.) Kom. [DPNL 2003 11051]

**maneater**

USE GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]

**MANGANESE ADDED**

FTC H0776

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**mange-tout**

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

**mangifera indica**

USE MANGO [B1270]

**MANGO**

FTC B1270

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF indian mango

UF mangifera indica

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [ITIS 28803]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [GRIN 23351]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [PLANTS MAIN3]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 176]  
 <SCINAM>Mangifera indica L. [DPNL 2003 11082]  
 <MANSFELD>28253

**MANGO MELON**

FTC B2042

BT MELON [B1283]

UF garden lemon

UF melon apple

UF orange melon

UF vegetable orange

UF vine peach

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo var. chito (C. Morren) Naudin [GRIN 12567]

**mangold**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**MANGOSTEEN**

FTC B2037

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF garcinia mangostana

AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [ITIS 21484]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [GRIN 71011]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [PLANTS GAMA10]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 140]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia mangostana L. [DPNL 2003 9931]  
 <MANSFELD>16944

**MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER**

FTC B3673

BT OYSTER [B1224]

UF crassostrea rhizophorae

UF pacific cupped oyster

AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae Guilding [ITIS 79881]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [FAO ASFIS OYM]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea rhizophorae (Guilding, 1828) [CEC 1993 1332]

**manihot esculenta**

USE CASSAVA [B1352]

**manila clam**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**manilkara zapota**

USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

**maninose clam**

USE SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

**MANITOBA**

FTC R0174

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA03

**MANNITOL**

FTC B3148

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MANNITOL ADDED**

FTC H0304

BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN Used when mannitol is added at any level.

**MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0573

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**manta birostris**

USE ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]

**MANTA FAMILY**

FTC B2298

BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

UF mobulidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Mobulidae [FAO ASFIS MAN]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Mobulidae [CEC 1993 113]

**manta hamiltoni**

USE PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]

**manzanilla olive**

USE OLIVE [B1299]

**MAPLE SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0282

BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**maranta arundinacea**

USE ARROWROOT [B2400]

**marbled ray**

USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

**marbola plum**

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**MARCREUSE**

FTC Z0134

BT RAQUETTE [Z0131]

**MARGARINE (US CFR)**

FTC A0231

BT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

RT MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to those of butter; it is in plastic form or liquid emulsion and contains not less than 80% fat whose origin is vegetable or rendered animal carcass fats or a mixture of these as well as other optional ingredients specified by 21 CFR 166.110.

**MARGARINE ADDED**

FTC H0272

BT FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

**MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0807

BT FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

RT BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]

RT 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]

RT MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a butter product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**MARGIN JACKKNIFE**

FTC B2716

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF european razor clam

UF grooved razor

UF razor clam

UF solen marginatus

UF solen vagina

AI <SCIFAM>Solenidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81006]

<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [ITIS 81018]

<SCINAM>Solen marginatus (Pulteney, 1799) [FAO ASFIS RAE]

<SCINAM>Solen marginatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Solen vagina Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1396]

**marianas islands**

USE NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]

**MARIGOLD**

FTC B3428

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF calendula

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)

<SCINAM>Calendula officinalis L. [CCPR]

<GRIN>8457

**marihuana plant**

USE HEMP [B2323]

**MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0496  
 BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

**MARINADED**

FTC H0396  
 BT SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]

SN Used when a food such as meat, fish or vegetables are soaked in a seasoned liquid in order to absorb flavor and, in some instances, to be tenderized. Most marinades contain an acid (lemon juice, vinegar, wine) and herbs or spices; the acid ingredient serves as the tenderizer.

**MARINADED**

FTC H0396  
 BT ACIDIFIED [H0200]

**MARINADED**

FTC H0396  
 BT ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]

**MARINE AREAS**

FTC R0513  
 BT FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]  
 RT SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]  
 AI Nineteen major marine fishing areas covering the waters of the Atlantic, Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, with their adjacent seas [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/cwp/handbook/H>].

**marine crayfish**

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

**MARINE FISH**

FTC B3362  
 BT FISH [B1222]  
 UF oceanodromous fish  
 AI <DICTION>Oceanodromous fish migrate within salt water only (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oceanodromous>)

**MARINE MAMMAL**

FTC B1122  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF cetacea  
 AI <DICTION>marine mammal is a mammal that is primarily ocean-dwelling or depends on the ocean for its food. Mammals originally evolved on land, but later marine mammals evolved to live back in the ocean. There are five groups of marine mammals:  
 (1) Order Sirenia: the manatee, dugong, and sea cow. (2) Order Carnivora, family Ursidae: the polar bear. (3) Order Carnivora, infrafamily Pinnipedia: the seal, sea lion, and walrus. (4) Order Carnivora, family Mustelidae: the Sea Otter and Marine Otter. (5) Order Cetacea: the whale, dolphin, and porpoise.  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine\\_mammal](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marine_mammal)]

**MARJORAM, POT**

FTC B1097  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF origanum heracleoticum  
 UF origanum onites

**marjoram, sweet**

USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

**marjoram, wild**

USE OREGANO [B1542]



**markingnut tree**

USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

**MARLIN**

FTC B1243  
BT BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]  
UF istiophorus spp.  
UF makaira spp.  
UF tetrapturus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]  
<SCIGEN>Istiophorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172487]  
<SCIGEN>Makaira Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 172490]  
<SCIGEN>Tetrapturus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 172498]

**marling**

USE WHITING [B1640]

**marmalade**

USE FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]

**MARMALADE BOX**

FTC B2662  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF genipa americana  
UF genipap  
AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae [ITIS 34784]  
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [ITIS 34995]  
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [GRIN 395]  
<SCINAM>Genipa americana L. [PLANTS GEAM]

**marmalade fruit**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**marmalade plum**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**marmota monax**

USE WOODCHUCK [B1576]

**maroola nut**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**MAROON STONE CRAB**

FTC B3558  
BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
UF menippe rumphii  
AI <SCINAM>Menippe rumphii (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS MHZ]

**marrow bean**

USE BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**marrow, vegetable**

USE VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]

**marrow-stem cabbage**

USE MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]

**MARROW-STEM KALE**

FTC B3375  
BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]  
UF brassica oleracea var. medullosa  
UF marrow-stem cabbage

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. medullosa Thell. [GRIN 319632]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. medullosa Thell. [DPNL 2003 8110]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L., convar, acephala (D.C.) Alef, var. medullosa Thell. [CCPR]

**MARROW-STEM KALE**

FTC B3375  
 BT KALE [B1281]

**marsh crabs**

USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

**MARSH FROG**

FTC B3464  
 BT FROG [B1252]  
 UF pelophylax ridibundus  
 UF rana ridibunda  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775195]  
 <SCINAM>Pelophylax ridibundus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 775195]  
 <SCINAM>Rana ridibunda Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS FGI]

**marsh grass shrimp**

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**MARSH MARIGOLD**

FTC B3414  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF cowflock  
 UF cowslip  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ranunculaceae  
 <SCINAM>Caltha palustris L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>8657

**marsh shrimp**

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**MARSHALL ISLANDS**

FTC R0293  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MH

**marsupenaeus japonicus**

USE KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**MARTINIQUE**

FTC R0299  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MQ

**marula**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**marumi kumquat**

USE ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]

**MARYLAND**

FTC R0434  
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US24

**mashed**

USE SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]

**masou salmon**

USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

**MASSACHUSETTS**

FTC R0435

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US25

**mat bean**

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

**ma-tai water chestnut**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**MATE**

FTC B2059

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF *ilex paraguariensis*

UF paraguay tea

UF yerba mate

AI <SCIFAM>Aquifoliaceae  
<SCINAM>*Ilex paraguariensis* St.-Hil. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>19756  
<MANSFELD>26742

**MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING**

FTC Z0077

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**matricaria chamomilla**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**matricaria recutita**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**MATRIE**

FTC B2473

BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

UF *lathyrus aphaca*

AI Eaten in the immature state in Europe and the Orient.  
<SCINAM>*Lathyrus aphaca* L.

**matting reed**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**mature**

USE RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]

**matured cheese**

USE RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]

**MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN**

FTC Z0205

BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

**MAURITANIA**

FTC R0300  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MR

**MAURITIUS**

FTC R0303  
 BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MU

**maw (mammal)**

USE STOMACH [C0211]

**maya nut**

USE BREADNUT [B1722]

**mayom**

USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

**mcdonald islands**

USE HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]

**meadow fescue**

USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

**meadow mushroom**

USE FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]

**MEAGRE**

FTC B2863  
 BT DRUM [B1204]  
 UF sciaena aquila  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [ITIS 169366]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 418]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [FAO ASFIS MGR]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801) [CEC 1993 709]  
 <SCINAM>Argyrosomus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**meal**

USE MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]

**meal replacement**

USE FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

**MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR)**

FTC A0274  
 BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]  
 RT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]  
 UF breakfast squares  
 UF energy food stick  
 UF instant breakfast  
 AI Formulated and often nutritionally controlled product marketed for consumption in place of a conventional meal. The product may be used as the sole or major source of nourishment. It is frequently offered in a form convenient to use. Includes infant formula, products designed for weight loss, instant breakfast, enteral and parenteral complete nutrition solutions, etc.

**MEAT ADDED**

FTC H0191  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

UF skeletal meat added

#### MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR)

FTC A0800  
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 RT MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]  
 RT POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

SN Index the food source (e.g. soy) in facet B.

AI e.g. textured vegetable protein.

#### MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC)

FTC A0633  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

#### MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA)

FTC A0459  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

#### MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE

FTC Z0054  
 BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]  
 SN Used only for mixtures of white and dark poultry meat.

#### MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN

FTC Z0003  
 BT COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]  
 UF back meat, poultry  
 UF neck meat, poultry  
 SN Used only for poultry meat that comes from the back, the neck or for which the color is not known.

#### MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0799  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]  
 AI Dishes whose predominant ingredient is seen to be meat; e.g. stew, meat burger, meat balls, meat pie or pasty

#### MEAT DISH (EUROFIR)

FTC A0799  
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

#### MEAT ENAMEL

FTC N0020  
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

#### meat grade e

USE GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]

#### meat grade o

USE GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]

#### meat grade p

USE GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]

#### meat grade r

USE GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]

**meat grade u**

USE GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]

**MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0793  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]  
 RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]  
 RT 03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]  
 RT MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]  
 RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
 RT 1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]  
 RT 1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]  
 RT 1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]  
 RT 1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]  
 AI This category includes: carcass meat of mammals and birds; offal of mammals and birds; a food product whose predominant constituent is meat; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be meat.

**MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR)**

FTC A0150  
 BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]  
 RT RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]  
 AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from mammals. Used for meat in all forms including cured meat, sausage or luncheon meat and meat product analogs.

**MEAT PART**

FTC C0103  
 BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]  
 AI Edible flesh of any type of animal, including poultry and seafood. Excludes animal fat, which is indexed under \*FAT OR OIL\* or under \*FAT, TRIM\*.

**MEAT PRODUCT ADDED**

FTC H0759  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]  
 SN Use when meat products, e.g. salami, ham, bacon, etc., have been added as an ingredient in the food.

**MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0132  
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
 RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]  
 UF imitation meat  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a meat product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble. Typically these products are soybean-based.

**meat, cured**

USE CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]

**MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0217  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
 RT 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]  
 RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 AI Products of the flesh of animals. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**medicago xvaria**

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

**medicago sativa**

USE ALFALFA [B1359]

**medicago sativa nothosubsp. varia**

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

**MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0872

BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

UF dietary foods for special medical purposes

UF food for special medical purposes

AI Foods for special medical purposes are a category of foods for special dietary uses that are specially processed or formulated and presented for the dietary management of patients and may be used only under medical supervision. They are intended for the exclusive or partial feeding of patients with limited or impaired capacity to take, digest, absorb or metabolize ordinary foodstuffs or certain nutrients contained therein, or who have other special medically-determined nutrient requirements, whose dietary management cannot be achieved only by modification of the normal diet, by other foods for special dietary uses, or by a combination of the two (CODEX STAN 180-1991).

**medicinal plant**

USE PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]

**MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37)**

FTC R0138

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA37: \*MEDITERRANEAN FISHING AREA\*.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 37 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area37>].

**MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0497

BT MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]

**MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN**

FTC B3825

BT FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]

UF aulopus filamentosus

AI <SCIFAM>Aulopidae [ITIS 644695]  
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 644695]  
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 1698]  
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS ULF]  
<SCINAM>Aulopus filamentosus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 383]

**MEDITERRANEAN LING**

FTC B3875

BT EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

UF molva dipterygia macrophthalma

UF molva macrophthalma

UF spanish ling

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 623033]  
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1733]  
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalma (Rafinesque 1810) [FAO ASFIS BVM]  
<SCINAM>Molva dipterygia macrophthalma (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 455]  
<SCINAM>Molva macrophthalma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL**

FTC B3655

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF mytilus galloprovincialis

AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [ITIS 79456]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [FAO ASFIS MSM]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis Lamarck, 1819 [CEC 1993 1361]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus galloprovincialis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL**

FTC B4011  
 BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]  
 UF gymnammodytes cicerellus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Gymnammodytes cicerellus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 928]

**mediterranean sandsmelt**

USE SMELT [B3821]

**MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY**

FTC B4081  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF raja asterias  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160879]  
 <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8924]  
 <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche 1809 [FAO ASFIS JRS]  
 <SCINAM>Raja asterias Delaroche, 1809 [CEC 1993 94]

**mediterranean-medlar**

USE AZAROLE [B4258]

**MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1216  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 25% and less than 45% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**MEDIUM GROUND**

FTC E0117  
 BT DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]  
 UF meal

**MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED)**

FTC E0101  
 BT MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]  
 UF bolted  
 UF sifted (bolted)

**medium red salmon**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**MEDLAR**

FTC B2014  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF mespilus germanica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [ITIS 506235]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [GRIN 24182]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [PLANTS MEGE4]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 183]  
 <SCINAM>Mespilus germanica L. [DPNL 2003 11174]  
 <MANSFELD>9033

**medusae**

USE JELLYFISH [B2408]



**meganyciphanes norvegica**

USE NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]

**MEGRIM**

FTC B2710

BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

UF lepidorhombus whiffiagonis

UF whiff

AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 172835]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 28]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS MEG]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 1156]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MEKONG GIANT CATFISH**

FTC B3686

BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

UF giant catfish

UF pangasius gigas

AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [ITIS 681698]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius gigas (Chevey, 1931) [FAO ASFIS PNG]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**melanogrammus aeglefinus**

USE HADDOCK [B1441]

**meleagris gallopavo**

USE WILD TURKEY [B4166]

**meleagris ocellata**

USE OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]

**meleagris spp.**

USE TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

**melia azedarach**

USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

**melicertus canaliculatus**

USE WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

**melicertus kerathurus**

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**melicertus latisulcatus**

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

**melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus**

USE WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

**melicertus plebejus**

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

**melicoccus bijugatus**

USE SPANISH LIME [B1468]

**melilot**

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

**melilotus**

USE SWEET CLOVER [B2332]

**melissa officinalis**

USE BALM, LEMON [B2621]

**MELLORINE (US CFR)**

FTC A0232

BT ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]

AI Frozen dairy dessert produced by freezing while stirring a pasteurized mix of ingredients including, but not limited to, milk derived nonfat solids, animal or vegetable fat or both, only part of which may be milkfat, and nutritive carbohydrate sweeteners.

**MELON**

FTC B1283

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF cucumis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]

<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [ITIS 22359]

<SCIGEN>Cucumis L. [PLANTS CUCUM]

<SCIGEN>Cucumis [DPNL 2003 9038]

<DICTION>Melon is a name given to various members of the plant family Cucurbitaceae with sweet flavored, fleshy fruit e.g. gourds or cucurbits. Melon can be referred as a plant or a fruit. Many different cultivars have been produced, particularly of muskmelons.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon>]

**melon apple**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**melon pear**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**melon shrub**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**melon tree**

USE PAPAYA [B1249]

**melon, santa claus**

USE SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]

**MEN**

FTC P0251

BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**MENHADEN**

FTC B1396

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF brevoortia spp.

UF ethmidium spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCIGEN>Brevoortia Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161731]

<SCINAM>Ethmidium Thompson, 1916 [ITIS 551190]

<SOURCE>Menhaden, also known as mossbunker, bunker and pogey, are forage fish of the genera Brevoortia and Ethmidium, two genera of marine fish in the family Clupeidae.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Menhaden>]

**menhaden, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]

**menhaden, gulf**

USE GULF MENHADEN [B1848]

**menidia menidia**

USE ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]

**menippe**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**menippe adina**

USE GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]

**menippe frontalis**

USE STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]

**menippe mercenaria**

USE BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]

**menippe mercenaria**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**menippe nodifrons**

USE CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]

**menippe rumphii**

USE MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]

**menippidae**

USE STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

**MENOPAUSED WOMEN**

FTC P0261

BT WOMEN [P0252]

**menpachi**

USE SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]

**mentha piperita**

USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

**mentha spicata**

USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

**mentha spp.**

USE MINT [B1267]

**mentha viridis**

USE SPEARMINT [B1434]

**mentha x piperita**

USE PEPPERMINT [B1449]

**menticirrhus americanus**

USE SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]

**menticirrhus littoralis**

USE GULF KINGFISH [B3902]

**menticirrhus saxatilis**

USE NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]

**menticirrhus spp.**

USE KINGFISH [B2198]

**menticirrhus undulatus**

USE CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]

**mercenaria campechiensis**

USE SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]

**mercenaria mercenaria**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**mercenaria spp.**

USE QUAHOG [B2501]

**meretrix lusoria**

USE JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]

**merlangius merlangus**

USE EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]

**merlangius spp.**

USE WHITING [B1640]

**merlucciidae**

USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

**merluccius albidus**

USE OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]

**merluccius australis**

USE SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]

**merluccius bilinearis**

USE SILVER HAKE [B2645]

**merluccius capensis**

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

**merluccius capensis**

USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

**merluccius gayi**

USE CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]

**merluccius hubbsi**

USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

**merluccius hubbsi**

USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]

**merluccius merluccius**

USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]

**merluccius merluccius**

USE EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]

**merluccius paradoxus**

USE DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]

**merluccius polli**

USE BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]

**merluccius productus**

USE NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]

**merluccius productus**

USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

**merluccius senegalensis**

USE SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]

**merluccius spp.**

USE HAKE [B3878]

**merluce**

USE CODLING [B1291]

**merlucid hakes**

USE HAKE FAMILY [B3879]

**merluza**

USE CODLING [B1291]

**MESOGASTROPOD**

FTC B1008

BT GASTROPOD [B2111]

AI <SCIORD>Mesogastropoda Thiele, 1925 [ITIS 70298]

**mespilus germanica**

USE MEDLAR [B2014]

**METAL**

FTC N0041

BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

**METAL CONTAINER**

FTC M0151

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**METAL GASKET**

FTC M0259

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**METAL SCREW CAP OR LID**

FTC M0245

BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

**METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF**

FTC M0246

BT METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]

**METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC**

FTC M0348

BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC**

FTC M0349

BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER**

FTC M0350

BT METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]

**METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER**

FTC M0347

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0393  
BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

**METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0394  
BT METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]

**METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER**

FTC M0392  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**metanephrops andamanicus**

USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

**metanephrops arafurensis**

USE ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]

**metanephrops armatus**

USE ARMoured LOBSTER [B3588]

**metanephrops australiensis**

USE NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]

**metanephrops binghami**

USE CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]

**metanephrops boschmai**

USE BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]

**metanephrops challengerii**

USE NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]

**metanephrops formosanus**

USE FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]

**metanephrops japonicus**

USE JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]

**metanephrops mozambicus**

USE MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]

**metanephrops nei**

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

**metanephrops neptunus**

USE NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]

**metanephrops rubellus**

USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

**metanephrops sagamiensis**

USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

**metanephrops sibogae**

USE SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]

**metanephrops sinensis**

USE CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]

**metanephrops spp.**

USE DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

**metanephrops thomsoni**

USE RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]

**metanephrops velutinus**

USE VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]

**metapenaeus endeavouri**

USE BROWN PRAWN [B3492]

**metapenaeus joyneri**

USE SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]

**METATARTARIC ACID**

FTC B3149

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**METATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0574

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER**

FTC G0032

BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]

AI The method by which heat is transferred to the outside of the cooking container. The most frequently used method of placing the container on an open flame, a hot metal surface or into an oven are not indexed here.

**METHYL CELLULOSE**

FTC B3150

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0575

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

FTC B3151

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive

(95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0576  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### MEXICAN AVOCADO

FTC B4231  
BT AVOCADO [B1470]  
AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]  
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [ITIS 530950]  
<SCINAM>Persea americana var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S. F. Blake [GRIN 27394]  
<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. drymifolia (Schldl. & Cham.) S.F. Blake [PLANTS PEAMD]

#### MEXICAN FLOUNDER

FTC B2285  
BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
UF cyclopsetta chittendeni  
AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [ITIS 172776]  
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni Bean, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 979]  
<SCINAM>Cyclopsetta chittendeni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT

FTC B4061  
BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
UF oncorhynchus chrysogaster  
AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham and Gard, 1964) [ITIS 161992]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 6208]  
<SCINAM>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster (Needham & Gard 1964) [FAO ASFIS ONY]

#### MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY

FTC B2015  
BT GROUND CHERRY [B2519]  
UF jamberry  
UF mexican groundcherry  
UF mexican husk tomato  
UF physalis ixocarpa  
UF physalis philadelphica  
UF tomatillo  
AI <SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [GRIN 102411]  
<SCINAM>Physalis philadelphica Lam. [ITIS 504374]

#### mexican groundcherry

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

#### mexican husk tomato

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

#### mexican marjoram

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

#### mexican oregano

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]



**mexican persimmon**

USE TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]

**mexican prickly-poppy**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**mexican sage**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**mexican sage, organ**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**MEXICAN TEA**

FTC B2058

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF chenopodium ambrosioides

**mexican wild sage**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**mexican yam bean**

USE JICAMA [B1738]

**mexican-poppy**

USE PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]

**MEXICO**

FTC R0306

BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: MX

**MICHIGAN**

FTC R0436

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US26

**MICROBIAL GUM ADDED**

FTC H0387

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a microbial gum (e.g., xanthan gum, dextran, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**MICROBIALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED**

FTC H0119

BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]

UF fermented, unspecified

AI Modified by microbial or enzymatic action resulting in molecular changes in any food component. If salt, sugar or other food additive is used to aid in the modification process, index it by the appropriate term under \*INGREDIENT ADDED\*.

**microchirus variegatus**

USE THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]

**MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE**

FTC B3152

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General

Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)  
[\[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf\]](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf).

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED**

FTC H0373  
 BT CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]  
 SN Used when microcrystalline cellulose is added at any level.

#### **MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0577  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **micro-encapsulated**

USE ENCAPSULATED [H0781]

#### **micromesistius australis**

USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

#### **micromesistius poutassou**

USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

#### **micromesistius spp.**

USE BLUE WHITING [B3880]

#### **MICRONESIA**

FTC R0217  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: FM

#### **micropogonias furnieri**

USE WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]

#### **micropogonias spp.**

USE FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]

#### **micropogonias undulatus**

USE ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]

#### **micropterus dolomieu**

USE SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]

#### **micropterus punctulatus**

USE SPOTTED BASS [B4030]

#### **micropterus salmoides**

USE LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]

#### **micropterus spp.**

USE BLACK BASS [B2665]

#### **microstomus achne**

USE SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]

#### **microstomus kitt**

USE LEMON SOLE [B2647]

**microstomus pacificus**

USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

**MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES**

FTC R0465

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US60

**MIDDLE EAST**

FTC R0351

BT ASIA [R0345]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QN06

**midget tomato**

USE MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]

**MIDWESTERN STATES**

FTC R0466

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US61

**MILD CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0495

BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**MILK**

FTC C0235

BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

SN See scope note for \*MILK OR MILK COMPONENT\*. for lowfat milk use \*FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED\*; for skim milk, use \*FAT FULLY REMOVED\* (both found in D3. TREATMENT APPLIED).

AI Milk is a secretion from the mammary glands of female mammals.

**MILK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0779

BT MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

RT 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]

RT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]

RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]

RT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

SN Index also \* MILK OR MILK COMPONENT\* or underlying term in facet C.

AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk.

**MILK ADDED**

FTC H0184

BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

**MILK ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0182

BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]

RT IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

UF imitation milk

AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE)**

FTC P0220

BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**MILK CONCH**

FTC B3667  
 BT CONCH [B1259]  
 UF strombus costatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [ITIS 72557]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus costatus Gmelin, 1791 [FAO ASFIS MBQ]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus costatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MILK ENAMEL**

FTC N0019  
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**MILK MUSHROOM**

FTC B2074  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF lactarius spp.  
 AI <SCINAM>Lactarius spp.

**MILK OR MILK COMPONENT**

FTC C0113  
 BT PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]  
 SN For 'whole milk' combine \*MILK OR MILK PRODUCT\* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with \*MILK\* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL); for 'lowfat cottage cheese' combine \*UNCURED CHEESE\* (A. PRODUCT TYPE) with \*CURD\* (C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL) and \*FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED\* (H. TREATMENT APPLIED).  
 AI A broad term that includes milk and its components, cream, curd and whey; use the appropriate specific term when milk or a milk product is the principal ingredient. Use the appropriate term under \*MEAT ANIMAL\* to index the source of the milk (note: 21 CFR 131.110 defines milk as cow's milk).

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0148  
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]  
 RT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]  
 RT 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]  
 AI Milk in all forms, milk-based beverage, cultured milk product, or milk or milk product analog. Index infant formula under \*MEAL REPLACEMENT\*.

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED**

FTC H0297  
 BT DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]

**MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0147  
 BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to milk or milk products, including cream product analogs, margarine, and milk analogs. Certain alternate ingredients are substituted for those components that are responsible for specific functional properties.

**milk product analog**

USE IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

**milk product, cultured**

USE CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]

**MILK PROTEIN ADDED**

FTC H0748  
 BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

**MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0778  
**BT** EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
**RT** DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]  
**RT** DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]  
**RT** 01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]  
**RT** DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]  
**RT** 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]  
**RT** 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]  
**RT** 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]  
**RT** 0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]  
**UF** dairy product  
**AI** This category includes: liquid milks and processed milks; cream; milk products including fermented milk products, yoghurts and cheeses; milk product substitutes (e.g. made from soya); milk beverage powders; dairy ice cream. The category does not include butter and butter spreads (under \*FAT OR OIL\*); sauces and soups with a milk product as the main ingredient (under \*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT\*). Index infant formula under \*FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE\*.

**milk, nut**

- USE** NUT MILK [C0214]

**MILKFISH**

- FTC** B1909  
**BT** MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]  
**UF** chanos chanos  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 162838]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 80]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS MIL]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos (Forskål, 1775) [CEC 1993 226]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Chanos chanos [FDA RFE 2010 11]

**MILKFISH FAMILY**

- FTC** B2548  
**BT** FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]  
**UF** chanidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
 <SCIFAM>Chanidae [ITIS 162836]  
 <SCIFAM>Chanidae [CEC 1993 225]

**milled grain or starch product**

- USE** FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

**MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0149  
**BT** GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]  
**RT** FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]  
**RT** 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]  
**RT** 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
**AI** Food product prepared by milling a grain or by producing flour, meal or grits from a non-grain source such as beans, starchy roots or tubers. Refined starch is indexed under \*REFINED OR PARTIALLY REFINED FOOD PRODUCT\*.

**MILLET**

- FTC** B2505  
**BT** GRAIN [B1324]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <DICTION>The millets are a group of small-seeded species of cereal crops or grains, widely grown around the world for food and fodder. They do not form a taxonomic group, but rather a functional or agronomic one. Their essential similarities are that they are small-seeded grasses grown in difficult production environments such as those at risk of drought. They have been in cultivation in East Asia for the last 10,000 years.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Millet>]

**MILLET, COMMON**

**FTC** B1285  
**BT** MILLET [B2505]  
**UF** panicum miliaceum  
**UF** proso millet  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [ITIS 40946]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [GRIN 317710]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [PLANTS PAMI2]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 199]  
 <SCINAM>Panicum miliaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11617]  
 <MANSFELD>34757

**milo**

**USE** SORGHUM [B1448]

**milt, soft roe**

**USE** TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

**MIMUSOPS**

**FTC** B2811  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** mimusops zeyheri  
**UF** transvaal red milkwood  
**AI** <SCINAM>Mimusops zeyheri Sond. [GRIN 24461]

**mimusops zeyheri**

**USE** MIMUSOPS [B2811]

**minced**

**USE** DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**MINERAL ADDED**

**FTC** H0159  
**BT** NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]  
  
**SN** Used when a mineral is added at any level.

**mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use**

**USE** VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**mineral supplement**

**USE** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]

**MINERAL WATER**

**FTC** B1288  
**BT** WATER [B1217]  
**AI** Potable water that has a high content of dissolved minerals and may contain natural carbon dioxide.

**minerals removed**

**USE** DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

**miner's-lettuce**

**USE** WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]

**MINIATURE TOMATO**

**FTC** B1608  
**BT** TOMATO [B1276]  
**UF** cherry tomato  
**UF** lycopersicon lycopersicum var. cerasiforme  
**UF** midget tomato

**mink food**

USE FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]

**MINNESOTA**

FTC R0437

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US27

**minnow**

USE FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

**minnow**

USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

**minnow family**

USE CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

**MINT**

FTC B1267

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF mentha spp.

**miquelon**

USE ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

**MIRABELLE PLUM**

FTC B2733

BT DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

UF prunus domestica var. syriaca

UF prunus insititia var. syriaca

UF syrian plum

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae

<SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. ssp. syriaca (Borkh.) Mansfeld [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 228]

<SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. subsp. syriaca (Borkh.) Janch. [DPNL 2003 12274]

<MANSFELD>9350

**MIRACLE FRUIT**

FTC B2030

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF synsepalum dulcificum

AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]

<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumacher & Thonn.) Daniell [ITIS 505958]

<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach.) Daniell [GRIN 36056]

<SCINAM>Synsepalum dulcificum (Schumach. & Thonn.) Daniell [PLANTS SYDU]

**mirliton**

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

**MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0852

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]

RT 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]

RT 12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]

RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]

SN Use for foods and ingredients that could not fit into any of the above classes.

AI EFG group 32, Eurocode-2 group 12.

**mission prickly-pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**MISSISSIPPI**

FTC R0438

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US28

**MISSOURI**

FTC R0439

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US29

**MISTLETOE**

FTC B2052

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF european mistletoe

UF viscum album

**MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3153

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0578

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MIXED CAROTENES**

FTC B3154

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MIXED CAROTENES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0579

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**mizuna**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**MOBOLA PLUM**

FTC B2827

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]



UF cork tree (parinari)  
 UF hissing tree  
 UF marbola plum  
 UF parinari curatellifolia  
 UF parinari mobola  
 UF sand apple  
 AI <SCINAM>Parinari curatellifolia Planch. ex Benth. [GRIN 26768]

**mobula hypostoma**

USE DEVIL RAY [B2296]

**mobula mobular**

USE DEVILFISH [B2297]

**mobulidae**

USE MANTA FAMILY [B2298]

**MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0240

BT ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]

AI Modified ethnic food: a commercially-available version of a food that has been modified to suit the taste and preference of the host country. [Ethnic Groups and Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 3, 2005]

**modified food starch added**

USE MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]

**MODIFIED STARCH (EC)**

FTC A0342

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance obtained by one or more chemical treatments of edible starches, which may have undergone a physical or enzymatic treatment, and may be acid or alkali thinned or bleached. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**MODIFIED STARCH ADDED**

FTC H0279

BT STARCH ADDED [H0146]

UF modified food starch added

SN Used when modified starch is added at any level.

**modiolus modiolus**

USE NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]

**modiolus spp.**

USE HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]

**MOGAI CLAM**

FTC B3550

BT ARKHELLS [B2432]

UF anadara subcrenata

AI <SCINAM>Anadara subcrenata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**mogwa**

USE FUZZY MELON [B2518]

**moistened**

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0430

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**moki**

USE BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]

**MOLA FAMILY**

FTC B2586  
 BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 UF headfish  
 UF molidae  
 UF ocean sunfish  
 UF trunkfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]

**mola lanceolata**

USE SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]

**mola mola**

USE OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]

**MOLASSES**

FTC C0207  
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]  
 AI Liquid product remaining after crystallization of sugar from sugar syrup; most molasses is made from sugar cane.

**MOLASSES ADDED**

FTC H0156  
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**mold cheese rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

**MOLD CURED**

FTC H0329  
 BT LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]

**mold rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]

**moldavia**

USE MOLDOVA [R0291]

**MOLDOVA**

FTC R0291  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 UF moldavia  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MD

**molidae**

USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**mollusca**

USE MOLLUSCS [B2112]

**MOLLUSCS**

FTC B2112  
 BT SHELLFISH [B1433]  
 UF mollusca  
 AI <SCIPHY>Mollusca [ITIS 69458]  
 <SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOF]  
 <SCIPHY>Mollusca [FAO ASFIS MOL]

**MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0232  
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC N0053  
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**molokhia**

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

**molva dipterygia macrophthalma**

USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

**molva dypterygia**

USE BLUE LING [B2864]

**molva macrophthalma**

USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

**molva molva**

USE LING [B2144]

**molva spp.**

USE EUROPEAN LING [B3874]

**MOLYBDENUM ADDED**

FTC H0779  
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**momordica balsamina**

USE BALSAM APPLE [B2172]

**momordica charantia**

USE BITTER MELON [B1101]

**momordica lanata**

USE WATERMELON [B1391]

**monacanthidae**

USE FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]

**MONACO**

FTC R0290  
BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MC

**monastery bamboo**

USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

**MONGOLIA**

FTC R0296  
BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: MN

**MONKEY**

FTC B2439  
BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF cebidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 180093]  
 <SCIFAM>Cebidae Bonaparte, 1831 [MSW3 12100254]

**monkey ball**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**monkey guava**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**monkey-bread tree**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM**

FTC B4174  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF hericium erinaceus  
 AI <SCINAM>Hericium erinaceus (Bull.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356812]

**monkfish**

USE ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

**monkfish**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**MONKFISH**

FTC B2401  
 BT GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]  
 UF allmouth  
 UF anglerfish  
 UF frogfish  
 UF lophius piscatorius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lophiidae [ITIS 164497]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164501]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 716]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MON]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1182]  
 <SCINAM>Lophius piscatorius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**monkfish**

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**monk's beard**

USE CHICORY [B1552]

**monk's pepper**

USE CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3155  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0580  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC** B3156  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0581  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE**

**FTC** B3157  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0582  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MONOCALCIUM CITRATE**

**FTC** B3158  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0583  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE**

**FTC** B3159  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the

Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0584  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### monodactylidae

USE MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]

#### monodactylus argenteus

USE SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]

#### MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE

FTC B3160  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0585  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE

FTC B3161  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0586  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE

FTC B3162  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0587  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE

**FTC** B3163  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0588  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### monosaccharide added

**USE** SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

#### MONOSODIUM CITRATE

**FTC** B3164  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0589  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

**FTC** B1652  
**BT** OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]  
**UF** monosodium l-glutamate  
**UF** msg  
**UF** sodium glutamate

#### MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

**FTC** B3165  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **monosodium glutamate added**

USE MSG ADDED [H0369]

#### **MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0590

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **monosodium l-glutamate**

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

#### **MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3166

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0591

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **MONOSODIUM TARTRATE**

FTC B3167

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0592

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3168

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on



the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0593  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE

**FTC** P0241  
**BT** UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]  
**AI** COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims.

#### MONTAN ACID ESTERS

**FTC** B3169  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

**FTC** H0594  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### MONTANA

**FTC** R0440  
**BT** WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: US30

#### MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL

**FTC** B3977  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus concolor  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172438]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 122]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS MOS]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 978]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus concolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### MONTSERRAT

**FTC** R0301  
**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: MS

#### moonfish

**USE** CUSK [B2143]

#### MOONFISH FAMILY

**FTC** B1996  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** fingerfish family  
**UF** monodactylidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]

**MOOSE**

FTC B1257  
 BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]  
 UF alces alces  
 UF eurAsian elk  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Alces alces (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180703]  
 <SCINAM>Alces alces Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200208]

**mora moro**

USE MORID COD [B2892]

**morchella angusticeps**

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

**morchella conica**

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

**morchella esculenta**

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

**morchellaceae**

USE MOREL [B2032]

**more, label claim**

USE "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]

**MOREL**

FTC B2032  
 BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]  
 UF amigasatake  
 UF morchellaceae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Morchellaceae Reichenb., 1834 [ITIS 612936]

**MORELLO CHERRY**

FTC B2506  
 BT SOUR CHERRY [B1052]  
 UF sour cherry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]  
 <SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Auctera Group [MANSFELD 9212]

**morello cherry**

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

**MORETON BAY CHESTNUT**

FTC B2133  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF black turtle bean  
 UF castanospermum australe

**MORID COD**

FTC B2892  
 BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]  
 UF common mora  
 UF mora moro  
 UF pseudophycis breviusculus

AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
 <SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 164687]  
 <SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 1734]  
 <SCINAM>Mora moro (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS RIB]  
 <SCINAM>Mora moro [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MORID COD FAMILY**

FTC B2170  
 BT FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
 UF moridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
 <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
 <SCIFAM>Moridae [FAO ASFIS MOR]  
 <SCIFAM>Moridae [CEC 1993 431]

**moridae**

USE MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]

**morinda citrifolia**

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**moringa oleifera**

USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

**moringa pterygosperma**

USE HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]

**mormon tea**

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

**MOROCCO**

FTC R0289  
 BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MA

**MOROCCO DENTEX**

FTC B4005  
 BT DENTEX [B2857]  
 UF dentex maroccanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830 [ITIS 169220]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 4538]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [FAO ASFIS DEM]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830 [CEC 1993 768]

**morone americana**

USE WHITE PERCH [B1152]

**morone chrysops**

USE WHITE BASS [B1764]

**morone saxatilis**

USE STRIPED BASS [B2181]

**moronidae**

USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

**morula**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**morus alba**

USE WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]

**morus nigra**

USE BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]

**morus spp.**

USE MULBERRY [B1501]

**MORWONG**

FTC B2366

BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]

UF cheilodactylus bergi

AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]  
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman 1937 [FAO ASFIS CTA]  
<SCINAM>Cheilodactylus bergi Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 848]

**MORWONG FAMILY**

FTC B2546

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cheilodactylidae

UF jackassfish

AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]

**morwong, jackass**

USE TARAKIHI [B1910]

**mosaic fig**

USE CLOWN FIG [B2539]

**moschus spp.**

USE MUSK DEER [B1620]

**moso bamboo**

USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

**mossberry**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**MOSSY ARK**

FTC B3549

BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]

UF arca imbricata

AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]  
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguere, 1789 [ITIS 79370]  
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata Bruguere, 1789 [FAO ASFIS RKM]  
<SCINAM>Arca imbricata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MOTH BEAN**

FTC B1920

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF mat bean

UF phaseolus aconitifolius

**mother-in-law fish**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**mottled eel**

USE LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]

**MOTTLED SHORE CRAB**

FTC B3566

BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

UF african matchbox crab

- UF pachygrapsus transversus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]  
 <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [ITIS 99047]  
 <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850) [FAO ASFIS YGT]

**MOULD RIPENED (CODEX)**

- FTC A1210  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

**MOUNTAIN APPLE**

- FTC B2831  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF eugenia malaccensis  
 UF jambosa malaccensis  
 UF malay apple  
 UF malaysian apple  
 UF mamiew pomerac  
 UF ohia  
 UF pinkapple  
 UF pomerac  
 UF roseapple (syzygium malaccense)  
 UF saraek pomerac  
 UF syzygium malaccense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & Perry [ITIS 505421]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L. M. Perry [GRIN 70774]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium malaccense (L.) Merr. & L.M. Perry [PLANTS SYMA2]

**MOUNTAIN MULLET**

- FTC B3994  
 BT MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
 UF agonostomus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCIGEN>Agonostomus Bennett, 1832 [ITIS 170354]

**mountain spinach**

- USE GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

**MOZAMBIQUE**

- FTC R0308  
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MZ

**MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER**

- FTC B3595  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF african lobster  
 UF metanephrops mozambicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [ITIS 552938]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops mozambicus Macpherson, 1990 [FAO ASFIS NEM]

**mozambique orange**

- USE ORANGE [B1339]

**MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA**

- FTC B1833  
 BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]  
 UF oreochromis mossambicus  
 UF tilapia mossambica  
 UF tilapia, mozambique

AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [ITIS 170015]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [Fishbase 2004 3]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [FAO ASFIS TLM]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus (Peters, 1852) [CEC 1993 823]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis mossambicus [FDA RFE 2010 46]

**msg**

USE MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

**MSG ADDED**

FTC H0369  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]  
 UF monosodium glutamate added  
 SN Used when msg (monosodium glutamate) is added to a food at any level to enhance the natural flavor of the food.

**mucilage added**

USE HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]

**MUD CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2215  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF mud crabs  
 UF pebble crabs  
 UF rubble crabs  
 UF xanthidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Xanthidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 98748]

**mud crabs**

USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**MUD DAB**

FTC B4043  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF limanda spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCIGEN>Limanda Gottsche, 1835 [ITIS 172880]

**mudfish**

USE BOWFIN [B2436]

**MUDSKIPPER**

FTC B2541  
 BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
 UF goby  
 UF periophthalmus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCIGEN>Periophthalmus Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 172057]

**MUDSKIPPER**

FTC B3928  
 BT MUDSKIPPER [B2541]  
 UF atlantic mudskipper  
 UF periophthalmus barbarus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Periophthalmus barbarus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172058]  
 <SCINAM>Periophthalmus barbarus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 12803]

**muesli bar**

USE CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

**mugil brasiliensis**

USE LIZA [B2359]

**mugil cephalus**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

**mugil curema**

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

**mugil gaimardianus**

USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

**mugil kandavensis**

USE KANDA [B2305]

**mugil liza**

USE LIZA [B2359]

**mugil spp.**

USE GRAY MULLET [B1287]

**mugil trichodon**

USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

**mugilidae**

USE MULLET FAMILY [B1782]

**mugwort**

USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

**mukitake**

USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

**MULATO PEPPER**

FTC B2557

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, mulato

**MULBERRY**

FTC B1501

BT BERRY [B1231]

UF morus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
<SCIGEN>Morus L. [ITIS 19064]  
<SCIGEN>Morus L. [PLANTS MORUS]**mulberry fig**

USE SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**MULE**

FTC B2093

BT HORSE [B1229]

UF equus asinus x equus caballus

AI <DICTION>A mule is the offspring of a male donkey and a female horse. Horses and donkeys are different species, with different numbers of chromosomes. Of the two F1 hybrids between these two species, a mule is easier to obtain than a hinny (the offspring of a male horse and a female donkey). All male mules and most female mules are infertile. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mule>]**MULE**

FTC B2093

BT DONKEY [B2096]

**MULE DEER**

FTC B1622  
BT ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]  
UF odocoileus hemionus  
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
<SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 180698]  
<SCINAM>Odocoileus hemionus Rafinesque, 1817 [MSW3 14200267]

**MULLET**

FTC B3916  
BT GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]  
UF mullus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
<SCIGEN>Mullus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169416]

**MULLET FAMILY**

FTC B1782  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF mugilidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [FAO ASFIS MUL]  
<SCIFAM>Mugilidae [CEC 1993 539]

**mullet, fantail**

USE FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]

**mullet, red**

USE RED MULLET [B2567]

**mullet, redeye**

USE REDEYE MULLET [B1785]

**mullet, striped**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B1783]

**mullet, white**

USE WHITE MULLET [B1786]

**mullidae**

USE GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]

**mullus auratus**

USE GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]

**mullus barbatus**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

**mullus spp.**

USE MULLET [B3916]

**mullus surmuletus**

USE RED MULLET [B2567]

**MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE**

FTC M0222  
BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

**MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT**

FTC M0223  
BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]



**MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT**

- FTC M0224  
 BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

**MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE**

- FTC M0225  
 BT MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]

**MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE**

- FTC C0159  
 BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]  
 AI An extract, concentrate or isolate containing two or more of the following: carbohydrate, fat or oil, protein, or flavoring substance. An example would be 'bean curd', which contains approximately 16 g. of protein, 9 g. of fat and 4 g. of carbohydrate per 100 grams; on the other hand, 'sesame oil' is \*FAT OR OIL\* even though it is highly flavored.

**MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR)**

- FTC A0139  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 UF compartmentalized dinner  
 UF dinner with components separated in serving containers  
 UF dinner, compartmentalized  
 UF food packs with separate components  
 UF heat and serve dinner  
 UF multiple-course dinner  
 UF tv dinner  
 AI A multiple-component food product typically containing a protein source, a vegetable, and a potato, rice or cereal-based component packaged to be served after heating, either as separate items or courses or mixed as recipe components; see 21 CFR 102.26, 102.28 and 104.47 for nutritional quality guidelines.

**MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE**

- FTC M0208  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF container or package, multiple

**MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC A1300  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]  
 SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
 AI A multi-mineral supplement contains more than one mineral, e.g. calcium-magnesium supplement.

**multiple heat treatments**

- USE HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]

**multiple-course dinner**

- USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC A1315  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]  
 SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
 AI Defined as containing several vitamins and several minerals.

**MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC A1323  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]  
 SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
 AI Defined as containing several vitamins and one mineral.

**MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC A1303  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
- SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
 AI A multi-vitamin supplement contains more than one vitamin, e.g. vitamin B complex supplement.

**MUNG BEAN**

- FTC B1395  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF golden gram bean  
 UF green gram bean  
 UF phaseolus aureus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Vigna radiata (L.) R. Wilczek [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>312026  
 <MANSFELD>27370

**mungo bean**

- USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**munida gregaria**

- USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**MUNSON'S GRAPE**

- FTC B4213  
 BT GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]  
 UF vitis rotundifolia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Vitaceae [ITIS 28600]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [ITIS 531145]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia var. munsoniana (J. Simpson ex Munson) M. O. Moore [GRIN 316284]  
 <SCINAM>Vitis rotundifolia Michx. var. munsoniana (Simpson ex Munson) M.O. Moore [PLANTS VIROM]

**muraenesocidae**

- USE PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]

**muraenesox bagio**

- USE PIKE-CONGER [B2534]

**muraenesox cinereus**

- USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

**MURRAY COD**

- FTC B3369  
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
 UF goodoo  
 UF greenfish  
 UF maccullochella peelii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]  
 <SCINAM>Maccullochella peelii (Mitchell, 1838) [ITIS 641894]  
 <SCINAM>Maccullochella peelii mariensis Rowland, 1993 [Fishbase 2004 26479]  
 <SCINAM>Maccullochella peelii peelii (Mitchell, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 10311]  
 <SCINAM>Maccullochella peelii (Mitchell 1839) [FAO ASFIS MCP]  
 <DICTON>The Murray Cod (Maccullochella peelii peelii) is a large and striking predatory freshwater fish of the Maccullochella genus and the Percichthyidae family. It is an important and charismatic part of Australia's vertebrate wildlife and is found in the Murray-Darling river system in Australia. The Murray Cod is the largest wholly freshwater fish in Australia, and one of the largest wholly freshwater fish in the world. Other common names for Murray Cod include Cod, Greenfish and Goodoo. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray\\_cod](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murray_cod))

**MURRAY KING CRAB**

- FTC B4137  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF lithodes murrayi

AI <SCINAM>Lithodes murrayi Henderson 1888 [FAO ASFIS KCM]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes murrayi Henderson, 1888 [CEC 1993 1294]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes murrayi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**musa acuminata, var. dwarf cavendish**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**musa cavendishii**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**musa chinensis**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**musa nana**

USE DWARF BANANA [B1559]

**musa paradisiaca**

USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

**musa sapientum**

USE FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]

**musa sapientum**

USE PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]

**musa spp.**

USE BANANA [B4270]

**muscadine grape**

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**muscadinia rotundifolia**

USE GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**muscat grape**

USE GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]

**MUSHROOM**

FTC B1467  
 BT BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]  
 UF fungi  
 UF wild mushroom

**MUSHROOM ADDED**

FTC H0166  
 BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

SN Used when mushroom is added at any level.

**MUSK DEER**

FTC B1620  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF moschus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moschidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624921]  
 <SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 624950]  
 <SCIGEN>Moschus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200186]

**MUSKELLUNGE**

FTC B1165  
 BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]  
 UF esox masquinongy  
 AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]

<SCINAM>Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [ITIS 162144]  
 <SCINAM>Esox masquinongy Mitchill, 1824 [Fishbase 2004 2711]  
 <SCINAM>Esox masquinongy [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**MUSKMELON**

FTC B2067  
 BT MELON [B1283]  
 UF cucumis melo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [ITIS 22362]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. subsp. melo var. cantalupensis Naudin [GRIN 12566]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. [PLANTS CUME]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 109]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. cantalupensis Naudin [DPNL 2003 9041]  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. ssp. melo Cantaloupe Group [MANSFELD 3670]  
 <DICTION>Muskmelon (Cucumis melo) is a species of melon that has been developed into many cultivated varieties. These include smooth skinned varieties such as honeydew, crenshaw and casaba, and different netted cultivars (cantaloupe, Persian melon and Santa Claus or Christmas melon).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muskmelon]

**MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP**

FTC B4224  
 BT MUSKMELON [B2067]

**MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES**

FTC B4225  
 BT MUSKMELON [B2067]

**MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP**

FTC B4223  
 BT MUSKMELON [B2067]

**MUSKRAT**

FTC B1527  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF ondatra zibethicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Muridae Illiger, 1815 [ITIS 180360]  
 <SCINAM>Ondatra zibethicus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 180318]  
 <SCINAM>Ondatra zibethicus Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 13000330]

**MUSSEL**

FTC B1223  
 BT BIVALVE [B2113]  
 UF mytilidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]

**MUSTARD**

FTC B2069  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF brassica spp.  
 AI <DICTION>Mustards are several plant species in the genera Brassica and Sinapis whose small mustard seeds are used as a spice and, by grinding and mixing them with water, vinegar or other liquids, are turned into the condiment known as mustard or prepared mustard. The seeds are also pressed to make mustard oil, and the edible leaves can be eaten as mustard greens.[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mustard\_plant]

**MUSTARD**

FTC B2069  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**MUSTARD**

FTC B2069  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0223

**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
**AI** Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**MUSTARD CABBAGE**

**FTC** B2397  
**BT** HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]  
**UF** chinese mustard cabbage  
**AI** <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. chinensis (L.) Hanelt [GRIN]

**mustard spinach**

**USE** BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**mustard, black**

**USE** BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]

**mustard, brown**

**USE** BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]

**MUSTARD, WHITE**

**FTC** B1148  
**BT** MUSTARD [B2069]  
**UF** brassica hirta  
**UF** mustard, white or yellow  
**UF** mustard, yellow  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
<SCINAM>Sinapis alba L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>316130  
<MANSFELD>24142

**mustard, white or yellow**

**USE** MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

**mustard, yellow**

**USE** MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]

**mustelus antarcticus**

**USE** GUMMY SHARK [B3512]

**mustelus asterias**

**USE** STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

**mustelus canis**

**USE** DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

**mustelus lenticulatus**

**USE** SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

**mustelus mustelus**

**USE** SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

**mustelus schmitti**

**USE** PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]

**mustelus spp.**

**USE** SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

**mutton (meat)**

**USE** SHEEP [B1183]

**MUTTON SNAPPER**

**FTC** B1802

**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus analis  
**UF** snapper, mutton  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168849]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1403]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus analis (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LJN]  
<SCINAM>Lutjanus analis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**mutunduru**

**USE** GARCINIA [B2803]

**mya arenaria**

**USE** SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

**MYANMAR**

**FTC** R0295  
**BT** ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
**UF** burma  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: MM

**MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

**FTC** B2853  
**BT** BACTERIA [B2846]  
**AI** The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v. II, p.1938.

**MYCTEROPERCA**

**FTC** B4014  
**BT** SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]  
**UF** mycteroperca spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
<SCIGEN>Mycteroperca Gill, 1862 [ITIS 167758]

**mycteroperca phenax**

**USE** SCAMP [B2887]

**mycteroperca spp.**

**USE** MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]

**mycteroperca venenosa**

**USE** YELLOWFIN GROUPER [B2390]

**MYLAR**

**FTC** N0026  
**BT** POLYESTER [N0033]  
**AI** Trade name of polyester used in the usa.

**myocastor coypus**

**USE** NUTRIA [B2094]

**myrciaria cauliflora**

**USE** JABOTICABA [B4266]

**myristica fragrans**

**USE** NUTMEG [B1214]

**myrrh**

**USE** SWEET CICELY [B3430]

**MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE**

**FTC** B4218  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [GRIN 10756]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus myrtifolia Raf. [DPNL 2003 8700]

**mytilidae**

USE MUSSEL [B1223]

**mytilus californianus**

USE CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]

**mytilus chilensis**

USE CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]

**mytilus crassitesta**

USE KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]

**mytilus desolationis**

USE KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]

**mytilus edulis**

USE BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]

**mytilus galloprovincialis**

USE MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]

**mytilus planulatus**

USE AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]

**mytilus platensis**

USE RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]

**mytilus smaragdinus**

USE GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]

**mytilus trossulus**

USE NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]

**myxobacteriales used as food source**

USE CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]

**N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE**

FTC N0010

BT LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI <DICTION>The specific container or coating materials in direct contact with the food. Multiple values can be assigned. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**naga-kombu**

USE KONBU [B2638]

**nagami kumquat**

USE OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]

**NAKED SOLE**

FTC B2288

BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

UF gymnachirus melas

AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]

<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [ITIS 172991]

<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [Fishbase 2004 4257]

<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas Nichols, 1916 [FAO ASFIS GHM]

<SCINAM>Gymnachirus melas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### NALTA JUTE

FTC B1731  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF corchorus olitorius  
 UF jew's mallow  
 UF jute mallow  
 UF jute, nalta  
 UF molokhia  
 UF tossa jute

#### nam gwa

USE JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]

#### NAMEKO MUSHROOM

FTC B4173  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF pholiota nameko  
 AI <SCINAM>Pholiota nameko (T. Itô) S. Ito & S. Imai, 1933 [INDEX FUNGORUM 272003]

#### NAMIBIA

FTC R0309  
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
 UF south-west africa  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NA

#### nanny goat

USE DOE (GOAT) [B2611]

#### napa

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

#### napa cabbage

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

#### napoleonaea

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

#### napoleonaea vogelii

USE BELWISIA [B2826]

#### NARANJILLA

FTC B2062  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF lulo  
 UF quito orange  
 UF solanum quitoense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [ITIS 30475]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [GRIN 101253]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum quitoense Lam. [PLANTS SOQU]

#### naratake

USE HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]

#### narrow-barred king mackerel

USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

#### NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL

FTC B2935



BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF narrow-barred king mackerel  
 UF narrow-barred spanish mackerel  
 UF scomberomorus commerson  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [ITIS 172441]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [Fishbase 2004 121]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacepède, 1800) [FAO ASFIS COM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson (Lacépède, 1802) [CEC 1993 977]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus commerson [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**narrow-barred spanish mackerel**

USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

**nashi**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**nashi pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**NASSAU GROUPER**

FTC B4022  
 BT GROUPER [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus striatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [ITIS 167706]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 18]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [FAO ASFIS GPN]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus (Bloch, 1792) [CEC 1993 574]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**nasturtium officinale**

USE WATERCRESS [B1492]

**NATAL ORANGE**

FTC B2787  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF brehmia spinosa  
 UF elephant orange  
 UF kaffir orange  
 UF monkey ball  
 UF strychnos laxa  
 UF strychnos spinosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]  
 <SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [ITIS 505393]  
 <SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [GRIN 35855]  
 <SCINAM>Strychnos spinosa Lam. [PLANTS STSP8]

**NATAL PLUM**

FTC B1482  
 BT CARISSA [B4267]  
 UF carissa macrocarpa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Ecklon) A. DC. [ITIS 501290]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [GRIN 9163]  
 <SCINAM>Carissa macrocarpa (Eckl.) A. DC. [PLANTS CAMA37]

**NATAL SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3611  
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
 UF palinurus delagoae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [ITIS 552964]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [FAO ASFIS SLN]

<SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae Barnard, 1926 [CEC 1993 1252]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus delagoae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NATAMYCIN**

- FTC** B3170  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0595  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**native littleneck**

- USE** PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

**NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0187  
**BT** CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]  
**AI** Cheese made from milk or milk components, such as cream, by the following process: (1) produce curd through coagulation of milk by bacterial action and/or enzymes and/or acidification and draining of whey. (2) For cured cheese only: cure the curd. Excludes products made through further processing, such as comminuting (see \*CHEESE PRODUCT\*).

**natural cheese rind**

- USE** CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]

**natural fiber source**

- USE** NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]

**NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0320  
**BT** CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS**

- FTC** P0204  
**BT** SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]
- SN** A claim that a food is a natural source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 15% of the recommended daily allowance specified in the Annex of Council Directive 90/496/EEC per 100 g or 100 ml.

**NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0409  
**BT** TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

**NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS**

- FTC** N0057  
**BT** FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0118  
**BT** CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]  
**UF** no caffeine added claim or use

**NATURALLY DRIED**

- FTC J0141  
 BT HEAT DRIED [J0117]  
 UF field-dried  
 UF sundried  
 AI Dried by natural heat, usually through exposure to the sun. Includes field-dried products such as grains and dry beans. These products are included also if they have been artificially dried to return them to normal dry state, e.g. grain that has been artificially dried after harvest.

**NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0076  
 BT RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]  
 UF natural fiber source

**NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD**

- FTC P0088  
 BT SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]

**nauclea latifolia**

- USE AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**NAURU**

- FTC R0318  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: NR

**NAVY OR PEA BEAN**

- FTC B1560  
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]  
 UF pea bean  
 UF phaseolus vulgaris

**NEBRASKA**

- FTC R0441  
 BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

- SN US FDA 1995 Code: US31

**neck meat, poultry**

- USE MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]

**NECTARINE**

- FTC B1436  
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
 UF prunus persica var. nucipersica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K. Schneid. [PLANTS PRPEN]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K.Schneid. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 525]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. nucipersica (Suckow) C.K.Schneid. [DPNL 2003 12290]  
 <SCINAM>Persica vulgaris var. nectarina (Aiton) Holub [MANSFELD 9406]

**NEEDLEFISH**

- FTC B1411  
 BT NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]  
 UF atlantic needlefish  
 UF strongylura marina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165551]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 165551]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 974]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS NFA]  
 <SCINAM>Strongylura marina (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 411]

**NEEDLEFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B1887  
**BT** FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
**UF** belonidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]  
 <SCIFAM>Belonidae [ITIS 165546]  
 <SCIFAM>Belonidae [FAO ASFIS BEN]  
 <SCIFAM>Belonidae [CEC 1993 410]

**needlefish, california**

**USE** CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

**NEEM**

**FTC** B2444  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
**UF** azadirachta indica  
**AI** <SCINAM>Azadirachta indica A.Juss.

**NEET (FISH)**

**FTC** B2318  
**BT** CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]  
**UF** hypsophrys nematopus  
**UF** neetroplus nematopus  
**UF** poor man's tropheus  
**SN** Renamed from NEAT (FISH), LanguaL 2009 (spelling mistake).  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 649174]  
 <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [ITIS 649174]  
 <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [Fishbase 2004 26816]  
 <SCINAM>Neetroplus nematopus Günther, 1867 [FAO ASFIS NRN]

**neetroplus nematopus**

**USE** NEET (FISH) [B2318]

**nelumbo nucifera**

**USE** LOTUS [B1216]

**nemadactylus macropterus**

**USE** TARAKIHI [B1910]

**nemapteryx nenga**

**USE** SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**nematalosa come**

**USE** WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]

**nematalosa galathea**

**USE** GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]

**nematalosa nasus**

**USE** BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]

**nematalosa vlaminghi**

**USE** WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**NEMATODE INFESTATION**

**FTC** Z0245  
**BT** HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: NMIN

**neocarya macrophylla**

**USE** GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

**NEOGASTROPOD**

FTC B1010  
 BT GASTROPOD [B2111]  
 UF neogastropoda  
 AI <SCIORD>Neogastropoda [ITIS 73228]

**neogastropoda**

USE NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

**neogobius**

USE ROUND GOBY [B3934]

**neogobius kessleri**

USE BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]

**NEOHESPERIDINE D C**

FTC B3171  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0596  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**neopenaeopsis paradoxus**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**neophrynichthys angustus**

USE PALE TOADFISH [B2915]

**neothunnus macropterus**

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

**neothunnus rarus**

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

**neotragus spp.**

USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

**NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY**

FTC B3819  
 BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
 UF atherinopsidae  
 UF new world silversides  
 AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630579]

**NEPAL**

FTC R0317  
 BT ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NP

**nepeta cataria**

USE CATNIP [B2046]

**nephelium lappaceum**

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**nephelium litchi**

USE LITCHI [B1212]

**nephelium longanum**

USE LONGAN [B1628]

**nephelium mutabile**

USE PULASAN [B3349]

**nephelium ramboutan-ake**

USE PULASAN [B3349]

**nephropidae**

USE CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]

**nephrops norvegicus**

USE NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

**NEPTUNE LOBSTER**

FTC B3596

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops neptunus

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [ITIS 552939]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops neptunus (Bruce, 1965) [FAO ASFIS MFN]**neptunea spp.**

USE WHELK [B1633]

**neptunia prostrata**

USE WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

**nere**

USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

**NETHERLANDS**

FTC R0315

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

UF holland

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NL

**NETHERLANDS ANTILLES**

FTC R0107

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AN

**nettastomatidae**

USE DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

**nettastomatidae**

USE EEL [B1278]

**NETTLE**

FTC B1674

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
UF urtica spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Urticaceae  
<SCINAM>Urtica dioica L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>40944  
<MANSFELD>7662

**NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING**

FTC Z0246  
BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NSFP

**NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR)**

FTC A0120  
BT DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]  
UF alcohol or neutral spirits  
UF neutral spirits or alcohol  
AI Distilled spirits produced at or above 190 proof and, if bottled, bottled at not less than 80 proof (27 CFR 5.22(a)).

**neutral spirits or alcohol**

USE NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]

**NEUTRAL ZONE**

FTC R0319  
BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: NT

**NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0431  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**NEVADA**

FTC R0442  
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US32

**nevada ephedra**

USE NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]

**NEVADA JOINTFIR**

FTC B2049  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF ephedra nevadensis  
UF gray ephedra  
UF mormon tea  
UF nevada ephedra

**nevis island**

USE SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]

**NEW BRUNSWICK**

FTC R0175  
BT CANADA [R0171]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA04

**NEW CALEDONIA**

FTC R0310

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NC

#### NEW CASTLE COUNTY

FTC R0486

BT DELAWARE [R0421]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10B

#### new guinea

USE PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]

#### NEW GUINEA CROCODILE

FTC B3802

BT CROCODILE [B2441]

UF crocodylus novaeguineae

AI <SCIFAM>Crocodyliidae [ITIS 174363]  
<SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [ITIS 174363]  
<SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae Schmidt, 1928 [FAO ASFIS CNG]  
<SCINAM>Crocodylus novaeguineae (Schmidt, 1928) [CEC 1993 1484]

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE

FTC R0443

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US33

#### new hebrides

USE VANUATU [R0480]

#### NEW JERSEY

FTC R0444

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US34

#### NEW MEXICO

FTC R0445

BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US35

#### NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER

FTC B2558

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF chili de ristra pepper

UF pepper, new mexico red

UF wreath chili pepper

#### new world silversides

USE NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

#### NEW YORK

FTC R0446

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US36

#### NEW ZEALAND

FTC R0321

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]



SN US FDA 1995 Code: NZ

#### NEW ZEALAND COCKLE

FTC B3643  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF austrovenus stutchburyi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Chione stutchburyi (Wood 1828) [FAO ASFIS KNU]  
 <SCINAM>Austrovenus stutchburyi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### new zealand cod

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

#### NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP

FTC B1946  
 BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
 UF pecten novaezelandiae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve 1852 [FAO ASFIS SCZ]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Pecten novaezelandiae Reeve, 1852 [CEC 1993 1350]

#### new zealand crab

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

#### NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER

FTC B2690  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF ostrea lutaria  
 UF tiostrea lutaria  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton 1873 [FAO ASFIS DRY]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lutaria Hutton, 1873 [CEC 1993 1339]

#### NEW ZEALAND GARFISH

FTC B2911  
 BT HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]  
 UF hyporhamphus ihi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hemiramphidae [ITIS 616686]  
 <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 616686]  
 <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 13135]  
 <SCINAM>Hyporhamphus ihi Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS HYI]

#### NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL

FTC B1963  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF green-lipped mussel  
 UF perna canaliculus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Perna canaliculus (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS MUZ]  
 <SCINAM>Perna canaliculus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO

FTC B3485  
 BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]  
 UF lobster krill  
 UF munida gregaria  
 UF red whalefeed  
 UF squat lobster  
 UF swarming squat lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Galatheididae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]  
 <SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius, 1793) [WoRMS AphiaID: 392346]

<SCINAM>Munida gregaria (Fabricius 1793) [FAO ASFIS UDQ]  
 <SCINAM>Munida gregaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK**

FTC B2910  
 BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]  
 UF baxters dogfish  
 UF etmopterus baxteri  
 AI <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [ITIS 160674]  
 <SCINAM>Etmopterus baxteri Garrick, 1957 [FISHBASE 54017]

**NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER**

FTC B3592  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops challengerii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengerii (Bass, 1914) [ITIS 552935]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengerii (Bass, 1914) [FAO ASFIS MEC]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops challengerii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**new zealand longfin eel**

USE NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]

**NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL**

FTC B2672  
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
 UF anguilla dieffenbachii  
 UF new zealand longfin eel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 635476]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [ITIS 635476]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 11878]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii Gray 1842 [FAO ASFIS AAQ]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla dieffenbachii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER**

FTC B1952  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF auckland oyster  
 UF crassostrea glomerata  
 UF saccostrea glomerata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea glomerata [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea glomerata (Gould, 1850) [FAO ASFIS KOL]

**NEW ZEALAND SOLE**

FTC B2680  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]  
 <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [ITIS 616113]  
 <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 8849]  
 <SCINAM>Peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB**

FTC B2105  
 BT SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]  
 UF jacquintia edwardsii  
 UF maia  
 UF maja  
 UF new zealand crab  
 UF southern spider crab  
 AI <SCINAM>Jacquintia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [FAO ASFIS JAJ]  
 <SCINAM>Jacquintia edwardsii (Jacquinot, 1853) [CEC 1993 1300]

<SCINAM>Jacquiniotia edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### NEW ZEALAND SPINACH

**FTC** B1732  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** spinach, new zealand  
**UF** tetragonia expansa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Tetragoniaceae  
 <SCINAM>Tetragonia tetragonioides (Pall.) Kuntze [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>36385  
 <MANSFELD>23031

#### new zealand surf clam

**USE** TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]

#### NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM

**FTC** B2261  
**BT** CLAM [B1331]  
**UF** paphies subtriangulatum  
**UF** paphies ventricosa  
**UF** tuatua  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]  
 <SCINAM>Paphies subtriangulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Paphies ventricosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### NEWFOUNDLAND

**FTC** R0176  
**BT** CANADA [R0171]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: CA05

#### NIACIN

**FTC** B3757  
**BT** FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### NIACIN ADDED

**FTC** H0311  
**BT** VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]  
  
**SN** Used when niacin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

#### NICARAGUA

**FTC** R0314  
**BT** CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: NI

#### NICOTINAMIDE

**FTC** B3773  
**BT** NIACIN [B3757]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### NICOTINIC ACID

**FTC** B3772  
**BT** NIACIN [B3757]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF].

#### nigella sativa

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

#### NIGER

FTC R0311

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NE

#### NIGER (PLANT)

FTC B2066

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF guizotia abyssinica

UF ramtilla

#### NIGERIA

FTC R0313

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NG

#### nigerian ebony

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

#### NIGHT SHARK

FTC B3528

BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]

UF carcharhinus signatus

AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]

<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [ITIS 160413]

<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [Fishbase 2004 883]

<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868) [FAO ASFIS CCS]

<SCINAM>Carcharhinus signatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### night snapper

USE QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]

#### NILE CROCODILE

FTC B3804

BT CROCODILE [B2441]

UF crocodylus niloticus

AI <SCIFAM>Crocodylidae [ITIS 202200]

<SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [ITIS 202200]

<SCINAM>Crocodylus niloticus Laurenti, 1768 [FAO ASFIS CRI]

#### NILE PERCH

FTC B1935

BT SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]

UF lake victoria perch

UF lates niloticus

AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]

<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167670]

<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 347]

<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NIP]

<SCINAM>Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 558]

<SCINAM>Lates niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### NILE TILAPIA

FTC B1834

BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]

UF oreochromis niloticus

- UF tilapia nilotica  
 UF tilapia, nile  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 553310]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus Trewavas 1983 [FAO ASFIS TLN]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 824]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oreochromis niloticus [FDA RFE 2010 47]

**NILE TWAITE SHAD**

- FTC B3865  
 BT TWAITE SHAD [B3864]  
 UF alosa fallax nilotica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1809) [Fishbase 2004 58433]  
 <SCINAM>Alosa fallax nilotica (Lacépède, 1803) [CEC 1993 155]

**NISIN**

- FTC B3172  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**NISIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0597  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**nispero tree**

- USE SAPODILLA [B1693]

**NITROGEN**

- FTC B3173  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**NITROGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0598  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**NITROUS OXIDE**

- FTC B3174  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General

Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)  
[\[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf\]](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf).

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **NITROUS OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0599  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **NIUE**

FTC R0320  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: NU

#### **NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0072  
 BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0108  
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0097  
 BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0097  
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0100  
 BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]  
 UF all natural flavors claim or use

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0100  
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0107  
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]  
 UF all natural claim or use

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0113  
 BT NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0113  
 BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0104  
 BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

#### **NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0104

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO BEEF ADDED**

FTC P0201

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no beef or beef-products. Beef is considered to be a taboo foodproduct by some religions most notable Hinduism, Boedism and Jainism.

**no caffeine added claim or use**

USE NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]

**no caffeine claim or use**

USE CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]

**no cholesterol food**

USE CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]

**no coconut oil added claim or use**

USE NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]

**NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0098

BT COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]

**NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED**

FTC M0003

BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN Used when the food product is not packaged in a container or wrapping. includes products that are coated with a thin layer of wax, e.g., fruits or vegetables, but are not further packaged.

**NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0070

BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

**no fat food**

USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

**NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0102

BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

**NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT**

FTC N0003

BT N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]

SN Used when the product is neither packed nor coated with a protective coating.

**no mineral or vitamin added claim or use**

USE NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]

**NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0093

BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

**NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0116

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0111

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0111

BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

**no or reduced calories claim or use**

USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

**NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0149

BT CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]

UF reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

**NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0066

BT ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]

UF no or reduced calories claim or use

UF reduced or no calories claim or use

UF reduced or no energy claim or use

SN Renamed from \*NO OR REDUCED CALORIES CLAIM OR USE\* [LanguaL 2008].

**NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0069

BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

UF reduced or no fat claim or use

**NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0077

BT SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

UF less salt added claim or use

UF reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

**NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0090

BT SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]

UF reduced or no sugar label claim

**NO PACKING MEDIUM USED**

FTC K0003

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

UF packed in air

UF packing medium not used (or packed in air)

UF self-pack

SN Used when the product is not packed (a hand of bananas), is packed in air (bread in a plastic bag) or is the only product in container apart from an eventual head space (e.g. a canned condensed soup). If the product is packed in a gas other than air (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space) use \*PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR\*.

**NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0074

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

**no pesticides claim or use**

USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

**NO PORK ADDED**

FTC P0200

BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

SN Denotes a product that contains no pork meat.



**NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED**

FTC J0003

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

SN Used when a food product is not treated to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

**NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0114

BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

**NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0078

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF unsalted claim or use

SN No salt added and 'unsalted' must meet conditions of use and must declare 'this is not a sodium free food' on the information panel if the food is not 'sodium free'. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993).

**NO SAUSAGE CASING**

FTC Z0096

BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

**NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0094

BT STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]

**NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0091

BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

AI A claim stating that sugars have not been added to a food, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product does not contain any added mono- or disaccharides or any other food used for its sweetening properties. If sugars are naturally present in the food, the following indication should also appear on the label: 'CONTAINS NATURALLY OCCURRING SUGARS' [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

No added sugars and 'without added sugars' are allowed if no sugar or sugar containing ingredient is added during processing. (28 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993)

**NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0112

BT ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]

**NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0112

BT PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]

**NO TREATMENT APPLIED**

FTC H0003

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when none of the treatments listed and defined in this factor pertain to the food product.

**NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0073

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

UF no coconut oil added claim or use

**NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0173

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

UF no mineral or vitamin added claim or use

**NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0167  
 BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

**NOAHS ARK**

FTC B3548  
 BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]  
 UF arca noae  
 AI <SCINAM>Arca noae Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RKQ]  
 <SCINAM>Arca noae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NOBLE CRAYFISH**

FTC B3453  
 BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]  
 UF astacus astacus  
 UF broad-fingered crayfish  
 UF european crayfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]  
 <SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97333]  
 <SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AAS]  
 <SCINAM>Astacus astacus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1263]  
 <DICTION>Astacus astacus, the European crayfish, noble crayfish or broad-fingered crayfish, is the most common species of crayfish in Europe. Like other crayfish, The European crayfish is restricted to freshwater, living only in unpolluted streams, rivers and lakes. It is found from France throughout central Europe, to the Balkan peninsula, and north as far as parts of the British Isles, Scandinavia, and the western parts of the former Soviet Union. Astacus astacus is susceptible to the crayfish plague carried by the invasive American species Pacifastacus leniusculus, and is therefore listed as "vulnerable" by the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Citation: Sket, B. 1996. Astacus astacus. In: IUCN 2006. 2006 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. <www.iucnredlist.org>. Downloaded on 26 January 2007.  
 [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astacus\_astacus]

**noix juglans cinerea**

USE BUTTERNUT [B1453]

**NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0842  
 BT BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]  
 RT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
 RT 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]  
 RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]  
 AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavoured, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices and vegetable juices.

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

FTC A0112  
 BT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]  
 RT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]  
 RT 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]  
 UF malt beverage, nonalcoholic  
 AI Beverage containing no more than 0.5% alcohol; it may be flavored, sweetened or carbonated; includes soft drinks and steeped beverages; excludes milk in all forms, fruit juices, diluted fruit juices and vegetable juices.

**NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0169  
 BT FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

**NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED**

FTC H0106  
 BT COLOR ADDED [H0150]

SN Used when a color is added that is exempt from certification and considered safe for use.

**NON-CHEWABLE TABLET**

FTC E0157  
 BT TABLET [E0155]

**NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0838  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]  
 RT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]  
 RT CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]  
 RT 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]  
 RT 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]  
 AI Some examples are boiled sweet, gum sweet, nougat, turkish delight, chewing gum, marzipan, candied fruit.

**nondairy dessert, frozen**

USE FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]

**nonfat food**

USE FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]

**noni**

USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL**

FTC C0122  
 BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]  
 SN \*BLOOD\* AND \*INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL\* are listed under organ meat.  
 AI Bone, feathers, shell, skin or trim fat.

**NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)**

FTC A0142  
 BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]  
 UF sweetener, nonnutritive  
 AI Substance having less than 2% of the caloric value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have no more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(19)).

**NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED**

FTC H0108  
 BT SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]  
 UF artificial sweetener added  
 SN Used when a nonnutritive sweetener is added at any level.

**nonodonta turbinata**

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

**NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)**

FTC A0136  
 BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]  
 AI Dressing for which no standards of identity are specified in the CFR.

**NORFOLK ISLAND**

FTC R0312  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NF

**nor**

USE LAVENDER [B1745]

**north africa**

USE AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

**NORTH AMERICA**

FTC R0362

BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: QT

**NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02)**

FTC R0126

BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA02: \*NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA\*.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 02 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_2.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_2.gif)].

**NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE**

FTC B4222

BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

AI <DICTION>The North American cantaloupe, common in the United States, Mexico, and in some parts of Canada, has a net-like (or reticulated) skin covering. It is a round melon with firm, orange, moderately sweet flesh and a thin, reticulated, light-brown rind. Varieties with redder and yellower flesh exist but are not common in the U.S. market.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cantaloupe>]

**NORTH CAROLINA**

FTC R0447

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US37

**NORTH DAKOTA**

FTC R0448

BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US38

**north korea**

USE KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]

**north pacific anchovy**

USE NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]

**NORTH PACIFIC HAKE**

FTC B3895

BT HAKE [B3878]

UF merluccius productus

AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 164792]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 326]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres 1855) [FAO ASFIS NHA]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 484]  
<SCINAM>Merluccius productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**northeast asia**

USE ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]

**NORTHEASTERN STATES**

FTC R0467

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US62

#### NORTHERN ANCHOVY

FTC B1855  
 BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
 UF anchovy, northern  
 UF californian anchoveta  
 UF engraulis mordax  
 UF north pacific anchovy  
 AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [ITIS 161828]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 1664]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS NPA]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax Girard, 1856 [CEC 1993 217]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### northern angelshark

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

#### NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL

FTC B3659  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF foolish mussel  
 UF mytilus trossulus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [ITIS 567928]  
 <SCINAM>Mytilus trossulus Gould, 1850 [FAO ASFIS YUS]

#### northern bluefin tuna

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

#### northern cranberry

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

#### northern flounder

USE PLAICE [B2570]

#### northern harvestfish

USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

#### NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL

FTC B1037  
 BT MUSSEL [B1223]  
 UF modiolus modiolus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
 <SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79501]  
 <SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS DJO]  
 <SCINAM>Modiolus modiolus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### NORTHERN KINGFISH

FTC B3903  
 BT KINGFISH [B2198]  
 UF menticirrhus saxatilis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169276]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 410]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS KGF]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 726]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### NORTHERN KRILL

FTC B3580

BT KRILL [B2844]  
 UF euphausia vallentini  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [ITIS 95515]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia vallentini Stebbing, 1900 [FAO ASFIS KRV]

**NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3565  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF cancer johngarthi  
 AI <SCINAM>Cancer johngarthi Carvacho, 1989 [FAO ASFIS KKJ]

**northern lobster**

USE AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]

**NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS**

FTC R0298  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 UF marianas islands  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: MP

**NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY**

FTC B3718  
 BT LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]  
 UF vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCIFAM>Vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus (Lodd.) Hultén [ITIS 524790]

**NORTHERN PIKE**

FTC B1143  
 BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]  
 UF esox lucius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162139]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 258]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS FP1]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 282]  
 <SCINAM>Esox lucius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP**

FTC B2580  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF farfantepenaeus duorarum  
 UF penaeus duorarum  
 UF shrimp, pink  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum (Burkenroad, 1939) [ITIS 551574]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus duorarum [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [FAO ASFIS APS]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939 [CEC 1993 1204]

**NORTHERN PUFFER**

FTC B2239  
 BT PUFFER [B2394]  
 UF sea squab  
 UF sphaeroides maculatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]  
 <SCINAM>Sphaeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 173290]  
 <SCINAM>Sphaeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1181]  
 <SCINAM>Sphaeroides maculatus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS PUF]  
 <SCINAM>Sphaeroides maculatus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1171]  
 <SCINAM>Sphaeroides maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sphaeroides maculatus [FDA RFE 2010 84]

**NORTHERN QUAHOG**

**FTC** B1068  
**BT** QUAHOG [B2501]  
**UF** cherrystone clam  
**UF** clam, cherrystone  
**UF** hardshell  
**UF** littleneck  
**UF** mercenaria mercenaria  
**UF** venus mercenaria  
**AI** <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81496]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS CLH]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria mercenaria (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1380]

**NORTHERN SAND LANCE**

**FTC** B4006  
**BT** SAND LANCE [B1354]  
**UF** ammodytes dubius  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [ITIS 171674]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1837 [Fishbase 2004 3821]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius Reinhardt, 1838 [CEC 1993 922]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes dubius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID**

**FTC** B3696  
**BT** FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
**UF** illex illecebrosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [ITIS 82521]  
 <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [FAO ASFIS SQI]  
 <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus (Lesueur, 1821) [CEC 1993 1412]  
 <SCINAM>Illex illecebrosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORTHERN SHRIMP**

**FTC** B1970  
**BT** PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]  
**UF** coldwater prawn  
**UF** cold-water prawn  
**UF** deepwater prawn  
**UF** pandalus borealis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838 [ITIS 96967]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838 [FAO ASFIS PRA]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838 [CEC 1993 1224]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalus borealis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**northern spurdog**

**USE** LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

**NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP**

**FTC** B1149  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** litopenaeus setiferus  
**UF** penaeus setiferus  
**UF** white shrimp  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 551680]  
 <SCINAM>Litopenaeus setiferus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS PST]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1214]

**NORTHERN WILD RICE**

**FTC** B4247

BT WILD RICE [B1375]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [ITIS 505807]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [GRIN 42269]  
 <SCINAM>Zizania palustris L. [PLANTS ZIPA3]

**NORTHERN WOLFFISH**

FTC B4036  
 BT WOLFFISH [B1519]  
 UF anarhichas denticulatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 550561]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 3810]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS CAB]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus Krøyer, 1845 [CEC 1993 905]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas denticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**NORTHWEST LOBSTER**

FTC B3589  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops australiensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [ITIS 552933]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops australiensis (Bruce, 1966) [FAO ASFIS MFL]

**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

FTC R0177  
 BT CANADA [R0171]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA06

**NORWAY**

FTC R0316  
 BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NO

**NORWAY HADDOCK**

FTC B3352  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF norway redfish  
 UF seabastes viviparus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [ITIS 166779]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [Fishbase 2004 1352]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus Krøyer, 1845 [FAO ASFIS SFV]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes viviparus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**norway haddock**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**norway king crab**

USE STONE KING CRAB [B3568]

**NORWAY LOBSTER**

FTC B1956  
 BT CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
 UF nephrops norvegicus  
 UF scampi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97317]  
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS NEP]  
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1306]  
 <SCINAM>Nephrops norvegicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**NORWAY POUT**

**FTC** B3354  
**BT** COD FAMILY [B1835]  
**UF** pout, norway  
**UF** trisopterus esmarkii  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [ITIS 164756]  
 <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 1023]  
 <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarkii (Nilsson, 1855) [FAO ASFIS NOP]  
 <SCINAM>Trisopterus esmarki (Nilsson, 1855) [CEC 1993 465]

**norway redfish**

**USE** NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

**NORWEGIAN KRILL**

**FTC** B3577  
**BT** KRILL [B2844]  
**UF** meganyctiphanes norvegica  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars, 1857) [ITIS 95534]  
 <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (M. Sars 1857) [FAO ASFIS NKR]  
 <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica (Sars, 1857) [CEC 1993 1192]  
 <SCINAM>Meganyctiphanes norvegica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**nose meat**

**USE** JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**not cooked or raw**

**USE** NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

**NOT DRAINED**

**FTC** Z0220  
**BT** PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]  
  
**SN** Used to indicate that the food, for example a canned food, is not drained.

**NOT HEAT-TREATED**

**FTC** F0003  
**BT** F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]  
**UF** not cooked or raw  
**UF** raw or uncooked  
**UF** uncooked or raw  
**SN** Used when no heat treatment was applied or, if the extent of heat applied did not result in significant changes in the food.

**NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE**

**FTC** P0121  
**BT** PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

**notacanthidae**

**USE** SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]

**notacanthus chemnitzii**

**USE** SPINY EEL [B2527]

**nototodarus gouldi**

**USE** GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]

**nototodarus sloani**

**USE** WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]

**notropis spp.**

USE SHINER [B1908]

**NOVA SCOTIA**

FTC R0178

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA07

**numididae**

USE GUINEA FOWL [B1125]

**nupe**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**nurse fish**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**NURSEHOUND**

FTC B3517

BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

UF greater spotted dogfish

UF large spotted dogfish

UF scyliorhinus stellaris

UF squalus stellaris

AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160067]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 854]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYT]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 33]

<SCINAM>Scyliorhinus stellaris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**nut bread**

USE QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]

**NUT MILK**

FTC C0214

BT MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]

UF milk, nut

AI A liquid enclosed by the endosperm of nuts.

**NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1607

BT GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]

**nut or fruit candy**

USE FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]

**NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0260

BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

AI Nuts in all forms, including nut butters and pastes.

**NUT OR SEED ADDED**

FTC H0177

BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN With the exception of peanut (see \*PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED\*), used when a nut or seed ingredient is the second ingredient in order of predominance.

**NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0824

BT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]  
 RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
 AI e.g. coconut milk, chestnut purée, tahini paste, peanut butter.

**NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0306  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 RT NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]  
 RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]  
 RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]  
 RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]  
 RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]

**NUT PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1213  
 BT NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]

**NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0823  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]  
 RT 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]  
 RT 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]  
 RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]  
 RT 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]  
 RT 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]  
 RT 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]  
 RT 1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]  
 AI Nuts, seeds and kernels in all forms, including pastes. Examples: walnut, hazelnut, sweet chestnut, sunflower seed, olive seed, pine nut, apricot kernel, peanuts.

**nut, shelled (part or portion)**

USE SEED [C0155]

**nutgrass**

USE NUTSEDGE [B2503]

**NUTMEG**

FTC B1214  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF myristica fragrans  
 SN When indexing the spice mace made from nutmeg, use \*NUTMEG [B1214]\* and \*ARIL [C0287]\*.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myristicaceae [ITIS 18121]  
 <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [ITIS 18125]  
 <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [GRIN 24855]  
 <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [PLANTS MYFR3]  
 <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 190]  
 <SCINAM>Myristica fragrans Houtt. [DPNL 2003 11300]  
 <MANSFELD>12036  
 <DICTION>The nutmeg tree is any of several species of trees in genus *Myristica*. The most important commercial species is *Myristica fragrans*, an evergreen tree indigenous to the Banda Islands in the Moluccas (or Spice Islands) of Indonesia. The nutmeg tree is important for two spices derived from the fruit: nutmeg and mace. Nutmeg is the actual seed of the tree, while mace is the dried "lacy" reddish covering or aril of the seed. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutmeg>]

**nutmeg flower**

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

**NUTRIA**

FTC B2094  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF coypu  
 UF myocastor coypus

- UF river rat  
 AI <SCIFAM>Echimyidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 584583]  
 <SCINAM>Myocastor coypus (Molina, 1782) [ITIS 180402]  
 <SCINAM>Myocastor coypus Molina, 1782 [MSW3 13400557]

**NUTRIENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0432  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED**

- FTC H0194  
 BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
 UF enriched  
 UF fortified  
 UF restored  
 SN Used when a chemical constituent is added for nutrient supplementation. Not used when the constituent is added to improve the functional properties of the food product. If the purpose of the constituent is not known, use the appropriate index term.  
 AI A food is 'enriched' when nutrients are added to it to replace those that are lost in processing; a food is 'fortified' when nutrients that were never present are added to it.

**nutritional supplement**

- USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]

**nutritional yeast**

- USE SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]

**NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0065  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
 SN Used for any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties.  
 For European regulations, see  
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community\\_register/nutrition\\_claims\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/claims/community_register/nutrition_claims_en.htm)  
 AI As defined in Corrigendum to Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on nutrition and health claims made on foods, 'claim' means any message or representation, which is not mandatory under Community or national legislation, including pictorial, graphic or symbolic representation, in any form, which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular characteristics; specifically, 'nutrition claim' means any claim which states, suggests or implies that a food has particular beneficial nutritional properties due to:  
 (a) the energy (calorific value) it (i) provides; (ii) provides at a reduced or increased rate; or (iii) does not provide;  
 and/or  
 (b) the nutrients or other substances it (i) contains; (ii) contains in reduced or increased proportions; or (iii) does not contain.

**nutritive carbohydrate sweetener**

- USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR)**

- FTC A0118  
 BT SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]  
 UF nutritive carbohydrate sweetener  
 UF sweetener, nutritive  
 AI A substance having greater than 2% of the calorific value of sucrose per equivalent unit of sweetening capacity. For example, the amount of such substance having the sweetening capacity of 1 teaspoon of sucrose would have more than 0.4 calories (21 CFR 170.3(o)(21)).

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED**

- FTC H0105

**BT** SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]

**SN** Used when a nutritive sweetener is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, \*NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED\* should be specified when the nutritive sweetener from all sources amounts to more than 5%.

#### **NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

**FTC** P0221

**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

**SN** Used for nuts i. e. Almond (*Amygdalus communis* L.), Hazelnut (*Corylus avellana*), Walnut (*Juglans regia*), Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*), Pecan nut (*Carya illinoensis* (Wangenh.) K. Koch), Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*), Pistachio nut (*Pistacia vera*), Macadamia nut and Queensland nut (*Macadamia ternifolia*) and products thereof.

**AI** Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

#### **NUTSEdge**

**FTC** B2503

**BT** GRAIN [B1324]

**UF** cyperus rotundus

**UF** nutgrass

**UF** purple nutsedge

**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyperaceae [ITIS 39357]  
 <SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [ITIS 39888]  
 <SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [GRIN 12901]  
 <SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [PLANTS CYES]  
 <SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 121]  
 <SCINAM>Cyperus esculentus L. [DPNL 2003 9124]  
 <MANSFELD>20613

#### **NUTTALL COCKLE**

**FTC** B3652

**BT** COCKLE [B1317]

**UF** basket cockle

**UF** clinocardium nuttallii

**UF** heart cockle

**AI** <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
 <SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 80873]  
 <SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii (Conrad 1837) [FAO ASFIS KCL]  
 <SCINAM>Clinocardium nuttallii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### **NYLON**

**FTC** N0027

**BT** PLASTIC [N0036]

**AI** A generic term for a class of polyamides containing repeating amide groups connected by methylene units. The most common types used in food industry are ny-lon-66 and nylon-11.

#### **NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0361

**BT** POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]

**UF** amino undecan acid container

#### **NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0362

**BT** POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]

**UF** caprolactan container

#### **OAK**

**FTC** B1715

**BT** TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

**UF** acorn

**UF** oak nut

**UF** quercus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Fagaceae [ITIS 19275]  
 <SCINAM>Quercus L. [ITIS 19276]  
 <SCINAM>Quercus sp. [GRIN 300504]  
 <SCINAM>Quercus L. [PLANTS QUERC]  
 <DICTION>The acorn, or oak nut, is the nut of the oaks and their close relatives (genera Quercus and Lithocarpus, in the family Fagaceae).[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acorn]

**oak nut**

USE OAK [B1715]

**OAT**

FTC B1219  
 BT GRAIN [B1324]  
 UF avena sativa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [ITIS 41459]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [GRIN 6123]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [PLANTS AVSA]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 38]  
 <SCINAM>Avena sativa L. [DPNL 2003 7879]  
 <MANSFELD>33218

**OAT ADDED**

FTC H0322  
 BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**OCA**

FTC B3443  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oxalidaceae  
 <SCINAM>Oxalis tuberosa Mol. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>26219

**ocean king prawn**

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

**ocean perch**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**OCEAN POUT**

FTC B1845  
 BT EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]  
 UF macrozoarces americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zoarcidae Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 165215]  
 <SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS OPT]  
 <SCINAM>Macrozoarces americanus (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 912]

**OCEAN QUAHOG**

FTC B1953  
 BT OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]  
 UF arctica islandica  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Descriptor inactivated due to duplication.

**OCEAN QUAHOG**

FTC B2193  
 BT QUAHOG [B2501]  
 UF arctica islandica  
 UF hard clam  
 UF ocean quahog  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arctidae Newton, 1891 [ITIS 81341]  
 <SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [ITIS 81343]  
 <SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [FAO ASFIS CLQ]  
 <SCINAM>Arctica islandica (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1370]

<SCINAM>Arctica islandica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ocean quahog**

USE OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]

**ocean sunfish**

USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**OCEAN SUNFISH**

FTC B4070

BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

UF mola mola

AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]

<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173414]

<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1732]

<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOX]

<SCINAM>Mola mola (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1175]

**OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06)**

FTC R0130

BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA06: "AUSTRALIAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA".

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards

FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.

Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 06 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_6.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_6.gif)].

**OCEANIC BONITO**

FTC B3992

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF katsuwonus spp.

UF skipjack tuna

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCIGEN>Katsuwonus Kishinouye, 1915 [ITIS 172475]

**oceanodromous fish**

USE MARINE FISH [B3362]

**OCELLATED TURKEY**

FTC B4167

BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

UF meleagris ocellata

AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]

<SCINAM>Meleagris ocellata Cuvier, 1820 [ITIS 553897]

**ocimum basilicum**

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**ocimum frutescens**

USE PERILLA [B2919]

**ocimum minimum**

USE BASIL, BUSH [B1145]

**octopodidae**

USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

**OCTOPUS**

FTC B1514

BT CEPHALOPOD [B2116]

UF octopodidae

UF polypus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]

**octopus maculosus**

USE BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]

**octopus vulgaris**

USE COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]

**OCTYL GALLATE**

FTC B3175

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0600

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**ocumo**

USE MALANGA [B1499]

**odina edulis**

USE WILD GRAPE [B2825]

**odobenus rosmarus**

USE WALRUS [B2090]

**ODOCOILEUS DEER**

FTC B4160

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF odocoileus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCIGEN>Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [ITIS 180697]  
 <SCIGEN>Odocoileus Rafinesque, 1832 [MSW3 14200266]  
 <DICTION>Odocoileus is a genus of medium-sized deer (family Cervidae) containing two species native to the Americas. The name is sometimes spelt odocoeleus; it is from a contraction of the roots odonto- and coelus meaning "hollow-tooth". [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Odocoileus>]

**odocoileus hemionus**

USE MULE DEER [B1622]

**odocoileus spp.**

USE ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]

**odocoileus virginianus**

USE WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]

**odontaspidae**

USE SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]

**odontaspis taurus**

USE SAND TIGER [B2718]



**odontesthes regia**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

**odontophorinae**

USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

**ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0433

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**oenothera biennis**

USE EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]

**OFFAL (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0796

BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

RT 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]

RT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

SN Index also \*ORGAN MEAT\* or underlying terms in facet C.

AI e.g. liver, kidney, tongue, heart, trotters, giblets.

**OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL**

FTC B3953

BT SAUREL [B1090]

UF blue jack mackerel

UF blue scad

UF trachurus picturatus

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [ITIS 168593]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 1279]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [FAO ASFIS JAA]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus (Bowdich, 1825) [CEC 1993 662]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus picturatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE**

FTC B3887

BT HAKE [B3878]

UF merluccius albidus

AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 164793]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 1080]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill 1818) [FAO ASFIS HOF]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius albidus (Mitchill, 1817) [CEC 1993 475]

**OGEN MELON**

FTC B2120

BT TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]

**OHELOBERRY**

FTC B1688

BT BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

UF vaccinium reticulatum

AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [ITIS 23622]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [GRIN 41053]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium reticulatum Sm. [PLANTS VARE]

**OHELOBERRY**

FTC B1688

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**ohia**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**OHIO**

FTC R0449

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US39

**OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**

FTC Z0172

BT FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**OIL CONTENT < 25%**

FTC Z0175

BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

**OIL CONTENT > 50%**

FTC Z0173

BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

**OIL CONTENT 25-50%**

FTC Z0174

BT OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]

**oil or fat**

USE FAT OR OIL [C0190]

**oil roasted**

USE COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

**OIL SARDINE**

FTC B1966

BT SARDINELLA [B1392]

UF sardinella longiceps

UF tamban

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551453]

<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1511]

<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS IOS]

<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps Valenciennes, 1847 [CEC 1993 190]

<SCINAM>Sardinella longiceps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OIL-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1017

BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

**okinawa sculptured lobster**

USE SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]

**OKLAHOMA**

FTC R0450

BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US40

**OKRA**

FTC B1241

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF abelmoschus esculentus

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae  
 <SCINAM>Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>619  
 <MANSFELD>13616

**OLALLIEBERRY**

FTC B2609  
 BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
 UF rubus hybr.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]  
 <DICTION>A black berry that is a cross between the loganberry and the youngberry cultivated in California and Oregon [CFSAN thesaurus].

**OLAX**

FTC B2812  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF olax obtusifolia  
 AI <SCINAM>Olox obtusifolia De Wild. [The Plant List 2400190]

**olax obtusifolia**

USE OLAX [B2812]

**old cocoyam**

USE TARO [B1636]

**OLDHAM'S BAMBOO**

FTC B3730  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF bambusa oldhamii  
 UF giant timber bamboo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae Barnhart, nom. cons. [GRIN]  
 <SCINAM>Bambusa oldhamii Munro [GRIN 6398]  
 <SCINAM>Bambusa oldhamii Munro [MANSFELD 19198]

**olea europaea**

USE OLIVE [B1299]

**oligoplites refulgens**

USE SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]

**oligoplites saurus**

USE LEATHERJACKET [B3965]

**oligoplites spp.**

USE LEATHERJACKET [B2146]

**OLIGOSACCHARIDE**

FTC C0226  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]  
 AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). May be slightly sweet to the taste.

**OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED**

FTC H0240  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]  
 AI Complex carbohydrates with molecules consisting of three to ten saccharide units (specifically dextrin). Disaccharides are considered as sugars.

**OLIVE**

FTC B1299  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
 UF manzanilla olive

UF olea europaea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oleaceae  
 <SCINAM>Olea europaea L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>25555  
 <MANSFELD>11672

**OLIVE**

FTC B1299  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**OLIVE FLOUNDER**

FTC B4039  
 BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
 UF bastard halibut  
 UF paralichthys olivaceus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172744]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1351]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS BAH]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [CEC 1993 1106]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys olivaceus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OLIVE OIL ADDED**

FTC H0341  
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**OLIVE ROCKFISH**

FTC B1771  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, olive  
 UF seabastes serranoides  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann and Eigenmann, 1890) [ITIS 166763]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4002]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SED]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes serranoides [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER**

FTC B1958  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF ostrea lurida  
 UF western oyster  
 UF yaquina oyster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [ITIS 79883]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter, 1864 [FAO ASFIS OFO]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida Carpenter [CEC 1993 1338]  
 <SCINAM>Ostrea lurida [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OMAN**

FTC R0322  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: OM

**OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0244  
 BT POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]

**ommastrephes sagittatus**

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

**ommastrephidae**

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

**oncorhynchus**

USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

**oncorhynchus apache**

USE ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]

**oncorhynchus chrysogaster**

USE MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]

**oncorhynchus clarki**

USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

**oncorhynchus gilae**

USE GILA TROUT [B4062]

**oncorhynchus gorbuscha**

USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

**oncorhynchus keta**

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

**oncorhynchus kisutch**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**oncorhynchus masou**

USE CHERRY SALMON [B1108]

**oncorhynchus mykiss**

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

**oncorhynchus nerka**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**oncorhynchus rhodurus**

USE BIWA [B4063]

**oncorhynchus tshawytscha**

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

**ondatra zibethicus**

USE MUSKRAT [B1527]

**onderdonk grape**

USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

**ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE**

FTC M0226

BT ADHESIVE [M0221]

**ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT**

FTC M0227

BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

**ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE**

FTC M0228

BT ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]

**ONION**

FTC B1300  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF allium cepa  
UF bulb onion  
UF cebolla  
UF garden onion  
AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)  
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]  
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. cepa [GRIN 409114]  
<SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. cepa [NETTOX]

**ONION ADDED**

FTC H0349  
BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

**onion and pea**

USE PEA AND ONION [B1605]

**ONTARIO**

FTC R0179  
BT CANADA [R0171]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA08

**ophicephalus obscurus**

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

**ophicephalus striatus**

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**ophidia**

USE SNAKE [B1295]

**ophidiidae**

USE CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]

**ophidion barbatum**

USE SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]

**ophidion scrippsae**

USE BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]

**ophidion spp.**

USE CUSK-EEL [B3883]

**ophiodon elongatus**

USE LINGCOD [B1384]

**opisthonema libertate**

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

**opisthonema oblieri**

USE DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]

**opisthonema oglinum**

USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

**opisthonema spp.**

USE THREAD HERRING [B1239]

**OPIUM POPPY**

**FTC** B3710  
**BT** POPPY [B1515]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae [ITIS 18880]  
 <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [ITIS 18894]  
 <SCINAM>Papaver somniferum L. [GRIN 406377]

**OPOSSUM**

**FTC** B1450  
**BT** ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
**UF** didelphidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 179919]  
 <SCIFAM>Didelphidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 10400002]

**opsanus**

**USE** TOADFISH [B2187]

**opuntia ficus-indica**

**USE** INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**opuntia occidentalis**

**USE** INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**opuntia spp.**

**USE** PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**opuntia vulgaris**

**USE** PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**orach**

**USE** GARDEN ORACH [B2751]

**ORAL DROPS**

**FTC** E0166  
**BT** LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]  
**AI** Oral drops are liquid preparations for oral use that are intended to be administered in small volumes with the aid of a suitable measuring device.

**oral spray**

**USE** SPRAY [E0168]

**ORANGE**

**FTC** B1339  
**BT** CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
**UF** batavian orange  
**UF** citrus sinensis  
**UF** mozambique orange  
**UF** sweet orange  
**UF** tight-skinned orange  
**UF** west african sweet orange  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [ITIS 28889]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [GRIN 10782]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus xsinensis (L.) Osbeck (pro sp.) [PLANTS CISI3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 99]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck [DPNL 2003 8703]  
 <MANSFELD>7673

**orange agaric**

**USE** SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]

**ORANGE AND APRICOT**

FTC B1709  
 BT APRICOT [B1529]  
 UF apricot and orange

**ORANGE AND APRICOT**

FTC B1709  
 BT ORANGE [B1339]

**orange and grapefruit**

USE GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]

**orange and pineapple**

USE PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]

**ORANGE COUNTY, FL**

FTC R0488  
 BT FLORIDA [R0423]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US12A

**ORANGE FLESH**

FTC Z0290  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**orange melon**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**ORANGE ROUGHY**

FTC B2328  
 BT SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]  
 UF deep sea perch  
 UF hoplostethus atlanticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [ITIS 166139]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [Fishbase 2004 334]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [FAO ASFIS ORY]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus Collett, 1889 [CEC 1993 513]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplostethus atlanticus [FDA RFE 2010 21]

**ORANGE SKIN**

FTC Z0289  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**orange-hand stone crab**

USE ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]

**orbignya barbosiana**

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

**orbignya speciosa**

USE BABASSU PALM [B1707]

**ORCHARD GRASS**

FTC B2337  
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]  
 UF cocksfoot  
 UF dactylis glomerata  
 AI <SCINAM>Dactylis glomerata L. [GRIN 13114]



**orconectes limosus**

USE SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]

**OREGANO**

FTC B1542  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF european oregano  
UF marjoram, wild  
UF oregano, common  
UF oregano, european  
UF origanum  
UF origanum vulgare  
UF wild marjoram  
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
<SCINAM>Origanum vulgare L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>25913  
<MANSFELD>16258

**oregano, common**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**oregano, european**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**oregano, lippia**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**OREGANO, MEXICAN**

FTC B2262  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF lippia graveolens  
UF mexican marjoram  
UF mexican oregano  
UF mexican sage  
UF mexican sage, organ  
UF mexican wild sage  
UF oregano, lippia  
UF oreganum  
UF organ  
UF sage, mexican

**oreganum**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**OREGON**

FTC R0451  
BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US41

**OREGONIID FAMILY**

FTC B4138  
BT CRAB [B1335]  
UF oregoniidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]

**oregoniidae**

USE OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

**OREO DORY**

FTC B2577

BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]  
UF allocyttus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
<SCIGEN>Allocyttus McCulloch, 1914 [ITIS 166305]

**OREO DORY FAMILY**

FTC B2576  
BT FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]  
UF oreosomatidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
<SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae [FAO ASFIS ORD]

**oreo dory, black**

USE BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]

**oreo dory, smooth**

USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]

**oreochromis aureus**

USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

**oreochromis mossambicus**

USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

**oreochromis niloticus**

USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

**oreosomatidae**

USE OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]

**ORGAN MEAT**

FTC C0218  
BT MEAT PART [C0103]  
UF variety meat  
AI Edible organ meat, including blood and bone marrow.

**ORGAN MEAT ADDED**

FTC H0307  
BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

**ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM**

FTC C0129  
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

**ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM**

FTC C0106  
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

**ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS**

FTC C0255  
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]  
AI Meat from organs that do not belong to the cardiovascular, digestive or urogenital system.

**ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM**

FTC C0145  
BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

**ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0128  
BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
UF no pesticides claim or use

UF organically grown label claim

AI USA:

The 1990 Farm Act specifies that a food labeled 'organic' must meet four requirements: 1) the food must be raised by specified methods to replenish and maintain the fertility of the soil; 2) the food must be certified as having been produced with a nationally approved list of materials and practices; 3) to be eligible for certification at least three years must have elapsed between the first organic harvest and first use of nationally approved materials on land and crops; and 4) organic foods must meet all local, state and federal regulations governing the quality and safety of the food supply.

Europe:

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

#### ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0253

BT ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]

UF organic plant production

AI <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

#### ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0253

BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

#### ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0210

BT OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]

AI <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

#### ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0210

BT ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

#### organic plant production

USE ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

#### ORGANIC PRODUCTION

FTC Z0291

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

AI In Europe, 'organic production' means the use of the production method compliant with the rules established in Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91, at all stages of production, preparation and distribution. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

For more on organic farming, see the European Commissions site on Organic Farming [[http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/organic/splash\\_en](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/organic/splash_en)].

#### ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION

FTC Z0213

BT UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]

AI <DICTION> Organic: grown with only animal or vegetable fertilisers, as manure, bone meal, compost, etc. (Source: Webster's).

Foods produced in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 28 June 2007 on organic production and labelling of organic products and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 2092/91. [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2007:189:0001:0023:EN:PDF>]

**ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0213  
 BT ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]

**organically grown label claim**

USE ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]

**ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)**

FTC R0518  
 BT GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]

**ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB**

FTC B2214  
 BT SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]  
 UF formosan crab  
 UF gazami crab  
 UF portunus trituberculatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers 1876) [FAO ASFIS GAZ]  
 <SCINAM>Portunus trituberculatus (Miers, 1876) [CEC 1993 1287]

**ORIENTAL CASHEW**

FTC B2517  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF markingnut tree  
 UF semecarpus anacardium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [ITIS 506459]  
 <SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [GRIN 33598]  
 <SCINAM>Semecarpus anacardium L. f. [PLANTS SEAN7]  
 <DICTION>Semecarpus anacardium is a native of India, found in the outer Himalayas to Coromandel Coast. It is closely related to the cashew. It is known as bhallatak in India and was called "marking nut" by Europeans, because it was used by washermen to mark cloth and clothing before washing, as it imparted a water insoluble mark to the cloth. It is also known as ker beeja in Kannada and bibba in Marathi. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semecarpus\\_anacardium](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Semecarpus_anacardium)]

**oriental garlic**

USE CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]

**oriental pear**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0376  
 BT POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]

**organ**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**organum**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**organum heracleoticum**

USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

**organum majorana**

USE SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]

**organum onites**

USE MARJORAM, POT [B1097]

**origanum vulgare**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**ormer shells**

USE BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2165

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF panulirus ornatus

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [ITIS 552977]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus (Fabricius, 1798) [FAO ASFIS NUR]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus ornatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]**orthopristis chrysoptera**

USE PIGFISH [B3947]

**orthostemon sellowiana**

USE PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]

**ORTOPHENYL PHENOL**

FTC B3176

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].**ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0601

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**oryctolagus spp.**

USE RABBIT [B1323]

**oryza glaberrima**

USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

**oryza sativa**

USE RICE [B1322]

**osbeck's grenadier anchovy**

USE RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]

**osmeridae**

USE SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

**osmeriformes**

USE FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]

**osmerus eperlanus**

USE EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]

**osmerus mordax**

USE RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]

**osmerus mordax mordax**

USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

**osmerus thaleichthys**

USE LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

**OSMOTICALLY DRIED**

FTC J0124

BT DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

AI Reduction of water in the product by osmosis.

**osmunda cinnamomea**

USE CINNAMON FERN [B2017]

**osphronemidae**

USE GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]

**osphronemus goramy**

USE GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]

**osteichthyes**

USE FISH, BONY [B1365]

**ostrea chilensis**

USE CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]

**ostrea denselamellosa**

USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

**ostrea denticulata**

USE DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]

**ostrea edulis**

USE EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]

**ostrea laperousei**

USE JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]

**ostrea lurida**

USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

**ostrea lutaria**

USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

**ostrea spp.**

USE OYSTER [B1224]

**ostreidae**

USE OYSTER [B1224]

**OSTRICH**

FTC B2118

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF common ostrich

UF rheidae

UF struthio camelus

AI <SCIFAM>Struthionidae [ITIS 174373]

<SCINAM>Struthio camelus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174375]

**otaheite ambarella**

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

**OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY**

FTC B2360  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF mayom  
 UF phyllanthus acidus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphorbiaceae [ITIS 28031]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [ITIS 28366]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [GRIN 28113]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [PLANTS PHAC3]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllanthus acidus (L.) Skeels [DPNL 2003 11881]

**otariidae**

USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

**OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0810  
 BT BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]  
 RT 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]  
 RT 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]  
 RT 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]  
 AI e.g. beef fat, goose fat

**OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2973  
 BT CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]

**other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use**

USE OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**OTHER FOODS (CIAA)**

FTC A0467  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0115  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
 UF other constituent- or ingredient-related claim or use

**OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0159  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED**

FTC H0356  
 BT COATED OR COVERED [H0353]

**OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0208  
 BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

**OVAL KUMQUAT**

FTC B2774  
 BT KUMQUAT [B1530]  
 UF fortunella margarita  
 UF nagami kumquat  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [ITIS 502644]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [GRIN 238]

<SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [PLANTS FOMA2]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 136]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella margarita (Lour.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 9855]  
 <MANSFELD>7546

**OVARY, ROE**

FTC C0202  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]  
 UF roe  
 AI The female reproductive organs of animals (e.g., fish roe, coral of a lobster).

**ovis spp.**

USE SHEEP [B1183]

**OWL LIMPET**

FTC B2357  
 BT LIMPET [B2279]  
 UF giant owl limpet  
 UF limpet, giant owl  
 UF lottia gigantea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lottiidae [ITIS 204927]  
 <SCINAM>Lottia gigantea G. B. Sowerby I, 1834 [ITIS 69732]  
 <SCINAM>Lottia gigantea (Sowerby, 1934) [FAO ASFIS LQJ]  
 <SCINAM>Lottia gigantea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**OXEYE OREO**

FTC B4078  
 BT OREO DORY [B2577]  
 UF allocyttus folletti  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [ITIS 625294]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus folletti Myers, 1960 [Fishbase 2004 11685]

**OXEYE SCAD**

FTC B3959  
 BT BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]  
 UF selar boops  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 621131]  
 <SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1954]  
 <SCINAM>Selar boops (Cuvier 1833) [FAO ASFIS LRO]

**OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX**

FTC B3177  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0602  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**OXIDIZED STARCH**

FTC B3178  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]



**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0603

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0434

**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### **oxycoccus macrocarpos**

**USE** AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

#### **OXYGEN**

**FTC** B3179

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0604

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **oxynotidae**

**USE** ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]

#### **oxynotus centrina**

**USE** HUMANTIN [B4121]

#### **OYSTER**

**FTC** B1224

**BT** BIVALVE [B2113]

**UF** crassostrea spp.

**UF** ostrea spp.

**UF** ostreidae

**AI** <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]

<SCIFAM>Ostreidae [FAO ASFIS OST]

#### **OYSTER MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B1632

**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]

**UF** pleurotus spp.

**AI** <SCINAM>Pleurotus spp.

**OYSTER MUSHROOM**

FTC B3796  
 BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]  
 UF pleurotus ostreatus  
 AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus ostreatus (Jacq.) P. Kumm., 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 174220]

**oyster plant**

USE SALSIFY [B1551]

**oystercatcher**

USE PLOVER [B3504]

**P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM**

FTC P0032  
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI <DICTION>Consumer group, human or animal, for which the food product is produced and marketed; dietary use, where the food has special characteristics, claims or uses or is intended for individuals with particular dietary needs; and label or labeling claims, used when special dietary use factor terms were derived from actual food labels. Multiple descriptors may be used from all three categories. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**pachira**

USE WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]

**pachira nut**

USE WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]

**pachygrapsus crassipes**

USE STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]

**pachygrapsus transversus**

USE MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]

**pachylobus balsamiflora**

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**pachylobus edulis**

USE EBEN TREE [B2768]

**pachylobus trimera**

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**pachyrhizus ahipa**

USE AHIPA [B4256]

**pachyrhizus erosus**

USE JICAMA [B1738]

**pachyrhizus spp.**

USE YAM BEAN [B4254]

**pachyrhizus tuberosus**

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**PACIFIC ANCHOVETA**

FTC B3833  
 BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
 UF cetengraulis mystecetus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [ITIS 161862]  
 <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [Fishbase 2004 548]

<SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [FAO ASFIS VEP]  
 <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus (Günther, 1867) [CEC 1993 209]  
 <SCINAM>Cetengraulis mysticetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK**

FTC B3521  
 BT ANGEL SHARK [B1138]  
 UF california angel shark  
 UF monkfish  
 UF northern angelshark  
 UF pacific angelshark  
 UF squatina californica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squatinae Bonaparte, 1838 [ITIS 160783]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [ITIS 160785]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [Fishbase 2004 729]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina californica Ayres, 1859 [FAO ASFIS SUC]  
 <SCINAM>Squatina californica [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pacific angelshark**

USE PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**pacific blackberry**

USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

**pacific blue marlin**

USE BLUE MARLIN [B2325]

**pacific blue shrimp**

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

**PACIFIC BONITO**

FTC B1791  
 BT BONITO [B1264]  
 UF bonito, pacific  
 UF eastern pacific bonito  
 UF sarda chiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172408]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 613016]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [ITIS 613015]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis chiliensis (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 113]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis lineolata (Girard, 1858) [Fishbase 2004 4796]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS BEP]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 968]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda chiliensis [FDA RFE 2010 59]

**PACIFIC COD**

FTC B1841  
 BT COD [B1423]  
 UF cod, pacific  
 UF gadus macrocephalus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [ITIS 164711]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 308]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [FAO ASFIS PCO]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus Tilesius, 1810 [CEC 1993 440]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Gadus macrocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 17]

**pacific cupped oyster**

USE MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]

**pacific cupped oyster**

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB**

FTC B2229  
 BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]  
 UF chaceon granulatus  
 UF geryon granulatus  
 UF japanese deep sea crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [ITIS 620998]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [FAO ASFIS HNX]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon granulatus (Sakai, 1978) [WoRMS AphialD 442699]

**pacific dewberry**

USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

**PACIFIC GEODUCK**

FTC B2538  
 BT CLAM [B1331]  
 UF clam, pacific geoduck  
 UF panopea abrupta  
 AI <SCIFAM>Hiatellidae Gray, 1824 [ITIS 81760]  
 <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [ITIS 81779]  
 <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta (Conrad, 1849) [FAO ASFIS GEC]  
 <SCINAM>Panopea abrupta [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER**

FTC B1979  
 BT OYSTER [B1224]  
 UF crassostrea angulata  
 UF crassostrea gigas  
 UF pacific cupped oyster  
 UF pacific oyster  
 UF portuguese cupped oyster  
 UF portuguese oyster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [ITIS 79868]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [FAO ASFIS OYG]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas (Thunberg, 1793) [CEC 1993 1331]  
 <SCINAM>Crassostrea gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pacific hake**

USE PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]

**PACIFIC HALIBUT**

FTC B1876  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF halibut, pacific  
 UF hippoglossus stenolepis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [ITIS 172932]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 514]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [FAO ASFIS HAP]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt, 1904 [CEC 1993 1120]  
 <SCINAM>Hippoglossus stenolepis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC HERRING**

FTC B1575  
 BT HERRING [B1414]  
 UF clupea harengus pallasii  
 UF clupea pallasii  
 UF clupea pallasii

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 551209]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1520]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes 1847 [FAO ASFIS HEP]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii Valenciennes, 1847 [CEC 1993 167]  
 <SCINAM>Clupea pallasii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL**

FTC B3954  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF trachurus symmetricus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 168586]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 368]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [FAO ASFIS PJM]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 664]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus symmetricus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM**

FTC B1035  
 BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 UF native littleneck  
 UF protothaca staminea  
 UF steamer  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [ITIS 81464]  
 <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea (Conrad, 1837) [FAO ASFIS PTS]  
 <SCINAM>Protothaca staminea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pacific mackerel**

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

**PACIFIC MANTA**

FTC B4132  
 BT MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
 UF manta hamiltoni  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mobulidae Gill, 1893 [ITIS 160990]  
 <SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Hamilton and Newman in Newman, 1849) [ITIS 160993]  
 <SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni (Newman, 1849) [CEC 1993 111]  
 <SCINAM>Manta hamiltoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC OCEAN**

FTC R0324  
 BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PAOC

**PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS**

FTC R0363  
 BT CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QU

**PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH**

FTC B1034  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF seabastes alutus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166707]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 504]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS OPP]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus (Gilbert, 1890) [CEC 1993 1059]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes alutus [FDA RFE 2010 66]

**pacific oyster**

USE PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**PACIFIC POMFRET**

FTC B3997  
 BT POMFRET [B2571]  
 UF brama japonica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]  
 <SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [ITIS 170289]  
 <SCINAM>Brama japonica Hilgendorf, 1878 [Fishbase 2004 3555]

**pacific red snapper**

USE PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]

**PACIFIC ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3561  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF cancer productus  
 UF red rock crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC ROUND HERRING**

FTC B1850  
 BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
 UF etrumeus micropus  
 UF herring, round  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161745]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 161745]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus micropus (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 60868]

**PACIFIC SALMON**

FTC B1126  
 BT SALMONINS [B3807]  
 UF oncorhynchus  
 UF salmon, pacific  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161974]  
 <SCIGEN>Oncorhynchus Suckley, 1861 [ITIS 161974]

**PACIFIC SAND LANCE**

FTC B4007  
 BT SAND LANCE [B1354]  
 UF ammodytes hexapteru  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [ITIS 171672]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1814 [Fishbase 2004 3822]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus Pallas, 1811 [CEC 1993 923]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes hexapterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC SANDFISH**

FTC B4012  
 BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]  
 UF trichodon trichodon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]  
 <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [ITIS 170919]  
 <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [Fishbase 2004 3682]  
 <SCINAM>Trichodon trichodon (Tilesius, 1813) [FAO ASFIS TDC]

**pacific sardine**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**PACIFIC SARDINE**

- FTC** B1847  
**BT** CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]  
**UF** sardine, pacific  
**UF** sardinops sagax caeruleus  
**SN** This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
**AI** Synonym of \*CHILEAN PILCHARD [B1847]\*

**PACIFIC SAURY**

- FTC** B1890  
**BT** SAURY FAMILY [B1888]  
**UF** cololabis saira  
**UF** mackerel pike  
**UF** saury, pacific  
**UF** skipper (pacific saury)  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165609]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [ITIS 165609]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [Fishbase 2004 303]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [FAO ASFIS SAP]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira (Brevoort, 1856) [CEC 1993 414]  
 <SCINAM>Cololabis saira [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PACIFIC SEABOB**

- FTC** B3631  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** xiphopenaeus kroyeri  
**UF** xiphopenaeus riveti  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Xiphopenaeus riveti Bouvier 1907 [FAO ASFIS TIT]  
 <DICTION>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri was first described by Camill Heller in 1862, under the name Penaeus kroyeri. It was transferred to the genus Xiphopenaeus in 1869 by Sidney Irving Smith. X. kroyeri has been considered conspecific with the Pacific species X. riveti, but recent genetic analysis indicates that the two are separate species, and that X. kroyeri (sensu stricto) may even constitute two cryptic species. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Xiphopenaeus\_kroyeri]

**PACIFIC SIERRA**

- FTC** B1793  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus sierra  
**UF** sierra, pacific  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan and Starks in Jordan, 1895 [ITIS 172440]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [Fishbase 2004 136]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra Jordan & Starks, 1895 [FAO ASFIS SIE]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus sierra [FDA RFE 2010 62]

**PACIFIC SNAPPER**

- FTC** B2149  
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus peru  
**UF** pacific red snapper  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols and Murphy, 1922) [ITIS 168897]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [Fishbase 2004 170]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru (Nichols & Murphy, 1922) [FAO ASFIS LWP]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus peru [FDA RFE 2010 32]

**pacific white shrimp**

- USE** WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

**PACIFIC WHITING**

- FTC** B1137

BT HAKE [B3878]  
UF merluccius productus  
UF pacific hake

**PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88)**

FTC R0151  
BT SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA88: \*PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTH FISHING AREA\*.  
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 88 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area88>].

**PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77)**

FTC R0148  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA77: \*PACIFIC OCEAN EAST FISHING AREA\*.  
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 77 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area77>].

**PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67)**

FTC R0146  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA67: \*PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHEAST FISHING AREA\*.  
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 67 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area67>].

**PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61)**

FTC R0145  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA61: \*PACIFIC OCEAN NORTHWEST FISHING AREA\*.  
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area 61 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area61>].

**PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87)**

FTC R0150  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA87: \*PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHEAST FISHING AREA\*.  
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.  
  
FAO Major Fishing Area [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area87>].

**PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81)**

FTC R0149  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

SN US FDA 1995 Code AA81: \*PACIFIC OCEAN SOUTHWEST FISHING AREA\*.  
AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards



FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 81 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area81>]

#### **PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71)**

**FTC** R0147

**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]

**SN** US FDA 1995 Code AA71: \*PACIFIC OCEAN WEST FISHING AREA\*.

**AI** CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Area 71 [<http://www.fao.org/fishery/area/Area71>].

#### **PACKAGING GAS (EC)**

**FTC** A0343

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

**AI** Gas other than air, introduced into a container before, during or after the placing of a foodstuff in that container.  
European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

#### **PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE**

**FTC** K0022

**BT** PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

#### **packed in air**

**USE** NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

#### **PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL**

**FTC** K0046

**BT** PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

#### **PACKED IN BROTH**

**FTC** K0042

**BT** PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**AI** Packed in broth; includes meat, poultry or seafood packed in its' own juice.

#### **PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE**

**FTC** K0028

**BT** PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

#### **packed in combustion-producing gas**

**USE** PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

#### **PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK**

**FTC** K0043

**BT** PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

#### **PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM**

**FTC** K0011

**BT** K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

**AI** Packed in a medium that is also a food product. Ingredients that are introduced through the packing medium are indexed as appropriate under \*INGREDIENT OR FOOD ADDED\* found in \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*.

#### **PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID**

**FTC** K0024

**BT** PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

#### **PACKED IN FAT OR OIL**

**FTC** K0026

**BT** PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE**

- FTC K0039  
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]  
 AI Packed in unsweetened single strength juice or juice prepared from concentrated fruit juice and water; if sweetener is added to the fruit juice, use the appropriate term under \*PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID\*.

**PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE**

- FTC K0032  
 BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]  
 UF packed in combustion-producing gas  
 UF packed in modified air

**PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR**

- FTC K0014  
 BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]  
 AI Packed in a modified atmosphere that contributes to preservation (e.g., applesauce packed with nitrogen in the head space or tuna salad sandwich packed in nitrogen-containing polyethylene wrapper). Also applicable to large-scale applications in shipping or storage (e.g., meat under carbon dioxide in a rail car).

**PACKED IN GELATIN**

- FTC K0035  
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE**

- FTC K0034  
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]  
 UF gravy added  
 UF sauce added

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT**

- FTC K0033  
 BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT**

- FTC K0045  
 BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT**

- FTC K0036  
 BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE**

- FTC K0037  
 BT PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID**

- FTC K0012  
 BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

**PACKED IN INK**

- FTC K0044  
 BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]  
 AI Packed in squid or octopus ink.

**PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE**

- FTC K0013  
 BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

**packed in modified air**

- USE PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]

**PACKED IN NITROGEN**

- FTC K0031  
BT PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]

**PACKED IN OLIVE OIL**

- FTC K0038  
BT PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]

**PACKED IN SALT BRINE**

- FTC K0018  
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN Used only for food products that are packed in a salt water solution of 4% or more. For products packed in water with less than 4% salt, use 'packed in water'.

**PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE**

- FTC K0030  
BT PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]

**PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE**

- FTC K0019  
BT PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]

**PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID**

- FTC K0023  
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]  
AI Packed in sweetened water or in sweetened and/or concentrated fruit juice. For single-strength unsweetened fruit juice, use \*PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE\*. When the specific terms under \*PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID\* are used, the statement seen on the product label should be used for indexing. For additional information, see 21 CFR 145.

**PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE**

- FTC K0016  
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL**

- FTC K0021  
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

**PACKED IN VINEGAR**

- FTC K0029  
BT PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

SN Used for vinegar-water mixture of at least 10 Grain (1% acetic acid strength). For lower grain, use \*PACKED IN WATER\*.

AI In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

**PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL**

- FTC K0040  
BT PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]

**PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL**

- FTC K0040  
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

**PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR**

- FTC K0010  
BT PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

SN Used for sweetened vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10. For lower grain, use \*PACKED IN

SWEETENED LIQUID\*.

- AI** In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

#### PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT

- FTC** K0047  
**BT** PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]

**SN** Used for sweetened, salt, vinegar-water mixture with grain of at least 10 ( 1% expressed as acetic acid). For lower grain, use \*PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID\*.

- AI** In the U.S., grain strength is calculated as 10 times the acid content expressed as acetic acid. For example, 40 grain vinegar = 4% acetic acid; 120 grain vinegar = 12% acetic acid. [Technically Speaking about Vinegar - A food technologist's guide to vinegar, The Vinegar Institute, 5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30342, USA].

#### PACKED IN WATER

- FTC** K0017  
**BT** PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]

**SN** Used for products that are packed in water or in water containing less than 4% salt, e.g., most canned vegetables. If a product normally packed in salted water is packed in salt free water, use \*NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE\*.

#### PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT

- FTC** K0015  
**BT** K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]  
**AI** Packed with a gas that is liquified under pressure and that upon release of the pressure propels and aerates the food product. See 21 CFR 173.345 and 173.360 for substances used.

#### PACKING GAS (CODEX)

- FTC** A0435  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN

- FTC** K0001  
**BT** K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

**SN** Used when nothing is known about the packing medium, if any is present.

#### packing medium not used (or packed in air)

- USE** NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

#### PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER

- FTC** K0004  
**BT** K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

**SN** Used when the packing medium does not fall under any of the major categories listed.

#### pacten culcicostatus

- USE** SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]

#### PADANG CASSIA

- FTC** B2944  
**BT** CINNAMON [B1472]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lauraceae  
 <SCINAM>Cinnamomum burmanii Bl. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>10577  
 <MANSFELD>15067

#### PADDLEFISH

- FTC** B1412  
**BT** PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

UF polyodon spathula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]  
 <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161088]  
 <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 174]  
 <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PAM]  
 <SCINAM>Polyodon spathula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PADDLEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1896  
 BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]  
 UF polyodontidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [ITIS 161085]  
 <SCIFAM>Polyodontidae [CEC 1993 138]

**paddy straw mushroom**

USE STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

**pagellus erythrinus**

USE PANDORA [B2871]

**pagrus auratus**

USE SEA BREAM [B2388]

**pagrus pagrus**

USE RED PORGY [B2283]

**pagrus sedicem**

USE RED PORGY [B2283]

**PAIL**

FTC M0219  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

**painted crayfish**

USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

**PAINTED RAY**

FTC B4089  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF raja microocellata  
 UF small-eyed ray  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu, 1818 [ITIS 160882]  
 <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 5492]  
 <SCINAM>Raja microocellata Montagu 1818 [FAO ASFIS RJE]

**painted ray**

USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

**PAINTED RIVER PRAWN**

FTC B3617  
 BT PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  
 UF bigclaw river shrimp  
 UF macrobrachium carcinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 96227]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MBK]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1231]  
 <SCINAM>Macrobrachium carcinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B1948  
 BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF painted crayfish  
 UF panulirus versicolor  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [ITIS 552982]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor (Latreille, 1804) [FAO ASFIS NUV]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus versicolor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PAINTED SWEETLIPS**

FTC B2566  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF diagramma pictum  
 UF mother-in-law fish  
 UF plectorhinchus pictus  
 UF plectorhynchus pictus  
 UF thicklip bream  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [ITIS 630214]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese, 1936) [Fishbase 2004 8315]  
 <SCINAM>Plectorhinchus pictus (Tortonese 1936) [FAO ASFIS PKP]

**pak choi**

USE BOK CHOY [B2077]

**PAK KARD**

FTC B2456  
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]

**PAKISTAN**

FTC R0330  
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PK

**palaemon serratus**

USE COMMON PRAWN [B2880]

**palaemonidae**

USE SHRIMP [B1237]

**palaemonetes vulgaris**

USE GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]

**PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B1163  
 BT SHRIMP [B1237]  
 UF freshwater prawns  
 UF freshwater shrimps  
 UF palaemonid shrimps  
 UF palaemonidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palaemonidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 96213]

**palaemonid shrimps**

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

**palaemonidae**

USE PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]

**PALAU**

FTC R0336  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PW

**pale echinacea**

USE PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]

**PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER**

FTC B4192  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF echinacea pallida  
 UF pale echinacea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [ITIS 37279]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [GRIN 70237]  
 <SCINAM>Echinacea pallida (Nutt.) Nutt. [PLANTS ECPA]

**PALE TOADFISH**

FTC B2915  
 BT FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]  
 UF neophrynichthys angustus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Psychrolutidae [ITIS 167410]  
 <SCINAM>Neophrynichthys angustus Nelson 1977 [FAO ASFIS NEG]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.470.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name inverfied.

**PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B1075  
 BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]  
 UF crayfish, marine  
 UF marine crayfish  
 UF palinurus spp.  
 UF rock lobster  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCIGEN>Palinurus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 97655]

**palinuridae**

USE SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]

**palinurus charlestoni**

USE CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]

**palinurus delagoae**

USE NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]

**palinurus elephas**

USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

**palinurus gilchristi**

USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

**palinurus mauritanicus**

USE PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]

**palinurus spp.**

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

**palinurus vulgaris**

USE COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]

**PALM**

FTC B1286  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**PALM**

FTC B1286  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**PALM**

FTC B1286  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**palm kernel oil added**

USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

**palm oil added**

USE PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]

**PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED**

FTC H0345  
BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]  
UF coconut oil added  
UF palm kernel oil added  
UF palm oil added

**PALMARIA**

FTC B3790  
BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]  
AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12842]  
<SCINAM>Palmaria [ITIS 12841]

**palmaria palmata**

USE DULSE [B2411]

**palmyra palm**

USE AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]

**PALOMETA**

FTC B2490  
BT POMPANO [B1475]  
UF garrick  
UF glaucus  
UF great pompano  
UF trachinotus glaucus  
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 168710]  
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [Fishbase 2004 1011]  
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei Jordan & Evermann, 1896 [FAO ASFIS PPL]  
<SCINAM>Trachinotus goodei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**palta**

USE AVOCADO [B1470]

**pampus cinereus**

USE WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

**PANAMA**

FTC R0323  
BT CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PA

**panama orange**

USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]



**panax**

USE GINSENG [B1673]

**PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1297

BT FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

RT PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

SN If sweetened, index also \* SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED\* [H0136] or narrower term. If filled, use \* PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)\* [A0861] or narrower term.

AI A thin, bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mould.

**PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR)**

FTC A0194

BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

UF waffle or pancake

AI A thin, sweetened bakery product griddled or cooked in a heated mold.

**PANCREAS**

FTC C0204

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

**pancreas or thymus**

USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

**PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B1119

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF pandalid shrimps

UF pandalid shrimps nei

UF pandalidae

UF pink shrimps

AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]

**pandalid shrimps**

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

**pandalid shrimps nei**

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

**pandalidae**

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

**pandalopsis dispar**

USE SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]

**pandalus borealis**

USE NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]

**pandalus montagui**

USE AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]

**PANDORA**

FTC B2871

BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

UF pagellus erythrinus

AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169215]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 893]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PAC]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 783]

<SCINAM>Pagellus erythrinus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**panellus serotinus**

USE GREEN OYSTER [B4180]

**PANGAS CATFISH**

FTC B3689  
 BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 UF pangasius pangasius  
 UF yellowtail catfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 681712]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 292]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius (Hamilton, 1822) [FAO ASFIS PGP]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius pangasius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pangasiidae**

USE GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

**pangasius gigas**

USE MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]

**pangasius hypophthalmus**

USE SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

**pangasius larnaudii**

USE SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]

**pangasius micronemus**

USE SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]

**pangasius pangasius**

USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

**pangasius sanitwongsei**

USE GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]

**panicum miliaceum**

USE MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

**panopea abrupta**

USE PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]

**pantago ovata**

USE DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]

**PANTOTHENIC ACID**

FTC B3758  
 BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED**

FTC H0770  
 BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3610  
 BT SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]  
 UF panulirus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCIGEN>Panulirus White, 1847 [ITIS 97647]

**panulirus argus**

USE CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]

**panulirus burgeri**

USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

**panulirus cygnus**

USE AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]

**panulirus homarus**

USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

**panulirus japonicus**

USE JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]

**panulirus lalandii**

USE CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]

**panulirus longipes**

USE LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]

**panulirus ornatus**

USE ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]

**panulirus penicillatus**

USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

**panulirus regius**

USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

**panulirus rissonii**

USE ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

**PANULIRUS RISSORE**

FTC B2201

BT ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Descriptor inactivated.

**panulirus spp.**

USE LOBSTER [B1505]

**panulirus spp.**

USE PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

**panulirus versicolor**

USE PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]

**papaver**

USE POPPY [B1515]

**papaver rhoeas**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**PAPAYA**

FTC B1249

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF carica papaya

UF hawaiian papaya

UF lechoza  
 UF melon tree  
 UF pawpaw  
 AI <SCIFAM>Caricaceae [ITIS 22322]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [ITIS 22324]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [GRIN 9147]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [PLANTS CAPA23]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 73]  
 <SCINAM>Carica papaya L. [DPNL 2003 8382]  
 <MANSFELD>23437

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH**

FTC M0120  
 BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER**

FTC M0118  
 BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER**

FTC M0119  
 BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER**

FTC M0141  
 BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER**

FTC M0117  
 BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL**

FTC M0345  
 BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED**

FTC M0330  
 BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED**

FTC M0334  
 BT PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]

**PAPER OR PAPERBOARD**

FTC N0039  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
 UF paperboard or paper

**PAPER WRAPPER**

FTC M0173  
 BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

**PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER**

FTC M0351  
 BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER**

FTC M0156  
 BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]  
 UF cardboard box  
 UF cardboard container

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER**

FTC M0147  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP**

FTC M0192  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER**

FTC M0142  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER**

FTC M0155  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER**

FTC M0148  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER**

FTC M0146  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW**

FTC M0154  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED**

FTC M0153  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED**

FTC M0341  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES**

FTC M0342  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE**

FTC M0343  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE**

FTC M0344  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED**

FTC M0340  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED**

FTC M0152  
BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK**

FTC M0150  
BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

**paperboard or paper**

USE PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]

**PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0159

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER**

FTC M0129

BT PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]

**PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS**

FTC M0112

BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]

**PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION**

FTC M0354

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION**

FTC M0355

BT PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]

**paphies australis**

USE PIPI CLAM [B2682]

**paphies subtriangulatum**

USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

**paphies ventricosa**

USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

**papo canary tree**

USE INCENSE TREE [B2840]

**paprika**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN**

FTC B3180

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0605

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**paprika, hot**

USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

**paprika, hungarian**

USE HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]

**paprika, sweet**

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**PAPUA NEW GUINEA**

FTC R0328  
BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
UF new guinea  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PG

**PAPUAN SEERFISH**

FTC B3981  
BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
UF scomberomorus multiradiatus  
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [ITIS 202046]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [Fishbase 2004 128]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro 1964 [FAO ASFIS PAP]  
<SCINAM>Scomberomorus multiradiatus Munro, 1964 [CEC 1993 983]

**para nut**

USE BRAZIL NUT [B1463]

**paracentrotus lividus**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**parachanna obscura**

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

**PARADISE APPLE**

FTC B3346  
BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
UF malus pumila  
UF malus pumila var. niedzwetzkyana  
UF malus sylvestris var. niedzwetskyana  
UF malus sylvestris var. paradisiaca  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Malus pumila P. Mill. [ITIS 25262]  
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [GRIN 23261]  
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [PLANTS MAPU]  
<SCINAM>Malus pumila Mill. [DPNL 2003 11052]

**paradise nut**

USE SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]

**PARAGUAY**

FTC R0337  
BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PY

**paraguay tea**

USE MATE [B2059]

**paralabrax callaensis**

USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

**paralabrax spp.**

USE SAND BASS [B4024]

**paralichthyidae**

USE LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

**paralichthys californicus**

USE CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]

**paralichthys dentatus**

USE SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]

**paralichthys lethostigma**

USE SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]

**paralichthys microps**

USE SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]

**paralichthys oblongus**

USE FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]

**paralichthys olivaceus**

USE OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]

**paralichthys woolmani**

USE SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]

**paralithodes brevipes**

USE HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]

**paralithodes camtschaticus**

USE RED KING CRAB [B2211]

**paralithodes platypus**

USE BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]

**paralonchurus goodei**

USE ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]

**paralonchurus peruanus**

USE PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]

**paralonchurus spp.**

USE CROAKER [B1794]

**PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING**

FTC Z0247

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PSFP

**parapenaopsis atlantica**

USE GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]

**parapenaeus paradoxus**

USE DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**parapercis colias**

USE BLUE COD [B2290]

**parapristipoma octolineatum**

USE AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]

**parastichopus californicus**

USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]



**PARASTROMATEUS**

- FTC** B3969  
**BT** JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
**UF** parastromateus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCINAM>Parastromateus Bleeker, 1865 [ITIS 168784]

**parastromateus niger**

- USE** BLACK POMFRET [B2377]

**parastromateus spp.**

- USE** PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]

**parathunnus mebachi**

- USE** BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

**paratrachichthys**

- USE** ROUGHY [B2327]

**PARBOILED (GRAIN)**

- FTC** H0220  
**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
**UF** parboiled (rice)  
**AI** Treated with moist heat to soften the grain and to transfer nutrients from the bran to the endosperm.

**parboiled (rice)**

- USE** PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]

**PARENTERAL PREPARATION**

- FTC** E0169  
**BT** LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]  
**AI** Parenteral preparations are not dietary supplements per se, but are included in this classification because of their importance in nutrient intake.  
Parenteral preparations are sterile, pyrogen-free liquids (solutions, emulsions, or suspensions) or solid dosage forms containing one or more active ingredients, packaged in either single-dose or multidose containers. There are four main forms of parenteral preparations: injections, intravenous infusions (large volume parenterals), powders for injections, and implants. [<http://apps.who.int/phint/en/p/docf/>]

**PAREVE CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0168  
**BT** RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]  
**UF** parve claim or use

**parexocoetus spp.**

- USE** FLYINGFISH [B1144]

**pargo raisero**

- USE** STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

**pargo, striped**

- USE** STRIPED PARGO [B2565]

**parinari curatellifolia**

- USE** MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**parinari excelsa**

- USE** GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**parinari holstii**

- USE** GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**parinari macrophylla**

USE GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]

**parinari mobola**

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**parinarium**

USE GRAY PLUM [B2828]

**parkia filicoidea**

USE AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]

**parona signata**

USE ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]

**parophrys vetulus**

USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

**PARSLEY**

FTC B1550

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF petroselinum spp.

AI &lt;SCINAM&gt;Petroselinum J. Hill [ITIS 29816]

**PARSLEY ADDED**

FTC H0348

BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

**PARSNIP**

FTC B1483

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI <SCIFAM>Umbelliferae  
<SCINAM>Pastinaca sativa L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>406685  
<MANSFELD>1805**PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS**

FTC C0247

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

**PART OF ANIMAL**

FTC C0164

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

AI Anatomical part of an animal; includes eggs and milk that, although separated from the animal, are produced as integral parts and are affected by the animal's food intake and metabolism.

**PART OF PLANT**

FTC C0174

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;Anatomical part of a plant, such as fruit, seed, pod, leaf, stem or flower as well as the whole plant.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE**

FTC C0005

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

SN Used only for chemical food products.

**PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN**

FTC C0001

BT C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]

SN Used only in conjunction with \*FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN\*, i.e., if it is not known whether the food source is

animal, plant, microorganism or chemical.

**partially baked**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**partially cooked**

USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED**

FTC F0018

BT HEAT-TREATED [F0022]

UF brown and serve

UF cooked, partially

UF heat and serve

UF partially baked

UF partially cooked

UF prebaked

UF precooked

UF quick cooking

SN Used when heat was applied to a food product for a time sufficient to partially change its flavor and textural characteristics and to cause some chemical changes and/or some reduction in enzyme and microbial activity. The product can be readied for consumption in a shortened cooking time. Products labeled 'quick cooking' are often partially heat treated. Some products are consumed partially heat-treated, e.g., pasteurized milk, blanched broccoli, or rare beef.

**PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A1217

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is above or equal to 10% and less than 25% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS**

FTC Z0097

BT ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]

**PARTRIDGE**

FTC B1382

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF odontophorinae

UF perdicinae

UF perdrix

AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]

<SCISUBFAM>Perdicinae [ITIS 677532]

**parupeneus bifasciatus**

USE DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]

**parupeneus cyclostomus**

USE GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]

**parupeneus spp.**

USE GOATFISH [B2650]

**parve claim or use**

USE PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]

**PASILLA PEPPER**

FTC B2560

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, pasilla

**paspalum scrobiculatum**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**passiflora edulis**

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

**passiflora incarnata**

USE PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]

**passiflora macrocarpa**

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora quadrangularis**

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora quadrangularis var. variegata**

USE GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]

**passiflora spp.**

USE BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]

**PASSION FRUIT**

FTC B1634

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF granadilla

UF *passiflora edulis*

UF purple granadilla

AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
 <SCINAM>*Passiflora edulis* Sims [ITIS 22223]  
 <SCINAM>*Passiflora edulis* Sims [GRIN 26962]  
 <SCINAM>*Passiflora edulis* Sims [PLANTS PAED]  
 <SCINAM>*Passiflora edulis* Sims [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 201]  
 <SCINAM>*Passiflora edulis* Sims [DPNL 2003 11657]  
 <SCINAM>*Passiflora edulis* Sims forma *edulis* [DPNL 2003 11658]  
 <SCINAM>*Passiflora edulis* Sims forma *flavicarpa* O.Deg. [DPNL 2003 11659]

**PASTA (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0815

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]

RT 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]

AI Eurocode-2 group 06.30. Pasta can be either dried or fresh, and as main-dish (pasta asciutta) or miniature pasta (e.g. to add to soups). Although pasta is usually made from durum wheat flour, it can also be made from wholemeal flour or buckwheat flour. Noodles contain egg unless specifically referred to as plain noodles. Asian transparent noodles can be made from a wide range of flours, many of them non-cereal.

**PASTA DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1204

BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

**PASTA DISH (US CFR)**

FTC A0220

BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

RT 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]

RT PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

AI Prepared food product in which pasta in its cooked form is the first or second ingredient. Examples are spaghetti with meat balls, macaroni and cheese, beef stroganoff with noodles, etc. Excludes \*SOUP\* and \*SALAD\*.

**paste tomato**

USE PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

**PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0145

BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]

AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere). Moisture maximum 51%. (21 CFR 133.167).

**PASTEURIZED BY HEAT**

FTC J0135

BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Used when the product is held at a temperature of 60-150 °C (140-300 °F) for a time sufficient to destroy most pathogenic and food spoilage organisms. When followed by refrigeration, also index \*PRESERVED BY CHILLING\*.

**PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING**

FTC J0158

BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature after filling.

**PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING**

FTC J0159

BT FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]

SN Used when a product is pasteurized by holding at a pasteurization temperature before filling.

**PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION**

FTC J0119

BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Used when sufficient radiation (e.g. 10 kGy) is applied to destroy most patho-genic and food spoilage organisms. Also index \*PRESERVED BY CHILLING\*.

**PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0117

BT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]

AI Food prepared by comminuting and mixing, with the aid of heat, one or more natural cheeses, with or without additional ingredients, into a homogeneous plastic mass; the product is packed while hot. See 21 CFR 133.167-180 for lists of cheeses that cannot be used.

**PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)**

FTC A0266

BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]

AI Pasteurized cheese product made without emulsifier and with optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.175, 133.176).

**PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0110

BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]

AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional milkfat or cream. Milkfat minimum 47% of solids (43% for swiss, 45% for gruyere); moisture maximum 51% (21 CFR 133.169, 133.170, 133.171).

**PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR)**

FTC A0111

BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]

AI Pasteurized cheese product made with optional emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 23% of total; moisture maximum 44%.

**PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR)**

- FTC A0109  
 BT PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]  
 AI Pasteurized cheese product made with mandatory emulsifier and optional dairy ingredients. Milkfat minimum 20% of total; moisture minimum 44%, maximum 60% (21 CFR 133.179, 133.180).

**PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0108  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]  
 UF puff pastry

**PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0202  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
 AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pastry shell or enclosure containing a sweetened filling, usually fruit, cheese or custard. Examples would be apple strudel, danish pastry or cream puff.

**PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0103  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]  
 UF empanada  
 UF knish  
 UF turnover, unsweetened

**patagioenas fasciata**

- USE DOVE [B1203]

**PATAGONIAN GRENADIER**

- FTC B3885  
 BT BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]  
 UF macruronus magellanicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [ITIS 550662]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [Fishbase 2004 329]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [FAO ASFIS GRM]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus Lönnberg, 1907 [CEC 1993 471]  
 <SCINAM>Macruronus magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND**

- FTC B4105  
 BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
 UF mustelus schmitti  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [ITIS 160265]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [Fishbase 2004 5937]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1939 [FAO ASFIS SDP]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus schmitti Springer, 1940 [CEC 1993 53]

**patella caerulea**

- USE LIMPET [B2279]

**patella vulgata**

- USE LIMPET [B2279]

**PATENT BLUE V**

- FTC B3181  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0606  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**patinopecten yessoensis**

**USE** JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]

**paua**

**USE** BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]

**PAULINIA**

**FTC** B2813  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** barbasco  
**UF** bread and cheese  
**UF** paullinia pinnata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia pinnata L. [ITIS 28694]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia pinnata L. [GRIN 27035]  
 <SCINAM>Paullinia pinnata L. [PLANTS PAPI4]

**paullinia cupana**

**USE** GUARANA [B2063]

**paullinia pinnata**

**USE** PAULINIA [B2813]

**pawpaw**

**USE** PAPAYA [B1249]

**PAWPAW**

**FTC** B1202  
**BT** STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
**UF** asimina triloba  
**UF** dog banana  
**UF** indian banana  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [ITIS 18117]  
 <SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [GRIN 4485]  
 <SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [PLANTS ASTR]  
 <SCINAM>Asimina triloba (L.) Dunal [DPNL 2003 7770]

**PEA**

**FTC** B1338  
**BT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
**UF** english pea  
**UF** garden pea  
**UF** green pea  
**UF** lathyrus l.  
**UF** pisum l.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>300472  
 <MANSFELD>30744

**PEA AND CARROT**

**FTC** B1613  
**BT** CARROT [B1227]

UF carrot and pea

#### PEA AND CARROT

FTC B1613  
BT PEA [B1338]

#### PEA AND ONION

FTC B1605  
BT ONION [B1300]  
UF onion and pea

#### PEA AND ONION

FTC B1605  
BT PEA [B1338]

#### pea bean

USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

#### PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS

FTC B1031  
BT PEA [B1338]  
UF chinese pea  
UF edible-podded pea  
UF pisum sativum var. macrocarpon  
UF snow pea  
UF sugar pea  
UF sugar pod garden pea  
AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. subsp. sativum var. macrocarpon Ser.[GRIN 319442]

#### PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS

FTC B1001  
BT PEA [B1338]

#### PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS

FTC B3483  
BT PEA [B1338]

#### pea, smooth skin cultivars

USE ALASKA PEA [B1326]

#### PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES

FTC B1042  
BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]

#### pea, sweet

USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

#### pea, wrinkled cultivars

USE SWEET PEA [B1487]

#### PEACH

FTC B1350  
BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
UF prunus persica  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [PLANTS PRPEP2]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch var. persica [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]  
<SCINAM>Prunus persica (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]  
<MANSFELD>9402



<DICTION>The peach tree (*Prunus persica*) is a species of *Prunus* native to China that bears an edible juicy fruit called a peach.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach>]

**PEACH, CLINGSTONE**

**FTC** B1593  
**BT** PEACH [B1350]  
**UF** clingstone peach  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch var. *persica* [PLANTS PRPEP2]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch var. *persica* [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]  
 <MANSFELD>9402  
 <DICTION>Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach>]

**PEACH, FREESTONE**

**FTC** B1585  
**BT** PEACH [B1350]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [ITIS 24765]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [GRIN 30065]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [PLANTS PRPE3]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch var. *persica* [PLANTS PRPEP2]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch var. *persica* [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 230]  
 <SCINAM>*Prunus persica* (L.) Batsch [DPNL 2003 12289]  
 <MANSFELD>9402  
 <DICTION>Cultivated peaches are divided into clingstones and freestones, depending on whether the flesh sticks to the stone or not; both can have either white or yellow flesh.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peach>]

**PEANUT**

**FTC** B1337  
**BT** POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
**UF** arachis hypogaea  
**UF** earthnut  
**UF** groundnut  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [ITIS 26463]  
 <SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [GRIN 3785]  
 <SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [PLANTS ARHY]  
 <SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 28]  
 <SCINAM>*Arachis hypogaea* L. [DPNL 2003 7636]  
 <MANSFELD>29861

**PEANUT**

**FTC** B1337  
**BT** NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

**PEANUT OIL ADDED**

**FTC** H0344  
**BT** VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED**

**FTC** H0124  
**BT** NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

**SN** Used when peanut or peanut butter is added at any level.

**PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED**

**FTC** B1525  
**BT** PEANUT [B1337]

**PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

- FTC P0218  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**peapod**

- USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

**PEAR**

- FTC B1344  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF pyrus communis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [ITIS 25295]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [GRIN 30474]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [PLANTS PYCO]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 236]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus communis L. [DPNL 2003 12395]  
 <MANSFELD>8689

**pear melon**

- USE PEPINO [B2493]

**PEAR TOMATO**

- FTC B1107  
 BT TOMATO [B1276]  
 UF italian tomato  
 UF lycopersicon lycopersicum var. pyriforme

**PEARL MILLET**

- FTC B2140  
 BT MILLET [B2505]  
 UF indian millet (pennisetum)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [ITIS 565385]  
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [GRIN 27187]  
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R. Br. [PLANTS PEGL2]  
 <SCINAM>Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. [DPNL 2003 11715]

**pebble crabs**

- USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**PECAN**

- FTC B1320  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF carya illinoensis  
 UF carya pecan  
 UF pecan nut  
 SN When indexing the pecan fruit (drupaceous nut) index both \*PECAN [B1320]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [ITIS 19234]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [GRIN 9253]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K. Koch [PLANTS CAIL2]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K.Koch [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 75]  
 <SCINAM>Carya illinoensis (Wangenh.) K.Koch [DPNL 2003 8402]  
 <MANSFELD>11946  
 <DICTION>The pecan, *Carya illinoensis*, is a species of hickory, native to south-central North America, in Mexico from Coahuila south to Jalisco and Veracruz, in the United States from southern Iowa, Illinois, Missouri, and Indiana east to western Kentucky, southwestern Ohio, North Carolina, South Carolina, and western Tennessee, south through Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Florida, and west into New Mexico.  
 "Pecan" is from an Algonquian word, meaning a nut requiring a stone to crack. In Mexico, pecans and walnuts share the same Spanish name, nuez, which is a cognate of the English word

nut.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pecan>]

**pecan nut**

USE PECAN [B1320]

**pecten aequiscleatus**

USE SCALLOP [B1489]

**pecten gibbus**

USE ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]

**pecten jacobaeus**

USE GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]

**pecten maximus**

USE GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]

**pecten meridionalis**

USE AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]

**pecten novaezelandiae**

USE NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]

**PECTIN**

FTC C0198

BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]

**PECTIN**

FTC B3182

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PECTIN ADDED**

FTC H0145

BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when pectin is added at any level.

**PECTIN ADDED**

FTC H0145

BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]

**PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0607

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

FTC A0255

BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]

AI Jelly candy having pectin as its principal jelling ingredient.

**pectinidae**

USE SCALLOP [B1489]

**PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1011  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

**pectunculus glycymeris**

USE EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]

**PEEL OIL**

FTC C0302  
 BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]  
 AI <DICTION> The oil or fat produced by extracting the lipids from fruit or vegetable peel /AM

**PEEL, CORE OR SEED**

FTC C0110  
 BT FRUIT [C0167]  
 UF core, seed, or peel  
 UF seed, peel or core  
 SN Used for a fruit byproduct consisting of peel, core or seed (with adjacent tissue) or of fruit from which the juice has been extracted or expressed.

**PEEL-OFF LID**

FTC M0426  
 BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]  
 UF tear-off lid  
 UF tear-open lid

**pelagic crab**

USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

**PELAGIC RED CRAB**

FTC B3615  
 BT LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]  
 UF pelagic crab  
 UF pleuroncodes planipes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98056]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes Stimpson, 1860 [FAO ASFIS LQL]  
 <SCINAM>Pleuroncodes planipes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pelamys sardis**

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**pelecypod**

USE BIVALVE [B2113]

**pelecypoda**

USE BIVALVE [B2113]

**pellet, food**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**pelophylax ridibundus**

USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

**peltorhamphus novaezeelandiae**

USE NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]

**PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B1081  
 BT SHRIMP [B1237]  
 UF penaeid shrimps

UF       penaeidae  
AI       <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
          <SOURCE>[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penaeus>]

**penaeid shrimps**

USE       PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

**penaeidae**

USE       PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

**penaeidae**

USE       SHRIMP [B1237]

**penaeopsis paradoxus**

USE       DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**penaeus bocagei**

USE       DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**penaeus brasiliensis**

USE       PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]

**penaeus brevirostris**

USE       CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]

**penaeus californiensis**

USE       YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]

**penaeus canaliculatus**

USE       WITCH PRAWN [B3625]

**penaeus canaliculatus japonicus**

USE       KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**penaeus caramote**

USE       CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**penaeus chinensis**

USE       FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]

**penaeus cocco**

USE       DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**penaeus duorarum**

USE       NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

**penaeus esculentus**

USE       BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]

**penaeus japonicus**

USE       KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]

**penaeus kerathurus**

USE       CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**penaeus latisulcatus**

USE       WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]

**penaeus longirostris**

USE       DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]

**penaeus merguensis**

USE BANANA PRAWN [B3629]

**penaeus monodon**

USE GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]

**penaeus notialis**

USE SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]

**penaeus penicillatus**

USE REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]

**penaeus plebejus**

USE EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]

**penaeus semisulcatus**

USE GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

**penaeus setiferus**

USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

**penaeus stylirostris**

USE BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]

**penaeus trisulcatus**

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**penaeus vannamei**

USE WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]

**PENNSYLVANIA**

FTC R0452

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US42

**penny bun**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**PENSHELL**

FTC B3677

BT BIVALVE [B2113]

UF pinnidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Pinnidae Leach, 1819 [ITIS 79578]

**pentanemus quinquarius**

USE ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]

**PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3183

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0608  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE**

- FTC** B3184  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0609  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**peoples republic of china**

- USE** CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]

**PEPINO**

- FTC** B2493  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** melon pear  
**UF** melon shrub  
**UF** pear melon  
**UF** solanum muricatum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [ITIS 505840]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [GRIN 101310]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [PLANTS SOMU5]  
 <SCINAM>Solanum muricatum Aiton [DPNL 2003 13167]

**PEPPER LEAVES**

- FTC** B3458  
**BT** SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
**UF** piper auritum  
**UF** piper sanctum  
**UF** piper umbellatum  
**AI** <SCINAM>Piper umbellatum L.; Piper auritum H. B. & K.; Piper sanctum (Miq.) Schlecht

**pepper, anaheim**

- USE** ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]

**pepper, arbol**

- USE** ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]

**PEPPER, BLACK**

- FTC** B1191  
**BT** PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]  
**UF** black pepper  
**UF** malabar black pepper  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Piperaceae  
 <SCINAM>Piper nigrum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>28589  
 <MANSFELD>9964

**PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE**

- FTC B2255  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF piper nigrum  
 AI <DICTION>Black pepper consists of unripe whole fruit that are sundried. White pepper consists of the seeds only of ripe fruit.

**PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE**

- FTC B2255  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**pepper, cascabel**

- USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

**pepper, cubanelle**

- USE CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]

**PEPPER, GREEN OR RED**

- FTC B1250  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF capsicum  
 UF capsicum annuum  
 AI The taxonomies given vary widely.

**PEPPER, GREEN OR RED**

- FTC B1250  
 BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

**pepper, guajillo**

- USE GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]

**pepper, habanero**

- USE HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]

**pepper, hot cherry**

- USE CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]

**pepper, mulato**

- USE MULATO PEPPER [B2557]

**pepper, new mexico red**

- USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

**pepper, pasilla**

- USE PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]

**pepper, pequin**

- USE PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]

**pepper, poblano**

- USE POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]

**pepper, rocotillo**

- USE ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]

**pepper, serrano**

- USE SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]

**pepper, thai**

- USE THAI PEPPER [B2564]



**PEPPER, WHITE**

FTC B1141  
BT PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]  
UF white pepper

**PEPPERMINT**

FTC B1449  
BT MINT [B1267]  
UF mentha piperita  
UF mentha x piperita  
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
<SCINAM>Mentha x piperita L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>24078  
<MANSFELD>16122

**peprilus alepidotus**

USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

**peprilus paru**

USE HARVESTFISH [B2286]

**peprilus triacanthus**

USE BUTTERFISH [B1410]

**PEQUIN PEPPER**

FTC B2561  
BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
UF pepper, pequin

**perca flavescens**

USE YELLOW PERCH [B1177]

**perca fluviatilis**

USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

**perca spp.**

USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

**percent fat free claim or use**

USE (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]

**PERCH FAMILY**

FTC B2004  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF percidae  
UF true perch  
AI <SCINAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]

**perch, freshwater**

USE YELLOW PERCH [B1557]

**percichthyidae**

USE TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

**percidae**

USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

**perciformes**

USE FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

**percophidae**

USE FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]

**percophis brasiliensis**

USE BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]

**perdicinae**

USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

**perdrix**

USE PARTRIDGE [B1382]

**PERENNIAL WALLROCKET**

FTC B3737

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF lincoln's-weed

UF sand mustard

UF sand rocket

UF wall rocket

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [ITIS 502098]  
 <SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [GRIN 316651]  
 <SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [MANSFELD 23755]  
 <SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [PLANTS DITE4]  
 <SCINAM>Diplotaxis tenuifolia (L.) DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 308]

**PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT**

FTC B4196

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF hypericum perforatum

AI <SCIFAM>Clusiaceae [ITIS 21477]  
 <SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [ITIS 21454]  
 <SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [GRIN 19600]  
 <SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [PLANTS HYPE]  
 <SCINAM>Hypericum perforatum L. [DPNL 2003 10419]

**perideridia oregana**

USE EPPAW [B1752]

**PERILLA**

FTC B2919

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

UF ocimum frutescens

UF perilla frutescens

UF perilla ocimoides

**perilla frutescens**

USE PERILLA [B2919]

**perilla frutescens crispa**

USE BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]

**perilla ocimoides**

USE PERILLA [B2919]

**periophthalmus barbarus**

USE MUDSKIPPER [B3928]

**periophthalmus spp.**

USE MUDSKIPPER [B2541]

**PERIWINKLE FAMILY**

**FTC** B2925  
**BT** MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]  
**UF** littorinidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Littorinidae Gray, 1840 [ITIS 70394]

**periwinkle, common**

**USE** COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]

**PERLEMOEN ABALONE**

**FTC** B3533  
**BT** ABALONE [B1408]  
**UF** haliotis midae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1310]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis midae (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS ABP]

**perna canaliculus**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]

**perna perna**

**USE** SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]

**persea americana**

**USE** AVOCADO [B1470]

**persea americana var. americana**

**USE** TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

**persea gratissima**

**USE** AVOCADO [B1470]

**PERSIAN GROUPER**

**FTC** B1758  
**BT** GROUPER [B1496]  
**UF** epinephelus areolatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskål, 1775) [ITIS 167737]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskål, 1775) [Fishbase 2004 5367]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus (Forsskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EPR]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus areolatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PERSIAN MELON**

**FTC** B1133  
**BT** TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]  
**AI** <DICTION>Persian melon, binomial name cucumis melo, is a type of melon. It is orange in color and has a strongly netted, unridged rind. It is also known as the "Patelquat". [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian\\_melon](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persian_melon)]

**persian walnut**

**USE** ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]

**PERSIMMON**

**FTC** B1447  
**BT** FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
**UF** diospyros spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
 <SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [ITIS 23853]  
 <SCIGEN>Diospyros sp. [GRIN 312314]  
 <SCIGEN>Diospyros L. [PLANTS DIOSP]  
 <SCIGEN>Diospyros [DPNL 2003 9317]

**persimmon, japanese**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**perth herring**

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**PERU**

FTC R0325

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PE

**peruvian anchovy**

USE ANCHOVETA [B3839]

**PERUVIAN CROAKER**

FTC B1797

BT CROAKER [B1794]

UF paralonchurus peruanus

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [ITIS 169348]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 424]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [FAO ASFIS PDR]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus (Steindachner, 1875) [CEC 1993 734]  
 <SCINAM>Paralonchurus peruanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PERUVIAN GUITARFISH**

FTC B4128

BT GUITARFISH [B4130]

UF rhinobatos planiceps

AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [ITIS 564464]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 149]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [FAO ASFIS GUF]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos planiceps Garman, 1880 [CEC 1993 75]

**PERUVIAN MENHADEN**

FTC B2176

BT MENHADEN [B1396]

UF brevoortia maculate chilcae

UF ethmidium chilcae

UF ethmidium maculatum

UF machuelo

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 551294]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847) [ITIS 551294]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [Fishbase 2004 1593]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [FAO ASFIS MES]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum (Valenciennes, 1847) [CEC 1993 173]  
 <SCINAM>Ethmidium maculatum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**peruvian sardine**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**PERUVIAN SEA BASS**

FTC B1761

BT SAND BASS [B4024]

UF paralabrax callaensis

UF sea bass, peruvian

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [ITIS 167835]  
 <SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis Starks, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 50020]  
 <SCINAM>Paralabrax callaensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**peruvian-carrot**

USE ARRACACHA [B3439]

**PET FISH FOOD**

FTC P0012  
 BT PET FOOD [P0029]  
 UF fish food (pet fish)

**PET FOOD**

FTC P0029  
 BT FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]  
 AI Food produced and marketed for pet animals and labeled as such.

**PETAL**

FTC C0303  
 BT FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]  
 AI <DICTION> Any of the component parts, or leaves, of a corolla (Source: Webster's). Thesaurus - Syn. floral leaf, corolla, floral envelope, perianth, leaf, bract, scale.

**petasites japonica**

USE BUTTER BUR [B1739]

**PETIOLE**

FTC C0304  
 BT LEAF [C0200]  
 AI <DICTION> Leafstalk, the slender, usually cylindrical portion of a leaf, which supports the blade and is attached to the stem (Source: Webster's)

**PETRALE SOLE**

FTC B1863  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF eopsetta jordani  
 UF sole, petrale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [ITIS 172868]  
 <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [Fishbase 2004 4237]  
 <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [FAO ASFIS EOJ]  
 <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani (Lockington, 1879) [CEC 1993 1113]  
 <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Eopsetta jordani [FDA RFE 2010 15]

**petromyzon marinus**

USE SEA LAMPREY [B2704]

**petromyzontidae**

USE LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]

**petromyzontiformes**

USE FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]

**petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum**

USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

**petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum**

USE TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]

**petroselinum spp.**

USE PARSLEY [B1550]

**petroselinum crispum var. neapolitanum**

USE ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]

**pe-tsai cabbage**

USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**peumus boldus**

USE BOLDO [B4199]

**phaeophyceae**

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

**phaeophyta**

USE ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]

**phak kradon**

USE KRADON [B2461]

**phallus duplicatus**

USE COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]

**pharidae**

USE RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]

**phaseolus aconitifolius**

USE MOTH BEAN [B1920]

**phaseolus angularis**

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

**phaseolus aureus**

USE MUNG BEAN [B1395]

**phaseolus calcaratus**

USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

**phaseolus coccineus**

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

**phaseolus limensis**

USE LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**phaseolus lunatus**

USE SIEVA BEAN [B1372]

**phaseolus multifloris**

USE SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]

**phaseolus mungo**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS**

FTC B1555

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)

<SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L. ssp. vulgaris [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>312013  
 <MANSFELD>27559

**phaseolus vulgaris**

USE RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR**

FTC B1060  
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]  
 UF bush bean  
 UF green or wax bean  
 UF pole bean

**PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR**

FTC B1061  
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]  
 UF black bean (phaseolus)

**phasianus spp.**

USE PHEASANT [B1460]

**PHEASANT**

FTC B1460  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF phasianus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCINAM>Phasianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 175904]

**PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0389  
 BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**phial**

USE AMPUL [M0196]

**PHILIPPINES**

FTC R0329  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PH

**philohela minor**

USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

**phleum pratense**

USE TIMOTHY [B2331]

**phocidae**

USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

**phocoenidae**

USE PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]

**phoenix**

USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

**phoenix dactylifera**

USE DATE [B1209]

**phoenix reclinata**

USE SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]

**phoenix-tail mushroom**

USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

**pholiota nameko**

USE NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]

**PHOSPHATE ADDED**

FTC H0370

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a phosphate is added to a food at any level.

**PHOSPHATED**

FTC H0278

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3185

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0610

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PHOSPHORIC ACID**

FTC B3186

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0611

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PHOSPHORUS ADDED**

FTC H0223

BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**phoxinus percnurus**

USE SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]



**phoxinus phoxinus**

USE PINK MINNOW [B3869]

**phoxinus spp.**

USE REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

**phractolaemidae**

USE AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]

**phractolaemus ansorgii**

USE AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]

**phyllanthaceae**

USE ANTIDESMA [B2834]

**phyllanthus acidus**

USE OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]

**PHYLLOQUINONE**

FTC B3788

BT VITAMIN K [B3754]

UF phytomenadione

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**phyllostachys edulis**

USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

**physalis ixocarpa**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**physalis peruviana**

USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

**physalis philadelphica**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**physalis spp.**

USE GROUND CHERRY [B2519]

**PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN**

FTC E0001

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

SN Used when nothing is known about the physical state, shape or form of the food product.

**PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE**

FTC E0108

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

**PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED**

FTC H0130

BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]

SN Used when physical or chemical changes are effected in any food ingredient through a physical or non-enzymatic chemical process.

**physiculus bachus**

USE RED COD [B2179]

**physiculus barbatus**

USE ROCK COD [B2145]

**PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1312

BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

AI Phytoestrogens are weak estrogens found concentrated in soybeans. Extracted phytoestrogens are marketed in numerous forms as dietary supplements. Consumers of phytoestrogen supplements tend to be peri- and postmenopausal women looking for an alternative to hormone therapy.

**phytolacca**

USE POKEWEED [B1400]

**phytomenadione**

USE PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]

**piper auritum**

USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

**PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA**

FTC B2392

BT BARRACUDA [B1540]

UF giant sea pike

UF sphyraena jello

AI <SCIFAM>Sphyraenidae [ITIS 170424]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 170433]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 4827]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BAC]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 526]

<SCINAM>Sphyraena jello [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pickle, vegetable**

USE VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]

**pickle; relish**

USE CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]

**PICKLED**

FTC H0190

BT MICROBIALY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]

SN Also index by other applicable terms from \*MICROBIALY/ ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED\*.

AI Treated with acid that may be produced by fermentation or added and/or with salt brine, often in the presence of spices or herbs, producing changes in flavor and texture.

**pickled by acidification**

USE ACIDIFIED [H0200]

**pickled by fermentation**

USE LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]

**picnic shoulder**

USE SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]

**picowaved**

USE IRRADIATED [H0121]

**PICTON HERRING**

FTC B3857

BT PILCHARD [B3853]

UF sardinops neopilchardus

- AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [ITIS 551223]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [FAO ASFIS SRP]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus (Steindachner, 1879) [CEC 1993 196]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinops neopilchardus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0140  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
 AI Mixture of cookie crumbs or sweetened cracker crumbs and fat that is used as a base for fruit or other pie filling, e.g., graham cracker crust. Also includes ordinary pie crust that has been sweetened.

**PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0160  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]  
 UF pie shell  
 AI Unsweetened, unleavened mixture of flour and fat that is used as a base for filling. Yeast-leavened pie crust is indexed under \*PIZZA CRUST\*.

**pie filling, fruit**

- USE FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]

**pie filling, non-fruit**

- USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

**pie shell**

- USE PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]

**PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0253  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
 RT 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]  
 RT 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]  
 RT 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]  
 UF tart  
 UF turnover, sweetened  
 AI Sweetened bakery product consisting of a sweetened or unsweetened pie crust and a sweetened filling. The filling is always indexed as the food source, even if the crust is the same weight or greater weight than the filling ingredient.

**PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A1296  
 BT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]  
 RT PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]  
 RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]  
 UF pizza  
 UF unsweetened pie  
 SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under \* FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]\*. Pizza crust should be indexed as \*UNLEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR)\* [A0819]

**PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR)**

- FTC A0100  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]  
 RT 10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]  
 RT 10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]  
 RT 10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]  
 UF pizza pie  
 SN Used only for unsweetened products; sweetened pies are indexed under \*PIE, SWEETENED\*.

**pig**

- USE SWINE [B1136]

**PIG FEED**

FTC P0027  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]  
 UF swine feed

**PIGEON**

FTC B1304  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF columbidae  
 UF squab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Columbidae [ITIS 177061]

**PIGEON PEA**

FTC B2010  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 UF cajanus cajan  
 UF catjang pea  
 UF gandules  
 UF red gram  
 AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Cajanus cajan (L.) Huth [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>8319  
 <MANSFELD>27597

**PIGFISH**

FTC B3947  
 BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
 UF orthopristis chrysoptera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169077]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 5]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PIG]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 699]  
 <SCINAM>Orthopristis chrysoptera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pignolia**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**pigweed**

USE AMARANTH [B1717]

**pigweed**

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**PIKE**

FTC B1293  
 BT PIKE FAMILY [B1826]  
 UF esox spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCIGEN>Esox Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 162138]

**PIKE FAMILY**

FTC B1826  
 BT FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]  
 UF esocidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCIFAM>Esocidae [ITIS 162137]  
 <SCIFAM>Esocidae [CEC 1993 280]

**PIKE PERCH**

FTC B1399  
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

UF sander lucioperca  
 UF stizostedion lucioperca  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 650172]  
 <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 360]  
 <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FPP]  
 <SCINAM>Stizostedion lucioperca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 612]  
 <SCINAM>Sander lucioperca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pike perch**

USE ZANDER [B2387]

**PIKE-CONGER**

FTC B2534  
 BT PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]  
 UF muraenesox bagio  
 AI <SCIFAM>Muraenesocidae [ITIS 636199]  
 <SCINAM>Muraenesox bagio (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 636199]  
 <SCINAM>Muraenesox bagio (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 5514]

**PIKE-CONGER FAMILY**

FTC B3818  
 BT EEL [B1278]  
 UF muraenesocidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Muraenesocidae [ITIS 636199]

**pike-conger, blacktail**

USE BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]

**piked dogfish**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**PILCHARD**

FTC B3853  
 BT SARDINE [B1558]  
 UF sardinops spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCIGEN>Sardinops Hubbs, 1929 [ITIS 161728]

**pilchard**

USE SARDINE [B1558]

**pili nut**

USE PILI TREE [B1289]

**PILI TREE**

FTC B1289  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF canarium ovatum  
 UF pili nut  
 SN When indexing the pili fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*PILI TREE [B1289]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Burseraceae [ITIS 28762]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engler [ITIS 506413]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [GRIN 8819]  
 <SCINAM>Canarium ovatum Engl. [PLANTS CAO7]  
 <DICTION>The Pili nut (Canarium ovatum), one of 600 species in the family Burseraceae, is native to Malesia. The genus name Canarium comes from the vernacular name 'kenari' in the Molucca Isles of Indonesia. Pili (pronounced pee-lee) fruit is a drupe, 4 to 7 cm long, 2.3 to 3.8 cm in diameter, and weighs 15.7 to 45.7 g. The most important product from pili is the kernel. When raw, it resembles the flavor of roasted pumpkin seed, and when roasted, its mild, nutty flavor and tender-crispy texture is superior to that of the almond.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium\\_ovatum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canarium_ovatum)]

**pill**

USE TABLET [E0155]

**pilose bittersweet**

USE DOCK COCKLE [B3644]

**pimelodidae**

USE LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

**pimenta**

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

**pimenta officinalis**

USE ALLSPICE [B1356]

**PIMIENTO PEPPER**

FTC B1531  
 BT RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]  
 UF capsicum annum  
 UF spanish paprika pepper

**pimpinella anisum**

USE ANISE [B1296]

**piña**

USE PINEAPPLE [B1484]

**pine nut**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**PINEAPPLE**

FTC B1484  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF ananas comosus  
 UF piña  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bromeliaceae [ITIS 42330]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [ITIS 42335]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [GRIN 3074]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [PLANTS ANCO30]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 17]  
 <SCINAM>Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 7482]  
 <MANSFELD>25228

**PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT**

FTC B1246  
 BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]  
 UF grapefruit and pineapple

**PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT**

FTC B1246  
 BT GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]

**PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE**

FTC B1631  
 BT ORANGE [B1339]  
 UF orange and pineapple

**PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE**

FTC B1631  
 BT PINEAPPLE [B1484]

**PINEAPPLE GUAVA**

**FTC** B2767  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** acca sellowiana  
**UF** brazilian guava  
**UF** feijoa  
**UF** feijoa sellowiana  
**UF** orthostemon sellowiana  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [ITIS 506165]  
 <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [PLANTS FESE2]  
 <SCINAM>Feijoa sellowiana (O. Berg) O. Berg [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 132]  
 <MANSFELD>12137

**pinguipedidae**

**USE** SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]

**pinguipes spp.**

**USE** SANDPERCH [B2367]

**PINK ABALONE**

**FTC** B3539  
**BT** ABALONE [B1408]  
**UF** haliotis corrugata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata W. Wood, 1828 [ITIS 69499]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata Gray, 1828 [FAO ASFIS HJV]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis corrugata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pink bean**

**USE** COMMON BEAN [B1999]

**PINK DENTEX**

**FTC** B4003  
**BT** DENTEX [B2857]  
**UF** dentex gibbosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 169222]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 4536]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS DEP]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 766]  
 <SCINAM>Dentex gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PINK FISH FLESH**

**FTC** Z0060  
**BT** COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

**SN** Used for salmon that is not designated as 'red'.

**PINK FLESH**

**FTC** Z0270  
**BT** COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**PINK MINNOW**

**FTC** B3869  
**BT** REDBELLY DACE [B1922]  
**UF** phoxinus phoxinus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163596]  
 <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4661]  
 <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PXP]  
 <SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 346]

**PINK SALMON**

FTC B1116  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF oncorhynchus gorbuscha  
 UF salmon, pink  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161975]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161975]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 240]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS PIN]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha [FDA RFE 2010 41]

**pink shrimps**

USE PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]

**PINK SKIN**

FTC Z0279  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**PINK SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B3613  
 BT PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
 UF palinurus mauritanicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [ITIS 552966]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [FAO ASFIS PSL]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus Gruvel, 1911 [CEC 1993 1255]  
 <SCINAM>Palinurus mauritanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pinkapple**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP**

FTC B1957  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF farfantepenaeus brasiliensis  
 UF penaeus brasiliensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis (Latreille, 1817) [ITIS 551571]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus brasiliensis Latreille, 1817 [FAO ASFIS PNB]

**pinnidae**

USE PEN SHELL [B3677]

**PINNIPED GROUP**

FTC B4165  
 BT MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]  
 AI <DICTION>Pinnipeds (from Latin pinna, wing or fin, and ped-, foot) or fin-footed mammals are a widely distributed and diverse group of semiaquatic marine mammals comprising the families Odobenidae (the walrus), Otariidae (eared seals, including sea lions and fur seals), and Phocidae (earless seals). [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pinniped>]

**pino nut**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**pinon**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**pinon nut**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**PINTADILLA**

FTC B3993



BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
 UF cheilodactylus variegatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactylidae [ITIS 170252]  
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 645626]  
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 461]  
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus Valenciennes, 1833 [FAO ASFIS HAW]  
 <SCINAM>Cheilodactylus variegatus (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [CEC 1993 849]

**PINTO ABALONE**

FTC B3545  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis kamtschatkana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana Jonas, 1845 [ITIS 69494]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis kamtschatkana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PINTO BEAN**

FTC B1368  
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]

**pinus edulis**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**PINUS GENUS**

FTC B1083  
 BT CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]

**pinus pinea**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**PIPEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2573  
 BT FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]  
 UF syngnathidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]

**piper betle**

USE BETEL [B2310]

**piper methysticum**

USE KAVA [B2060]

**piper nigrum**

USE PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]

**piper sanctum**

USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

**piper sarmentosum**

USE CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

**piper umbellatum**

USE PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]

**PIPI CLAM**

FTC B2682  
 BT CLAM [B1331]  
 UF paphies australis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae Gray, 1839 [ITIS 80993]  
 <SCINAM>Paphies australis (Gmelin 1791) [FAO ASFIS AFQ]  
 <SCINAM>Paphies australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**pisidium guajava**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**PISTACHIO**

FTC B1416

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]

UF pistacia vera

SN When indexing the pistachio fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*PISTACHIO [B1416]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [ITIS 506470]  
 <SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [GRIN 28655]  
 <SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [PLANTS PIVE3]  
 <SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 217]  
 <SCINAM>Pistacia vera L. [DPNL 2003 12006]  
 <MANSFELD>28393

<DICTION>The pistachio, *Pistacia vera* in the Anacardiaceae family, is a small tree originally from Persia (Iran), which now can also be found in to regions of Syria, Lebanon, Turkey, Greece, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan, India, Pakistan, Egypt, Sicily and possibly Afghanistan (especially in the provinces of Samangan and Badghis). The fruit is a drupe, containing an elongated seed, which is the edible portion. The seed, commonly thought of as a nut, is a culinary nut, not a botanical nut. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pistachio>]

**pistacia vera**

USE PISTACHIO [B1416]

**pisum l.**

USE PEA [B1338]

**pisum sativum var. arvense**

USE FIELD PEA [B1486]

**pisum sativum var. macrocarpon**

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**pit fruit**

USE STONE FRUIT [B1539]

**pitahaya**

USE PITAYA [B2781]

**pitanga**

USE SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]

**PITAYA**

FTC B2781

BT CACTUS [B2241]

UF dragon fruit

UF hylocereus triangularis

UF hylocereus undatus

UF pitahaya

UF red pitaya

AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]  
 <SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britt. & Rose [ITIS 503101]  
 <SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [GRIN 19487]  
 <SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [PLANTS HYUN3]  
 <SCINAM>Hylocereus undatus (Haw.) Britton & Rose [DPNL 2003 10400]

**PITCAIRN ISLAND**

FTC R0333

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PN

**pizza**

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

**PIZZA CRUST (US CFR)**

FTC A0167

BT BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

AI Yeast-leavened bread that is used as a base for filling, particularly to make pizza.

**pizza pie**

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]

**placopecten magellanicus**

USE SEA SCALLOP [B1050]

**PLAICE**

FTC B2570

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF northern flounder

UF pleuronectes spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
<SCIGEN>Pleuronectes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172900]

**plaice, american**

USE AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]

**plaice, european**

USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

**PLAIN CARAMEL**

FTC B3187

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0612

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**plainscaled snapper**

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

**PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED**

FTC C0144

BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

SN This broad term is used for the plant as a whole, excluding the root and the fruit; for any piece consisting of two or more individual parts (e.g., a celery stalk with the leaf blades attached); or for any mixture of two or more individual parts (e.g., mushroom stems and pieces).

**PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY**

FTC B3357

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED**

FTC H0379

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a plant exudate gum (e.g., karaya gum, gum arabic) is added to a food at any level.

**PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE**

FTC B3359

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

UF medicinal plant

**PLANT USED AS FODDER**

FTC B3358

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

RT 1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]

UF feed plant

UF fodder

UF fodder plant

UF forage

**PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B1347

BT B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]

SN For unicellular plants as well as for algae, mushrooms and yeast, use the appropriate narrower term under \*ALGAE OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE\*.

AI Multicellular plants.

**PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

FTC B4168

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE**

FTC B1013

BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**plantago afra**

USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

**plantago afra**

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

**plantago ovata**

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

**plantago psyllium**

USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

**plantago psyllium**

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

**plantago spp.**

USE INDIANWHEAT [B3712]

**plantain**

USE INDIANWHEAT [B3712]

**PLANTAIN (MUSA)**

FTC B1439

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF french plantain  
 UF musa paradisiaca  
 UF musa sapientum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Musa X paradisiaca L. (pro sp.) [ITIS 42391]  
 <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [GRIN 70453]  
 <SCINAM>Musa xparadisiaca L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS MUPA3]  
 <SCINAM>Musa x paradisiaca L. [DPNL 2003 11278]  
 <DICTION>Plantain is the common name for herbaceous plants of the genus Musa. The fruit they produce is generally used for cooking, in contrast to the soft, sweet banana (which is sometimes referred to as the dessert banana). There is a formal botanical distinction between bananas and plantains based on its structure and genus/species.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plantain>]

**PLASMA ADDED**

FTC H0397  
 BT BLOOD ADDED [H0339]

SN Used when plasma is added to a food at any level.

**PLASTIC**

FTC N0036  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]

**plastic (state)**

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH**

FTC M0166  
 BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

**PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG**

FTC M0145  
 BT PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER**

FTC M0172  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]  
 AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 Plastic container.

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC**

FTC M0357  
 BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Corresponds to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 2.2.1 'Type of plastic'

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED**

FTC M0193  
 BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL**

FTC M0391  
 BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM**

FTC M0186  
 BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK**

FTC M0180  
 BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID**

FTC M0184  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID**

FTC M0188  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID**

FTC M0187  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID**

FTC M0185  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID**

FTC M0183  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC GASKET**

FTC M0260  
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID**

FTC M0237  
BT SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]

**PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF**

FTC M0239  
BT PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]

**PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK**

FTC M0137  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE**

FTC M0102  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK**

FTC M0105  
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL**

FTC M0101  
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE**

FTC M0103  
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

**PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP**

FTC M0104  
BT PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]

**PLASTIC STOPPER**

FTC M0233  
BT STOPPER [M0427]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN**

FTC M0126  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0123  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER**

FTC M0131  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0122  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING**

FTC M0125  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING**

FTC M0124  
BT PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]

**PLASTIC WRAPPER**

FTC M0128  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]

**PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0380  
BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]

**PLAT-DE-COTE**

FTC Z0127  
BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'short plate'.

**platichthys flesus**

USE EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]

**platichthys stellatus**

USE STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]

**platterleaf**

USE SEA-GRAPE [B3389]

**plecoglossus altivelis**

USE AYU [B2516]

**plectorhinchus pictus**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**plectorhincus macrolepis**

USE BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]

**plectorhynchus pictus**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**pleoticus muelleri**

USE ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]

**pleoticus robustus**

USE ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]

**pleuroncodes monodon**

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**pleuroncodes planipes**

USE PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]

**pleuronectes americanus**

USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

**pleuronectes isolepis**

USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

**pleuronectes platessa**

USE EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]

**pleuronectes spp.**

USE PLAICE [B2570]

**pleuronectidae**

USE RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

**pleuronectiformes**

USE FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**pleuroploca gigantea**

USE HORSE CONCH [B3666]

**pleurotus eryngii**

USE KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]

**pleurotus floridanus**

USE WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]

**pleurotus ostreatus**

USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]

**pleurotus sajor-caju**

USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

**pleurotus spp.**

USE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]

**PLIOFILM**

FTC N0032

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI A rubber hydrochloride, first introduced as a packaging film in 1936 in the U.S.A.

**PLOVER**

FTC B3504

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF oystercatcher

AI <SCIFAM>Charadriidae [ITIS 176479]

<DICTION>See also Wikipedia [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plover>].

**PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY**

FTC B2268

BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]



UF callorhinchidae  
 UF callorhynchidae  
 UF elephatfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]  
 <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae Garman, 1901 [ITIS 161011]  
 <SCIFAM>Callorhinchidae [FAO ASFIS CAH]

**plug**

USE STOPPER [M0427]

**PLUM**

FTC B1206  
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
 UF prunus domestica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [ITIS 24774]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [GRIN 29888]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [PLANTS PRDO]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 12270]  
 <MANSFELD>9332

**PLUM TOMATO**

FTC B3742  
 BT TOMATO [B1276]  
 UF paste tomato  
 UF processing tomato  
 AI <SOURCE>[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum\\_tomato](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plum_tomato)]

**PLUMED SCORPIONFISH**

FTC B2608  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF lionfish  
 UF scorpaena grandicornis  
 UF turkeyfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166820]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 3942]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS SGN]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena grandicornis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**poa spp.**

USE BLUEGRASS [B3384]

**poached**

USE SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

**POBLANO PEPPER**

FTC B2559  
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
 UF pepper, poblano

**POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE**

FTC C0117  
 BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.  
 AI Used for mixtures of pods and seeds.

**POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS**

FTC C0262  
 BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for pods that contain full-sized seeds, e.g., peas in a pod. Often the pods are removed before consumption.

**POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED**

FTC C0169  
 BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

SN Used for immature, fleshy pods that are used for the pod rather than the seed, e.g., green beans.

**POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0230  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Contained in GS1 Code List.

**POD OR SEED**

FTC C0158  
 BT FRUIT [C0167]  
 UF seed or pod  
 AI <DICTION>A pod is a slightly thickened tissue that surrounds the seeds and that dries and opens as the fruit becomes ripe.

**POD OR SEED VEGETABLE**

FTC B1156  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**POD RAZOR**

FTC B3638  
 BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]  
 UF ensis ensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 81024]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis ensis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQE]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis ensis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1391]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis ensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED**

FTC C0112  
 BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

**poha**

USE CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]

**POINTED HEADED CABBAGE**

FTC B3355  
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]  
 UF brassica oleracea convar. capitata var. conica  
 UF cabbage, pointed headed  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [GRIN 7668]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. conica DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 57]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. conica DC. [DPNL 2003 8105]  
 <MANSFELD>23907

**POITRINE**

FTC Z0128  
 BT CAPARACON [Z0123]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cut of meat called 'breast'. Includes gros bout and milieu.

**pokeberry**

USE POKEWEED [B1400]

**POKEWEED**

FTC B1400

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF phytolacca  
 UF pokeberry

**POLAND**

FTC R0331  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: PL

**POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0503  
 BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**pole bean**

USE PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

**polish canola**

USE WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

**pollacchius spp**

USE POLLOCK [B3876]

**pollachius pollachius**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

**pollachius virens**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**pollack**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**pollack lythe**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

**POLLAN**

FTC B4052  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus altior  
 UF coregonus elegans  
 UF coregonus pollan  
 UF freshwater herring  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [ITIS 623426]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson, 1835 [Fishbase 2004 4646]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus pollan Thompson 1835 [FAO ASFIS CIP]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus altior [CEC 1993 228]

**POLLEN**

FTC C0279  
 BT STAMEN [C0310]

**pollock**

USE EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]

**POLLOCK**

FTC B3876  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF pollacchius spp  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius Nilsson, 1832 [ITIS 164726]

**pollock**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0359

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0416

BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

**POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER**

FTC M0363

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

**polydactylus macrochir**

USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

**polydactylus quadrifilis**

USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

**polydactylus sheridani**

USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

**POLYDEXTROSE**

FTC B3188

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYDEXTROSE ADDED**

FTC H0314

BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

**POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0613

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYESTER**

FTC N0033

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

**POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0417

BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

**POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0364

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED**

FTC M0365

BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

**POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0390  
BT THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]

**POLYETHYLENE**

FTC N0017  
BT PLASTIC [N0036]  
AI PE

**POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER**

FTC M0405  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER**

FTC M0406  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

FTC M0396  
BT POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0395  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0397  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0398  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER**

FTC M0400  
BT POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0399  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER**

FTC M0401  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER**

FTC M0402  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER**

FTC M0403  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0404  
BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0367  
BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

**POLYETHYLENE PLUG**

FTC M0234  
 BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER**

FTC M0430  
 BT POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]

**POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS**

FTC B3189  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0614  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE**

FTC B3190  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0615  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER**

FTC M0415  
 BT TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

**POLYMETHYLMETHACRYLATE CONTAINER**

FTC M0373  
 BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

**polynemidae**

USE THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]

**polynemus quadrifilis**

USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

**polyodon spathula**

USE PADDLEFISH [B1412]

**polyodontidae**

USE PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]

**POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER**

FTC M0431

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER**

FTC M0418

BT POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20)**

FTC B3191

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0616

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80)**

FTC B3192

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0617

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40)**

FTC B3193

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0618

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60)**

FTC B3194

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0619

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65)**

FTC B3195

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0620

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE**

FTC B3196

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0621

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**polyprion americanus**

USE WRECKFISH [B1432]

**polyprion oxygeneios**

USE GROPER [B1989]



**polyprionidae**

USE WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]

**POLYPROPYLENE**

FTC N0021

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

SN Pp

**POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0374

BT POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]

**POLYPROPYLENE PLUG**

FTC M0235

BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**polypus**

USE OCTOPUS [B1514]

**POLYSACCHARIDE**

FTC C0153

BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

AI Complex carbohydrate with molecules composed of eleven or more saccharide units. Usually not sweet to the taste. Includes starch, pectin and cellulose.

**POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED**

FTC H0120

BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

SN Used when polysaccharide is added at the second level of ingredient or higher depending upon the definition of the appropriate narrower term.

**POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1009

BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**polysteganus argyrosomus**

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

**POLYSTYRENE**

FTC N0022

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

UF styrofoam

SN Ps

**POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER**

FTC M0377

BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0242

BT UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]

AI COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE**

FTC N0037

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI PVC

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0407  
 BT PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0378  
 BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG**

FTC M0236  
 BT PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]

**POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0381  
 BT THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]

**POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE**

FTC B3197  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYVINYL POLYPYRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0622  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE**

FTC B3198  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0623  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**pomacanthidae**

USE ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]

**pomarosa**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**pomatomidae**

USE BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]

**pomatomus saltatrix**

USE BLUEFISH [B1512]

**POMATOSCHISTUS**

FTC B3929

BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

UF pomatoschistus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCIGEN>Pomatoschistus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 171977]

**pomatoschistus canestrinii**

USE CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]

**pomatoschistus minutus**

USE SAND GOBY [B3931]

**pomatoschistus spp.**

USE POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]

**pome fruit**

USE CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

**POMEGRANATE**

FTC B1162

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF punica granatum

AI <SCIFAM>Punicaceae [ITIS 27276]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [ITIS 27278]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [GRIN 30372]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [PLANTS PUGR2]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 235]  
<SCINAM>Punica granatum L. [DPNL 2003 12381]  
<MANSFELD>7860

**pomelo**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**pomerac**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**POMFRET**

FTC B2571

BT POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]

UF brama spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]  
<SCIGEN>Brama Bloch and Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 170288]

**POMFRET FAMILY**

FTC B1938

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF bramidae

UF castagnole

AI <SCIFAM>Bramidae [ITIS 170287]  
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [FAO ASFIS BRZ]  
<SCIFAM>Bramidae [CEC 1993 672]

**pomfret, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**pomolobus aestivalis**

USE BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]

**pomolobus pseudoharengus**

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

**pomoxis annularis**

USE WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]

**pomoxis nigromaculatus**

USE BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]

**pomoxis spp.**

USE CRAPPIE [B1409]

**POMPANO**

FTC B1475

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF trachinotus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCIGEN>Trachinotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 168707]**PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A**

FTC B3199

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].**PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0624

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POND APPLE**

FTC B2939

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [ITIS 18101]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [GRIN 3484]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [PLANTS ANGL4]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 21]  
<SCINAM>Annona glabra L. [DPNL 2003 7537]  
<MANSFELD>28730**POND SMELT**

FTC B2870

BT SMELT FAMILY [B1904]

UF hypomesus olidus

AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 162031]  
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 254]  
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS PSM]  
<SCINAM>Hypomesus olidus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 264]**POOL FROG**

FTC B3465

BT FROG [B1252]

UF rana lessonae

AI <SCIFAM>Ranidae Rafinesque, 1814 [ITIS 775190]  
<SCINAM>Pelophylax lessonae (Camerano, 1882) [ITIS 775190]

<SCINAM>Rana lessonae Camerano 1882 [FAO ASFIS FGL]

**poor man's tropheus**

USE NEET (FISH) [B2318]

**POPCORN**

FTC B1454  
 BT CORN [B1232]  
 UF popping corn  
 UF zea mays var. praecox  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]

**POPCORN, WHITE**

FTC B1151  
 BT POPCORN [B1454]

**POPCORN, YELLOW**

FTC B1617  
 BT POPCORN [B1454]

**POPPED**

FTC G0009  
 BT COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]  
 AI Cooked by agitating the food over a dry, high heat source, resulting in exploding.

**poppies**

USE POPPY [B1515]

**popping corn**

USE POPCORN [B1454]

**POPPY**

FTC B1515  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF papaver  
 UF poppies  
 AI <SCIFAM>Papaveraceae  
 <SCINAM>Papaver L. [ITIS 18881]

**POPPY**

FTC B1515  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**POPPY**

FTC B1515  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**PORBEAGLE**

FTC B1978  
 BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]  
 UF lamna cornubica  
 UF lamna nasus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 159911]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 88]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS POR]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 22]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna nasus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**porbeagles**

USE MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]

**porcini**

USE STEINPILZ [B2033]

**PORCUPINE FISH**

FTC B2714  
 BT PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]  
 UF diodon hystrix  
 AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]  
 <SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173391]  
 <SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1022]  
 <SCINAM>Diodon hystrix Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DIY]

**porcupinefish**

USE BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]

**PORCUPINEFISH**

FTC B2175  
 BT BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]  
 UF diodon spp.  
 UF fugu  
 AI <SCIFAM>Diodontidae [ITIS 173382]  
 <SCIGEN>Diodon Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173390]

**PORGY**

FTC B1234  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF calamus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCIGEN>Calamus Swainson, 1839 [ITIS 169195]

**PORGY FAMILY**

FTC B1808  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF sparidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCIFAM>Sparidae [FAO ASFIS SBX]  
 <SCIFAM>Sparidae [CEC 1993 792]

**porgy, red hawaiian**

USE RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]

**PORING BAMBOO**

FTC B3734  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF gigantochloa levis  
 UF smooth giant grass  
 UF smooth-shoot gigantochloa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merr. [GRIN 17528]  
 <SCINAM>Gigantochloa levis (Blanco) Merrill [MANSFELD 19275]

**pork**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**PORK ADDED**

FTC H0768  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]  
 SN Used when pork is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**PORKFISH**

- FTC** B3944  
**BT** GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
**UF** anisostremus virginicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169086]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1124]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HNR]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 694]  
 <SCINAM>Anisotremus virginicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**porphyra umbilicalis**

- USE** LAVER [B1745]

**PORPOISE FAMILY**

- FTC** B3364  
**BT** CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]  
**UF** phocoenidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]  
 <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 552307]  
 <SCIFAM>Phocoenidae Gray, 1825 [MSW3 14300108]  
 <DICTION>The porpoises are small cetaceans of the family Phocoenidae; they are related to whales and dolphins. They are however distinct from dolphins, although the word "porpoise" is often used to refer to any small dolphin, especially in North America. A key difference is the shape of the teeth and of the head. Porpoises, divided into six species, live in all oceans, mostly near the shore. Probably best known is the Harbour Porpoise, which can be found across the Northern Hemisphere. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Porpoise>)

**PORTUGAL**

- FTC** R0335  
**BT** EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: PT

**portuguese cupped oyster**

- USE** PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**portuguese oyster**

- USE** PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]

**portulaca spp.**

- USE** PURSLANE [B1642]

**portunidae**

- USE** SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

**portunus pelagicus**

- USE** BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]

**portunus spp.**

- USE** SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]

**portunus trituberculatus**

- USE** ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]

**potamodromous fish**

- USE** FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]

**POTASSIUM ACETATE**

- FTC** B3200  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General

Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)  
[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0625  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM ADDED**

FTC H0195  
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

#### **POTASSIUM ADIPATE**

FTC B3201  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0626  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM ALGINATE**

FTC B3202  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0627  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

FTC B3203  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].



[lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF](http://lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF)].

**POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0628  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM ASCORBATE**

**FTC** B3783  
**BT** VITAMIN C [B3763]  
**UF** potassium-l-ascorbate  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POTASSIUM BENZOATE**

**FTC** B3204  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0629  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM CARBONATE**

**FTC** B3205  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0630  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM CHLORIDE**

**FTC** B1653  
**BT** OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

**POTASSIUM CHLORIDE**

**FTC** B3206  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0631  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride

USE SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]

#### POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE

FTC B3207  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0632  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM GLUCONATE

FTC B3208  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0633  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

FTC B3209  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0634

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE**

**FTC** B3210

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0635

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE**

**FTC** B3211

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0636

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE**

**FTC** B3212

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0637

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM LACTATE**

**FTC** B3213

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0638  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM MALATE**

FTC B3214  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0639  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE**

FTC B3215  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0640  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **POTASSIUM NITRATE**

FTC B3216  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0641  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**POTASSIUM NITRITE****FTC** B3217**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0642**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE****FTC** B3218**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0643**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**POTASSIUM PROPIONATE****FTC** B3219**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)****FTC** H0644**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]**POTASSIUM SACCHARIN****FTC** B3220**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0645  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM SORBATE

FTC B3221  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0646  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### POTASSIUM SULPHATE

FTC B3222  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0647  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### potassium-l-ascorbate

USE POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]

#### POTATO

FTC B1218  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF irish potato  
UF solanum tuberosum  
UF white potato  
AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae [ITIS 30411]  
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [ITIS 505272]  
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [GRIN 103137]  
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [PLANTS SOSU]  
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. [MANSFELD 5808]  
<SCINAM>Solanum tuberosum L. ssp. tuberosum [EuroFIR-NETTOX 262]

#### potato bean

USE GOITENYO [B4255]

**POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0830  
 BT STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]

**POTATO DISH (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0830  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**POULTRY ADDED**

- FTC H0171  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when poultry meat is added at any level.

**POULTRY FEED**

- FTC P0018  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0795  
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 RT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]  
 RT 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]  
 RT 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]  
 RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]  
 AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic poultry (e.g. chicken, turkey, duck, goose) and game birds (e.g. pheasant, partridge, sea birds)

**POULTRY OR GAME BIRD**

- FTC B1563  
 BT ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]  
 UF aves  
 UF fowl  
 UF game birds  
 AI <SCINAM>Aves [ITIS 174371]

**POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0273  
 BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]  
 RT POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]  
 RT 0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]  
 AI Meat (flesh and organs including blood and bone marrow) from poultry. Used for poultry meat in all forms including poultry product analogs and poultry-based sausage or luncheon meat.

**POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED**

- FTC H0308  
 BT POULTRY ADDED [H0171]

**POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

- FTC A0157  
 BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]  
 RT MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]  
 UF imitation poultry product  
 UF poultry-like product  
 UF poultry-like vegetable protein food  
 UF simulated poultry meat  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a poultry product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0131  
 BT POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]  
 RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]  
 RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]  
 AI Food product consisting of comminuted poultry meat, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

**poultry-like product**

- USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**poultry-like vegetable protein food**

- USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**poupartia birrea**

- USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**pourpartia caffra**

- USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**pout, norway**

- USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

**poutassou**

- USE BLUE WHITING [B1837]

**pouteria**

- USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

**pouteria campechiana**

- USE CANISTEL [B3393]

**pouteria sapota**

- USE MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]

**pouteria sapota**

- USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**pouteria viridis**

- USE GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]

**POWDER**

- FTC E0162  
 BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]  
 RT FINELY GROUND [E0106]  
 UF sachet  
 AI Powder for oral solution.

**powdered**

- USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

**POWDERED CELLULOSE**

- FTC B3223  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on



the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0648  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **prawn**

- USE SHRIMP [B1237]

#### **prebaked**

- USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

#### **prebasted**

- USE LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]

#### **precooked**

- USE PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

#### **PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN**

- FTC P0253  
BT WOMEN [P0252]

#### **PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT**

- FTC Z0108  
BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### **prepared by commissary**

- USE COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]

#### **prepared by food industry**

- USE FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]

#### **prepared dish**

- USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]

#### **PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR)**

- FTC A0284  
BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
RT EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]  
UF quiche  
AI Prepared food product that contains egg as its principal ingredient. Examples include cheese souffle and quiche lorraine.

#### **PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0861  
BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]  
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]  
RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]  
UF soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product  
AI This subgroup includes multicomponent meals, sauces, retail salads, desserts, soups, snacks and other foods where similarity of the product type is more significant than the source of the principal ingredient(s).

#### **PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0172  
BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
RT 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]

- RT 2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]  
 UF prepared dish  
 AI Food product that is 1) ready or nearly ready for consumption; 2) usually a composite of several foods or ingredients that often belong to distinct product types; 3) usually formulated, mixed and partially or fully cooked. Prepared foods often undergo several of the processes listed in \*F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT\* and \*H. TREATMENT APPLIED\*; these factors should be carefully considered in indexing. The classification of prepared food products emphasizes consumption characteristics. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

- FTC A0102  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 RT SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]  
 RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]  
 UF crepe, dinner  
 UF taco, prepared

**PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0106  
 BT GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]  
 AI Food product prepared by drying and/or cooking a mixture of milled grain or non-grain starch with a liquid and usually other ingredients such as sweeteners or fats. Includes sweetened and unsweetened bakery products, macaroni or noodle products and breakfast cereals. Excludes \*PUDDING, STARCH\*, which is under \*CUSTARD OR PUDDING\*.

**prepared in a restaurant**

- USE RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]

**prepared in fast food restaurant**

- USE FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]

**prepared in home**

- USE HOME PREPARED [Z0109]

**PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0866  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]  
 AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be moulded with a jellifying agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad, macaroni salad, potato salad, rice salad, mayonnaise salad.

**PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND**

- FTC Z0102  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM**

- FTC Z0218  
 BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI It is important to distinguish whether the food in question has been drained or not drained when evaluating the nutrient content.  
 Related term to PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM is K. PACKING MEDIUM.

**PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN**

- FTC J0001  
 BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
 UF preserved, method not specified  
 SN Used when nothing is known about the preservation method, if any.

**PRESERVATIVE**

- FTC** A0317  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]  
**AI** Substance added to a product to prevent growth of contaminating microorganisms and subsequent spoilage of the product.

**PRESERVATIVE (EC)**

- FTC** A0344  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance that prolongs the shelf life of foodstuffs by protecting them against deterioration caused by microorganisms. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0110  
**BT** DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID**

- FTC** J0149  
**BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]

**PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS**

- FTC** J0156  
**BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]  
**AI** Preserved by adding antibiotics (e.g. nisin, tylosine, subtilin, bacitracin, chlorotetracyclin, oxytetracyclin) to kill microorganisms or stop their growth.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS**

- FTC** J0100  
**BT** PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]  
**AI** Preserved by adding chemical preservatives (e.g., sorbic acid, sodium benzoate, BHT, calcium propionate) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**

- FTC** J0154  
**BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]  
**AI** Preserved by adding inorganic acids or salts (e.g. SO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, KNO<sub>3</sub>, NaNO<sub>3</sub>) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS**

- FTC** J0155  
**BT** PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]  
**AI** Preserved by adding organic acids or salts (e.g. lactic acid, acetic acid, salicylic acid) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS**

- FTC** J0153  
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
**AI** Preserved by adding spices or extracts (e.g. garlic, onion, horseradish, paprika) to suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms, enzyme activity, or oxidative changes.

**PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR**

- FTC** J0146  
**BT** PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]  
**AI** Preserved by adding sugar, sugar syrup or by partial inversion of disaccharides until the sugar concentration is high enough to prevent growth of microorganisms.

**PRESERVED BY BRINING**

- FTC** J0137  
**BT** PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]  
**UF** brined  
**UF** corned  
**AI** Immersed in a salt brine strong enough to suppress enzyme activity and growth of undesirable organisms.

**preserved by canning**

USE STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

**PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS**

FTC J0109

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by use of chemical to destroy, suppress or inhibit undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY CHILLING**

FTC J0131

BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

UF preserved by storage in refrigeration

UF refrigerated

UF refrigeration, preserved by storage in

SN Preservation methods that imply subsequent chilling are: \*PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION\*, \*PASTEURIZED BY HEAT\*, \*PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS\*, \*PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION\*, \*SURFACE PASTEURIZED BY ULTRAVIOLET\*, \*PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE\*, \*PRESERVED BY FILTRATION\*.

AI Preserved by cooling and keeping at a temperature between 30°F and 45°F (-1°C and 7°C). The temperature range depends on national legislation.

**PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING**

FTC J0142

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

UF refrigeration, preserved by

SN In order to comply with labelling requirements, it must be specified if it is chilling or freezing.

AI Preserved by cooling and storage at low temperature (chilling at around 0-5°C (32 to 41°F), freezing at -18°C (0°F)) to prevent or retard microbial or enzymatic spoilage.

**PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING**

FTC J0139

BT PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]

UF dry salted

AI Packed in dry salt in sufficient quantity to suppress enzyme activity or growth of undesirable organisms.

**PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION**

FTC J0161

BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]

AI Treated by electron accelerator radiation, for example to kill insects in cereals.

**PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION**

FTC J0104

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by suppressing undesirable microorganisms and enzymatic activity by the effects of fermentation.

**PRESERVED BY FILTRATION**

FTC J0121

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by filtering out yeasts and molds, generally followed by aseptic packaging. FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PRESERVED BY FREEZING**

FTC J0136

BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

UF frozen

AI Preserved by freezing a food product and keeping it at a temperature below the freezing point (20-30 degrees F) without regard to the product's physical state.

**PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT**

FTC J0120

BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]

AI Preserved by the use of high temperature for a time sufficient to reduce or destroy undesirable microorganisms and enzyme activity. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION**

- FTC J0122  
 BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]  
 AI Preserved by irradiation, primarily by gamma radiation.

**PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION**

- FTC J0138  
 BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
 AI Preserved by the use of radiation to destroy or suppress undesirable microorganisms or enzyme activity.

**PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION**

- FTC J0177  
 BT PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]  
 AI Microfiltration is used to remove undesirable micro-organisms and molecules. The membranes have pore diameters from 10 to 10000 nm. Micro-filtration is often used instead of pasteurisation, e.g. in the brewing industry.

**PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD**

- FTC J0004  
 BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
 SN Used only when the preservation method does not fall under any of the major categories of preservation. Note: wax coating is considered packaging and not preservation.

**PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY**

- FTC J0145  
 BT J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
 AI Preservation method that lowers the water activity (relative humidity) of a food product. This is accomplished by using mechanical dehydration equipment, by natural drying, by adding salt, sugar or other agents to the food or by surface drying during a refrigeration or freezing operation. This method of preservation may be used in conjunction with other preservation methods such as preservation by thermal processing.

**PRESERVED BY SALTING**

- FTC J0103  
 BT PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]  
 SN Used when salting is used for preservation. The salt content of the food is generally 8% or higher (e.g. salted fish, etc.).

**PRESERVED BY SALTING**

- FTC J0103  
 BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]

**PRESERVED BY SMOKING**

- FTC J0106  
 BT PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]  
 RT SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]  
 SN Used when smoking is used for preservation.  
 AI In the past, smoking was a useful preservation tool, in combination with other techniques, most commonly salt-curing or drying. For some long-smoked foods, the smoking time also served to dry the food. Drying, curing, or other techniques can render the interior of foods inhospitable to bacterial life, while the smoking gives the vulnerable exterior surfaces an extra layer of protection. [Wikipedia]

**PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE**

- FTC J0150  
 BT PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]  
 UF sous vide  
 AI <DICTION>Sous-vide (pronounced /su 'vid/), French for "under vacuum", is a method of cooking that is intended to maintain the integrity of ingredients by heating them for an extended period of time in vacuum sealed plastic pouches at relatively low temperatures. Food is cooked for a long time, sometimes well over 24 hours. Unlike cooking in a slow cooker, sous-vide cooking uses airtight plastic bags placed in hot water well below boiling point

(usually around 60°C or 140°F).[Wikipedia: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sous-vide>]

#### **PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE**

- FTC** J0176  
**BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]  
**UF** ca  
**UF** ca storage  
**AI** Storage of fruits and vegetables in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen, carbon dioxide (and often nitrogen) are different from those in air and at a low temperature. All three (four) factors are controlled at the desired levels in order to suppress the fruits' and vegetables' natural respiration. The process is also denominated CA Storage (synonym).

#### **PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE**

- FTC** J0173  
**BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]  
**AI** Preserved by storage in inert gases (e.g. nitrogen) to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro-organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

#### **PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE**

- FTC** J0111  
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
**AI** Preserved by storage in an atmosphere in which the concentrations of oxygen and carbon dioxide are different from those in air. This reduces microbial and enzymatic activity; often used commercially in conjunction with refrigeration (e.g., refrigerated rail cars) for fresh meat and produce.

#### **PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT**

- FTC** J0172  
**BT** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]  
**AI** Preserved by storage in refrigerating agent, e.g. shipment of samples in insulated boxes with solid carbon dioxide

#### **preserved by storage in refrigeration**

- USE** PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

#### **PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM**

- FTC** J0174  
**BT** PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]  
**AI** Stored under reduced pressure (e.g. 1.3-2 kPa) in order to suppress or inhibit undesirable micro organism growth, oxidation activity, etc.

#### **PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS**

- FTC** J0108  
**BT** PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]  
**AI** Preserved by immersing in or spraying with liquids (e.g., sulfite solutions) or surrounding with gases (e.g., ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or sulfur dioxide) to destroy undesirable microorganisms or inactivate enzymes. Diffusion and chemical reaction may create a residue in the food product that contributes to continuing preservation.

#### **PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION**

- FTC** J0157  
**BT** PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]  
**SN** Used when a product is preserved by the use of ultra-filtration to remove undesirable micro organisms and molecules. Example: beer.  
**AI** Separation of colloidal or very fine solid materials by filtration through microporous or semipermeable mediums. Membranes have pores in the range 2-20 nm diameter. Some dairy product are ultrafiltrated in order to obtain a higher protein concentration and hereby, a thicker consistency or texture.

#### **PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC** A0797  
**BT** MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
**RT** CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]  
**RT** 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]  
**UF** cured meat

AI e.g. ham, bacon, corned beef

**preserved, method not specified**

USE PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]

**preserving melon**

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

**PRESSURE FRIED**

FTC G0047

BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]

SN Use when e.g. meat and cooking oil are brought to high temperatures while pressure is held high enough that the water within is prevented from boiling off.

**pressure-cooked**

USE STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]

**previously concentrated**

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**PREVIOUSLY FROZEN**

FTC H0241

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

UF frozen previously

SN Used when the product or any indexed ingredient was frozen and then thawed. Excludes freeze-dried products and freeze-flo products.

**PRICKLY ASH**

FTC B2295

BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

UF zanthoxylum spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [ITIS 28849]

<SCIGEN>Zanthoxylum L. [PLANTS ZANTH]

<DICTION>Zanthoxylum (including Fagara) is a genus of about 250 species of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs in the citrus or rue family, Rutaceae, native to warm temperate and subtropical areas worldwide. Common names include Prickly-ash and Hercules' Club.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zanthoxylum>]

**prickly custard apple**

USE SOURSOP [B1480]

**prickly dogfish**

USE HUMANTIN [B4121]

**PRICKLY LETTUCE**

FTC B2951

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)

<SCINAM>Lactuca serriola L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>21365

<MANSFELD>32046

**prickly pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**PRICKLY PEAR**

FTC B1672

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF barbery fig

UF cholla

UF cholla cactus

UF opuntia spp.

UF opuntia vulgaris  
 UF tuna (opuntia)  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cactaceae [ITIS 19685]  
 <SCIGEN>Opuntia P. Mill. [ITIS 19686]

**PRICKLY POPPY**

FTC B2156  
 BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF argemone  
 UF argemoney  
 UF argenone mexicana  
 UF mexican prickly-poppy  
 UF mexican-poppy  
 AI <SCINAM>Argemone mexicana L.[GRIN 3959]

**PRIME GRADE**

FTC Z0009  
 BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**

FTC R0180  
 BT CANADA [R0171]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA09

**principe**

USE SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]

**prionotus spp.**

USE SEAROBIN [B2195]

**PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0194  
 BT OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]

**PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1308  
 BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]

SN Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

AI Probiotics are live microorganisms thought to be healthy for the host organism. According to the currently adopted definition by FAO/WHO, probiotics are selected "live microorganisms which when administered in adequate amounts confer a health benefit on the host".[FAO/WHO (2001) Health and Nutritional Properties of Probiotics in Food including Powder Milk with Live Lactic Acid Bacteria. Report of a Joint FAO/WHO Expert Consultation on Evaluation of Health and Nutritional Properties of Probiotics in Food Including Powder Milk with Live Lactic Acid Bacteria]  
 Lactic acid bacteria (LAB) and bifidobacteria are the most common types of microbes used as probiotics; but also certain yeasts and bacilli are available. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Probiotics>]

**procambarus acutus**

USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

**procambarus alleni**

USE FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]

**procambarus bivitattus**

USE RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]

**procambarus clarkii**

USE RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]



**procambarus spp.**

USE CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]

**PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0787

BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

RT PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]

RT 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]

AI Process(ed) cheese and spreadable process(ed) cheese are made by grinding, mixing, melting and emulsifying with the aid of heat and emulsifying agents one or more varieties of cheese, with or without the addition of milk components and/or other foodstuffs (CODEX STAN A-8(b)-1978). The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

**PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0282

BT CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]

RT PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]

AI Food made from natural cheese of one or more varieties or from cheese, other dairy ingredients and/or emulsifiers, and other optional ingredients by comminuting and possibly application of heat. The result is a homogeneous plastic mass, except for grated cheese product, which is powdered or granular.

**PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0834

BT FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

RT 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]

AI Examples are dried fruits (e.g. dried mixed fruit), compotes, canned, stewed fruit (e.g. apple sauce, fruit cocktail).

**PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER**

FTC Z0079

BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

**PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER**

FTC Z0082

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER**

FTC Z0080

BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

**PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER**

FTC Z0078

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER**

FTC Z0083

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER**

FTC Z0081

BT PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]

**PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER**

FTC Z0084

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER**

FTC Z0101

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

**PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER**

FTC Z0085

BT MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]

#### PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR)

FTC A0781

BT MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

RT 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]

SN Index also \*MILK OR MILK COMPONENT\* or underlying term in facet C.

AI Processed milks are milks that have been subject to processing that modifies their consistency (e.g. evaporated milk) and/or composition other than fat content (e.g. whey). The group also includes milk-based drinks like milkshakes.

#### processing tomato

USE PLUM TOMATO [B3742]

#### PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE

FTC P0119

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

#### procyon spp.

USE RACCOON [B1461]

#### PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR)

FTC A0869

BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

RT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

RT 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]

RT 13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]

RT FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]

AI This group includes products for dietetic use that are not typically regarded as food. It excludes normal foods that are prepared or processed in a special way to suit dietetic purposes; these are indexed as the normal food with the addition of appropriate terms available from the thesaurus (facet P).

#### PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21

FTC A1270

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Food and Drugs, title 21, Code of Federal Regulations. Original food classification in LanguaL.

#### PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION

FTC A0356

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL

FTC A0352

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Renamed from \*PRODUCT TYPE, CODEX ALIMENTARIUS\* in LanguaL 2008.

#### PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN

FTC A0001

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN Used when no product type is evident from the food product name, e.g., 'artificially sweetened food', 'food with herbs added', etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER

FTC A0004

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN Used only if the product does not fall under any of the major product types listed. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### PRODUCT TYPE, USA

FTC A0289

BT A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Food group having common consumption, functional or manufacturing characteristics, e.g. \*FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT\*, \*DAIRY PRODUCT\*, \*CONFECTIONARY\*, \*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT\*, etc. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE

FTC A1269

BT PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Food classification according to the USDA National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference.

#### PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT

FTC Z0206

BT Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

#### PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN

FTC Z0215

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

#### PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER

FTC Z0216

BT PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]

#### PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER

FTC B2202

BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]

UF panulirus penicillatus

UF red lobster

UF variegated crayfish

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]

<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [ITIS 199949]

<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus (Olivier, 1791) [FAO ASFIS NUP]

<SCINAM>Panulirus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL)

FTC B3224

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0649

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE**

**FTC** B3225  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0650  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS**

**FTC** B3226  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0651  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PROPELLANT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0436  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**PROPELLANT (EC)**

**FTC** A0345  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Gas other than air, which expels a foodstuff from a container. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**PROPIONIC ACID**

**FTC** B3227  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PROPIONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0652  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PROPYL GALLATE**

**FTC** B3228

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PROPYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0653

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

**FTC** B3229

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0654

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**PROPYONATE CELLULOSE FILM**

**FTC** M0325

**BT** CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]

**proso millet**

**USE** MILLET, COMMON [B1285]

**PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO)**

**FTC** Z0255

**BT** PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]

**AI** PDO- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs which are produced, processed and prepared in a given geographical area using recognised know-how [[http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm)].

**PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI)**

**FTC** Z0256

**BT** PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]

**AI** PGI- covers agricultural products and foodstuffs closely linked to the geographical area. At least one of the stages of production, processing or preparation takes place in the area [[http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm)].

**PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS)**

**FTC** Z0254

**BT** STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]

**AI** Protected Geographical Status (PGS) is a legal framework[1] defined in European Union law to protect the names of regional foods. Protected Designation of Origin (PDO), Protected Geographical Indication (PGI) and Traditional Speciality Guaranteed (TSG) are geographical indications, or more precisely regimes, within the framework. The

law (enforced within the EU and being gradually expanded internationally via bilateral agreements of the EU with non-EU countries) ensures that only products genuinely originating in that region are allowed in commerce as such. The legislation came into force in 1992. The purpose of the law is to protect the reputation of the regional foods and eliminate the unfair competition and misleading of consumers by non-genuine products,[2] which may be of inferior quality or of different flavour. [Wikipedia]  
See also European Commission, [http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/index_en.htm).

**protected name**

USE CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]

**PROTEIN ADDED**

FTC H0164

BT INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]

SN Used when a protein or high-quality protein source is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance. If the nutrient content is known, \*PROTEIN ADDED\* should be specified when the added protein amounts to more than 10% of the total protein content.

**PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE**

FTC C0236

BT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]

AI Extract, concentrate or isolate high in protein; may contain amino acids, polypeptides and enzymes. Includes casein, gelatin, and gluten.

**PROTEIN REMOVED**

FTC H0134

BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

**PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0202

BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

AI Food that is promoted as being either high or low in protein.

**PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED**

FTC H0250

BT COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]

**protein supplement**

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]

**PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1049

BT PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]

**PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED**

FTC H0102

BT FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]

**proterorhinus spp.**

USE TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]

**protopteridae**

USE AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]

**protothaca staminea**

USE PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

**protothaca thaca**

USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

**provides label claim**

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**provides, label claim**

USE "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**PRUNE**

FTC B1207

BT PLUM [B1206]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

**prunus americana**

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

**prunus amygdalus**

USE ALMOND [B1272]

**prunus amygdalus var. dulcis**

USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

**prunus angustifolia**

USE CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]

**prunus armeniaca**

USE APRICOT [B1529]

**prunus avium**

USE SWEET CHERRY [B1091]

**prunus cerasifera**

USE CHERRY PLUM [B1676]

**prunus cerasus**

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

**prunus communis**

USE ALMOND [B1272]

**prunus domestica**

USE PLUM [B1206]

**prunus domestica var. syriaca**

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

**prunus dulcis**

USE ALMOND [B1272]

**prunus dulcis var. amara**

USE ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]

**prunus dulcis var. dulcis**

USE ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]

**prunus insititia**

USE DAMSON PLUM [B1662]

**prunus insititia var. italica**

USE GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]

**prunus insititia var. syriaca**

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

**prunus persica**

USE PEACH [B1350]

**prunus persica var. nucipersica**

USE NECTARINE [B1436]

**prunus salicina**

USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

**prunus serotina**

USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

**prunus spinosa**

USE SLOE [B3325]

**prunus spp.**

USE CHERRY [B1306]

**prunus virginiana**

USE CHOKECHERRY [B2044]

**psetta maxima**

USE TURBOT [B1240]

**psettichthys melanostictus**

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

**psettodes belcheri**

USE SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

**psettodes bennetti**

USE SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

**psettodes erumei**

USE INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]

**PSETTODID FAMILY**

FTC B2666

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

UF psettodidae

UF spiny turbot

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]

&lt;SCIFAM&gt;Psettodidae [FAO ASFIS HPX]

**psettodidae**

USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

**pseudocaranx chilensis**

USE JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]

**pseudocaranx dentex**

USE WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]

**pseudocaranx wrighti**

USE SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]

**pseudocentrotus spp.**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**pseudocyttus maculatus**

USE SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]



**PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2847  
BT BACTERIA [B2846]  
AI The Prokaryotes, 2d ed., 1992, v.III, p.2940.

**pseudophycis bachus**

USE RED COD [B2179]

**pseudophycis brevisculus**

USE MORID COD [B2892]

**pseudoplastic (state)**

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**pseudopleuronectes americanus**

USE BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]

**pseudosciaena manchurica**

USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

**PSEUDOSPONDIAS**

FTC B2923  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF pseudospondias longifolia  
AI <SCINAM>Pseudospondias longifolia Engl. [The Plant List 2407086]

**pseudospondias longifolia**

USE PSEUDOSPONDIAS [B2923]

**pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps**

USE SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]

**pseudupeneus prayensis**

USE WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]

**psidium cattleianum**

USE STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]

**psidium guineense**

USE BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]

**psidium spp.**

USE GUAVA [B1333]

**psilocybe semilanceata**

USE MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]

**psophocarpus tetragonolobus**

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**psychrolutidae**

USE FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]

**psychrolutidae**

USE FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]

**psyllium**

USE AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]

**psyllium plant**

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

**PTARMIGAN**

FTC B2697  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF lagopus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCIGEN>Lagopus Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 175803]

**pteridium aquilinum**

USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

**pteridophyta**

USE FERN [B2453]

**pteris aquilina**

USE BRACKEN FERN [B2450]

**pterois spp.**

USE BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]

**PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID**

FTC B3771  
 BT FOLIC ACID [B3760]  
 UF folic acid  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**pubescent bamboo**

USE TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]

**pudding or custard**

USE CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]

**PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED**

FTC H0132  
 BT MILK ADDED [H0184]  
 UF custard added  
 SN Always used for pudding, custard or cream-filled food products.

**PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR)**

FTC A0192  
 BT CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]  
 UF starch pudding  
 AI Cooked or uncooked mixture prepared with starch (tapioca starch, cornstarch, etc.) and other optional ingredients including sweeteners, eggs and flavorings.

**pueraria montana lobata**

USE KUDZU [B3379]

**PUERTO RICO**

FTC R0334  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PR

**puff pastry**

USE PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]

**PUFFED**

FTC H0268  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

**PUFFER**

FTC B2394  
 BT PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]  
 UF globefish  
 UF sphaeroides spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]  
 <SCIGEN>Sphaeroides Anonymous [ITIS 173289]

**PUFFERFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1990  
 BT FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 UF tetraodontidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [ITIS 173283]  
 <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [FAO ASFIS PUX]  
 <SCIFAM>Tetraodontidae [CEC 1993 1173]

**PULASAN**

FTC B3349  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF nephelium mutabile  
 UF nephelium ramboutan-ake  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium mutabile Blume [ITIS 506074]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium ramboutan-ake (Labill.) Leenh. [GRIN 313511]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium mutabile Blume [PLANTS NEMU5]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium ramboutan-ake (Labill.) Leenh. [DPNL 2003 11358]

**PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0832  
 BT PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]

**PULSE DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0832  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0831  
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 RT 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]  
 RT 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]  
 RT 07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]  
 RT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
 RT 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]  
 AI EFG group 14. Eurocode-2 group 7.10-20

**pulverized**

USE FINELY GROUND [E0106]

**PUMMELO**

FTC B2018  
 BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
 UF citrus decumana  
 UF citrus grandis  
 UF citrus maxima  
 UF pomelo  
 UF shaddock  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm. f.) Merr. [ITIS 501574]

<SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [GRIN 10744]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS CIMA5]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 94]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 8696]  
 <MANSFELD>7643

**PUMPKIN**

FTC B1456  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
 UF cucurbita pepo  
 UF field pumpkin  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [ITIS 22373]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [GRIN 12606]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [PLANTS CUPE]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 113]  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [DPNL 2003 9052]

**PUMPKIN**

FTC B1456  
 BT WINTER SQUASH [B1189]

**pumpkin, squash or gourd**

USE SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**PUMPKINSEED**

FTC B2403  
 BT SUNFISH [B1419]  
 UF lepomis gibbosus  
 AI <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FISHBASE]

**PUMPKIN-SEED**

FTC B4029  
 BT COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]  
 UF lepomis gibbosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168144]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3372]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LEJ]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 593]  
 <SCINAM>Lepomis gibbosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY**

FTC B2633  
 BT PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]  
 UF paprika, hot  
 UF red pepper (pungent pepper variety)  
 AI Grouped together because of similar use.

**punica granatum**

USE POMEGRANATE [B1162]

**purine removed**

USE ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]

**purple bittersweet**

USE VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]

**purple clam**

USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

**PURPLE CROWBERRY**

FTC B4264

BT CROWBERRY [B4262]  
 UF eames' purple crowberry  
 UF empetrum eamesii  
 UF rockberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 502294]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. atropurpureum (Fern. & Wieg.) D. Löve [ITIS 524042]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii ssp. eamesii Fern. & Wieg. [ITIS 524043]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand [PLANTS EMEA]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand ssp. atropurpureum (Fernald & Wiegand) D. Löve [PLANTS EMEAA]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum eamesii Fernald & Wiegand ssp. eamesii [PLANTS EMEAE]

**PURPLE FLESH**

FTC Z0276  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**purple granadilla**

USE PASSION FRUIT [B1634]

**purple laver**

USE LAVER [B1745]

**purple mombin**

USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**purple nutsedge**

USE NUTSEGE [B2503]

**PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER**

FTC B4198  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF passiflora incarnata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Passifloraceae [ITIS 22218]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [ITIS 504139]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [GRIN 26977]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [PLANTS PAIN6]  
 <SCINAM>Passiflora incarnata L. [DPNL 2003 11661]

**PURPLE SKIN**

FTC Z0285  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY**

FTC B4268  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF rubus odoratus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [ITIS 24997]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [GRIN 32402]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [PLANTS RUOD]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus odoratus L. [DPNL 2003 12673]

**purse crab**

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

**PURSLANE**

FTC B1642  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF portulaca spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae  
 <SCINAM>Portulaca oleracea L. ssp. sativa (Haw.) Celak. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>29453  
 <MANSFELD>8008

**PYGMY KRILL**

FTC B3579  
 BT KRILL [B2844]  
 UF euphausia frigida  
 AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [ITIS 95517]  
 <SCINAM>Euphausia frigida Hansen, 1911 [FAO ASFIS KRF]

**pylodictis olivaris**

USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]

**pylodictis spp.**

USE FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]

**pyracantha coccinea**

USE FIRE THORN [B2349]

**PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3782  
 BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

FTC B3781  
 BT VITAMIN B6 [B3759]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**pyrus communis**

USE PEAR [B1344]

**pyrus malus**

USE APPLE [B1245]

**pyrus pyrifolia**

USE SAND PEAR [B1523]

**QATAR**

FTC R0338  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: QA

**quahog**

USE HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]

**QUAHOG**

FTC B2501  
 BT CLAM [B1331]  
 UF arctica spp.  
 UF mercenaria spp.

**QUAIL**

FTC B1346  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF coturnix spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCIGEN>Coturnix Bonnatere, 1791 [ITIS 176008]

**quartered**

USE DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]

**QUARTIER ARRIERE**

FTC Z0135  
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]  
UF hind quarter

**QUARTIER AVANT**

FTC Z0122  
BT CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]  
UF fore quarter

**quassia amara**

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

**quassia-wood**

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

**QUEBEC**

FTC R0181  
BT CANADA [R0171]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA10

**queen anne's lace**

USE CARROT [B1227]

**QUEEN CONCH**

FTC B3668  
BT CONCH [B1259]  
UF strombus gigas  
AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]  
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72558]  
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS COO]  
<SCINAM>Strombus gigas [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**queen crab**

USE SNOW CRAB [B1497]

**queen paua**

USE AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]

**queen sago palm**

USE SAGO PALM [B2139]

**QUEEN SCALLOP**

FTC B2715  
BT SCALLOP [B1489]  
UF aequipecten opercularis  
UF chlamys opercularis  
AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 79627]  
<SCINAM>Chlamys opercularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [FAO ASFIS QSC]  
<SCINAM>Aequipecten opercularis (Linnaeus 1758) [CEC 1993 1342]

**QUEEN SNAPPER**

FTC B2151  
BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
UF bleareyed snapper

**UF** cachucho  
**UF** etelis oculatus  
**UF** night snapper  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168902]  
 <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 1391]  
 <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS EEO]  
 <SCINAM>Etelis oculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**QUEENFISH**

**FTC** B2280  
**BT** DRUM [B1204]  
**UF** corvineta reina  
**UF** seriphus politus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [ITIS 169362]  
 <SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3589]  
 <SCINAM>Seriphus politus Ayres, 1860 [FAO ASFIS EHU]  
 <SCINAM>Seriphus politus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**queensland arrowroot**

**USE** EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]

**QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL**

**FTC** B3985  
**BT** SEERFISH [B3973]  
**UF** scomberomorus queenslandicus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [ITIS 172447]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [Fishbase 2004 133]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [FAO ASFIS QUM]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus queenslandicus Munro, 1943 [CEC 1993 987]

**quercus spp.**

**USE** OAK [B1715]

**quiche**

**USE** PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]

**QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0183  
**BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
**UF** fruit bread  
**UF** nut bread  
**AI** Chemically leavened sweetened bakery product that may contain other ingredients such as fruits, nuts or that may be filled.

**QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0283  
**BT** BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]  
**AI** Chemically leavened unsweetened bakery product such as biscuits or unsweetened cornbread.

**quick cooking**

**USE** PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]

**QUICK FROZEN**

**FTC** J0132  
**BT** PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]

**quiescent frozen**

**USE** SLOW FROZEN [J0128]



**QUILLAIA EXTRACT**

- FTC** B3230  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0655  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**QUINCE**

- FTC** B1298  
**BT** CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
**UF** cydonia spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIGEN>Cydonia P. Mill. [ITIS 25158]  
 <SCIGEN>Cydonia sp. [GRIN 310083]  
 <SCIGEN>Cydonia Mill. [PLANTS CYDON]  
 <SCIGEN>Cydonia [DPNL 2003 9098]

**QUINOA**

- FTC** B2027  
**BT** GRAIN [B1324]  
**UF** chenopodium quinoa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [ITIS 506567]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [GRIN 10194]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [PLANTS CHQU]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 77]  
 <SCINAM>Chenopodium quinoa Willd. [DPNL 2003 8598]  
 <MANSFELD>410

**QUINOLINE YELLOW**

- FTC** B3231  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0656  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**quito orange**

- USE** NARANJILLA [B2062]

**R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS**

- FTC** R0010  
**BT** LINGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Contains names of the continents, regions and countries of the world, as well as worldwide fishing regions and geopolitical designations.

**RABBIT**

**FTC** B1323  
**BT** ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
**UF** leporidae  
**UF** oryctolagus spp.  
**UF** sylvilagus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [ITIS 180110]  
 <SCIFAM>Leporidae Fischer, 1817 [MSW3 13500092]

**RABBIT FEED**

**FTC** P0158  
**BT** ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**RACCOON**

**FTC** B1461  
**BT** ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
**UF** procyon spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Procyonidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 180573]  
 <SCIGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [ITIS 180574]  
 <SCIGEN>Procyon Storr, 1780 [MSW3 14001658]

**rack (meat cut)**

**USE** RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]

**rack crabs**

**USE** ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]

**RADICCHIO**

**FTC** B2452  
**BT** HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]  
**UF** cichorium intybus  
**AI** <SCINAM>Cichorium intybus L.

**RADISH**

**FTC** B1315  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**UF** raphanus sativus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Raphanus sativus L. var. acanthiformis Makino [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>30857  
 <MANSFELD>24313

**rag gourd**

**USE** DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

**RAINBOW RUNNER**

**FTC** B2382  
**BT** RUNNER [B3951]  
**UF** elagatis bipinnulata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1825) [ITIS 168738]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [Fishbase 2004 412]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825) [FAO ASFIS RRU]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) [CEC 1993 638]  
 <SCINAM>Elagatis bipinnulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rainbow smelt**

**USE** ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

**RAINBOW SMELT**

- FTC** B3499  
**BT** SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
**UF** osmerus mordax  
**SN** According to FISHBASE, the taxonomic status of the scientific name is not valid. Valid entry is \*ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]\* (Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814)). Status of scientific name in ITIS is valid, in which , Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) is a subspecies.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162041]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 162044]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 162043]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner & Kner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 22635]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax mordax (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 253]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Steindachner & Kner 1870 [FAO ASFIS SMR]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex Steindachner, 1870 [CEC 1993 270]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax Mitchill, 1814 [CEC 1993 269]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Osmerus mordax dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RAINBOW TROUT**

- FTC** B1109  
**BT** PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
**UF** oncorhynchus mykiss  
**UF** salmo gairdneri  
**UF** salmo irideus  
**UF** steelhead trout  
**UF** trout, rainbow  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 161989]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 239]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS TRR]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 245]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus mykiss [FDA RFE 2010 43]

**RAISING AGENT (EC)**

- FTC** A0346  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
**AI** Substance or combinations of substances that liberate gas and thereby increase the volume of a dough or batter. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**RAITT'S SANDEEL**

- FTC** B4008  
**BT** SAND LANCE [B1354]  
**UF** ammodytes marinus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [ITIS 171677]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [Fishbase 2004 37]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes marinus Raitt, 1934 [CEC 1993 924]

**raja alba**

- USE** WHITE SKATE [B4080]

**raja asterias**

- USE** MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]

**raja batis**

- USE** SKATE [B4082]

**raja brachyura**

- USE** BLOND RAY [B4083]

**raja circularis**

USE SANDY RAY [B4084]

**raja clavata**

USE THORNBAC RAY [B4085]

**raja erinacea**

USE LITTLE SKATE [B4086]

**raja fullonica**

USE SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]

**raja lintea**

USE SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

**raja microcellata**

USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

**raja miraletus**

USE BROWN RAY [B4090]

**raja montagui**

USE SPOTTED RAY [B4091]

**raja naevus**

USE CUCKOO RAY [B4092]

**raja ocellata**

USE WINTER SKATE [B4093]

**raja oxyrinchus**

USE LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]

**raja radiata**

USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

**raja radula**

USE ROUGH SKATE [B4096]

**raja spp.**

USE SKATE [B1340]

**raja stellulata**

USE STARRY SKATE [B4098]

**raja undulata**

USE UNDULATE RAY [B4099]

**rajidae**

USE SKATE FAMILY [B1976]

**rajiformes**

USE FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]

**rakkyo**

USE CHINESE ONION [B3417]

**RAMBUTAN**

FTC B1629

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF alectryon subcinereus

UF euphorbia nephelium  
 UF hairy lychee  
 UF nephelium lappaceum  
 UF rhambustan  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [ITIS 506073]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [GRIN 25188]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [PLANTS NELA7]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 192]  
 <SCINAM>Nephelium lappaceum L. [DPNL 2003 11357]  
 <MANSFELD>6931

**RAMIE**

FTC B2447  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF boehmeria nivea  
 UF china grass  
 UF chinese silk plant  
 UF white ramie  
 AI <SCINAM>Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich.

**RAMPION**

FTC B3444  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Campanulaceae  
 <SCINAM>Campanula rapunculus L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>8778

**ram's head**

USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

**ramtilla**

USE NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]

**rana catesbeiana**

USE AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]

**rana catesbiana**

USE FROG [B1252]

**rana dalmatina**

USE AGILE FROG [B3461]

**rana esculenta**

USE EDIBLE FROG [B3463]

**rana esculenta**

USE FROG [B1252]

**rana japonica**

USE FROG [B1252]

**rana lessonae**

USE POOL FROG [B3465]

**rana nigromaculata**

USE FROG [B1252]

**rana pipiens**

USE FROG [B1252]

**rana ridibunda**

USE MARSH FROG [B3464]

**rana sylvatica**

USE FROG [B1252]

**rana temporaria**

USE COMMON FROG [B3462]

**rana tigrina**

USE INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]

**rangifer tarandus**

USE REINDEER [B1509]

**raniceps raninus**

USE TADPOLE FISH [B2707]

**ranzania laevis**

USE SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]

**RAPE**

FTC B1248

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF brassica napus

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg. var. napus [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>311781  
<MANSFELD>24078**RAPE**

FTC B1248

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**raphanus sativus**

USE RADISH [B1315]

**raphanus sativus longipinnatus**

USE CHINESE RADISH [B1513]

**rapini**

USE FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]

**RAQUETTE**

FTC Z0131

BT QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]

SN This corresponds approximately to the U.S. cuts of meat called 'shoulder' and 'foreshank'.

**RASPBERRY**

FTC B1494

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus L. [ITIS 24848]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Rubus L. [PLANTS RUBUS]

<DICTION>The raspberry is the edible fruit of a number of species of the genus *Rubus*. The name originally refers in particular to the European species *Rubus idaeus*, and is still used for that species as its standard English name in its native area. Other species, mostly closely related in the same subgenus *Idaeobatus*, also called raspberries subsequently include:\* *Rubus strigosus* (American Raspberry) (syn. *R. idaeus* var. *strigosus*)\* *Rubus arcticus* (Arctic Raspberry)\* *Rubus crataegifolius* (Korean Raspberry)\* *Rubus occidentalis* (Black Raspberry)\* *Rubus odoratus* (Flowering Raspberry)

\* *Rubus phoenicolasius* (Wine Raspberry)\$br /\$  
 \* *Rubus leucodermis* (Whitebark or Western Raspberry, native: Blue Raspberry)\$br /\$  
 [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Raspberry>]

**rastrelliger brachysoma**

USE SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]

**rastrelliger faugni**

USE ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]

**rastrelliger kanagurta**

USE INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]

**rastrelliger spp.**

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]

**RATFISH**

FTC B2878

BT SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]

UF chimaera monstrosa

UF hydrolagus novaezelandiae

UF hydrolagus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]  
 <SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161022]  
 <SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2503]  
 <SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CMO]  
 <SCINAM>Chimaera monstrosa Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 121]

**RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY**

FTC B3834

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF coilia mystus

UF osbeck's grenadier anchovy

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 551439]  
 <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 629]  
 <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RAA]  
 <SCINAM>Coilia mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 210]

**RATTLESNAKE**

FTC B2438

BT SNAKE [B1295]

UF crotalus

AI <SCIFAM>Viperidae Opper, 1811 [ITIS 174305]  
 <SCINAM>Crotalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174305]

**rattleweed**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**raw or uncooked**

USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

**ray**

USE SKATE [B1340]

**ray's bream**

USE ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]

**razor clam**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**RAZOR SHELL CLAM**

FTC B2879

BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]  
 UF ensis macha  
 UF giant jackknife  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]  
 <SCINAM>Ensis macha (Molina 1782) [FAO ASFIS EQH]

**RAZOR SHELL FAMILY**

FTC B4143  
 BT CLAM [B1331]  
 UF pharidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]

**ready to eat (cooked)**

USE FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]

**READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC)**

FTC A0640  
 BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
 AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA)**

FTC A0466  
 BT CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
 RT SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]  
 AI CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**reconstituted to liquid**

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER**

FTC M0429  
 BT PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]  
 AI Example: egg box.

**RED 2G**

FTC B3232  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0657  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**RED ABALONE**

FTC B3538  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis rufescens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [ITIS 69497]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens Swainson, 1822 [FAO ASFIS ABF]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis rufescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]



**RED BANANA**

**FTC** B1561  
**BT** ENSETE [B4271]  
**UF** abyssinian banana  
**UF** ensete  
**UF** ensete ventricosum  
**UF** false banana  
**UF** red-skinned banana  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [ITIS 506498]  
 <SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman [GRIN 15184]  
 <SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheeseman [PLANTS ENVE2]  
 <SCINAM>Ensete ventricosum (Welw.) Cheesman [DPNL 2003 9520]

**red bean**

**USE** RICE BEAN [B1702]

**RED BEET**

**FTC** B2940  
**BT** BEET [B1309]  
**UF** beta vulgaris var. conditiva  
**UF** beta vulgaris var. vulgaris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. vulgaris [BASIS 45]  
 <SCISYN>Beta vulgaris L. var. conditiva Alef. [BASIS 45]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]  
 <MANSFELD>330

**RED BELL PEPPER**

**FTC** B2630  
**BT** BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
**UF** red bell sweet pepper  
**UF** red sweet pepper  
**SN** Do not confuse with \*RED PEPPER\*.  
**AI** Ripe fruit of red bell pepper varieties.

**red bell sweet pepper**

**USE** RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

**RED BOLETUS**

**FTC** B2737  
**BT** BOLETES [B3452]  
**UF** boletus rufus  
**UF** leccinum aurantiacum  
**AI** <SCINAM>Leccinum aurantiacum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 101071]

**RED BREAM**

**FTC** B3829  
**BT** ALFONSINOS [B2883]  
**UF** alfonsino  
**UF** beryx decadactylus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Berycidae [ITIS 166155]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 166155]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 1319]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS BXD]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 512]  
 <SCINAM>Beryx decadactylus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED CABBAGE**

**FTC** B2072  
**BT** CABBAGE [B1406]  
**UF** cabbage, red  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]

<SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. capitata L. [GRIN 7672]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. rubra DC. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 58]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. rubra DC. [DPNL 2003 8113]  
 <MANSFELD>23907

**RED CLOVER**

FTC B2333  
 BT CLOVER [B1254]  
 UF trifolium pratense

**red cluster pepper**

USE CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]

**RED COD**

FTC B2179  
 BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]  
 UF physiculus bachus  
 UF pseudophycis bachus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 550677]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 2020]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus (Forster 1801) [FAO ASFIS NEC]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudophycis bachus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red crab**

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**RED CROWBERRY**

FTC B4265  
 BT CROWBERRY [B4262]  
 UF empetrum rubrum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Empetraceae [ITIS 23741]  
 <SCINAM>Empetrum rubrum Vahl ex Willd. [DPNL 2003 9515]

**RED CURRANT**

FTC B1055  
 BT EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]  
 UF cultivated currant  
 UF garden currant  
 UF garnetberry  
 UF ribes rubrum  
 UF ribes sativum  
 UF ribes sylvestre  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [ITIS 504798]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [GRIN 31860]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [PLANTS RIRU80]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 243]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [DPNL 2003 12577]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes rubrum L. [MANSFELD 17064]

**red cusk-eel**

USE RED KINGKLIP [B1859]

**red date**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**RED DEEPSEA CRAB**

FTC B1943  
 BT DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]  
 UF chaceon quinquegens  
 UF geryon quinquegens

AI <SCIFAM>Geryonidae Colosi, 1923 [ITIS 98904]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquegens (S. I. Smith, 1879) [ITIS 620992]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquegens (Smith 1879) [FAO ASFIS CRR]  
 <SCINAM>Chaceon quinquegens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red deer**

USE ELK [B1292]

**RED DRUM**

FTC B2460  
 BT DRUM [B1204]  
 UF sciaenops ocellatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169290]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1191]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS RDM]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 749]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sciaenops ocellatus [FDA RFE 2010 60]

**RED FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0059  
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN Used only for red salmon.

**RED FLESH**

FTC Z0275  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**red gram**

USE PIGEON PEA [B2010]

**RED GROUPER**

FTC B1757  
 BT GROUPER [B1496]  
 UF epinephelus morio  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 167702]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 17]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [FAO ASFIS GPR]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio (Valenciennes, 1828) [CEC 1993 572]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus morio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red guinea corn**

USE BROWN DURRA [B2622]

**RED HAKE**

FTC B1442  
 BT CODLING [B1291]  
 UF urophycis chuss  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 164730]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 312]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS HKR]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 469]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis chuss [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED HAWAIIAN PORGY**

FTC B1815  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF australia red seabream  
 UF chrysophrys auratus  
 UF porgy, red hawaiian

AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 169231]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophrys auratus [FDA RFE 2010 12]

**RED HUCKLEBERRY**

FTC B3489  
 BT HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]  
 UF vaccinium parvifolium  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [ITIS 23612]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [GRIN 41050]  
 <SCINAM>Vaccinium parvifolium Sm. [PLANTS VAPA]  
 <DICTION>Vaccinium parvifolium (Red Huckleberry) is a species of Vaccinium native to the Pacific Northwest of North America. Indigenous peoples found the plant and its fruit very useful. The bright red, acidic berries were used extensively for food throughout the year.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium\\_parvifolium](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaccinium_parvifolium)]

**RED KIDNEY BEAN**

FTC B1659  
 BT KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]  
 UF phaseolus vulgaris  
 AI <SCINAM>Phaseolus vulgaris L.

**RED KING CRAB**

FTC B2211  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF alaska deepsea crab  
 UF japanese crab  
 UF king crab  
 UF paralithodes camtschaticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [ITIS 97935]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus (Tilesius, 1815) [FAO ASFIS KCD]  
 <SCINAM>Paralithodes camtschaticus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED KINGKLIP**

FTC B1859  
 BT KINGKLIP [B2485]  
 UF genypterus chilensis  
 UF kingklip, red  
 UF red cusk-eel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [ITIS 165002]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [Fishbase 2004 483]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot 1848) [FAO ASFIS CUC]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis (Guichenot, 1848) [CEC 1993 918]  
 <SCINAM>Genypterus chilensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED LEAF LETTUCE**

FTC B2088  
 BT LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]

**red lobster**

USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

**RED MEAT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0794  
 BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
 RT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
 RT 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]  
 RT 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]  
 RT 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]  
 AI The group includes carcass meat of domestic animals (e.g. beef, veal, pork, mutton / lamb, horse, rabbit) and game (e.g. wild pig, boar, venison, whale).

**red mombin**

USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**RED MULLET**

FTC B2567  
 BT MULLET [B3916]  
 UF mullet, red  
 UF mullus surmuletus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169418]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1327]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUR]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 810]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus surmuletus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red mustard**

USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

**RED ONION**

FTC B3748  
 BT ONION [B1300]

**red pepper (chile pepper)**

USE HOT PEPPER [B1643]

**red pepper (pungent pepper variety)**

USE PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

**red pitaya**

USE PITAYA [B2781]

**RED PORGY**

FTC B2283  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF pagrus pagrus  
 UF pagrus sedicem  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169207]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1756]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RPG]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 797]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus pagrus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED RASPBERRY**

FTC B1096  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF american red raspberry  
 UF european red raspberry  
 UF rubus idaeus  
 UF western red raspberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [ITIS 24947]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. idaeus L. [ITIS 524635]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [ITIS 524636]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus var. idaeus L. [ITIS 530963]  
 <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [GRIN 32348]  
 <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [PLANTS RUID]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. idaeus [PLANTS RUIDI]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus L. ssp. strigosus (Michx.) Focke [PLANTS RUIDS2]  
 <SCIFAM>Rubus idaeus L. [DPNL 2003 12668]

**red rice**

USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

**red rock crab**

USE PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]

**RED ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3563  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF californian red rock crab  
 UF cancer productus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 98672]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus Randall, 1839 [FAO ASFIS ROC]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer productus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3603  
 BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
 UF jesus edwardsii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 660225]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS LOR]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii (Hutton, 1875) [CEC 1993 1246]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus edwardsii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED ROCKFISH**

FTC B2900  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF scorpaena cardinalis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander and Richardson in Richardson, 1842 [ITIS 166844]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis Solander & Richardson, 1842 [Fishbase 2004 46983]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena cardinalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red salmon**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**red santol**

USE SANTOL [B2449]

**RED SKIN**

FTC Z0284  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**RED SNAPPER**

FTC B1089  
 BT SNAPPER [B1510]  
 UF lutjanus blackfordi  
 UF lutjanus campechanus  
 UF lutjanus pensacolae  
 UF snapper, red  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [ITIS 168853]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 1423]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [FAO ASFIS SNR]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus (Poey, 1860) [CEC 1993 682]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus campechanus [FDA RFE 2010 30]

**red sorrel (hibiscus)**

USE ROSELLE [B1691]

**red squid**

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

**RED SWAMP CRAYFISH**

**FTC** B2231  
**BT** AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
**UF** crawfish, red swamp  
**UF** louisiana crawfish  
**UF** louisiana crayfish  
**UF** procambarus clarkii  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97491]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii (Girard, 1852) [FAO ASFIS RCW]  
 <SCINAM>Procambarus clarkii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**red sweet pepper**

**USE** RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]

**red whalefeed**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**RED-BANDED LOBSTER**

**FTC** B3601  
**BT** DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
**UF** metanephrops thomsoni  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [ITIS 552944]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni (Bate, 1888) [FAO ASFIS MFH]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops thomsoni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**REDBELLY DACE**

**FTC** B1922  
**BT** CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
**UF** minnow  
**UF** phoxinus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCIGEN>Phoxinus Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 163590]

**RED-BROWN ARK**

**FTC** B3546  
**BT** ARKHELLS [B2432]  
**UF** barbatia cancellaria  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]  
 <SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria (Lamarck, 1819) [ITIS 79380]  
 <SCINAM>Barbatia cancellaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**redear herring**

**USE** REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]

**REDEAR SARDINE**

**FTC** B3855  
**BT** HARENGULA [B3856]  
**UF** harengula humeralis  
**UF** redear herring  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 161754]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 1479]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula humeralis (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS HCU]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula humeralis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**REDEYE MULLET**

**FTC** B1785  
**BT** GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
**UF** mugil gaimardianus  
**UF** mullet, redeye  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]

<SCINAM>Mugil gaimardianus Desmarest in Bory de Saint-Vincent, 1831 [ITIS 170337]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil gaimardianus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RED-EYED ROUND HERRING**

FTC B3851  
 BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
 UF etrumeus teres  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [ITIS 161743]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [Fishbase 2004 1455]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres (DeKay, 1842) [FAO ASFIS RRH]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres De Kay, 1842 [CEC 1993 177]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus teres [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB**

FTC B3554  
 BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
 UF eriphia gonagra  
 UF warty crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia gonagra (J. C. Fabricius, 1781) [ITIS 98888]

**REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH**

FTC B1153  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF golden redfish  
 UF norway haddock  
 UF ocean perch  
 UF rockfish (ocean perch)  
 UF seabastes marinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 501]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS REG]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes marinus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1063]

**redfish, labrador**

USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

**redfish, little**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**redlip croaker**

USE YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]

**red-skinned banana**

USE RED BANANA [B1561]

**REDTAIL PRAWN**

FTC B2613  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF fenneropenaeus penicillatus  
 UF penaeus penicillatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus penicillatus (Alcock, 1905) [ITIS 551581]  
 <SCINAM>Fenneropenaeus penicillatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [FAO ASFIS REP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus penicillatus Alcock, 1905 [CEC 1993 1212]

**REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0212  
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
 AI A claim stating that the content in one or more nutrients has been reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the reduction in content is at least 30 % compared to a similar



product, except for micronutrients, where a 10 % difference in the reference values as set in Directive 90/496/EEC shall be acceptable, and for sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, where a 25 % difference shall be acceptable. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

#### reduced calorie food

USE REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]

#### REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD

FTC P0044

BT NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

AI Food having at least 25% less cholesterol per amount customarily consumed from the cholesterol content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low cholesterol'.

#### REDUCED ENERGY FOOD

FTC P0034

BT NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

UF reduced calorie food

SN Renamed from \*REDUCED CALORIE FOOD\* [LanguaL 2008].

AI A claim that a food is energy-reduced, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the energy value is reduced by at least 30 %, with an indication of the characteristic(s) which make(s) the food reduced in its total energy value [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having at least 25% fewer calories per amount customarily consumed from the calories of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low calorie' [US FDA].

#### REDUCED FAT FOOD

FTC P0040

BT NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

AI Food containing at least 25% less fat per amount customarily consumed from the fat content of a comparable food product. The comparable food may not be 'low fat'.

#### reduced or no calories claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

#### reduced or no cholesterol claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]

#### reduced or no energy claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]

#### reduced or no fat claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]

#### reduced or no salt or sodium claim or use

USE NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

#### reduced or no sugar label claim

USE NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]

#### REDUCED SALT FOOD

FTC P0087

BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

#### REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD

FTC P0037

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF reduced sodium or salt food

#### REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD

FTC P0180

BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]

AI Food containing at least 25% less saturated fat per amount customarily consumed than the saturated fat content of

a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low saturated fat'.

#### REDUCED SODIUM FOOD

- FTC P0154  
 BT REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]  
 AI Food containing at least 25% less sodium per amount customarily consumed than the sodium content of a comparable food product. The comparable food product may not be 'low sodium'.

#### reduced sodium or salt food

- USE REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]

#### REDUCED SUGARS FOOD

- FTC P0181  
 BT NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]  
 AI Food having at least 25% less sugars per amount customarily consumed than the sugars content of a comparable food product.

#### REED FESCUE

- FTC B2338  
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]  
 UF alta fescue  
 UF festuca arundinacea  
 UF festuca elatior  
 UF meadow fescue  
 UF tall fescue  
 AI <SCINAM>Festuca arundinacea Schreb. [GRIN 16631]

#### REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)

- FTC A0129  
 BT PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
 AI Extract, concentrate or isolate derived from a food source through one or more refining steps (see \*EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL\*) and marketed as such. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

#### refrigerated

- USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

#### refrigerating agent, frozen by

- USE CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]

#### refrigeration, preserved by

- USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]

#### refrigeration, preserved by storage in

- USE PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

#### REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM

- FTC M0326  
 BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]

#### REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED

- FTC M0327  
 BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

#### REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED

- FTC M0328  
 BT REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]

#### REHEATED

- FTC G0037  
 BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
 AI Reheating is a simple process to bring an already fully cooked product to serving temperature. Do not use for a

process that completes the cooking of a partially cooked food.

#### REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG

FTC G0040  
BT REHEATED [G0037]

#### REHEATED BY DRY HEAT

FTC G0039  
BT REHEATED [G0037]

#### REHEATED BY MICROWAVE

FTC G0038  
BT REHEATED [G0037]

#### REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL

FTC G0041  
BT REHEATED [G0037]

#### REHYDRATED

FTC H0259  
BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]  
UF made from concentrate  
UF moistened  
UF previously concentrated  
UF reconstituted to liquid  
UF soaked  
SN Used for a product that is prepared by adding water or a water-based liquid (milk, juice, broth) to a dehydrated or concentrated product or to a product that contains an indexed dehydrated ingredient plus water to rehydrate that ingredient. Examples: juice or juice drink from concentrate; milk reconstituted from dry or concentrated milk; soaked dried beans or stewed fruit; biscuit dough (prepared by rehydrating flour); soup made from dehydrated ingredients; cooked noodles or boiled rice. If the resulting product contains water beyond its natural water level, also index \*WATER ADDED\*.

#### REINDEER

FTC B1509  
BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]  
UF caribou  
UF rangifer tarandus  
AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180701]  
<SCINAM>Rangifer tarandus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200328]

#### REINDEER

FTC B1619  
BT REINDEER [B1509]  
SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
AI Duplicate entry.

#### reinhardtius hippoglossoides

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

#### reinhardtius spp.

USE HALIBUT [B1532]

#### REISHI MUSHROOM

FTC B2361  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF ganoderma lucidum  
UF lacquered bracket  
AI <SCINAM>Ganoderma lucidum (Curtis) P. Karst., 1881 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148413]

**RELEASE AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0437  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0126  
 BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]  
 UF custom- or religion-related claim or use

**RELISH (US CFR)**

- FTC A0225  
 BT CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]  
 RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]  
 RT 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]  
 AI Mixture of fruits, vegetables, or other ingredients, such as spices and sweeteners, used to enhance the flavor of other food products.

**relish or condiment**

- USE CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]

**RENDERED**

- FTC H0760  
 BT FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]  
 AI <DICTION>Rendering is a process that converts waste animal tissue into stable, value-added materials. Rendering can refer to any processing of animal byproducts into more useful materials, or more narrowly to the rendering of whole animal fatty tissue into purified fats like lard or tallow. Rendering can be carried out on an industrial, farm, or kitchen scale. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rendering\\_\(food\\_processing\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rendering_(food_processing))]

**rennin (rennet) coagulated**

- USE CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]

**REPTILE**

- FTC B1625  
 BT AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]  
 UF reptilia

**REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0303  
 BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]  
 AI Flesh or edible body part from reptile, amphibian, insect, or other nonmammal origin. Does not include poultry or seafood.

**reptilia**

- USE REPTILE [B1625]

**republic of china**

- USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

**republic of korea**

- USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

**REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY**

- FTC B1916  
 BT FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]  
 UF carcharhinidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [FAO ASFIS RSK]  
 <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae [CEC 1993 34]

**RESIDUE (CODEX)**

- FTC A0438

- BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**resin elastic container**

- USE RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]

**RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED**

- FTC Z0119  
 BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]  
 AI Foods prepared in the kitchens of restaurants or fast food restaurants and served to patrons.

**RESTAURANT PREPARED**

- FTC Z0110  
 BT RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]  
 UF prepared in a restaurant

**restored**

- USE NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

**RETINOL**

- FTC B3765  
 BT VITAMIN A [B3750]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**RETINYL ACETATE**

- FTC B3766  
 BT VITAMIN A [B3750]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**RETINYL PALMITATE**

- FTC B3767  
 BT VITAMIN A [B3750]  
 AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**retortable pouch**

- USE LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]

**REUNION ISLAND**

- FTC R0368  
 BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: RE

**REX SOLE**

- FTC B1864  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF glyptocephalus zachirus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [ITIS 172978]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [Fishbase 2004 4238]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [FAO ASFIS GLZ]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus Lockington, 1879 [CEC 1993 1115]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Glyptocephalus zachirus [FDA RFE 2010 20]

**rexia solandri**

- USE SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]

**rhambustan**

USE RAMBUTAN [B1629]

**rhamnus purshiana**

USE CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]

**rhamnus spina-christi**

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

**rhamnus ziziphus**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**rheidae**

USE OSTRICH [B2118]

**rheum officinale**

USE TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]

**rheum palmatum**

USE CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]

**rheum rhabarbarum**

USE GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]

**rheum spp.**

USE RHUBARB [B1364]

**rhinichthys spp.**

USE DACE [B2078]

**rhinobatidae**

USE GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]

**rhinobatiformes**

USE FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]

**rhinobatos albomaculatus**

USE WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]

**rhinobatos percellens**

USE CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]

**rhinobatos planiceps**

USE PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]

**rhinobatos rhinobatos**

USE GUITARFISH [B4129]

**rhinobatos spp.**

USE GUITARFISH [B4130]

**RHIZOME**

FTC C0305

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

AI &lt;DICTION&gt; A creeping stem lying, usually horizontally, at or under the surface of the soil and differing from a root in having scale leaves, bearing leaves or aerial shoots near its tips, and producing roots from its undersurface (Source: Webster's)

**RHODE ISLAND**

FTC R0453

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US44

**rhodesia**

USE ZIMBABWE [R0123]

**rhodeus sericeus**

USE AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]

**rhodophyta**

USE ALGAE, RED [B1743]

**RHODYMENIA**

FTC B2410

BT ALGAE, RED [B1743]

AI <SCIFAM>Rhodymeniaceae [ITIS 12753]  
<SCINAM>Rhodymenia [ITIS 12753]

**rhodymenia palmata**

USE DULSE [B2411]

**rhombosolea leporina**

USE YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]

**rhombosolea plebeia**

USE SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]

**rhombosoleidae**

USE RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]

**RHOMBOSOLEIDAE**

FTC B4042

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

UF rhombosoleidae

AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]

**rhophilema spp.**

USE JELLYFISH [B2408]

**RHUBARB**

FTC B1364

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF rheum spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
<SCIGEN>Rheum L. [ITIS 21318]  
<SCIGEN>Rheum sp. [GRIN 318159]  
<SCIGEN>Rheum L. [PLANTS RHEUM]  
<SCIGEN>Rheum [DPNL 2003 12481]  
<MANSFELD>9537

**rhus spp.**

USE SUMAC [B2161]

**RIB (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0023

BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

UF hotel rack

UF rack (meat cut)

**ribbed gourd**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**ribbed loofah**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**ribbed mussel**

USE MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]

**RIBBON CRAYFISH**

FTC B3574

BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]

UF *procambarus bivitattus*

AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
<SCINAM>*Procambarus bivitattus* Hobbs, 1942 [FAO ASFIS RKT]

**ribes glandulosum**

USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

**ribes nigrum**

USE BLACK CURRANT [B1192]

**ribes rubrum**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**ribes sativum**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**ribes spp.**

USE BERRY, RIBES [B1159]

**ribes sylvestre**

USE RED CURRANT [B1055]

**ribes uva-crispa**

USE GOOSEBERRY [B1394]

**RIBOFLAVIN**

FTC B3233

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

UF E 101

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**RIBOFLAVIN**

FTC B3233

BT VITAMIN B2 [B3756]

**RIBOFLAVIN ADDED**

FTC H0310

BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

UF vitamin b2 added

SN Used when riboflavin is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others)

**RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0658



BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE

FTC B3234

BT VITAMIN B2 [B3756]

UF E 101

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE

FTC B3234

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

#### RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0659

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### RICE

FTC B1322

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF asian rice

UF lowland rice

UF oryza sativa

UF upland rice

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [ITIS 41976]  
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [GRIN 26077]  
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [PLANTS ORSA]  
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 198]  
<SCINAM>Oryza sativa L. [DPNL 2003 11528]  
<MANSFELD>20986

#### RICE ADDED

FTC H0321

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

#### RICE BEAN

FTC B1702

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF phaseolus calcaratus

UF red bean

UF vigna umbellata

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [ITIS 506275]  
<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [GRIN 41643]  
<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [PLANTS VIUM2]  
<SCINAM>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi & H. Ohashi [DPNL 2003 13839]  
<DICTION>Vigna umbellata (Thunb.) Ohwi and Ohashi, previously Phaseolus calcaratus, is a warm-season annual vine legume with yellow flowers and small edible beans. It is commonly called ricebean or rice bean. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice\\_bean](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rice_bean)]

#### RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR)

FTC A0814

BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

RT 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]

RT 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]

RT 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]  
 RT 2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
 UF cereal grains  
 AI Examples are whole grain wheat, brown rice, bulgur, parboiled rice, rolled oats, wild rice, pearl barley, millet, rolled oats, corn grits and similar products.

**rice, red**

USE AFRICAN RICE [B2512]

**rice, wild**

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

**RICEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2372  
 BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
 UF adrianchthyidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Adrianchthyidae [ITIS 165623]

**ricegrass**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**ricegrass paspalum**

USE KODO MILLET [B2504]

**RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0075  
 BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]  
 UF fiber rich claim or use

**rich in label claim**

USE "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]

**ricinus communis**

USE CASTOR BEAN [B1703]

**RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

FTC B2854  
 BT BACTERIA [B2846]  
 AI The Prokaryotes, 2d. Ed, 1992, v.III, p.2401.

**ridged gourd**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**rig**

USE SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]

**RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY**

FTC B1856  
 BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
 UF pleuronectidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [FAO ASFIS PLZ]  
 <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [CEC 1993 1133]

**RIND REMOVED**

FTC H0398  
 BT COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]

SN Used for food products (typically fruit, cheese or meat) that have had the rind removed.

**ringed boletus**

USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

**RIPE OR MATURE**

FTC Z0052

BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

UF mature

SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has achieved full maturity and is ready for utilization.

**RIPENED (CODEX)**

FTC A1209

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

UF matured cheese

**ripened (cured)**

USE FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]

**ripened cheese**

USE CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

**RIVER ANCHOITA**

FTC B3840

BT ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]

UF lycengraulis grossidens

AI <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]

<SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz in Spix and Agassiz, 1829) [ITIS 161865]

<SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 552]

<SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [FAO ASFIS ANR]

<SCINAM>Lycengraulis grossidens (Agassiz, 1829) [CEC 1993 219]

**RIVER CRAYFISH**

FTC B3576

BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]

UF austropotamobius pallipes

AI <SCIFAM>Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]

<SCINAM>Austropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [FAO ASFIS AUP]

<SCINAM>Austropotamobius pallipes (Lereboullet, 1858) [CEC 1993 1266]

**river herring**

USE ALEWIFE [B1402]

**RIVER HERRING**

FTC B1348

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF alosa spp.

UF shad

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

<SCINAM>Alosa Linck, 1790 [ITIS 161701]

**river perch**

USE EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]

**RIVER PLATA MUSSEL**

FTC B3657

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF mytilus platensis

AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]

<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis d'Orbigny 1846 [FAO ASFIS MSR]

<SCINAM>Mytilus platensis Orbigny, 1846 [CEC 1993 1363]

**river rat**

USE NUTRIA [B2094]

**RIVER TROUT**

FTC B4064  
 BT TROUT [B1258]  
 UF salmo trutta fario  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161996]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2083]  
 <SCINAM>Salmo trutta fario Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 253]

**ROACH (FISH)**

FTC B1925  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF rutilus rutilus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163761]  
 <SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 272]  
 <SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FRO]  
 <SCINAM>Rutilus rutilus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 354]

**ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD)**

FTC H0391  
 BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used primarily for processing of seeds, such as coffee, spices, nuts, and cacao beans.

**roasted or baked**

USE BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]

**ROASTER CHICKEN**

FTC B1710  
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]  
 AI <DICTION>A young chicken (usually 3-5 months of age), of either sex, that is tender-meated with soft, pliable, smooth- textured skin and breastbone cartilage that may be somewhat less flexible than that of a broiler or fryer.

**robber crab**

USE COCONUT CRAB [B2219]

**ROCK BASS**

FTC B1362  
 BT ROCK BASS [B4027]  
 UF ambloplites rupestris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 168097]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 3361]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS AKR]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 592]  
 <SCINAM>Ambloplites rupestris [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROCK BASS**

FTC B4027  
 BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
 UF ambloplites spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCIGEN>Ambloplites Rafinesque, 1820 [ITIS 168096]

**ROCK COD**

FTC B2145  
 BT MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]  
 UF lotella rhacina  
 UF physiculus barbatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moridae Moreau, 1881 [ITIS 164670]

<SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 622984]  
 <SCINAM>Lotella rhacina (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 24895]  
 <SCINAM>Lotella rhacina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROCK CORNISH FOWL**

FTC B1591  
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]  
 AI <DICTION>A small fowl of a breed developed by crossing white Plymouth Rock and Cornish strains, used especially as a roasting chicken.

**ROCK CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2351  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF cancridae  
 UF rack crabs  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]

**ROCK GOBY**

FTC B3927  
 BT FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
 UF gobius paganellus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171854]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 73]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS GON]  
 <SCINAM>Gobius paganellus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1043]

**rock herring**

USE ALLIS SHAD [B3863]

**rock lobster**

USE PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]

**rock salmon**

USE SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

**ROCK SHELL SNAIL**

FTC B2322  
 BT SNAIL [B2114]  
 UF florida rocksnail  
 UF stramonita haemastoma  
 UF thaididae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Muricidae [ITIS 73236]  
 <SCINAM>Stramonita haemastoma (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568327]

**rock shrimps**

USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

**ROCK SOLE**

FTC B1868  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF lepidopsetta bilineata  
 UF sole, rock  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 172917]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 24237]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres 1855) [FAO ASFIS ROS]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 1121]  
 <SCINAM>Lepidopsetta bilineata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rockberry**

USE PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]

**ROCKET**

FTC B2474  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF arugula  
 UF eruca sativa  
 UF eruca vesicaria sativa  
 UF rocket-salad  
 UF rugula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Eruca vesicaria ssp. sativa (P. Mill.) Thellung [ITIS 524057]  
 <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [GRIN 15697]  
 <SCINAM>Eruca sativa Mill. [NETTOX]  
 <MANSFELD>24173

**rocket-salad**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

**ROCKFISH**

FTC B2893  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF helicolenus papillosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider and Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 644521]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa (Schneider & Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 14320]  
 <SCINAM>Scorpaena papillosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rockfish (ocean perch)**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**rockfish, bank**

USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

**rockfish, black**

USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

**rockfish, canary**

USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

**rockfish, olive**

USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

**rockfish, speckled**

USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

**rockfish, vermilion**

USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

**rockfish, widow**

USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

**rockfish, yelloweye**

USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

**rockfish, yellowtail**

USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

**ROCOTILLO PEPPER**

FTC B2562  
 BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
 UF pepper, rocotillo

**roe**

USE OVARY, ROE [C0202]

**ROE DEER**

FTC B3366

BT DEER FAMILY [B1500]

UF capreolus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]

<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [ITIS 624956]

<SCIGEN>Capreolus Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14200216]

<DICTION>There are two species of Roe Deer. The European Roe Deer (*Capreolus capreolus*), a deer species of Europe and Asia Minor, and the Siberian Roe Deer (*Capreolus pygargus*), found from the Ural Mountains to as far east as China and Siberia. The two species met at the Caucasus Mountains, with the European species occupying the southern flank of the mountain ranges and adjacent Asia Minor and the Siberian species occupying the northern flank of the mountain ranges. Within Europe, the European Roe Deer occurs in most areas, with the exception of northern Scandinavia and some of the islands, notably Iceland, Ireland, and the Mediterranean Sea islands; in the Mediterranean region it is largely confined to mountainous regions, and is absent or rare at low levels. The Roe Deer is a relatively small deer, with a body length of 95-135 cm, a shoulder height of 65-75 cm, and a weight of 15-30 kg. It has rather short, erect antlers and a reddish body with a grey face. Its hide is golden red in summer, darkening to brown or even black in winter, with lighter undersides and a white rump patch; the tail is very short (2-3 cm), and barely visible. Only the males have antlers, which are lost during winter, but which regrow in time for the mating season. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe\\_deer](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roe_deer)]

**ROHU**

FTC B3469

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF catla catla

UF indian carp

UF labeo calbassa

UF labeo rohita

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 163681]

<SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 82]

<SCINAM>Labeo rohita (Hamilton 1822) [FAO ASFIS LRH]

<SCINAM>Labeo rohita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**roll, bun, or bread**

USE BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]

**roll, sweet**

USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

**ROLLED**

FTC H0239

BT PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]

SN Used for a grain in which the kernels have been physically compressed between heated rollers.

**ROMAINE**

FTC B2089

BT LETTUCE [B1390]

UF cos lettuce

UF lactuca sativa var. cos

UF lactuca sativa. var. longifolia

**roman coriander**

USE CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]

**roman fennel**

USE SWEET FENNEL [B3334]

**ROMANIA**

FTC R0369

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RO

#### ROOIBOS

FTC B2057  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF aspalathus linearis

#### ROOSTER

FTC B1714  
 BT CHICKEN [B1457]  
 UF cock  
 UF cockerel  
 AI <DICTION>A mature male chicken with coarse skin, toughened and darkened meat, and hardened breastbone tip.

#### rooster hind

USE GULF CONEY [B2589]

#### ROOT

FTC C0306  
 BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]  
 AI <DICTION> The part of a plant, usually below the ground, that lacks nodes, shoots, and leaves, holds the plant in position, draws water and nourishment from the soil, and stores food (Source: Webster's) <THESAURUS> [An underground portion of a plant] - Syn. radix, rootlet, root hair, tuber, taproot, radicle, rhizome, rootstock; (Source: Webster's Thesaurus)

#### ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER

FTC C0148  
 BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]  
 UF flower, root, stem or leaf  
 UF leaf, flower, root or stem  
 UF stem, leaf, flower or root  
 AI The parts of a plant that are not fruit or seed.

#### ROOT, TUBER OR BULB

FTC C0238  
 BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]  
 UF bulb, root or tuber  
 UF tuber, bulb or root

#### ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY

FTC C0261  
 BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

#### ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP

FTC C0100  
 BT ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

#### ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL

FTC C0239  
 BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

#### ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL

FTC C0240  
 BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

#### ROOTING SHANK

FTC B4179  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF tsuetake  
 UF xerula radicata



AI <SCINAM>Xerula radicata (Relhan) Dörfelt, 1975 [INDEX FUNGORUM 325611]

**rosa gallica**

USE ROSE [B1225]

**rosae**

USE ROSE [B1225]

**ROSE**

FTC B1225

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF rosa gallica

UF rosae

**ROSEAPPLE**

FTC B2020

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

RT EUGENIA [B2921]

UF eugenia jambos

UF jaman

UF jambos

UF jamrosade

UF jamrose

UF malabar plum

UF pomarosa

UF syzygium jambos

AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [ITIS 505420]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [GRIN 50070]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [PLANTS SYJA]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 271]

<SCINAM>Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston [DPNL 2003 13408]

<MANSFELD>12364

**roseapple (syzygium malaccense)**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**ROSELLE**

FTC B1691

BT HIBISCUS [B2082]

UF hibiscus sabdariffa

UF jamaica sorrel

UF red sorrel (hibiscus)

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae

<SCINAM>Hibiscus sabdariffa L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>19078

<MANSFELD>13432

**ROSEMARY**

FTC B1495

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF rosmarinus officinalis

AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae

<SCINAM>Rosmarinus officinalis L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>32207

<MANSFELD>15692

**rosmarinus officinalis**

USE ROSEMARY [B1495]

**rostroraja alba**

USE WHITE SKATE [B4080]

**ROTISSERIE**

- FTC G0044  
 BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]  
 AI Rotisserie is a style of roasting where meat is skewered on a spit and revolves over a flame or other heat source. The rotation cooks the meat evenly in its own juices and allows easy access for continuous basting if desired. [Wikipedia]

**rotten cheese fruit**

- USE INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]

**ROUGH REDEYE CRAB**

- FTC B2217  
 BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
 UF eriphia smithii  
 UF orange-hand stone crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia smithii MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 660607]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia smithii MacLeay, 1838 [FAO ASFIS EHH]

**ROUGH SCAD**

- FTC B3958  
 BT SAUREL [B1090]  
 UF trachurus lathami  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [ITIS 168587]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [Fishbase 2004 369]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [FAO ASFIS RSC]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami Nichols, 1920 [CEC 1993 659]  
 <SCINAM>Trachurus lathami [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rough shark**

- USE GULPER SHARK [B4113]

**ROUGH SHARK FAMILY**

- FTC B4120  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 UF oxynotidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oxynotidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 551501]

**ROUGH SKATE**

- FTC B4101  
 BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
 UF leucoraja spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIGEN>Leucoraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564037]

**ROUGH SKATE**

- FTC B4096  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF raja radula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [ITIS 160898]  
 <SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [Fishbase 2004 8929]  
 <SCINAM>Raja radula Delaroche, 1809 [FAO ASFIS JAR]

**ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS**

- FTC B2738  
 BT BOLETES [B3452]  
 UF birch boletus  
 UF leccinum scabrum  
 AI <SCINAM>Leccinum scabrum var. scabrum (Bull.) Gray 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 100712]

**ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER**

- FTC** B3897  
**BT** GRENADIER [B2897]  
**UF** macrourus berglax  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 165421]  
 <SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède, 1801 [Fishbase 2004 331]  
 <SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacepède 1801 [FAO ASFIS RHG]  
 <SCINAM>Macrourus berglax Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 491]

**ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER**

- FTC** B2000  
**BT** RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
**UF** clidoderma asperrimum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck and Schlegel, 1846) [ITIS 172864]  
 <SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 8838]  
 <SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum (Temminck & Schlegel, 1846) [FAO ASFIS CDJ]  
 <SCINAM>Clidoderma asperrimum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROUGHY**

- FTC** B2327  
**BT** SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]  
**UF** hoplostethus  
**UF** paratrachichthys  
**UF** sandpaper fish  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]  
 <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [ITIS 166145]  
 <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [Fishbase 2004 12005]  
 <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli (Hutton, 1875) [FAO ASFIS TPT]  
 <SCINAM>Paratrachichthys trailli [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROUND GOBY**

- FTC** B3936  
**BT** ROUND GOBY [B3934]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172072]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12019]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus (Pallas 1814) [FAO ASFIS NBU]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius melanostomus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROUND GOBY**

- FTC** B3934  
**BT** GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
**UF** neogobius  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Neogobius ljin, 1927 [ITIS 172067]

**ROUND HERRING**

- FTC** B3846  
**BT** HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCITRIBE>Dussumieriini [ITIS 551159]

**ROUND KUMQUAT**

- FTC** B2775  
**BT** KUMQUAT [B1530]  
**UF** fortunella japonica  
**UF** marumi kumquat  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [ITIS 502643]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [GRIN 237]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [PLANTS FOJA]  
 <SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 135]

<SCINAM>Fortunella japonica (Thunb.) Swingle [DPNL 2003 9854]  
<MANSFELD>7544

**ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0024  
BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
UF leg (meat cut)

**round scad**

USE MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]

**ROUND SCAD**

FTC B2481  
BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
UF decapterus punctatus  
AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 168725]  
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 994]  
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WEC]  
<SCINAM>Decapterus punctatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**rowan**

USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

**ROYAL RED SHRIMP**

FTC B3632  
BT SOLENOCID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]  
UF pleoticus robustus  
AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]  
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (S. I. Smith, 1885) [ITIS 95966]  
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [FAO ASFIS RRS]  
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885) [CEC 1993 1244]  
<SCINAM>Pleoticus robustus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER**

FTC B2208  
BT PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
UF panulirus regius  
UF panulirus rissonii  
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [ITIS 552980]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864 [FAO ASFIS LOY]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius de Brito Capello, 1864 [CEC 1993 1260]  
<SCINAM>Panulirus regius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**ROYAL THREADFIN**

FTC B4034  
BT THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]  
UF pentanemus quinquarius  
AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]  
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170475]  
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 342]  
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS PET]  
<SCINAM>Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 547]

**RUBBER CONTAINER**

FTC M0329  
BT NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]  
UF resin elastic container

**RUBBER GASKET**

FTC M0261  
BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**rubble crabs**

USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**RUBUS**

FTC B2819

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus

AI <SCINAM>Rubus pinnatus Willd. [GRIN 32418]

**rubus caesius**

USE EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]

**rubus chamaemorus**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**rubus flagellaris**

USE AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]

**rubus fruticosus**

USE EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]

**rubus hybr.**

USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

**rubus hybr.**

USE OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]

**rubus hybr.**

USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

**rubus idaeus**

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**rubus idaeus x fruticosus**

USE TAYBERRY [B2520]

**rubus illecebrosus**

USE STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]

**rubus loganobaccus**

USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

**rubus loganobaccus x laciniatus x idaeus**

USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

**rubus occidentalis**

USE BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]

**rubus odoratus**

USE PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]

**rubus parviflorus**

USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

**rubus phoenicolasius**

USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

**rubus pinnatus var. afrotropicus**

USE RUBUS [B2819]

**rubus spectabilis**

USE SALMONBERRY [B4259]

**rubus spp.**

USE BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

**rubus spp.**

USE BLACKBERRY [B4206]

**rubus ursinus**

USE CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]

**rubus ursinus cv. young**

USE YOUNGBERRY [B1388]

**rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. boysen**

USE BOYSENBERRY [B1063]

**rubus ursinus var. loganobaccus cv. logan**

USE LOGANBERRY [B1401]

**RUDD**

FTC B3477

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF scardinius erythrophthalmus

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCINAM>Scardinius erythrophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]**RUE**

FTC B3429

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae  
<SCINAM>Ruta graveolens L. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>32578**RUFF FAMILY**

FTC B2679

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF centrolophidae

UF warehou family

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

**RUFFE**

FTC B3478

BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

UF gymnocephalus cernuus

AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 168520]  
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4474]  
<SCINAM>Gymnocephalus cernuus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ACC]**rugula**

USE ROCKET [B2474]

**rumex**

USE SORREL [B1641]

**RUMINANT STOMACH**

FTC C0224

BT STOMACH [C0211]

**RUMSTECK**

FTC Z0145

BT ALOYAU [Z0141]

SN Examples include aiguillette rumsteck and aiguillette baronne.

**RUNNER**

FTC B3951

BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]

UF elagatis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCIGEN>Elagatis Bennett, 1840 [ITIS 168737]

**rupicapra rupicapra**

USE CHAMOIS [B2698]

**rush nut**

USE CHUFA [B2159]

**RUSSIA**

FTC R0370

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: RU

**RUSSIA**

FTC R0370

BT ASIA [R0345]

**RUSSIAN STURGEON**

FTC B3811

BT STURGEON [B1465]

UF acipenser gueldenstaedtii

UF acipenser güldenstädti

UF danube sturgeon

AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt and Ratzeburg, 1833 [ITIS 161073]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 4712]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeberg 1833 [FAO ASFIS APG]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser gueldenstaedtii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**RUTABAGA**

FTC B1413

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF brassica napobrassica var. solidiflora

UF brassica napus var. napobrassica

UF swede

UF swedish turnip

AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
<SCINAM>Brassica napus L. emend. Metzg var. napobrassica [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>7663  
<MANSFELD>24068

**RUTABAGA**

FTC B1413

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

**rutaceae**

USE CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

**rutilus rutilus**

USE ROACH (FISH) [B1925]

**RUVO KALE**

FTC B3720  
 BT MUSTARD [B2069]  
 UF brassica ruvo  
 AI <SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L. H. Bailey [ITIS 506216]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica ruvo L.H. Bailey [PLANTS BRRU4]

**RWANDA**

FTC R0371  
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: RW

**RYE**

FTC B1313  
 BT GRAIN [B1324]  
 UF secale cereale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [ITIS 42090]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [GRIN 317600]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [PLANTS SECE]  
 <SCINAM>Secale cereale L. [DPNL 2003 12952]

**RYE ADDED**

FTC H0337  
 BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

**RYE MALT ADDED**

FTC H0756  
 BT RYE ADDED [H0337]

**rye, common**

USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

**rye-wheat hybrid**

USE TRITICALE [B1358]

**saba**

USE GUMVINE [B2792]

**saba senegalensis**

USE GUMVINE [B2792]

**SABLEFISH**

FTC B1437  
 BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]  
 UF anoplopoma fimbria  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]  
 <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 167123]  
 <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 512]  
 <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS SAB]  
 <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1082]  
 <SCINAM>Anoplopoma fimbria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SABLEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2006  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF anoplopomatidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]

**sac fungi**

USE ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]



**SACCHARIN**

FTC B3235

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0660

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**saccharomyces carlsbergensis**

USE SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]

**SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE**

FTC B3797

BT YEAST [B1345]

UF ale yeast

UF baker's yeast

UF brewer's yeast

UF nutritional yeast

AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194157]

<SCINAM>Saccharomyces cerevisiae Hansen, 1883 [ITIS 194157]

**SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS**

FTC B3798

BT YEAST [B1345]

UF brewer's yeast

UF saccharomyces carlsbergensis

AI <SCIFAM>Saccharomycetaceae G. Winter, 1881 [ITIS 194156]

<SCINAM>Saccharomyces pastorianus Reess ex E.C. Hansen, 1904 [INDEX FUNGORUM 538548]

<SCISYN>Saccharomyces carlsbergensis Hansen, 1908 [ITIS 194156]

**saccharum officinarum**

USE SUGAR CANE [B1378]

**saccostrea cucullata**

USE SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]

**saccostrea glomerata**

USE NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]

**sachet**

USE POWDER [E0162]

**sack**

USE BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]

**sadao**

USE CHINABERRY [B2157]

**SAFFLOWER**

FTC B1548

BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

UF carthamus tinctorius  
 UF false saffron  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [ITIS 501305]  
 <SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [GRIN 9243]  
 <SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [PLANTS CATI]  
 <SCINAM>Carthamus tinctorius L. [DPNL 2003 8398]

**SAFFLOWER**

FTC B1548  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED**

FTC H0347  
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]  
 UF sunflower oil added

**SAFFRON**

FTC B1459  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF crocus sativus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Iridaceae  
 <SCINAM>Crocus sativus L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12265  
 <MANSFELD>14971

**SAFFRON MILKCAP**

FTC B2740  
 BT MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]  
 UF lactarius deliciosus  
 UF orange agaric  
 AI <SCINAM>Lactarius deliciosus (L.) Gray, 1821 [INDEX FUNGORUM 224737]

**SAGE**

FTC B1303  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF salvia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
 <SCINAM>Salvia officinalis L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>32950  
 <MANSFELD>16755

**sage, mexican**

USE OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]

**sagittariaatifolia**

USE ARROWHEAD [B1716]

**SAGO PALM**

FTC B2139  
 BT PALM [B1286]  
 UF cycas circinalis  
 UF fern palm  
 UF japanese fern palm  
 UF queen sago palm

**SAILFIN SANDFISH**

FTC B2568  
 BT SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]  
 UF arctoscopus japonicus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]  
 <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [ITIS 170916]  
 <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 463]

<SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [FAO ASFIS JAS]  
 <SCINAM>Arctoscopus japonicus (Steindachner, 1881) [CEC 1993 854]

**SAILFISH**

**FTC** B1521  
**BT** MARLIN [B1243]  
**UF** istiophorus platypterus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Istiophoridae [ITIS 172486]  
 <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw in Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [ITIS 172488]  
 <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 77]  
 <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw & Nodder, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SFA]  
 <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus (Shaw and Nodder, 1792) [CEC 1993 1006]  
 <SCINAM>Istiophorus platypterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sailray**

**USE** SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]

**SAINFOIN**

**FTC** B3381  
**BT** LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
 <SCINAM>Onobrychis viciifolia Scop.; O. sativa Lamk. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>25737

**saint helena island**

**USE** ST. HELENA [R0378]

**SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS**

**FTC** R0272  
**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
**UF** nevis island  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: KN

**SAINT LUCIA**

**FTC** R0280  
**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: LC

**saint pierre and miquelon**

**USE** ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]

**SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES**

**FTC** R0475  
**BT** CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
**UF** grenadine islands  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: VC

**SAITHE**

**FTC** B1440  
**BT** POLLOCK [B3876]  
**UF** black cod  
**UF** black pollack  
**UF** coalfish  
**UF** gadus pollachius  
**UF** gadus virens  
**UF** lythe  
**UF** pollachius virens  
**UF** pollack  
**UF** pollock  
**UF** saithe  
**UF** sea salmon

UF sillock  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164727]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1343]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS POK]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 461]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Pollachius virens [FDA RFE 2010 53]

**saithe**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**SAL TREE**

FTC B2363  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF shorea robusta

**SALACIA**

FTC B2929  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF salacia spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Celastraceae [ITIS 27937]  
 <SCIGEN>Salacia L. [ITIS 564931]  
 <SCIGEN>Salacia sp. [GRIN 317811]  
 <SCIGEN>Salacia L. [PLANTS SALAC6]

**salacia spp.**

USE SALACIA [B2929]

**SALAD (US CFR)**

FTC A0208  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 RT PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]  
 AI A combination of one or more vegetable, fruit, herb, meat, poultry, seafood, egg, cereal or pasta, usually served with some kind of moist dressing; may be molded with a jelling agent. Salad takes precedence over other product types. Examples are egg salad, tuna salad, mixed vegetable salad, jelled fruit salad and macaroni salad.

**salad leek**

USE KURRAT [B3442]

**SALEMA**

FTC B3502  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF boops salpa  
 UF sarpa salpa  
 UF sparus salpa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 182942]  
 <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 204]  
 <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SLM]  
 <SCINAM>Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 791]

**salientia**

USE FROG [B1252]

**salmo clarki**

USE CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]

**salmo except salmo salar**

USE TROUT [B1258]

**salmo gairdneri**

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

**salmo irideus**

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

**salmo salar**

USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]

**salmo spp.**

USE ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]

**salmo trutta**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**salmo trutta fario**

USE RIVER TROUT [B4064]

**salmo trutta lacustris**

USE LAKE TROUT [B4065]

**salmo trutta trutta**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**SALMON SHARK**

FTC B3524

BT MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]

UF lamna ditropis

UF shark, salmon

AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [ITIS 159910]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs & Follett, 1947 [Fishbase 2004 755]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs & Follett, 1947 [FAO ASFIS LMD]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis Hubbs and Follett, 1947 [CEC 1993 21]  
 <SCINAM>Lamna ditropis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**salmon, chinook**

USE CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

**salmon, chum**

USE CHUM SALMON [B1115]

**salmon, coho**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**salmon, pacific**

USE PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]

**salmon, pink**

USE PINK SALMON [B1116]

**salmon, sockeye**

USE SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]

**salmonberry**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**SALMONBERRY**

FTC B4259

BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]

UF rubus spectabilis

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [ITIS 25051]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [GRIN 32449]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [PLANTS RUSP]

<SCINAM>Rubus spectabilis Pursh [DPNL 2003 12677]

<DICTION>\$\$Rubus spectabilis\$\$ (Salmonberry) is a species of \$\$Rubus\$\$ native to the west coast of North America from west central Alaska to California. Salmonberries are edible and share the fruit structure of the raspberry, with the fruit pulling away from its receptacle. Books often call the fruit "insipid", but depending on ripeness and site, they are good eaten raw and when processed into jam, candy, jelly and wine. They were an important food for indigenous peoples. Traditionally, the berries were eaten with salmon or mixed with oolichan grease or salmon roe. They were not dried because of their high moisture content.  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salmonberry]

#### salmonberry

USE THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]

#### salmonidae

USE TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]

#### salmoninae

USE SALMONINS [B3807]

#### SALMONINS

FTC B3807  
BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]  
UF salmoninae  
AI <SCINAM>Salmoninae [ITIS 623286]

#### SALMONINS

FTC B3807  
BT ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]

#### SALSIFY

FTC B1551  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
UF oyster plant  
UF tragopogon porrifolius  
AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
<SCINAM>Tragopogon porrifolius L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>36817  
<MANSFELD>32164

#### SALT ADDED

FTC H0367  
BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Use when salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient in proportion to other ingredients of the food, for example when salt or sodium chloride is the second, third or fourth ingredient in a multiple-ingredient food product such as dry, packaged soup mix. For food products with a limited number of ingredients and where the salt or sodium chloride constitutes a significant ingredient (e.g., salted peanuts), use the narrower term "SALTED" [H0173].

#### SALT FREE FOOD

FTC P0080  
BT SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]  
AI Food having less than 5 milligrams salt per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes less than 5 milligrams salt per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is salt or generally understood to contain salt except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of salt'.

#### SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR)

FTC A0134  
BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
UF salt substitute or salt  
AI Table salt and its substitutes; also products combining other flavors or seasonings with salt when these are predominantly salt.

#### SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD

FTC P0035

- BT** NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]  
**UF** sodium or salt free food  
**AI** A claim that a food is sodium-free or salt-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,005 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams of salt or sodium per labeled serving). Such foods must not contain an ingredient that is salt or sodium or generally understood to contain salt or sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of {salt or sodium}' [US FDA]

#### **SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC** P0047  
**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
**UF** sodium or salt special diet  
**AI** All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2032, January 6, 1993, part 101.61.

#### **SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0439  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

#### **salt substitute or salt**

- USE** SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]

#### **SALT WATER FISHING AREA**

- FTC** R0510  
**BT** FISHING AREAS [R0124]  
**RT** MARINE AREAS [R0513]  
  
**SN** Do not use this descriptor, unless a more specific cannot be found in \*MARINE AREAS [R0513]\* and narrower terms.

#### **SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS**

- FTC** B2428  
**BT** TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]

#### **SALTED**

- FTC** H0173  
**BT** SALT ADDED [H0367]  
**UF** sodium chloride added  
**SN** Used when it is necessary to distinguish one product from another (e.g., salted vs. unsalted peanuts), or for salt-fermented products (e.g. soy sauce). It can also be used for other products known to contain at least 4% added and naturally present salt (sodium chloride).  
 We salting is used as preservation method, index \*PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]\* or narrower term.

#### **SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC)**

- FTC** A0637  
**BT** FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]  
**AI** CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

#### **SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA)**

- FTC** A0463  
**BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
**RT** MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]  
**AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

#### **salvelinus alpinus**

- USE** ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

#### **salvelinus fontinalis**

- USE** BROOK TROUT [B1077]

**salvelinus malma**

USE DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]

**salvelinus namaycush**

USE LAKE TROUT [B1503]

**salvelinus spp.**

USE CHAR [B4051]

**salvia**

USE SAGE [B1303]

**salvia chia**

USE CHIA [B1723]

**salvia columbariae**

USE CHIA [B1723]

**salvia hispanica**

USE CHIA [B1723]

**sambucus spp.**

USE ELDERBERRY [B4211]

**sambucus canadensis**

USE CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]

**sambucus spp.**

USE EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]

**samoa, american**

USE AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]

**samoa, western**

USE WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

**SAN MARINO**

FTC R0382

BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SM

**sanaa**

USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

**sand apple**

USE MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]

**SAND BASS**

FTC B4024

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

UF paralabrax spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Serranidae [ITIS 167674]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Paralabrax Girard, 1856 [ITIS 167830]

**sand devil**

USE ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**SAND FLOUNDER**

FTC B2674

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]



UF rhombosolea plebeia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [ITIS 172953]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [Fishbase 2004 12950]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [FAO ASFIS RMP]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia (Richardson, 1843) [CEC 1993 1136]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea plebeia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAND GOBY**

FTC B3931  
 BT POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]  
 UF pomatoschistus minutus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [ITIS 171978]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [Fishbase 2004 1345]  
 <SCINAM>Pomatoschistus minutus (Pallas, 1770) [CEC 1993 1048]

**SAND LANCE**

FTC B1354  
 BT SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]  
 UF ammodytes spp.  
 UF sandeel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171671]

**SAND LANCE FAMILY**

FTC B1830  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF ammodytidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [CEC 1993 927]

**sand lobster**

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

**sand lucerne**

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

**sand mustard**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**SAND PEAR**

FTC B1523  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF asian pear  
 UF chinese pear  
 UF japanese pear  
 UF nashi  
 UF nashi pear  
 UF oriental pear  
 UF pyrus pyrifolia  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [ITIS 25296]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. fil.) Nakai [GRIN 30569]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia var. culta (Makino) Nakai [GRIN 104692]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm. f.) Nakai [PLANTS PYPY2]  
 <SCINAM>Pyrus pyrifolia (Burm.) Nakai [MANSFELD 8735]

**SAND PERCH**

FTC B2301  
 BT DIPLECTRUM [B4023]  
 UF diplectrum formosum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]

<SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 167793]  
 <SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1203]  
 <SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS PES]  
 <SCINAM>Diplectrum formosum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sand rocket**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**SAND SEATROUT**

FTC B1104  
 BT SEATROUT [B2657]  
 UF cynoscion arenarius  
 UF white seatrout  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [ITIS 169243]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 1170]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius Ginsburg, 1930 [FAO ASFIS YNR]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion arenarius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sand shark**

USE SAND TIGER [B2718]

**SAND SHRIMP**

FTC B2575  
 BT CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]  
 UF crangon septemspinosa  
 UF shrimp, sand  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crangonidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 97106]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [ITIS 97110]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818 [FAO ASFIS GQS]  
 <SCINAM>Crangon septemspinosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAND SOLE**

FTC B1870  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF fringe sole  
 UF psettichthys melanostictus  
 UF sole, sand  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [ITIS 172928]  
 <SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [Fishbase 2004 4255]  
 <SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus Girard, 1854 [FAO ASFIS YSE]  
 <SCINAM>Psettichthys melanostictus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAND TIGER**

FTC B2718  
 BT SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]  
 UF carcharias taurus  
 UF odontaspis taurus  
 UF sand shark  
 AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspidae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159888]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 747]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharias taurus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS CCT]

**SAND TIGER FAMILY**

FTC B2754  
 BT FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]  
 UF odontaspidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Odontaspidae Müller and Henle, 1839 [ITIS 159875]

**SANDBAR SHARK**

FTC B3527  
 BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]

UF carcharhinus plumbeus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [ITIS 160289]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [Fishbase 2004 880]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [FAO ASFIS CCP]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827) [CEC 1993 40]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus plumbeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SANDDAB**

FTC B2649  
 BT MUD DAB [B4043]  
 UF common dab  
 UF dab  
 UF dab, common  
 UF limanda limanda  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172881]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 695]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS DAB]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1125]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda limanda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sandeel**

USE SAND LANCE [B1354]

**SANDEEL**

FTC B4009  
 BT SAND LANCE [B1354]  
 UF ammodytes tobianus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ammodytidae [ITIS 171670]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171676]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 38]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS ABZ]  
 <SCINAM>Ammodytes tobianus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 926]

**sander lucioperca**

USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

**sander lucioperca**

USE ZANDER [B2387]

**sander vitreus**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**SANDFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2569  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF trichodontidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trichodontidae [ITIS 170914]

**sandoricum koetjape**

USE SANTOL [B2449]

**sandpaper fish**

USE ROUGHY [B2327]

**SANDPERCH**

FTC B2367  
 BT SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]  
 UF pinguipes spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinguipedidae [ITIS 553226]  
 <SCINAM>Pinguipes Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829 [ITIS 630378]

**SANDPERCH FAMILY**

FTC B2368  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF pinguipedidae

**SANDELMELT**

FTC B3822  
 BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]  
 UF atherina presbyter  
 AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166025]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 166025]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [Fishbase 2004 45]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [FAO ASFIS ATP]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina presbyter Cuvier, 1829 [CEC 1993 543]

**sand-smelt**

USE SMELT [B3821]

**SANDWICH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A1203  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]  
 RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]  
 AI A sandwich is a food item made of two or more slices of leavened bread with one or more layers of filling, typically meat or cheese, with the addition of vegetables or salad. The bread can be used as is, or it can be coated with butter, oil, mustard or other condiments to enhance flavor and texture. (Wikipedia)

**SANDWICH (US CFR)**

FTC A0218  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]  
 RT 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]  
 RT SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]

SN Sandwich takes precedent over other product types. Examples: peanut butter and jelly sandwich, tuna sandwich, egg salad sandwich or hamburger on roll. The filling of a sandwich is always indexed as the food source, even if the bread is the same weight or outweighs the filling ingredient(s). The bread would be indexed by \*GRAIN ADDED\* or the appropriate narrower term.

**SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0867  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 AI includes cheese-based sandwich filling, fish-based sandwich filling.

**SANDY RAY**

FTC B4084  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF leucoraja circularis  
 UF raja circularis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [ITIS 564128]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja circularis (Couch, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 7614]  
 <SCINAM>Raja circularis Couch 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJ]

**SANDY RAY**

FTC B4084  
 BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

**SANTA CLAUS MELON**

FTC B1578  
 BT MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]  
 UF melon, santa claus  
 AI <DICTION>The Santa Claus melon, sometimes known as Christmas melon or Piel de Sapo, is a variety of melon that grows to approximately 1 foot in length and is oblong in shape. It has a thick outer green-striped rind with a

pale green inner pulp that provides a mild melon flavor, that can be as sweet as honeydew melons, if not more so.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa\\_claus\\_melon](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santa_claus_melon)]

**santiria**

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**santiria trimera**

USE TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]

**SANTOL**

FTC B2449  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF red santol  
 UF sandoricum koetjape  
 AI <SCIFAM>Meliaceae  
 <SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [GRIN 33013]  
 <SCINAM>Sandoricum koetjape (Burm. f.) Merr. [PLANTS SAKO4]

**SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE**

FTC R0386  
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]  
 UF principe  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ST

**sapindus senegalensis**

USE SOAPBERRY [B2836]

**SAPODILLA**

FTC B1693  
 BT SAPOTE [B1694]  
 UF achras sapota  
 UF chicle tree  
 UF chicozapote  
 UF manilkara zapota  
 UF nispero tree  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) van Royen [ITIS 23823]  
 <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [GRIN 102614]  
 <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [PLANTS MAZA]  
 <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 178]  
 <SCINAM>Manilkara zapota (L.) P. Royen [DPNL 2003 11086]  
 <MANSFELD>6578

**sapota**

USE SAPOTE [B1694]

**SAPOTE**

FTC B1694  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF calocarpum sapota  
 UF caolcarpum mammosum  
 UF lucuma mammosa  
 UF mamey colorado  
 UF mamey sapote  
 UF mammee sapote  
 UF marmalade fruit  
 UF marmalade plum  
 UF pouteria sapota  
 UF sapota  
 AI <DICTION>Sapote (from Nahuatl tzapotl) is a term for a soft, edible fruit. The word is incorporated into the common names of several unrelated fruit-bearing plants native to Mexico, Central America and northern parts of South America.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sapote>]

**SAPUCAIA-NUT**

- FTC** B3436  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
**UF** lecythis spp.  
**UF** paradise nut  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lecythidaceae [ITIS 21983]  
 <SCIGEN>Lecythis Loeffl. [ITIS 21984]  
 <SCIGEN>Lecythis sp. [GRIN 312396]  
 <SCIGEN>Lecythis Loeffl. [PLANTS LECYT]  
 <SCINAM>Lecythis zabucajo Aubl.; L. elliptica Kunth; L. ollaria L.; L. usitatis Miers [CCPR]  
 <DICTION>The Lecythidaceae comprise a family of about 20 genera and 250-300 species of woody plants native to tropical South America and Madagascar. The most important member of the family in world trade is the Brazil nut (*Bertholletia excelsa*), valued for its edible nuts; the Paradise nut (*Lecythis* species) is also eaten.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lecythidaceae>]

**saraek pomerac**

- USE** MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**SARAN**

- FTC** N0025  
**BT** VINYLIDENE [N0029]  
**AI** Trade name of polyvinylidene chloride copolymer film. Chief packaging uses are in film and in coatings for other flexible substrates such as cellophane and paper.

**sarcocephalus**

- USE** AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**sarcocephalus esculentus**

- USE** AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**sarcocephalus latifolius**

- USE** AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]

**sarda australis**

- USE** AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]

**sarda chiliensis**

- USE** PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]

**sarda orientalis**

- USE** STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

**sarda sarda**

- USE** ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**sarda spp.**

- USE** BONITO [B1264]

**sarda velox**

- USE** STRIPED BONITO [B2189]

**sardina**

- USE** SARDINE [B1558]

**sardina pilchardus**

- USE** EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

**sardine**

- USE** EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]

**SARDINE**

- FTC** B1558

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
UF pilchard  
UF sardina  
UF sardinops

**sardine, pacific**

USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

**sardine, spanish**

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**SARDINELLA**

FTC B1392  
BT SARDINE [B1558]  
UF sardinella spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCIGEN>Sardinella Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161762]

**sardinella anchovia**

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**sardinella aurita**

USE SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]

**sardinella fimbriata**

USE FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]

**sardinella longiceps**

USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

**sardinella maderensis**

USE SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]

**sardinella spp.**

USE SARDINELLA [B1392]

**sardinella zunasi**

USE JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]

**sardinops**

USE SARDINE [B1558]

**sardinops caeruleus**

USE CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]

**sardinops melanostictus**

USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

**sardinops neopilchardus**

USE PICTON HERRING [B3857]

**sardinops ocellatus**

USE SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]

**sardinops ocellatus**

USE SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]

**sardinops sagax**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**sardinops sagax caeruleus**

USE PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]

**sardinops sagax melanosticta**

USE JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]

**sardinops sagax sagax**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**sardinops spp.**

USE PILCHARD [B3853]

**sargassum fusiforme**

USE HIJIKI [B2641]

**sarpa salpa**

USE SALEMA [B3502]

**SARSAPARILLA**

FTC B2065

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF smilax aristolochiifolia

**sasakurehitoyotake**

USE SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]

**SASKATCHEWAN**

FTC R0182

BT CANADA [R0171]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA11

**SASSAFRAS**

FTC B1493

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF sassafra albidum

**sassafras albidum**

USE SASSAFRAS [B1493]

**SATAW**

FTC B2458

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF sato

**sato**

USE SATAW [B2458]

**SATSUMA ORANGE**

FTC B2722

BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

UF citrus reticulata cv. owan

UF citrus unshiu

UF unshu orange

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus unshiu Marcow. [GRIN 10793]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus reticulata Blanco ssp. unshiu (Marcow.) D.Rivera Núñez et al. [PLANTS CIREU]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus unshiu Marcow. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 534]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Citrus unshiu Marcow. [DPNL 2003 8705]

&lt;DICTION&gt;A hort. class of mandarin oranges from Japan (Hortus) [CFSAN thesaurus].



**SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0332  
 BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

**SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD**

FTC P0179  
 BT SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]  
 AI A claim that a food does not contain saturated fat, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the sum of saturated fat and trans-fatty acids does not exceed 0,1 g of saturated fat per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams saturated fat per labeled serving). Trans fatty acids are not more than 1% of total fat. Such foods contain no ingredient that is understood to contain saturated fat except where the ingredient listed has been footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of saturated fat' [US FDA].

**SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0071  
 BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]  
 AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.62(c).

**satureja hortensis**

USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

**satureja montana**

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

**sauce added**

USE PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]

**sauce or gravy**

USE GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]

**sauce, condiment**

USE CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

**sauce, condiment, dressing or gravy**

USE DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]

**SAUDI ARABIA**

FTC R0372  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: SA

**SAUGER**

FTC B1670  
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
 UF canadian pike  
 UF stizostedion canadense  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 650171]  
 <SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 3515]  
 <SCINAM>Sander canadensis (Griffith & Smith 1834) [FAO ASFIS SZC]  
 <SCINAM>Stizostedion canadense (Smith, 1836) [CEC 1993 611]  
 <SCINAM>Sander canadensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SAUREL**

FTC B1090  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF jack and horse mackerel  
 UF scad and horse mackerels  
 UF trachurus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
<SCIGEN>Trachurus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 168585]

**saurida tumbil**

USE GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]

**saurida undosquamis**

USE BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]

**SAURY**

FTC B2484  
BT SAURY FAMILY [B1888]  
UF scomberesox spp.  
AI <SCINAM>scomberesox spp.

**SAURY FAMILY**

FTC B1888  
BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
UF scomberesocidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]  
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [ITIS 165607]  
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [FAO ASFIS SAX]  
<SCIFAM>Scomberesocidae [CEC 1993 415]

**saury, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

**saury, pacific**

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

**SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN**

FTC Z0095  
BT TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]

**SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)**

FTC A0221  
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]  
RT SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]  
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]  
UF luncheon meat  
AI This category includes a wide variety of products made from comminuted or chopped meat (skeletal and/or organ meat) that is usually salted and/or seasoned and often stuffed in an edible or inedible casing. Includes products such as pork sausage, pickle or pimiento loaf, meat spread and pate, and products made by binding meat chunks with gelatin or other binders, such as sectioned and formed ham, beef rolls, and headcheese. Excludes plain ground meat, meat loaf and products made by slicing intact muscle or other tissue, even if packaged and marketed like luncheon meat. Index all processes applied to the product at hand; examples: \*FULLY HEAT TREATED\*, \*CURED FOR 2 MONTHS\*, \*SMOKED\*, \*FERMENTED\*, \*EMULSIFIED OR HOMOGENIZED\*. Also consider \*PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS\* and \*TYPEOF SAUSAGE CASING\* in \*Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD\*.

**SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0798  
BT MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]  
RT POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]  
RT SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]  
RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]  
AI includes: pastes, pâtés and terrines; sausage meat; dry, smoked sausages (rohwrurst); fresh and lightly cooked sausages (bratwurst); cooked sausages (kochwurst); blood & blood products (e.g. haggis, black pudding); other meat products (e.g. galantine, brawn).

**SAUTEED**

FTC G0027  
BT COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]

AI Cooked in a very small amount of very hot fat, turning and browning the food on all sides.

**savory**

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

**SAVORY, SUMMER**

FTC B1123  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF satureja hortensis  
 UF summer savory  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
 <SCINAM>Satueja hortensis L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>33176  
 <MANSFELD>16404

**SAVORY, WINTER**

FTC B1114  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF satureja montana  
 UF savory  
 UF winter savory

**SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0822  
 BT GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]  
 RT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]  
 RT PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]  
 RT 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]  
 AI includes dumpling, risotto, savoury pancake, pizza, couscous, savoury pie, sandwich.

**SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0822  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0862  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]  
 RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]  
 UF gravy or sauce  
 SN Sauce is a very general term for a liquid or semiliquid seasoning or other accompaniment for food. When sauces are cooked as part of, or adjuncts to, dishes (including starters, main courses and desserts), they have been assigned to the \*SAVOURY SAUCE\* or  
 AI Nonstandardized food product used as a meal accompaniment and consisting of a mixture of fats or oils, starch, liquid and other optional ingredients specified by the recipe; excludes condiments. Includes. bolognese sauce , white sauce, brown sauce, butter sauce, tomato sauce.

**SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0868  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]  
 RT READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]  
 RT 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]  
 RT 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]  
 UF snack food  
 AI Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. Examples are potato crisps, maize-based snacks, pretzels, popcorn.

**SAVOY CABBAGE**

FTC B2415  
 BT CABBAGE [B1406]

UF brassica oleracea var. bullata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. [ITIS 23062]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea var. sabauda L. [GRIN 311416]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. convar. capitata (L.) Alef. var. sabauda L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 59]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica oleracea L. var. sabauda L. [DPNL 2003 8114]  
 <MANSFELD>23903

**SAW PALMETTO**

FTC B4202  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]  
 UF serenoa repens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartr.) Small [ITIS 42508]  
 <SCINAM>Serenoa repens (W. Bartram) Small [GRIN 103108]  
 <SCINAM>Serenoa repens (Bartram) Small [PLANTS SERE2]

**saxidomus giganteus**

USE BUTTER CLAM [B1065]

**scad**

USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

**scad and horse mackerels**

USE SAUREL [B1090]

**SCALDED OR BLANCHED**

FTC G0042  
 BT G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]  
 UF blanched or scalded  
 SN This terms is used for foods in the preparation process, e.g. preparation in the kitchen of peeled tomatoes, the scalding loosens the tomato skin.  
 For industrial processing, e.g. in the process inactivation of enzymatic activity, use the term \*BLANCHED [J0175]\*.  
 This process is normally always used in the processing of frozen vegetables.  
 AI A method of precooking food where a liquid is heated to just below the boiling point. Often used to retard the spoiling of milk. Also, to plunge food such as fruit or vegetables into boiling water (or to pour boiling water over them) in order to loosen the skin and facilitate peeling.

**SCALED SARDINE**

FTC B2173  
 BT HARENGULA [B3856]  
 UF harengula jaguana  
 UF scaly sardine  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [ITIS 161755]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [Fishbase 2004 1480]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula jaguana Poey, 1865 [FAO ASFIS HCG]  
 <SCINAM>Harengula jaguana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SCALLION**

FTC B1478  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF green onion  
 UF spring onion

**SCALLOP**

FTC B1489  
 BT BIVALVE [B2113]  
 UF pecten aequiscleatus  
 UF pectinidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCIFAM>Pectinidae [FAO ASFIS SCX]  
 <SCIFAM>Pectinidae [CEC 1993 1352]

**SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD**

**FTC** B2592  
**BT** HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
**UF** hammerhead, scalloped  
**UF** sphyrna lewini  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini (Griffith and Smith, 1834) [ITIS 160508]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [Fishbase 2004 912]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834) [FAO ASFIS SPL]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna lewini [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER**

**FTC** B2204  
**BT** PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
**UF** panulirus burgeri  
**UF** panulirus homarus  
**UF** trasnkei spiny lobster  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 552973]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS LOK]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus homarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1258]  
 <SCINAM>Panulirus homarus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**scaly sardine**

**USE** SCALED SARDINE [B2173]

**SCAMP**

**FTC** B2887  
**BT** MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]  
**UF** mycteroperca phenax  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan and Swain, 1884 [ITIS 167763]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 1213]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax Jordan & Swain, 1884 [FAO ASFIS MKH]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca phenax [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**scampi**

**USE** NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]

**scandinavia**

**USE** EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]

**scandix pecten-veneris**

**USE** SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

**scaphirhynchus spp.**

**USE** STURGEON [B1465]

**scardinius erythrophthalmus**

**USE** RUDD [B3477]

**scardinius graecus**

**USE** GREEK RUDD [B3870]

**SCARLET RUNNER BEAN**

**FTC** B2009  
**BT** BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
**UF** phaseolus coccineus  
**UF** phaseolus multifloris  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus coccineus L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>27563  
 <MANSFELD>27510

**scarlet snapper**

USE BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]

**scarlet strawberry**

USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

**scented chamomile**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**scented mayweed**

USE CHAMOMILE [B2045]

**schilbe mystus**

USE SILVER CATFISH [B2316]

**schilbeidae**

USE GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]

**schinus terebinthifolia**

USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

**schinus terebinthifolius**

USE BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]

**SCHOOL SHARK**

FTC B2282

BT TOPE SHARK [B2525]

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI School shark is a synonym of TOPE SHARK [B2525], which should be used instead.

**school shark**

USE TOPE SHARK [B2525]

**sciaena aquila**

USE MEAGRE [B2863]

**sciaenidae**

USE DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

**sciaenops ocellatus**

USE RED DRUM [B2460]

**sciuridae**

USE SQUIRREL [B1389]

**SCLEROCARYA**

FTC B2822

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF cat thorn

UF cider tree

UF maroola nut

UF marula

UF morula

UF poupartia birrea

UF pourpartia caffra

UF sclerocarya birrea

UF sclerocarya caffra

UF spondias birrea

AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]

<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [ITIS 500766]  
<SCINAM>Sclerocarya sp. [GRIN 404097]  
<SCIGEN>Sclerocarya Hochst. [PLANTS SCLER14]

**sclerocarya birrea**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**sclerocarya caffra**

USE SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**scolopax minor**

USE WOODCOCK [B2119]

**scomber antarcticus**

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

**scomber australasicus**

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

**scomber japonicus**

USE CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]

**scomber mediterraneus**

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**scomber palamitus**

USE ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]

**scomber rochei**

USE BULLET TUNA [B1930]

**scomber scombrus**

USE ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]

**scomber spp.**

USE MACKEREL [B1043]

**scomber tapeinocephalus**

USE SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]

**scomberesocidae**

USE SAURY FAMILY [B1888]

**scomberesox saurus**

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

**scomberesox spp.**

USE SAURY [B2484]

**scomberomorus cavalla**

USE KING MACKEREL [B1516]

**scomberomorus commerson**

USE NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]

**scomberomorus concolor**

USE MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]

**scomberomorus guttatus**

USE INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]

**scomberomorus koreanus**

USE KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]

**scomberomorus lineolatus**

USE STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]

**scomberomorus maculatus**

USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

**scomberomorus multiradiatus**

USE PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]

**scomberomorus munroi**

USE AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]

**scomberomorus niphonius**

USE JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]

**scomberomorus plurilineatus**

USE KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]

**scomberomorus queenslandicus**

USE QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]

**scomberomorus regalis**

USE CERO [B3986]

**scomberomorus semifasciatus**

USE BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]

**scomberomorus sierra**

USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

**scomberomorus sinensis**

USE CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]

**scomberomorus spp.**

USE SEERFISH [B3973]

**scombridae**

USE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

**SCOMBROTOXIC**

FTC Z0248

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SCOM

**scophthalmidae**

USE TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

**scophthalmus maximus**

USE TURBOT [B1240]

**scophthalmus rhombus**

USE BRILL [B2708]

**scorpaena cardinalis**

USE RED ROCKFISH [B2900]



**scorpaena grandicornis**

USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

**scorpaenichthys marmoratus**

USE CABEZON [B1788]

**scorpaenidae**

USE SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

**scorpaeniformes**

USE FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

**SCORPIONFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1084

BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]

UF scorpaenidae

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [FAO ASFIS SCO]  
<SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [CEC 1993 1058]

**scorzonera hispanica**

USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

**SCOTLAND**

FTC R0224

BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB02

**scrawled sole**

USE FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

**SCRAWLED SOLE**

FTC B2287

BT FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]

UF trinectes inscriptus

AI <SCIFAM>Achiridae [ITIS 202070]  
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [ITIS 172983]  
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus (Gosse, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 4259]  
<SCINAM>Trinectes inscriptus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SCREW CAP OR LID**

FTC M0425

BT CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]

**SCULPIN FAMILY**

FTC B1789

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF cottidae

AI <SCINAM>Cottidae [ITIS 167196]  
<SCIFAM>Cottidae [FAO ASFIS SWU]

**SCULPTED LOBSTER**

FTC B3598

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops sagamiensis

UF okinawa sculptured lobster

AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parisi, 1917) [ITIS 552941]  
<SCINAM>Metanephrops sagamiensis (Parisi, 1917) [FAO ASFIS MFQ]

**SCUP**

**FTC** B2399  
**BT** PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
**UF** stenotomus chrysops  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 169182]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 452]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS SCP]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 800]  
 <SCINAM>Stenotomus chrysops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**scuppernong grape**

**USE** GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**scurvygrass**

**USE** SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

**SCURVY-GRASS**

**FTC** B2945  
**BT** BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]  
**UF** cochlearia officinalis  
**UF** scurvygrass  
**UF** spoonwort  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [ITIS 22816]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [GRIN 11010]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [PLANTS COOF4]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 100]  
 <SCINAM>Cochlearia officinalis L. [DPNL 2003 8761]  
 <MANSFELD>23616  
 <DICTION>Scurvy-grass (Cochlearia species; a.k.a. Scurvy grass, Scurvygrass, or Spoonwort) is a genus of about 30 species of annual and perennial herbs in the cabbage family Brassicaceae. They are widely distributed in temperate and arctic areas of the northern hemisphere, most commonly found in coastal regions, on cliff-tops and salt marshes where their high tolerance of salt enables them to avoid competition from larger, but less salt-tolerant plants; they also occur in alpine habitats in mountains and tundra.\$br /\$  
 Scurvy-grass was extensively eaten in the past by sailors suffering from scurvy after returning from long voyages, as the leaves are rich in vitamin C, which cures this deficiency disease resulting from a lack of fresh vegetables in the diet. The leaves, which have a strong peppery taste similar to the related horseradish and watercress, are also sometimes used in salads. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochlearia>]

**SCURVY-GRASS**

**FTC** B2945  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**scyliorhinidae**

**USE** CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]

**scyliorhinus canicula**

**USE** SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]

**scyliorhinus stellaris**

**USE** NURSEHOUND [B3517]

**scyllaridae**

**USE** SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

**scyllarides spp.**

**USE** SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]

**scyllarus arctus**

**USE** SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]

**SEA BASS**

**FTC** B2180

BT SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]  
 UF centropristis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCIGEN>Centropristis Cuvier, 1829 [ITIS 167686]

**SEA BASS FAMILY**

FTC B1524  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF serranidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCIFAM>Serranidae [FAO ASFIS BSX]  
 <SCIFAM>Serranidae [CEC 1993 579]

**sea bass, argentine**

USE ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]

**sea bass, black**

USE BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]

**sea bass, giant**

USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

**sea bass, japanese**

USE JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]

**sea bass, peruvian**

USE PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]

**SEA BEET**

FTC B3717  
 BT BEET [B1309]  
 UF beta vulgaris  
 UF beta vulgaris subsp. maritima  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. [ITIS 20681]  
 <SCISYN>Beta vulgaris ssp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [ITIS 192290]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. maritima (L.) Arcang. [GRIN 103151]  
 <DICTION>The sea beet (*Beta vulgaris* subsp. *maritima*) is a member of the family *Chenopodiaceae*, and is the wild ancestor of common vegetables such as beetroot, sugar beet, and Swiss chard. Its leaves have a pleasant texture and taste when served raw or cooked. [Wikipedia]

**SEA BREAM**

FTC B2388  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF chrysophrys unicolor  
 UF pagrus auratus  
 UF squirefish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 6426]  
 <SCINAM>Pagrus auratus (Bloch & Schneider 1801) [FAO ASFIS GSU]

**SEA BUCKTHORN**

FTC B2748  
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
 UF hippophae rhamnoides  
 AI <SCIFAM>Elaeagnaceae [ITIS 27768]  
 <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [ITIS 503044]  
 <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [GRIN 19177]  
 <SCINAM>Hippophae rhamnoides L. [PLANTS HIRH80]

**SEA CATFISH**

FTC B2374  
 BT SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]

UF arius caelatus  
 UF arius upsilonothorus  
 UF felichthys felis  
 UF galeichthys felis  
 UF nemapteryx nenga  
 UF tachysurus caelatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]  
 <SCINAM>Nemapteryx nenga (Hamilton, 1822) [ITIS 680765]  
 <SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [Fishbase 2004 1277]  
 <SCINAM>Arius caelatus Valenciennes, 1840 [FAO ASFIS AUC]

**SEA CATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1155  
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
 UF ariidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ariidae Bleeker, 1862 [ITIS 164157]  
 <SCIFAM>Ariidae [FAO ASFIS CAX]

**sea clam**

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**SEA CUCUMBER**

FTC B2433  
 BT ECHINODERM [B2115]  
 UF cucumaria spp.  
 UF parastichopus californicus  
 UF sea slug  
 AI <SCIFAM>Stichopodidae Haeckel, 1896 [ITIS 158344]  
 <SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus (Stimpson, 1857) [ITIS 158344]  
 <SCINAM>Parastichopus californicus Stimpson [FAO ASFIS TKG]

**sea eel**

USE CONGER EEL [B2299]

**SEA KALE**

FTC B2011  
 BT STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
 UF crambe maritima

**SEA LAMPREY**

FTC B2704  
 BT LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]  
 UF petromyzon marinus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Petromyzontidae [ITIS 159697]  
 <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 159722]  
 <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2530]  
 <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS LAU]  
 <SCINAM>Petromyzon marinus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 6]

**SEA LETTUCE**

FTC B2476  
 BT ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]  
 UF ulva spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ulviceae [ITIS 6559]  
 <SCINAM>Ulva Linnaeus, 1753 [ITIS 6559]  
 <DICTION>The sea lettuces comprise the genus *Ulva*, a group of edible green algae that is widely distributed along the coasts of the world's oceans. The type species within the genus *Ulva* is *Ulva lactuca* Linnaeus, "lactuca" meaning lettuce. Additionally, some species in the algae genus *Monostroma* are known as slender sea lettuces. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea\\_lettuce](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sea_lettuce)]

*Ulva lactuca* [EU Regulation, see <http://eunis.eea.europa.eu/species/65984>]

**sea lion**

USE EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]

**sea salmon**

USE SAITHE [B1440]

**SEA SCALLOP**

FTC B1050

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF american sea scallop

UF placopecten magellanicus

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 79718]  
 <SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SCA]  
 <SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus (Gmelin, 1792) [CEC 1993 1353]  
 <SCINAM>Placopecten magellanicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sea slug**

USE SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]

**SEA SNAIL**

FTC B1955

BT WATER SNAIL [B1135]

UF concholepas concholepas

UF false abalone

UF liparis spp.

UF locos

AI <SCIFAM>Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 69492]  
 <SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas (Bruguiere 1789) [FAO ASFIS SNE]  
 <SCINAM>Concholepas concholepas [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SOURCE>[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concholepas\\_concholepas](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Concholepas_concholepas)]

**sea squab**

USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

**sea squid**

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

**sea trout**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**SEA URCHIN**

FTC B2107

BT ECHINODERM [B2115]

UF echinus esculentus

UF evechinus chloroticus

UF heliocidaris spp.

UF loxechimus spp.

UF paracentrotus lividus

UF pseudocentrotus spp.

UF strongylocentrotus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Echinidae Gray, 1825 [ITIS 157949]  
 <SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [ITIS 157949]  
 <SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus 1758 [FAO ASFIS URS]  
 <SCINAM>Echinus esculentus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1501]  
 <SCINAM>Echinus esculentus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sea-almond**

USE TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]

**seabob**

USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

**SEAFOOD ADDED**

FTC H0153  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

SN Used when seafood (meat) is added at any level.

**SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0804  
 BT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]  
 AI A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be fish

**SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0804  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**SEAFOOD ENAMEL**

FTC N0023  
 BT COATING ENAMEL [N0024]

**SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0801  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]  
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]  
 RT 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]  
 RT 04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]  
 RT FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]  
 RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 RT 1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]  
 RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]  
 AI The group includes marine or freshwater fish, molluscs, crustaceans, and other fauna such as reptiles, insects or frogs not in the "Meats" group. The group also includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

**SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0267  
 BT MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]  
 RT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
 RT 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]  
 RT 1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]  
 AI Flesh from fish or shellfish. Includes seafood product analogs and seafood-based sausage or luncheon meat as well as such products as squid ink and clam juice.

**SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0803  
 BT SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]  
 RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]  
 RT SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]  
 RT 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]  
 RT 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]  
 AI includes fish offal; a food product whose predominant constituent is fish (e.g. dried and salted fish, smoked fish, canned fish, pickled fish, restructured fish and fish analogues, surimi; fish paste, pâté).

**SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR)**

FTC A0156  
 BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]  
 UF engineered seafood  
 UF imitation seafood product  
 AI Food product having functional characteristics similar to a seafood product; it may be nutritionally equivalent or inferior to the product it purports to resemble.

**SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0296  
 BT SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]  
 RT SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]  
 RT 0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]  
 AI Food product consisting of comminuted seafood, usually seasoned, pressed and/or encased.

**SEA-GRAPE**

- FTC B3389  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
 UF coccoloba uvifera  
 UF jamaican kino  
 UF platterleaf  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
 <SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [ITIS 21039]  
 <SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [GRIN 10993]  
 <SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera (L.) L. [PLANTS COUV]  
 <SCINAM>Coccoloba uvifera Jacq. [CCPR]

**seagull**

- USE GULL [B3503]

**SEAHORSE**

- FTC B2572  
 BT PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]  
 UF hippocampus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Syngnathidae [ITIS 166443]  
 <SCINAM>Hippocampus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 166487]

**SEAL FAMILY**

- FTC B1341  
 BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]  
 UF phocidae  
 UF true seal  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180640]  
 <SCIFAM>Phocidae [CEC 1993 1428]  
 <SCIFAM>Phocidae Gray, 1821 [MSW3 14001028]

**SEAL/GASKET**

- FTC M0257  
 BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**SEALING AGENT (CODEX)**

- FTC A0440  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT**

- FTC M0220  
 BT M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]

SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

AI Classification corresponding to FSTA Thesaurus Packaging 3.2.4 Sealing/closing means

**SEARED**

- FTC G0045  
 BT BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]  
 AI Searing (or pan searing) is a technique used in grilling, roasting, braising, sautéing, etc. that cooks the surface of the food (usually meat, poultry or fish) at high temperature so that a brownish crust forms by Maillard reaction and

denaturation of proteins. A similar technique, browning, is typically used to sear or brown all sides of a particular piece of meat, fish, poultry, etc. before finishing it in the oven. To obtain the desired brown crust, the meat surface must exceed 300 °F (150 °C), so searing requires the meat surface be free of water, which boils at around 212 °F (100 °C).

**SEAROBIN**

FTC B2195  
 BT SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]  
 UF prionotus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]  
 <SCIGEN>Prionotus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 166973]

**SEAROBIN FAMILY**

FTC B2235  
 BT FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]  
 UF triglidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triglidae [ITIS 166972]  
 <SCIFAM>Triglidae [FAO ASFIS GUX]  
 <SCIFAM>Triglidae [CEC 1993 1078]

**SEASONING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0441  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0856  
 BT SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]  
 RT SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]  
 RT 10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]  
 AI includes salt, stock cubes, gravy thickener, beef extract, marmite, vinegar.

**seasoning or flavoring**

USE FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

**SEATROUT**

FTC B2657  
 BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
 UF cynoscion  
 UF weakfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion Gill, 1861 [ITIS 169238]

**seatrout (weakfish)**

USE WEAKFISH [B1526]

**SEAWEED**

FTC B2266  
 BT ALGAE [B1301]  
 AI <DICTION>A seaweed is in the kingdom Protista and may belong to one of several groups of multicellular algae: the red algae, green algae, and brown algae. As these three groups are not thought to have a common multicellular ancestor, the seaweeds are a polyphyletic group. In addition, some tuft-forming bluegreen algae (Cyanobacteria) are sometimes considered as seaweeds — "seaweed" is a colloquial term and lacks a formal definition.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seaweed>]

**SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED**

FTC H0383  
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]

SN Used when seaweed extract (e.g., carrageenan, agar, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**sebastes alutus**

USE PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]



**sebastes diploproa**

USE SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]

**sebastes entomelas**

USE WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]

**sebastes fasciatus**

USE LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]

**sebastes flavidus**

USE YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]

**sebastes goodei**

USE CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]

**sebastes levis**

USE COWCOD [B1767]

**sebastes marinus**

USE REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]

**sebastes melanops**

USE BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]

**sebastes miniatus**

USE VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]

**sebastes mystinus**

USE BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]

**sebastes ovalis**

USE SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]

**sebastes paucispinis**

USE BOCACCIO [B1682]

**sebastes pinniger**

USE CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]

**sebastes ruberrimus**

USE YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]

**sebastes rufus**

USE BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]

**sebastes saxicola**

USE STRIPETAILED ROCKFISH [B2668]

**sebastes serranoides**

USE OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]

**sebastes viviparus**

USE NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]

**secale cereale**

USE COMMON RYE [B2352]

**secale cereale**

USE RYE [B1313]

**sechium edule**

USE CHAYOTE [B1730]

**SEED**

FTC C0155

BT POD OR SEED [C0158]

UF dehulled seed

UF kernel

UF kernel or seed

UF nut, shelled (part or portion)

UF seed or kernel, skin undetermined

UF seed without shell or hull

UF shelled seed

SN The factor values under \*SEED\* are arrayed so that the indexer can check first whether the skin is present, removed or undetermined and then check the same information for the germ.

Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL\* in LanguaL 2008.

AI The main propagative part of a plant, especially the kernel of a grain or nut. The bulk of the seed is formed by the endosperm, which encloses the germ and is covered by skin (bran).

**SEED ADDED**

FTC H0333

BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

**SEED GUM ADDED**

FTC H0376

BT GUM ADDED [H0375]

SN Used when a seed gum (e.g., carob bean gum, guar gum, etc.) is added to a food at any level.

**SEED IN SHELL OR HULL**

FTC C0227

BT SEED [C0155]

SN Used for seeds in hard shells rather than pods. Examples include brazil nuts, walnuts, almonds and peanuts.

**SEED OIL**

FTC C0307

BT FAT OR OIL [C0190]

AI <DICTION> The oil produced by pressing or extracting lipids from plant seeds (e.g. grapeseed oil, rapeseed oil, linseed oil) /AM

**SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK**

FTC C0242

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

UF ear (corn)

**seed or kernel, skin undetermined**

USE SEED [C0155]

**seed or pod**

USE POD OR SEED [C0158]

**SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR)**

FTC A0305

BT NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]

**SEED PART, OTHER**

FTC C0178

BT SEED [C0155]

**seed without shell or hull**

USE SEED [C0155]

**seed, peel or core**

USE PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]

**SEED, SKIN PRESENT**

FTC C0135

BT SEED [C0155]

UF bran and other parts of seed or kernel

SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT**

FTC C0133

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

UF bean (part of plant)

UF whole grain

UF whole kernel

SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED**

FTC C0119

BT SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]

UF endosperm with bran

SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

AI A degerminated seed.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED**

FTC C0134

BT SEED [C0155]

SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT**

FTC C0132

BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]

SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)**

FTC C0208

BT SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]

UF endosperm

SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM)\* in LanguaL 2008.

AI The bulk of a seed; germ and bran are removed.

**SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT**

FTC C0136

BT SEED [C0155]

SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT\* in LanguaL 2008.

**SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED**

FTC C0114

BT SEED [C0155]

UF degerminated seed or kernel

SN Renamed from \*SEED OR KERNEL, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED\* in LanguaL 2008.

**seer**

USE ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]

**SEERFISH**

FTC B3973  
BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
UF cybium spp.  
UF scomberomorus spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
<SCIGEN>Scomberomorus Lacepède, 1801 [ITIS 172434]

**seet sop**

USE SWEETSOP [B1477]

**segmented**

USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

**selar boops**

USE OXEYE SCAD [B3959]

**selar crumenophthalmus**

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]

**selar spp.**

USE BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]

**SELECT GRADE**

FTC Z0011  
BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]  
UF good grade

**SELENIUM ADDED**

FTC H0777  
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**self-basting**

USE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

**self-pack**

USE NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]

**semecarpus anacardium**

USE ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]

**SEMELLE**

FTC Z0138  
BT CUISSE [Z0136]

SN Includes ronde de gîte, gîte noix, etc.

**SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0493  
BT DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]

**SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD**

FTC Z0204  
BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]  
UF semiwild or semidomestic  
SN Used for food, for example, wild plants, that are tended and protected.

**SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX)**

FTC A0312  
BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]  
UF firm cheese

- UF semisoft cheese  
 AI Cheese having 54-69% moisture on a fat- free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003).  
 Examples include younger emmental, cheddar, compté, edam, gouda, blue cheese.

**SEMILIQUID**

- FTC E0103  
 BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]  
 UF liquid, very thick  
 SN Used for liquid food products that are very thick but still pourable.

**SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY**

- FTC E0135  
 BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

**SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES**

- FTC E0110  
 BT SEMILIQUID [E0103]

**semionotiformes**

- USE FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]

**semiplastic (state)**

- USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**semisoft cheese**

- USE SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

**SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX)**

- FTC A0313  
 BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]  
 RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

- SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Cheese having between 61-69% moisture on a fat- free basis (Codex Alimentarius Standard A-6, Volume XVI, Ed. 1).

**SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR)**

- FTC A0281  
 BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]  
 RT SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]

- SN Used for cheeses, which contain more than 39 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of moisture, and their solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

**SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR)**

- FTC A1219  
 BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]

- SN Used for cheeses, which contain not more than 50 percent of moisture, and their solids contain more than 45, but less than 50 percent, of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)]

**SEMISOLID**

- FTC E0144  
 BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]  
 UF plastic (state)  
 UF pseudoplastic (state)  
 UF semiplastic (state)  
 UF slush  
 UF thixotropic (state)  
 SN Used for soft food products that are formable or spreadable but not pourable. The product may be smooth or contain discrete particles.

**SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY**

FTC E0119  
 BT SEMISOLID [E0144]  
 UF mashed

**SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES**

FTC E0134  
 BT SEMISOLID [E0144]

SN Used for semisolid products that contain medium or small particles. The particles may be natural or formed whole shapes or may have been produced by dividing or disintegrating solids. Also included are products consisting of medium or small particles that are joined into a semisolid mass by naturally present or added oil, water, or other binding agents. The same particles without the binding agents would be indexed by the appropriate narrower term under \*SOLID\*.

**semiwild or semidomestic**

USE SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]

**semotilus spp.**

USE CREEK CHUB [B2191]

**SENEGAL**

FTC R0383  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SN

**SENEGAL DATE PALM**

FTC B2786  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF phoenix  
 UF phoenix reclinata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arecaceae [ITIS 500043]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [ITIS 504334]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [GRIN 28054]  
 <SCINAM>Phoenix reclinata Jacq. [PLANTS PHRE]

**senegal dattock**

USE TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]

**senegal saba**

USE GUMVINE [B2792]

**SENEGALESE HAKE**

FTC B3896  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF black hake  
 UF merluccius senegalensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [ITIS 550665]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [Fishbase 2004 321]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat 1950 [FAO ASFIS HKM]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius senegalensis Cadenat, 1950 [CEC 1993 485]

**SENIORS**

FTC P0254  
 BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**SENNA**

FTC B2056  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF cassia spp.  
 UF senna spp.

**senna alexandrina**

USE TRUE SENNA [B4189]

**senna obtusifolia**

USE JAVA-BEAN [B4190]

**senna spp.**

USE SENNA [B2056]

**senna tora**

USE WILD SENNA [B4191]

**separable fat part**

USE FAT, TRIM [C0253]

**separable lean meat and fat part**

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

**separable lean meat part**

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]

**sepia officinalis**

USE COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]

**sepiidae**

USE CUTTLEFISH [B1644]

**SEQUESTRANT (CODEX)**

FTC A0442

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**SEQUESTRANT (EC)**

FTC A0347

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that forms chemical complexes with metallic ions. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**SERBIA**

FTC R0517

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**serenoa repens**

USE SAW PALMETTO [B4202]

**seriola dorsalis**

USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

**seriola dumerili**

USE GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]

**seriola lalandei**

USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

**seriola spp.**

USE AMBERJACK [B2642]

**seriolella brama**

USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

**seriolella caerulea**

USE WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]

**seriolella maculata**

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

**seriolella porosa**

USE SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]

**seriolella punctata**

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

**seriolella spp.**

USE SILVERFISH [B3900]

**seriphus politus**

USE QUEENFISH [B2280]

**serpent melon**

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

**serpentes**

USE SNAKE [B1295]

**serranidae**

USE SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]

**SERRANO PEPPER**

FTC B2563

BT HOT PEPPER [B1643]

UF pepper, serrano

**serripes groenlandicus**

USE GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]

**SERVICE TREE**

FTC B2963

BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]

UF sorbus domestica

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [ITIS 505296]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [GRIN 35018]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [PLANTS SODO5]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 264]  
 <SCINAM>Sorbus domestica L. [DPNL 2003 13211]  
 <MANSFELD>8924  
 <DICTION>The fruit is a component of a cider-like drink which is still made in parts of Europe. Picked straight off the tree it tastes highly unpleasant.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service\\_tree](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Service_tree)]

**serviceberry**

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

**SESAME**

FTC B1226

BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

UF sesamum indicum

UF sesamum orientale

AI <SCIFAM>Pedaliaceae [ITIS 34427]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [ITIS 505186]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum orientale L. [PLANTS SEOR4]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [GRIN 33749]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 259]  
 <SCINAM>Sesamum indicum L. [DPNL 2003 13063]



<MANSFELD>10138

**SESAME**

FTC B1226  
BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0224  
BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**sesamum indicum**

USE SESAME [B1226]

**sesamum orientale**

USE SESAME [B1226]

**SESBANIA**

FTC B1736  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
UF agati grandiflora  
UF sesbania grandiflora

**sesbania grandiflora**

USE SESBANIA [B1736]

**setaria italica**

USE FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]

**setaria italica subsp. viridis**

USE GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]

**seville orange**

USE SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

**SEVRUGA**

FTC B3813  
BT STURGEON [B1465]  
UF acipenser stellatus  
UF starry surgeon  
AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [ITIS 161078]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [Fishbase 2004 2065]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus Pallas, 1771 [FAO ASFIS APE]  
<SCINAM>Acipenser stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SEYCHELLES**

FTC R0374  
BT INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SC

**shad**

USE RIVER HERRING [B1348]

**shadbush**

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

**shaddock**

USE PUMMELO [B2018]

**SHAGGY INC CAP**

- FTC B4181  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF coprinus comatus  
 UF lawyer's wig  
 UF sasakurehitoyotake  
 AI <SCINAM>Coprinus comatus (O.F. Müll.) Pers., 1797 [INDEX FUNGORUM 148667]

**SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB**

- FTC B3567  
 BT SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]  
 UF cryptodromiopsis plumosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]  
 <SCINAM>Cryptodromiopsis plumosa (Lewinsohn, 1984) [ITIS 660438]

**SHAGREEN RAY**

- FTC B4087  
 BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]  
 UF leucoraja fullonica  
 UF raja fullonica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564134]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja fullonica (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 7619]  
 <SCINAM>Raja fullonica Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJF]

**SHAGREEN RAY**

- FTC B4087  
 BT SKATE [B1340]

**SHALLOT**

- FTC B1538  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
 UF allium cepa var. aggregatum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. var. ascalonicum (L.) Backer [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>101652  
 <MANSFELD>110

**SHALLOW FRIED**

- FTC G0035  
 BT COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]  
 AI A chinese cooking technique similar to sauteing in which thick slices or chunks of floured or battered ingredients are slow seared over moderate to low heat. (Kuo, The key to chinese cooking, Knopf, 1977, p.87)

**shallow-water hake**

- USE CAPE HAKE [B3889]

**shantung cabbage**

- USE CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]

**SHARK**

- FTC B1342  
 BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
 SN Use only, when no other information is available.

**shark, bonnethead**

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**shark, hammerhead**

- USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**shark, salmon**

USE SALMON SHARK [B3524]

**shark, smalleye hammerhead**

USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

**sharon fruit**

USE COMMON KAKI [B2766]

**sharp frozen**

USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

**SHARPNOSE SKATE**

FTC B4088  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF dipturus lintea  
 UF raja lintea  
 UF sailray  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus lintheus (Fries, 1838) [ITIS 564141]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus lintea (Fries, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 6422]  
 <SCINAM>Raja lintea Fries, 1838 [FAO ASFIS RJK]  
 <SCINAM>Raja lintea Fries, 1839 [CEC 1993 96]

**SHARPNOSE SKATE**

FTC B4088  
 BT LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]

**SHARPTAIL MOLA**

FTC B2584  
 BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]  
 UF mola lanceolata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]  
 <SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [ITIS 173419]  
 <SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 10207]  
 <SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Liénard, 1840) [FAO ASFIS MRW]  
 <SCINAM>Masturus lanceolatus (Lienard, 1840) [CEC 1993 1174]

**SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID**

FTC B3697  
 BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
 UF illex oxygonius  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu and Mangold, 1969 [ITIS 82524]  
 <SCINAM>Illex oxygonius Roper, Lu & Mangold 1969 [FAO ASFIS IXO]

**sharp-toothed eel**

USE DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]

**sheabutter**

USE SHEANUT [B1667]

**SHEANUT**

FTC B1667  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF butyrospermum parkii  
 UF sheabutter  
 UF vitellaria paradoxa  
 AI <SCINAM>Vitellaria paradoxa C.F.Gaertn.

**sheatfish**

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

**SHEATFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2547  
 BT FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
 UF siluridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae [CEC 1993 374]

**shee fish**

USE INCONNU [B2302]

**SHEEP**

FTC B1183  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF mutton (meat)  
 UF ovis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180709]  
 <SCIGEN>Ovis Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200814]

**sheep and cattle**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

**sheep and cattle and goat**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**sheep and cattle and swine**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

**sheep and cow**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]

**SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2101  
 BT SHEEP [B1183]  
 UF goat and sheep

**SHEEP AND GOAT**

FTC B2101  
 BT GOAT [B1328]

**sheep and goat and cow**

USE CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]

**SHEEP AND GOAT FEED**

FTC P0014  
 BT ANIMAL FEED [P0021]

**sheep's head**

USE MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]

**SHEEPSHEAD**

FTC B1422  
 BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 UF archosargus probatocephalus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 169189]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 441]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum 1792) [FAO ASFIS SPH]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 755]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Archosargus probatocephalus [FDA RFE 2010 3]

**SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE**

FTC J0134

BT DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]

SN Used when water is removed from products placed in trays on shelves under atmospheric pressure. Example: vegetables, fruits.

**shell (animal)**

USE BONE OR SHELL [C0168]

**shell (egg)**

USE EGG SHELL [C0278]

**SHELL (SEED)**

FTC C0249

BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]

SN Used for the shell of a seed; usually hard and/or dry. A \*HUSK\*, if any, is outside a shell; the \*SKIN, BRAN (PERICARP)\* covers the seed found inside the shell.

**SHELLAC**

FTC B3236

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0661

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**shelled seed**

USE SEED [C0155]

**SHELLFISH**

FTC B1433

BT SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]

**SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN**

FTC B1059

BT FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]

**shellie bean**

USE GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]

**SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE**

FTC B3714

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF scandix pecten-veneris

UF shepherdsneedle

UF venus'-comb

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]

<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [ITIS 29865]

<SCINAM>Scandix pecten-veneris L. [GRIN 70632]

<DICTION>PlantLife [[http://www.plantlife.org.uk/uk/assets/saving-species/saving-species-dossier/Scandix\\_pecten-veneris\\_dossier.pdf](http://www.plantlife.org.uk/uk/assets/saving-species/saving-species-dossier/Scandix_pecten-veneris_dossier.pdf)]

**shepherdsneedle**

USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

**SHERBET (US CFR)**

FTC A0245

BT FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]

AI Frozen dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a pasteurized mixture of one or more optional dairy ingredients, caseinates and other non-dairy ingredients, excluding other food fats; the milkfat content is not less than 1% nor more than 2%.

**SHIBA SHRIMP**

FTC B3622

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF metapenaeus joyneri

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [ITIS 95829]  
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SHI]  
<SCINAM>Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880) [CEC 1993 1195]

**SHIITAKE MUSHROOM**

FTC B1635

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF black mushroom

UF forest mushroom

UF japanese mushroom

UF lentinula edodes

UF lentinus edodes

AI <SCINAM>Lentinula edodes (Berk.) Pegler, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 316467]

**SHIMEJI MUSHROOM**

FTC B4176

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF bunashimeji

UF honshimeji

UF hypsizygus marmoreus

AI <SCINAM>Hypsizygus marmoreus (Peck) H.E. Bigelow, 1976 [INDEX FUNGORUM 315778]

**SHINER**

FTC B1908

BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]

UF notropis spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Notropis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 163399]

**ship**

USE FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]

**shirley poppy**

USE CORN POPPY [B3709]

**shoestring**

USE SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]

**shoot**

USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]

**shore crabs**

USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

**SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2220

BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF grapsidae  
 UF marsh crabs  
 UF shore crabs  
 UF talon crabs  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]

**shorea robusta**

USE SAL TREE [B2363]

**SHORT LOIN**

FTC Z0026  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**SHORT MACKEREL**

FTC B3976  
 BT CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]  
 UF rastrelliger brachysoma  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [ITIS 172463]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [Fishbase 2004 109]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1851) [FAO ASFIS RAB]  
 <SCINAM>Rastrelliger brachysoma (Bleeker, 1850) [CEC 1993 963]

**SHORT PLATE**

FTC Z0028  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**SHORTBARBEL PANGASIOUS**

FTC B3688  
 BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 UF pangasius micronemus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [ITIS 681708]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 12001]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus Bleeker, 1847 [FAO ASFIS PGK]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius micronemus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA**

FTC B3859  
 BT SARDINELLA [B1392]  
 UF sardinella maderensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [ITIS 161767]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [Fishbase 2004 1047]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1838) [FAO ASFIS SAE]  
 <SCINAM>Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1839) [CEC 1993 191]

**SHORTFIN CORVINA**

FTC B2153  
 BT SEATROUT [B2657]  
 UF cynoscion parvipinnis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [ITIS 169251]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres, 1861 [Fishbase 2004 3581]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis Ayres 1861 [FAO ASFIS YNP]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion parvipinnis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**shortfin mako**

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK**

FTC B2471

BT MAKO SHARK [B2470]  
 UF isurus oxyrinchus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lamnidae Müller and Henle, 1838 [ITIS 159901]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 159924]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [Fishbase 2004 752]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1810 [FAO ASFIS SMA]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Isurus oxyrinchus [FDA RFE 2010 24]

**shortfin makos**

USE MAKO SHARK [B2470]

**SHORTFIN SCAD**

FTC B3961  
 BT MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
 UF decapterus macrosoma  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [ITIS 168735]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [Fishbase 2004 1938]  
 <SCINAM>Decapterus macrosoma Bleeker, 1851 [FAO ASFIS DCC]

**shortfin squids**

USE FLYING SQUID [B3693]

**SHORT-FINNED EEL**

FTC B2673  
 BT FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
 UF anguilla australis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anguillidae [ITIS 161133]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [ITIS 161133]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis australis Richardson, 1841 [Fishbase 2004 297]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [FAO ASFIS ELU]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis Richardson, 1841 [CEC 1993 390]  
 <SCINAM>Anguilla australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET**

FTC B3966  
 BT LEATHERJACKET [B2146]  
 UF oligoplites refulgens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites refulgens Gilbert and Starks, 1904 [ITIS 641990]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites refulgens Gilbert & Starks, 1904 [Fishbase 2004 1946]  
 <SCINAM>Oligoplites refulgens Gilbert & Starks 1904 [FAO ASFIS OLG]

**SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY**

FTC B2882  
 BT FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]  
 UF chimaeridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae Bonaparte, 1831 [ITIS 161013]  
 <SCIFAM>Chimaeridae [CEC 1993 122]

**SHORTNOSE CISCO**

FTC B2693  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus reighardi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [ITIS 161947]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [Fishbase 2004 2677]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi (Koelz, 1924) [FAO ASFIS CIZ]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus reighardi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SHORTNOSE SPURDOG**

FTC B4118  
 BT SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]



UF squalus megalops  
 AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [ITIS 160628]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 711]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [FAO ASFIS DOP]  
 <SCINAM>Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881) [CEC 1993 66]

**short-staple cotton**

USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**short-tailed crabs**

USE CRAB [B1335]

**shot**

USE SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]

**SHOULDER (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0043  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
 UF boston butt  
 UF clear plate  
 UF picnic shoulder

**shredded**

USE DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]

**SHRIMP**

FTC B1237  
 BT DECAPOD [B1998]  
 UF caridea  
 UF crangonidae  
 UF palaemonidae  
 UF penaeidae  
 UF prawn  
 AI <SCIINFORD>Caridea Dana, 1852 [ITIS 96106]

**shrimp, pink**

USE NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]

**shrimp, sand**

USE SAND SHRIMP [B2575]

**shungiku**

USE GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]

**SIAMESE CROCODILE**

FTC B3805  
 BT CROCODILE [B2441]  
 UF crocodylus siamensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Crocodyliidae [ITIS 202202]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [ITIS 202202]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis Schneider, 1801 [FAO ASFIS CDS]  
 <SCINAM>Crocodylus siamensis (Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 1486]

**SIBERIAN ROE DEER**

FTC B4158  
 BT ROE DEER [B3366]  
 UF capreolus pygargus  
 UF eastern roe  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus (Pallas, 1771) [ITIS 625064]  
 <SCINAM>Capreolus pygargus Pallas, 1771 [MSW3 14200222]

**siberian sterlet**

USE STERLET [B3814]

**SIBOGA LOBSTER**

FTC B3599  
 BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
 UF metanephrops sibogae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [ITIS 552942]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops sibogae (De Man, 1916) [FAO ASFIS MFK]

**sicyonia brevirostris**

USE BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]

**SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B1086  
 BT SHRIMP [B1237]  
 UF rock shrimps  
 UF sicyoniidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sicyoniidae Ortmann, 1898 [ITIS 96026]

**sicyoniidae**

USE SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]

**SIDE (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0046  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]  
 UF spareribs

**SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP**

FTC B2888  
 BT PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]  
 UF pandalopsis dispar  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pandalidae Haworth, 1825 [ITIS 96965]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M. J. Rathbun, 1902 [ITIS 96995]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar M.J. Rathbun, 1902 [FAO ASFIS NDD]  
 <SCINAM>Pandalopsis dispar [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SIERRA LEONE**

FTC R0381  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: SL

**sierra leone tree**

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**sierra, pacific**

USE PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]

**SIEVA BEAN**

FTC B1372  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 UF phaseolus lunatus

**sifted (bolted)**

USE MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]

**SIKA DEER**

FTC B1621  
 BT DEER [B1583]

UF cervus nippon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [ITIS 180696]  
 <SCINAM>Cervus nippon Temminck, 1838 [MSW3 14200371]

**silene vulgaris**

USE BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]

**SILICIUM DIOXIDE**

FTC B3237

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0662

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**siligna patula**

USE AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]

**SILK SNAPPER**

FTC B1800

BT SNAPPER [B1510]

UF lutjanus vivanus

UF snapper, silk

AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828) [ITIS 168861]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [Fishbase 2004 185]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus (Cuvier, 1828) [FAO ASFIS LTJ]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus vivanus [FDA RFE 2010 35]

**silky gourd**

USE ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]

**sillock**

USE SAI THE [B1440]

**silures**

USE FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]

**siluridae**

USE SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

**silurus aristotelis**

USE GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]

**silurus glanis**

USE WELS CATFISH [B2431]

**SILVER**

FTC B3238

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation

according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0663  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### silver beet

USE CHARD [B1175]

#### SILVER BREAM

FTC B3371  
BT PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
UF acanthopagrus australis  
UF surf bream  
AI <SCIFAM>Sparidae [ITIS 169180]  
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [ITIS 647905]  
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Fishbase 2004 8109]  
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [FAO ASFIS AKU]  
<SCINAM>Acanthopagrus australis (Günther, 1859) [Codex CCPR]

#### SILVER CARP

FTC B2254  
BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
UF amur carp  
UF carp, silver  
UF hypophthalmichthys molitrix  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844) [ITIS 163691]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 274]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [FAO ASFIS SVC]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (Valenciennes, 1844) [CEC 1993 329]  
<SCINAM>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### SILVER CATFISH

FTC B2316  
BT GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]  
UF schilbe mystus  
AI <SCIFAM>Schilbeidae [ITIS 164080]  
<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164087]  
<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2447]  
<SCINAM>Schilbe mystus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HIY]

#### silver dory

USE BOAR FISH [B4077]

#### SILVER DORY

FTC B2862  
BT BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]  
UF cyttus novaezealandiae  
AI <SCIFAM>Cyttidae Günther, 1860 [ITIS 625258]  
<SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [ITIS 625303]  
<SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [Fishbase 2004 14575]  
<SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae (Arthur, 1885) [FAO ASFIS ZCN]  
<SCINAM>Cyttus novaezealandiae [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**silver ear**

USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

**SILVER GEMFISH**

FTC B2676  
 BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]  
 UF *rexea solandri*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]  
 <SCINAM>*Rexea solandri* (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 550883]  
 <SCINAM>*Rexea solandri* (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 8490]  
 <SCINAM>*Rexea solandri* (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS GEM]  
 <SCINAM>*Rexea solandri* (Cuvier, 1831 ) [CEC 1993 939]  
 <SCINAM>*Rexea solandri* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SILVER HAKE**

FTC B2645  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF *merluccius bilinearis*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>*Merluccius bilinearis* (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164791]  
 <SCINAM>*Merluccius bilinearis* (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 323]  
 <SCINAM>*Merluccius bilinearis* (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKS]  
 <SCINAM>*Merluccius bilinearis* (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 477]  
 <SCINAM>*Merluccius bilinearis* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SILVER MOONFISH**

FTC B1995  
 BT MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]  
 UF *monodactylus argenteus*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Monodactylidae [ITIS 169465]  
 <SCINAM>*Monodactylus argenteus* (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169467]  
 <SCINAM>*Monodactylus argenteus* (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 5807]  
 <SCINAM>*Monodactylus argenteus* (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MOU]

**silver salmon**

USE COHO SALMON [B1117]

**SILVER SCABBARD FISH**

FTC B2902  
 BT CUTLASS FISH [B4026]  
 UF *lepidopus caudatus*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trichiuridae [ITIS 172378]  
 <SCINAM>*Lepidopus caudatus* (Euphrasen, 1788) [ITIS 172391]  
 <SCINAM>*Lepidopus caudatus* (Euphrasen, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 645]  
 <SCINAM>*Lepidopus caudatus* (Euphrasen, 1788) [FAO ASFIS SFS]  
 <SCINAM>*Lepidopus caudatus* (Euphrasen, 1788) [CEC 1993 946]  
 <SCINAM>*Lepidopus caudatus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**silver smelts**

USE ARGENTINE [B1430]

**silver trumpeter**

USE ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]

**SILVER WAREHOUSE**

FTC B2678  
 BT SILVER FISH [B3900]  
 UF *seriolella porosa*  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
 <SCINAM>*Seriolella porosa* Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172533]  
 <SCINAM>*Seriolella porosa* Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 8390]  
 <SCINAM>*Seriolella porosa* Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEO]

**silver warehou**

USE SILVERFISH [B2488]

**SILVERFISH**

FTC B2488

BT SILVERFISH [B3900]

UF polysteganus argyrosomus

UF seriolella maculata

UF seriolella punctata

UF silver warehou

AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 172534]

<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 12922]

<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS SEP]

<SCINAM>Seriolella punctata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SILVERFISH**

FTC B3900

BT RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

UF seriolella spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]

<SCIGEN>Seriolella Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 172530]

**silverside**

USE SMELT [B3821]

**SILVERSIDE FAMILY**

FTC B1884

BT FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]

UF atherinidae

AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 165984]

<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [FAO ASFIS SIL]

<SCIFAM>Atherinidae [CEC 1993 544]

**silverside, south american**

USE SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]

**silybum marianum**

USE BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]

**SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED**

FTC G0020

BT COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]

UF poached

UF stewed

AI Cooked in a moderate amount of liquid at just below the boiling point.

**simmondsia chinensis**

USE JOJOBA [B1704]

**simulated poultry meat**

USE POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]

**SINGAPORE**

FTC R0377

BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SG

**SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1301

BT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]

- SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** A single mineral supplement is defined as containing one mineral, e.g. calcium supplement.

**SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC** A1322  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]

- SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** Defined as containing one vitamin and several minerals.

**SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC** A1316  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]

- SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** Defined as containing one vitamin and one mineral.

**SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT**

- FTC** A1304  
**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

- SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.  
**AI** A single vitamin supplement is defined as containing one vitamin, e.g. vitamin C supplement.

**sinocalamus latifloru**

- USE** TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**SIRLOIN**

- FTC** Z0027  
**BT** CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**sisymbrium altissimum**

- USE** TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]

**SIX ROW BARLEY**

- FTC** B3341  
**BT** BARLEY [B1230]  
**UF** hordeum hexastichum  
**UF** hordeum vulgare ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare  
**UF** hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare [GRIN 19333]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. vulgare [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 522]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. vulgare [DPNL 2003 10325]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare convar. hexastichon Alef. [MANSFELD 37920]

**SKATE**

- FTC** B1340  
**BT** SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
**UF** raja spp.  
**UF** ray  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIGEN>Raja Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160846]

**SKATE**

- FTC** B4082  
**BT** LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]  
**UF** blue skate  
**UF** common european skate

UF dipturus batis  
 UF flapper skate  
 UF raja batis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 564126]  
 <SCINAM>Dipturus batis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 2058]  
 <SCINAM>Raja batis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJB]

**SKATE**

FTC B4082  
 BT SKATE [B1340]

**SKATE FAMILY**

FTC B1976  
 BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]  
 UF rajidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIFAM>Rajidae [FAO ASFIS RAJ]  
 <SCIFAM>Rajidae [CEC 1993 101]

**skeletal meat added**

USE MEAT ADDED [H0191]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART**

FTC C0175  
 BT MEAT PART [C0103]  
 AI Carcass meat from any type of animal including poultry and seafood. Includes retail and wholesale cuts other than organ meat. Refers to the whole carcass or parts.

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL**

FTC C0243  
 BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]  
 UF skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined

**skeletal meat part, with bone, skin undetermined**

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN**

FTC C0265  
 BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN**

FTC C0266  
 BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT**

FTC C0285  
 BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT**

FTC C0286  
 BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT**

FTC C0269  
 BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]  
 UF separable lean meat and fat part  
 UF total edible meat part  
 SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'total edible' or 'separable lean and fat'.

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT**

FTC C0270



- BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]  
 UF separable lean meat part  
 SN Used for meat products only when it is known that such are designated as 'separable lean'.

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL**

- FTC C0125  
 BT SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]  
 UF boneless meat  
 UF skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined

**skeletal meat part, without bone, skin undetermined**

- USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN**

- FTC C0267  
 BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

**SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN**

- FTC C0268  
 BT SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]

**skewed ark**

- USE BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]

**SKILFISH**

- FTC B1807  
 BT SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]  
 UF erilepis zonifer  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anoplopomatidae [ITIS 167121]  
 <SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [ITIS 167125]  
 <SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4031]  
 <SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer (Lockington, 1880) [FAO ASFIS ESZ]  
 <SCINAM>Erilepis zonifer [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SKIM CHEESE (CODEX)**

- FTC A1218  
 BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]

- SN Used when the percentage of fat in dry matter is less than 10% [CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2006].

**SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP)**

- FTC C0111  
 BT SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]  
 UF bran (pericarp)  
 SN Compare \*SHELL (SEED)\*.  
 AI A thin membrane covering the seed of a plant.

**SKIN, ANIMAL**

- FTC C0193  
 BT NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]  
 UF animal skin

**SKIPJACK TREVALLY**

- FTC B3970  
 BT TREVALLY [B2651]  
 UF pseudocaranx wrighti  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [ITIS 621129]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [Fishbase 2004 1949]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx wrighti (Whitley, 1931) [FAO ASFIS SXW]

**skipjack tuna**

USE OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

**SKIPJACK TUNA**

FTC B1376

BT OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]

UF euthynnus pelamis

UF katsuwonus pelamis

UF thynnus pelamis

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 172401]

<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 107]

<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SKJ]

<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 961]

<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Katsuwonus pelamis [FDA RFE 2010 25]

**skipper (atlantic saury)**

USE ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]

**skipper (pacific saury)**

USE PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]

**skirret**

USE SKIRRIT [B3445]

**SKIRRIT**

FTC B3445

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF skirret

AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)

<SCINAM>Sium sisarum L. [CCPR]

<GRIN>34477

**skunk cabbage**

USE SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

**skunk currant**

USE WHITE CURRANT [B2752]

**slake**

USE LAVER [B1745]

**sleeper shark**

USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

**sleeper shark**

USE KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]

**SLEEPER SHARK**

FTC B4107

BT SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]

UF somniosus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 649695]

<SCIGEN>Somniosus Lesueur, 1818 [ITIS 160605]

**SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY**

FTC B4106

BT FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

UF somniosidae

AI <SCIFAM>Somniosidae Jordan, 1888 [ITIS 811018]

**sleigh bell pepper**

USE CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]

**slender inshore squid**

USE ARROW SQUID [B2683]

**SLENDER SOLE**

FTC B1865

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF lyopsetta exilis

UF sole, slender

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 172871]  
 <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 4246]  
 <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS LYW]  
 <SCINAM>Lyopsetta exilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SLENDER SUNFISH**

FTC B4071

BT MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

UF ranzania laevis

AI <SCIFAM>Molidae [ITIS 173412]  
 <SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [ITIS 173417]  
 <SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [Fishbase 2004 1750]  
 <SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [FAO ASFIS RZV]  
 <SCINAM>Ranzania laevis (Pennant, 1776) [CEC 1993 1176]

**SLENDER TUNA**

FTC B2891

BT TUNA [B1269]

UF allothunnus fallai

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [ITIS 172460]  
 <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 91]  
 <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai Serventy, 1948 [FAO ASFIS SLT]  
 <SCINAM>Allothunnus fallai [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SLICED**

FTC E0137

BT DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]

SN Used for solid products that are divided into uniformly thin pieces (e.g., sliced bread).

**SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM.**

FTC E0124

BT SLICED [E0137]

**SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM.**

FTC E0145

BT SLICED [E0137]

UF french cut

UF shoestring

**SLICKHEAD FAMILY**

FTC B2909

BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]

UF alepocephalidae

AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]  
 <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [FAO ASFIS PZC]

**SLIME FLOUNDER**

FTC B1975

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF microstomus achne  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan and Starks, 1904) [ITIS 172890]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks, 1904) [Fishbase 2004 8559]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus achne (Jordan & Starks 1904) [FAO ASFIS MJC]  
 <SCINAM>Microstomus achne [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SLIMEHEAD FAMILY**

FTC B1942  
 BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]  
 UF trachichthyidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]  
 <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [ITIS 166135]  
 <SCIFAM>Trachichthyidae [FAO ASFIS TRC]

**SLIPPER LOBSTER**

FTC B2491  
 BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]  
 UF bay lobster  
 UF sand lobster  
 UF scyllarides spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
 <SCIGEN>Scyllarides Gill, 1898 [ITIS 97671]

**SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY**

FTC B1997  
 BT LOBSTER [B1505]  
 UF scyllaridae  
 UF slipper lobsters  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
 <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [FAO ASFIS LOS]  
 <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae [CEC 1993 1290]

**slipper lobsters**

USE SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]

**SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM**

FTC B2260  
 BT BOLETES [B3452]  
 UF ringed boletus  
 UF suillus luteus  
 AI <SCINAM>Suillus luteus (L.) Roussel, 1806 [INDEX FUNGORUM 120823]

**SLOE**

FTC B3325  
 BT STONE FRUIT [B1539]  
 UF blackthorn  
 UF prunus spinosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [ITIS 24802]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [GRIN 30116]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [PLANTS PRSP]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 232]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus spinosa L. [DPNL 2003 12299]

**SLOVAKIA**

FTC R0516  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

**SLOVENIA**

FTC R0379  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SI

#### SLOW FROZEN

FTC J0128  
 BT PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]  
 UF quiescent frozen  
 UF sharp frozen  
 UF slush frozen

#### slush

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

#### slush frozen

USE SLOW FROZEN [J0128]

#### small cranberry

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

#### SMALL CRANBERRY

FTC B4210  
 BT CRANBERRY [B4209]

#### SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER

FTC B3585  
 BT SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]  
 UF lesser slipper lobster  
 UF scyllarus arctus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
 <SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97666]  
 <SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SCY]  
 <SCINAM>Scyllarus arctus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1291]

#### small figtree

USE CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]

#### small sandsmelt

USE BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]

#### SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD

FTC B2908  
 BT SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]  
 UF alepocephalus australis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alepocephalidae [ITIS 162303]  
 <SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [ITIS 162312]  
 <SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 9172]  
 <SCINAM>Alepocephalus australis Barnard 1923 [FAO ASFIS AVS]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.455.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

#### small white bean

USE COMMON BEAN [B1999]

#### SMALLEYE FLOUNDER

FTC B2393  
 BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
 UF paralichthys microps  
 AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [ITIS 616423]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps (Günther, 1881) [Fishbase 2004 54963]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys microps [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD

FTC B2596

BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
 UF hammerhead, smalleye  
 UF shark, smalleye hammerhead  
 UF sphyrna tudes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [ITIS 160519]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [Fishbase 2004 55029]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes (Valenciennes, 1822) [FAO ASFIS SPQ]  
 <SCINAM>Sphyrna tudes [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**small-eyed ray**

USE PAINTED RAY [B4089]

**SMALLMOUTH BASS**

FTC B2427  
 BT BLACK BASS [B2665]  
 UF micropterus dolomieu  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 550562]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 3382]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS MPJ]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu Lacépède, 1801 [CEC 1993 594]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus dolomieu [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK**

FTC B3518  
 BT CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]  
 UF rock salmon  
 UF scyliorhinus canicula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scyliorhinidae Gill, 1862 [ITIS 159985]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160065]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 845]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SYC]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 31]  
 <SCINAM>Scyliorhinus canicula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SMALLTAIL SHARK**

FTC B3529  
 BT GREY SHARKS [B3526]  
 UF carcharhinus porosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carcharhinidae Jordan and Evermann, 1896 [ITIS 160178]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1839) [ITIS 160340]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [Fishbase 2004 881]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus (Ranzani, 1840) [FAO ASFIS CCR]  
 <SCINAM>Carcharhinus porosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SMELT**

FTC B3821  
 BT SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]  
 UF atherina hepsetus  
 UF mediterranean sand-smelt  
 UF sand-smelt  
 UF silverside  
 AI <SCIFAM>Atherinidae [ITIS 166023]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 166023]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1697]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS AHH]  
 <SCINAM>Atherina hepsetus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 542]

**SMELT FAMILY**

FTC B1904  
 BT FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]  
 UF osmeridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [ITIS 162028]  
 <SCIFAM>Osmeridae [CEC 1993 267]

**smelt, rainbow**

USE ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]

**smilax aristolochiifolia**

USE SARSAPARILLA [B2065]

**SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE**

FTC H0110

BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]

AI In modern times, almost all smoking is carried out for its flavor. This flavoring can be purchased as a liquid in most supermarkets to mimic the flavor of smoking—not its preservative qualities—without the actual cooking process... Liquid smoke is often used in the processing of bacon, and is one of the main flavors in the curing solution used for bacon. It is also used to flavor jerky and tofu. Liquid smoke is also used in some soft cheeses and tempeh. [Wikipedia]

Liquid smoke is also a common ingredient in many barbecue sauces and meat marinades.

**SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION**

FTC H0118

BT SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]

RT PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]

SN Use when food is exposed for long periods of time to the smoke from a wood fire. Index also \*PRESERVED BY SMOKING\* [J0106]. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under \*PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT\* [J0120].

**SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED**

FTC H0172

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Used for food products that are flavored by smoke infiltration or by adding smoke concentrate. If smoking also includes heat treatment, index the proper heat treatment under \*PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]\*.

AI Smoking is the process of flavoring, cooking, or preserving food by exposing it to the smoke from burning or smoldering plant materials, most often wood. Meats and fish are the most common smoked foods, though cheeses, vegetables, and ingredients used to make beverages such as whisky, rauchbier and lapsang souchong tea are also smoked. [Wikipedia]

**smooth hound shark**

USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

**smooth dogfish**

USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

**smooth dogfishes**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**smooth giant grass**

USE PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

**SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD**

FTC B2595

BT HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

UF hammerhead, smooth

UF sphyrna zygaena

AI <SCIFAM>Sphyrnidae Gill, 1872 [ITIS 160497]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160505]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 917]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPZ]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 47]  
<SCINAM>Sphyrna zygaena [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**smooth hound**

USE DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]

**smooth hound**

USE SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]

**smooth lepiota**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**smooth loofah**

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

**smooth mountain prickly-pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**SMOOTH OREO DORY**

FTC B2579

BT OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]

UF oreo dory, smooth

UF pseudocyttus maculatus

AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [ITIS 625280]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist, 1906 [Fishbase 2004 7151]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus Gilchrist 1906 [FAO ASFIS SSO]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocyttus maculatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**smooth prickly-pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**SMOOTH RATTAIL**

FTC B2906

BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]

UF caelorinchus aspercephalus

AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [ITIS 550599]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite, 1911 [Fishbase 2004 8441]  
 <SCINAM>Caelorinchus aspercephalus Waite 1911 [FAO ASFIS CQS]  
 <SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.458.  
 Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB**

FTC B2216

BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]

UF eriphia sebana

UF smooth redeyed crab

AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw and Nodder, 1803) [ITIS 660606]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia sebana (Shaw & Nodder, 1803) [FAO ASFIS EQS]

**smooth redeyed crab**

USE SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]

**SMOOTH VENUS**

FTC B3640

BT VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

UF chionista fluctifraga

AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga (G. B. Sowerby II, 1853) [ITIS 567356]  
 <SCINAM>Chionista fluctifraga [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SMOOTH-HOUND**

FTC B3511

BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]

UF mustelus mustelus

UF smooth hound

AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]



<SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160242]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4996]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SMD]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 52]

**SMOOTH-HOUND**

**FTC** B4109  
**BT** HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]  
**UF** mustelus spp.  
**UF** smoot hound shark  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCIGEN>Mustelus Linck, 1790 [ITIS 160226]

**smooth-hounds**

**USE** HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**smooth-shoot gigantochloa**

**USE** PORING BAMBOO [B3734]

**snack food**

**USE** SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]

**SNACK FOOD (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0228  
**BT** PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]  
**RT** SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]  
**RT** 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]  
**RT** 2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]  
**AI** Unsweetened food product marketed for consumption between meals; excludes nuts, edible seeds, and sweetened products such as cakes, puddings and candies. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**SNAIL**

**FTC** B2114  
**BT** NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

**SNAILFISH FAMILY**

**FTC** B1822  
**BT** FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
**UF** cyclopteridae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [ITIS 167483]  
 <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [FAO ASFIS ZLS]  
 <SCIFAM>Cyclopteridae [CEC 1993 1092]

**snails, garden**

**USE** LAND SNAIL [B1455]

**snails, land**

**USE** LAND SNAIL [B1455]

**SNAKE**

**FTC** B1295  
**BT** REPTILE [B1625]  
**UF** ophidia  
**UF** serpentes  
**AI** <SCINAM>Serpentes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 174118]

**SNAKE BLENNY**

**FTC** B3882  
**BT** CUSK-EEL [B3883]  
**UF** ophidion barbatum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ophidiidae [ITIS 164807]  
 <SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164846]

<SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 1742]  
 <SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS OOA]  
 <SCINAM>Ophidion barbatum Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 920]

**SNAKE GOURD**

FTC B3434  
 BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]  
 UF cucumis melo flexuosus  
 UF serpent melon  
 UF snake melon  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Trichosanthes cucumerina L.; syn: T. anguina L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>12569

**SNAKE MACKEREL**

FTC B2185  
 BT SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]  
 UF barracouta  
 UF snoek  
 UF thyrsites atun  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [ITIS 172372]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [Fishbase 2004 489]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen, 1791) [FAO ASFIS SNK]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun (Euphrasen,1791) [CEC 1993 941]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsites atun [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY**

FTC B1820  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF cutlassfish family  
 UF gempylidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [ITIS 172354]  
 <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [FAO ASFIS GEP]  
 <SCIFAM>Gempylidae [CEC 1993 937]

**snake melon**

USE SNAKE GOURD [B3434]

**SNAKEHEAD**

FTC B2308  
 BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]  
 UF ophicephalus obscurus  
 UF parachanna obscura  
 UF snake-head  
 AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]  
 <SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [ITIS 642606]  
 <SCINAM>Parachanna obscura (Günther, 1861) [Fishbase 2004 5467]  
 <SCINAM>Parachanna obscura [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**snake-head**

USE SNAKEHEAD [B2308]

**SNAKEHEAD FAMILY**

FTC B2309  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF channidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]

**snakehead murrel**

USE STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]

**snap bean**

USE GREEN BEAN [B1371]

**SNAPPER**

FTC B1510  
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]  
 UF common snapper  
 UF lutjanus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168846]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [ITIS 168888]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus lutjanus Bloch, 1790 [Fishbase 2004 159]

**SNAPPER FAMILY**

FTC B1798  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF lutjanidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [FAO ASFIS SNX]  
 <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [CEC 1993 679]

**snapper, amarillo**

USE AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]

**snapper, blackfin**

USE BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]

**snapper, colorado**

USE COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]

**snapper, humpback**

USE HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]

**snapper, malabar red**

USE MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]

**snapper, mutton**

USE MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]

**snapper, red**

USE RED SNAPPER [B1089]

**snapper, silk**

USE SILK SNAPPER [B1800]

**snapper, spotted rose**

USE SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]

**SNEEP**

FTC B3476  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF chondrostoma nasus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639383]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4878]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS HON]  
 <SCINAM>Chondrostoma nasus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 318]

**SNIFE**

FTC B2696  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF gallinago spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]

<SCINAM>Gallinago Brisson, 1760 [ITIS 176698]

**snoek**

USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

**SNOOK FAMILY**

FTC B1824  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF centropomidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [ITIS 167642]  
 <SCIFAM>Centropomidae [CEC 1993 553]

**snout meat**

USE JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]

**SNOW BANANA**

FTC B4272  
 BT ENSETE [B4271]  
 UF ensete glaucum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Musaceae [ITIS 42385]  
 <SCINAM>Ensete glaucum (Roxb.) Cheesman [GRIN 404699]

**SNOW CRAB**

FTC B1497  
 BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]  
 UF chionoecetes opilio  
 UF queen crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (J. C. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 98428]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio opilio (O. Fabricius, 1788) [ITIS 621745]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [FAO ASFIS CRQ]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio (Fabricius, 1788) [CEC 1993 1298]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes opilio [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SNOW FUNGUS**

FTC B4170  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF silver ear  
 UF tremella fuciformis  
 UF white jelly  
 AI <SCINAM>Tremella fuciformis Berk., 1856 [INDEX FUNGORUM 173606]

**SNOW MUSHROOM**

FTC B2025  
 BT FALSE MOREL [B3791]  
 UF gyromitra gigas  
 UF gyromitra montana  
 AI <SCINAM>Gyromitra montana Harmaja, 1973 [INDEX FUNGORUM 314835]

**snow pea**

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**SNOW PEA**

FTC B2466  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]  
 UF edible-podded pea  
 UF mange-tout  
 UF peapod  
 UF sugar pea, edible pod  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

**soaked**

USE REHYDRATED [H0259]

**SOAPBERRY**

FTC B2836  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF aphania senegalensis  
 UF lepisanthes senegalensis  
 UF sapindus senegalensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Lepisanthes senegalensis (Juss. ex Poir.) Leenh. [GRIN 417692]

**soapberry (balanites aegyptiaca)**

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**SOCKEYE SALMON**

FTC B1128  
 BT PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
 UF blueback salmon  
 UF oncorhynchus nerka  
 UF red salmon  
 UF redfish, little  
 UF salmon, sockeye  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161979]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum in Artedi, 1792) [ITIS 161979]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 243]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS SOC]  
 <SCINAM>Oncorhynchus nerka [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SODIUM ACETATE**

FTC B3239  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0664  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ADDED**

FTC H0144  
 BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**SODIUM ADIPATE**

FTC B3240  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0665  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ALGINATE**

- FTC B3241  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0666  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC**

- FTC B3242  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0667  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE**

- FTC B3243  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0668  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ASCORBATE**

- FTC B3244  
 BT VITAMIN C [B3763]  
 UF E 301

UF sodium-l-ascorbate

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### SODIUM ASCORBATE

FTC B3244

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

#### SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0669

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### SODIUM BENZOATE

FTC B3245

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0670

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### SODIUM BICARBONATE

FTC B1654

BT OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

#### SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE

FTC B3246

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0671

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### SODIUM CARBONATE

FTC B3247

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0672

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE**

**FTC** B3248

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0673

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM CHLORIDE**

**FTC** B1655

**BT** OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

#### **sodium chloride added**

**USE** SALTED [H0173]

#### **SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE**

**FTC** B1656

**BT** OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]

**UF** potassium chloride mixt. with sodium chloride

#### **SODIUM CYCLAMATE**

**FTC** B3249

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0674

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]



**SODIUM ERYTHORBATE**

**FTC** B3250

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0675

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

**FTC** B3251

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0676

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM FERROCYANIDE**

**FTC** B3252

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0677

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM FREE FOOD**

**FTC** P0152

**BT** SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

**AI** Food having less than 5 milligrams sodium per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 5 milligrams sodium per labeled serving). Such food must contain no ingredient that is sodium chloride or generally understood to contain sodium except where the ingredient listed is footnoted 'adds a trivial amount of sodium'.

**SODIUM GLUCONATE**

**FTC** B3253

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0678

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **sodium glutamate**

**USE** MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]

#### **SODIUM GLYCINATE**

**FTC** B3254

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0679

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE)**

**FTC** B3255

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0680

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE**

**FTC** B3256

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0681  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE**

**FTC** B3257  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0682  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE**

**FTC** B3258  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0683  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE**

**FTC** B3259  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0684  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM HYDROXIDE**

FTC B3260

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0685

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM LACTATE**

FTC B3261

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0686

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM MALATE**

FTC B3262

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0687

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM METABISULPHITE**

FTC B3263

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0688  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

**FTC** B3264  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0689  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM NITRATE**

**FTC** B3265  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0690  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM NITRITE**

**FTC** B3266  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0691  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**sodium or salt free food**

USE SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]

**sodium or salt special diet**

USE SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]

**SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL**

FTC B3267

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0692

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3268

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0693

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE**

FTC B3269

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0694

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM PROPIONATE**

FTC B3270

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0695

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE**

**FTC** B3271

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0696

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM REMOVED**

**FTC** H0236

**BT** DEMINERALIZED [H0137]

**SN** Used when naturally present sodium has been fully or partially removed. Index also by the appropriate term under \*SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE\*.

#### **SODIUM SACCHARIN**

**FTC** B3272

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0697

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE**

**FTC** B3273

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive

(95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0698

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE**

FTC B3274

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0699

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM SULPHATE**

FTC B3275

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0700

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SODIUM SULPHITE**

FTC B3276

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].



**SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0701  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX)**

- FTC B3277  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0702  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE**

- FTC Z0244  
 BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: NATP

**SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS**

- FTC B3278  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0703  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**sodium-l-ascorbate**

- USE SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]

**SOFT CANDY (US CFR)**

- FTC A0293  
 BT CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]  
 AI Candy prepared by cooking a mixture of water, sugars and optional ingredients to a temperature of 250 degrees F. or less.

**soft cheese**

- USE UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]

**SOFT CHEESE (CODEX)**

- FTC A0314  
 BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]  
 RT SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]  
 AI Cheese having greater than 67% moisture on a fat-free basis (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended)

2003). Examples include brie, camembert, coulommiers and feta.

#### SOFT CHEESE (US CFR)

- FTC A0138  
 BT CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]  
 RT SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]  
 UF soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)  
 SN Used for cheeses, which solids contain not less than 50 percent of milkfat [21 CFR Ch. I (4-1-99 Edition)] - moisture content not specified.  
 AI The cheese is cured under conditions suitable for development of biological curing agents on the surface of the cheese, and the curing is conducted so that the cheese cures from the surface toward the center.

#### SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR)

- FTC A0843  
 BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]  
 RT SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]  
 RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]  
 AI Includes carbonated soft drinks (e.g. soda water, carbonated lemonade, cola, tonic), non-dilution still drinks (e.g. still lemonade), dilution drinks (concentrates which are diluted with water prior to consumption , e.g. rosehip syrup, fruit squash, lime cordial).

#### SOFT DRINK (US CFR)

- FTC A0241  
 BT NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
 RT SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]  
 RT 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]  
 AI Nonalcoholic beverage made from potable water by adding one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, flavoring ingredients or sweeteners. Naturally or artificially carbonated mineral waters are also considered soft drinks. Excludes products containing 15% or more fruit juice, which are indexed by the appropriate narrower term under \*FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT\*. Includes beverage bases to make soft drinks. Carbonated fruit juices are indexed by \*FRUIT JUICE\* or \*FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED\* and \*CARBONATED\* or the appropriate narrower term.

#### soft roe

- USE TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]

#### SOFT WHEAT

- FTC B1421  
 BT COMMON WHEAT [B3507]  
 UF triticum aestivum  
 AI <DICTION>Soft wheat (red or white) are lower protein (gluten), higher starch varieties used for cakes, pie crusts, biscuits and muffins.

#### SOFTGEL CAPSULE

- FTC E0161  
 BT CAPSULE [E0159]  
 AI Soft-shelled capsules are primarily used for oils and for active ingredients that are dissolved or suspended in oil. [Wikipedia]

#### SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY

- FTC B4100  
 BT FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]  
 UF arhynchobatidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]

#### soft-ripened cheese (U.S.)

- USE SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]

#### SOFTSHELL CLAM

- FTC B2356  
 BT CLAM [B1331]  
 UF maninose clam

UF mya arenaria  
UF steamer  
AI <SCIFAM>Myidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 81688]  
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 81692]  
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS CLS]  
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1398]  
<SCINAM>Mya arenaria [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**soko**

USE FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]

**solanum dulcamara**

USE BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]

**solanum lycopersicum**

USE TOMATO [B1276]

**solanum melongena**

USE EGGPLANT [B1458]

**solanum muricatum**

USE PEPINO [B2493]

**solanum quitoense**

USE NARANJILLA [B2062]

**solanum tuberosum**

USE POTATO [B1218]

**solanum tuberosum l. subsp. andigenum**

USE ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]

**SOLE FAMILY**

FTC B1025  
BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
UF soleidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]  
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [FAO ASFIS SOX]  
<SCIFAM>Soleidae [CEC 1993 1152]

**sole, butter**

USE BUTTER SOLE [B1869]

**sole, dover**

USE DOVER SOLE [B1511]

**sole, english**

USE ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]

**sole, european**

USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

**sole, fantail**

USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

**sole, flathead**

USE FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]

**sole, gray**

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

**sole, petrale**

USE PETRALE SOLE [B1863]

**sole, rock**

USE ROCK SOLE [B1868]

**sole, sand**

USE SAND SOLE [B1870]

**sole, slender**

USE SLENDER SOLE [B1865]

**SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN**

FTC B1032

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

**sole, yellowfin**

USE YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]

**solea vulgaris**

USE EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]

**soleidae**

USE SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

**solen marginatus**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**solen vagina**

USE MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]

**solenocera membranacea**

USE ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]

**SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY**

FTC B3620

BT SHRIMP [B1237]

UF solenoceric shrimps

UF solenoceridae

AI <SCIFAM>Solenoceridae Wood-Mason, 1891 [ITIS 95954]

**solenoceric shrimps**

USE SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

**solenoceridae**

USE SOLENO CERID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]

**soletellina diphos**

USE DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]

**SOLID**

FTC E0151

BT E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]

AI A solid product is a hard or soft product capable of retaining its own shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). A soft product that is spreadable or formable is considered semisolid.

**SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.)**

FTC Z0100

BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

**SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.)**

- FTC Z0103  
 BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

**SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.)**

- FTC Z0099  
 BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

**SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.)**

- FTC Z0098  
 BT PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]

**SOLOMON ISLANDS**

- FTC R0373  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SB

**SOLUTION FOR INFUSION**

- FTC E0171  
 BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]  
 UF intravenous feeding  
 UF intravenous infusion  
 AI Infusion means the introduction of a substance, such as a fluid, electrolyte, nutrient, or drug, directly into a vein or interstitially by means of gravity flow.

**SOLUTION FOR INJECTION**

- FTC E0170  
 BT PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]  
 UF injection  
 UF shot  
 AI Medicinal use, e.g. B12 injections. Injection means the act of forcing a liquid into the body by means of a needle and syringe.

**SOMALIA**

- FTC R0384  
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SO

**somniosidae**

- USE SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]

**somniosus microcephalus**

- USE GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]

**somniosus spp.**

- USE SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]

**sonchus oleraceus**

- USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**SORBIC ACID**

- FTC B3279  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0704

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SORBITAN MONOLAURATE**

FTC B3280

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0705

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SORBITAN MONOOLEATE**

FTC B3281

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0706

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE**

FTC B3282

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0707

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE**

FTC B3283

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0708

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SORBITAN TRISTEARATE**

**FTC** B3284

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0709

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **SORBITOL**

**FTC** C0281

**BT** DEXTROSE [C0222]

#### **SORBITOL**

**FTC** B3285

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **SORBITOL ADDED**

**FTC** H0303

**BT** SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

**SN** Used when sorbitol is added at any level.

#### **SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0710

**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SORBITOL SYRUP**

- FTC B3286  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0711  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**sorbus aucuparia**

- USE EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]

**sorbus domestica**

- USE SERVICE TREE [B2963]

**SORGHUM**

- FTC B1448  
 BT GRAIN [B1324]  
 UF gooseneck sorgho  
 UF kaffir  
 UF kafir  
 UF milo  
 UF sorghum bicolor  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [ITIS 42108]  
 <SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [GRIN 35092]  
 <SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [PLANTS SOBI2]  
 <SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 265]  
 <SCINAM>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench [DPNL 2003 13225]  
 <MANSELD>35798

**SORGHUM**

- FTC B1448  
 BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

**sorghum bicolor**

- USE SORGHUM [B1448]

**SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED**

- FTC H0284  
 BT SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**SORINDEIA**

- FTC B2815  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF sorindeia juglandifolia  
 UF sorindeia katangensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Sorindeia juglandifolia (A.Rich.) Planch. ex Oliv. [The Plant List 2480546]

**sorindeia juglandifolia**

- USE SORINDEIA [B2815]



**sorindeia katangensis**

USE SORINDEIA [B2815]

**SORREL**

FTC B1641  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF dock (plant)  
 UF rumex  
 UF sour grass  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae  
 <SCINAM>Rumex acetosa L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>32518  
 <MANSFELD>9486

**SOUP (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0865  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]  
 RT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]  
 RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]  
 RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]  
 AI A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products. Examples are egg and lemon soup, oxtail soup, fish soup, rice soup, lentil soup, minestrone, cherry soup.

**SOUP (US CFR)**

FTC A0198  
 BT PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
 RT SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]  
 RT 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]  
 RT 0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]  
 AI A liquid food made by simmering meat, poultry, seafood or vegetables, being clear or thickened to the consistency of a thin puree or having milk or cream added, and often containing pieces of solid food such as meat, shellfish, pasta or vegetables. Soup takes precedence over other food products.

**soup, cream**

USE SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]

**soup, sauce or miscellaneous food product**

USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**SOUP, THICK (US CFR)**

FTC A0180  
 BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]  
 UF bisque  
 UF gumbo  
 UF soup, cream  
 AI A soup in which the liquid phase has high viscosity.

**SOUP, THIN (US CFR)**

FTC A0243  
 BT SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]  
 UF bouillon  
 UF consomme  
 AI A soup in which the liquid phase has low viscosity.

**sour cherry**

USE MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]

**SOUR CHERRY**

FTC B1052  
 BT CHERRY [B1306]

UF acid cherry  
 UF morello cherry  
 UF prunus cerasus  
 UF tart cherry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [ITIS 24773]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [GRIN 29866]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [PLANTS PRCE]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 225]  
 <SCINAM>Prunus cerasus L. [DPNL 2003 12268]  
 <SCINAM>Cerasus vulgaris Mill. [MANSFELD 9206]

**sour grass**

USE SORREL [B1641]

**sour lime**

USE LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]

**SOUR ORANGE**

FTC B1193  
 BT ORANGE [B1339]  
 UF bigarade  
 UF bitter orange  
 UF citrus aurantium  
 UF citrus aurantium var. aurantium  
 UF citrus vulgaris  
 UF seville orange  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [ITIS 28884]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [GRIN 10684]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. (pro sp.) [PLANTS CIAU8]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. ssp. aurantium [PLANTS CIAUA]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 90]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus aurantium L. subsp. aurantium [DPNL 2003 8688]  
 <MANSFELD>7658

**SOUR ORANGE**

FTC B1193  
 BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

**SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM**

FTC P0210  
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
 AI A claim that a food is a source of vitamins and/or minerals, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least a significant amount as defined in the Annex to Directive 90/496/EEC or an amount provided for by derogations granted according to Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the addition of vitamins and minerals and of certain other substances to foods [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**SOURCE OF FIBRE**

FTC P0205  
 BT FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]  
 AI A claim that a food is a source of fibre, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 3 g of fibre per 100 g or at least 1,5 g of fibre per 100 kcal [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

**SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS**

FTC P0249  
 BT OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]  
 AI A claim that a food is a source of omega-3 fatty acids, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains at least 0,3 g alpha-linolenic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal, or at least 40 mg of the sum of eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid per 100 g and per 100 kcal [COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 116/2010 of 9 February 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1924/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the list of nutrition claims].

**SOURCE OF PROTEIN**

- FTC** P0206  
**BT** PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]  
**AI** A claim that a food is a source of protein, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where at least 12 % of the energy value of the food is provided by protein. [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum].

**source of, label claim**

- USE** "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]

**SOURDOUGH ADDED**

- FTC** H0752  
**BT** LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]  
**SN** If wheat sourdough was added use also \*WHEAT ADDED [H0319]\*.  
 If rye sourdough was added use also \*RYE ADDED [H0337]\*.

**SOURPLUM**

- FTC** B2832  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** ximenia caffra  
**AI** <SCINAM>Ximenia caffra Sond. [GRIN 42111]

**SOURSOP**

- FTC** B1480  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** annona  
**UF** annona muricata  
**UF** guamabana  
**UF** prickly custard apple  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [ITIS 18098]  
 <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [GRIN 3492]  
 <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [PLANTS ANMU2]  
 <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 22]  
 <SCINAM>Annona muricata L. [DPNL 2003 7538]  
 <MANSFELD>28746

**sous vide**

- USE** PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]

**SOUTH AFRICA**

- FTC** R0120  
**BT** AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ZA

**south african hake**

- USE** CAPE HAKE [B2141]

**SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD**

- FTC** B1984  
**BT** PILCHARD [B3853]  
**UF** sardinops ocellatus

**SOUTH AMERICA**

- FTC** R0364  
**BT** CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: QV

**SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03)**

FTC R0127

BT INLAND WATERS [R0512]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: AA03: \*SOUTH AMERICAN CONTINENTAL FISHING AREA\*.

AI CWP Handbook of Fishery Statistical Standards  
FAO Fisheries Information, Data and Statistics Unit, 2003.  
Section H: FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

FAO Major Fishing Areas 03 [[ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig\\_h1\\_3.gif](ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/maps/fig_h1_3.gif)].

**south american apricot**

USE MAMMY APPLE [B1685]

**SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH**

FTC B2154

BT LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]

UF amazon catfish

UF brachyplatystoma flavicans

AI <SCIFAM>Pimelodidae [ITIS 164237]  
<SCINAM>Brachyplatystoma flavicans (Castelnau 1855) [FAO ASFIS BPV]

**SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL**

FTC B4153

BT MUSSEL [B1223]

UF perna perna

AI <SCIFAM>Mytilidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79451]  
<SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 568077]  
<SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MSL]  
<SCINAM>Perna perna (Linnaeus, 1767) [CEC 1993 1366]

**south american sardine**

USE CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]

**SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE**

FTC B1885

BT NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]

UF argentine silverside

UF chilean silverside

UF odontesthes regia

UF silverside, south american

AI <SCIFAM>Atherinopsidae [ITIS 630683]  
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt in Humboldt and Valenciennes, 1821) [ITIS 630683]  
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [Fishbase 2004 8172]  
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia (Humboldt, 1821) [FAO ASFIS ODR]  
<SCINAM>Odontesthes regia [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**south american striped weakfish**

USE STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]

**SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP**

FTC B4149

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF groovesided scallop

UF pecten sulcicostatus

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
<SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby 1842 [FAO ASFIS PSU]  
<SCINAM>Pecten sulcicostatus Sowerby, 1842 [CEC 1993 1351]

**SOUTH CAROLINA**

FTC R0454

BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US45

#### **SOUTH DAKOTA**

FTC R0455  
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US46

#### **south korea**

USE KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]

#### **SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS**

FTC B4171  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF agrocybe cylindracea  
AI <SCINAM>Agrocybe cylindracea (DC.) Maire, 1938 [INDEX FUNGORUM 439297]

#### **southeast asia**

USE ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

#### **SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT**

FTC B3946  
BT GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
UF isacia conceptionis  
AI <SCIFAM>Haemulidae [ITIS 169055]  
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 630254]  
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 397]  
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Cuvier, 1830) [FAO ASFIS GRP]  
<SCINAM>Isacia conceptionis (Valenciennes, 1830) [CEC 1993 698]

#### **SOUTHEASTERN STATES**

FTC R0468  
BT UNITED STATES [R0413]  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: US63

#### **southern africa**

USE AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]

#### **southern africa anchovy**

USE STET ANCHOVY [B3836]

#### **SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD**

FTC B3858  
BT PILCHARD [B3853]  
UF sardinops ocellatus  
AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [ITIS 551224]  
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus (Pappe, 1853) [FAO ASFIS PIA]  
<SCINAM>Sardinops ocellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### **southern asia**

USE ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]

#### **SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING**

FTC B1836  
BT BLUE WHITING [B3880]  
UF micromesistius australis  
UF whiting, southern blue  
AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [ITIS 164775]  
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [Fishbase 2004 320]  
<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [FAO ASFIS POS]

<SCINAM>Micromesistius australis Norman, 1937 [CEC 1993 452]  
 <SCINAM>Micromesistius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA**

FTC B1003  
 BT ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
 UF thunnus maccoyii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus maccoyii (Castelnau, 1872) [ITIS 172431]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus maccoyii (Castelnau, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 145]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus maccoyii (Castelnau, 1872) [FAO ASFIS SBF]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus maccoyii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN FLOUNDER**

FTC B1881  
 BT LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
 UF flounder, southern  
 UF paralichthys lethostigma  
 AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan and Gilbert, 1884 [ITIS 172738]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 981]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma Jordan & Gilbert, 1884 [FAO ASFIS YSH]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys lethostigma [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**southern green abalone**

USE GREEN ABALONE [B3536]

**SOUTHERN HAKE**

FTC B3888  
 BT HAKE [B3878]  
 UF merluccius australis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Merlucciidae Gill, 1884 [ITIS 164789]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [ITIS 164797]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [Fishbase 2004 322]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton 1872) [FAO ASFIS HKN]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis (Hutton, 1872) [CEC 1993 476]  
 <SCINAM>Merluccius australis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN KING CRAB**

FTC B3569  
 BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 UF lithodes antarcticus  
 UF lithodes santolla  
 AI <SCINAM>Lithodes antarcticus Jacquinot 1853 [FAO ASFIS KCR]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes santolla Molina, 1782 [CEC 1295]

**SOUTHERN KINGFISH**

FTC B3901  
 BT KINGFISH [B2198]  
 UF menticirrhus americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 169274]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 409]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KGB]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 724]  
 <SCINAM>Menticirrhus americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**southern langoustine**

USE ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]

**SOUTHERN OCEAN**

FTC R0514  
 BT MARINE AREAS [R0513]

**southern pea**

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

**SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP**

FTC B3630

BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]

UF farfantepenaeus notialis

UF penaeus notialis

AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus notialis (Pérez Farfante, 1967) [ITIS 551575]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [FAO ASFIS SOP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus notialis Perez Farfante, 1967 [CEC 1993 1211]

**SOUTHERN QUAHOG**

FTC B3635

BT QUAHOG [B2501]

UF gulf quahog

UF hard clam

UF mercenaria campechiensis

AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [ITIS 81499]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791) [FAO ASFIS EKK]  
 <SCINAM>Mercenaria campechiensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3609

BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]

UF jасus novaehollandiae

AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jасus novaehollandiae Holthuis 1963 [FAO ASFIS JSN]

**SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID**

FTC B3695

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF broadtail shortfin squid

UF illex coindetii

AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [ITIS 82523]  
 <SCINAM>Illex coindetii (Verany, 1839) [FAO ASFIS SQM]  
 <SCINAM>Illex coindetii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**southern spider crab**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]

**southern spiny lobster**

USE GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]

**SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB**

FTC B1182

BT OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]

UF chionoecetes bairdi

UF tanner crab

AI <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98429]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi Rathbun, 1924 [FAO ASFIS CVB]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes bairdi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER**

FTC B3915

BT LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

UF larimichthys pamoide

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoides (Munro, 1964) [ITIS 646626]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys pamoides (Munro, 1964) [Fishbase 2004 15451]

**southernwood**

USE WORMWOOD [B3433]

**south-west africa**

USE NAMIBIA [R0309]

**southwest atlantic hake**

USE ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]

**SOUTHWESTERN STATES**

FTC R0469

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US64

**sow thistle**

USE ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]

**SOWTHISTLE**

FTC B3415

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
<SCINAM>Sonchus oleraceus L. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>34939

**SOY ADDED**

FTC H0338

BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

**soy flour added**

USE SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]

**SOY PROTEIN ADDED**

FTC H0257

BT PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]

UF soy flour added

**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452

BT PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]

UF glycine max

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [ITIS 26716]  
<SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [GRIN 17711]  
<SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [PLANTS GLMA4]  
<SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 141]  
<SCINAM>Glycine max (L.) Merr. [DPNL 2003 10065]  
<MANSFELD>27017

**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]



**SOYBEAN**

FTC B1452  
 BT EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]

**SOYBEAN OIL ADDED**

FTC H0342  
 BT VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]

**SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF**

FTC P0219  
 BT FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 AI Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**SPAGHETTI SQUASH**

FTC B2508  
 BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**SPAIN**

FTC R0212  
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: ES

**SPANISH LIME**

FTC B1468  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF genip (melicoccus)  
 UF honeyberry  
 UF mamoncillo  
 UF melicoccus bijugatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapindaceae [ITIS 28657]  
 <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [ITIS 28691]  
 <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [GRIN 70440]  
 <SCINAM>Melicoccus bijugatus Jacq. [PLANTS MEBI]

**spanish ling**

USE MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]

**spanish onion**

USE WELSH ONION [B2418]

**spanish paprika pepper**

USE PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]

**SPANISH PLUM**

FTC B2964  
 BT CIRUELA [B2398]  
 UF hog-plum  
 UF purple mombin  
 UF red mombin  
 UF spondias purpurea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [ITIS 28817]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [GRIN 35337]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [PLANTS SPPU]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 267]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [DPNL 2003 13279]  
 <SCINAM>Spondias purpurea L. [MANSFELD 28353]

**spanish psyllium**

USE FLEAWORT [B2659]

**spanish salsify**

USE BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]

**SPANISH SARDINE**

FTC B2003

BT SARDINELLA [B1392]

UF sardine, spanish

UF sardinella anchovia

UF sardinella aurita

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinella aurita Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1847 [ITIS 161763]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [Fishbase 2004 1043]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847 [FAO ASFIS SAA]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Sardinella aurita [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPANISH THYME**

FTC B2134

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF lippia micromera

UF thyme, spanish

**spanish-needles**

USE BLACKJACK [B3410]

**sparassis crispa**

USE CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]

**spareribs**

USE SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]

**sparidae**

USE PORGY FAMILY [B1808]

**sparkling wine (U.S.)**

USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

**sparus aurata**

USE GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]

**sparus salpa**

USE SALEMA [B3502]

**SPEAR OR SHOOT**

FTC C0186

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

UF shoot

UF tip

SN Do not use for \*SPROUT\*, which grows from a seed. Compare \*STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)\*.

AI A young, tender flower stem growing from a root or tuber, for example, an asparagus spear or a bamboo shoot.

**SPEARMINT**

FTC B1434

BT MINT [B1267]

UF mentha spicata

UF mentha viridis

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Labiatae

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Mentha spicata L. emend L. [NETTOX]

&lt;GRIN&gt;24082

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;16164

<MANSFELD>16164

**special dietary food**

USE DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**SPECKLED FLOUNDER**

FTC B2385

BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]

UF paralichthys woolmani

AI <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]

<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan and Williams in Gilbert, 1897 [ITIS 616427]

<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [Fishbase 2004 13971]

<SCINAM>Paralichthys woolmani Jordan & Williams, 1897 [FAO ASFIS YSW]

**SPECKLED ROCKFISH**

FTC B1775

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF rockfish, speckled

UF sebastes ovalis

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]

<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166757]

<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis (Ayres, 1863) [Fishbase 2004 3986]

<SCINAM>Sebastes ovalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**speckled trout**

USE BROOK TROUT [B1077]

**SPELT**

FTC B2917

BT WHEAT [B1312]

UF german wheat

UF triticum aestivum subsp. spelta

UF triticum aestivum, spelta group

UF triticum spelta

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [ITIS 42243]

<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [PLANTS TRSP3]

<SCINAM>Triticum spelta L. [DPNL 2003 13673]

<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [GRIN 406903]

<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum L. ssp. spelta (L.) Thell. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 529]

<SCINAM>Triticum aestivum subsp. spelta (L.) Thell. [MANSFELD 34190]

<DICTION>Spelt (Triticum spelta) is a hexaploid species of wheat. Spelt was an important staple in parts of Europe from the Bronze Age to medieval times; it now survives as a relict crop in Central Europe and has found a new market as a health food.[]

**spherooides maculatus**

USE NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]

**spherooides spengleri**

USE BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]

**spherooides spp.**

USE PUFFER [B2394]

**sphyraena jello**

USE PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]

**sphyraena spp.**

USE BARRACUDA [B1540]

**sphyraenidae**

USE BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]

**sphyrna lewini**

USE SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]

**sphyrna mokarran**

USE GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]

**sphyrna spp.**

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]

**sphyrna tiburo**

USE BONNETHEAD [B2594]

**sphyrna tudes**

USE SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]

**sphyrna zygaena**

USE SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]

**sphyrnidae**

USE HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]

**SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1179  
 BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]  
 UF flavor-producing plant  
 UF herb-producing plant

**spice or herb**

USE HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]

**SPICE OR HERB (US CFR)**

FTC A0113  
 BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
 RT HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]  
 RT 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]  
 RT 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]  
 RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]  
 UF herb or spice  
 AI Aromatic or pungent plant product used whole or ground as a seasoning in food products.

**SPICE OR HERB ADDED**

FTC H0151  
 BT FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]  
 UF herb added  
 SN Used when whole or ground spice or herb is added to a food product at any level.

**SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0853  
 BT MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]  
 RT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
 RT 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]  
 RT SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]  
 RT 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]  
 RT 0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]  
 AI This subgroup includes baking goods and other ingredients such as flavourings, essences, seasonings and extracts which are difficult to assign to other main groups; herbs and spices; dressings, condiments and mixed accompaniments such as chutneys and pickles. The group does not include starches (under \*GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT\*); plant products that may be used in significant amounts as vegetables as well as herbs, like chives and parsley (under \*VEGETABLE\*).

**SPIDER CONCH**

**FTC** B3669  
**BT** CONCH [B1259]  
**UF** common spider conch  
**UF** lambis lambis  
**AI** <SCINAM>Lambis lambis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS BQA]  
 <SCINAM>Lambis lambis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis\\_lambis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambis_lambis)]

**SPIDER CRAB FAMILY**

**FTC** B2222  
**BT** CRAB [B1335]  
**UF** majidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Majidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 98417]

**SPINACH**

**FTC** B1420  
**BT** LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
**UF** spinacia oleracea  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae  
 <SCINAM>Spinacia oleracea L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>35256  
 <MANSFELD>485

**spinach beet**

**USE** CHARD [B1175]

**spinach, new zealand**

**USE** NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

**spinacia oleracea**

**USE** SPINACH [B1420]

**spineless cactus**

**USE** INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**spinner dolphin**

**USE** DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]

**spinous shark**

**USE** BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**SPINY COCKLE**

**FTC** B1964  
**BT** COCKLE [B1317]  
**UF** acanthocardia aculeata  
**UF** cardium aculeata  
**UF** cardium echinatum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Cardiidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 80865]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 80930]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS AKK]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocardia aculeata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spiny dogfish**

**USE** DOGFISH [B1913]

**SPINY DOGFISH**

**FTC** B1195  
**BT** DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]  
**UF** dogfish shark  
**UF** spurdog  
**UF** squalus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Squalidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160604]  
<SCIGEN>Squalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160616]

**spiny dogfishes**

USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**SPINY EEL**

FTC B2527  
BT SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]  
UF notacanthus chemnitzii  
AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]  
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [ITIS 161690]  
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [Fishbase 2004 2661]  
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii Bloch, 1788 [FAO ASFIS NNN]  
<SCINAM>Notacanthus chemnitzii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPINY EEL FAMILY**

FTC B2526  
BT FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]  
UF notacanthidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Notacanthidae [ITIS 161678]

**SPINY KRILL**

FTC B3581  
BT KRILL [B2844]  
UF euphausia triacantha  
AI <SCIFAM>Euphausiidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 95500]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt and Tattersall, 1906 [ITIS 95518]  
<SCINAM>Euphausia triacantha Holt & Tattersall, 1906 [FAO ASFIS KRT]

**SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY**

FTC B2163  
BT LOBSTER [B1505]  
UF palinuridae  
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCIFAM>Palinuridae [FAO ASFIS VLO]  
<SCIFAM>Palinuridae [CEC 1993 1251]

**spiny shark**

USE BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]

**spiny turbot**

USE PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]

**SPINY TURBOT**

FTC B4041  
BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]  
UF psettodes bennetti  
UF spring turbot  
AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]  
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennettii Steindachner, 1870 [ITIS 616138]  
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennettii Steindachner, 1870 [Fishbase 2004 5068]  
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennettii Steindachner, 1870 [FAO ASFIS PSB]  
<SCINAM>Psettodes bennettii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH**

FTC B4141  
BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
UF orconectes limosus  
AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [ITIS 97423]  
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [FAO ASFIS ORL]  
<SCINAM>Orconectes limosus (Rafinesque, 1817) [CEC 1993 1269]

**SPINY-TAIL SKATE**

- FTC** B4097  
**BT** SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]  
**UF** bathyrāja spinicauda  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Arhynchobatidae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649692]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyrāja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [ITIS 160932]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyrāja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [Fishbase 2004 2569]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyrāja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [FAO ASFIS RJQ]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyrāja spinicauda (Jensen, 1914) [CEC 1993 80]  
 <SCINAM>Bathyrāja spinicauda [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spirinchus thaleichthys**

- USE** LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]

**spirits, distilled**

- USE** DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]

**spirits, distinctive distilled**

- USE** DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]

**SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE**

- FTC** B2852  
**BT** BACTERIA [B2846]  
**AI** Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology, V.1, 1984, p.38.

**SPIRULINA**

- FTC** B2039  
**BT** ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]  
**UF** spirulina  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Oscillatoriaceae [ITIS 1053]  
 <SCINAM>Spirulina Turpin Ex Gomont, 1893 [ITIS 1053]

Spirulina is a genus of cyanobacteria. As a photosynthetic organism capable of fixing nitrogen, its non-protein nutrient values are relatively low. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina\\_\(genus\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spirulina_(genus))]

**spirulina**

- USE** SPIRULINA [B2039]

**spisula solidissima**

- USE** ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**SPLEEN**

- FTC** C0191  
**BT** ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]

**SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH**

- FTC** B2669  
**BT** SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
**UF** sebastes diploproa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166716]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 3964]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS SFD]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes diploproa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spondias birrea**

- USE** SCLEROCARYA [B2822]

**spondias cytherea**

- USE** AMBARELLA [B1284]

**spondias dulcis**

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

**spondias dulcis**

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

**spondias dulcis**

USE JEWISH PLUM [B4234]

**spondias lutea**

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

**spondias lutea**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**spondias mombin**

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

**spondias mombin**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**spondias purpurea**

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

**spondias purpurea**

USE SPANISH PLUM [B2964]

**spondias spp.**

USE CIRUELA [B2398]

**SPONGE CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2226

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF dromiidae

UF sponge crabs

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Dromiidae De Haan, 1833 [ITIS 98298]

**sponge crabs**

USE SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]

**sponge gourd**

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

**spoonwort**

USE SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]

**SPORTS FOOD**

FTC A1206

BT FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]

UF food for sports people

UF food intended to meet the expenditure of intense muscular effort

**SPOT**

FTC B3905

BT DRUM FAMILY [B2005]

UF leiostomus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Leiostomus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169266]

**SPOT CROAKER**

FTC B1256



BT SPOT [B3905]  
 UF leiostomus xanthurus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [ITIS 169267]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 429]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS SPT]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 722]  
 <SCINAM>Leiostomus xanthurus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOT PANGASIUS**

FTC B3687  
 BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 UF pangasius larnaudii  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [ITIS 681703]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [Fishbase 2004 12000]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii Bocourt, 1866 [FAO ASFIS PGJ]  
 <SCINAM>Pangasius larnaudii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT**

FTC B4040  
 BT PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]  
 UF psettodes belcheri  
 UF spottetail turbot  
 AI <SCIFAM>Psettodidae [ITIS 172704]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [ITIS 616137]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [Fishbase 2004 4504]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [FAO ASFIS SOT]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831 [CEC 1993 1098]  
 <SCINAM>Psettodes belcheri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED BASS**

FTC B4030  
 BT BLACK BASS [B2665]  
 UF micropterus punctulatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [ITIS 168161]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3384]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus (Rafinesque, 1819) [FAO ASFIS MTT]  
 <SCINAM>Micropterus punctulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL**

FTC B1926  
 BT MACKEREL [B1043]  
 UF scomber antarcticus  
 UF scomber australasicus  
 UF scomber tapeinocephalus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832 [ITIS 172415]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [Fishbase 2004 116]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1832 [FAO ASFIS MAA]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus Cuvier, 1831 [CEC 1993 971]  
 <SCINAM>Scomber australasicus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND**

FTC B3513  
 BT SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
 UF lemonfish  
 UF mustelus lenticulatus  
 UF rig  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [ITIS 160258]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [Fishbase 2004 5933]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus Phillipps, 1932 [FAO ASFIS MTL]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus lenticulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED GROUPER**

**FTC** B4018  
**BT** GROUPER [B1496]  
**UF** epinephelus analogus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [ITIS 167697]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [Fishbase 2004 348]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus Gill, 1863 [FAO ASFIS GPS]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus (Gill, 1863) [CEC 1993 567]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus analogus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER**

**FTC** B2537  
**BT** DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]

**SPOTTED RAY**

**FTC** B4091  
**BT** SKATE [B1340]  
**UF** homelyn ray  
**UF** raja montagui  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [ITIS 160883]  
 <SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [Fishbase 2004 4329]  
 <SCINAM>Raja montagui Fowler, 1910 [FAO ASFIS RJM]

**SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER**

**FTC** B1803  
**BT** SNAPPER [B1510]  
**UF** lutjanus guttatus  
**UF** snapper, spotted rose  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [ITIS 168856]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [Fishbase 2004 152]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus (Steindachner, 1869) [FAO ASFIS LJS]  
 <SCINAM>Lutjanus guttatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED SEATROUT**

**FTC** B1615  
**BT** SEATROUT [B2657]  
**UF** cynoscion nebulosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830) [ITIS 169239]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1830) [Fishbase 2004 405]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier 1830) [FAO ASFIS SWF]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus (Cuvier, 1838) [CEC 1993 716]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion nebulosus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED STARGAZER**

**FTC** B2274  
**BT** STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]  
**UF** astroscopus guttatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]  
 <SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [ITIS 171055]  
 <SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [Fishbase 2004 3703]  
 <SCINAM>Astroscopus guttatus Abbott, 1860 [FAO ASFIS UAG]

**SPOTTED TUNNY**

**FTC** B1111  
**BT** LESSER TUNA [B3990]  
**UF** euthynnus alletteratus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [ITIS 172402]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 97]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [FAO ASFIS LTA]

<SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810) [CEC 1993 956]  
 <SCINAM>Euthynnus alletteratus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SPOTTED WOLFFISH**

**FTC** B3350  
**BT** WOLFFISH [B1519]  
**UF** anarhichas minor  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [ITIS 171342]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [Fishbase 2004 3811]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [FAO ASFIS CAS]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor Olafsen, 1772 [CEC 1993 907]  
 <SCINAM>Anarhichas minor [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**spottetail turbot**

**USE** SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]

**SPRAT**

**FTC** B1235  
**BT** HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
**UF** clupea sprattus  
**UF** european sprat  
**UF** sprattus sprattus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161789]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161789]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161793]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1357]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS SPR]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 200]  
 <SCINAM>Sprattus sprattus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sprattus sprattus**

**USE** SPRAT [B1235]

**sprattus sprattus balticus**

**USE** BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]

**SPRAY**

**FTC** E0168  
**BT** LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]  
**UF** oral spray  
**UF** squirt

**SPRAY-DRIED**

**FTC** J0133  
**BT** ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]

**SN** Used when liquids and low-viscosity pastes or purees are dried by atomisation. Example: milk.

**SPRING MUSHROOM**

**FTC** B4175  
**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]  
**UF** agaricus bitorquis  
**AI** <SCINAM>Agaricus bitorquis (Quél.) Sacc., 1887 [INDEX FUNGORUM 213898]

**spring onion**

**USE** SCALLION [B1478]

**spring salmon**

**USE** CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]

**spring turbot**

**USE** SPINY TURBOT [B4041]

**SPROUT**

FTC C0183

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

SN Compare \*GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED\* and \*STEM, STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)\*.

AI A young plant growing from a seed; may have small leaves. The endosperm is diminished or removed.

**sprouted seed**

USE GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]

**spurdog**

USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**squab**

USE PIGEON [B1304]

**squalidae**

USE DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]

**squaliformes**

USE FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]

**squalus acanthias**

USE DOGFISH [B1913]

**squalus blainville**

USE LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]

**squalus megalops**

USE SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]

**squalus spp.**

USE SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

**squalus stellaris**

USE NURSEHOUND [B3517]

**SQUASH**

FTC B1208

BT SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]

**SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN**

FTC B2091

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF cucurbita spp.

UF gourd, squash or pumpkin

UF pumpkin, squash or gourd

AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
<SCINAM>Cucurbita maxima L. (Duch.) [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>12957  
<MANSFELD>4048

**squat lobster**

USE COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]

**squat lobster**

USE LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]

**squat lobster**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY**

**FTC** B2162  
**BT** LOBSTER [B1505]  
**UF** craylets  
**UF** galatheidae  
**UF** squat lobsters  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Galatheidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97964]  
 <SCIFAM>Galatheidae [FAO ASFIS LOQ]  
 <SCIFAM>Galatheidae [CEC 1993 1292]

**squat lobsters**

**USE** SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]

**squatina californica**

**USE** PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]

**squatina dumeril**

**USE** ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]

**squatina spp.**

**USE** ANGEL SHARK [B1138]

**squatina squatina**

**USE** ANGEL SHARK [B4119]

**squatinae**

**USE** ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]

**squatiniiformes**

**USE** FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]

**squaw potato**

**USE** EPPAW [B1752]

**SQUID**

**FTC** B1205  
**BT** CEPHALOPOD [B2116]  
**UF** calamari  
**UF** loliginidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCIFAM>Loliginidae Lesueur, 1821 [ITIS 82369]  
 <SCIFAM>Loliginidae [FAO ASFIS SQZ]  
 <SCIFAM>Loliginidae [CEC 1993 1405]

**squirefish**

**USE** SEA BREEM [B2388]

**SQUIRREL**

**FTC** B1389  
**BT** ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
**UF** sciuridae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]  
 <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Fischer de Waldheim, 1817 [MSW3 12400001]  
 <DICTION>Squirrels belong to a large family of small or medium-sized rodents called the Sciuridae. The family includes tree squirrels, ground squirrels, chipmunks, marmots (including woodchucks), flying squirrels, and prairie dogs. Squirrels are indigenous to the Americas, Eurasia, and Africa and have been introduced to Australia. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squirrel>]

**SQUIRRELFISH**

**FTC** B2656  
**BT** SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]  
**UF** holocentrus spp.

UF menpachi

**SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2655  
BT FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]

**squirt**

USE SPRAY [E0168]

**SRI LANKA**

FTC R0282  
BT ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]  
UF ceylon  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: LK

**st johns bread**

USE 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]

**ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM**

FTC B4187  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF calocybe gambosa  
UF kishimejizoku  
AI <SCINAM>Calocybe gambosa (Fr.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 293916]

**ST. HELENA**

FTC R0378  
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
UF saint helena island  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SH

**st. peter's fish**

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON**

FTC R0332  
BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
UF miquelon  
UF saint pierre and miquelon  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: PM

**ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER**

FTC B3608  
BT JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
UF jasus paulensis  
AI <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [ITIS 552955]  
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis (Heller, 1862) [FAO ASFIS JSP]  
<SCINAM>Jasus paulensis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STABILIZER (CODEX)**

FTC A0443  
BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**STABILIZER (EC)**

FTC A0348  
BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
AI Substance that makes it possible to maintain the physico-chemical state of a foodstuff; stabilisers include substances that enable the maintenance of a homogenous dispersion of two or more immiscible substances in a foodstuff and include also substances that stabilise, retain or intensify an existing colour of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**STABILIZER (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0321  
**BT** STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]  
**AI** Substance used to produce viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions.

**STABILIZER ADDED**

- FTC** H0368  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]  
**SN** Used when a stabilizer is added at any level. A stabilizer is a food additive that thickens, prevents separation, prevents flavor deterioration, retards oxidation by increasing the viscosity or gives a smooth texture to the food.

**STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR)**

- FTC** A0319  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]  
**UF** gelling agent  
**UF** jelling agent  
**UF** thickener  
**AI** Substance used to product viscous solutions or dispersions, to impart body, improve consistency, or stabilize emulsions. Includes suspending and bodying agents, setting agents, jelling agents, bulking agents, viscosity modifiers, etc.

**stachys affinis**

- USE** CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

**stachys sieboldii**

- USE** CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]

**STAG CHICKEN**

- FTC** B1712  
**BT** CHICKEN [B1457]  
**AI** <DICTION>A male chicken (usually under 10 months of age) with coarse skin, somewhat toughened and darkened flesh, and considerable hardening of the breastbone cartilage. Their condition is intermediate between that of a roaster chicken and a rooster.

**STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0301  
**BT** STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

**stalk (without leaves)**

- USE** STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]

**STALK CELERY**

- FTC** B3729  
**BT** CELERY [B1282]  
**UF** apium graveolens var. dulce  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (P. Mill.) DC. [ITIS 182185]  
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [GRIN 102051]  
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens L. var. dulce (Mill.) DC. [PLANTS APGRD]  
 <SCINAM>Apium graveolens var. dulce (Mill.) Pers. [MANSFELD 1236]

**STAMEN**

- FTC** C0310  
**BT** FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]  
**AI** <DICTION>A pollen-bearing organ in a flower, made up of a slender stalk (filament) and a pollen sac (anther) (Webster's)

**STANDARD GRADE**

- FTC** Z0012  
**BT** GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR)**

- FTC A0292  
 BT DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]  
 AI Dressing for which standards of identity are specified in the CFR. Includes french dressing (21 CFR 169.115), mayonnaise (21 CFR 169.140) and salad dressing (21 CFR 169.150).

**STANNOUS CHLORIDE**

- FTC B3287  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0712  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**STAR ANISE**

- FTC B1464  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF illicium verum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Illiciaceae (Magnoliaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Illicium verum J.D. Hook [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>19801  
 <MANSFELD>15224

**STAR APPLE**

- FTC B2036  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF caimito  
 UF chrysophyllum cainito  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [ITIS 23811]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [GRIN 10405]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [PLANTS CHCA10]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum cainito L. [DPNL 2003 8641]

**star fruit**

- USE CARAMBOLA [B1686]

**STARCH**

- FTC C0203  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]  
 AI A primary carbohydrate source, produced by extraction from the seeds of cereal grains (primarily corn), and from tuberous plants (sago palm, etc.). Also used as a thickener, stabilizer, texture modifier, etc., in food processing.

**STARCH ADDED**

- FTC H0146  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]  
  
 SN Used when starch is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance, excluding water.

**STARCH ADDED**

- FTC H0146  
 BT STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]



**STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR)**

- FTC A0256  
 BT JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]  
 AI Jelly candy having starch as its principal jelling ingredient.

**starch pudding**

- USE PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]

**STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE**

- FTC B3288  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0713  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT**

- FTC B1016  
 BT POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]

**STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0092  
 BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]

**STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0829  
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 RT 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]  
 AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Some examples of foods classified here would be new potato, main-crop potato, jerusalem artichoke, sweet potato, yam

**STARFISH**

- FTC B2108  
 BT ECHINODERM [B2115]  
 UF asteroidae  
 AI <SCINAM>Asteroidea De Blainville, 1830

**STARGAZER FAMILY**

- FTC B2275  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF uranoscopidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Uranoscopidae [ITIS 171053]

**STARRY FLOUNDER**

- FTC B1874  
 BT RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 UF flounder, starry  
 UF platichthys stellatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [ITIS 172893]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 4249]

<SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1788) [FAO ASFIS PWQ]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus (Pallas, 1787) [CEC 1993 1130]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Platichthys stellatus [FDA RFE 2010 51]

**STARRY SKATE**

**FTC** B4098  
**BT** SKATE [B1340]  
**UF** raja stellulata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [ITIS 160854]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan & Gilbert, 1880 [Fishbase 2004 2570]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS RFT]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata Jordan and Gilbert, 1880 [CEC 1993 99]  
 <SCINAM>Raja stellulata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND**

**FTC** B4104  
**BT** SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
**UF** mustelus asterias  
**UF** stellate smooth-hound  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [ITIS 160240]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [Fishbase 2004 5938]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [FAO ASFIS SDS]  
 <SCINAM>Mustelus asterias Cloquet, 1821 [CEC 1993 51]

**starry surgeon**

**USE** SEVRUGA [B3813]

**starvation food**

**USE** ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]

**STATUS OF FOOD NAME**

**FTC** Z0087  
**BT** Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]

**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**STEAMED WITH PRESSURE**

**FTC** G0022  
**BT** COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]  
**UF** pressure-cooked  
**AI** Cooked in a pressure cooker.

**STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE**

**FTC** G0023  
**BT** COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]  
**AI** Cooked suspended above boiling water.

**steamer**

**USE** PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]

**steamer**

**USE** SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]

**STEARYL TARTRATE**

**FTC** B3289  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)

[[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### **STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0714  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### **STEEL**

**FTC** N0044  
**BT** METAL [N0041]

#### **STEEL PLATE CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0189  
**BT** METAL CONTAINER [M0151]  
**UF** tin can

#### **STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES**

**FTC** M0309  
**BT** TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

#### **STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE**

**FTC** M0308  
**BT** TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

#### **STEEL SOLDER**

**FTC** M0262  
**BT** SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

#### **steelhead trout**

**USE** RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

#### **STEEPED**

**FTC** G0036  
**BT** COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]  
**AI** Extracting flavor and other components from food sources by immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

#### **steeped beverage**

**USE** COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

#### **STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0268  
**BT** NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]  
**RT** COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]  
**RT** 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]  
**AI** Beverage prepared by extracting flavor and other components from food sources by percolation and/or immersion in water, usually at near-boiling temperature.

#### **STEINPILZ**

**FTC** B2033  
**BT** BOLETES [B3452]  
**UF** boletus edulis  
**UF** cep  
**UF** king boletus  
**UF** penny bun  
**UF** porcini  
**UF** yellow boletus  
**AI** <SCINAM>Boletus edulis Bull., 1782 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356530]

**stellate smooth-hound**

USE STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]

**STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE**

FTC B1005

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]

**STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES)**

FTC C0101

BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]

UF stalk (without leaves)

AI Flower stem or large, fleshy leafstalk (petiole), such as a rhubarb stalk without the leaf blade. For a large, fleshy leafstalk with the leaf blade use \*PLANT ABOVE SURFACE\*. Compare \*LEAF\*, \*SPEAR, SHOOT\* AND \*SPROUT\*.

**stem, leaf, flower or root**

USE ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]

**stenodus leucichthys**

USE INCONNU [B2302]

**stenodus makenii**

USE INCONNU [B2302]

**stenotomus chrysops**

USE SCUP [B2399]

**stereolepis gigas**

USE GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]

**STERILIZED AFTER FILLING**

FTC J0110

BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature after filling.

**STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT)**

FTC J0147

BT ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]

UF uht sterilized

**STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING**

FTC J0102

BT STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]

SN Used when a food product was sterilized by holding at a high temperature before filling; the container may be sterilized before or after filling.

**STERILIZED BY HEAT**

FTC J0123

BT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]

UF canned (sterilized and hermetically packed)

UF preserved by canning

SN Used when the product is rendered commercially sterile by holding at high temperature before or after it is packed in a hermetically sealed container.

**STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION**

FTC J0113

BT PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]

SN Used for a food product that has been packed in a hermetically sealed container and rendered commercially sterile

by ionizing radiation (e.g. 24-28 kGy).

#### STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE

- FTC** J0160  
**BT** J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]  
**AI** Sterilized by holding at a high pressure, normally greater than 1000 bar. Example: Fruit juice, jam.

#### STERLET

- FTC** B3814  
**BT** STURGEON [B1465]  
**UF** acipenser ruthenus  
**UF** siberian sterlet  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 161079]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 4604]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS APR]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser ruthenus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### STET ANCHOVY

- FTC** B3836  
**BT** ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
**UF** engraulis capensis  
**UF** southern africa anchovy  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist 1913 [FAO ASFIS ANC]  
 <SCINAM>Engraulis capensis Gilchrist, 1913 [CEC 1993 214]

#### STEW OR HASH (US CFR)

- FTC** A0212  
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]  
**RT** MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]  
**UF** hash or stew  
**AI** Prepared dish consisting of a mixture of meat, poultry or seafood with one or more vegetables and possibly other ingredients. In contrast to soups, which are liquid or semiliquid, stews are thickened or have a larger proportion of solid ingredients.

#### stewed

- USE** SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]

#### stewing chicken

- USE** HEN [B1713]

#### stick, formed

- USE** WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

#### STICKLEBACK FAMILY

- FTC** B2483  
**BT** FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]  
**UF** gasterosteidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]  
 <SCIFAM>Gasterosteidae [ITIS 166363]  
 <SCIFAM>Gasterosteidae [CEC 1993 493]

#### STIGMA

- FTC** C0277  
**BT** FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]  
**AI** <DICTION>The free upper tip of the style of a flower, on which pollen falls and develops (Webster's)

#### STIR-FRIED

- FTC** G0028  
**BT** COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]  
**AI** Cooked by frying foods quickly over high heat, stirring constantly. Only enough cooking oil is used to coat the bottom of the pan.

**stizostedion canadense**

USE SAUGER [B1670]

**stizostedion lucioperca**

USE PIKE PERCH [B1399]

**stizostedion vitreum**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**stizostedion vitreum glaucum**

USE BLUE PIKE [B1424]

**stizostedion vitreum vitreum**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**stock**

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

**stock fish**

USE CAPE HAKE [B2141]

**stock melon**

USE CITRON MELON [B2041]

**STOMACH**

FTC C0211

BT ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]

UF maw (mammal)

**stone crab**

USE FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]

**STONE CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B4135

BT CRAB [B1335]

UF menippidae

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]

**STONE CRAYFISH**

FTC B3575

BT EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]

UF austropotamobius torrentium

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Astacidae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97324]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Austropotamobius torrentium (Schrank, 1803) [FAO ASFIS UTT]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Austropotamobius torrentium Schrank, 1803 [CEC 1993 1267]

**STONE FRUIT**

FTC B1539

BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

UF drupe

UF pit fruit

AI &lt;DICTION&gt;In botany, a drupe is a fruit in which an outer fleshy part (exocarp, or skin; and mesocarp, or flesh) surrounds a shell (the pit, stone or pyrene) of hardened endocarp with a seed inside.

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Drupe]

**STONE KING CRAB**

FTC B3568

BT KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]

UF lithodes maia

UF lithodes maja

- UF norway king crab  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lithodidae Samouelle, 1819 [ITIS 97919]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 97943]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS KCT]  
 <SCINAM>Lithodes maja (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1293]

**STONE PINE**

- FTC B1596  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
 UF italian stone pine  
 UF pignolia  
 UF pine nut  
 UF pino nut  
 UF pinon  
 UF pinon nut  
 UF pinus edulis  
 UF pinus pinea  
 UF umbrella pine  
 SN When indexing the stone pine fruit (seed) index both \*STONE PINE [B1596]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precidese narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Pinaceae [ITIS 18030]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [ITIS 506604]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [GRIN 28527]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [PLANTS PIP17]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 214]  
 <SCINAM>Pinus pinea L. [DPNL 2003 11981]  
 <MANSFELD>10031  
 <DICTION>Pinus pinea has been cultivated extensively for at least 6,000 years for the edible pine nuts. These have been trade items since early historic times. This cultivation throughout the Mediterranean region for so long that it has naturalized and is often considered native beyond its natural range.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone\\_pine](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stone_pine)]

**stopper**

- USE EUGENIA [B2921]

**STOPPER**

- FTC M0427  
 BT SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]  
 UF plug

**STOUT SKATE**

- FTC B4103  
 BT SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
 UF amblyraja spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCIGEN>Amblyraja Malm, 1877 [ITIS 564050]

**stramonita haemastoma**

- USE ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**STRAW MUSHROOM**

- FTC B1637  
 BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
 UF paddy straw mushroom  
 UF volvariella volvacea  
 AI <SCINAM>Volvariella volvacea (Bull.) Singer, 1951 [INDEX FUNGORUM 307802]

**STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES**

- FTC B3378  
 BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

**STRAWBERRY**

- FTC B1393

BT BERRY [B1231]  
 UF fragaria spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCIGEN>Fragaria L. [ITIS 24624]  
 <SCIGEN>Fragaria L. [PLANTS FRAGA]  
 <SCIGEN>Fragaria [DPNL 2003 9862]

**STRAWBERRY GUAVA**

FTC B1649  
 BT GUAVA [B1333]  
 UF guava, strawberry  
 UF psidium cattleianum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 27239]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum Sabine [ITIS 530947]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum f. lucidum O. Deg. [GRIN 312942]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [GRIN 30200]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. cattleianum [GRIN 312939]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [GRIN 312940]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine [PLANTS PSCA]  
 <SCINAM>Psidium cattleianum Sabine var. littorale (Raddi) Fosberg [DPNL 2003 12334]

**strawberry peach**

USE KIWIFRUIT [B1664]

**STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY**

FTC B4269  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF rubus illecebrosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [ITIS 504856]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [GRIN 32354]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [PLANTS RUIL]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus illecebrosus Focke [DPNL 2003 12669]

**STRAWBERRY TREE**

FTC B2761  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF arbutus  
 UF arbutus unedo  
 UF cane apple  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ericaceae [ITIS 23463]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [ITIS 23629]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [GRIN 3849]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [PLANTS ARUN4]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 29]  
 <SCINAM>Arbutus unedo L. [DPNL 2003 7647]  
 <MANSFELD>18141

**STREAKED SEERFISH**

FTC B3980  
 BT SEERFISH [B3973]  
 UF scomberomorus lineolatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 172445]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 125]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [FAO ASFIS STS]  
 <SCINAM>Scomberomorus lineolatus (Cuvier, 1831) [CEC 1993 981]

**STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD**

FTC Z0120  
 BT PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]  
 AI Foods prepared at on- or off-site locations, commissaries (e.g., wrapped fresh sandwiches) or food industry establishments (e.g., bagged potato chips), but which are sold from vending establishments. Examples include hot dog stands, truck sandwich vendors, etc.



**STRIATED FUSILIER**

**FTC** B2606  
**BT** FUSILIER [B2603]  
**UF** caesio striata  
**UF** fusilier, striated  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]  
 <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [ITIS 550960]  
 <SCINAM>Caesio striata Rüppell, 1830 [Fishbase 2004 921]

**STRIDULATING STONE CRAB**

**FTC** B3559  
**BT** STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
**UF** menippe frontalis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Menippe frontalis A. Milne Edwards, 1879 [FAO ASFIS ENF]

**string bean**

**USE** GREEN BEAN [B1371]

**stringfish**

**USE** JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]

**stringless bean**

**USE** GREEN BEAN [B1371]

**STRIPED ANCHOVY**

**FTC** B3830  
**BT** ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
**UF** anchoa hepsetus  
**UF** broad-striped anchovy  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Engraulidae [ITIS 553173]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161838]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1133]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ENP]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 206]  
 <SCINAM>Anchoa hepsetus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED BASS**

**FTC** B2181  
**BT** TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
**UF** morone saxatilis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [ITIS 167680]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [Fishbase 2004 353]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [FAO ASFIS STB]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis (Walbaum, 1792) [CEC 1993 590]  
 <SCINAM>Morone saxatilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SOURCE>American Fisheries Society

**STRIPED BONITO**

**FTC** B2189  
**BT** BONITO [B1264]  
**UF** sarda orientalis  
**UF** sarda velox  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [ITIS 172410]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [Fishbase 2004 114]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844) [FAO ASFIS BIP]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844) [CEC 1993 969]  
 <SCINAM>Sarda orientalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**striped catfish**

**USE** SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]

**striped goatfish**

USE STRIPED MULLET [B3918]

**STRIPED MULLET**

FTC B1783  
 BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
 UF mugil cephalus  
 UF mullet, striped  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170335]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 785]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUF]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 537]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil cephalus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED MULLET**

FTC B3918  
 BT MULLET [B3916]  
 UF bluntnouted mullet  
 UF mullus barbatus  
 UF striped goatfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 169419]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 790]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS MUT]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 808]  
 <SCINAM>Mullus barbatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED PARGO**

FTC B2565  
 BT SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]  
 UF hoplopagrus guentheri  
 UF pargo raisero  
 UF pargo, striped  
 AI <SCIFAM>Lutjanidae [ITIS 168845]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [ITIS 643073]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii Gill, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 1393]  
 <SCINAM>Hoplopagrus guentherii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED SHORE CRAB**

FTC B2221  
 BT SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]  
 UF lined shore crab  
 UF pachygrapsus crassipes  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grapsidae MacLeay, 1838 [ITIS 99033]  
 <SCINAM>Pachygrapsus crassipes J. W. Randall, 1840 [ITIS 99048]

**STRIPED SNAKEHEAD**

FTC B2307  
 BT SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]  
 UF channa  
 UF channa striata  
 UF ophicephalus striatus  
 UF snakehead murrel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Channidae [ITIS 166661]  
 <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [ITIS 166667]  
 <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [Fishbase 2004 343]  
 <SCINAM>Channa striata (Bloch, 1793) [FAO ASFIS FSS]  
 <SCINAM>Channa striata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPED WEAKFISH**

FTC B2380  
 BT SEATROUT [B2657]

UF cynoscion striatus  
 UF south american striped weakfish  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [ITIS 646597]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 407]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus (Cuvier, 1829) [FAO ASFIS WKS]  
 <SCINAM>Cynoscion striatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH**

FTC B2668  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF sebastes saxicola  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [ITIS 166741]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [Fishbase 2004 4000]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola (Gilbert, 1890) [FAO ASFIS RVT]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes saxicola [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**stromateidae**

USE BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]

**stromateus cinereus**

USE WHITE POMFRET [B1927]

**strombus alatus**

USE FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]

**strombus costatus**

USE MILK CONCH [B3667]

**strombus gigas**

USE QUEEN CONCH [B3668]

**strombus pugilis**

USE WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]

**strombus spp.**

USE CONCH [B1259]

**strongylocentrotus spp.**

USE SEA URCHIN [B2107]

**strongylura exilis**

USE CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]

**strongylura marina**

USE NEEDLEFISH [B1411]

**struthio camelus**

USE OSTRICH [B2118]

**STRYCHNOS**

FTC B2930  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF strychnos spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Loganiaceae [ITIS 29911]  
 <SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [ITIS 500575]  
 <SCIGEN>Strychnos sp. [GRIN 318098]  
 <SCIGEN>Strychnos L. [PLANTS STRYCY]

**strychnos laxa**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**strychnos spinosa**

USE NATAL ORANGE [B2787]

**strychnos spp.**

USE STRYCHNOS [B2930]

**stuffed**

USE FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]

**sturgeon**

USE EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]

**STURGEON**

FTC B1465

BT STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]

UF acipenser spp.

UF scaphirhynchus spp.

**STURGEON FAMILY**

FTC B1897

BT FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]

UF acipenseridae

AI <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
<SCINAM>Acipenseridae [FAO ASFIS STU]**styrofoam**

USE POLYSTYRENE [N0022]

**SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0502

BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

**SUBTROPICAL REEF**

FTC R0388

BT SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB2

**SUBTROPICAL WATERS**

FTC R0387

BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SUB1

**SUCCINIC ACID**

FTC B3290

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].**SUCCINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0715

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SUCCOTASH**

- FTC** B1361  
**BT** LIMA BEAN [B1397]  
**UF** corn and lima beans  
**UF** lima bean and corn  
**UF** lima bean and sweet corn  
**UF** lima beans and corn  
**UF** vegetable corn and lima bean

**SUCCOTASH**

- FTC** B1361  
**BT** VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sucker**

- USE** FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]

**SUCKER**

- FTC** B1319  
**BT** SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]  
**UF** catostomus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCINAM>Catostomus Lesueur, 1817 [ITIS 163893]

**SUCKER FAMILY**

- FTC** B1892  
**BT** FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]  
**UF** catostomidae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [FAO ASFIS CTM]  
 <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [CEC 1993 295]

**SUCROGLYCERIDES**

- FTC** B3291  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0716  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SUCROSE**

- FTC** C0210  
**BT** SUGAR [C0108]  
**AI** Used when sucrose (e.g., cane sugar or beet sugar) is the major ingredient. Note: on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means sucrose.

**SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE**

- FTC** B3292  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General

Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192)  
[\[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf\]](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf).

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0717  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### SUCROSE ADDED

FTC H0158  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

SN Used when sucrose, specifically cane sugar or beet sugar, is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if the sucrose content is known to be 5% or more. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means \*SUCROSE\*.

#### SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3293  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0718  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### SUDAN

FTC R0375  
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SD

#### SUEZ FUSILIER

FTC B2605  
 BT FUSILIER [B2603]  
 UF caesio suevica  
 UF fusilier, suez  
 AI <SCIFAM>Caesionidae [ITIS 643061]  
 <SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [ITIS 550961]  
 <SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger, 1884 [Fishbase 2004 922]  
 <SCINAM>Caesio suevica Klunzinger 1884 [FAO ASFIS FJR]

#### SUGAR

FTC C0108  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]

AI A broad term that includes the nutritive sweeteners dextrose, fructose, galactose, lactose, maltose and sucrose, which are simple carbohydrates with molecules composed of one or two saccharide units. Note that on a product label or in a recipe, 'sugar' means \*SUCROSE\* and should be so indexed. Use the broad term \*SUGAR\* only if the specific sugar used is not known or not listed in the vocabulary.

#### sugar added

USE SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]

**SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED**

- FTC** H0302  
**BT** CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]  
**SN** Used when a sugar alcohol is added at any level.

**SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA)**

- FTC** A0462  
**BT** CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]  
**RT** SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]  
**AI** CIAA ADD/385/90E Rev 5

**sugar apple**

- USE** SWEETSOP [B1477]

**SUGAR BEET**

- FTC** B1370  
**BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
**UF** beta vulgaris var. crassa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Chenopodiaceae [ITIS 20504]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. subsp. vulgaris [GRIN 7057]  
 <SCINAM>Beta vulgaris L. var. altissima Döll [BASIS 44]  
 <MANSFELD>362

**SUGAR BEET**

- FTC** B1370  
**BT** BEET [B1309]

**sugar berry**

- USE** LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

**SUGAR CANE**

- FTC** B1378  
**BT** SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
**UF** saccharum officinarum  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Saccharum officinarum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>32617  
 <MANSFELD>35616

**SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**

- FTC** B1680  
**BT** FIELD CORN [B1379]  
**UF** field corn and sugar cane

**SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN**

- FTC** B1680  
**BT** SUGAR CANE [B1378]

**SUGAR COATED OR COVERED**

- FTC** H0354  
**BT** COATED OR COVERED [H0353]  
**UF** coated or covered with sugar

**SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2)**

- FTC** Z0161  
**BT** FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]

- SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.

**SUGAR CONTENT < 30%**

FTC Z0164  
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT > 50%**

FTC Z0162  
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**SUGAR CONTENT 30-50%**

FTC Z0163  
BT SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]

**sugar corn**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sugar free food**

USE SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]

**SUGAR MAPLE**

FTC B1167  
BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]  
AI <SCIFAM>Aceraceae  
<SCINAM>Acer saccharum Marsh. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>1227  
<MANSFELD>7306

**SUGAR MELON**

FTC B4226  
BT MELON [B1283]  
AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. saccharinus Naudin [DPNL 2003 9044]  
<DICTION>A sugar melon is a type of cantaloupe that is about five to six inches (12-15 cm) in diameter and weighing between two and a half to four pounds (1-2 kg). Nearly round in shape, it has thick, sweet, orange flesh and a ribbed exterior that is a silvery gray.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar\\_melon](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sugar_melon)]

**SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0835  
BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
RT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
RT 10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]  
RT SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]  
RT 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]  
RT 1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]  
UF confectionery  
AI This group includes sucrose and other sugars, sugar substitutes, honey and syrups; fruit jams, marmalades and other spreads; dessert jellies and toppings; chocolate and non-chocolate confectionery; a food product whose predominant constituent is sugar or chocolate; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be sugar or chocolate.

**SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0136  
BT NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]  
UF disaccharide added  
UF monosaccharide added  
UF sugar added  
SN Added sugar or sugar syrup is indexed if it is the second or third ingredient in order of predominance or if it amounts to 5% or more. When percentage figures are known, total the sugar contribution from all added ingredients (e.g., from added milk chocolate). Use the most specific term(s) applicable. Use the broad term \*SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED\* only if (1) the specific sugar is not in the vocabulary, (2) the specific sugar is not known, or (3) no individual sugar is indexable but several added sugars together amount to 5% or more. Special notes: (1) lactose is indexed at any level. (2) on a product label or recipe 'sugar' means \*SUCROSE\* and should be so indexed.



**SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED**

FTC H0136  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]

**SUGAR PALM**

FTC B1485  
 BT SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]

**sugar pea**

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**sugar pea, edible pod**

USE SNOW PEA [B2466]

**SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD**

FTC B2467  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]  
 UF sugar snap pea  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI <SCINAM>Pisum sativum L. convar. axiphium Alef.

**sugar pod garden pea**

USE PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]

**sugar snap pea**

USE SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]

**sugar syrup added**

USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED**

FTC H0280  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]  
 UF sugar syrup added  
 UF sugar syrup solids added  
 SN For the definition of sugar syrup, see \*SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS\*. Sugar syrups, especially corn syrup, usually contain several sugars in varying proportions; the specific sugars are not indexed individually.

**SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS**

FTC C0271  
 BT SUGAR [C0108]

SN Used when a sugar syrup or sugar syrup solids is the major ingredient. Sugar syrup is a liquid or semiliquid high in sugar content derived from a plant source through extraction possibly followed by conversion and/or concentration. A sugar syrup usually contains several sugars in varying proportions. Sugar syrup solids are derived by removing water from sugar syrup.

**sugar syrup solids added**

USE SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]

**SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0836  
 BT SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]  
 RT SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]  
 RT 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]

AI This group includes sugars (e.g. white sugar, brown sugar, fructose), sugar substitutes (non-nutritive sweeteners like aspartame & saccharine, nutritive sweeteners like sorbitol & mannitol), honey, syrups (e.g. molasses, maple syrup, corn syrup).

**sugarplum**

USE JUNE BERRY [B1435]

**SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT**

- FTC B1012  
 BT CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]

**SUGARS FREE FOOD**

- FTC P0056  
 BT NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]  
 UF sugar free food  
 AI A claim that a food is sugars-free, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,5 g of sugars per 100 g or 100 ml [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having less than 0.5 grams sugars per amount customarily consumed (or for meals and main dishes, less than 0.5 grams sugars per labeled serving). Such foods must contain no ingredient that is a sugar or generally understood to contain sugars except where the ingredient listed is footnoted '\*adds a trivial amount of sugars' [US FDA]

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0061  
 BT NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
 AI All narrower term definitions extracted from 58 Federal Register 2302, January 6, 1993, part 101.60(c).

**SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE**

- FTC P0061  
 BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

**suillus luteus**

- USE SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]

**SULAWESI**

- FTC R0253  
 BT INDONESIA [R0248]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ID21

**SULPHITE AMMONIA CAMEL**

- FTC B3294  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SULPHITE AMMONIA CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0719  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SULPHUR DIOXIDE**

- FTC B3295  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general

[[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0720  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES**

**FTC** P0225  
**BT** FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]

**SN** Used for sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/litre expressed as SO<sub>2</sub>.  
**AI** Sulphur dioxide and sulphites are included in the EU list of allergens because they can cause adverse reactions in some people.

Regulated by Directive 2003/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 November 2003 amending Directive 2000/13/EC as regards indication of the ingredients present in foodstuffs.

**SULPHURIC ACID**

**FTC** B3296  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0721  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**sultana**

**USE** GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]

**SUMAC**

**FTC** B2161  
**BT** FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
**UF** rhus spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Anacardiaceae [ITIS 28771]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhus L. [ITIS 28772]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhus sp. [GRIN 317097]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhus L. [PLANTS RHUS]  
 <SCIGEN>Rhus [DPNL 2003 12566]

**SUMATRA**

**FTC** R0254  
**BT** INDONESIA [R0248]  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: ID24

**SUMMER FLOUNDER**

**FTC** B1883  
**BT** LEFTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]  
**UF** flounder, summer  
**UF** paralichthys dentatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Paralichthyidae [ITIS 553179]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [ITIS 172735]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [Fishbase 2004 1338]

<SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [FAO ASFIS FLS]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus (Linnaeus, 1766) [CEC 1993 1105]  
 <SCINAM>Paralichthys dentatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**summer grape**

USE GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

**SUMMER ORANGE**

FTC B2315  
 BT SOUR ORANGE [B1193]  
 UF citrus aurantium subsp. nastridaidai  
 UF citrus natsudaïdai  
 UF golden oriental grapefruit  
 UF summer tangerine  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus natsudaïdai Hayata [GRIN 10757]

**summer savory**

USE SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]

**SUMMER SQUASH**

FTC B1190  
 BT SQUASH [B1208]  
 UF cucurbita pepo  
 UF yellow crookneck squash  
 UF yellow squash  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Cucurbita pepo L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12606  
 <MANSFELD>4153

**summer tangerine**

USE SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]

**SUMMER TRUFFLE**

FTC B3795  
 BT TRUFFLE [B1387]  
 UF burgundy truffle  
 UF tuber aestivum  
 UF tuber uncinatum  
 AI <SCINAM>Tuber aestivum Vittad., 1831 [INDEX FUNGORUM 218597]

**SUN DRIED**

FTC J0170  
 BT NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]  
 AI Dried by exposure to the sun. Example: cereals, spices, vegetables.

**sundried**

USE NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]

**SUNFISH**

FTC B1419  
 BT SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
 UF lepomis spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCIGEN>Lepomis Rafinesque, 1819 [ITIS 168130]

**SUNFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1818  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF centrarchidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]

**SUNFLOWER**

- FTC** B1547  
**BT** EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
**UF** giant greystripe  
**UF** helianthus annuus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Asteraceae [ITIS 35420]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [ITIS 36616]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [GRIN 27923]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [PLANTS HEAN3]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. ssp. annuus var. annuus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 144]  
 <SCINAM>Helianthus annuus L. [DPNL 2003 10207]  
 <MANSFELD>32888

**SUNFLOWER**

- FTC** B1547  
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**sunflower oil added**

- USE** SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]

**SUNRAY VENUS**

- FTC** B3641  
**BT** VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
**UF** macrocallista nimbosa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]  
 <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [ITIS 81579]  
 <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa (Lightfoot, 1786) [FAO ASFIS KSN]  
 <SCINAM>Macrocallista nimbosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S**

- FTC** B3297  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0722  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**SUPPLEMENT FORM**

- FTC** E0154  
**BT** E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]  
**UF** galenic formulation  
**SN** This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
**AI** Food supplements are generally marketed in dose form designed to be taken in measured small unit quantities, such as pill, capsule, tablet, powder or liquid.

**SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER**

- FTC** E0172  
**BT** SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]  
**AI** Other liquid or powder forms for ingestion in dose amounts. Other forms not represented for use as a conventional food or as a sole item of a meal or the diet.

**SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN**

FTC E0177  
 BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

SN Used when nothing is known about the form of the dietary supplement.

**SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR)**

FTC A0308  
 BT DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]  
 RT DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

**surf bream**

USE SILVER BREEM [B3371]

**surf clam**

USE ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]

**SURFACE BACTERIA CURED**

FTC H0327  
 BT BACTERIA CURED [H0326]

**SURFACE MOLD CURED**

FTC H0330  
 BT MOLD CURED [H0329]

**SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION**

FTC J0115  
 BT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]  
 RT PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]

SN Used when sufficient ultraviolet radiation is applied to destroy most pathogenic and spoilage organisms present on the surface or to inhibit sprouting of stored agricultural produce and destroy storage pests. When followed by refrigeration, also index \*PRESERVED BY CHILLING\*.

**SURGEONFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2303  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF acanthuridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [ITIS 172250]  
 <SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [FAO ASFIS SUR]  
 <SCIFAM>Acanthuridae [CEC 1993 935]

**SURINAM CHERRY**

FTC B1657  
 BT EUGENIA [B2921]  
 UF brazil cherry  
 UF cayenne cherry  
 UF eugenia michelii  
 UF eugenia uniflora  
 UF pitanga  
 AI <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [ITIS 27224]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [GRIN 16210]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [PLANTS EUUN2]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 130]  
 <SCINAM>Eugenia uniflora L. [DPNL 2003 9653]  
 <MANSFELD>12194

**surinam quassia**

USE BITTERWOOD [B2793]

**SURINAME**

FTC R0385

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SR

**sus scrofa**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**sus scrofa domesticus**

USE SWINE [B1136]

**susina**

USE JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]

**SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0444

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**SUSSEX COUNTY**

FTC R0487

BT DELAWARE [R0421]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US10C

**SUTCHI CATFISH**

FTC B3685

BT GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]

UF pangasius hypophthalmus

UF striped catfish

AI <SCIFAM>Pangasiidae Bleeker, 1858 [ITIS 164089]

<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [ITIS 639954]

<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 14154]

<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus (Sauvage, 1878) [FAO ASFIS PGS]

<SCINAM>Pangasius hypophthalmus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS**

FTC R0380

BT ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]

UF jan mayen island

SN US FDA 1995 Code: SJ

**swamp blueberry**

USE HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]

**SWAMP CABBAGE**

FTC B1733

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

UF skunk cabbage

UF symplocarpus foetidus

**swamp ebony**

USE AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]

**SWAMP MINNOW**

FTC B3868

BT REDBELLY DACE [B1922]

UF phoxinus phoxinus

AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]

<SCINAM>Phoxinus phoxinus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 345]

**swarming squat lobster**

USE NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]

**SWARTZIA**

FTC B2931  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
UF swartzia fistuloides  
AI <SCINAM>Bobgunnia fistuloides (Harms) J. H. Kirkbr. & Wiersema [GRIN 438178]

**swartzia fistuloides**

USE SWARTZIA [B2931]

**swatow mustard**

USE CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

**SWAZILAND**

FTC R0391  
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SZ

**swede**

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

**SWEDEN**

FTC R0376  
BT EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]  
  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: SE

**swedish turnip**

USE RUTABAGA [B1413]

**sweet bamboo**

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**sweet basil**

USE BASIL, SWEET [B1158]

**sweet bun**

USE SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]

**SWEET CHERRY**

FTC B1091  
BT CHERRY [B1306]  
UF prunus avium  
AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [ITIS 24770]  
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [GRIN 29844]  
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [PLANTS PRAV]  
<SCINAM>Prunus avium (L.) L. [DPNL 2003 12262]  
<MANSFELD>9202

**SWEET CICELY**

FTC B3430  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF myrrh  
AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae (alt. Umbelliferae)  
<SCINAM>Myrrhis odorata (L.) Scop. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>102117

**SWEET CLOVER**

FTC B2332  
BT CLOVER [B1254]



UF melilot  
 UF melilotus

**sweet corn**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**sweet corn, white**

USE VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]

**sweet corn, yellow**

USE VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]

**SWEET CRABAPPLE**

FTC B1488  
 BT CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]  
 UF malus coronaria  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) P. Mill. [ITIS 25257]  
 <SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [GRIN 23225]  
 <SCINAM>Malus coronaria (L.) Mill. [PLANTS MACO5]

**sweet cream**

USE CREAM [C0195]

**SWEET DATTOCK**

FTC B2771  
 BT DETARIUM [B2770]  
 UF detarium microcarpum  
 AI <SCINAM>Detarium microcarpum Guill. & Perr. [GRIN 411953]

**SWEET FENNEL**

FTC B3334  
 BT FENNEL [B1262]  
 UF foeniculum vulgare subsp. vulgare var. dulce  
 UF roman fennel  
 AI <SCIFAM>Apiaceae [ITIS 500042]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare P. Mill. [ITIS 29509]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Batt. [GRIN 102104]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare Mill. [PLANTS FOVU]  
 <SCINAM>Foeniculum vulgare var. dulce (Mill.) Battand. & Trabut [MANSFELD 1559]

**SWEET GARCINIA**

FTC B2780  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF brindall berry  
 UF brindleberry  
 UF gambooge  
 UF garcinia cambogia  
 UF garcinia gummi-gutta  
 UF goraka  
 UF kodumpuli  
 UF malabar tamarind  
 AI <SCINAM>Garcinia gummi-gutta (L.) N. Robson [GRIN 420224]  
 <SCINAM>Garcinia cambogia (Gaertn.) Desr. [DPNL 2003 9929]

**sweet giant bamboo**

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**SWEET LIME**

FTC B4215  
 BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
 UF bitter orange

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [ITIS 501572]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [GRIN 10730]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [PLANTS CIL12]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 92]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus limetta Risso [DPNL 2003 8693]

**sweet lowbush blueberry**

USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

**SWEET MARJORAM**

FTC B1609  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF marjoram, sweet  
 UF origanum majorana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
 <SCINAM>Origanum majorana L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>25912  
 <MANSFELD>16210

**SWEET ONION**

FTC B3721  
 BT ONION [B1300]  
 AI <SCINAM>Allium cepa L. [ITIS 42720]  
 <DICTION>Sweet onion is a variety of onion that is not pungent. There are several varieties of sweet onion. The term sweet onion comes from the perceived sweetness of the onion compared to other varieties. This perceived sweetness is derived from a low sulfur content and and high water content when compared to other onion varieties.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_onion](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_onion)]

**sweet orange**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**SWEET PEA**

FTC B1487  
 BT PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]  
 UF lathyrus odoratus  
 UF pea, sweet  
 UF pea, wrinkled cultivars  
 AI <SCIFAM>  
 <SCINAM>Lathyrus odoratus L.[ITIS]  
 <ITIS>25864  
 <DICTION>Sweet Pea (Lathyrus odoratus) is a flowering plant. Unlike most peas, the seeds of the sweet pea are poisonous as they contain a neurotoxin, and should not be eaten. [Wikipedia]

**sweet pepper**

USE BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**SWEET POTATO**

FTC B1106  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF ipomoea batatas  
 AI <SCIFAM>Convolvulaceae  
 <SCINAM>Ipomoea batatas (L.) Poiret [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>20142  
 <MANSFELD>21565

**SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR)**

FTC A0151  
 BT BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]  
 UF roll, sweet  
 UF sweet bun  
 AI Single-portion yeast-leavened sweetened bakery product.

**sweet sauce**

USE DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]

**SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR)**

FTC A0287

BT CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]

RT DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]

AI Sweetened and flavored product that is used as an accompaniment to desserts.

**sweetbreads**

USE THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]

**sweetened bakery product**

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]

**SWEETENER (EC)**

FTC A0349

BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]

AI Substance that is used to impart a sweet taste to foodstuffs or as tabletop sweetener. European Council Directive 94/35/EC.

**SWEETENER (US CFR)**

FTC A0237

BT FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]

AI A product added to a food item to achieve some degree of sweet taste; it may be nutritive or nonnutritive.

**SWEETENER ADDED**

FTC H0202

BT FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]

SN Includes \*NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED\*, and \*NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED\*; see scope notes for these terms.

**sweetener, nonnutritive**

USE NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]

**sweetener, nutritive**

USE NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]

**SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0103

BT DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]

**SWEETENERS (CCFAC)**

FTC A0636

BT FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]

AI CL 1996/14-FAC, May 1996

**SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0445

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**sweetlip**

USE GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]

**SWEETSOP**

FTC B1477

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF annona squamosa

UF seet sop

UF sugar apple  
 AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [ITIS 18100]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [GRIN 3503]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [PLANTS ANSQ]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 24]  
 <SCINAM>Annona squamosa L. [DPNL 2003 7540]  
 <MANSFELD>28762

**swim bladder**

USE AIR BLADDER [C0284]

**SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.)**

FTC B3570  
 BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]  
 UF callinectes spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCIGEN>Callinectes Stimpson, 1860 [ITIS 98695]

**SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.)**

FTC B2106  
 BT SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]  
 UF portunus spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCIGEN>Portunus Weber, 1795 [ITIS 98717]

**SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY**

FTC B2212  
 BT CRAB [B1335]  
 UF portunidae  
 UF swimming crabs  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portunidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 98689]  
 <SCIFAM>Portunidae [FAO ASFIS SWM]

**swimming crabs**

USE SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]

**SWINE**

FTC B1136  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF ham  
 UF pig  
 UF pork  
 UF sus scrofa  
 UF sus scrofa domesticus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Suidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180720]  
 <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 180722]  
 <SCINAM>Sus scrofa Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200054]

**SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B2242  
 BT SWINE [B1136]  
 UF calf and swine

**SWINE AND CALF**

FTC B2242  
 BT CALF [B1349]

**swine and cattle**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]

**swine and cattle and calf**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]

**swine and cattle and sheep**

USE CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

**swine feed**

USE PIG FEED [P0027]

**swiss chard**

USE CHARD [B1175]

**SWITZERLAND**

FTC R0188

BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: CH

**SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL**

FTC B2918

BT CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]

UF bassanago bulbiceps

UF pseudoxenamystax bulbiceps

AI <SCIFAM>Congridae [ITIS 635910]

<SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [ITIS 635910]

<SCINAM>Bassanago bulbiceps Whitley, 1948 [Fishbase 2004 13968]

<SOURCE>Eschmeyer, Catalog of the Genera of recent Fishes, California Academy of Sciences, 1990, p.441.

Scientific name verifiable, common name unverified.

**SWORD RAZOR**

FTC B4144

BT RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]

UF ensis siliqua

AI <SCIFAM>Pharidae H. Adams and A. Adams, 1858 [ITIS 566908]

<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [ITIS 81026]

<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS EQI]

<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1392]

<SCINAM>Ensis siliqua [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**SWORD-BEAN**

FTC B3401

BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]

UF dolichos gladiatus

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)

<SCINAM>Canavalia gladiata (Jacq.) DC. [CCPR]

<GRIN>882

**SWORDFISH**

FTC B1427

BT SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

UF xiphias gladius

AI <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [ITIS 172480]

<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 172482]

<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 226]

<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SWO]

<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Xiphias gladius [FDA RFE 2010 93]

**SWORDFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1383

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF xiphiidae

AI <SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [ITIS 172480]

<SCIFAM>Xiphiidae [CEC 1993 1018]

**SYCAMORE FIG**

**FTC** B2779  
**BT** FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
**UF** egyptian sycamore  
**UF** ficus gnaphalocarpa  
**UF** ficus sycomorus  
**UF** ficus trachophylla  
**UF** mulberry fig  
**UF** sycomorus ghaphalocarpa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [ITIS 506546]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [GRIN 17000]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [PLANTS FISY2]  
 <SCINAM>Ficus sycomorus L. [DPNL 2003 9825]

**sycomorus ghaphalocarpa**

**USE** SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]

**SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER**

**FTC** B3674  
**BT** OYSTER [B1224]  
**UF** crassostrea commercialis  
**UF** saccostrea cucullata  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ostreidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79866]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata [ITIS 79893]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata (Born, 1778) [FAO ASFIS CSC]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata (Born, 1778) [CEC 1993 1341]  
 <SCINAM>Saccostrea cucullata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**sylvilagus spp.**

**USE** RABBIT [B1323]

**symplocarpus foetidus**

**USE** SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]

**syncerus caffer**

**USE** AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]

**syngnathidae**

**USE** PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]

**synodontidae**

**USE** LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]

**synodus saurus**

**USE** ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]

**synsepalum dulcificum**

**USE** MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]

**SYRIA**

**FTC** R0390  
**BT** MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
**UF** syrian arab republic  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: SY

**syrian arab republic**

**USE** SYRIA [R0390]

**syrian christ-thorn**

**USE** CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

**syrian cotton**

USE LEVANT COTTON [B3738]

**syrian plum**

USE MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]

**SYRUP**

FTC E0167

BT LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]

AI Syrup or suspension/emulsion.

**syzygium aqueum**

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

**syzygium aromaticum**

USE CLOVE [B1255]

**syzygium cumini**

USE JAMBOLAN [B1651]

**syzygium guineense**

USE WATER BERRY [B2830]

**syzygium jambos**

USE ROSEAPPLE [B2020]

**syzygium malaccense**

USE MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]

**TABASCO PEPPER**

FTC B2636

BT PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]

UF capsicum frutescens

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae  
<SCINAM>Capsicum frutescens L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>8913  
<MANSFELD>6121

**table cream**

USE LIGHT CREAM [C0160]

**table wine (U.S.)**

USE LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]

**TABLET**

FTC E0155

BT SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]

UF caplet

UF pill

AI A tablet is a mixture of active substances and excipients, usually in powder form, pressed or compacted into a solid. Tablets can be made in virtually any shape, although requirements of patients and tableting machines mean that most are round, oval or capsule shaped. Medicinal tablets and capsules are often called "pills". This is technically incorrect, since tablets are made by compression, whereas pills are ancient solid dose forms prepared by rolling a soft mass into a round shape. A caplet is a smooth, coated, oval shaped medicinal tablet in the shape of a capsule. [Wikipedia]

**tablet, food**

USE WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]

**TABLETING AID (CODEX)**

FTC A0446

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**tachysurus caelatus**

USE SEA CATFISH [B2374]

**taco, prepared**

USE PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]

**TADJIKISTAN**

FTC R0397  
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
 UF tadjikistan  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TJ

**TADPOLE FISH**

FTC B2707  
 BT CODLING [B1291]  
 UF forkbeard  
 UF raniceps raninus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164777]  
 <SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1349]  
 <SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS RCR]  
 <SCINAM>Raniceps raninus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 462]

**tadjikistan**

USE TADJIKISTAN [R0397]

**tagetes erecta**

USE AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]

**TAHITI**

FTC R0327  
 BT FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: PF01

**TAIL**

FTC Z0155  
 BT QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]

**TAIL**

FTC Z0155  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**TAIMEN**

FTC B4049  
 BT DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
 UF hucho taimen  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [ITIS 623484]  
 <SCINAM>Hucho taimen (Pallas, 1773) [Fishbase 2004 8681]

**taiwan**

USE CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]

**TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO**

FTC B3732  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF dendrocalamus latiflorus  
 UF ma bamboo



- UF sinocalamus latifloru  
 UF sweet bamboo  
 UF sweet giant bamboo  
 UF wideleaf bamboo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [ITIS 556521]  
 <SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [GRIN 13523]  
 <SCINAM>Dendrocalamus latiflorus Munro [MANSFELD 19310]  
 <SCINAM>Sinocalamus latiflorus (Munro) McClure [PLANTS SILA23]

**TALC**

- FTC B3298  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].  
 If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0723  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**tall fescue**

- USE REED FESCUE [B2338]

**TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM)**

- FTC B2772  
 BT DETARIUM [B2770]  
 UF dattock tree  
 UF deta  
 UF detar  
 UF detarium senegalense  
 UF senegal dattock  
 AI <SCINAM>Detarium senegalense J. F. Gmel. [GRIN 13690]

**talon crabs**

- USE SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]

**tamarillo**

- USE TREE TOMATO [B2016]

**TAMARIND**

- FTC B1695  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF indian tamarind  
 UF tamarindus indica  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [ITIS 26980]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [GRIN 36219]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [PLANTS TAIN2]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 272]  
 <SCINAM>Tamarindus indica L. [DPNL 2003 13434]  
 <MANSFELD>17761

**TAMARIND PLUM**

- FTC B4236  
 BT DIALIUM [B2928]

UF dialium indum  
AI <SCINAM>Dialium indum L. [GRIN 13793]

**tamarindus indica**

USE TAMARIND [B1695]

**tamban**

USE OIL SARDINE [B1966]

**tanga kwang**

USE ILLIPE [B2110]

**TANGELO**

FTC B1473  
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
UF citrus xtangelo  
UF citrus tangelo  
UF citrus x tangelo  
AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
<SCINAM>Citrus X tangelo J. Ingram & H. Moore [ITIS 506398]  
<SCINAM>Citrus x tangelo J. W. Ingram & H. E. Moore [GRIN 102894]  
<SCINAM>Citrus xtangelo J.W. Ingram & H.E. Moore [PLANTS CITA]  
<SCINAM>Citrus x tangelo J.W.Ingram & H.E.Moore [DPNL 2003 8707]  
<DICTION>The tangelo, Citrus x tangelo, is also widely known as the honeybell. Tangelo is a citrus fruit that is a hybrid of a tangerine and either a pomelo or a grapefruit.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tangelo>]

**TANGELOLO**

FTC B3435  
BT TANGELO [B1473]  
AI <SCIFAM> Rutaceae  
<SCINAM>Hybrids of Grapefruit x Tangelo [CCPR]

**tangerine**

USE MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]

**TANGERINE**

FTC B4217  
BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
UF citrus tangerina  
UF dancy tangerine  
AI <SCINAM>Citrus tangerina Tanaka [GRIN 314342]  
<SCINAM>Citrus tangerina hort. ex Tanaka [DPNL 2003 8704]

**tanier**

USE MALANGA [B1499]

**tanner crab**

USE SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]

**tannia**

USE MALANGA [B1499]

**TANSY**

FTC B3431  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
<SCINAM>Tanacetum balsamita L.; Chrysanthemum balsamita L. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>80037

**tanyah**

USE MALANGA [B1499]

**TANZANIA**

FTC R0409  
 BT AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TZ

**TAP WATER/TABLE WATER**

FTC B3323  
 BT WATER [B1217]

**tapes japonica**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**tapes philippinarum**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**TARA GUM**

FTC B3299  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0724  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TARAKIHI**

FTC B1910  
 BT MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
 UF jackass morwong  
 UF morwong, jackass  
 UF nemadactylus macropterus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cheilodactyliidae [ITIS 170252]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster in Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 170262]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 10106]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Forster, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TAK]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus (Block and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 850]  
 <SCINAM>Nemadactylus macropterus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**taraxacum**

USE DANDELION [B1428]

**tare**

USE VETCH [B2070]

**TARO**

FTC B1636  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF colocasia esculenta  
 UF dasheen  
 UF eddo  
 UF old cocoyam  
 AI <SCIFAM>Araceae  
 <SCINAM>Colocasia esculenta (L.) Schott. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>11177

<MANSFELD>29329

#### TARRAGON

FTC B1469  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Compositae (Asteraceae)  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia dracunculus L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>4282  
 <MANSFELD>32343

#### TARRY SKATE

FTC B4095  
 BT STOUT SKATE [B4103]  
 UF amblyraja radiata  
 UF atlantic pricly skate  
 UF raja radiata  
 UF thorny skate  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 564149]  
 <SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 2565]  
 <SCINAM>Raja radiata Donovan 1808 [FAO ASFIS RJR]  
 <SCINAM>Amblyraja radiata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### TARRY SKATE

FTC B4095  
 BT SKATE [B1340]

#### tart

USE PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

#### tart cherry

USE SOUR CHERRY [B1052]

#### TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-)

FTC B3300  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0725  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS

FTC B3301  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0726  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TARTRAZINE**

**FTC** B3302  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TARTRAZINE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0727  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**taste enhancer**

**USE** FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]

**taste- or flavor-related claim or use**

**USE** FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]

**TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX)**

**FTC** A0447  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**tau kok**

**USE** YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**TAUTOG**

**FTC** B2276  
**BT** WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]  
**UF** tautoga onitis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]  
 <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 170479]  
 <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 458]  
 <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TAU]  
 <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 843]  
 <SCINAM>Tautoga onitis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**tautoga onitis**

**USE** TAUTOG [B2276]

**tauvina grouper**

**USE** GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]

**TAYBERRY**

**FTC** B2520  
**BT** BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]  
**UF** rubus idaeus x fruticosus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus loganobaccus L. H. Bailey [GRIN 104968]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus idaeus x fruticosus  
 <DICTION>A cross between red raspberry and other bramble berry species [The Plant Book, Cambridge University Press 1990, page 571].

Tayberry (*Rubus idaeus* x *fruticosus*) is a cultivated shrub in the genus *Rubus* of the family Rosaceae patented in 1979 as a cross between a loganberry and the black raspberry [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tayberry>].

**TEA**

- FTC B1623
- BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
- UF camellia sinensis
- UF camellia thea
- UF thea sinensis
- AI <SCIFAM>Theaceae [ITIS 21371]  
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) O. Kuntze [ITIS 506801]  
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [GRIN 8732]  
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [PLANTS CASI16]  
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 68]  
<SCINAM>Camellia sinensis (L.) Kuntze [DPNL 2003 8281]  
<MANSFELD>4999

**TEA**

- FTC B1623
- BT COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

**tea or coffee**

- USE COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]

**tear-off lid**

- USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

**tear-open lid**

- USE PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]

**TEENAGERS**

- FTC P0255
- BT HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]

**TEFF**

- FTC B2475
- BT GRAIN [B1324]
- UF eragrostis tef
- AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [ITIS 40738]  
<SCINAM>Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [GRIN 15320]  
<SCINAM>Eragrostis tef (Zuccagni) Trotter [PLANTS ERTE]

**TEFLON**

- FTC N0055
- BT PLASTIC [N0036]
- AI Trade name for a polymer used to provide better protection and longer life to porous metals (nickel alloys) in coextruded sheets and films.

**TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES**

- FTC B1184
- BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]
- UF moronidae
- UF percichthyidae
- AI <SCIFAM>Percichthyidae [ITIS 170315]  
<SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]

**TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT**

- FTC B1062
- BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

**TEMPLE ORANGE**

- FTC B2469

BT MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
 UF citrus nobilis cv. temple  
 UF citrus temple  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus temple hort. ex Yu. Tanaka [GRIN 314330]

**TEMPLE ORANGE**

FTC B2469  
 BT CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]

**TENCH**

FTC B1906  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF tinca tinca  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 163348]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 269]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FTE]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 358]  
 <SCINAM>Tinca tinca [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**TENDERLOIN**

FTC Z0217  
 BT CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]

**TENNESSEE**

FTC R0456  
 BT SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US47

**TEOSINTE**

FTC B3406  
 BT CORN [B1232]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 524871]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [ITIS 566843]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. huehuetenangensis (H. H. Iltis & Doebley) Doebley [GRIN 410702]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. parviglumis H. H. Iltis & Doebley [GRIN 400366]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAP]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. ssp. parviglumis Iltis & Doebley var. huehuetenangensis Iltis & Doebley [PLANTS ZEMAH]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays subsp. mexicana (Schrad.) H. H. Iltis [GRIN 103582]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays ssp. mexicana (Schrad.) Iltis; Zea mexicana (Schrad.) Kunze; Euchlaena mexicana Schrad. [CCPR]

**TEPARY**

FTC B3402  
 BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
 <SCINAM>Phaseolus acutifolius Gray, var. latifolius Freem. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>27549

**terrapi**

USE TURTLE [B1242]

**TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE**

FTC C0234  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]  
 UF milt, soft roe  
 UF soft roe  
 AI The male reproductive organs and secretions of animals.

**tetracerus spp.**

USE ANTELOPE [B1481]

**tetragonia expansa**

USE NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]

**tetraodontidae**

USE PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]

**tetraoninae**

USE GROUSE [B1251]

**TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3303

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0728

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**tetrapturus spp.**

USE MARLIN [B1243]

**TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3304

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0729

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TETRODOTOXIC POISONING**

FTC Z0249

BT HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TDFP

**TEXAS**

FTC R0457

BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US48



**TEXAS PERSIMMON**

- FTC** B4240  
**BT** PERSIMMON [B1447]  
**UF** chapote  
**UF** diospyros texana  
**UF** mexican persimmon  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Ebenaceae [ITIS 23852]  
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [ITIS 23854]  
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [GRIN 14325]  
<SCINAM>Diospyros texana Scheele [PLANTS DITE3]

**TEXAS PERSIMMON**

- FTC** B4240  
**BT** SAPOTE [B1694]

**TEXTILE OR FABRIC**

- FTC** N0045  
**BT** FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
**UF** cloth  
**UF** fabric

**TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG**

- FTC** M0158  
**BT** TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]  
**UF** burlap bag  
**UF** cloth bag

**TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0157  
**BT** CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING**

- FTC** M0113  
**BT** TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]

**TEXTURED**

- FTC** H0192  
**BT** PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]  
**AI** Modified through physical and/or chemical treatment to promote or affect the tactile quality and appearance of a food product.

**TEXTURIZER (CODEX)**

- FTC** A0448  
**BT** CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
**AI** FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**thai ginger**

- USE** GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]

**THAI PEPPER**

- FTC** B2564  
**BT** HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
**UF** pepper, thai

**thaididae**

- USE** ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]

**THAILAND**

- FTC** R0396  
**BT** ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TH

#### THAILAND BAMBOO

FTC B3736  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF monastery bamboo  
 UF thyrsochloa siamensis  
 UF umbrella-handle bamboo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Thyrsochloa siamensis Gamble [GRIN 36634]

#### thailand snapper

USE JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]

#### thalasochelys caretta

USE LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]

#### thaleichthys pacificus

USE EULACHON [B2654]

#### THAUMATIN

FTC B3305  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX)

FTC H0730  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### the' de gambie

USE YELLOW SAGE [B2783]

#### thea sinensis

USE TEA [B1623]

#### theobroma cacao

USE CACAO [B1318]

#### theragra chalcogramma

USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

#### therapeutic formulation

USE DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]

#### THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY

FTC B3306  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0731  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE**

**FTC** M0229  
**BT** ADHESIVE [M0221]

**THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0358  
**BT** PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

**THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER**

**FTC** M0382  
**BT** PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]

**THIABENDAZOLE**

**FTC** B3307  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0732  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE**

**FTC** B3777  
**BT** VITAMIN B1 [B3755]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**THIAMIN MONONITRATE**

**FTC** B3778  
**BT** VITAMIN B1 [B3755]  
**AI** <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**THIAMINE ADDED**

**FTC** H0309  
**BT** VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]  
**UF** vitamin B1 added  
**SN** Used when thiamine is added at any level. Always use this term for enriched flour or rice, enriched bakery products, and enriched macaroni or noodle products. (21 CFR 137. 610(a), 21 CFR 136.115(a)(1), and others).

**THICKBACK SOLE**

**FTC** B2709  
**BT** SOLE FAMILY [B1025]

UF microchirus variegatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [ITIS 173026]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [Fishbase 2004 32]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [FAO ASFIS MKG]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus (Donovan, 1808) [CEC 1993 1147]  
 <SCINAM>Microchirus variegatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**thickener**

USE STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]

**THICKENER (EC)**

FTC A0350  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
 AI Substance that increases the viscosity of a foodstuff. European Council Directive 95/2/EC.

**THICKENING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0449  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**thicklip bream**

USE PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]

**THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0160  
 BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**thigh meat, poultry**

USE DARK MEAT [Z0002]

**THIMBLEBERRY**

FTC B4260  
 BT BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]  
 UF rubus parviflorus  
 UF salmonberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [ITIS 25007]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [GRIN 32408]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. [PLANTS RUPA]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. parviflorus [PLANTS RUPAP2]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus parviflorus Nutt. var. velutinus (Hook. & Arn.) Greene [PLANTS RUPAV]  
 <DICTION>\$\$Rubus parviflorus\$\$/i\$, commonly called thimbleberry or salmonberry, is a species of \$\$Rubus\$\$/i\$, native to western and northern North America. Thimbleberry fruits are larger, flatter, and softer than raspberries, and have many small seeds. Because the fruit is so soft, it does not pack or ship well, so thimbleberries are rarely cultivated commercially. However, wild thimbleberries make an excellent jam which is sold as a local delicacy. The fruits can be eaten raw or dried. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_parviflorus](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_parviflorus)]

**thixotropic (state)**

USE SEMISOLID [E0144]

**thompson seedless grape**

USE GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]

**THORNBACK RAY**

FTC B4085  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF raja clavata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 160901]  
 <SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 2059]  
 <SCINAM>Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RJC]

**thorny skate**

USE TARRY SKATE [B4095]

**THREAD HERRING**

FTC B1239

BT HERRING FAMILY [B1124]

UF opisthonema spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCIGEN>Opisthonema Gill, 1861 [ITIS 161747]

**thread herring, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

**THREADED ABALONE**

FTC B3542

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis assimilis

AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [ITIS 69509]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis Dall, 1878 [FAO ASFIS HTW]  
<SCINAM>Haliotis assimilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**threadfin**

USE FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]

**THREADFIN FAMILY**

FTC B2253

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF polynemidae

AI <SCIFAM>Polynemidae [ITIS 170445]  
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [FAO ASFIS THF]  
<SCIFAM>Polynemidae [CEC 1993 548]

**threadfin salmon**

USE KING THREADFIN [B3457]

**threadfin, indian**

USE INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]

**threadfish**

USE AFRICAN POMPARO [B2147]

**threadfish**

USE COBBLERFISH [B3967]

**THREE-PART CAN**

FTC M0217

BT CAN [M0204]

**thunnini**

USE TUNA [B1269]

**thunnus alalunga**

USE ALBACORE [B1506]

**thunnus albacares**

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

**thunnus atlanticus**

USE BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]

**thunnus germo**

USE ALBACORE [B1506]

**thunnus maccoyii**

USE SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]

**thunnus obesus**

USE BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]

**thunnus spp.**

USE ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]

**thunnus thynnus**

USE BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]

**thunnus tonggol**

USE LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]

**thymallus arcticus**

USE ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]

**thymallus spp.**

USE GRAYLING [B4045]

**thymallus thymallus**

USE GRAYLING [B2711]

**THYME**

FTC B1199  
BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
UF thyme, common  
UF thyme, white  
UF thymus vulgaris  
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
<SCINAM>Thymus vulgaris L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>36631  
<MANSFELD>16318

**thyme, common**

USE THYME [B1199]

**thyme, spanish**

USE SPANISH THYME [B2134]

**thyme, white**

USE THYME [B1199]

**THYME, WILD**

FTC B1173  
BT THYME [B1199]  
UF thymus serpyllum  
AI <SCIFAM>Labiatae  
<SCINAM>Thymus serpyllum L. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>36628  
<MANSFELD>16336

**THYMUS**

FTC C0273  
BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**THYMUS OR PANCREAS**

FTC C0109

BT ORGAN MEAT [C0218]  
UF pancreas or thymus  
UF sweetbreads

**thymus serpyllum**

USE THYME, WILD [B1173]

**thymus vulgaris**

USE THYME [B1199]

**thynnus pelamis**

USE SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]

**thyrsites atun**

USE SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]

**thyrstachys siamensis**

USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

**TIBETIAN RHUBARB**

FTC B4230  
BT RHUBARB [B1364]  
UF rheum officinale  
AI <SCIFAM>Polygonaceae [ITIS 20842]  
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baillon [ITIS 506563]  
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baill. [GRIN 31117]  
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baill. [PLANTS RHOF]  
<SCINAM>Rheum officinale Baill. [DPNL 2003 12482]

**tiger nut**

USE CHUFA [B2159]

**TIGER SAW-GILL**

FTC B4186  
BT MUSHROOM [B1467]  
UF kegawatake  
UF lentinus tigrinus  
AI <SCINAM>Lentinus tigrinus (Bull.) Fr., 1825 [INDEX FUNGORUM 164542]

**tight-skinned orange**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**TILAPIA**

FTC B2434  
BT CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]  
UF tilapia spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Cichlidae [ITIS 169770]  
<SCIGEN>Tilapia Smith, 1840 [ITIS 169809]

**tilapia aurea**

USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

**tilapia mossambica**

USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

**tilapia nilotica**

USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

**tilapia spp.**

USE TILAPIA [B2434]

**tilapia, blue**

USE BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]

**tilapia, mozambique**

USE MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]

**tilapia, nile**

USE NILE TILAPIA [B1834]

**TILEFISH**

FTC B1520

BT TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]

UF caulolatilus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]  
<SCIGEN>Caulolatilus Gill, 1862 [ITIS 168539]

**TILEFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1923

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF branchiostegidae

UF malacanthidae

AI <SCIFAM>Malacanthidae [ITIS 168537]  
<SCIFAM>Branchiostegidae [FAO ASFIS TIS]

**tilia spp.**

USE LINDEN [B2051]

**TIMOTHY**

FTC B2331

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

UF phleum pratense

AI <SCINAM>Phleum pratense L. [GRIN]

**TIN**

FTC N0043

BT METAL [N0041]

**tin can**

USE STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

**TIN PLATE CONTAINER**

FTC M0176

BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

**TIN SOLDER**

FTC M0263

BT SEAL/GASKET [M0257]

**tinca tinca**

USE TENCH [B1906]

**TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER**

FTC M0149

BT STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]

**tiostrea lutaria**

USE NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]

**tip**

USE SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]



**TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER**

- FTC** M0339  
**BT** PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]  
**AI** Porous, wet-strength paper, e.g. tea bag.

**TITANIUM DIOXIDE**

- FTC** B3308  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0733  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TOADFISH**

- FTC** B2187  
**BT** TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]  
**UF** opsanus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164422]  
 <SCINAM>Opsanus Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 164422]

**TOADFISH FAMILY**

- FTC** B2264  
**BT** FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]  
**UF** batrachoididae  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [ITIS 164412]  
 <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [FAO ASFIS TFD]  
 <SCIFAM>Batrachoididae [CEC 1993 1178]

**TOASTED**

- FTC** G0010  
**BT** COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]  
**AI** Cooked with direct heat until the surface of the food is browned, usually associated with bread or sandwiches.

**tobago**

- USE** TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]

**TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT**

- FTC** B3309  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC** H0734  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**todarodes angolensis**

USE ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]

**todarodes filippovae**

USE ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]

**todarodes pacificus**

USE JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]

**todarodes sagittatus**

USE EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]

**todaropsis eblanae**

USE LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]

**toddler food**

USE INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]

**tofu dessert, frozen**

USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

**tofu frozen dessert**

USE FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]

**TOGO**

FTC R0395

BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TG

**TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM**

FTC B2684

BT CLAM [B1331]

UF amphidesma ventricosum

UF new zealand surf clam

SN Renamed from New Zealand surf clam based on scientific name.

AI <SCIFAM>Mesodesmatidae [FAO ASFIS EQV]

<SCINAM>Mesodesma ventricosum (Gray 1843) [FAO ASFIS EQV]

**TOKELAU**

FTC R0398

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TK

**tomatillo**

USE MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]

**TOMATO**

FTC B1276

BT FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]

UF gold apple

UF love apple

UF lycopersicon esculentum

UF lycopersicon lycopersicum

UF solanum lycopersicum

AI <SCIFAM>Solanaceae

<SCINAM>Lycopersicon esculentum Mill. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>22955

<MANFELD>6054

**TOMATO ADDED**

FTC H0350  
 BT VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]

**tomato, corn and lima beans**

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**tomato, sweet corn and lima beans**

USE TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**tomtate**

USE GRUNT [B1813]

**TONGA**

FTC R0401  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TO

**TONGUE**

FTC C0189  
 BT ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]

**TONKA**

FTC B1039  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

**toor**

USE YELLOW PEA [B2414]

**TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0125  
 BT HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
 UF does not promote tooth decay claim or use

**TOOTH-BRUSH TREE**

FTC B2814  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF pachylobus balsamiflora  
 UF pachylobus trimera  
 UF santiria  
 UF santiria trimera  
 AI <SCINAM>Santiria trimera (Oliv.) Aubrév. [The Plant List 2486154]

**TOOTHED ROCK CRAB**

FTC B3564  
 BT ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
 UF cancer bellianus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cancridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 98670]  
 <SCINAM>Cancer bellianus Johnston 1861 [FAO ASFIS KCB]

**top onion**

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

**TOP SHELL**

FTC B2321  
 BT ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]  
 UF nonodonta turbinata  
 UF turbo cornutus  
 AI <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus Lightfoot 1786 [FAO ASFIS TOS]  
 <SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [CEC 1993 1315]

<SCINAM>Turbo cornutus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### TOPE SHARK

FTC B2525  
 BT HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]  
 UF galeorhinus galeus  
 UF grey shark  
 UF greyboy  
 UF school shark  
 AI <SCIFAM>Triakidae Gray, 1851 [ITIS 160529]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160181]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4642]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS GAG]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 49]  
 <SCINAM>Galeorhinus galeus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### TOPEE TAMBU

FTC B3446  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF guinea arrowroot  
 UF leren  
 AI <SCIFAM>Marantaceae  
 <SCINAM>Calathea allouia (Aubl.) Lindl. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>8405

#### topes

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

#### torchwood

USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

#### tordylium apulum

USE HARTWORT [B3711]

#### tordylium maximum

USE HARTWORT [B3711]

#### TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO

FTC B3735  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF moso bamboo  
 UF phyllostachys edulis  
 UF pubescent bamboo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Houz. [ITIS 565400]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carrière) J. Houz. [GRIN 28158]  
 <SCINAM>Phyllostachys edulis (Carr.) Lehaie [MANSFELD 19092]

#### tossa jute

USE NALTA JUTE [B1731]

#### total edible meat part

USE SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]

#### towel gourd

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

#### trachichthyidae

USE SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]

#### trachinidae

USE WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]

**trachinotus carolinus**

USE FLORIDA POMPAÑO [B1780]

**trachinotus glaucus**

USE PALOMETA [B2490]

**trachinotus spp.**

USE POMPAÑO [B1475]

**trachurus declivis**

USE GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]

**trachurus japonicus**

USE JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]

**trachurus lathami**

USE ROUGH SCAD [B3958]

**trachurus murphyi**

USE CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]

**trachurus picturatus**

USE OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]

**trachurus spp.**

USE SAUREL [B1090]

**trachurus symmetricus**

USE PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]

**trachurus trachurus**

USE ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]

**trachurus trachurus capensis**

USE CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]

**trachurus trecae**

USE CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]

**trachyrhynchus longirostris**

USE UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]

**trachyspermum copticum**

USE AJOWAN [B2515]

**TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0237

BT TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]

SN Use when "Traditional composition" is claimed.

AI The uniquely identifiable composition (in terms of ingredients) that was first established prior to the Second World War and passed down through generations by oral or other means (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and when necessary is differentiated from the composition defined by the generally recognized characteristics of the wider food group to which the product belongs. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

**TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0234

BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

AI 'Traditional' means proven usage on the Community market for a time period showing transmission between generations; this time period should be the one generally ascribed to one human generation, at least 25 years [COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 509/2006 of 20 March 2006 on agricultural products and foodstuffs as

traditional specialities guaranteed].

A traditional food product is a product frequently consumed or associated to specific celebrations and/or seasons, normally transmitted from one generation to another, made with care in a specific way according to the gastronomic heritage, with little or no processing/manipulation, that is distinguished and known because of its sensory properties and associated to a certain local area, region or country. [<http://www.truefood.eu/>]

Traditional means conforming to established practice or specifications prior to the Second World War. Traditional food is a food of a specific feature or features, which distinguish it clearly from other similar products of the same category in terms of the use of traditional ingredients (raw materials or primary products), traditional composition or traditional type of production and/or processing method. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

#### TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0236  
**BT** TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
- SN** Use when "Traditional ingredients" is claimed.  
**AI** Raw material (species and/or varieties) or primary product either alone or as an ingredient that has been used in identifiable geographical areas and remains in use today (taking into account cases where use was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) and its characteristics are in accordance with current specifications of national and EU legislation. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

#### TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG)

- FTC** Z0257  
**BT** PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]  
**AI** TSG- highlights traditional character, either in the composition or means of production [[http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/agriculture/quality/schemes/index_en.htm)].

#### TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE

- FTC** P0238  
**BT** TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]
- SN** Use when "Traditional type of production and/or processing" is claimed.  
**AI** The production and/or processing of a food that has been transmitted from generation to generation through oral tradition or other means and has been applied prior to the Second World War and remains in use (taking into account cases where composition was abandoned for a time and then reinstated) despite its adjustment to binding rules from national or EU food hygiene regulations or the incorporation of technological progress, under the condition that production and/or processing remains in line with methods used originally and that the food's intrinsic features such as its physical, chemical, microbiological or organoleptic features are maintained. [Traditional Foods in Europe, EuroFIR Synthesis report No 6, 2009]

#### TRAGACANTH

- FTC** B3310  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].
- If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

#### TRAGACANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX)

- FTC** H0735  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

#### TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED

- FTC** H0382  
**BT** PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]  
**UF** gum tragacanth added  
**SN** Used when tragacanth gum is added at any level.

**tragopogon porrifolius**

USE SALSIFY [B1551]

**TRANCHE (MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0139

BT CUISSE [Z0136]

SN Includes tende de tranche/milieu de gite, ronde de tranche, poire, merlan, araignee, etc.

**TRANCHE GRASSE**

FTC Z0140

BT CUISSE [Z0136]

**TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0196

BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

**transvaal red milkwood**

USE MIMUSOPS [B2811]

**trapa natans**

USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

**TRAPP AVOCADO**

FTC B4232

BT AVOCADO [B1470]

UF lowland avocado

UF persea americana var. americana

UF west indian avocado

AI <SCIFAM>Lauraceae [ITIS 18145]

<SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana Miller [ITIS 530949]

<SCINAM>Persea americana var. americana [GRIN 319434]

<SCINAM>Persea americana Mill. var. americana [PLANTS PEAMA2]

**trasnkei spiny lobster**

USE SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]

**travelle**

USE BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]

**TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN**

FTC H0001

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

AI Used when it is not known whether any of the treatments listed here have been applied to a food product. If it is known that no treatment was applied, use \*NO TREATMENT APPLIED\*.

**tree ear fungus**

USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

**TREE FERN**

FTC B1750

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

**TREE NUT ADDED**

FTC H0757

BT NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]

AI Examples of tree nuts are walnut, cashew, almond, chestnut, coconut.

**TREE ONION**

FTC B3487

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF beltsville bunching onion

UF catawissa onion  
 UF egyptian onion  
 UF top onion  
 UF wakegi onion  
 AI <SCIFAM>Alliaceae  
 <SCINAM>Allium xproliferum (Moench) Schrad. ex Willd. [GRIN]  
 <GRIN>404736  
 <DICTION>Tree onions, also commonly called top onions or Egyptian onions, are a strong-growing onion with a bunch of bulblets where a normal onion would have flowers. In some varieties these bulblets will sprout and grow while still on the original stalk, which may bend down under the weight of the new growth, giving rise to the name, walking onion. [Source: Wikipedia]

**tree sorrel**

USE BILIMBI [B2513]

**TREE TOMATO**

FTC B2016  
 BT TOMATO [B1276]  
 UF cythomandra betacea  
 UF tamarillo

**TREFOIL**

FTC B3382  
 BT LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
 <SCINAM>Lotus corniculatus, L.; other Lotus spp. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>300317

**tremella fuciformis**

USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

**tremella mesenterica**

USE YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]

**TREVALLY**

FTC B2651  
 BT JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
 UF ulua  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCIGEN>Pseudocaranx Bleeker, 1863 [ITIS 168770]

**triakidae**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**triakis semifasciata**

USE LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]

**triakis spp.**

USE LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]

**TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3311  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].



**TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0736  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB**

**FTC** B2224  
**BT** OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]  
**UF** chionoecetes angulatus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Oregoniidae Garth, 1958 [ITIS 621704]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus M. J. Rathbun, 1924 [ITIS 98430]  
 <SCINAM>Chionoecetes angulatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**TRICALCIUM CITRATE**

**FTC** B3312  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0737  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE**

**FTC** B3313  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
**AI** <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

**FTC** H0738  
**BT** FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**trichilia emetica**

**USE** MAFURRA [B2329]

**trichiuridae**

**USE** CUTLASSFISH [B4026]

**trichiurus lepturus**

**USE** ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]

**trichiurus spp.**

**USE** CUTLASSFISH [B1154]

**trichodon trichodon**

**USE** PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]

**trichodontidae**

USE SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]

**trichopsis spp.**

USE CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]

**TRICHOSCYPHA**

FTC B2820

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF trichoscypha spp.

AI <SCINAM>Trichoscypha Hook. f. [GRIN 12328]

**trichoscypha spp.**

USE TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]

**TRIETHYL CITRATE**

FTC B3314

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0739

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**trifolium pratense**

USE RED CLOVER [B2333]

**trifolium spp.**

USE CLOVER [B1254]

**TRIGGERFISH**

FTC B2131

BT LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]

UF balistes app.

AI <SCIFAM>Balistidae [ITIS 173128]  
<SCIGEN>Balistes Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 173137]

**trigla gurnardus**

USE GREY GURNARD [B2703]

**triglidae**

USE SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]

**trigonella foenum-graecum**

USE FENUGREEK [B1696]

**trinectes inscriptus**

USE SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]

**trinectes maculatus**

USE HOGCHOKER [B2289]

**TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO**

FTC	R0406
BT	CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]
UF	tobago
SN	US FDA 1995 Code: TT

**TRIPE**

FTC	C0192
BT	RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
AI	The stomach of a beef cow.

**TRIPLE SUCCOTASH**

FTC	B1606
BT	VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]
UF	corn, lima beans and tomatoes
UF	lima bean, corn and tomatoes
UF	lima bean, sweet corn and tomatoes
UF	tomato, corn and lima beans
UF	tomato, sweet corn and lima beans
UF	vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato

**TRIPLE SUCCOTASH**

FTC	B1606
BT	TOMATO [B1276]

**TRIPLE SUCCOTASH**

FTC	B1606
BT	LIMA BEAN [B1397]

**TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE**

FTC	B3315
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI	<SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a> ] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [ <a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a> ].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC	H0740
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE**

FTC	B3316
BT	FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]
AI	<SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [ <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html">http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html</a> ] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [ <a href="http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf">http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf</a> ].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0741  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**tripple-grooved shrimp**

USE CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]

**TRISODIUM CITRATE**

FTC B3317  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0742  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE**

FTC B3318  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0743  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE**

FTC B3319  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0744  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**trisopterus esmarkii**

USE NORWAY POUT [B3354]

**TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER**

**FTC** B3605  
**BT** JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
**UF** jasus tristani  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Palinuridae Latreille, 1802 [ITIS 97646]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [ITIS 552956]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [FAO ASFIS LBT]  
 <SCINAM>Jasus tristani Holthuis, 1963 [CEC 1993 1249]

**TRITICALE**

**FTC** B1358  
**BT** GRAIN [B1324]  
**UF** rye-wheat hybrid  
**UF** x triticosecale  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>X Triticosecale rimpaii Wittm. [ITIS 506625]  
 <SCINAM>X Triticosecale Wittm. [ITIS 500788]  
 <SCINAM>xTriticosecale rimpaii Wittm. [PLANTS TRR18]  
 <SCINAM>X Triticosecale sp. [GRIN 300683]  
 <SCINAM>X Triticosecale [DPNL 2003 13948]

**triticum aestivum**

**USE** COMMON WHEAT [B3507]

**triticum aestivum**

**USE** HARD WHEAT [B1418]

**triticum aestivum**

**USE** SOFT WHEAT [B1421]

**triticum aestivum subsp. spelta**

**USE** SPELT [B2917]

**triticum aestivum, spelta group**

**USE** SPELT [B2917]

**triticum dicoccum**

**USE** EMMER [B3505]

**triticum durum**

**USE** DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

**triticum ispahanicum ssp. durum**

**USE** DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

**triticum spelta**

**USE** SPELT [B2917]

**triticum spp.**

**USE** WHEAT [B1312]

**triticum turgidum var. durum**

**USE** DURUM WHEAT [B1079]

**troche**

**USE** LOZENGE [E0174]

**tropaeolum majus**

**USE** GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]

**TROPICAL ALMOND**

**FTC** B3437

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]  
 UF indian-almond  
 UF malabar-almond  
 UF sea-almond  
 AI <SCIFAM>Combretaceae [ITIS 27755]  
 <SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [ITIS 27762]  
 <SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [GRIN 36334]  
 <SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [PLANTS TECA]  
 <SCINAM>Terminalia catappa L. [CCPR]

**TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0489  
 BT CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]

**TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0491  
 BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL**

FTC B3387  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL**

FTC B3391  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1024  
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]

**TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1022  
 BT NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]

**TROPICAL REEF**

FTC R0405  
 BT TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO2

**TROPICAL WATERS**

FTC R0404  
 BT FISHING AREAS [R0124]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TRO1

**TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0490  
 BT TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]

**TROUT**

FTC B1258  
 BT ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]  
 UF salmo except salmo salar

**TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY**

FTC B1129  
 BT FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]  
 UF salmonidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [FAO ASFIS SLZ]  
 <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [CEC 1993 256]

**trout, brown**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**trout, rainbow**

USE RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]

**true crabs**

USE CRAB [B1335]

**true limpets**

USE LIMPET [B2279]

**true morel**

USE BLACK MOREL [B2021]

**TRUE MUSKMELON**

FTC B4221

BT MUSKMELON [B2067]

AI <SCINAM>Cucumis melo L. var. reticulatus Ser. [DPNL 2003 9043]  
<DICTION>Melons with netted skin.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Melon>]

**true perch**

USE PERCH FAMILY [B2004]

**true seal**

USE SEAL FAMILY [B1341]

**TRUE SENNA**

FTC B4189

BT PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]

UF alexandrian senna

UF senna alexandrina

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina P. Mill. [ITIS 505142]  
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [GRIN 100067]  
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [PLANTS SEAL5]  
<SCINAM>Senna alexandrina Mill. [DPNL 2003 13050]

**TRUE SENNA**

FTC B4189

BT SENNA [B2056]

**TRUFFLE**

FTC B1387

BT ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]

UF tuber spp.

AI <SCINAM>Tuber spp.

**TRUMPETER FAMILY**

FTC B1988

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF latridae

UF latrididae

AI <SCIFAM>Latridae [ITIS 645309]  
<SCIFAM>Latridae [FAO ASFIS TRU]  
<SCIFAM>Latridae [CEC 1993 852]

**trunkfish**

USE MOLA FAMILY [B2586]

**trutta marina**

USE BROWN TROUT [B1479]

**tsai shim**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**TSAI SHIM**

FTC B3374

BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

UF brassica parachinensis

UF brassica rapa parachinensis

UF choisum

UF false pak-choi

UF tsai shim

UF tsoi sum

AI <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae (alt. Cruciferae)

<SCINAM>Brassica campestris L., var. parachinensis (Bailey) Sinsk. [CCPR]

<GRIN>319637

**TSAI SHIM**

FTC B3374

BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]

**tsoi sum**

USE TSAI SHIM [B3374]

**tsuetake**

USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

**ttiticum turgidum subsp. dicoccon**

USE EMMER [B3505]

**tuatua**

USE NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]

**TUBE**

FTC M0200

BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

UF collapsible tube

**tube abalone**

USE TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]

**TUBENOSE GOBY**

FTC B3938

BT TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]

<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172080]

<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 12020]

<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1814) [FAO ASFIS RSO]

<SCINAM>Proterorhinus marmoratus (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1049]

**TUBENOSE GOBY**

FTC B3937

BT GOBY FAMILY [B2542]

UF proterorhinus spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]

<SCINAM>Proterorhinus Smitt, 1900 [ITIS 172079]

**TUBER**

FTC C0308

BT ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]



AI <DICTION> A short, thickened, fleshy part of an underground stem, as a potato: new plants develop from the buds, or eyes, that grow in the axils of the minute scale leaves of a tuber (Source: Webster's)

**tuber aestivum**

USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

**tuber indicum**

USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

**tuber magnatum**

USE WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]

**tuber melanosporum**

USE BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]

**tuber sinensis**

USE CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]

**tuber spp.**

USE TRUFFLE [B1387]

**tuber uncinatum**

USE SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]

**tuber, bulb or root**

USE ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]

**TUBERCULATE ABALONE**

FTC B3535

BT ABALONE [B1408]

UF haliotis tuberculata

UF tube abalone

AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]

<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [ITIS 69508]

<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS HLT]

<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 1313]

<SCINAM>Haliotis tuberculata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**tuberous prickly-pear**

USE INDIAN FIG [B2019]

**tullibee**

USE LAKE HERRING [B1118]

**TUMBLE MUSTARD**

FTC B1737

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF sisymbrium altissimum

**tumeric**

USE TURMERIC [B1425]

**TUNA**

FTC B1269

BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]

UF thunnini

AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]

<SCITRI>Thunnini Starks, 1910 [ITIS 638252]

**tuna (opuntia)**

USE PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]

**tuna, frigate**

USE FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]

**tuna, yellowfin**

USE YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]

**TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0504

BT POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]

**TUNISIA**

FTC R0400

BT AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TN

**tunka**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**turbo cornutus**

USE TOP SHELL [B2321]

**TURBOT**

FTC B1240

BT TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]

UF psetta maxima

UF scophthalmus maximus

AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]

<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 616195]

<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1348]

<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS TUR]

<SCINAM>Psetta maxima (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1158]

<SCINAM>Psetta maxima maeotica (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1159]

<SCINAM>Psetta maxima [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**TURBOT FAMILY**

FTC B4037

BT FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]

UF scophthalmidae

AI <SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [ITIS 172713]

<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [FAO ASFIS SCF]

<SCIFAM>Scophthalmidae [CEC 1993 1160]

**turbot, greenland**

USE GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]

**TURKEY**

FTC R0403

BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TR

**TURKEY**

FTC R0403

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

**TURKEY (POULTRY)**

FTC B1236

BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]

UF meleagris spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]

<SCIGEN>Meleagris Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176135]

**TURKEY ADDED**

FTC H0767  
 BT MEAT ADDED [H0191]

SN Used when turkey meat is added as an ingredient in the food. If organ meat or meat product is added, use the more precise terms \*ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307] and \*MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]\*.

**TURKEY WING**

FTC B3547  
 BT ARKSHELLS [B2432]  
 UF arca zebra  
 AI <SCIFAM>Arcidae Lamarck, 1809 [ITIS 79326]  
 <SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [ITIS 79368]  
 <SCINAM>Arca zebra (Swainson, 1833) [FAO ASFIS RQZ]  
 <SCINAM>Arca zebra [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**turkeyfish**

USE PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]

**TURKISH SNAIL**

FTC B3664  
 BT LAND SNAIL [B1455]  
 UF helix lucorum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Helicidae [ITIS 77903]  
 <SCINAM>Helix lucorum Linnaeus 1758 [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helix\\_lucorum](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helix_lucorum)]

**TURKMENISTAN**

FTC R0399  
 BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: TM

**TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS**

FTC R0392  
 BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
 UF caicos islands  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: TC

**TURMERIC**

FTC B1425  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF curcuma domestica  
 UF curcuma longa  
 UF tumeric  
 AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae  
 <SCINAM>Curcuma longa L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>12676  
 <MANSFELD>3244

**TURNIP**

FTC B1238  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF brassica rapa var. rapifera  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. ssp. rapa [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>316592  
 <MANSFELD>23971

**TURNIP**

FTC B1238  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**TURNIP GREENS**

**FTC** B1171  
**BT** KALE [B1281]  
**UF** brassica rapa var. perviridis  
**UF** hanover greens  
**UF** turnip salad  
**UF** turnip tops  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Brassicaceae [ITIS 22669]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [ITIS 23063]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa var. perviridis L. H. Bailey [GRIN 7687]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. [PLANTS BRRA]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa L. subsp. perviridis L.H.Bailey [DPNL 2003 8123]  
 <DICTION>turnip greens = turnip tops = turnip salad = Hanover greens.

**turnip salad**

**USE** TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

**turnip tops**

**USE** TURNIP GREENS [B1171]

**turnip-rape**

**USE** WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]

**turnip-rooted chervil**

**USE** BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]

**TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY**

**FTC** B2734  
**BT** PARSLEY [B1550]  
**UF** petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum  
**UF** petroselinum crispum var. tuberosum  
**AI** <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) Nyman ex A. W. Hill var. tuberosum (Bernh.) Mart. Crov. [GRIN 409748]  
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum convar. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [MANSFELD 1265]  
 <SCINAM>Petroselinum crispum (Mill.) A.W.Hill convar. radicosum (Alef.) Danert [EuroFIR-NETTOX 205b]

**turnover, sweetened**

**USE** PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]

**turnover, unsweetened**

**USE** PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]

**TURTLE**

**FTC** B1242  
**BT** REPTILE [B1625]  
**UF** chelonia  
**UF** malaclemys  
**UF** terrapin  
**AI** <DICTION>Turtles are reptiles of the order Testudines (the crown group of the superorder Chelonia), characterised by a special bony or cartilaginous shell developed from their ribs that acts as a shield.Species of the zoological order Chelonia.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Turtle>]

**tusk**

**USE** CUSK [B2143]

**tussilago farfara**

**USE** COLTSFOOT [B1647]

**TUVALU**

**FTC** R0407  
**BT** PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
**UF** ellice islands  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: TV

**tv dinner**

USE MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]

**TWAITE SHAD**

FTC B3864

BT RIVER HERRING [B1348]

UF alosa fallax

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacépède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 5355]  
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax (Lacépède, 1803) [FAO ASFIS TSD]  
<SCINAM>Alosa fallax Lacépède, 1803 [CEC 1993 154]

**twelve-months yam**

USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

**TWO ROW BARLEY**

FTC B3340

BT BARLEY [B1230]

UF hordeum distichum

UF hordeum vulgare l. convar. distichon

UF hordeum vulgare subsp. vulgare

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [ITIS 40874]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [GRIN 317403]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [PLANTS HOVU]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. ssp. vulgare convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 147]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. [DPNL 2003 10323]  
<SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare L. convar. distichon (L.) Alef. [DPNL 2003 10324]

**two-part can**

USE DRAWN CAN [M0216]

**TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST**

FTC Z0071

BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

**TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING**

FTC Z0092

BT PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]

**U.S. PROTECTORATES**

FTC R0470

BT UNITED STATES [R0413]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US65

**u.s. virgin islands**

USE VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]

**uabano**

USE GUARANA [B2063]

**UAPACA**

FTC B2821

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF uapaca paludosa

AI <SCINAM>Uapaca paludosa Aubrév. & Leandri [The Plant List 209645]

**uapaca paludosa**

USE UAPACA [B2821]

**UCUHUBA**

- FTC** B1699  
**BT** OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
**UF** barak  
**UF** virola sebifera  
**UF** virola surinamensis  
**AI** Source--A Checklist of Names for 3,000 Vascular Plants of Economic Importance, 1986, p.148 (for scientific name).  
 <SCINAM>Virola surinamensis (Rol. ex Rottb.) Warb. [GRIN]  
 <GRIN>24865

**UGANDA**

- FTC** R0411  
**BT** AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: UG

**UGLI FRUIT**

- FTC** B1502  
**BT** TANGELO [B1473]  
**UF** citrus reticulata × citrus paradisi  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi  
 <DICTION>UGLI is the trademark of Cabel Hall Citrus Limited and under which they sell their Jamaican tangelo, a citrus fruit created by hybridizing a grapefruit (or pomelo), an orange and a tangerine. Its species is Citrus reticulata × Citrus paradisi.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ugli>]

**uht sterilized**

- USE** STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]

**UKRAINE**

- FTC** R0410  
**BT** EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
  
**SN** US FDA 1995 Code: UA

**ULLUCU**

- FTC** B3447  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Basellaceae  
 <SCINAM>Ullucus tuberosus Caldas [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>40814

**ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION**

- FTC** J0180  
**BT** PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]  
**AI** Typically involves heating milk or cream to 135° to 150° C (275° to 302° F) for 1 or 2 seconds. The milk is then packaged in sterile, hermetically-sealed (airtight) containers (aseptic filling) and can be stored without refrigeration for up to 90 days. After opening, spoilage times for UHT products are similar to those of conventionally pasteurized products.

**ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT**

- FTC** J0148  
**BT** PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]  
**AI** When used to describe a dairy product, means that such product shall have been thermally processed at or above 138° C (280° C) for at least 2 seconds, either before or after packaging so as to produce a product that has extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions (21 CFR 131.3 (c)). Used to describe liquid egg products that also have been thermally processed, but at a different temperature than for milk products. The egg product will have an extended shelf life under refrigerated conditions.

**ulua**

- USE** TREVALLY [B2651]

**ulva spp.**

USE SEA LETTUCE [B2476]

**umbrella pine**

USE STONE PINE [B1596]

**umbrella-handle bamboo**

USE THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]

**UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0123

BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]

**uncooked or raw**

USE NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

**UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0786

BT CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

RT UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]

RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]

UF unripened cheese

AI Unripened cheese including fresh cheese is cheese which is ready for consumption shortly after manufacture (CODEX STAN A-6-1978, Rev.1-1999, Amended 2003). It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavour, moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

**UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR)**

FTC A0185

BT NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]

RT UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

RT UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]

UF soft cheese

AI Natural cheese that is not cured or is cured for less than 7 days. It may undergo some further processing, such as creaming. It is consumed fresh and has a mild acid flavor. Moisture max. 80%. Includes such products as cottage cheese, cream cheese and mozzarella cheese.

**undaria pinnatifida**

USE WAKAME [B1747]

**UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION**

FTC Z0211

BT GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]

**UNDULATE RAY**

FTC B4099

BT SKATE [B1340]

UF marbled ray

UF painted ray

UF raja undulata

AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepede, 1802 [ITIS 160900]  
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [Fishbase 2004 7617]  
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802 [FAO ASFIS RJU]  
<SCINAM>Raja undulata Lacépède, 1802 [CEC 1993 100]

**UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0172

BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**unfilled crepe**

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

**UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0186  
 BT VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]

**UNICORN FILEFISH**

FTC B2186  
 BT FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]  
 UF aluterus monoceros  
 UF andora  
 AI <SCIFAM>Monacanthidae [ITIS 203428]  
 <SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 173133]  
 <SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 4274]  
 <SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ALM]  
 <SCINAM>Aluterus monoceros [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**UNICORN RATTAIL**

FTC B2913  
 BT GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
 UF trachyrhynchus longirostris  
 AI <SCIFAM>Macrouridae Gilbert and Hubbs, 1916 [ITIS 165332]  
 <SCINAM>Trachyrincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [ITIS 550805]  
 <SCINAM>Trachyrincus longirostris (Günther, 1878) [Fishbase 2004 49205]

**UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**

FTC R0101  
 BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: AE

**UNITED KINGDOM**

FTC R0222  
 BT EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
 UF great britain  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB

**UNITED STATES**

FTC R0413  
 BT NORTH AMERICA [R0362]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US

**UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS**

FTC R0412  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: UM

**unleavened bread**

USE FLATBREAD (EUROFIR) [A0819]

**UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER**

FTC M0379  
 BT POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]  
 UF crystalline pvc container

**UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0122  
 BT PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]  
 UF unrefined or unpurified claim or use

**unrefined or unpurified claim or use**

USE UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]



**UNRIPE OR IMMATURE**

FTC Z0051

BT DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]

SN Use only if ripeness is stated in the food name or label.

AI That stage of plant development at which a plant or plant part has not achieved full maturity. This condition does not necessarily preclude utilization, for example, green tomatoes are consumed despite their relative unripeness to red tomatoes.

**UNRIPENED (CODEX)**

FTC A1211

BT DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]

UF fresh cheese

**unripened cheese**

USE UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

**unsalted claim or use**

USE NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]

**UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0247

BT FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]

**unshu orange**

USE SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]

**unspecified material wrapping**

USE WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]

**unsweetened bakery product**

USE BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]

**UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0105

BT SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]

**unsweetened pie**

USE PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

**upeneus asymmetricus**

USE GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]

**upeneus spp.**

USE GOATFISH [B2650]

**UPLAND COTTON**

FTC B3739

BT COTTON [B1210]

UF american cotton

UF american upland cotton

UF bourbon cotton

UF cotton

UF gossypium hirsutum

AI <SCIFAM>Malvaceae [ITIS 21608]

<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [ITIS 21711]

<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [GRIN 17917]

<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [PLANTS GOHI]

<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 521]

<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [DPNL 2003 10083]

<SCINAM>Gossypium hirsutum L. [MANSFELD 13760]

**upland rice**

USE RICE [B1322]

**UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0508

BT HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]

**upper volta**

USE BURKINA FASO [R0156]

**upside-down tree**

USE BAOBAB [B2759]

**urad**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**uranoscopidae**

USE STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]

**urd**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**urdbean**

USE BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]

**urophycis brasiliensis**

USE BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]

**urophycis chuss**

USE RED HAKE [B1442]

**urophycis spp.**

USE CODLING [B1291]

**urophycis tenuis**

USE WHITE HAKE [B1840]

**ursidae**

USE BEAR [B2406]

**urtica spp.**

USE NETTLE [B1674]

**URUGAVIAN LOBSTER**

FTC B3597

BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]

UF metanephrops rubellus

UF urugayian lobster

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [ITIS 552940]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Metanephrops rubellus (Moreira, 1903) [FAO ASFIS MFS]

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Metanephrops rubellus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**urugayian lobster**

USE URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]

**URUGUAY**

FTC R0472

BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: UY

**usuhiratake**

USE GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]

**UTAH**

FTC R0458

BT SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US49

**UTILITY GRADE**

FTC Z0014

BT GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]

**UZBEKISTAN**

FTC R0473

BT ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: UZ

**vaccinium angustifolium**

USE LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]

**vaccinium corymbosum**

USE Highbush BLUEBERRY [B2026]

**vaccinium macrocarpon**

USE AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]

**vaccinium microcarpum**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**vaccinium myrtillus**

USE BILBERRY [B2013]

**vaccinium oxycoccos**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**vaccinium oxycoccus**

USE COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]

**vaccinium parvifolium**

USE RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]

**vaccinium reticulatum**

USE OHELOBERRY [B1688]

**vaccinium spp.**

USE BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]

**vaccinium spp.**

USE HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]

**vaccinium spp. cyanococcus group**

USE BLUEBERRY [B1491]

**vaccinium uliginosum**

USE BOG BILBERRY [B2970]

**vaccinium vitis-idaea**

USE LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]

**vaccinium vitis-idaea ssp. minus**

USE NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]

**VACUUM-PACKED**

FTC K0027

BT K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]

AI Packed in a container under high vacuum (26-29 in.).

**valamugil engeli**

USE KANDA [B2305]

**valamugil spp.**

USE BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]

**valerian**

USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**valeriana officinalis**

USE GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]

**valerianella olitoria**

USE LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]

**VANGUERIOPSIS**

FTC B2932

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF vangueriopsis lanciflora

AI <SCINAM>Vangueriopsis lanciflora (Hiern) Robyns [The PlantList 211813]

**vangueriopsis lanciflora**

USE VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]

**VANILLA**

FTC B1355

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF french vanilla

UF vanilla fragrans

AI <SCIFAM>Orchidaceae  
<SCINAM>Vanilla planifolia Andr. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>41111  
<MANSFELD>11314

**vanilla fragrans**

USE VANILLA [B1355]

**VANUATU**

FTC R0480

BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]

UF new hebrides

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VU

**variegated crayfish**

USE PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]

**variegated lucerne**

USE BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]

**VARIEGATED SCALLOP**

FTC B4147

BT SCALLOP [B1489]

UF chlamys varia

AI <SCIFAM>Pectinidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 79611]  
 <SCINAM>Chlamys varia [ITIS 79628]  
 <SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VSC]  
 <SCINAM>Chlamys varia (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1346]

**variety meat**

USE ORGAN MEAT [C0218]

**VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER**

FTC M0310  
 BT TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]

**VATICAN CITY**

FTC R0474  
 BT EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
 UF holy see  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: VA

**veal**

USE CALF [B1349]

**VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0199  
 BT RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]

**VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0826  
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 RT 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]  
 AI In EFG, Potatoes were excluded distinguished from other vegetables because of their high starch content. Herbs have been included where these may be consumed in significant amounts as vegetables, either raw or cooked (e.g. parsley, chives). A vegetable fruit is usually consumed as a vegetable when the starch content is high (e.g. avocado, olive). Some examples of foods classified here would be lettuce, cabbage, rhubarb, asparagus, onion, carrot.

**VEGETABLE ADDED**

FTC H0212  
 BT FOOD ADDED [H0180]

**VEGETABLE CARBON**

FTC B3320  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0745  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**VEGETABLE CORN**

FTC B1380  
 BT CORN [B1232]  
 UF corn, sweet  
 UF corn, vegetable  
 UF golden corn

**UF** sugar corn  
**UF** sweet corn  
**UF** zea mays var. rugosa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Zea mays L. [ITIS 42269]  
 <DICTION>Sweet corn (*Zea mays* convar. *saccharata* var. *rugosa*; also called Indian corn, sugar corn, and pole corn) is a variety of maize with a high sugar content. Sweet corn is the result of a naturally occurring recessive mutation in the genes which control conversion of sugar to starch inside the endosperm of the corn kernel. Unlike field corn varieties, which are harvested when the kernels are dry and mature (dent stage), sweet corn is picked when immature (milk stage) and prepared and eaten as a vegetable, rather than a grain. Since the process of maturation involves converting sugar to starch, sweet corn stores poorly and must be eaten fresh, canned, or frozen, before the kernels become tough and starchy.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet\\_corn](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sweet_corn)]

**vegetable corn and lima bean**

**USE** SUCCOTASH [B1361]

**vegetable corn, lima bean and tomato**

**USE** TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]

**VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE**

**FTC** B1597  
**BT** VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]  
**UF** sweet corn, white

**VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW**

**FTC** B1595  
**BT** VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]  
**UF** sweet corn, yellow

**VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0828  
**BT** VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]  
**AI** A recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables.

**VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0828  
**BT** PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]

**VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR)**

**FTC** A0806  
**BT** FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]  
**RT** 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]  
**RT** 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]  
**RT** GERM OIL [C0297]  
**RT** SEED OIL [C0307]  
**AI** In this context, "vegetable fats" are oils that are solid at room temperature (e.g. palm oil, cocoa butter). It may also apply to hydrogenated (hardened) vegetable fats.

**VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED**

**FTC** H0263  
**BT** FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]

**VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED**

**FTC** H0334  
**BT** FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]

**vegetable ivory palm**

**USE** DOUM PALM [B2782]

**VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR)**

**FTC** A0264  
**BT** VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]

- RT JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]  
 RT 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]  
 UF juice, vegetable  
 AI The liquid extracted or expressed from mature vegetables with or without optional ingredients such as seasoning or salt. Products prepared from vegetable juice by thickening with gelatin or pectin are indexed under the broader term \*VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT\*. For part or portion, index the part or the plant from which the juice was extracted, rather than \*PLANT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE, OR ISOLATE\*.

**VEGETABLE MARROW**

- FTC B2031  
 BT SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]  
 UF marrow, vegetable

**VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0825  
 BT EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]  
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]  
 RT 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]  
 RT 08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]  
 RT FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]  
 RT 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]  
 RT 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]  
 AI includes: plants and parts of plants eaten as vegetables (i.e. normally consumed as a savoury and usually with other foods as sources of protein and/or grain starch), including immature pulses; edible fungi and seaweed; a food product whose predominant constituent is vegetables; a recipe dish whose main ingredient is considered to be vegetables. The group excludes: fruiting body of a plant when this is consumed as a dessert fruit (under \*FRUIT\*); seeds, kernels and nuts (under \*NUT, SEED OR KERNEL PRODUCT\*); oils produced from vegetable plants (under \*FAT OR OIL\*); herbs, spices, chutney and pickles produced from vegetables (under \*SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT\*); food products produced wholly or partially from vegetables but used as a substitute for a food assigned to another main group (for example, potato flour is a substitute flour under \*FLOUR OR STARCH\*).

**VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR)**

- FTC A0152  
 BT FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]  
 RT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]  
 RT 1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]  
 RT 1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]  
 AI Vegetables in all forms except where a use-related product type descriptor (such as \*PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT\* or \*SNACK FOOD\*) takes precedence.

**vegetable orange**

- USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**vegetable parchment**

- USE GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]

**VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR)**

- FTC A0271  
 BT VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]  
 RT CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]  
 RT 10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]  
 RT PICKLED [H0190]  
 UF pickle, vegetable  
 AI Vegetable product prepared by immersing vegetable in a brine or an acid solution. Often this treatment induces fermentation and/or other changes in the product.

**VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR)**

- FTC A0827  
 BT VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]  
 RT 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]  
 AI e.g. tomato purée, sun-dried tomatoes, pickled red cabbage, sauerkraut.

**vegetable sponge**

USE DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT**

FTC B1579  
BT PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED**

FTC B1057  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED**

FTC B1058  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED**

FTC B1018  
BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]

**VELVET BEAN**

FTC B3403  
BT BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae (alt. Leguminosae)  
<SCINAM>Mucuna deeringiana (Bort.) Merr.; Stizolobium deeringianum Bort.; other Stizolobium spp. [CCPR]  
<GRIN>24652

**VELVET BELLY**

FTC B4117  
BT LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]  
UF black centrina  
UF etmopterus spinax  
UF lantern shark  
AI <SCIFAM>Etmopteridae Fowler, 1934 [ITIS 649694]  
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 160670]  
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 687]  
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ETX]  
<SCINAM>Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 60]

**velvet berry**

USE VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]

**velvet crab**

USE HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]

**VELVET FAN LOBSTER**

FTC B3586  
BT FAN LOBSTER [B2207]  
UF ibacus alticrenatus  
UF ibacus altricrenatus  
AI <SCIFAM>Scyllaridae Latreille, 1825 [ITIS 97660]  
<SCINAM>Ibacus altricrenatus Bate, 1888 [ITIS 553009]  
<SCINAM>Ibacus alticrenatus Bate, 1888 [FAO ASFIS IBA]

**velvet foot**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**VELVET LOBSTER**

FTC B3602  
BT DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
UF metanephrops velutinus  
AI <SCIFAM>Nephropidae Dana, 1852 [ITIS 97307]



<SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan and Yu, 1991 [ITIS 552945]  
 <SCINAM>Metanephrops velutinus Chan & Yu 1991 [FAO ASFIS MFV]

**velvet shank**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**velvet stem**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**VELVET TAMARIND**

FTC B2773  
 BT DIALIUM [B2928]  
 UF dialium guineense  
 UF sierra leone tree  
 UF velvet berry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]  
 <SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [ITIS 506249]  
 <SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [GRIN 13792]  
 <SCINAM>Dialium guineense Willd. [PLANTS DIGU2]

**VENDACE**

FTC B2369  
 BT WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
 UF coregonus albula  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 161963]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 231]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS FVE]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus albula (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 227]  
 <SCINAM>Coregonus albula [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**veneridae**

USE VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]

**venerupis philippinarum**

USE JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]

**VENEZUELA**

FTC R0476  
 BT SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: VE

**VENUS CLAM FAMILY**

FTC B2890  
 BT CLAM [B1331]  
 UF veneridae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Veneridae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 81439]

**venus mercenaria**

USE NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]

**venus'-comb**

USE SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]

**VERBENA**

FTC B3479  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF verbena ssp.  
 UF vervain  
 AI <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae  
 <SCINAM>Verbena ssp.

**verbena officinalis**

USE COMMON VERBENA [B3480]

**verbena ssp.**

USE VERBENA [B3479]

**VERMILION ROCKFISH**

FTC B1766

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF rockfish, vermilion

UF seabastes miniatus

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166729]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 3982]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS SFW]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes miniatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**VERMONT**

FTC R0459

BT NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US50

**verpa bohémica**

USE EARLY MOREL [B2024]

**vervain**

USE VERBENA [B3479]

**VERY LOW SALT FOOD**

FTC P0085

BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

AI Food having less than 35 milligrams of salt per serving and per 100 grams of food. (U.S. proposed)

**VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0036

BT NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]

UF very low sodium or salt food

AI A claim that a food is very low in sodium/salt, and any claim likely to have the same meaning for the consumer, may only be made where the product contains no more than 0,04 g of sodium, or the equivalent value for salt, per 100 g or per 100 ml. This claim shall not be used for natural mineral waters and other waters [REGULATION (EC) No 1924/2006 Corrigendum 2007-01-18].

Food having 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less salt or sodium per 100 grams of food [US FDA]

**VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD**

FTC P0153

BT VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

AI Food having 35 milligrams or less sodium per amount customarily consumed (and per 50 grams of food if the amount customarily consumed is small). Meals and main dishes contain 35 milligrams or less sodium per 100 grams food.

**very low sodium or salt food**

USE VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]

**VETCH**

FTC B2070

BT POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]

UF tare

UF vicia

AI <SCIFAM>Leguminosae (Fabaceae)

<SCINAM>Lathyrus sativus L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>21613  
 <MANSFELD>30514

**VIAL**

FTC M0201  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]

**vicia**

USE VETCH [B2070]

**vicia faba**

USE BROAD BEAN [B1367]

**vicia faba**

USE HORSE BEAN [B1663]

**VIET NAM**

FTC R0479  
 BT ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VN

**vigna angularis**

USE ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]

**vigna cylindrica**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**vigna sesquipedalis**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**vigna sinensis**

USE COWPEA [B1200]

**vigna subterranea**

USE BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**vigna umbellata**

USE RICE BEAN [B1702]

**vigna unguiculata**

USE CATJANG BEAN [B1919]

**vigna unguiculata**

USE COWPEA [B1200]

**vigna unguiculata unguiculata**

USE BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]

**vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis**

USE YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]

**VIMBA BREAM**

FTC B3871  
 BT CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
 UF vimba vimba  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cyprinidae [ITIS 163342]  
 <SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 639696]  
 <SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 6375]  
 <SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS VIV]  
 <SCINAM>Vimba vimba (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 359]

**vimba vimba**

USE VIMBA BREAM [B3871]

**vine peach**

USE MANGO MELON [B2042]

**vine spinach**

USE MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]

**VINEGAR (US CFR)**

FTC A0302

BT CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]

AI An acetic acid-containing liquid. Used as condiment or preservative in cooking, pickling and salad dressing preparation; may be flavored with herbs, vegetables or fruits. Natural vinegar is made by fermenting cider, wine, etc.

**VINYLIDENE**

FTC N0029

BT PLASTIC [N0036]

AI PVDC

**VIOLET BITTERSWEET**

FTC B3646

BT COCKLE [B1317]

UF *glycymeris violacescens*

UF purple bittersweet

AI <SCINAM>*Glycymeris violacescens* (Lamarck, 1819) [WoRMS AphiaID: 140026]  
<SCINAM>*Glycymeris violacescens* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH)**

FTC R0477

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

UF british virgin islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VG

**VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.)**

FTC R0478

BT CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]

UF u.s. virgin islands

SN US FDA 1995 Code: VI

**VIRGINIA**

FTC R0460

BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US51

**VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY**

FTC B2949

BT STRAWBERRY [B1393]

UF *fragaria virginiana*

UF scarlet strawberry

UF wild strawberry

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
<SCINAM>*Fragaria virginiana* Duchesne [ITIS 24639]  
<SCINAM>*Fragaria virginiana* Mill. [GRIN 267]  
<SCINAM>*Fragaria virginiana* Duchesne [PLANTS FRVI]  
<SCINAM>*Fragaria virginiana* Mill. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 138]  
<SCINAM>*Fragaria virginiana* Mill. [DPNL 2003 9866]  
<MANSFELD>8610

**viola sebifera**

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

**viola surinamensis**

USE UCUHUBA [B1699]

**viscum album**

USE MISTLETOE [B2052]

**VITAMIN A**

FTC B3750

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN A ADDED**

FTC H0316

BT VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]

**VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED**

FTC H0213

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN ADDED**

FTC H0163

BT NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]

SN Used when a vitamin is added for nutrient supplementation at any level.

**vitamin and mineral food supplements**

USE DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]

**VITAMIN B ADDED**

FTC H0216

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN B1**

FTC B3755

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**vitamin B1 added**

USE THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]

**VITAMIN B12**

FTC B3761

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN B12 ADDED**

FTC H0772

BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

**VITAMIN B2**

FTC B3756

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June

2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**vitamin b2 added**

USE RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]

**VITAMIN B6**

FTC B3759

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN B6 ADDED**

FTC H0771

BT VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

**VITAMIN C**

FTC B3763

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN C ADDED**

FTC H0215

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN D**

FTC B3752

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN D ADDED**

FTC H0214

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN E**

FTC B3753

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN E ADDED**

FTC H0217

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN K**

FTC B3754

BT FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]

AI <SOURCE>DIRECTIVE 2002/46/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 10 June 2002 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to food supplements [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**VITAMIN K ADDED**

FTC H0769

BT VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]

**VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE**

FTC P0095

**BT** NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
**UF** mineral- or vitamin-related claim or use

**vitamin supplement**

**USE** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]

**vitellaria paradoxa**

**USE** SHEANUT [B1667]

**VITEX**

**FTC** B2933  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** chastetree  
**UF** vitex spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Verbenaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 32064]  
<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [ITIS 32220]  
<SCINAM>Vitex sp. [GRIN 312482]  
<SCIGEN>Vitex L. [PLANTS VITEX]

**vitex agnus-castus**

**USE** CHASTE TREE [B4205]

**vitex doniana**

**USE** BLACK PLUM [B2920]

**vitex spp.**

**USE** VITEX [B2933]

**vitis aestivalis**

**USE** GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]

**vitis labrusca**

**USE** GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

**vitis labrusca var. concord**

**USE** GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]

**vitis labruscana**

**USE** GRAPE, FOX [B2001]

**vitis rotundifolia**

**USE** GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]

**vitis rotundifolia**

**USE** MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]

**vitis spp.**

**USE** GRAPE [B1329]

**vitis vinifera**

**USE** GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]

**voandzeia subterranea**

**USE** BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]

**volvarellia volvacea**

**USE** STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]

**WAFER**

**FTC** E0173  
**BT** SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]

**waffle or pancake**

USE PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]

**WAHOO**

FTC B1630  
 BT MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
 UF acanthocybium solandri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832) [ITIS 172451]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [Fishbase 2004 89]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [FAO ASFIS WAH]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1832) [CEC 1993 950]  
 <SCINAM>Acanthocybium solandri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WAKAME**

FTC B1747  
 BT KELP [B1744]  
 UF undaria pinnatifida  
 AI <SCINAM>Undaria pinnatifida (Harvey) Suringar 1873 [FAO ASFIS UDP]

**wakegi onion**

USE TREE ONION [B3487]

**WALES**

FTC R0225  
 BT UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: GB03

**wall rocket**

USE PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]

**WALLEYE PIKE**

FTC B1398  
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
 UF sander vitreus  
 UF stizostedion vitreum  
 UF stizostedion vitreum vitreum  
 UF yellow pike  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [ITIS 650173]  
 <SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [Fishbase 2004 3516]  
 <SCINAM>Sander vitreus (Mitchill, 1818) [FAO ASFIS STV]  
 <SCINAM>Stizostedion vitreum vitreum (Mitchill, 1818) [CEC 1993 613]

**walleye pollock**

USE ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]

**WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS**

FTC R0481  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 UF futuna islands  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: WF

**WALNUT**

FTC B1290  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF juglans spp.  
 SN When indexing the walnut fruit (drupe, seed) index both \*WALNUT [B1290]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).  
 AI <SCIFAM>Juglandaceae [ITIS 19222]  
 <SCIGEN>Juglans L. [ITIS 19248]  
 <SCIGEN>Juglans sp. [GRIN 300288]



<SCIGEN>Juglans L. [PLANTS JUGLA]  
 <SCIGEN>Juglans [DPNL 2003 10555]  
 <DICTION>Juglans is a plant genus of the family Juglandaceae, the seeds of which are known as walnuts.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Juglans>]

**WALNUT**

FTC B1290  
 BT TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]

**walnut, chinese**

USE CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]

**WALRUS**

FTC B2090  
 BT PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]  
 UF odobenus rosmarus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Odobenidae Allen, 1880 [ITIS 180637]  
 <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180639]  
 <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS WAL]  
 <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus (Linnaeus, 1758) [CEC 1993 1427]  
 <SCINAM>Odobenus rosmarus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14001024]

**wapiti**

USE ELK [B1292]

**warehou family**

USE RUFF FAMILY [B2679]

**WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE**

FTC R0500  
 BT CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]

**warty crab**

USE REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]

**WARTY CRAB**

FTC B3555  
 BT STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
 UF eriphia verrucosa  
 AI <SCIFAM>Menippidae Ortmann, 1893 [ITIS 621503]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forskål, 1775) [ITIS 199975]  
 <SCINAM>Eriphia verrucosa (Forskål, 1775) [FAO ASFIS EIK]

**WARTY DORY**

FTC B4079  
 BT OREO DORY [B2577]  
 UF allocyttus verrucosus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Oreosomatidae Bleeker, 1859 [ITIS 166304]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [ITIS 166306]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [Fishbase 2004 9144]  
 <SCINAM>Allocyttus verrucosus (Gilchrist, 1906) [FAO ASFIS ALL]

**WASABI**

FTC B2236  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF eutrema wasabi  
 UF japanese horseradish  
 UF wasabia japonica

**wasabia japonica**

USE WASABI [B2236]

**washed or brushed cheese rind**

USE CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]

**WASHINGTON**

FTC R0461

BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US53

**washington, d.c.**

USE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]

**WATER**

FTC B1217

BT LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]

SN Water is indexed as a food source if it is the only ingredient or if the product is a soft drink.

AI Potable water.

**WATER (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0844

BT NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

RT 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]

RT WATER [B1217]

AI Includes tap water, carbonated mineral water, still mineral water.

**WATER ADDED**

FTC H0148

BT WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]

UF diluted

SN Used for a liquid or solid product to which water was added beyond its natural water level. If a single-strength standard for the product exists, use the appropriate narrower term under \*WATER ADDED\*.

**WATER ADDED OR REMOVED**

FTC H0254

BT H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]

SN Used when water is added or removed in order to change the total solids-to-liquids ratio of a food product.

**water apple**

USE WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

**WATER BERRY**

FTC B2830

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF eugenia guineensis

UF syzygium guineense

UF water pear

AI <SCINAM>Syzygium guineense (Willd.) DC. [GRIN 459882]

**water buffalo, asian**

USE ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]

**water extract of plant or animal**

USE BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]

**water greens**

USE JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]

**WATER ICE (US CFR)**

FTC A0230

- BT** FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]  
**AI** Frozen non-dairy dessert prepared by freezing, while stirring, a mixture of water, nutritive sweeteners and flavorings; the mix may or may not be pasteurized. Must not contain milk or milk-derived ingredients, egg yolk or food fats. The optional flavor ingredients are specified in 21 CFR 135.140(d) and (e).

**WATER MIMOSA**

- FTC** B2445  
**BT** VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]  
**UF** neptunia prostrata  
**AI** <SCINAM>Neptunia prostrata (Lam.) Baill.

**water oats**

- USE** WILD RICE [B1375]

**water pear**

- USE** WATER BERRY [B2830]

**WATER REMOVED**

- FTC** H0138  
**BT** WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]  
**RT** DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]

- SN** Used for a liquid or solid product from which a significant amount of water (25% or more of the original weight of the water) has been removed. If dehydration is the primary preservation method, also index \*DEHYDRATED OR DRIED\*. For soups that require the addition of water, use the appropriate narrower term regardless of whether water was removed or not. Do not use for products that have been rehydrated.

**WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1**

- FTC** H0114  
**BT** WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
**UF** condensed

**WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1**

- FTC** H0113  
**BT** WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
**UF** concentrated, 20-40 degrees brix

**WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER**

- FTC** H0112  
**BT** WATER REMOVED [H0138]  
**UF** concentrated, 40 degrees brix or higher

**water rose**

- USE** WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]

**WATER ROSEAPPLE**

- FTC** B2777  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** eugenia aqua  
**UF** jambu fruit  
**UF** syzygium aqueum  
**UF** water apple  
**UF** water rose  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Myrtaceae [ITIS 27172]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burman f.) Alston [ITIS 506166]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [GRIN 50068]  
 <SCINAM>Syzygium aqueum (Burm. f.) Alston [PLANTS SYAQ]

**WATER SNAIL**

- FTC** B1135  
**BT** SNAIL [B2114]

**water yam**

USE YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]

**WATERCHESTNUT**

FTC B3719  
 BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
 UF caltrop  
 UF trapa natans  
 UF waternut  
 AI <SCIFAM>Trapaceae [ITIS 27168]  
 <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [ITIS 27170]  
 <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. var. natans [GRIN 400138]  
 <SCINAM>Trapa natans L. [MANSFELD 4856]

**WATERCRESS**

FTC B1492  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF nasturtium officinale  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cruciferae (Brassicaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum (L.) Hayeck. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>105512  
 <MANSFELD>23589

**WATERMELON**

FTC B1391  
 BT FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
 UF citrullus lanatus  
 UF citrullus vulgaris  
 UF colocynthis citrullus  
 UF cucurbita citrullus  
 UF datiro  
 UF edible seed melon  
 UF equisi  
 UF kaffir melon  
 UF momordica lanata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae [ITIS 22337]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsumura & Nakai [ITIS 22356]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [GRIN 10675]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [PLANTS CILA3]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai ssp. lanatus [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 87]  
 <SCINAM>Citrullus lanatus (Thunb.) Matsum. & Nakai [DPNL 2003 8684]  
 <MANSFELD>3905

**waternut**

USE CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]

**waternut**

USE WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]

**WAX**

FTC N0015  
 BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]  
 AI Wax may be applied directly as a coating to the food product or may be used as a container material. Examples include wax-coated cheese, wax-coated cucumber, waxed fiberboard container, etc.

**WAX BEAN**

FTC B1351  
 BT PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]

**WAX CONTAINER**

FTC M0209  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**wax gourd**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**WAXED PAPER CONTAINER**

FTC M0333

BT PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]

**weakfish**

USE KINGFISH [B2198]

**weakfish**

USE SEATROUT [B2657]

**WEAKFISH**

FTC B1526

BT GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]

UF cynoscion regalis

UF seatrout (weakfish)

SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.

AI Duplicate entry of \*GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]\*.

**wedge-shaped**

USE DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]

**WEEVERFISH FAMILY**

FTC B2291

BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]

UF trachinidae

**WEIGHTLOSERS**

FTC P0262

BT HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]

**WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID**

FTC B3698

BT FLYING SQUID [B3693]

UF arrow squid

UF nototodarus sloani

AI <SCIFAM>Ommastrephidae Steenstrup, 1857 [ITIS 82514]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloanii (Gray, 1849) [ITIS 556164]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [FAO ASFIS TSQ]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloani (Gray, 1849) [CEC 1993 1413]  
 <SCINAM>Nototodarus sloanii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WELS CATFISH**

FTC B2431

BT SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]

UF sheatfish

UF silurus glanis

AI <SCIFAM>Siluridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 164066]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 164068]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 289]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS SOM]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 376]  
 <SCINAM>Silurus glanis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WELSH ONION**

FTC B2418

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]

UF allium fistulosum

UF japanese bunching onion

UF spanish onion

AI <SCIFAM>Liliaceae (Alliaceae)  
 <SCINAM>Allium fistulosum L. [NETTOX]  
 <GRIN>2276  
 <MANSFELD>126

**west africa**

USE AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]

**WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH**

FTC B3919  
 BT GOATFISH [B2650]  
 UF pseudupeneus prayensis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mullidae [ITIS 169406]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829) [ITIS 620958]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [Fishbase 2004 453]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier 1829) [FAO ASFIS GOA]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829) [CEC 1993 811]

**west african sweet orange**

USE ORANGE [B1339]

**west indian avocado**

USE TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]

**west indian cherry**

USE ACEROLA [B1360]

**WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH**

FTC B3670  
 BT CONCH [B1259]  
 UF strombus pugilis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Strombidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 72554]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 72560]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus pugilis Linnaeus, 1758 [FAO ASFIS RXU]  
 <SCINAM>Strombus pugilis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WEST INDIAN GHERKIN**

FTC B3407  
 BT CUCUMBER [B1404]  
 UF bur cucumber  
 UF bur gherkin  
 UF cucumis anguria  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cucurbitaceae  
 <SCINAM>Cucumis sativus L.; pickling cucumber cultivars [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>12546

**west indian lemongrass**

USE LEMON GRASS [B2273]

**WEST VIRGINIA**

FTC R0462  
 BT MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US54

**western asia**

USE ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]

**western australia river gizzard shad**

USE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]

**WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B2324

BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]  
 UF bony bream  
 UF fluvialosa vlaminghi  
 UF nematalosa vlaminghi  
 UF perth herring  
 UF western australia river gizzard shad  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [ITIS 161808]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi (Munro, 1956) [Fishbase 2004 1618]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa vlaminghi [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WESTERN KING PRAWN**

FTC B3495  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF melicertus latisulcatus  
 UF melicertus latisulcatus latisulcatus  
 UF penaeus latisulcatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus (Kishinouye, 1896) [ITIS 551687]  
 <SCINAM>Melicertus latisulcatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [FAO ASFIS WKP]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896 [CEC 1993 1208]

**western oyster**

USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

**WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD**

FTC B3861  
 BT GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]  
 UF nematalosa come  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [ITIS 161803]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [Fishbase 2004 1611]  
 <SCINAM>Nematalosa come (Richardson, 1846) [FAO ASFIS NCO]

**western red raspberry**

USE RED RASPBERRY [B1096]

**WESTERN SAHARA**

FTC R0211  
 BT AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: EH

**WESTERN SAMOA**

FTC R0482  
 BT PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
 UF samoa, western  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: WS

**WESTERN STATES**

FTC R0471  
 BT UNITED STATES [R0413]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US66

**WETTING AGENT (CODEX)**

FTC A0450  
 BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]  
 AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**WHALE**

FTC B1343

BT CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]

#### WHEAT

FTC B1312

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF triticum spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

<DICTION>Wheat (*Triticum* spp.) is a domesticated grass from the Levant that is cultivated worldwide. Major cultivated species of wheat:\$br /\$

\* Common wheat or Bread wheat (*Triticum aestivum*) A hexaploid species that is the most widely cultivated in the world.\$br /\$

\* Durum (*Triticum durum*) The only tetraploid form of wheat widely used today, and the second most widely cultivated wheat.\$br /\$

\* Einkorn (*Triticum monococcum*) A diploid species with wild and cultivated variants. Domesticated at the same time as emmer wheat, but never reached the same importance.\$br /\$

\* Emmer (*Triticum dicoccon*) A tetraploid species, cultivated in ancient times but no longer in widespread use.\$br /\$

\* Spelt (*Triticum spelta*) Another hexaploid species cultivated in limited quantities.\$br /\$  
[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wheat>]

#### WHEAT ADDED

FTC H0319

BT GRAIN ADDED [H0152]

#### WHEAT GERM ADDED

FTC H0222

BT WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

#### WHEAT MALT ADDED

FTC H0755

BT WHEAT ADDED [H0319]

#### WHEATGRASS

FTC B2362

BT PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]

UF agropyron spicatum

UF bluebunch wheatgrass

#### WHELK

FTC B1633

BT NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]

UF buccinum spp.

UF busycon spp.

UF neptunea spp.

#### WHEY

FTC C0244

BT MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]

AI The serum or watery part of milk that is separated from the thicker or more coagulable part or curd, especially in the process of making cheese; it contains lactose, minerals and lactalbumin.

#### WHEY ADDED

FTC H0260

BT MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]

#### whiff

USE MEGRIM [B2710]

#### whinberry

USE BILBERRY [B2013]

#### whipped

USE AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]



**WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED**

FTC H0365  
 BT EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]

**whipped topping**

USE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]

**whipping cream**

USE LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]

**whiskery sharks**

USE HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]

**WHITE ABALONE**

FTC B3540  
 BT ABALONE [B1408]  
 UF haliotis sorenseni  
 AI <SCIFAM>Haliotididae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 566897]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [ITIS 69502]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni Bartsch, 1940 [FAO ASFIS HSW]  
 <SCINAM>Haliotis sorenseni [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**white apple**

USE WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]

**WHITE ASPARAGUS**

FTC B1603  
 BT ASPARAGUS [B1415]

**white ball rubber**

USE WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]

**WHITE BASS**

FTC B1764  
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
 UF bass, white  
 UF morone chrysops  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [ITIS 167682]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [Fishbase 2004 3308]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque 1820) [FAO ASFIS ROY]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops (Rafinesque, 1820) [CEC 1993 589]  
 <SCINAM>Morone chrysops [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE CATFISH**

FTC B2183  
 BT BULLHEAD [B4066]  
 UF ictalurus catus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 164037]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 3018]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus catus (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS ITC]  
 <SCINAM>Ameiurus catus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE CRAPPIE**

FTC B3368  
 BT CRAPPIE [B1409]  
 UF aspledinotus grunniens  
 UF pomoxis annularis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrarchidae [ITIS 168093]  
 <SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [ITIS 168166]  
 <SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [Fishbase 2004 3387]

<SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [FAO ASFIS PXR]  
 <SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818 [CEC 1993 596]  
 <SCINAM>Pomoxis annularis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Aspelinotus grunniens; syn: Pomoxis annularis Raf. [Codex CCPR]  
 <DICTION>The white crappie, Pomoxis annularis Rafinesque, 1818, is native throughout the eastern half of Canada and the United States, and has been widely introduced in the west as well. The white crappie is generally deep-bodied and silvery in color, with darker vertical stripes. The dorsal fin of the white crappie has six spines. The maximum recorded length for a white crappie is 53.0 cm (21 in), with a maximum weight of almost 2.35 kg (more than 5.18 lb); it can live as long as thirty years. This species prefers slower-moving water, whether a backwater of a small creek or a large lake. Some sources say the White Crappie will overpopulate in lakes less than 1000 acres (4 km<sup>2</sup>). White Crappie often school around structure such as submerged trees.  
 ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White\\_crappie](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/White_crappie))

**white crawfish**

USE WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]

**WHITE CROAKER**

FTC B2281  
 BT GENYONEMUS [B3912]  
 UF croaker, white  
 UF genyonemus lineatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [ITIS 169257]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [Fishbase 2004 422]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [FAO ASFIS KIC]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus (Ayres, 1855) [CEC 1993 721]  
 <SCINAM>Genyonemus lineatus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE CURRANT**

FTC B2752  
 BT EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]  
 UF ribes glandulosum  
 UF skunk currant  
 AI <SCIFAM>Grossulariaceae [ITIS 24094]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [ITIS 24466]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [GRIN 31803]  
 <SCINAM>Ribes glandulosum Grauer [PLANTS RIGL]

**white dapperling**

USE WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]

**white elf**

USE ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]

**white fish**

USE FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]

**WHITE FISH FLESH**

FTC Z0056  
 BT COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]

SN This designation is limited to the species thunnus germa (albacore); the flesh is not darker than munsell value 6.3 (21 CFR 161.190(a)(4)(i)).

**WHITE FLESH**

FTC Z0274  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**white fonio**

USE FONIO [B2043]

**white goosefoot**

USE LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]

**white gourd**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**WHITE GROUPER**

FTC B4016

BT GROUPER [B1496]

UF epinephelus aeneus

AI <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [ITIS 551036]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817) [Fishbase 2004 426]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817) [FAO ASFIS GPW]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St.-Hilaire, 1817) [CEC 1993 565]  
 <SCINAM>Epinephelus aeneus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE GUINEA YAM**

FTC B3398

BT YAM [B3396]

UF common yam

UF eight-months yam

UF guinea yam

UF white yam

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [ITIS 43376]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [GRIN 14249]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [MANSFELD 18876]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [PLANTS DIRO]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea rotundata Poir. [CCPR]

**WHITE HAKE**

FTC B1840

BT CODLING [B1291]

UF hake, white

UF urophycis tenuis

AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 164732]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 313]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS HKW]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 470]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Urophycis tenuis [FDA RFE 2010 92]

**white jelly**

USE SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]

**WHITE LEPIOTA**

FTC B2117

BT MUSHROOM [B1467]

UF lepiota naucina

UF leucoagaricus leucothites

UF leucoagaricus naucinus

UF smooth lepiota

UF white dapperling

AI <SCINAM>Leucoagaricus leucothites (Vittad.) Wasser, 1977 [INDEX FUNGORUM 355733]

**WHITE MULBERRY**

FTC B2954

BT MULBERRY [B1501]

UF morus alba

AI <SCIFAM>Moraceae [ITIS 19063]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [ITIS 19066]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [GRIN 24607]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [PLANTS MOAL]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [EuroFIR-NETTOX 2007 186]  
 <SCINAM>Morus alba L. [DPNL 2003 11260]

<MANSFELD>12894

#### WHITE MULLET

FTC B1786  
 BT GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
 UF blueback mullet  
 UF mugil curema  
 UF mullet, white  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836 [ITIS 170336]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 1086]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836 [FAO ASFIS MGU]  
 <SCINAM>Mugil curema [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### WHITE OCTOPUS

FTC B3679  
 BT OCTOPUS [B1514]  
 UF eledone moschata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Octopodidae D'Orbigny, 1839-1842 in Férussac and D'Orbigny, 1834-1848 [ITIS 82590]<SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [ITIS 556275]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck 1798) [FAO ASFIS EDT]  
 <SCINAM>Eledone moschata (Lamarck, 1798) [CEC 1417]

#### WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM

FTC B4172  
 BT OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]  
 UF pleurotus floridanus  
 AI <SCINAM>Pleurotus floridanus Singer, 1946 [INDEX FUNGORUM 289777]

#### WHITE PEA

FTC B3356  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 UF chickling pea  
 UF lathyrus sativus  
 AI <SCINAME>Lathyrus sativus L.  
 <GRIN>21613  
 <ITIS>25877

#### white pepper

USE PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]

#### WHITE PERCH

FTC B1152  
 BT TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
 UF morone americana  
 AI <SCIFAM>Moronidae [ITIS 202002]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [ITIS 167678]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [Fishbase 2004 355]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [FAO ASFIS PEW]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana (Gmelin, 1789) [CEC 1993 588]  
 <SCINAM>Morone americana [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### WHITE POMFRET

FTC B1927  
 BT BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]  
 UF pampus cinereus  
 UF stromateus cinereus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Stromateidae [ITIS 172563]  
 <SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [ITIS 642905]  
 <SCINAM>Pampus cinereus (Bloch, 1795) [Fishbase 2004 59624]  
 <SCINAM>Pampus cinereus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**white potato**

USE POTATO [B1218]

**white pumpkin**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**white ramie**

USE RAMIE [B2447]

**WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH**

FTC B3572

BT AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]

UF *procambarus acutus*

UF white crawfish

AI <SCIFAM>Cambaridae Hobbs, 1942 [ITIS 97336]  
 <SCINAM>*Procambarus acutus* (Girard, 1852) [ITIS 97492]  
 <SCINAM>*Procambarus acutus* (Girard 1852) [FAO ASFIS PCC]  
 <SCINAM>*Procambarus acutus* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE RUBBER VINE**

FTC B2809

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF *landolphia owariensis*

UF white ball rubber

AI <SCIFAM>Apocynaceae Adans., nom. cons. [ITIS 30124]  
 <SCINAM>*Landolphia owariensis* P. Beauv. [ITIS 505996]  
 <SCINAM>*Landolphia owariensis* P. Beauv. [GRIN 21435]  
 <SCINAM>*Landolphia owariensis* P. Beauv. [PLANTS LAOW]

**WHITE SAPOTE**

FTC B4241

BT SAPOTE [B1694]

UF *casimiroa edulis*

AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>*Casimiroa edulis* Llave & Lex. [ITIS 506385]  
 <SCINAM>*Casimiroa edulis* La Llave & Lex. [GRIN 9292]  
 <SCINAM>*Casimiroa edulis* Llave & Lex. [PLANTS CAED6]  
 <SCINAM>*Casimiroa edulis* La Llave & Lex. [DPNL 2003 8412]

**WHITE SEA HERRING**

FTC B3847

BT PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]

UF *clupea pallasii marisalbi*

AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>*Clupea pallasii marisalbi* Berg, 1923 [Fishbase 2004 47567]

**WHITE SEABASS**

FTC B1187

BT ATRACTOSCION [B3906]

UF *atractoscion nobilis*

UF *cynoscion nobilis*

AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>*Atractoscion nobilis* (Ayres, 1860) [ITIS 169387]  
 <SCINAM>*Atractoscion nobilis* (Ayres, 1860) [Fishbase 2004 3578]  
 <SCINAM>*Atractoscion nobilis* (Ayres, 1860) [FAO ASFIS WEW]  
 <SCINAM>*Atractoscion nobilis* (Ayres, 1860) [CEC 1993 711]  
 <SCINAM>*Atractoscion nobilis* [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**white seatrout**

USE SAND SEATROUT [B1104]

**white shrimp**

USE NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]

**WHITE SKATE**

**FTC** B4080  
**BT** SKATE [B1340]  
**UF** raja alba  
**UF** rostroraja alba  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 564123]  
 <SCINAM>Rostroraja alba (Lacepède, 1803) [Fishbase 2004 7613]  
 <SCINAM>Raja alba Lacepède, 1803 [FAO ASFIS RJA]

**WHITE SKIN**

**FTC** Z0283  
**BT** COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**WHITE STAR APPLE**

**FTC** B2764  
**BT** TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
**UF** chrysophyllum albidum  
**UF** white apple  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Sapotaceae [ITIS 23802]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [ITIS 505966]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [GRIN 400210]  
 <SCINAM>Chrysophyllum albidum G. Don [PLANTS CHAL19]

**WHITE STURGEON**

**FTC** B1973  
**BT** STURGEON [B1465]  
**UF** acipenser transmontanus  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Acipenseridae [ITIS 161064]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [ITIS 161068]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [Fishbase 2004 2594]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [FAO ASFIS APN]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus Richardson, 1836 [CEC 1993 136]  
 <SCINAM>Acipenser transmontanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE SUCKER**

**FTC** B2402  
**BT** SUCKER [B1319]  
**UF** buffalo fish (catostomus)  
**UF** catostomus commersoni  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Catostomidae [ITIS 163892]  
 <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii (Lacepède, 1803) [ITIS 553273]  
 <SCINAM>Catostomus commersoni (Lacepède 1803) [FAO ASFIS ATO]  
 <SCINAM>Catostomus commersonii [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE SUGAR**

**FTC** C0157  
**BT** SUCROSE [C0210]  
**AI** Highly refined crystalline sugar that appears white in color.

**WHITE SUGAR ADDED**

**FTC** H0749  
**BT** SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]

**WHITE TREVALLY**

**FTC** B2238  
**BT** TREVALLY [B2651]  
**UF** pseudocaranx dentex  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 168641]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 1002]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS TRZ]  
 <SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 644]

<SCINAM>Pseudocaranx dentex [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### WHITE TRUFFLE

FTC B3792  
 BT TRUFFLE [B1387]  
 UF italian white truffle  
 UF tuber magnatum  
 AI <SCINAM>Tuber magnatum Picco, 1788 [INDEX FUNGORUM 184470]

#### WHITE WAREHOU

FTC B2894  
 BT SILVERFISH [B3900]  
 UF seriolella caerulea  
 AI <SCIFAM>Centrolophidae [ITIS 172508]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [ITIS 642977]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [Fishbase 2004 12919]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola caerulea Guichenot, 1848 [FAO ASFIS SEU]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola caerulea [2010 FDA Seafood List]

#### white yam

USE WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]

#### WHITEFISH OR CISCO

FTC B1565  
 BT TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]  
 UF cisco or whitefish  
 UF coregoninae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Salmonidae [ITIS 161931]  
 <SCISUBFAM>Coregoninae [ITIS 623284]  
 <SCISUNFAM>Coregoninae [CEC 1993 255]

#### whitefish, baltic

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

#### whitefish, common

USE COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]

#### whitefish, lake

USE LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]

#### WHITE-FRIDGE GIGANTOCHLOA

FTC B3733  
 BT BAMBOO [B1271]  
 UF gigantochloa albociliata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [GRIN 403384]  
 <SCINAM>Gigantochloa albociliata (Munro) Kurz [MANSFELD 19259]

#### WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING

FTC B3852  
 BT ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
 UF etrumeus whiteheadi  
 AI <SCIFAM>Clupeidae [ITIS 161700]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [ITIS 551211]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [Fishbase 2004 1456]  
 <SCINAM>Etrumeus whiteheadi Wongratana, 1983 [FAO ASFIS WRR]

#### WHITELEG SHRIMP

FTC B2234  
 BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
 UF litopenaeus vannamei  
 UF pacific white shrimp  
 UF penaeus vannamei

- AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei (Boone, 1931) [ITIS 551682]  
 <SCINAM>Litopenaeus vannamei [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [FAO ASFIS PNV]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931 [CEC 1993 1216]

**WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER**

- FTC B3910  
 BT FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]  
 UF micropogonias furnieri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [ITIS 169285]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [Fishbase 2004 7620]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri (Desmarest, 1823) [FAO ASFIS CKM]  
 <SCINAM>Micropogonias furnieri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH**

- FTC B4126  
 BT GUITARFISH [B4130]  
 UF rhinobatos albomaculatus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhinobatidae Müller and Henle, 1837 [ITIS 160813]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [ITIS 564441]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [Fishbase 2004 8825]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus (Norman, 1930) [FAO ASFIS GUB]  
 <SCINAM>Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930 [CEC 1993 73]

**WHITE-TAILED DEER**

- FTC B1537  
 BT ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]  
 UF odocoileus virginianus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Cervidae Goldfuss, 1820 [ITIS 180693]  
 <SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus (Zimmermann, 1780) [ITIS 180699]  
 <SCINAM>Odocoileus virginianus Zimmermann, 1780 [MSW3 14200278]

**WHITING**

- FTC B1640  
 BT COD FAMILY [B1835]  
 UF frostfish  
 UF marling  
 UF merlangius spp.  
 AI <SCIFAM>Gadidae Rafinesque, 1810 [ITIS 164701]  
 <SCINAM>Merlangius Geoffroy, 1767 [ITIS 164757]

**whiting, southern blue**

- USE SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]

**WHOLE**

- FTC E0131  
 BT SOLID [E0151]  
 AI Refers to natural or formed shape as appropriate, regardless of size, which may vary from very large (e.g., beef carcass) to very small (e.g., poppy seed, yeast cell).

**WHOLE AND PIECES**

- FTC E0104  
 BT SOLID [E0151]

**WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED**

- FTC C0173  
 BT ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]  
 SN Used when the entire animal body is the food source. Head or tail may have been removed. Use the appropriate narrower term depending on the presence or absence of skin, feathers, scales, fins and/or entrails. The body may have been cut into pieces or disintegrated.



**WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED**

FTC C0120  
 BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

**WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED**

FTC C0147  
 BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

**WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED**

FTC C0105  
 BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]  
 AI Animal body with skin, feathers or scales from which the internal organs have been removed and the internal cavity cleaned. Some or all of the organs are sold with the carcass.

**WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED**

FTC C0275  
 BT WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]

**WHOLE EGG**

FTC C0274  
 BT EGG [C0194]

**WHOLE EGG IN SHELL**

FTC C0128  
 BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

SN The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is \*LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES\*.

AI The egg shell functions as a container. Therefore, the physical state of a raw egg in the shell is \*LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES\*.

**WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL**

FTC C0225  
 BT WHOLE EGG [C0274]

**whole grain**

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

**whole kernel**

USE SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]

**WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED**

FTC C0150  
 BT PART OF PLANT [C0174]

**WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE**

FTC E0150  
 BT WHOLE [E0131]

SN Whole refers not only to a whole plant or animal but also to a whole part as indexed in C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL; examples of whole natural products are: an apple, rice in grain form, an asparagus spear, a spinach leaf, a beef carcass, a dressed chicken, a chicken drumstick, a calf liver. Products may have been slightly modified during processing and preservation (e.g., raisins or a pear that has been peeled and cored).

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING**

FTC E0147  
 BT WHOLE [E0131]  
 UF stick, formed

SN Used only for solid food products, i.e. hard or soft products capable of retaining a definite shape at room temperature (20 degrees C.). Examples of whole formed products are: whole cheese, apple pie, loaf of unsliced bread, noodle, yeast tablet and cornflake.

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM.**

FTC E0153  
 BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM.**

FTC E0140  
 BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]  
 UF crumbs achieved by forming  
 UF granule, food  
 UF pellet, food  
 UF tablet, food

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM.**

FTC E0105  
 BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

**WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM.**

FTC E0146  
 BT WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]

**whortleberry**

USE BILBERRY [B2013]

**wi tree**

USE AMBARELLA [B1284]

**wideleaf bamboo**

USE TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]

**wide-necked bottle**

USE JAR [M0215]

**wide-necked jar**

USE JAR [M0215]

**WIDOW ROCKFISH**

FTC B1776  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, widow  
 UF seabastes entomelas  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [ITIS 166719]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [Fishbase 2004 502]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan & Gilbert, 1880) [FAO ASFIS WRO]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas (Jordan and Gilbert, 1880) [CEC 1993 1061]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes entomelas [FDA RFE 2010 69]

**WILD APRICOT**

FTC B2791  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF ancylobotrys capensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon [GRIN 102220]  
 <DICTION>Ancylobotrys capensis (Oliv.) Pichon, or Wild Apricot, is a tangled, sprawling, multi-stemmed South African creeper of the Apocynaceae family.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancylobotrys\\_capensis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancylobotrys_capensis)]

**WILD BARLEY**

FTC B4242  
 BT BARLEY [B1230]  
 AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]  
 <SCINAM>Hordeum vulgare subsp. spontaneum (K. Koch) Thell. [GRIN 317384]

**wild black cherry**

USE BLACK CHERRY [B2479]

**wild boar**

USE BOAR [B2248]

**wild bullock's heart**

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**WILD CAIA**

FTC B2272

BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]

**wild carrot**

USE CARROT [B1227]

**WILD CHESTNUT**

FTC B3405

BT CHESTNUT [B1544]

UF malabar chestnut

UF pachira

UF pachira nut

SN When indexing the chestnut fruit (nut) index both \*WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]\* and \*FRUIT [C0167]\* (or its more precise narrower terms).

AI <SCIFAM>Bombacaceae [ITIS 21589]  
 <SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [ITIS 21605]  
 <SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Savigny [GRIN 26276]  
 <SCINAM>Pachira insignis (Sw.) Sw. ex Savigny [PLANTS PAIN7]

**WILD CUSTARD APPLE**

FTC B2762

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF annona chrysophylla

UF annona porpetac

UF annona senegalensis

UF annona senegalensis var. latifolia

UF annona senegalensis var. porpetac

UF wild bullock's heart

UF wild soursop

AI <SCIFAM>Annonaceae [ITIS 18092]  
 <SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [ITIS 506201]  
 <SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [GRIN 3501]  
 <SCINAM>Annona senegalensis Pers. [PLANTS ANSE16]

**wild date**

USE FADOGIA [B2800]

**WILD GRAPE**

FTC B2825

BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF broom druif

UF grape, wild

UF lannea edulis

UF lannea velutuna

UF odina edulis

AI <SCINAM>Lannea edulis (Sond.) Engl. [GRIN 21444]

**wild leek**

USE GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]

**wild marjoram**

USE OREGANO [B1542]

**wild mushroom**

USE MUSHROOM [B1467]

**WILD OR GATHERED**

FTC Z0153

BT AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]

UF gathered or wild

SN Used for food such as gathered tropical fruit, wild blueberries, wild game, etc.

**WILD PLUM**

FTC B2670

BT PLUM [B1206]

UF american plum

UF august plum

UF goose plum

UF hog plum (prunus)

UF prunus americana

UF yellow plum

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]

<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [ITIS 24763]

<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [GRIN 29831]

<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marsh. [PLANTS PRAM]

<SCINAM>Prunus americana Marshall [DPNL 2003 12260]

**wild plum (carissa edulis)**

USE ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]

**WILD RICE**

FTC B1375

BT GRAIN [B1324]

UF rice, wild

UF water oats

UF zizania spp.

AI <SCIFAM>Poaceae [ITIS 40351]

<SCINAM>Zizania L. [ITIS 41318]

<SCINAM>Zizania [DPNL 2003 13988]

<SCIFAM>Gramineae (Poaceae)

<SCINAM>Zizania aquatica L. [NETTOX]

<GRIN>403525

<MANSFELD>21064

<DICTION>Wild rice (also called Canada rice, Indian rice, and water oats) is four species of grasses forming the genus Zizania, and the grain which can be harvested from them. The grain was historically gathered and eaten in both North America and China. While it is now something of a delicacy in North America, the grain is eaten less in China,[1]:165 where the plant's stem is used as a vegetable.[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild\\_rice](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wild_rice)]

**WILD SENNA**

FTC B4191

BT SENNA [B2056]

UF senna tora

AI <SCIFAM>Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [ITIS 505182]

<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [GRIN 313456]

<SCINAM>Senna tora (L.) Roxb. [PLANTS SETO4]

**wild soursop**

USE WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]

**wild strawberry**

USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

**wild strawberry**

USE VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]

**WILD TURKEY**

FTC B4166  
 BT TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]  
 UF meleagris gallopavo  
 AI <SCIFAM>Phasianidae [ITIS 175861]  
 <SCINAM>Meleagris gallopavo Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 176136]

**WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

FTC A0297  
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]  
 RT WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]  
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between .5-24% alcohol.

**wine raspberry**

USE WINEBERRY [B4261]

**WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR)**

FTC A0205  
 BT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]  
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products; may contain certain optional ingredients. Contains between 7-24% alcohol by volume (27 CFR 4.10).

**WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR)**

FTC A0849  
 BT ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]  
 RT WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]  
 RT 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]  
 AI Alcoholic beverage produced by the normal fermentation of the juice of grapes or other fruits or of the fermentable parts of plants or plant-related products. The group includes table wine, dessert wine, elderberry wine, fortified and liqueur wines (e.g. port, sherry, vermouth).

**WINEBERRY**

FTC B4261  
 BT RASPBERRY [B1494]  
 UF japanese wineberry  
 UF rubus phoenicolasius  
 UF wine raspberry  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [ITIS 25017]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [GRIN 32416]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [PLANTS RUPH]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus phoenicolasius Maxim. [DPNL 2003 12674]  
 <DICTION>: *Rubus phoenicolasius* (Japanese Wineberry, Wineberry, or Wine Raspberry) is a species of raspberry (*Rubus* subgenus *Idaeobatus*) native to northern China, Japan, and Korea. The species was introduced to Europe and North America as an ornamental plant and for its potential in breeding hybrid raspberries. It has subsequently escaped from cultivation and become naturalised and sometimes invasive in parts of Europe and eastern North America. [[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus\\_phoenicolasius](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rubus_phoenicolasius)]

**WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT)**

FTC Z0157  
 BT CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]

**wing meat, poultry**

USE LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]

**winged bean**

USE GOA BEAN [B1726]

**winter mushroom**

USE ENOKITAKE [B2507]

**winter savory**

USE SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]

**WINTER SKATE**

FTC B4093  
 BT SKATE [B1340]  
 UF big skate  
 UF eyed skate  
 UF leucoraja ocellata  
 UF raja ocellata  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rajidae Blainville, 1816 [ITIS 160845]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [ITIS 564145]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata (Mitchill, 1815) [Fishbase 2004 2562]  
 <SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchill, 1815 [FAO ASFIS RJT]  
 <SCINAM>Raja ocellata Mitchill, 1815 [CEC 1993 97]  
 <SCINAM>Leucoraja ocellata [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WINTER SKATE**

FTC B4093  
 BT ROUGH SKATE [B4101]

**WINTER SQUASH**

FTC B1189  
 BT SQUASH [B1208]  
 UF cucurbita maxima

**WINTER TURNIP RAPE**

FTC B3727  
 BT OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 UF canola  
 UF field mustard  
 UF polish canola  
 UF turnip-rape  
 AI <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [GRIN 319648]  
 <SCINAM>Brassica rapa subsp. oleifera (DC.) Metzg. [MANFELD 23939]

**WINTER TURNIP RAPE**

FTC B3727  
 BT BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]

**WINTERGREEN**

FTC B1386  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF gaultheria procumbens  
 UF wintergreen spice

**wintergreen spice**

USE WINTERGREEN [B1386]

**WINTER-PURSLANE**

FTC B3420  
 BT LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
 UF cuban-spinach  
 UF miner's-lettuce  
 AI <SCIFAM>Portulacaceae  
 <SCINAM>Claytonia perfoliata Donn ex Willd.; Montia perfoliata Howell [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>31694

**WINTER-PURSLANE**

FTC B3420  
BT PURSLANE [B1642]

**WISCONSIN**

FTC R0463  
BT MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]

SN US FDA 1995 Code: US55

**wisent**

USE EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]

**witch flounder**

USE GRAY SOLE [B1867]

**WITCH PRAWN**

FTC B3625  
BT PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
UF melicertus canaliculatus  
UF penaeus canaliculatus  
AI <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
<SCINAM>Melicertus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [ITIS 551589]  
<SCINAM>Penaeus canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811) [FAO ASFIS EKU]

**witloof chicory**

USE CHICORY [B1552]

**WOLFFISH**

FTC B1519  
BT WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]  
UF anarhichas spp.  
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
<SCIGEN>Anarhichas Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 171336]

**WOLFFISH FAMILY**

FTC B1816  
BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
UF anarhichadidae  
AI <SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae Bonaparte, 1846 [ITIS 171335]  
<SCIFAM>Anarhichadidae [CEC 1993 904]

**wolffish, atlantic**

USE ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]

**WOMEN**

FTC P0252  
BT HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]

**WOOD**

FTC N0035  
BT FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]

**WOOD**

FTC C0309  
BT PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]  
AI <DICTION> The hard, fibrous substance beneath the bark in the stems and branches of trees and shrubs; xylem (Source: Webster's)

**WOOD APPLE**

FTC B2845  
BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]

UF elephant apple  
 UF feronia limonia  
 UF indian wood apple  
 UF limonia acidissima  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rutaceae [ITIS 28848]  
 <SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [ITIS 506392]  
 <SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [GRIN 22253]  
 <SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [PLANTS LIAC5]  
 <SCINAM>Limonia acidissima L. [DPNL 2003 10861]

**WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL**

FTC M0179  
 BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]  
 UF barrel  
 UF wood cask

**WOOD BLEWIT**

FTC B2522  
 BT BLEWIT [B2521]  
 UF lepista nuda  
 AI <SCINAM>Lepista nuda (Bull.) Cooke, 1871 [INDEX FUNGORUM 356735]

**WOOD BOX**

FTC M0177  
 BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

**wood cask**

USE WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]

**WOOD CONTAINER**

FTC M0174  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]

**WOOD DRUM**

FTC M0178  
 BT WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]

**wood ear fungus**

USE CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]

**WOODCHUCK**

FTC B1576  
 BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
 UF groundhog  
 UF marmota monax  
 AI <SCIFAM>Sciuridae Hemprich, 1820 [ITIS 180135]  
 <SCINAM>Marmota monax (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 180137]

**WOODCOCK**

FTC B2119  
 BT POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
 UF philohela minor  
 UF scolopax minor  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scolopacidae [ITIS 176568]  
 <SCINAM>Scolopax minor Gmelin, 1789 [ITIS 176580]

**WOODEN CORK**

FTC M0256  
 BT STOPPER [M0427]



**woodland strawberry**

USE EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]

**WOODRUFF**

FTC B3432  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF galium odoratum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rubiaceae  
 <SCINAM>Asperula odorata L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>103279

**WORMWOOD**

FTC B3433  
 BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 UF mugwort  
 UF southernwood  
 AI <SCIFAM>Asteraceae (alt. Compositae)  
 <SCINAM>Artemisia absinthium L.; A. abrotanum L.; A. vulgaris L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>427

**WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED**

FTC M0211  
 BT CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]  
 UF unspecified material wrapping

**WRASSE**

FTC B2389  
 BT WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]  
 UF labrus viridis  
 AI <SCIFAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]  
 <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 170735]  
 <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [Fishbase 2004 51659]  
 <SCINAM>Labrus viridis Linnaeus, 1758 [CEC 1993 834]

**WRASSE FAMILY**

FTC B2277  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF labridae  
 AI <SCINAM>Labridae Cuvier, 1816 [ITIS 170477]  
 <SCIFAM>Labridae [FAO ASFIS WRA]  
 <SCIFAM>Labridae [CEC 1993 830]

**wreath chili pepper**

USE NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]

**WRECKFISH**

FTC B1432  
 BT WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]  
 UF polyprion americanus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [ITIS 167914]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [Fishbase 2004 349]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801) [FAO ASFIS WRF]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) [CEC 1993 577]  
 <SCINAM>Polyprion americanus [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**WRECKFISH FAMILY**

FTC B4031  
 BT FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
 UF polyprionidae  
 AI <SCIFAM>Polyprionidae [ITIS 641834]

**WYOMING**

- FTC R0464  
 BT WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: US56

**x citrofortunella microcarpa**

- USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

**x citrofortunella mitis**

- USE CALAMONDIN [B2625]

**x triticosecale**

- USE TRITICALE [B1358]

**XANTHAN GUM**

- FTC B3321  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
 AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**XANTHAN GUM ADDED**

- FTC H0388  
 BT MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]  
 SN Used when xanthan gum is added to a food at any level.

**XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

- FTC H0746  
 BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**xanthidae**

- USE MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]

**xanthosoma**

- USE MALANGA [B1499]

**xenodermichthys spp.**

- USE BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]

**xerula radicata**

- USE ROOTING SHANK [B4179]

**ximenia aegyptiaca**

- USE DESERT DATE [B2837]

**ximenia caffra**

- USE SOURPLUM [B2832]

**xiphias gladius**

- USE SWORDFISH [B1427]

**xiphiidae**

- USE SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]

**xiphopenaeus kroyeri**

USE ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]

**xiphopenaeus kroyeri**

USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

**xiphopenaeus riveti**

USE PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]

**XYLITOL**

FTC B3322

BT FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]

AI <SOURCE>If used for food additives, this descriptor refers to the European Commission food additive regulation according to the four Food Additive Directives: the EEC Framework Directive on Food Additives (89/107/EEC), the Directive on colours (94/36/EC), the Directive on sweeteners (94/35/EC) and the 'miscellaneous' Directive (95/2/EC) [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav\\_index\\_en.html](http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/sfp/flav_index_en.html)] and/or Codex Alimentarius Commission General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192) [[http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS\\_192e.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/4/CXS_192e.pdf)].

If used for food supplement substances, this descriptor refers to the European Commission regulation in general [[http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/food/labellingnutrition/supplements/index_en.htm)] and specifically to the EC Directive on the approximation of the laws of the Members States relating to food supplements (2002/46/EC) [<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2002:183:0051:0057:EN:PDF>].

**XYLITOL ADDED**

FTC H0305

BT SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]

SN Used when xylitol is added at any level.

**XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX)**

FTC H0747

BT FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]

**xystreurys liolepis**

USE FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]

**YAK**

FTC B3365

BT CATTLE [B1161]

UF bos grunniens

UF grunting ox

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
 <SCINAM>Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [ITIS 183840]  
 <SCINAM>Bos grunniens Linnaeus, 1766 [MSW3 14200680]  
 <DICTION>The yak (*Bos grunniens*) is a long-haired humped domestic bovine found in Tibet and throughout the Himalayan region of south central Asia. In Tibetan, the word yak refers only to the male of the species; a female is a dri or nak. In English, however, yak is usually used for both sexes. Wild yaks (*Bos mutus*) stand about two meters tall at the shoulder. Domestic yaks are about half that height. Both types have long shaggy hair to insulate them from the cold. Wild yaks can be either brown or black. Domesticated ones can also be white. Both males and females have horns. The word Yak is also used to describe an irritating or disagreeable individual. [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yak>]

**YAM**

FTC B3396

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea L. [CCPR]  
 <GRIN>300191

**yam bean**

USE AHIPA [B4256]

**yam bean**

USE JICAMA [B1738]

**YAM BEAN**

FTC B4254

BT VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]

UF pachyrhizus spp.

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Fabaceae [ITIS 500059]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Pachyrhizus L.C. Rich. ex DC. [ITIS 26823]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Pachyrhizus sp. [GRIN 300419]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Pachyrhizus Rich. ex DC. [PLANTS PACHY2]

&lt;SCIGEN&gt;Pachyrhizus [DPNL 2003 11584]

<DICTION>Pachyrhizus is a small genus of five or six species of tropical and subtropical plants growing from large, often edible taproots.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pachyrhizus>]**YAM, TROPICAL**

FTC B1181

BT YAM [B3396]

UF dioscorea alata

UF greater yam

UF guyana arrowroot

UF water yam

AI &lt;SCIFAM&gt;Dioscoreaceae

&lt;SCINAM&gt;Dioscorea species [NETTOX]

&lt;GRIN&gt;14175

&lt;MANSFELD&gt;18574

**yaquina oyster**

USE OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]

**YARDLONG BEAN**

FTC B1724

BT COWPEA [B1200]

UF asparagus bean

UF dolichos sesquipedalis

UF tau kok

UF vigna sesquipedalis

UF vigna unguiculata var. sesquipedalis

**yautia**

USE MALANGA [B1499]

**YEAST**

FTC B1345

BT FUNGUS [B1261]

AI <DICTION>Yeasts are eukaryotic micro-organisms classified in the kingdom Fungi, with 1,500 species currently described estimated to be only 1% of all fungal species.[<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeast>]**YEAST ADDED**

FTC H0753

BT LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]

**YEAST FOOD (CODEX)**

FTC A0451

BT CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]

AI FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 30/Rev. 1. FAO, Rome 1985. ISBN 92-5-102292-5

**yeast leavened**

USE CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]

**YEAST SUPPLEMENT**

FTC A1307

**BT** DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]

**SN** Currently not used in US classification of dietary supplements.

**AI** Nutritional yeast is a source of protein and vitamins, especially the B-complex vitamins and is a complete protein.  
[[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutritional\\_yeast](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nutritional_yeast)]

**yellow bean**

**USE** COMMON BEAN [B1999]

**YELLOW BELL PEPPER**

**FTC** B2631

**BT** BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]

**AI** Ripe fruit of yellow bell pepper varieties.

**yellow boletus**

**USE** STEINPILZ [B2033]

**YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS**

**FTC** B4183

**BT** MUSHROOM [B1467]

**UF** koganenikawatake

**UF** tremella mesenterica

**AI** <SCINAM>Tremella mesenterica Retz., 1769 [INDEX FUNGORUM 154470]

**YELLOW BULLHEAD**

**FTC** B2607

**BT** BULLHEAD [B4066]

**UF** catfish, yellow bullhead

**UF** ictalurus natalis

**UF** yellow catfish

**AI** <SCIFAM>Ictaluridae Gill, 1861 [ITIS 163995]

<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [ITIS 164041]

<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [Fishbase 2004 3021]

<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis (Lesueur, 1819) [FAO ASFIS ITN]

<SCINAM>Ameiurus natalis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellow catfish**

**USE** YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]

**YELLOW CROAKER**

**FTC** B2487

**BT** LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]

**UF** larimichthys polyactis

**UF** little yellow croaker

**UF** pseudosciaena manchurica

**UF** redlip croaker

**AI** <SCIFAM>Sciaenidae [ITIS 169237]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [ITIS 646548]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [Fishbase 2004 416]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis (Bleeker, 1877) [FAO ASFIS CRY]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis [2010 FDA Seafood List]

<SCINAM>Larimichthys polyactis [FDA RFE 2010 26]

**yellow crookneck squash**

**USE** SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**YELLOW FLESH**

**FTC** Z0273

**BT** COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]

**yellow guava**

**USE** GUAVA [B1333]

**YELLOW GUINEA YAM**

FTC B3399  
 BT YAM [B3396]  
 UF twelve-months yam  
 UF yellow yam  
 AI <SCIFAM>Dioscoreaceae [ITIS 43365]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [ITIS 506485]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [GRIN 14189]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [MANSFELD 18799]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [PLANTS DICA25]  
 <SCINAM>Dioscorea cayenensis Lam. [CCPR]

**YELLOW JACK**

FTC B2384  
 BT ISLAND JACK [B3950]  
 UF carangoides bartholomaei  
 UF caranx bartholomaei  
 AI <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833) [ITIS 168607]  
 <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei (Cuvier, 1833) [Fishbase 2004 1913]  
 <SCINAM>Caranx bartholomaei Cuvier 1833 [FAO ASFIS NBR]  
 <SCINAM>Carangoides bartholomaei [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**YELLOW JACK**

FTC B2384  
 BT JACK [B1044]

**yellow mombin**

USE HOG PLUM [B1307]

**YELLOW PEA**

FTC B2414  
 BT PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
 UF toor

**YELLOW PERCH**

FTC B1557  
 BT PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
 UF freshwater perch  
 UF perca spp.  
 UF perch, freshwater  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCIGEN>Perca Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 168468]

**YELLOW PERCH**

FTC B1177  
 BT YELLOW PERCH [B1557]  
 UF perca flavescens  
 AI <SCIFAM>Percidae [ITIS 168356]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [ITIS 168469]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 359]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [FAO ASFIS FPY]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens (Mitchill, 1814) [CEC 1993 607]  
 <SCINAM>Perca flavescens [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellow pike**

USE WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]

**yellow plum**

USE WILD PLUM [B2670]

**YELLOW SAGE**

FTC B2783

BT PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]  
 UF lantana  
 UF lantana camara  
 UF lantana strigocamara  
 UF the' de gambie  
 AI <SCINAM>Lantana strigocamara R. W. Sanders [GRIN 451886]

**yellow sapote**

USE CANISTEL [B3393]

**YELLOW SKIN**

FTC Z0282  
 BT COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]

**YELLOW SOLE**

FTC B2489  
 BT SOLE FAMILY [B1025]  
 UF buglossidium luteum  
 AI <SCIFAM>Soleidae [ITIS 172980]  
 <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [ITIS 173021]  
 <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [Fishbase 2004 53]  
 <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [FAO ASFIS GSM]  
 <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum (Risso, 1810) [CEC 1993 1142]  
 <SCINAM>Buglossidium luteum [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellow squash**

USE SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]

**yellow yam**

USE YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]

**YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER**

FTC B2675  
 BT RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]  
 UF rhombosolea leporina  
 AI <SCIFAM>Rhombosoleidae [ITIS 615936]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [ITIS 172954]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina Günther, 1862 [Fishbase 2004 12949]  
 <SCINAM>Rhombosolea leporina [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**yellowberry**

USE CLOUDBERRY [B2029]

**YELLOW EYE MULLET**

FTC B2896  
 BT ALDRICHETTA [B3996]  
 UF aldrichetta forsteri  
 AI <SCIFAM>Mugilidae [ITIS 170333]  
 <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1836) [ITIS 170374]  
 <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [Fishbase 2004 12938]  
 <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri (Valenciennes, 1836) [FAO ASFIS MAD]  
 <SCINAM>Aldrichetta forsteri [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**YELLOW EYE ROCKFISH**

FTC B1773  
 BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
 UF rockfish, yelloweye  
 UF seabastes ruberrimus  
 AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Cramer, 1895) [ITIS 166740]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [Fishbase 2004 3996]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus (Jordan & Gilbert, 1883) [FAO ASFIS RRV]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes ruberrimus [FDA RFE 2010 77]

**YELLOWFIN GROUPE**

**FTC** B2390  
**BT** MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]  
**UF** mycteroperca venenosa  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Serranidae [ITIS 167674]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [ITIS 167764]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [Fishbase 2004 1216]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa (Linnaeus, 1758) [FAO ASFIS MKV]  
 <SCINAM>Mycteroperca venenosa [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**YELLOWFIN SOLE**

**FTC** B2581  
**BT** MUD DAB [B4043]  
**UF** limanda aspera  
**UF** sole, yellowfin  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [ITIS 172907]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1814) [Fishbase 2004 520]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera Pallas, 1814 [FAO ASFIS YES]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera (Pallas, 1811) [CEC 1993 1122]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda aspera [2010 FDA Seafood List]

**YELLOWFIN TUNA**

**FTC** B1074  
**BT** ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]  
**UF** neothunnus macropterus  
**UF** thunnus albacares  
**UF** tuna, yellowfin  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Scombridae [ITIS 172398]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [ITIS 172423]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [Fishbase 2004 143]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [FAO ASFIS YFT]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788) [CEC 1993 997]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Thunnus albacares [FDA RFE 2010 90]

**YELLOWLEG SHRIMP**

**FTC** B3624  
**BT** PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
**UF** farfantepenaeus californiensis  
**UF** penaeus californiensis  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Penaeidae Rafinesque, 1815 [ITIS 95602]  
 <SCINAM>Farfantepenaeus californiensis (Holmes, 1900) [ITIS 551573]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [FAO ASFIS YPS]  
 <SCINAM>Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900 [CEC 1993 1202]

**YELLOWTAIL**

**FTC** B1534  
**BT** AMBERJACK [B2642]  
**UF** great amberjack  
**UF** seriola lalandei  
**UF** yellowtail amberjack  
**UF** yellowtail jack  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Carangidae [ITIS 168584]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes in Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1833 [ITIS 168695]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [Fishbase 2004 382]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes 1833 [FAO ASFIS YTC]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi Valenciennes, 1833 [CEC 1993 651]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandi [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Seriola lalandei [FDA RFE 2010 81]

**yellowtail amberjack**

**USE** YELLOWTAIL [B1534]



**yellowtail catfish**

USE PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]

**YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER**

FTC B1872

BT MUD DAB [B4043]

UF flounder, yellowtail

UF limanda ferruginea

AI <SCIFAM>Pleuronectidae [ITIS 172859]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [ITIS 172909]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [Fishbase 2004 521]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [FAO ASFIS YEL]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea (Storer, 1839) [CEC 1993 1123]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Limanda ferruginea [FDA RFE 2010 28]

**yellowtail jack**

USE YELLOWTAIL [B1534]

**YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH**

FTC B1777

BT SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]

UF rockfish, yellowtail

UF seabastes flavidus

AI <SCIFAM>Scorpaenidae [ITIS 166704]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [ITIS 166720]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [Fishbase 2004 503]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [FAO ASFIS YRO]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus (Ayres, 1862) [CEC 1993 1062]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [2010 FDA Seafood List]  
 <SCINAM>Sebastes flavidus [FDA RFE 2010 70]

**yellowtail, california**

USE CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]

**yemen**

USE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]

**YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC**

FTC R0483

BT MIDDLE EAST [R0351]

UF sanaa

UF yemen

SN US FDA 1995 Code: YE

**yerba mate**

USE MATE [B2059]

**yogurt, frozen**

USE FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]

**YOUNGBERRY**

FTC B1388

BT BLACKBERRY [B4206]

UF rubus hybr.

UF rubus ursinus cv. young

AI <SCIFAM>Rosaceae [ITIS 24538]  
 <SCINAM>Rubus Hybr. [GRIN 104971]  
 <DICTION>A trailing, prickly hybrid between a blackberry and a dewberry (Rubus ursinus cv. Young) of the rose family, cultivated in the western United States.

**yuca**

USE CASSAVA [B1352]

**YUGOSLAVIA**

FTC R0484  
 BT EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: YU

**YUKON TERRITORY**

FTC R0183  
 BT CANADA [R0171]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: CA12

**Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD**

FTC Z0005  
 BT LANGUAL THESAURUS ROOT [00000]  
 SN This term is for CLASSIFICATION ONLY; DO NOT USE term in indexing. Use a more precise narrower term.  
 AI Additional groups of descriptors of a miscellaneous nature. [FDA CFSAN 1995]

**ZAIRE**

FTC R0122  
 BT AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZR

**ZAMBIA**

FTC R0121  
 BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
 SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZM

**ZANDER**

FTC B2387  
 BT PIKE PERCH [B1399]  
 RT PIKE PERCH [B1399]  
 UF lucioperca sandra  
 UF pike perch  
 UF sander lucioperca  
 SN This term is only kept for backward compatibility. DO NOT USE for new indexing.  
 AI Synonym of \*PIKE PERCH [B1399]\*

**ZANHA AFRICANA**

FTC B2816  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 AI <SCINAM>Zanha africana (Radlk.) Exell [GRIN 417928]

**zanha golungensis**

USE ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]

**ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS**

FTC B2817  
 BT TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
 UF zanha golungensis  
 AI <SCINAM>Zanha golungensis Hiern [The Plant List 2470443]

**zanthoxylum piperitum**

USE JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]

**zanthoxylum spp.**

USE PRICKLY ASH [B2295]

**zea mays**

USE CORN [B1232]

**zea mays var. indentata**

USE FIELD CORN [B1379]

**zea mays var. praecox**

USE POPCORN [B1454]

**zea mays var. rugosa**

USE VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]

**ZEBRA**

FTC B2097

BT ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]

UF equus zebra

AI <SCIFAM>Equidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180688]  
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 202401]  
<SCINAM>Equus zebra Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14100033]**ZEBU**

FTC B3367

BT CATTLE [B1161]

UF bos indicus

UF bos taurus indicus

AI <SCIFAM>Bovidae Gray, 1821 [ITIS 180704]  
<SCINAM>Bos taurus Linnaeus, 1758 [ITIS 183838]  
<SCINAM>Bos taurus indicus Linnaeus, 1758 [MSW3 14200689]  
<DICTION>Zebu (Bos taurus indicus), sometimes known as 'nothing cattle', are better-adapted to tropical environments than other domestic cattle. Their scientific name was originally Bos indicus, but this name is now deemed invalid by ITIS, who classify the zebu under Bos taurus along with all other domestic cattle, and their aurochs ancestors, domesticated in India about 10,000 years ago. The ancient species of Bos nomadicus cattle or even gaur may have contributed to the development of the zebus. There are some 75 known breeds, split about evenly between African breeds and South Asian ones. The major Zebu cattle breeds of the world include Gyr, Guzerat, Indu-Brazilian, Nellore, Ongole and Brahman. Zebu have humps, large dewlaps and ears. They have more sweat glands than European cattle (Bos taurus). They handle hot, humid climates well and have pest resistances not seen in European cattle. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zebu>)**ZEDOARY**

FTC B2947

BT SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]

UF curcuma zedoaria

AI <SCIFAM>Zingiberaceae  
<SCINAM>Curcuma zedoaria (Bergius) Rosc. [NETTOX]  
<GRIN>12678  
<MANSFELD>3231**zeidae**

USE DORY FAMILY [B1891]

**zeiformes**

USE FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]

**zeus capensis**

USE CAPE DORY [B2184]

**zeus faber**

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**zeus japonicus**

USE EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]

**ZIMBABWE**

FTC R0123  
BT AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]  
UF rhodesia  
SN US FDA 1995 Code: ZW

**ZINC ADDED**

FTC H0273  
BT MINERAL ADDED [H0159]

**zingiber officinale**

USE GINGER [B1265]

**zit kwa**

USE CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]

**zizania aquatica**

USE CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]

**zizania latifolia**

USE MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]

**zizania spp.**

USE WILD RICE [B1375]

**ziziphus abyssinicus**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**ziziphus jujuba**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**ziziphus lotus**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**ziziphus mauritiana**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**ziziphus orthacantha**

USE INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]

**ziziphus spina-christi**

USE CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]

**ziziphus spp.**

USE JUJUBE [B1311]

**ziziphus vulgaris**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**ziziphus ziziphus**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**zizyphus sativa**

USE CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]

**zoarces viviparus**

USE EELPOUT [B2292]

**zoarcidae**

USE EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]

**ZOSTERISESSOR**

**FTC** B3939  
**BT** GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
**UF** zosterisessor spp.  
**AI** <SCIFAM>Gobiidae [ITIS 171746]  
<SCINAM>Zosterisessor Whitley, 1935 [ITIS 172085]

**zosterisessor ophiocephalus**

**USE** GRASS GOBY [B3940]

**zosterisessor spp.**

**USE** ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]

**ZUCCHINI**

**FTC** B1462  
**BT** SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]  
**UF** cucurbita pepo var. melopepo cv. zucchini

**zulu nut**

**USE** CHUFA [B2159]



## **4 LINGUAL 2010 THESAURUS – SYSTEMATIC DISPLAY**





## Facet A. PRODUCT TYPE

- A. PRODUCT TYPE [A0361]
  - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT [A1298]
    - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, AMINO ACID OR PROTEIN [A1305]
    - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION [A1313]
      - BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1317]
        - BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MINERAL(S) [A1318]
        - BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1319]
        - BOTANICAL SUPPLEMENT WITH VITAMIN(S) [A1320]
      - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, COMBINATION, OTHER [A1325]
      - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL [A1314]
        - MULTI-VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1315]
        - MULTI-VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1323]
        - SINGLE VITAMIN AND MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1322]
        - SINGLE VITAMIN AND SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1316]
      - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MULTI-VITAMIN/MINERAL AND AMINO ACIDS [A1321]
      - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN(S) AND FATTY ACIDS [A1324]
    - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, HERBAL OR BOTANICAL [A1306]
      - PROBIOTIC OR BACTERIA SUPPLEMENT [A1308]
      - YEAST SUPPLEMENT [A1307]
    - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, METABOLITE, CONSTITUENT, EXTRACT OR ISOLATE [A1309]
      - ENZYME SUPPLEMENT [A1311]
      - FATTY ACID OR FAT/OIL SUPPLEMENT [A1310]
      - PHYTOESTROGEN SUPPLEMENT [A1312]
    - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, MINERAL [A1299]
      - MULTI-MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1300]
      - SINGLE MINERAL SUPPLEMENT [A1301]
    - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, NOT SPECIFIED [A1329]
    - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, OTHER [A1326]
      - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, ELECTROLYTE [A1327]
      - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, FIBRE [A1328]
    - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT, VITAMIN [A1302]
      - MULTI-VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1303]
      - SINGLE VITAMIN SUPPLEMENT [A1304]
  - FOOD ADDITIVES [A0323]
    - CODEX ALIMENTARIUS, FUNCTIONAL CLASSES [A0351]
      - ACID (CODEX) [A0362]
      - ACIDIFIER (CODEX) [A0363]
      - ALKALI (CODEX) [A0364]
      - ANTIBLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0365]
      - ANTIBROWNING AGENT (CODEX) [A0366]
      - ANTICAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0367]
      - ANTIFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0368]
      - ANTIMICROBIAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0369]
      - ANTIMOULD AND ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0370]
      - ANTIOXIDANT (CODEX) [A0371]
      - ANTIOXIDANT SYNERGIST (CODEX) [A0372]
      - ANTIOXIDANTS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0373]
      - ANTISPATTERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0375]
      - ANTITROPE AGENT (CODEX) [A0374]
      - BINDER (CODEX) [A0376]
      - BLEACHING AGENT (CODEX) [A0377]
      - BODYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0378]
      - BROWN SALT: NUTRIENT, DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0379]
      - BUFFERING AGENT (CODEX) [A0380]
      - BULKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0381]
      - CARBONATING AGENT (CODEX) [A0382]
      - CARRIER (CODEX) [A0383]
      - CARRIER SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0384]
      - CHEWING GUM BASE (CODEX) [A0385]
      - CLARIFYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0386]
      - CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT (CODEX) [A0387]
      - CLOUD PRODUCING AGENT IN NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (CODEX) [A0388]
      - COLLOIDAL STABILIZERS (CODEX) [A0389]
      - COLOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0390]
      - COLOUR FIXATIVE (CODEX) [A0391]
      - COLOUR RETENTION AGENT (CODEX) [A0392]
      - COLOUR STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0393]
      - CONTAMINANT (CODEX) [A0394]
      - DECOLOURIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0395]

DEFOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0396]  
DENSITY ADJUSTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0397]  
DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (CODEX) [A0398]  
DILUENT OF COLOUR AND OTHER FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX) [A0399]  
DISPERSING AGENT (CODEX) [A0400]  
DOUGH CONDITIONER (CODEX) [A0401]  
DRYING AGENT (CODEX) [A0402]  
DUSTING POWDER (CODEX) [A0403]  
EMULSIFIER (CODEX) [A0404]  
EMULSION STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0405]  
ENZYME PREPARATION (CODEX) [A0406]  
EXTRACTION SOLVENT (CODEX) [A0407]  
FILLER (CODEX) [A0408]  
FILTERING AID (CODEX) [A0409]  
FIRMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0410]  
FLAVOUR ADJUNCT (CODEX) [A0411]  
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (CODEX) [A0412]  
FLAVOURING AGENT (CODEX) [A0413]  
FLAVOURS SOLUBILIZER (CODEX) [A0414]  
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (CODEX) [A0415]  
FOAMING AGENT (CODEX) [A0416]  
FOOD COLOUR (CODEX) [A0417]  
FOOD PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0418]  
FORMULATION AGENT (CODEX) [A0419]  
FORMULATION AID (CODEX) [A0420]  
FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0421]  
FUMIGANT (CODEX) [A0422]  
FUNGICIDAL PRESERVATIVE (CODEX) [A0423]  
FUNGISTATIC AGENT (CODEX) [A0424]  
GELLING AGENT (CODEX) [A0426]  
GREEN: NUTRIENT, DIET SUPPLEMENT, ANTI-CAKING AGENT (CODEX) [A0427]  
HUMECTANT (CODEX) [A0425]  
LEAVENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0428]  
LIQUID FREEZANT (CODEX) [A0429]  
MOISTURE RETAINING AGENT (CODEX) [A0430]  
NEUTRALIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0431]  
NUTRIENT (CODEX) [A0432]  
ODOUR REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0433]  
OXIDIZING AGENT (CODEX) [A0434]  
PACKING GAS (CODEX) [A0435]  
PROPELLANT (CODEX) [A0436]  
RELEASE AGENT (CODEX) [A0437]  
RESIDUE (CODEX) [A0438]  
SALT SUBSTITUTE (CODEX) [A0439]  
SEALING AGENT (CODEX) [A0440]  
SEASONING AGENT (CODEX) [A0441]  
SEQUESTRANT (CODEX) [A0442]  
STABILIZER (CODEX) [A0443]  
SUSPENDING AGENT (CODEX) [A0444]  
SWEETENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0445]  
TABLETING AID (CODEX) [A0446]  
TASTE REMOVING AGENT (CODEX) [A0447]  
TEXTURIZER (CODEX) [A0448]  
THICKENING AGENT (CODEX) [A0449]  
WETTING AGENT (CODEX) [A0450]  
YEAST FOOD (CODEX) [A0451]  
FOOD ADDITIVE CLASSIFICATION, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A0324]  
ACID (EC) [A0325]  
ACIDITY REGULATOR (EC) [A0326]  
ANTICAKING AGENT (EC) [A0327]  
ANTIFOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0328]  
ANTIOXIDANT (EC) [A0329]  
BULKING AGENT (EC) [A0330]  
CARRIER, INCLUDING CARRIER SOLVENT (EC) [A0331]  
COLOUR (EC) [A0332]  
EMULSIFIER (EC) [A0333]  
EMULSIFYING SALT (EC) [A0334]  
FIRMING AGENT (EC) [A0335]  
FLAVOUR ENHANCER (EC) [A0336]  
FLOUR TREATMENT AGENT (EC) [A0337]  
FOAMING AGENT (EC) [A0338]  
GELLING AGENT (EC) [A0339]  
GLAZING AGENT (INCLUDING LUBRICANTS) (EC) [A0340]  
HUMECTANT (EC) [A0341]

- MODIFIED STARCH (EC) [A0342]
- PACKAGING GAS (EC) [A0343]
- PRESERVATIVE (EC) [A0344]
- PROPELLANT (EC) [A0345]
- RAISING AGENT (EC) [A0346]
- SEQUESTRANT (EC) [A0347]
- STABILIZER (EC) [A0348]
- SWEETENER (EC) [A0349]
- THICKENER (EC) [A0350]
- PRODUCT TYPE, EUROPEAN UNION [A0356]
- CIAA FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES [A0357]
  - BAKERY WARES (CIAA) [A0458]
  - BEVERAGES (CIAA) [A0465]
  - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0457]
  - CONFECTIONARY (CIAA) [A0456]
  - DAIRY PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0452]
  - EDIBLE ICES (CIAA) [A0454]
  - EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0461]
  - FATS AND OILS (CIAA) [A0453]
  - FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0460]
  - FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CIAA) [A0464]
  - FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CIAA) [A0455]
  - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CIAA) [A0459]
  - OTHER FOODS (CIAA) [A0467]
  - READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CIAA) [A0466]
  - SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CIAA) [A0463]
  - SUGAR AND HONEY (CIAA) [A0462]
- CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS OF PLANT AND ANIMAL ORIGIN, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY [A1220]
  - 0100000 - 1. FRUIT FRESH OR FROZEN; NUTS (EC) [A1221]
    - 0110000 - CITRUS FRUIT (EC) [A1222]
    - 0120000 - TREE NUTS (SHELLED OR UNSHELLED) (EC) [A1223]
    - 0130000 - POME FRUIT (EC) [A1224]
    - 0140000 - STONE FRUIT (EC) [A1225]
    - 0150000 - BERRIES AND SMALL FRUIT (EC) [A1226]
    - 0160000 - MISCELLANEOUS FRUIT (EC) [A1267]
  - 0200000 - 2. VEGETABLES FRESH OR FROZEN (EC) [A1227]
    - 0210000 - ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (EC) [A1228]
    - 0220000 - BULB VEGETABLES (EC) [A1229]
    - 0230000 - FRUITING VEGETABLES (EC) [A1230]
    - 0240000 - BRASSICA VEGETABLES (EC) [A1231]
    - 0250000 - LEAF VEGETABLES AND HERBS (EC) [A1232]
    - 0260000 - LEGUME VEGETABLES (EC) [A1233]
    - 0270000 - STEM VEGETABLES (EC) [A1234]
    - 0280000 - FUNGI (EC) [A1235]
    - 0290000 - SEA WEEDS (EC) [A1268]
  - 0300000 - 3. PULSES, DRY (EC) [A1236]
  - 0400000 - 4. OILSEEDS AND OILFRUITS (EC) [A1237]
    - 0401000 - OILSEEDS (EC) [A1238]
    - 0402000 - OILFRUITS (EC) [A1239]
  - 0500000 - 5. CEREALS (EC) [A1240]
  - 0600000 - 6. TEA, COFFEE, HERBAL INFUSIONS AND COCOA (EC) [A1241]
    - 0610000 - TEA (EC) [A1242]
    - 0620000 - COFFEE BEANS (EC) [A1243]
    - 0630000 - HERBAL INFUSIONS (EC) [A1244]
    - 0640000 - COCOA (EC) [A1245]
    - 0650000 - CAROB (EC) [A1246]
  - 0700000 - HOPS (DRIED) (EC) [A1247]
  - 0800000 - SPICES (EC) [A1248]
    - 0810000 - SPICES, SEEDS (EC) [A1249]
    - 0820000 - SPICES, FRUITS AND BERRIES (EC) [A1250]
    - 0830000 - SPICES, BARK (EC) [A1251]
    - 0840000 - SPICES, ROOTS OR RHIZOME (EC) [A1252]
    - 0850000 - SPICES, BUDS (EC) [A1253]
    - 0860000 - SPICES, FLOWER STIGMA (EC) [A1254]
    - 0870000 - SPICES, ARIL (EC) [A1255]
  - 0900000 - 9. SUGAR PLANTS (EC) [A1256]
  - 1000000 - 10. PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN - TERRESTRIAL ANIMALS (EC) [A1257]
    - 1010000 - MEAT (EC) [A1258]
    - 1020000 - MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EC) [A1259]
    - 1030000 - BIRDS EGGS (EC) [A1260]
    - 1040000 - HONEY (EC) [A1261]
    - 1050000 - AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (EC) [A1262]
    - 1060000 - SNAILS (EC) [A1263]
    - 1070000 - OTHER TERRESTRIAL ANIMAL PRODUCTS (EC) [A1264]

1100000 - 11. FISH, FISH PRODUCTS, SHELL FISH, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER MARINE AND FRESHWATER FOOD PRODUCTS (EC) [A1265]

1200000 - CROPS EXCLUSIVELY FOR ANIMAL FEED (EC) [A1266]

EUROCODE 2 FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0642]

01 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0724]

02 EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0725]

03 MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0726]

04 FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0727]

05 FATS AND OILS (EUROCODE2) [A0728]

06 GRAINS AND GRAIN PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0729]

07 PULSES, SEEDS, KERNELS, NUTS AND PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0730]

08 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0731]

09 FRUIT AND FRUIT PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0732]

10 SUGAR, CHOCOLATE AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [A0733]

11 BEVERAGES (NON-MILK) (EUROCODE2) [A0734]

12 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EUROCODE2) [A0735]

13 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROCODE2) [A0736]

EUROFIR FOOD CLASSIFICATION [A0777]

BEVERAGE (NON-MILK) (EUROFIR) [A0840]

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0846]

ALCOHOLIC MIXED DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0851]

BEER OR OTHER MALT BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0847]

CIDER, PERRY OR SIMILAR DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0848]

LIQUEUR OR SPIRITS (EUROFIR) [A0850]

WINE, FORTIFIED WINE OR WINE-LIKE BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0849]

JUICE OR NECTAR (EUROFIR) [A0841]

NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (EUROFIR) [A0842]

COFFEE, TEA, COCOA (EUROFIR) [A0845]

SOFT DRINK (EUROFIR) [A0843]

WATER (EUROFIR) [A0844]

EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0790]

EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]

FRESH OR PROCESSED EGG (EUROFIR) [A0791]

FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0805]

BUTTER OR OTHER ANIMAL FAT (EUROFIR) [A0808]

BUTTER (EUROFIR) [A0809]

FISH OILS (EUROFIR) [A0811]

OTHER ANIMAL FATS (EUROFIR) [A0810]

MARGARINE OR LIPID OF MIXED ORIGIN (EUROFIR) [A0807]

VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL (EUROFIR) [A0806]

FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0833]

PROCESSED FRUIT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0834]

GRAIN OR GRAIN PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0812]

BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0817]

BREAD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0820]

FLATBREAD (EUROFIR) [A0819]

LEAVENED BREAD (EUROFIR) [A0818]

BREAKFAST CEREAL (EUROFIR) [A0816]

CEREAL BAR (EUROFIR) [A1330]

FINE BAKERY WARE (EUROFIR) [A0821]

PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (EUROFIR) [A1297]

FLOUR OR STARCH (EUROFIR) [A0813]

PASTA (EUROFIR) [A0815]

RICE OR OTHER GRAIN (EUROFIR) [A0814]

SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]

PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]

PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]

MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0793]

MEAT ANALOGUE (EUROFIR) [A0800]

MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]

OFFAL (EUROFIR) [A0796]

POULTRY MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0795]

PRESERVED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0797]

RED MEAT (EUROFIR) [A0794]

SAUSAGE OR SIMILAR MEAT PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0798]

MILK, MILK PRODUCT OR MILK SUBSTITUTE (EUROFIR) [A0778]

CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0784]

CURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0785]

PROCESSED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0787]

UNCURED CHEESE (EUROFIR) [A0786]

FERMENTED MILK PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0783]

FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0789]

IMITATION MILK PRODUCTS (EUROFIR) [A0788]

MILK (EUROFIR) [A0779]

- CREAM (EUROFIR) [A0782]
- LIQUID MILK (EUROFIR) [A0780]
- PROCESSED MILK (EUROFIR) [A0781]
- MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0852]
- PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0861]
  - DESSERT (EUROFIR) [A0864]
  - DESSERT SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0863]
  - EGG DISH (EUROFIR) [A0792]
  - MEAT DISH (EUROFIR) [A0799]
  - POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
  - PREPARED SALAD (EUROFIR) [A0866]
  - PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
  - SANDWICH (EUROFIR) [A1203]
  - SANDWICH FILLING (EUROFIR) [A0867]
  - SAVOURY CEREAL DISH (EUROFIR) [A0822]
    - PASTA DISH (EUROFIR) [A1204]
    - PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (EUROFIR) [A1296]
  - SAVOURY SAUCE (EUROFIR) [A0862]
  - SAVOURY SNACK (EUROFIR) [A0868]
  - SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
  - SOUP (EUROFIR) [A0865]
  - VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
- SPICE, CONDIMENT OR OTHER INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0853]
  - BAKING INGREDIENT (EUROFIR) [A0854]
  - CONDIMENT (EUROFIR) [A0858]
    - CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
  - DRESSING, MAYONNAISE (EUROFIR) [A0859]
  - FLAVOURING OR ESSENCE (EUROFIR) [A0855]
  - HERB OR SPICE (EUROFIR) [A0857]
  - SEASONING OR EXTRACT (EUROFIR) [A0856]
- NUT, SEED OR KERNEL (EUROFIR) [A0823]
  - NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0824]
- PRODUCT FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE OR DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0869]
  - DIETARY SUPPLEMENT (EUROFIR) [A0870]
  - FOOD FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EUROFIR) [A0871]
    - FOOD FOR INFANTS (EUROFIR) [A0873]
    - FOOD FOR WEIGHT REDUCTION [A1205]
    - MEDICAL FOOD (EUROFIR) [A0872]
    - SPORTS FOOD [A1206]
- SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0801]
  - FISH OR RELATED ORGANISM (EUROFIR) [A0802]
  - SEAFOOD PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0803]
    - SEAFOOD DISH (EUROFIR) [A0804]
- SUGAR OR SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0835]
  - CHOCOLATE OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0839]
  - JAM OR MARMALADE (EUROFIR) [A0837]
  - NON-CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OR OTHER SUGAR PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0838]
  - SUGAR, HONEY OR SYRUP (EUROFIR) [A0836]
- VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0825]
  - CHUTNEY OR PICKLE (EUROFIR) [A0860]
  - PULSE OR PULSE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0831]
    - PULSE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0832]
  - STARCHY ROOT OR POTATO (EUROFIR) [A0829]
    - POTATO DISH (EUROFIR) [A0830]
  - VEGETABLE (EXCLUDING POTATO) (EUROFIR) [A0826]
    - VEGETABLE PRODUCT (EUROFIR) [A0827]
    - VEGETABLE DISH (EUROFIR) [A0828]
- EUROPEAN FOOD GROUPS (EFG) [A0690]
  - 01 BREAD AND ROLLS (EFG) [A0691]
  - 02 BREAKFAST CEREALS (EFG) [A0692]
  - 03 FLOUR (EFG) [A0693]
  - 04 PASTA (EFG) [A0694]
  - 05 BAKERY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0695]
  - 06 RICE AND OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0696]
  - 07 SUGAR (EFG) [A0697]
  - 08 SUGAR PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0698]
  - 09 CHOCOLATE (EFG) [A0699]
  - 10 VEGETABLE OILS (EFG) [A0700]
  - 11 MARGARINE AND LIPIDS OF MIXED ORIGIN (EFG) [A0701]
  - 12 BUTTER AND ANIMAL FATS (EFG) [A0702]
  - 13 NUTS (EFG) [A0703]
  - 14 PULSES (EFG) [A0704]
  - 15 VEGETABLES, EXCLUDING POTATOES (EFG) [A0705]
  - 16 STARCHY ROOTS AND POTATOES (EFG) [A0706]

- 17 FRUITS (EFG) [A0707]
- 18 FRUIT JUICES (EFG) [A0708]
- 19 NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0709]
- 20 COFFEE, TEA, COCOA POWDER (EFG) [A0710]
- 21 BEER (EFG) [A0711]
- 22 WINE (EFG) [A0712]
- 23 OTHER ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EFG) [A0713]
- 24 RED MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0714]
- 25 POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0715]
- 26 OFFALS (EFG) [A0716]
- 27 FISH AND SEAFOOD (EFG) [A0717]
- 28 EGGS (EFG) [A0718]
- 29 MILK (EFG) [A0719]
- 30 CHEESE (EFG) [A0720]
- 31 OTHER MILK PRODUCTS (EFG) [A0721]
- 32 MISCELLANEOUS FOODS (EFG) [A0722]
- 33 PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL NUTRITIONAL USE (EFG) [A0723]
- PRODUCT TYPE, INTERNATIONAL [A0352]
- CLASSIFICATION OF FOOD AND FEED COMMODITIES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0643]
- A. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0644]
- 01 FRUITS (CCPR) [A0649]
- 001 CITRUS FRUITS (FC) (CCPR) [A0668]
- 002 POME FRUITS (FP) (CCPR) [A0669]
- 003 STONE FRUITS (FS) (CCPR) [A0670]
- 004 BERRIES AND OTHER SMALL FRUITS (FB) (CCPR) [A0671]
- 005 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL (FT) (CCPR) [A0672]
- 006 ASSORTED TROPICAL AND SUB-TROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL (FI) (CCPR) [A0673]
- 02 VEGETABLES (CCPR) [A0650]
- 009 BULB VEGETABLES (VA) (CCPR) [A0674]
- 010 BRASSICA (COLE OR CABBAGE) VEGETABLES, HEAD CABBAGE, FLOWERHEAD BRASSICAS (VB) (CCPR) [A0675]
- 011 FRUITING VEGETABLES, CUCURBITS (VC) (CCPR) [A0676]
- 012 FRUITING VEGETABLES, OTHER THAN CUCURBITS (VO) (CCPR) [A0677]
- 013 LEAFY VEGETABLES (INCLUDING BRASSICA LEAFY VEGETABLES) (VL) (CCPR) [A0678]
- 014 LEGUME VEGETABLES (VP) (CCPR) [A0679]
- 015 PULSES (VD) (CCPR) [A0680]
- 016 ROOT AND TUBER VEGETABLES (VR) (CCPR) [A0681]
- 017 STALK AND STEM VEGETABLES (VS) (CCPR) [A0682]
- 03 GRASSES (CCPR) [A0651]
- 020 CEREAL GRAINS (GC) (CCPR) [A0683]
- 021 GRASSES FOR SUGAR AND SYRUP PRODUCTION (GS) (CCPR) [A0684]
- 04 NUTS AND SEEDS (CCPR) [A0652]
- 022 TREE NUTS (TN) (CCPR) [A0685]
- 023 OILSEED (SO) (CCPR) [A0686]
- 024 SEED FOR BEVERAGES AND SWEETS (SB) (CCPR) [A0687]
- 05 HERBS AND SPICES (CCPR) [A0653]
- 027 HERBS (HH) (CCPR) [A0688]
- 028 SPICES (HS) (CODEX) [A0689]
- B. PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0645]
- 06 MAMMALIAN PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0654]
- 030 MEAT (FROM MAMMALS OTHER THAN MARINE MAMMALS) (MM) (CCPR) [A0737]
- 031 MAMMALIAN FATS (MF) (CCPR) [A0738]
- 032 EDIBLE OFFAL (MAMMALIAN) (MO) (CCPR) [A0739]
- 033 MILKS (ML) (CCPR) [A0740]
- 07 POULTRY PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0655]
- 036 POULTRY MEAT (INCLUDING PIGEON MEAT) (PM) (CCPR) [A0741]
- 037 POULTRY FATS (PF) (CCPR) [A0742]
- 038 - POULTRY, EDIBLE OFFAL OF (PO) (CCPR) [A0743]
- 039 EGGS (PE) (CCPR) [A0744]
- 08 AQUATIC ANIMAL PRODUCTS (CCPR) [A0656]
- 040 FRESHWATER FISH (WF) (CCPR) [A0745]
- 041 DIADROMOUS FISH (WD) (CCPR) [A0746]
- 042 MARINE FISH (WS) (CCPR) [A0747]
- 043 FISH ROE (INCLUDING MILT = SOFT ROE) AND EDIBLE OFFAL OF FISH (WR) (CCPR) [A0748]
- 044 MARINE MAMMALS (WM) (CCPR) [A0749]
- 045 CRUSTACEANS (WC) (CCPR) [A0750]
- 09 AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES (CCPR) [A0657]
- 048 FROGS, LIZARDS, SNAKES AND TURTLES (AR) (CCPR) [A0751]
- 10 INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (CCPR) [A0658]
- 049 MOLLUSCS (INCLUDING CEPHALOPODS) AND OTHER INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS (IM) (CCPR) [A0752]
- C. PRIMARY FEED COMMODITIES (CCPR) [A0646]
- 11 PRIMARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0659]
- 050 LEGUME ANIMAL FEEDS (AL) (CCPR) [A0753]

- 051 STRAW, FODDER AND FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES, EXCEPT GRASSES FOR SUGAR PRODUCTION (INCLUDING BUCKWHEAT FODDER) (AS/AF) (CCPR) [A0754]
- 052 MISCELLANEOUS FODDER AND FORAGE CROPS (AM) (CCPR) [A0755]
- D. PROCESSED FOOD OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0647]
  - 12 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0660]
    - 055 DRIED FRUITS (DF) (CCPR) [A0756]
    - 056 DRIED VEGETABLES (DV) (CCPR) [A0757]
    - 057 DRIED HERBS (DH) (CCPR) [A0758]
    - 058 MILLED CEREAL PRODUCTS (EARLY MILLING STAGES) (CM) (CCPR) [A0759]
    - 059 MISCELLANEOUS SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF PLANT ORIGIN (SM) (CCPR) [A0760]
  - 13 DERIVED PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0661]
    - 065 CEREAL GRAIN MILLING FRACTIONS (CF) (CCPR) [A0761]
    - 066 TEAS (DT) (CCPR) [A0762]
    - 067 VEGETABLE OILS, CRUDE (OC) (CCPR) [A0763]
    - 068 VEGETABLE OILS, EDIBLE (OR REFINED) (OR) (CCPR) [A0764]
    - 069 MISCELLANEOUS DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF PLANT ORIGIN (DM) (CCPR) [A0765]
    - 070 FRUIT JUICES (JF) (CCPR) [A0766]
    - 071 BY-PRODUCTS, USED FOR ANIMAL FEEDING PURPOSES, DERIVED FROM FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PROCESSING (AB) (CCPR) [A0767]
  - 14 MANUFACTURED FOODS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0662]
  - 15 MANUFACTURED FOODS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF PLANT ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0663]
    - 078 MANUFACTURED MULTI-INGREDIENT CEREAL PRODUCTS (CP) (CCPR) [A0768]
- E. PROCESSED FOOD OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0648]
  - 16 SECONDARY FOOD COMMODITIES OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0664]
    - 080 DRIED MEAT AND FISH PRODUCTS (MD) (CCPR) [A0769]
  - 17 DERIVED EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0665]
    - 082 SECONDARY MILK PRODUCTS (LS) (CCPR) [A0770]
    - 084 CRUSTACEANS, PROCESSED (SC) (CCPR) [A0771]
    - 085 ANIMAL FATS, PROCESSED (FA) (CCPR) [A0772]
    - 086 MILK FATS (FM) (CCPR) [A0773]
    - 087 DERIVED MILK PRODUCTS (LD) (CCPR) [A0774]
  - 18 MANUFACTURED FOOD (SINGLE-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0666]
    - 090 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (SINGLE INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LI) (CCPR) [A0775]
  - 19 MANUFACTURED FOOD (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (CCPR) [A0667]
    - 092 MANUFACTURED MILK PRODUCTS (MULTI-INGREDIENT) OF ANIMAL ORIGIN (LM) (CCPR) [A0776]
- FOOD CLASSIFICATION FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A0355]
  - BAKERY WARES (CCFAC) [A0632]
  - BEVERAGES, EXCLUDING DAIRY PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0639]
  - CEREALS AND CEREAL PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0631]
  - COMPOSITE FOODS (CCFAC) [A0641]
  - CONFECTIONARY (CCFAC) [A0630]
  - DAIRY PRODUCTS, EXCLUDING FATS AND OILS, FAT EMULSIONS (CCFAC) [A0626]
  - EDIBLE ICES, INCLUDING SHERBET AND SORBET (CCFAC) [A0628]
  - EGG AND EGG PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0635]
  - FATS AND OILS, AND FAT EMULSIONS (TYPE WATER-IN-OIL) (CCFAC) [A0627]
  - FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0634]
  - FOODSTUFFS INTENDED FOR PARTICULAR NUTRITIONAL USES (CCFAC) [A0638]
  - FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCFAC) [A0629]
  - MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (CCFAC) [A0633]
  - READY-TO-EAT SAVORIES (CCFAC) [A0640]
  - SALTS AND SPICES, SOUPS, SAUCES AND SALADS, PROTEIN PRODUCTS ETC. (CCFAC) [A0637]
  - SWEETENERS (CCFAC) [A0636]
- GENERAL STANDARD FOR CHEESE (CODEX ALIMENTARIUS) [A1207]
  - CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (CODEX) [A0315]
    - EXTRA HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0310]
    - HARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0311]
    - SEMIHARD CHEESE (CODEX) [A0312]
    - SEMISOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0313]
    - SOFT CHEESE (CODEX) [A0314]
  - DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO MILK FAT CONTENT [A1213]
    - FULL FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1215]
    - HIGH FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1214]
    - MEDIUM FAT CHEESE (CODEX) [A1216]
    - PARTIALLY SKIMMED CHEESE (CODEX) [A1217]
    - SKIM CHEESE (CODEX) [A1218]
  - DESIGNATION ACCORDING TO PRINCIPLE CHEESE RIPENING CHARACTERISTICS (CODEX) [A1208]
    - IN BRINE [A1212]
    - MOULD RIPENED (CODEX) [A1210]
    - RIPENED (CODEX) [A1209]
    - UNRIPENED (CODEX) [A1211]
- GLOBAL PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION (GS1 GPC) [A0874]
  - 50100000 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS (GS1 GPC) [A0987]
    - 50101500 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1010]
      - 10000004 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1012]

- 10000005 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1011]
- 10000006 - VEGETABLES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1013]
- 50101600 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0992]
- 10000001 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0994]
- 10000002 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0993]
- 10000003 - FRUIT - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0995]
- 50101700 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1003]
- 10000007 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1004]
- 10000008 - NUTS/SEEDS - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1005]
- 50101800 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1000]
- 10000235 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1001]
- 10000236 - NUTS/SEEDS - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1002]
- 50101900 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A0996]
- 10000207 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0997]
- 10000209 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A0998] 10000604 - FRUIT/NUTS/SEEDS COMBINATION VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0999]
- 50102000 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A0988]
- 10000204 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0989]
- 10000205 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0990]
- 10000206 - FRUIT - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0991]
- 50102100 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1006]
- 10000270 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1007]
- 10000271 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1008]
- 10000272 - VEGETABLES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1009]
- 50102200 - FRUITS/VEGETABLES/NUTS/SEEDS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1014]
- 50110000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN (GS1 GPC) [A1015]
- 50111500 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1020]
- 10000009 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1022]
- 10000010 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1021] 10000011 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1023]
- 50112000 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1016]
- 10000012 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1018] 10000013 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1017]
- 10000014 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1019] 50112100 - MEAT/POULTRY/GAME/BATRACHIAN VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1024]
- 50120000 - SEAFOOD (GS1 GPC) [A1124]
- 50121500 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1144]
- 10000281 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1145]
- 10000282 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1146]
- 10000283 - FISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1147]
- 50121700 - SHELLFISH UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1152]
- 10000019 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1154]
- 10000020 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1153]
- 10000021 - SHELLFISH - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1155]
- 50121800 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1160]
- 10000137 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1162]
- 10000138 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1161]
- 10000139 - AQUATIC PLANTS UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1163]
- 50121900 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1140]
- 10000016 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1142]
- 10000017 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1141]
- 10000018 - FISH - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1143]
- 50122000 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1125]
- 10000145 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1126]
- 10000146 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1127]
- 10000147 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1128]
- 50122100 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1148]
- 10000256 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1149]
- 10000257 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1150]
- 10000258 - SHELLFISH PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1151]
- 50122200 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1156]
- 10000151 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1157]
- 10000152 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1158]
- 10000153 - AQUATIC PLANTS PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1159]
- 50122300 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (GS1 GPC) [A1129]
- 10000148 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1130]
- 10000149 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1131]



- 10000150 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1132]
- 50122400 - SEAFOOD VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1164]
- 50122500 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD COMBINATION (GS1 GPC) [A1133]
- 10000626 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1134]
- 10000627 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1135]
- 10000628 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - PREPARED/PROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1136]
- 10000629 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1137]
- 10000630 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1138]
- 10000631 - AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES/FISH/SHELLFISH/SEAFOOD MIXES - UNPREPARED/UNPROCESSED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1139]
- 50130000 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1025]
- 50131600 - EGGS/EGG SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1038]
- 10000031 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1040]
- 10000032 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1041]
- 10000582 - EGGS/EGGS SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1039]
- 50131700 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1042]
- 10000025 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1044]
- 10000026 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1045]
- 10000027 - MILK/MILK SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1043]
- 50131800 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1030]
- 10000028 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1032]
- 10000029 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1033]
- 10000030 - CHEESE/CHEESE SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1031]
- 50131900 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1026]
- 10000167 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1027]
- 10000168 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1028]
- 10000169 - BUTTER/BUTTER SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1029]
- 50132000 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1034]
- 10000188 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1035]
- 10000189 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1036]
- 10000190 - CREAM/CREAM SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1037]
- 50132100 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A1046]
- 10000277 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1047]
- 10000278 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1048]
- 10000279 - YOGHURT/YOGHURT SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1049]
- 50132200 - MILK/BUTTER/CREAM/YOGHURTS/CHEESE/EGGS/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC)
- [A1050]
- 50150000 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1051]
- 50151500 - OILS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1058]
- 10000040 - OILS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1059]
- 50151600 - FATS EDIBLE (GS1 GPC) [A1052]
- 10000041 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1053]
- 10000042 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1056]
- 10000574 - FATS EDIBLE - ANIMAL (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1054]
- 10000585 - FATS EDIBLE - VEGETABLE OR PLANT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1055]
- 10000608 - FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1057]
- 50151700 - OILS/FATS EDIBLE VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1060]
- 50160000 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0976]
- 50161500 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0982]
- 10000043 - SUGAR/SUGAR SUBSTITUTES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0983]
- 10000044 - SYRUP/TREACLE/MOLASSES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0984]
- 10000603 - SUGARS/SUGAR SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0985]
- 50161800 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0977]
- 10000045 - CHOCOLATE/CHOCOLATE SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0978]
- 10000046 - CHOCOLATE/SUGAR CANDY COMBINATION - CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0979]
- 10000047 - SUGAR CANDY/SUGAR CANDY SUBSTITUTES CONFECTIONERY (GS1 GPC) [A0980]
- 10000602 - CONFECTIONERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0981]
- 50161900 - CONFECTIONERY/SUGAR SWEETENING PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0986]
- 50170000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1165]
- 50171500 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS (GS1 GPC) [A1166]
- 10000048 - HERBS/SPICES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1169]
- 10000049 - HERBS/SPICES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1170]
- 10000050 - EXTRACTS/SALT/MEAT TENDERISERS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1167]
- 10000212 - HERBS/SPICES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1168]
- 10000578 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1173]
- 10000579 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1172]
- 10000580 - STOCK LIQUID/BONES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1171]
- 10000615 - HERBS/SPICES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1174]

- 50171700 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1198]
  - 10000051 - VINEGARS (GS1 GPC) [A1200]
  - 10000052 - COOKING WINES (GS1 GPC) [A1199]
  - 10000618 - VINEGARS/COOKING WINES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1201]
- 50171800 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS (GS1 GPC) [A1183]
  - 10000054 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1195]
  - 10000055 - SAUCES - COOKING (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1192]
  - 10000056 - SAUCES - COOKING (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1191]
  - 10000057 - SAUCES - COOKING (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1193]
  - 10000064 - PATE (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1189]
  - 10000199 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1185]
  - 10000200 - DRESSINGS/DIPS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1186]
  - 10000280 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1196]
  - 10000306 - PATE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1190]
  - 10000576 - PATE (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1188]
  - 10000577 - SAUCES DIPPING/CONDIMENTS/SAVOURY TOPPINGS/SAVOURY SPREADS/MARINADES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1194]
  - 10000581 - FOOD GLAZES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1187]
  - 10000583 - DRESSING/DIPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1184]
  - 10000617 - SAUCES/SPREADS/DIPS/CONDIMENTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1197]
- 50171900 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES (GS1 GPC) [A1175]
  - 10000180 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1178]
  - 10000238 - OLIVES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1179]
  - 10000239 - OLIVES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1180]
  - 10000244 - PICKLES (GS1 GPC) [A1181]
  - 10000586 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1176]
  - 10000587 - CHUTNEYS/RELISHES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1177]
  - 10000616 - PICKLES/RELISHES/CHUTNEYS/OLIVES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1182]
- 50172000 - SEASONINGS/PRESERVATIVES/EXTRACTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1202]
- 50180000 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0927]
  - 50181700 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0928]
    - 10000068 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0930]
    - 10000069 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0934]
    - 10000155 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0929]
    - 10000156 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0931]
    - 10000157 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0933]
    - 10000158 - BAKING/COOKING SUPPLIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0935]
    - 10000595 - BAKING/COOKING MIXES/SUPPLIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0932]
  - 50181900 - BREAD (GS1 GPC) [A0943]
    - 10000163 - BREAD (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0944]
    - 10000164 - BREAD (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0945]
    - 10000165 - BREAD (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0946]
  - 50182000 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0951]
    - 10000170 - CAKES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0952]
    - 10000171 - CAKES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0953]
    - 10000172 - CAKES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0954]
    - 10000245 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0955]
    - 10000246 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0956]
    - 10000247 - PIES/PASTRIES - SWEET (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0957]
    - 10000597 - SWEET BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0958]
- 50182100 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (GS1 GPC) [A0936]
  - 10000160 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0938]
  - 10000161 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0939]
  - 10000166 - DRIED BREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0942]
  - 10000304 - BISCUITS/COOKIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0937]
  - 10000305 - DRIED BREADS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0941]
  - 10000596 - BISCUITS/COOKIES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0940]
- 50182200 - SAVOURY BAKERY PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0947]
  - 10000248 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0948]
  - 10000249 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0949]
  - 10000250 - PIES/PASTRIES/PIZZAS/QUICHES - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0950]
- 50182300 - BREAD/BAKERY PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0959]
- 50190000 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS (GS1 GPC) [A1061]
  - 50191500 - PREPARED SOUPS (GS1 GPC) [A1101]
    - 10000260 - SOUPS - PREPARED (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1102]
    - 10000261 - SOUPS - PREPARED (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1103]
    - 10000262 - SOUPS - PREPARED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1104]
  - 50192100 - SNACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1108]
    - 10000177 - CHIPS/CRISPS/SNACK MIXES - NATURAL/EXTRUDED (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1109]
    - 10000252 - POPCORN (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1110]
    - 10000612 - SNACKS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1111]
- 50192300 - DESSERTS/DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS (GS1 GPC) [A1073]

- 10000193 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1074]
- 10000194 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1075]
- 10000195 - DESSERT SAUCES/TOPPINGS/FILLINGS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1076]
- 10000196 - DESSERTS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1077]
- 10000197 - DESSERTS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1078]
- 10000215 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1080]
- 10000216 - ICE CREAM/ICE NOVELTIES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1081]
- 10000312 - DESSERTS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1079]
- 10000611 - DESSERTS/DESSERT TOPPINGS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1082]
- 50192400 - SWEET SPREADS (GS1 GPC) [A1112]
- 10000187 - CONFECTIONERY BASED SPREADS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1113]
- 10000213 - HONEY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1114]
- 10000217 - JAMS/MARMALADES/CONFITURE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1115]
- 10000621 - SWEET SPREADS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1116]
- 50192500 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (GS1 GPC) [A1105]
- 10000254 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1106]
- 10000255 - SANDWICHES/FILLED ROLLS/WRAPPS (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1107]
- 50192900 - PASTA/NOODLES (GS1 GPC) [A1095]
- 10000240 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1099]
- 10000241 - PASTA/NOODLES - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1100]
- 10000242 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1098]
- 10000317 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1097]
- 10000318 - PASTA/NOODLES - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1096]
- 50193000 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A1062]
- 10000104 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED FOODS (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1065]
- 10000105 - BABY/INFANT - SPECIALISED BEVERAGES (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1064]
- 10000575 - BABY/INFANT - FORMULA (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1063]
- 10000610 - BABY/INFANT - FOODS/BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1066]
- 50193100 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1117]
- 10000288 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1122]
- 10000289 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1121]
- 10000290 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1119]
- 10000291 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1118]
- 10000292 - VEGETABLE BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1120]
- 50193200 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1089]
- 10000293 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1093]
- 10000294 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1094]
- 10000295 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1091] 10000296 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1090]
- 10000297 - GRAIN BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1092] 50193300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1083]
- 10000298 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1087]
- 10000299 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1088]
- 10000300 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1085] 10000301 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1084]
- 10000302 - DOUGH BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT - SAVOURY (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A1086] 50193400 - PREPARED/PRESERVED FOODS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A1123]
- 50193500 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A1067]
- 10005224 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A1068]
- 10005225 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1069]
- 10005226 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1070]
- 10005227 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1071]
- 10005228 - DAIRY/EGG BASED PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A1072]
- 50200000 - BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0875]
- 50201700 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES (GS1 GPC) [A0891]
- 10000111 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - BEANS/GROUND (GS1 GPC) [A0892]
- 10000114 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0894]
- 10000115 - COFFEE/COFFEE SUBSTITUTES - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0893]
- 10000116 - TEA - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0899]
- 10000117 - TEA - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0900]
- 10000118 - TEA - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0901]
- 10000119 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - BAGS/LOOSE (GS1 GPC) [A0896]
- 10000210 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - INSTANT (GS1 GPC) [A0897]
- 10000313 - FRUIT HERBAL INFUSIONS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0898]
- 10000592 - COFFEE/TEA/SUBSTITUTES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0895]
- 50202200 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (GS1 GPC) [A0876]
- 10000142 - ALCOHOL MAKING KITS (GS1 GPC) [A0877]
- 10000143 - ALCOHOL MAKING SUPPLIES (GS1 GPC) [A0878]
- 10000144 - ALCOHOLIC PRE-MIXED DRINKS (GS1 GPC) [A0881]
- 10000159 - BEER (GS1 GPC) [A0882]

- 10000181 - CIDER/PERRY (GS1 GPC) [A0883]
- 10000227 - LIQUEURS (GS1 GPC) [A0884]
- 10000263 - SPIRITS (GS1 GPC) [A0885]
- 10000273 - WINE - FORTIFIED (GS1 GPC) [A0886]
- 10000275 - WINE - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0887]
- 10000276 - WINE - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0888]
- 10000588 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - STILL (GS1 GPC) [A0890]
- 10000589 - ALCOHOLIC CORDIALS/SYRUPS (GS1 GPC) [A0880]
- 10000591 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0879]
- 10003689 - NON GRAPE FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - SPARKLING (GS1 GPC) [A0889]
- 50202300 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0912]
- 10000179 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0913]
- 10000191 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A0914] 10000192 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC)
- [A0915] 10000201 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0916]
- 10000214 - ICE (GS1 GPC) [A0917]
- 10000219 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0918]
- 10000220 - JUICE - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0919]
- 10000222 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0920]
- 10000223 - JUICE DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0921]
- 10000232 - PACKAGED WATER (GS1 GPC) [A0923]
- 10000265 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0924]
- 10000266 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0925]
- 10000594 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0922]
- 50202400 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0902]
- 10000178 - CHOCOLATE/COCOA/MALT - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0903]
- 10000202 - DRINKS FLAVOURED - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0905]
- 10000264 - SPORTS DRINKS - REHYDRATION (NOT READY TO DRINK) (GS1 GPC) [A0910]
- 10000307 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0906]
- 10000308 - JUICE - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0907]
- 10000309 - JUICE DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0908]
- 10000310 - DAIRY/DAIRY SUBSTITUTE BASED DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0904]
- 10000311 - STIMULANTS/ENERGY DRINKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0911]
- 10000593 - NON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS - NOT READY TO DRINK (GS1 GPC) [A0909]
- 50202500 - BEVERAGES VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0926]
- 50220000 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0960]
- 50221000 - GRAINS/FLOUR (GS1 GPC) [A0961]
- 10000203 - FLOUR - CEREAL/PULSE (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0962]
- 10000211 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0965]
- 10000314 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (FROZEN) (GS1 GPC) [A0963]
- 10000315 - GRAINS/CEREAL - NOT READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0964]
- 10000316 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0966]
- 10000319 - GRAINS/CEREAL - READY TO EAT - (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0967]
- 10000599 - GRAINS/FLOUR VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0968]
- 50221200 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS (GS1 GPC) [A0969]
- 10000284 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0971]
- 10000285 - CEREALS PRODUCTS - NOT READY TO EAT (SHELF STABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0970]
- 10000286 - CEREAL PRODUCTS - READY TO EAT (PERISHABLE) (GS1 GPC) [A0972]
- 10000287 - CEREAL/MUESLI BARS (GS1 GPC) [A0973]
- 10000600 - PROCESSED CEREAL PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0974]
- 50221300 - CEREAL/GRAIN/PULSE PRODUCTS VARIETY PACKS (GS1 GPC) [A0975]
- PRODUCT TYPE, NOT KNOWN [A0001]
- PRODUCT TYPE, OTHER [A0004]
- PRODUCT TYPE, USA [A0289]
- PRODUCT TYPE, U.S. CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21 [A1270]
- BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0229]
- ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0278]
- DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0277]
- DISTINCTIVE DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0200]
- LIQUEUR (US CFR) [A0240]
- NEUTRAL DISTILLED SPIRITS (US CFR) [A0120]
- MALT BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0195]
- WINE OR WINE-LIKE PRODUCT, .5-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0297]
- LOW-ALCOHOL WINE, .5-7% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0298]
- WINE, 7-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0205]
- HEAVY WINE, 14-24% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0224]
- LIGHT WINE, 7-14% ALCOHOL (US CFR) [A0299]
- NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0112]
- ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ANALOG (US CFR) [A0295]
- SOFT DRINK (US CFR) [A0241]
- STEEPED BEVERAGE (US CFR) [A0268]

CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0272]  
   CACAO OR CHOCOLATE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0158]  
 CHEWING GUM (US CFR) [A0176]  
 CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0188]  
   CANDY (US CFR) [A0204]  
     FRUIT OR NUT CANDY (US CFR) [A0161]  
     HARD CANDY (US CFR) [A0216]  
       BRITTLE (US CFR) [A0226]  
     SOFT CANDY (US CFR) [A0293]  
       AERATED CONFECTIONERY (US CFR) [A0141]  
       CARAMEL CANDY (US CFR) [A0173]  
       CHOCOLATE CANDY [A0288]  
       FONDANT (US CFR) [A0244]  
       FUDGE (US CFR) [A0213]  
       JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0162]  
         JAP OR AGAR JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0146]  
         PECTIN JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0255]  
         STARCH JELLY CANDY (US CFR) [A0256]  
     DECORATION (US CFR) [A0246]  
     ICING OR FROSTING (US CFR) [A0269]  
     SWEET SAUCE OR TOPPING (US CFR) [A0287]  
 DAIRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0164]  
   CHEESE OR CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0115]  
     CHEESE PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0128]  
     NATURAL CHEESE (US CFR) [A0187]  
       CURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0168]  
         CHEESE HARDNESS CLASS (US CFR) [A0316]  
         HARD CHEESE (US CFR) [A0186]  
         HARD GRATING CHEESE (US CFR) [A0290]  
         SEMISOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0281]  
         SEMISOFT PART SKIM CHEESE (US CFR) [A1219]  
         SOFT CHEESE (US CFR) [A0138]  
       UNCURED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0185]  
     PROCESSED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0282]  
       COLD-PACK CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0116]  
       COLD-PACK CHEESE (US CFR) [A0280]  
       COLD-PACK CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0126]  
       GRATED CHEESE FOOD [A0291]  
       PASTEURIZED CHEESE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0117]  
       PASTEURIZED BLENDED CHEESE (US CFR) [A0145]  
       PASTEURIZED CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0266]  
       PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE (US CFR) [A0110]  
       PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE FOOD (US CFR) [A0111]  
       PASTEURIZED PROCESS CHEESE SPREAD (US CFR) [A0109]  
   FROZEN DAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0114]  
     FROZEN YOGURT (US CFR) [A0211]  
     ICE CREAM OR FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0137]  
       FROZEN CUSTARD (US CFR) [A0165]  
       ICE CREAM (US CFR) [A0227]  
     ICE CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0159]  
       MELLORINE (US CFR) [A0232]  
     ICE MILK (US CFR) [A0233]  
     SHERBET (US CFR) [A0245]  
   MILK OR MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0148]  
     CULTURED MILK PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0101]  
     MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0147]  
       BUTTER PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0294]  
       MARGARINE (US CFR) [A0231]  
       CREAM PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0123]  
       MILK ANALOG (US CFR) [A0182]  
   DRESSING, CONDIMENT, GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0105]  
     CONDIMENT OR RELISH (US CFR) [A0179]  
       CONDIMENT SAUCE (US CFR) [A0263]  
       VINEGAR (US CFR) [A0302]  
     RELISH (US CFR) [A0225]  
     DRESSING FOR FOOD (US CFR) [A0276]  
       NONSTANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0136]  
       STANDARDIZED DRESSING (US CFR) [A0292]  
     GRAVY OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0286]  
   EGG OR EGG PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0261]  
     EGG PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0254]  
   FLAVORING OR SEASONING (US CFR) [A0133]  
     FLAVORING OR FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0300]  
       FLAVOR ENHANCER (US CFR) [A0301]

- FLAVORING (US CFR) [A0215]
  - SALT OR SALT SUBSTITUTE (US CFR) [A0134]
  - SPICE OR HERB (US CFR) [A0113]
  - SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0237]
    - NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0142]
    - NUTRITIVE SWEETENER (US CFR) [A0118]
  - FOOD ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0181]
    - ACIDIFIER [A0322]
    - ANTIOXIDANT (US CFR) [A0318]
    - COLOR ADDITIVE (US CFR) [A0166]
    - PRESERVATIVE [A0317]
    - STABILIZER, THICKENER OR GELLING AGENT (US CFR) [A0319]
      - STABILIZER (US CFR) [A0321]
  - FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0257]
    - FRUIT OR FRUIT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0143]
      - FRUIT BUTTER, JELLY, PRESERVE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0155]
        - FRUIT BUTTER (US CFR) [A0184]
        - FRUIT JELLY (US CFR) [A0209]
        - FRUIT PRESERVE OR JAM (US CFR) [A0251]
        - FRUIT SPREAD OR SAUCE (US CFR) [A0197]
      - FRUIT JUICE OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0104]
        - FRUIT JUICE (US CFR) [A0127]
        - FRUIT JUICE, DILUTED (US CFR) [A0130]
        - FRUIT NECTAR (US CFR) [A0196]
    - VEGETABLE OR VEGETABLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0152]
      - VEGETABLE JUICE (US CFR) [A0264]
      - VEGETABLE PICKLE (US CFR) [A0271]
- GLAZE (US CFR) [A0214]
- GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0125]
  - MILLED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0149]
  - PREPARED GRAIN OR STARCH PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0106]
    - BAKERY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0191]
      - BAKERY PRODUCT, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0135]
        - CAKE (US CFR) [A0210]
        - COOKIE (US CFR) [A0203]
        - DOUGHNUT (US CFR) [A0248]
        - PANCAKE OR WAFFLE (US CFR) [A0194]
        - PASTRY, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0202]
        - PIE CRUST, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0140]
        - PIE, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0253]
        - QUICK BREAD, SWEETENED (US CFR) [A0183]
        - SWEET ROLL OR SWEET BUN (US CFR) [A0151]
      - BAKERY PRODUCT, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0107]
        - BREAD (US CFR) [A0178]
          - PIZZA CRUST (US CFR) [A0167]
        - CRACKER (US CFR) [A0242]
          - PASTRY SHELL, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0108]
          - PIE CRUST, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0160]
          - QUICK BREAD, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0283]
      - BREAKFAST CEREAL (US CFR) [A0258]
      - MACARONI OR NOODLE PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0275]
- MEAT, POULTRY, SEAFOOD OR RELATED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0217]
  - MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (FROM MAMMAL) (US CFR) [A0150]
    - CURED MEAT (US CFR) [A0279]
    - MEAT PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0132]
      - SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0221]
  - POULTRY OR POULTRY PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0273]
    - POULTRY PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0157]
      - POULTRY-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0131]
  - REPTILE, AMPHIBIAN, INSECT, ETC. MEAT OR MEAT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0303]
  - SEAFOOD OR SEAFOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0267]
    - SEAFOOD PRODUCT ANALOG (US CFR) [A0156]
      - SEAFOOD-BASED SAUSAGE OR LUNCHEON MEAT (US CFR) [A0296]
- NUT OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0306]
  - NUT OR NUT PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0260]
  - SEED OR SEED PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0305]
- PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0172]
  - DESSERT (US CFR) [A0222]
    - CUSTARD OR PUDDING (US CFR) [A0285]
      - CUSTARD, COOKED (US CFR) [A0219]
      - PUDDING, STARCH (US CFR) [A0192]
    - FROZEN NONDAIRY DESSERT (US CFR) [A0206]
      - FROZEN TOFU DESSERT (US CFR) [A0307]
      - WATER ICE (US CFR) [A0230]

GELATIN DESSERT (US CFR) [A0169]  
DIETARY OR THERAPEUTIC FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0309]  
MEAL REPLACEMENT (US CFR) [A0274]  
SUPPLEMENTAL FORMULATION (US CFR) [A0308]  
MULTICOMPONENT MEAL (US CFR) [A0139]  
PASTA DISH (US CFR) [A0220]  
PREPARED EGG DISH (US CFR) [A0284]  
PREPARED FOOD PRODUCT WITH BAKERY BASE OR ENCLOSURE, UNSWEETENED (US CFR) [A0102]  
PASTRY, UNSWEETENED, FILLED (US CFR) [A0103]  
PIE, UNSWEETENED, OR PIZZA (US CFR) [A0100]  
SANDWICH (US CFR) [A0218]  
SALAD (US CFR) [A0208]  
SOUP (US CFR) [A0198]  
SOUP, THICK (US CFR) [A0180]  
SOUP, THIN (US CFR) [A0243]  
STEW OR HASH (US CFR) [A0212]  
REFINED OR PARTIALLY-REFINED FOOD PRODUCT (US CFR) [A0129]  
SNACK FOOD (US CFR) [A0228]  
PRODUCT TYPE, USDA STANDARD REFERENCE [A1269]  
0100 DAIRY AND EGG PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1271]  
0200 SPICES AND HERBS (USDA SR) [A1272]  
0300 BABY FOODS (USDA SR) [A1273]  
0400 FATS AND OILS (USDA SR) [A1274]  
0500 POULTRY PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1275]  
0600 SOUPS, SAUCES, AND GRAVIES (USDA SR) [A1276]  
0700 SAUSAGES AND LUNCHEON MEATS (USDA SR) [A1277]  
0800 BREAKFAST CEREALS (USDA SR) [A1278]  
0900 FRUITS AND FRUIT JUICES (USDA SR) [A1279]  
1000 PORK PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1280]  
1100 VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1281]  
1200 NUT AND SEED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1282]  
1300 BEEF PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1283]  
1400 BEVERAGES (USDA SR) [A1284]  
1500 FINFISH AND SHELLFISH PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1285]  
1600 LEGUMES AND LEGUME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1286]  
1700 LAMB, VEAL, AND GAME PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1287]  
1800 BAKED PRODUCTS (USDA SR) [A1288]  
1900 SWEETS (USDA SR) [A1289]  
2000 CEREAL GRAINS AND PASTA (USDA SR) [A1290]  
2100 FAST FOODS (USDA SR) [A1291]  
2200 MEALS, ENTREES, AND SIDEDISHES (USDA SR) [A1292]  
2500 SNACKS (USDA SR) [A1293]  
3500 ETHNIC FOODS (USDA SR) [A1294]  
3600 RESTAURANT FOODS (USDA SR) [A1295]

## Facet B. FOOD SOURCE

- B. FOOD SOURCE [B1564]
  - ALGAE, BACTERIA OR FUNGUS USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1215]
    - ALGAE [B1301]
      - ALGAE, BLUE-GREEN [B1746]
        - SPIRULINA [B2039]
      - ALGAE, BROWN [B2395]
        - KELP [B1744]
          - HIJIKI [B2641]
          - KONBU [B2638]
          - WAKAME [B1747]
      - ALGAE, GREEN [B2502]
        - ENTEROMORPHA [B2639]
        - DARK GREEN NORI [B2640]
        - SEA LETTUCE [B2476]
      - ALGAE, RED [B1743]
        - CHONDRUS [B2500]
        - IRISH MOSS [B1742]
        - LAVER [B1745]
        - PALMARIA [B3790]
          - DULSE [B2411]
        - RHODYMENIA [B2410]
        - SEAWEED [B2266]
    - BACTERIA [B2846]
      - ACTINOMYCETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2849]
      - BEGGIATOALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2850]
      - CARYOPHANALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2927]
      - CHLAMYDOBACTERIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2855]
      - CYTOPHAGALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2851]
      - EUBACTERIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2848]
      - HYPHOMICROBIALES AS FOOD SOURCE [B2856]
      - MYCOPLASMATALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2853]
      - PSEUDOMONADALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2847]
      - RICKETTSIALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2854]
      - SPIROCHAETALES USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B2852]
    - FUNGUS [B1261]
      - ASCOMYCOTA [B2034]
        - FALSE MOREL [B3791]
          - BEEFSTEAK MOREL [B2446]
          - SNOW MUSHROOM [B2025]
        - MOREL [B2032]
          - BLACK MOREL [B2021]
          - EARLY MOREL [B2024]
        - TRUFFLE [B1387]
          - BLACK TRUFFLE [B3793]
          - CHINESE TRUFFLE [B3794]
          - SUMMER TRUFFLE [B3795]
          - WHITE TRUFFLE [B3792]
      - BASIDIOMYCETE [B2035]
        - BLACK FUNGUS [B1741]
          - CLOUD EAR FUNGUS [B3723]
          - JEW'S EAR [B3724]
        - BROWN CLAMSHELL MUSHROOMS [B3744]
        - HONEY FUNGUS [B2758]
          - HONEY MUSHROOM [B2735]
        - MUSHROOM [B1467]
          - BLEWIT [B2521]
            - WOOD BLEWIT [B2522]
          - BLUSHER MUSHROOM [B2073]
          - BOLETES [B3452]
            - RED BOLETUS [B2737]
            - ROUGH STEMMED BOLETUS [B2738]
            - SLIPPERY JACK MUSHROOM [B2260]
            - STEINPILZ [B2033]
          - CAULIFLOWER FUNGUS [B4184]
          - CHANTERELLE [B1569]
          - COLLARED STINKHORN [B4178]
          - CORAL TOOTH MUSHROOM [B4182]
          - CULTIVATED MUSHROOM [B2937]
          - ELM OYSTER [B4185]



ENOKITAKE [B2507]  
 FIELD MUSHROOM [B2023]  
 GREEN OYSTER [B4180]  
 GYPSY MUSHROOM [B4253]  
 INKY CAP MUSHROOM [B2022]  
 MAGIC MUSHROOM [B2076]  
 MAITAKE MUSHROOM [B3726]  
 MILK MUSHROOM [B2074]  
     FENUGREEK MILKCAP [B2075]  
     SAFFRON MILKCAP [B2740]  
 MONKEYHEAD MUSHROOM [B4174]  
 NAMEKO MUSHROOM [B4173]  
 OYSTER MUSHROOM [B1632]  
     ABALONE MUSHROOM [B1645]  
     GREY OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4177]  
     KING OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3743]  
     OYSTER MUSHROOM [B3796]  
     WHITE OYSTER MUSHROOM [B4172]  
 REISHI MUSHROOM [B2361]  
 ROOTING SHANK [B4179]  
 SHAGGY INC CAP [B4181]  
 SHIITAKE MUSHROOM [B1635]  
 SHIMEJI MUSHROOM [B4176]  
 SNOW FUNGUS [B4170]  
 SOUTH POLAR FUNGUS [B4171]  
 SPRING MUSHROOM [B4175]  
 ST. GEORGE'S MUSHROOM [B4187]  
 STRAW MUSHROOM [B1637]  
 TIGER SAW-GILL [B4186]  
 WHITE LEPIOTA [B2117]  
 YELLOW BRAIN FUNGUS [B4183]  
 YEAST [B1345]  
     SACCHAROMYCES CEREVISIAE [B3797]  
     SACCHAROMYCES PASTORIANUS [B3798]  
 LICHEN [B2345]  
     ICELAND MOSS [B2346]  
 ANIMAL USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1297]  
 AMPHIBIAN OR REPTILE [B3468]  
     AMPHIBIAN [B1624]  
         FROG [B1252]  
             AGILE FROG [B3461]  
             AMERICAN BULLFROG [B3459]  
             COMMON FROG [B3462]  
             EDIBLE FROG [B3463]  
             INDIAN BULLFROG [B3460]  
             MARSH FROG [B3464]  
             POOL FROG [B3465]  
     REPTILE [B1625]  
         ALLIGATOR [B2440]  
             AMERICAN ALLIGATOR [B3799]  
             CHINESE ALLIGATOR [B3800]  
         CROCODILE [B2441]  
             AMERICAN CROCODILE [B3801]  
             ESTUARINE CROCODILE [B3803]  
             NEW GUINEA CROCODILE [B3802]  
             NILE CROCODILE [B3804]  
             SIAMESE CROCODILE [B3805]  
         LIZARD [B2293]  
             GECKO [B2615]  
             IGUANA [B2701]  
                 GREEN IGUANA [B3806]  
         SNAKE [B1295]  
             RATTLESNAKE [B2438]  
         TURTLE [B1242]  
             DIAMONDBACK TERRAPIN [B2413]  
             GREEN TURTLE [B2412]  
             HAWKSBILL TURTLE [B3466]  
             LOGGERHEAD TURTLE [B3467]  
 ANIMAL (MAMMAL) [B1134]  
     AFRICAN BUFFALO [B4156]  
     ANTELOPE [B1481]  
         CHAMOIS [B2698]  
     ARMADILLO [B1626]  
     BEAR [B2406]

BEAVER [B1325]  
 BISON [B2098]  
   AMERICAN BISON [B4154]  
   BEEFALO [B2407]  
   EUROPEAN BISON [B4155]  
 BUFFALO [B1476]  
   ASIAN WATER BUFFALO [B2095]  
   BEEFALO [B2407]  
 CAMEL [B2103]  
 CATTLE [B1161]  
   CALF [B1349]  
     CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]  
     SWINE AND CALF [B2242]  
   CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]  
   CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]  
   CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]  
   CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]  
   CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]  
   CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]  
   CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]  
   COW [B1201]  
   YAK [B3365]  
   ZEBU [B3367]  
 DEER FAMILY [B1500]  
   DEER [B1583]  
     ELK [B1292]  
     SIKA DEER [B1621]  
   FALLOW DEER [B4159]  
   MOOSE [B1257]  
   ODOCOILEUS DEER [B4160]  
     MULE DEER [B1622]  
     WHITE-TAILED DEER [B1537]  
   REINDEER [B1509]  
     REINDEER [B1619]  
   ROE DEER [B3366]  
     EUROPEAN ROE DEER [B4157]  
     SIBERIAN ROE DEER [B4158]  
 DONKEY [B2096]  
   MULE [B2093]  
 ELEPHANT [B2129]  
 GOAT [B1328]  
   CATTLE AND GOAT [B2245]  
   CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]  
   DOE (GOAT) [B2611]  
   KID [B2702]  
   SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]  
 HARE [B2695]  
   ARCTIC HARE [B4162]  
   EUROPEAN HARE [B4161]  
 HIPPOPOTAMUS [B2130]  
 HORSE [B1229]  
   MULE [B2093]  
 KANGAROO [B2092]  
 LLAMA [B2741]  
 MARINE MAMMAL [B1122]  
   CETACEAN MARINE MAMMAL [B4164]  
     DOLPHIN FAMILY [B3363]  
     PORPOISE FAMILY [B3364]  
     WHALE [B1343]  
   PINNIPED GROUP [B4165]  
     EARED SEAL FAMILY [B4163]  
     SEAL FAMILY [B1341]  
     WALRUS [B2090]  
 MONKEY [B2439]  
 MUSK DEER [B1620]  
 MUSKRAT [B1527]  
 NUTRIA [B2094]  
 OPOSSUM [B1450]  
 RABBIT [B1323]  
 RACCOON [B1461]  
 SHEEP [B1183]  
   CATTLE AND SHEEP [B2244]  
   CATTLE AND SHEEP AND GOAT [B2247]  
   CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]

EWE [B2610]  
 LAMB [B1669]  
   CATTLE AND LAMB [B2396]  
   SHEEP AND GOAT [B2101]  
 SQUIRREL [B1389]  
 SWINE [B1136]  
   BARROW [B1280]  
   BOAR [B2248]  
   CATTLE AND SWINE [B1105]  
   CATTLE AND SWINE AND CALF [B1000]  
   CATTLE AND SWINE AND SHEEP [B2243]  
   SWINE AND CALF [B2242]  
 WOODCHUCK [B1576]  
 ZEBRA [B2097]  
 FISH OR LOWER WATER ANIMAL [B1021]  
   AQUATIC ANIMAL [B1142]  
   COELENTERATE [B2409]  
     JELLYFISH [B2408]  
   ECHINODERM [B2115]  
     SEA CUCUMBER [B2433]  
     SEA URCHIN [B2107]  
     STARFISH [B2108]  
   FISH [B1222]  
     DIADROMOUS FISH [B3360]  
     AMPHIDROMOUS FISH [B3450]  
     ANADROMOUS FISH [B3448]  
       SALMONINS [B3807]  
         ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]  
         ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]  
         CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]  
         TROUT [B1258]  
           BROWN TROUT [B1479]  
           CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]  
           LAKE TROUT [B4065]  
           RIVER TROUT [B4064]  
         CHAR [B4051]  
           ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]  
           BROOK TROUT [B1077]  
           DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]  
           LAKE TROUT [B1503]  
         DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
         DANUBE SALMON [B1612]  
         JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]  
         KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]  
         TAIMEN [B4049]  
         PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
           ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]  
           BIWA [B4063]  
           CHERRY SALMON [B1108]  
           CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]  
           CHUM SALMON [B1115]  
           COHO SALMON [B1117]  
           GILA TROUT [B4062]  
           GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]  
           MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]  
           PINK SALMON [B1116]  
           RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]  
           SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]  
     CATADROMOUS FISH [B3449]  
       FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
         AMERICAN EEL [B2177]  
         EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]  
         EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]  
         JAPANESE EEL [B3497]  
         LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]  
         NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]  
         SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]  
     FISH, BONY [B1365]  
       FISH, ACIPENSERIFORM [B1020]  
         PADDLEFISH FAMILY [B1896]  
         PADDLEFISH [B1412]  
         STURGEON FAMILY [B1897]  
           BELUGA [B2528]  
           STURGEON [B1465]

ADRIATIC STURGEON [B3816]  
 EUROPEAN STURGEON [B3812]  
 FRINGE-BARBEL STURGEON [B3815]  
 GREEN STURGEON [B1972]  
 RUSSIAN STURGEON [B3811]  
 SEVRUGA [B3813]  
 STERLET [B3814]  
 WHITE STURGEON [B1973]  
 FISH, ALBULIFORM [B2544]  
   SPINY EEL FAMILY [B2526]  
     SPINY EEL [B2527]  
 FISH, AMIIFORM [B2425]  
   BOWFIN FAMILY [B2435]  
     BOWFIN [B2436]  
 FISH, ANGUILLIFORM [B1574]  
   EEL [B1278]  
     CONGER EEL FAMILY [B2300]  
       CONGER EEL [B2299]  
       SWOLLENHEAD CONGER EEL [B2918]  
     DUCKBILL EEL FAMILY [B2533]  
       BLACKTAIL PIKE-CONGER [B2535]  
       FRECKLED PIKE-CONGER [B2536]  
       SPOTTED PIKE-CONGER [B2537]  
     FRESHWATER EEL FAMILY [B2545]  
       AMERICAN EEL [B2177]  
       EEL, FRESHWATER [B2700]  
       EUROPEAN EEL [B2706]  
       JAPANESE EEL [B3497]  
       LONG-FINNED EEL [B3451]  
       NEW ZEALAND LONG-FINNED EEL [B2672]  
       SHORT-FINNED EEL [B2673]  
     PIKE-CONGER FAMILY [B3818]  
       DAGGERTOOTH PIKE-CONGER [B3817]  
       PIKE-CONGER [B2534]  
 FISH, ATHERINIFORM [B1573]  
   FLYINGFISH FAMILY [B1886]  
     FLYINGFISH [B1144]  
   HALFBEAK FAMILY [B2912]  
     NEW ZEALAND GARFISH [B2911]  
   KILLIFISH FAMILY [B2618]  
     KILLIFISH [B2599]  
   NEEDLEFISH FAMILY [B1887]  
     CALIFORNIA NEEDLEFISH [B1417]  
     GARFISH [B3351]  
     NEEDLEFISH [B1411]  
   NEOTROPICAL SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B3819]  
     ATLANTIC SILVERSIDE [B3823]  
     SOUTH AMERICAN SILVERSIDE [B1885]  
   RICEFISH FAMILY [B2372]  
   SAURY FAMILY [B1888]  
     PACIFIC SAURY [B1890]  
     SAURY [B2484]  
       ATLANTIC SAURY [B1889]  
   SILVERSIDE FAMILY [B1884]  
     BOYER'S SANDSMELT [B3820]  
     SANDSMELT [B3822]  
     SMELT [B3821]  
 FISH, AULOPIFORM [B2497]  
   FLAGFIN FAMILY [B3824]  
     MEDITERRANEAN FLAGFIN [B3825]  
   LIZARDFISH FAMILY [B2498]  
     ATLANTIC LIZARDFISH [B3828]  
     BOMBAY DUCK [B2499]  
     BRUSHTOOTH LIZARDFISH [B3827]  
     GREATER LIZARDFISH [B3826]  
 FISH, BATRACHOIDIFORM [B2200]  
   TOADFISH FAMILY [B2264]  
     TOADFISH [B2187]  
 FISH, BERYCIFORM [B1983]  
   ALFONSINO FAMILY [B2884]  
     ALFONSINOS [B2883]  
     RED BREAM [B3829]  
   SLIMEHEAD FAMILY [B1942]  
     ORANGE ROUGHY [B2328]

ROUGHY [B2327]  
 SQUIRRELFISH FAMILY [B2655]  
 SQUIRRELFISH [B2656]  
 FISH, CLUPEIFORM [B1601]  
 ANCHOVY FAMILY [B1854]  
 ANCHOVETA [B3839]  
 ARGENTINE ANCHOVY [B1554]  
 ATLANTIC ANCHOVETA [B3832]  
 AUSTRALIAN ANCHOVY [B3835]  
 BAY ANCHOVY [B3831]  
 EUROPEAN ANCHOVY [B3837]  
 JAPANESE ANCHOVY [B3838]  
 NORTHERN ANCHOVY [B1855]  
 PACIFIC ANCHOVETA [B3833]  
 RAT-TAIL ANCHOVY [B3834]  
 RIVER ANCHOITA [B3840]  
 STET ANCHOVY [B3836]  
 STRIPED ANCHOVY [B3830]  
 HERRING FAMILY [B1124]  
 GIZZARD SHAD [B3842]  
 BLOCH'S GIZZARD SHAD [B2370]  
 GALATHEA GIZZARD SHAD [B3862]  
 WESTERN AUSTRALIAN GIZZARD SHAD [B2324]  
 WESTERN PACIFIC GIZZARD SHAD [B3861]  
 HARENGULA [B3856]  
 FALSE HERRING [B3854]  
 FLATIRON HERRING [B2152]  
 REDEAR SARDINE [B3855]  
 SCALED SARDINE [B2173]  
 HERRING [B1414]  
 ATLANTIC HERRING [B1586]  
 BALTIC HERRING [B3841]  
 PACIFIC HERRING [B1575]  
 CHOSA HERRING [B3848]  
 WHITE SEA HERRING [B3847]  
 MENHADEN [B1396]  
 ATLANTIC MENHADEN [B1849]  
 GULF MENHADEN [B1848]  
 PERUVIAN MENHADEN [B2176]  
 RIVER HERRING [B1348]  
 ALEWIFE [B1402]  
 ALLIS SHAD [B3863]  
 AMERICAN SHAD [B1147]  
 BLACK SEA SHAD [B3867]  
 BLUEBACK HERRING [B1852]  
 HICKORY SHAD [B3866]  
 TWAITE SHAD [B3864]  
 NILE TWAITE SHAD [B3865]  
 ROUND HERRING [B3846]  
 ATLANTIC ROUND HERRING [B3850]  
 CALIFORNIAN ROUND HERRING [B3849]  
 PACIFIC ROUND HERRING [B1850]  
 RED-EYED ROUND HERRING [B3851]  
 WHITEHEAD'S ROUND HERRING [B3852]  
 SARDINE [B1558]  
 EUROPEAN SARDINE [B1853]  
 PILCHARD [B3853]  
 CALIFORNIA PILCHARD [B2294]  
 CHILEAN PILCHARD [B2192]  
 PACIFIC SARDINE [B1847]  
 JAPANESE PILCHARD [B1974]  
 PICTON HERRING [B3857]  
 SOUTH AFRICAN PILCHARD [B1984]  
 SOUTHERN AFRICAN PILCHARD [B3858]  
 SARDINELLA [B1392]  
 FRINGESCALE SARDINELLA [B2648]  
 JAPANESE SARDINELLA [B3860]  
 OIL SARDINE [B1966]  
 SHORT-BODY SARDINELLA [B3859]  
 SPANISH SARDINE [B2003]  
 SPRAT [B1235]  
 BALTIC SPRAT [B3845]  
 THREAD HERRING [B1239]  
 ATLANTIC THREAD HERRING [B1851]

DEEPBODY THREAD HERRING [B1980]  
 FISH, CYPRINIFORM [B1594]  
   CARP OR MINNOW FAMILY [B1921]  
     AMUR BITTERLING [B3473]  
     BARBEL [B2712]  
     BLEAK [B3472]  
     BREAM [B1763]  
     CARP [B2617]  
       COMMON CARP [B1228]  
       CREEK CHUB [B2191]  
       CRUCIAN CARP [B3474]  
       DACE [B2078]  
       EUROPEAN CHUB [B3475]  
       GRASS CARP [B2867]  
       GREEK RUDD [B3870]  
       GUDGEON [B2705]  
       IDE [B2713]  
       REDBELLY DACE [B1922]  
       PINK MINNOW [B3869]  
       SWAMP MINNOW [B3868]  
     ROACH (FISH) [B1925]  
     ROHU [B3469]  
     RUDD [B3477]  
     SHINER [B1908]  
     SILVER CARP [B2254]  
     SNEEP [B3476]  
     TENCH [B1906]  
     VIMBA BREAM [B3871]  
   SUCKER FAMILY [B1892]  
     BUFFALOFISH [B1085]  
     SUCKER [B1319]  
       WHITE SUCKER [B2402]  
 FISH, ESOCIFORM [B3808]  
   PIKE FAMILY [B1826]  
     AMUR PIKE [B3500]  
     CHAIN PICKEREL [B2334]  
     GRASS PICKEREL [B3872]  
     MUSKELLUNGE [B1165]  
     NORTHERN PIKE [B1143]  
     PIKE [B1293]  
 FISH, GADIFORM [B1157]  
   COD FAMILY [B1835]  
     ALASKA POLLOCK [B1843]  
     BLUE WHITING [B3880]  
       BLUE WHITING [B1837]  
       SOUTHERN BLUE WHITING [B1836]  
     BURBOT [B1627]  
     COD [B1423]  
       ARCTIC COD [B3789]  
       ATLANTIC COD [B1842]  
       GREENLAND COD [B2865]  
       PACIFIC COD [B1841]  
     CODLING [B1291]  
       BRAZILIAN CODLING [B3873]  
       RED HAKE [B1442]  
       TADPOLE FISH [B2707]  
       WHITE HAKE [B1840]  
     CUSK [B2143]  
     EUROPEAN LING [B3874]  
       BLUE LING [B2864]  
       LING [B2144]  
       MEDITERRANEAN LING [B3875]  
     HADDOCK [B1441]  
     NORWAY POUT [B3354]  
     POLLOCK [B3876]  
       EUROPEAN POLLOCK [B3877]  
       SAITHE [B1440]  
     WHITING [B1640]  
       BLACK SEA WHITING [B3881]  
       EUROPEAN WHITING [B2644]  
   CUSK-EEL FAMILY [B1844]  
     CUSK-EEL [B3883]  
       BASKETWEAVE CUSK-EEL [B3884]  
       SNAKE BLENNY [B3882]

KINGKLIP [B2485]  
   BLACK KINGKLIP [B1857]  
   CARMINE CUSK-EEL [B2379]  
   GOLDEN KINGKLIP [B1858]  
   RED KINGKLIP [B1859]  
 EELPOUT FAMILY [B1846]  
   EELPOUT [B2292]  
   OCEAN POUT [B1845]  
 GRENADIER FAMILY [B2899]  
   DEEPSEA WHIPTAIL [B2898]  
   GRENADIER [B2897]  
     ROUGH-HEAD GRENADIER [B3897]  
   KAIYOMARU RATTAIL [B2905]  
   SMOOTH RATTAIL [B2906]  
   UNICORN RATTAIL [B2913]  
 HAKE FAMILY [B3879]  
   BLUE GRENADIER [B3886]  
     HOKI [B1838]  
     PATAGONIAN GRENADIER [B3885]  
   HAKE [B3878]  
     ARGENTINE HAKE [B3891]  
     ARGENTINE HAKE [B2142]  
     BENGUELA HAKE [B3894]  
     CAPE HAKE [B3889]  
     CAPE HAKE [B2141]  
     CHILEAN HAKE [B3890]  
     CHILEAN HAKE [B2643]  
     DEEPWATER HAKE [B3893]  
     EUROPEAN HAKE [B2365]  
     EUROPEAN HAKE [B3892]  
     NORTH PACIFIC HAKE [B3895]  
     OFFSHORE SILVER HAKE [B3887]  
     PACIFIC WHITING [B1137]  
     SENEGALESE HAKE [B3896]  
     SILVER HAKE [B2645]  
     SOUTHERN HAKE [B3888]  
 MORID COD FAMILY [B2170]  
   MORID COD [B2892]  
   RED COD [B2179]  
   ROCK COD [B2145]  
 FISH, GASTEROSTEIFORM [B2478]  
   PIPEFISH FAMILY [B2573]  
     SEAHORSE [B2572]  
   STICKLEBACK FAMILY [B2483]  
 FISH, GONORYNCHIFORM [B2543]  
   AFRICAN MUDFISH FAMILY [B3810]  
     AFRICAN MUDFISH [B2317]  
   MILKFISH FAMILY [B2548]  
     MILKFISH [B1909]  
 FISH, LEPIDOSIRENIFORM [B1994]  
   AFRICAN LUNGFISH FAMILY [B1993]  
 FISH, LOPHIIFORM [B2404]  
   GOOSEFISH FAMILY [B2405]  
     BLACK-BELLIED ANGLER [B4074]  
     DEVIL ANGLERFISH [B4075]  
     GOOSEFISH [B4073]  
     MONKFISH [B2401]  
 FISH, OSMERIFORM [B3809]  
   ARGENTINE FAMILY [B1924]  
     ARGENTINE [B1430]  
   SLICKHEAD FAMILY [B2909]  
     BAIRD'S SMMOTH-HEAD [B3898]  
     BLACK SLICKHEAD [B2914]  
     LARGE SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2907]  
     SMALL SCALED BROWN SLICKHEAD [B2908]  
 SMELT FAMILY [B1904]  
   AYU [B2516]  
   CAPELIN [B1903]  
   EULACHON [B2654]  
   EUROPEAN SMELT [B3498]  
   LONGFIN SMELT [B1310]  
   POND SMELT [B2870]  
   RAINBOW SMELT [B3499]  
   ARCTIC SMELT [B3899]

ATLANTIC RAINBOW SMELT [B1905]  
 FISH, PERCIFORM [B1581]  
   ANGELFISH FAMILY [B2652]  
     ANGELFISH [B2653]  
   AUSTRALIAN SALMON FAMILY [B1940]  
     AUSTRALIAN RUFF [B1941]  
     KAHAWAI [B2237]  
   BARRACUDA FAMILY [B1829]  
     BARRACUDA [B1540]  
     PICKHANDLE BARRACUDA [B2392]  
   BILLFISH FAMILY [B1518]  
     MARLIN [B1243]  
       BLUE MARLIN [B2325]  
       SAILFISH [B1521]  
   BLUEFISH FAMILY [B1810]  
     BLUEFISH [B1512]  
   BUTTERFISH FAMILY [B1827]  
     BUTTERFISH [B1410]  
     HARVESTFISH [B2286]  
     WHITE POMFRET [B1927]  
   CARDINALFISH FAMILY [B2886]  
     CARDINALFISH [B2936]  
     BIGEYE CARDINALFISH [B2885]  
   CICHLID FAMILY [B1831]  
     BLUE TILAPIA [B1832]  
     MOZAMBIQUE TILAPIA [B1833]  
     NEET (FISH) [B2318]  
     NILE TILAPIA [B1834]  
     TILAPIA [B2434]  
   CLIMBING PERCH FAMILY [B2422]  
     CLIMBING PERCH [B2529]  
   CUTLASSFISH [B4026]  
     CUTLASSFISH [B1154]  
       ATLANTIC CUTLASSFISH [B2861]  
       SILVER SCABBARDFISH [B2902]  
   DOLPHINFISH FAMILY [B1918]  
     DOLPHINFISH [B1917]  
   DRUM FAMILY [B2005]  
     ATRACTOSCION [B3906]  
     AFRICAN WEAKFISH [B3907]  
     WHITE SEABASS [B1187]  
     CILUS [B3908]  
     CHILEAN CROAKER [B1814]  
     CORVINA [B2664]  
     CROAKER [B1794]  
       ANGEL CROAKER [B3911]  
       PERUVIAN CROAKER [B1797]  
   DRUM [B1204]  
     FRESHWATER DRUM [B1796]  
     MEAGRE [B2863]  
     QUEENFISH [B2280]  
     RED DRUM [B2460]  
   FINEBARBEL CROAKER [B3909]  
     ATLANTIC CROAKER [B1795]  
     WHITE-MOUTH CROAKER [B3910]  
   GENYONEMUS [B3912]  
     WHITE CROAKER [B2281]  
   KINGFISH [B2198]  
     CALIFORNIA CORBINA [B1933]  
     GULF KINGFISH [B3902]  
     NORTHERN KINGFISH [B3903]  
     SOUTHERN KINGFISH [B3901]  
   LARIMICHTHYS [B3913]  
     CROCEINE CROAKER [B3914]  
     SOUTHERN YELLOW CROAKER [B3915]  
     YELLOW CROAKER [B2487]  
   SEATROUT [B2657]  
     GRAY SEATROUT [B2375]  
       WEAKFISH [B1526]  
     MACDONALD'S WEAKFISH [B3904]  
     SAND SEATROUT [B1104]  
     SHORTFIN CORVINA [B2153]  
     SPOTTED SEATROUT [B1615]  
     STRIPED WEAKFISH [B2380]



SPOT [B3905]  
   SPOT CROAKER [B1256]  
 EMPEROR FAMILY [B2866]  
   EMPEROR [B2859]  
 FLATHEAD FAMILY [B1809]  
   BRAZILIAN DUCKBILL [B1928]  
   FLATHEAD [B2530]  
     DUCKBILL FLATHEAD [B2531]  
     GOBY FLATHEAD [B2532]  
 FLATHEAD SCULPIN [B4013]  
   PALE TOADFISH [B2915]  
 FUSILIER FAMILY [B2602]  
   FUSILIER [B2603]  
     LUNAR FUSILIER [B2604]  
     STRIATED FUSILIER [B2606]  
     SUEZ FUSILIER [B2605]  
 GIANT GOURAMI FAMILY [B3941]  
   CROAKING GOURAMI [B2423]  
   GIANT GOURAMI [B3942]  
 GOATFISH FAMILY [B2658]  
   GOATFISH [B2650]  
     DOUBLEBAR GOATFISH [B3921]  
     GOLDEN-STRIPED GOATFISH [B3920]  
     GOLDSADDLE GOATFISH [B3922]  
     WEST AFRICAN GOATFISH [B3919]  
 MULLET [B3916]  
   GOLDEN GOATFISH [B3917]  
   RED MULLET [B2567]  
   STRIPED MULLET [B3918]  
 GOBY FAMILY [B2542]  
   FRESHWATER GOBY [B3923]  
     BLACK GOBY [B3926]  
     GIANT GOBY [B3925]  
     GOLDEN GOBY [B3924]  
     ROCK GOBY [B3927]  
   KNIPOWITSCHIA [B3932]  
     LAGOON GOBY [B3933]  
   MUDSKIPPER [B2541]  
     MUDSKIPPER [B3928]  
   POMATOSCHISTUS [B3929]  
     CANESTRINI'S GOBY [B3930]  
     SAND GOBY [B3931]  
   ROUND GOBY [B3934]  
     BIGHEAD GOBY [B3935]  
     ROUND GOBY [B3936]  
   TUBENOSE GOBY [B3937]  
     TUBENOSE GOBY [B3938]  
   ZOSTERISESSOR [B3939]  
     GRASS GOBY [B3940]  
 GRUNT FAMILY [B1812]  
   AFRICAN STRIPED GRUNT [B3948]  
   BARRED GRUNT [B3943]  
   BIGEYE GRUNT [B3945]  
   BIGLIP GRUNT [B3949]  
   GRUNT [B1813]  
   PAINTED SWEETLIPS [B2566]  
   PIGFISH [B3947]  
   PORKFISH [B3944]  
   SOUTHEAST PACIFIC GRUNT [B3946]  
 HAWKFISH FAMILY [B1934]  
 JACK FAMILY [B1755]  
   AMBERJACK [B2642]  
     GREATER AMBERJACK [B2391]  
     YELLOWTAIL [B1534]  
       CALIFORNIA YELLOWTAIL [B1779]  
   ARGENTINE QUEENFISH [B1939]  
   BIGEYE SCAD [B2424]  
     BIGEYE SCAD [B2660]  
     OXEYE SCAD [B3959]  
   COBBLERFISH [B3967]  
     AFRICAN POMPANO [B2147]  
     ALEXANDRIA POMPANO [B3968]  
     INDIAN THREADFIN [B2188]  
   ISLAND JACK [B3950]

BAR JACK [B2335]  
 YELLOW JACK [B2384]  
 JACK [B1044]  
 BAR JACK [B2335]  
 BLUE RUNNER [B1778]  
 GREEN JACK [B2251]  
 HORSE-EYE JACK [B2178]  
 YELLOW JACK [B2384]  
 LEATHERJACKET [B2146]  
 LEATHERJACKET [B3965]  
 SHORTJAW LEATHERJACKET [B3966]  
 MACKEREL SCAD [B3960]  
 INDIAN SCAD [B3964]  
 JAPANESE SCAD [B3963]  
 MACKEREL SCAD [B3962]  
 ROUND SCAD [B2481]  
 SHORTFIN SCAD [B3961]  
 PARASTROMATEUS [B3969]  
 BLACK POMFRET [B2377]  
 POMPANO [B1475]  
 FLORIDA POMPANO [B1780]  
 PALOMETA [B2490]  
 RUNNER [B3951]  
 RAINBOW RUNNER [B2382]  
 SAUREL [B1090]  
 ATLANTIC HORSE MACKEREL [B1166]  
 CAPE HORSE MACKEREL [B3952]  
 CHILEAN HORSE MACKEREL [B2901]  
 CUNENE HORSE MACKEREL [B3955]  
 GREEN-BACK HORSE MACKEREL [B3956]  
 JAPANESE JACK MACKEREL [B3957]  
 OFFSHORE JACK MACKEREL [B3953]  
 PACIFIC JACK MACKEREL [B3954]  
 ROUGH SCAD [B3958]  
 TREVALLY [B2651]  
 JUAN FERNANDEZ TREVALLY [B3971]  
 SKIPJACK TREVALLY [B3970]  
 WHITE TREVALLY [B2238]  
 LATEOLABRACIDAE [B4032]  
 JAPAN SEA BASS [B1760]  
 MACKEREL FAMILY [B1426]  
 BONITO [B1264]  
 ATLANTIC BONITO [B1792]  
 AUSTRALIAN BONITO [B3972]  
 PACIFIC BONITO [B1791]  
 STRIPED BONITO [B2189]  
 CHUB MACKEREL [B3974]  
 INDIAN MACKEREL [B2934]  
 ISLAND MACKEREL [B3975]  
 SHORT MACKEREL [B3976]  
 MACKEREL [B1043]  
 ATLANTIC MACKEREL [B1790]  
 BUTTERFLY MACKEREL [B2314]  
 CHUB MACKEREL [B1570]  
 SPOTTED CHUB MACKEREL [B1926]  
 SEERFISH [B3973]  
 ATLANTIC SPANISH MACKEREL [B1571]  
 AUSTRALIAN SPOTTED MACKEREL [B3982]  
 BROAD-BARRED KING MACKEREL [B3987]  
 CERO [B3986]  
 CHINESE SEERFISH [B3988]  
 INDO-PACIFIC KING MACKEREL [B3978]  
 JAPANESE SPANISH MACKEREL [B3983]  
 KANADI KINGFISH [B3984]  
 KING MACKEREL [B1516]  
 KOREAN SEERFISH [B3979]  
 MONTEREY SPANISH MACKEREL [B3977]  
 NARROW-BARRED MACKEREL [B2935]  
 PACIFIC SIERRA [B1793]  
 PAPUAN SEERFISH [B3981]  
 QUEENSLAND SCHOOL MACKEREL [B3985]  
 STREAKED SEERFISH [B3980]  
 TUNA [B1269]  
 ALBACORE AND TUNA [B3989]

ALBACORE [B1506]  
 BIGEYE TUNA [B1069]  
 BLACKFIN TUNA [B1070]  
 BLUEFIN TUNA [B1120]  
 LONGTAIL TUNA [B1004]  
 SOUTHERN BLUEFIN TUNA [B1003]  
 YELLOWFIN TUNA [B1074]  
 FRIGATE MACKEREL [B3991]  
 BULLET TUNA [B1930]  
 FRIGATE TUNA [B1787]  
 LESSER TUNA [B3990]  
 BLACK SKIPJACK [B1112]  
 KAWAKAWA [B1546]  
 SPOTTED TUNNY [B1111]  
 OCEANIC BONITO [B3992]  
 SKIPJACK TUNA [B1376]  
 SLENDER TUNA [B2891]  
 WAHOO [B1630]  
 MOONFISH FAMILY [B1996]  
 SILVER MOONFISH [B1995]  
 MORWONG FAMILY [B2546]  
 MORWONG [B2366]  
 PINTADILLA [B3993]  
 TARAKIHI [B1910]  
 MULLET FAMILY [B1782]  
 ALDRICHETTA [B3996]  
 YELLOWEYE MULLET [B2896]  
 BLUESPOT MULLET [B3995]  
 KANDA [B2305]  
 GRAY MULLET [B1287]  
 FANTAIL MULLET [B1784]  
 LIZA [B2359]  
 REDEYE MULLET [B1785]  
 STRIPED MULLET [B1783]  
 WHITE MULLET [B1786]  
 MOUNTAIN MULLET [B3994]  
 PERCH FAMILY [B2004]  
 PIKE PERCH [B1399]  
 ZANDER [B2387]  
 RUFFE [B3478]  
 SAUGER [B1670]  
 WALLEYE PIKE [B1398]  
 BLUE PIKE [B1424]  
 YELLOW PERCH [B1557]  
 EURASIAN PERCH [B2336]  
 YELLOW PERCH [B1177]  
 POMFRET FAMILY [B1938]  
 POMFRET [B2571]  
 ATLANTIC POMFRET [B1929]  
 LOWFIN POMFRET [B3998]  
 PACIFIC POMFRET [B3997]  
 PORGY FAMILY [B1808]  
 BOGUE [B3370]  
 DENTEX [B2857]  
 ANGOLA DENTEX [B4000]  
 CANARY DENTEX [B4001]  
 COMMON DENTEX [B3999]  
 CONGO DENTEX [B4002]  
 LARGE-EYED DENTEX [B4004]  
 MOROCCO DENTEX [B4005]  
 PINK DENTEX [B4003]  
 GILT HEADED BREAM [B2858]  
 PANDORA [B2871]  
 PORGY [B1234]  
 RED HAWAIIAN PORGY [B1815]  
 RED PORGY [B2283]  
 SALEMA [B3502]  
 SCUP [B2399]  
 SEA BREAM [B2388]  
 SHEEPSHEAD [B1422]  
 SILVER BREAM [B3371]  
 RUFF FAMILY [B2679]  
 ANTARCTIC CUTLERFISH [B2671]  
 BLACK RUFF [B2895]

- SILVERFISH [B3900]
  - BLUE WAREHOU [B2304]
  - SILVER WAREHOU [B2678]
  - SILVERFISH [B2488]
  - WHITE WAREHOU [B2894]
- SABLEFISH FAMILY [B2006]
  - SABLEFISH [B1437]
  - SKILFISH [B1807]
- SAND LANCE FAMILY [B1830]
  - GREATER SANDEEL [B4010]
  - MEDITERRANEAN SANDEEL [B4011]
  - SAND LANCE [B1354]
    - AMERICAN SAND LANCE [B2383]
    - NORTHERN SAND LANCE [B4006]
    - PACIFIC SAND LANCE [B4007]
    - RAITT'S SANDEEL [B4008]
    - SANDEEL [B4009]
- SANDFISH FAMILY [B2569]
  - PACIFIC SANDFISH [B4012]
  - SAILFIN SANDFISH [B2568]
- SANDPERCH FAMILY [B2368]
  - BLUE COD [B2290]
  - SANDPERCH [B2367]
- SCULPIN FAMILY [B1789]
  - CABEZON [B1788]
- SEA BASS FAMILY [B1524]
  - ACANTHISTIUS [B4025]
    - ARGENTINE SEA BASS [B1762]
  - CEPHALOPHOLIS [B4015]
    - CONEY [B2588]
  - DIPLECTRUM [B4023]
    - SAND PERCH [B2301]
- GROUPE [B1496]
  - BROWNSPOTTED ROCKCOD [B2694]
  - DOGTOOTH GROUPE [B4019]
  - DUSKY SEA PERCH [B4020]
  - GOLDEN GROUPE [B4017]
  - GREASY ROCKCOD [B1759]
  - GULF CONEY [B2589]
  - JEWFISH [B1756]
  - MALABAR GROUPE [B4021]
  - NASSAU GROUPE [B4022]
  - PERSIAN GROUPE [B1758]
  - RED GROUPE [B1757]
  - SPOTTED GROUPE [B4018]
  - WHITE GROUPE [B4016]
- MYCTEROPERCA [B4014]
  - SCAMP [B2887]
  - YELLOWFIN GROUPE [B2390]
- SAND BASS [B4024]
  - PERUVIAN SEA BASS [B1761]
- SEA BASS [B2180]
  - BLACK SEA BASS [B1438]
- SNAILFISH FAMILY [B1822]
  - LUMPFISH [B1823]
- SNAKE MACKEREL FAMILY [B1820]
  - ESCOLAR [B1821]
  - SILVER GEMFISH [B2676]
  - SNAKE MACKEREL [B2185]
- SNAKEHEAD FAMILY [B2309]
  - SNAKEHEAD [B2308]
  - STRIPED SNAKEHEAD [B2307]
- SNAPPER FAMILY [B1798]
  - SNAPPER [B1510]
    - AMARILLO SNAPPER [B1801]
    - BLACK SNAPPER [B1099]
    - BLACKFIN SNAPPER [B1799]
    - BLOOD SNAPPER [B2256]
    - CARIBBEAN RED SNAPPER [B2150]
    - COLORADO SNAPPER [B1804]
    - EMPEROR SNAPPER [B1931]
    - FIVE-LINED SNAPPER [B1981]
    - GOLDEN SNAPPER [B2148]
    - GOLD-STRIPED SNAPPER [B1982]

GRAY SNAPPER [B1168]  
 HUMPBACK SNAPPER [B1806]  
 JOHN'S SNAPPER [B2313]  
 LUTJANUS SILLA [B2381]  
 MALABAR SNAPPER [B1805]  
 MUTTON SNAPPER [B1802]  
 PACIFIC SNAPPER [B2149]  
 QUEEN SNAPPER [B2151]  
 RED SNAPPER [B1089]  
 SILK SNAPPER [B1800]  
 SPOTTED ROSE SNAPPER [B1803]  
 STRIPED PARGO [B2565]  
 SNOOK FAMILY [B1824]  
 BARRAMUNDI PERCH [B2872]  
 COMMON SNOOK [B1825]  
 NILE PERCH [B1935]  
 STARGAZER FAMILY [B2275]  
 GIANT STARGAZER [B2877]  
 SPOTTED STARGAZER [B2274]  
 SUNFISH FAMILY [B1818]  
 COMMON SUNFISH [B4028]  
 BLUEGILL [B2079]  
 PUMPKIN-SEED [B4029]  
 CRAPPIE [B1409]  
 BLACK CRAPPIE [B1819]  
 WHITE CRAPPIE [B3368]  
 FRESHWATER BASS [B2426]  
 BLACK BASS [B2665]  
 LARGEMOUTH BASS [B2182]  
 SMALLMOUTH BASS [B2427]  
 SPOTTED BASS [B4030]  
 ROCK BASS [B4027]  
 ROCK BASS [B1362]  
 SUNFISH [B1419]  
 PUMPKINSEED [B2403]  
 SURGEONFISH FAMILY [B2303]  
 SWORDFISH FAMILY [B1383]  
 SWORDFISH [B1427]  
 TEMPERATE BASS FAMILIES [B1184]  
 GOLDEN PERCH [B3501]  
 MURRAY COD [B3369]  
 SALT-BRACKISH WATER BASS [B2428]  
 STRIPED BASS [B2181]  
 WHITE BASS [B1764]  
 WHITE PERCH [B1152]  
 THREADFIN FAMILY [B2253]  
 FIVE-RAYED THREADFIN [B4035]  
 FOUR-FINGER THREADFIN [B4033]  
 KING THREADFIN [B3457]  
 ROYAL THREADFIN [B4034]  
 TILEFISH FAMILY [B1923]  
 TILEFISH [B1520]  
 TRUMPETER FAMILY [B1988]  
 BASTARD TRUMPETER [B1936]  
 WEEVERFISH FAMILY [B2291]  
 WOLFFISH FAMILY [B1816]  
 WOLFFISH [B1519]  
 ATLANTIC WOLFFISH [B1817]  
 NORTHERN WOLFFISH [B4036]  
 SPOTTED WOLFFISH [B3350]  
 WRASSE FAMILY [B2277]  
 HOGFISH [B2482]  
 TAUTOG [B2276]  
 WRASSE [B2389]  
 WRECKFISH FAMILY [B4031]  
 GIANT SEA BASS [B1765]  
 GROPER [B1989]  
 WRECKFISH [B1432]  
 FISH, PLEURONECTIFORM [B1023]  
 FRESHWATER SOLE [B4044]  
 HOGCHOKER [B2289]  
 NAKED SOLE [B2288]  
 SCRAWLED SOLE [B2287]  
 LEFT-EYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1879]

CALIFORNIA HALIBUT [B1882]  
 FANTAIL SOLE [B1880]  
 FOUR-SPOT FLOUNDER [B4038]  
 MEXICAN FLOUNDER [B2285]  
 OLIVE FLOUNDER [B4039]  
 SMALLEYE FLOUNDER [B2393]  
 SOUTHERN FLOUNDER [B1881]  
 SUMMER FLOUNDER [B1883]  
 PSETTODID FAMILY [B2666]  
 INDIAN OCEAN FLOUNDER [B1873]  
 SPINY TURBOT [B4041]  
 SPOT-TAIL SPINY TURBOT [B4040]  
 RHOMBOSOLEIDAE [B4042]  
 YELLOWBELLY FLOUNDER [B2675]  
 RIGHTEYE FLOUNDER FAMILY [B1856]  
 AMERICAN PLAICE [B1862]  
 BLACKBACK FLOUNDER [B1971]  
 BUTTER SOLE [B1869]  
 DOVER SOLE [B1511]  
 ENGLISH SOLE [B1131]  
 EUROPEAN FLOUNDER [B3353]  
 FLATHEAD SOLE [B1871]  
 GRAY SOLE [B1867]  
 HALIBUT [B1532]  
   ARROWTOOTH FLOUNDER [B1866]  
   ATLANTIC HALIBUT [B1877]  
   GREENLAND HALIBUT [B1589]  
 KAMCHATKA FLOUNDER [B1875]  
 LEMON SOLE [B2647]  
 MUD DAB [B4043]  
   LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]  
   SANDDAB [B2649]  
   YELLOWFIN SOLE [B2581]  
   YELLOWTAIL FLOUNDER [B1872]  
 NEW ZEALAND SOLE [B2680]  
 PACIFIC HALIBUT [B1876]  
 PETRALE SOLE [B1863]  
 PLAICE [B2570]  
   EUROPEAN PLAICE [B1861]  
   LONGHEAD DAB [B1860]  
 REX SOLE [B1864]  
 ROCK SOLE [B1868]  
 ROUGHSCALE FLOUNDER [B2000]  
 SAND FLOUNDER [B2674]  
 SAND SOLE [B1870]  
 SLENDER SOLE [B1865]  
 SLIME FLOUNDER [B1975]  
 SPECKLED FLOUNDER [B2385]  
 STARRY FLOUNDER [B1874]  
 SOLE FAMILY [B1025]  
   EUROPEAN DOVER SOLE [B1878]  
   THICKBACK SOLE [B2709]  
   YELLOW SOLE [B2489]  
 SOLE, SPECIES NOT KNOWN [B1032]  
 TURBOT FAMILY [B4037]  
   BRILL [B2708]  
   MEGRIM [B2710]  
   TURBOT [B1240]  
 FISH, SALMONIFORM [B1592]  
 TROUT AND SALMON FAMILY [B1129]  
   GRAYLING [B4045]  
     ARCTIC GRAYLING [B2860]  
     GRAYLING [B2711]  
   SALMONINS [B3807]  
     ATLANTIC SALMON [B2250]  
     ATLANTIC SALMON [B1587]  
     CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]  
     TROUT [B1258]  
       BROWN TROUT [B1479]  
       CUTTHROAT TROUT [B2869]  
       LAKE TROUT [B4065]  
       RIVER TROUT [B4064]  
   CHAR [B4051]  
     ARCTIC CHAR [B1332]

BROOK TROUT [B1077]  
 DOLLY VARDEN [B1683]  
 LAKE TROUT [B1503]  
 DANUBE SALMON [B4047]  
   DANUBE SALMON [B1612]  
   JAPANESE HUCHEN [B4048]  
   KOREAN TAIMEN [B4050]  
   TAIMEN [B4049]  
 PACIFIC SALMON [B1126]  
   ARIZONA TROUT [B4059]  
   BIWA [B4063]  
   CHERRY SALMON [B1108]  
   CHINOOK SALMON [B1132]  
   CHUM SALMON [B1115]  
   COHO SALMON [B1117]  
   GILA TROUT [B4062]  
   GOLDEN TROUT [B4060]  
   MEXICAN GOLDEN TROUT [B4061]  
   PINK SALMON [B1116]  
   RAINBOW TROUT [B1109]  
   SOCKEYE SALMON [B1128]  
 WHITEFISH OR CISCO [B1565]  
   BIG POWAN [B4057]  
   BLUE WHITEFISH [B4058]  
   COMMON WHITEFISH [B2687]  
   HOUTING [B4056]  
   HUMPBACK WHITEFISH [B2284]  
   INCONNU [B2302]  
   LAKE GENEVA WHITEFISH [B4053]  
   LAKE HERRING [B1118]  
   LAKE NEUCHÂTEL WHITEFISH [B4054]  
   LAKE WHITEFISH [B1907]  
   LARGE-BOTTOM POLLAN [B4055]  
   POLLAN [B4052]  
   SHORTNOSE CISCO [B2693]  
   VENDACE [B2369]  
 FISH, SCORPAENIFORM [B2265]  
   FATHEAD FAMILY [B2916]  
   GREENLING FAMILY [B1811]  
     GREENLING [B1431]  
     LINGCOD [B1384]  
   SCORPIONFISH FAMILY [B1084]  
     BANK ROCKFISH [B1772]  
     BLACK ROCKFISH [B1770]  
     BLUE ROCKFISH [B2667]  
     BOCACCIO [B1682]  
     BUTTERFLY COD [B2868]  
     CANARY ROCKFISH [B1774]  
     CHILIPEPPER (FISH) [B1769]  
     COWCOD [B1767]  
     LABRADOR REDFISH [B1768]  
     NORWAY HADDOCK [B3352]  
     OLIVE ROCKFISH [B1771]  
     PACIFIC OCEAN PERCH [B1034]  
     PLUMED SCORPIONFISH [B2608]  
     RED ROCKFISH [B2900]  
     REDFISH OR OCEAN PERCH [B1153]  
     ROCKFISH [B2893]  
     SPECKLED ROCKFISH [B1775]  
     SPLITNOSE ROCKFISH [B2669]  
     STRIPETAIL ROCKFISH [B2668]  
     VERMILION ROCKFISH [B1766]  
     WIDOW ROCKFISH [B1776]  
     YELLOWEYE ROCKFISH [B1773]  
     YELLOWTAIL ROCKFISH [B1777]  
   SEAROBIN FAMILY [B2235]  
     BLUEFIN SEAROBIN [B2249]  
     GREY GURNARD [B2703]  
     SEAROBIN [B2195]  
 FISH, SEMIONOTIFORMES [B1894]  
   GAR FAMILY [B1893]  
 FISH, SILURIFORM [B1598]  
   BULLHEAD CATFISH FAMILY [B1040]  
     BULLHEAD [B4066]

WHITE CATFISH [B2183]  
 YELLOW BULLHEAD [B2607]  
 BULLHEAD CATFISH [B2007]  
 BLUE CATFISH [B1900]  
 CHANNEL CATFISH [B1899]  
 CATFISH [B2620]  
 FLATHEAD CATFISH [B4067]  
 FLATHEAD CATFISH [B2582]  
 GIANT CATFISHES [B3684]  
 GIANT PANGASIUS [B3690]  
 MEKONG GIANT CATFISH [B3686]  
 PANGAS CATFISH [B3689]  
 SHORTBARBEL PANGASIUS [B3688]  
 SPOT PANGASIUS [B3687]  
 SUTCHI CATFISH [B3685]  
 GLASS CATFISH FAMILY [B4069]  
 SILVER CATFISH [B2316]  
 LABYRINTH CATFISH FAMILY [B1901]  
 LONG WHISKERED CATFISH FAMILY [B1969]  
 BRAZILIAN CATFISH [B2155]  
 SOUTH AMERICAN CATFISH [B2154]  
 SEA CATFISH FAMILY [B1155]  
 GAFFTOPSAIL CATFISH [B2174]  
 SEA CATFISH [B2374]  
 SHEATFISH FAMILY [B2547]  
 GREEK SHEATFISH [B4068]  
 WELS CATFISH [B2431]  
 FISH, TETRAODONTIFORM [B1977]  
 BURRFISH FAMILY [B4072]  
 PORCUPINEFISH [B2175]  
 PORCUPINE FISH [B2714]  
 FILEFISH FAMILY [B2132]  
 UNICORN FILEFISH [B2186]  
 LEATHERJACKET FAMILY [B2138]  
 TRIGGERFISH [B2131]  
 MOLA FAMILY [B2586]  
 OCEAN SUNFISH [B4070]  
 SHARPTAIL MOLA [B2584]  
 SLENDER SUNFISH [B4071]  
 PUFFERFISH FAMILY [B1990]  
 PUFFER [B2394]  
 BANDTAIL PUFFER [B2271]  
 NORTHERN PUFFER [B2239]  
 FISH, ZEIFORM [B1895]  
 BIGEYE DORY FAMILY [B4076]  
 BOAR FISH [B4077]  
 LOOKDOWN DORY [B2903]  
 SILVER DORY [B2862]  
 DORY FAMILY [B1891]  
 CAPE DORY [B2184]  
 EUROPEAN JOHN DORY [B2278]  
 OREO DORY FAMILY [B2576]  
 OREO DORY [B2577]  
 BLACK OREO DORY [B2578]  
 OXEYE OREO [B4078]  
 WARTY DORY [B4079]  
 SMOOTH OREO DORY [B2579]  
 FISH, CARTILAGINOUS [B1007]  
 FISH, CARCHARHINIFORM [B3515]  
 CAT SHARK FAMILY [B3516]  
 NURSEHOUND [B3517]  
 SMALL-SPOTTED CATSHARK [B3518]  
 HAMMERHEAD SHARK FAMILY [B2591]  
 HAMMERHEAD SHARK [B2598]  
 BONNETHEAD [B2594]  
 GREAT HAMMERHEAD [B2593]  
 SCALLOPED HAMMERHEAD [B2592]  
 SMALLEYE HAMMERHEAD [B2596]  
 SMOOTH HAMMERHEAD [B2595]  
 REQUIEM SHARK FAMILY [B1916]  
 GREY SHARKS [B3526]  
 CARRIBEAN REEF SHARK [B3530]  
 DUSKY SHARK [B3531]  
 NIGHT SHARK [B3528]



SANDBAR SHARK [B3527]  
 SMALLTAIL SHARK [B3529]  
 FISH, CHIMAERIFORM [B2267]  
   PLOWNOSE CHIMERA FAMILY [B2268]  
     ELEPHANT FISH [B2269]  
   SHORTNOSE CHIMAERA FAMILY [B2882]  
     RATFISH [B2878]  
 FISH, LAMNIFORM [B2553]  
   MACKEREL SHARK FAMILY [B1915]  
     CARCHARODON [B3523]  
       GREAT WHITE SHARK [B3525]  
     MACKEREL SHARK [B3522]  
       PORBEAGLE [B1978]  
       SALMON SHARK [B3524]  
     MAKO SHARK [B2470]  
       LONGFIN MAKO SHARK [B2472]  
       SHORTFIN MAKO SHARK [B2471]  
   SAND TIGER FAMILY [B2754]  
     SAND TIGER [B2718]  
 FISH, RAJIFORM [B1968]  
   MANTA FAMILY [B2298]  
     ATLANTIC MANTA [B4131]  
     DEVIL RAY [B2296]  
     DEVILFISH [B2297]  
     PACIFIC MANTA [B4132]  
   SKATE FAMILY [B1976]  
     LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4102]  
       LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]  
       SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]  
       SKATE [B4082]  
     ROUGH SKATE [B4101]  
       CUCKOO RAY [B4092]  
       LITTLE SKATE [B4086]  
       LONG-NOSED SKATE [B4094]  
       SANDY RAY [B4084]  
       SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]  
       WINTER SKATE [B4093]  
     SKATE [B1340]  
       BLOND RAY [B4083]  
       BROWN RAY [B4090]  
       CUCKOO RAY [B4092]  
       LITTLE SKATE [B4086]  
       MEDITERRANEAN STARRY RAY [B4081]  
       PAINTED RAY [B4089]  
       ROUGH SKATE [B4096]  
       SANDY RAY [B4084]  
       SHAGREEN RAY [B4087]  
       SHARPNOSE SKATE [B4088]  
       SKATE [B4082]  
       SPOTTED RAY [B4091]  
       STARRY SKATE [B4098]  
       TARRY SKATE [B4095]  
       THORNBACK RAY [B4085]  
       UNDULATE RAY [B4099]  
       WHITE SKATE [B4080]  
       WINTER SKATE [B4093]  
     STOUT SKATE [B4103]  
       TARRY SKATE [B4095]  
   SOFTNOSE SKATE FAMILY [B4100]  
     SPINY-TAIL SKATE [B4097]  
 FISH, RHINOBATIFORM [B4124]  
   GUITARFISH FAMILY [B4125]  
     GUITARFISH [B4130]  
       CHOLA GUITARFISH [B4127]  
       GUITARFISH [B4129]  
       PERUVIAN GUITARFISH [B4128]  
       WHITE-SPOTTED GUITARFISH [B4126]  
 FISH, SQUALIFORM [B1911]  
   BRAMBLE SHARK [B4122]  
   BRAMBLE SHARK [B4123]  
   DOGFISH SHARK FAMILY [B1912]  
     DOGFISH SHARK, CARNIVOROUS [B2136]  
     DOGFISH SHARK, HERBIVOROUS [B2137]  
     SPINY DOGFISH [B1195]

DOGFISH [B1913]  
 LONGNOSE SPURDOG [B3514]  
 SHORTNOSE SPURDOG [B4118]  
 GULPER SHARK FAMILY [B4112]  
 GULPER SHARK [B4113]  
 LEAF-SCALE GULPER SHARK [B4114]  
 HOUND SHARK FAMILY [B3510]  
 LEOPARD SHARK [B4110]  
 LEOPARD SHARK [B4111]  
 SMOOTH-HOUND [B4109]  
 DUSKY SMOOTH-HOUND [B2312]  
 GUMMY SHARK [B3512]  
 PATAGONIAN SMOOTH-HOUND [B4105]  
 SMOOTH-HOUND [B3511]  
 SPOTTED ESTUARY SMOOTH-HOUND [B3513]  
 STARRY SMOOTH-HOUND [B4104]  
 TOPE SHARK [B2525]  
 SCHOOL SHARK [B2282]  
 KITEFIN SHARK FAMILIE [B4115]  
 DARKIE CHARLIE [B4116]  
 LANTERN SHARK FAMILY [B3509]  
 NEW ZEALAND LANTERNSHARK [B2910]  
 VELVET BELLY [B4117]  
 ROUGH SHARK FAMILY [B4120]  
 HUMANTIN [B4121]  
 SHARK [B1342]  
 SLEEPER SHARK FAMILY [B4106]  
 SLEEPER SHARK [B4107]  
 GREENLAND SHARK [B4108]  
 FISH, SQUANTINIFORM [B3519]  
 ANGEL SHARK FAMILY [B1914]  
 ANGEL SHARK [B1138]  
 ANGEL SHARK [B4119]  
 ATLANTIC ANGEL SHARK [B3520]  
 PACIFIC ANGEL SHARK [B3521]  
 FISH, JAWLESS [B1164]  
 FISH, PETROMYZONTIFORM [B2753]  
 LAMPREY FAMILY [B4133]  
 SEA LAMPREY [B2704]  
 FRESHWATER FISH [B3361]  
 MARINE FISH [B3362]  
 SHELLFISH OR CRUSTACEAN [B1059]  
 CRUSTACEAN [B1374]  
 BRANCHIOPOD [B3616]  
 ARTEMIIDAE SHRIMP FAMILY [B2465]  
 BRINE SHRIMP [B2464]  
 CIRRIPEL [B2128]  
 BARNACLE [B2127]  
 DUCK BARNACLE [B3553]  
 GOOSE BARNACLE [B3552]  
 DECAPOD [B1998]  
 CRAB [B1335]  
 COCONUT CRAB FAMILY [B2218]  
 COCONUT CRAB [B2219]  
 DEEP SEA CRAB FAMILY [B2228]  
 PACIFIC DEEP SEA CRAB [B2229]  
 RED DEEPSEA CRAB [B1943]  
 HELMET CRAB FAMILY [B4134]  
 KEGANI CRAB [B1961]  
 HORSE CRAB FAMILY [B2230]  
 KING CRAB FAMILY [B2209]  
 BLUE KING CRAB [B2210]  
 GOLDEN KING CRAB [B2343]  
 HANASAKI CRAB [B1093]  
 KING CRAB [B1498]  
 MURRAY KING CRAB [B4137]  
 RED KING CRAB [B2211]  
 SOUTHERN KING CRAB [B3569]  
 STONE KING CRAB [B3568]  
 LAND CRAB FAMILY [B2342]  
 MUD CRAB FAMILY [B2215]  
 OREGONIID FAMILY [B4138]  
 GROOVED TANNER CRAB [B2223]  
 JAPANESE SPIDER CRAB [B2225]

SNOW CRAB [B1497]  
 SOUTHERN TANNER CRAB [B1182]  
 TRIANGLE TANNER CRAB [B2224]  
 ROCK CRAB FAMILY [B2351]  
   ATLANTIC ROCK CRAB [B2350]  
   BIGTOOTH ROCK CRAB [B3562]  
   DUNGENESS CRAB [B1180]  
   EDIBLE ROCK CRAB [B1960]  
   JONAH CRAB [B3560]  
   NORTHERN LEMON ROCK CRAB [B3565]  
   PACIFIC ROCK CRAB [B3561]  
   RED ROCK CRAB [B3563]  
   TOOTHED ROCK CRAB [B3564]  
 SHORE, MARSH AND TALON CRAB FAMILY [B2220]  
   MOTTLED SHORE CRAB [B3566]  
   STRIPED SHORE CRAB [B2221]  
 SPIDER CRAB FAMILY [B2222]  
   NEW ZEALAND SPIDER CRAB [B2105]  
 SPONGE CRAB FAMILY [B2226]  
   HAIRY SPONGE CRAB [B2227]  
   SHAGGY SPONGE CRAB [B3567]  
 STONE CRAB FAMILY [B4135]  
   BLACK STONE CRAB [B4136]  
   CUBAN STONE CRAB [B3556]  
   FLORIDA STONE CRAB [B1944]  
   GULF STONE CRAB [B3557]  
   MAROON STONE CRAB [B3558]  
   REDFINGER RUBBLE CRAB [B3554]  
   ROUGH REDEYE CRAB [B2217]  
   SMOOTH REDEYE CRAB [B2216]  
   STRIDULATING STONE CRAB [B3559]  
   WARTY CRAB [B3555]  
 SWIMMING CRAB FAMILY [B2212]  
   SWIM CRAB (CALLINECTES SPP.) [B3570]  
     BLUE CRAB [B1648]  
     DANA SWIMMING CRAB [B3571]  
   SWIM CRAB (PORTUNUS SPP.) [B2106]  
     BLUE SWIMMING CRAB [B2213]  
     ORIENTAL BLUE CRAB [B2214]  
 CRAWFISH OR CRAYFISH [B2686]  
   AMERICAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4140]  
     FLORIDA CRAYFISH [B3573]  
     RED SWAMP CRAYFISH [B2231]  
     RIBBON CRAYFISH [B3574]  
     SPINYCHEEK CRAYFISH [B4141]  
     WHITE RIVER CRAYFISH [B3572]  
   EUROPEAN CRAYFISH FAMILY [B4139]  
     DANUBE CRAYFISH [B3454]  
     NOBLE CRAYFISH [B3453]  
     RIVER CRAYFISH [B3576]  
     STONE CRAYFISH [B3575]  
 KRILL [B2844]  
   ANTARCTIC KRILL [B1954]  
   ICE KRILL [B3578]  
   ISADA KRILL [B3582]  
   NORTHERN KRILL [B3580]  
   NORWEGIAN KRILL [B3577]  
   PYGMY KRILL [B3579]  
   SPINY KRILL [B3581]  
 LOBSTER [B1505]  
   CLAWED LOBSTER FAMILY [B1986]  
     AMERICAN LOBSTER [B1949]  
     CAPE LOBSTER [B3583]  
     DEEP SEA LOBSTER [B2232]  
       ANDAMAN LOBSTER [B3584]  
       ARAFURA LOBSTER [B3587]  
       ARMoured LOBSTER [B3588]  
       BIGHT LOBSTER [B3591]  
       CARIBBEAN LOBSTER [B3590]  
       CHINA LOBSTER [B3600]  
       FORMOSA LOBSTER [B3593]  
       JAPANESE LOBSTER [B3594]  
       MOZAMBIQUE LOBSTER [B3595]  
       NEPTUNE LOBSTER [B3596]

NEW ZEALAND LOBSTER [B3592]  
 NORTHWEST LOBSTER [B3589]  
 RED-BANDED LOBSTER [B3601]  
 SCULPTED LOBSTER [B3598]  
 SIBOGA LOBSTER [B3599]  
 URUGAVIAN LOBSTER [B3597]  
 VELVET LOBSTER [B3602]  
 EUROPEAN LOBSTER [B1950]  
 NORWAY LOBSTER [B1956]  
 SLIPPER LOBSTER FAMILY [B1997]  
 FAN LOBSTER [B2207]  
   VELVET FAN LOBSTER [B3586]  
 SLIPPER LOBSTER [B2491]  
 SMALL EUROPEAN LOCUST LOBSTER [B3585]  
 SPINY LOBSTER FAMILY [B2163]  
 JASID SPINY LOBSTER [B3607]  
   CAPE SPINY LOBSTER [B2166]  
   GREEN ROCK LOBSTER [B3606]  
   JUAN FERNANDEZ ROCK LOBSTER [B3604]  
   RED ROCK LOBSTER [B3603]  
   SOUTHERN ROCK LOBSTER [B3609]  
   ST.PAUL ROCK LOBSTER [B3608]  
   TRISTAN ROCK LOBSTER [B3605]  
 PALINURID SPINY LOBSTER [B1075]  
   CAPE VERDE SPINY LOBSTER [B3612]  
   COMMON SPINY LOBSTER [B2203]  
   GILCHRIST SPINY LOBSTER [B2167]  
   NATAL SPINY LOBSTER [B3611]  
   PINK SPINY LOBSTER [B3613]  
 PANULIRID SPINY LOBSTER [B3610]  
   AUSTRALIAN SPINY LOBSTER [B3614]  
   CARIBBEAN SPINY LOBSTER [B2164]  
   JAPANESE SPINY LOBSTER [B2168]  
   LONGLEGGED SPINY LOBSTER [B2169]  
   ORNATE SPINY LOBSTER [B2165]  
   PAINTED SPINY LOBSTER [B1948]  
   PRONGHORN SPINY LOBSTER [B2202]  
   ROYAL SPINY LOBSTER [B2208]  
     PANULIRUS RISSORE [B2201]  
   SCALLOPED SPINY LOBSTER [B2204]  
 SQUAT LOBSTER FAMILY [B2162]  
   LANGOSTINO LOBSTER [B2486]  
     COLORADO LANGOSTINO [B2205]  
     LANGOSTINO AMARILLO [B2206]  
     NEW ZEALAND LANGOSTINO [B3485]  
   PELAGIC RED CRAB [B3615]  
 SHRIMP [B1237]  
   CRANGONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B2574]  
     CALIFORNIA BAY SHRIMP [B3637]  
     COMMON SHRIMP [B2874]  
     SAND SHRIMP [B2575]  
   PALAEMONID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1163]  
     COMMON PRAWN [B2880]  
     GIANT FRESHWATER PRAWN [B1263]  
     GRASS SHRIMP [B2480]  
     PAINTED RIVER PRAWN [B3617]  
   PANDALID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1119]  
     AESOP SHRIMP [B3618]  
     NORTHERN SHRIMP [B1970]  
     SIDESTRIPED SHRIMP [B2888]  
   PENAEID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1081]  
     ARGENTINE STILETTO SHRIMP [B3621]  
     ATLANTIC SEABOB [B2320]  
     BANANA PRAWN [B3629]  
     BLUE SHRIMP [B2233]  
     BROWN PRAWN [B3492]  
     BROWN TIGER PRAWN [B3628]  
     CARAMOTE PRAWN [B3490]  
     CRYSTAL SHRIMP [B3626]  
     DEEP-WATER ROSE SHRIMP [B3496]  
     EASTERN KING PRAWN [B3491]  
     FLESHY PRAWN [B3627]  
     GIANT TIGER PRAWN [B2612]  
     GREEN TIGER PRAWN [B3493]

GUINEA SHRIMP [B3623]  
 KURUMA PRAWN [B3494]  
 NORTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B2580]  
 NORTHERN WHITE SHRIMP [B1149]  
 PACIFIC SEABOB [B3631]  
 PINKSPOTTED SHRIMP [B1957]  
 REDTAIL PRAWN [B2613]  
 SHIBA SHRIMP [B3622]  
 SOUTHERN PINK SHRIMP [B3630]  
 WESTERN KING PRAWN [B3495]  
 WHITELEG SHRIMP [B2234]  
 WITCH PRAWN [B3625]  
 YELLOWLEG SHRIMP [B3624]  
 SICYONIID SHRIMP FAMILY [B1086]  
 BROWN ROCK SHRIMP [B1098]  
 SOLENOCID SHRIMP FAMILY [B3620]  
 ARGENTINE RED SHRIMP [B2614]  
 ATLANTIC MUD SHRIMP [B3633]  
 KNIFE SHRIMP [B3619]  
 ROYAL RED SHRIMP [B3632]  
 SHELLFISH [B1433]  
 MOLLUSCS [B2112]  
 BIVALVE [B2113]  
 ARKSHHELLS [B2432]  
 BAUGHMAN ARK [B3551]  
 BLOOD COCKLE [B4142]  
 MOGAI CLAM [B3550]  
 MOSSY ARK [B3549]  
 NOAHS ARK [B3548]  
 RED-BROWN ARK [B3546]  
 TURKEY WING [B3547]  
 CLAM [B1331]  
 ASIAN CLAM [B2646]  
 DIPHOS SANGUIN [B1030]  
 MACTRA SURF SHELL FAMILY [B4145]  
 ATLANTIC SURFCLAM [B1959]  
 HEN CLAM [B2590]  
 MARGIN JACKKNIFE [B2716]  
 NEW ZEALAND WEDGE CLAM [B2261]  
 PACIFIC GEODUCK [B2538]  
 PIFI CLAM [B2682]  
 QUAHOG [B2501]  
 NORTHERN QUAHOG [B1068]  
 OCEAN QUAHOG [B2193]  
 OCEAN QUAHOG [B1953]  
 SOUTHERN QUAHOG [B3635]  
 RAZOR SHELL FAMILY [B4143]  
 AMERICAN RAZOR CLAM [B2326]  
 ATLANTIC JACKKNIFE [B3634]  
 POD RAZOR [B3638]  
 RAZOR SHELL CLAM [B2879]  
 SWORD RAZOR [B4144]  
 SOFTSHELL CLAM [B2356]  
 TOHEROA WEDGE CLAM [B2684]  
 VENUS CLAM FAMILY [B2890]  
 BUTTER CLAM [B1065]  
 CALICO CLAM [B2319]  
 CALIFORNIA VENUS [B3642]  
 FRILLED VENUS [B3639]  
 HARDSHELL CLAM [B3636]  
 JAPANESE HARD CLAM [B2386]  
 JAPANESE LITTLENECK CLAM [B2354]  
 NEW ZEALAND COCKLE [B3643]  
 PACIFIC LITTLENECK CLAM [B1035]  
 SMOOTH VENUS [B3640]  
 SUNRAY VENUS [B3641]  
 COCKLE [B1317]  
 ATLANTIC GIANT COCKLE [B3650]  
 CALIFORNIA COCKLE [B3649]  
 COMMON COCKLE [B3647]  
 DOCK COCKLE [B3644]  
 EUROPEAN BITTERSWEET [B3645]  
 GREENLAND COCKLE [B3651]  
 KNOTTED COCKLE [B3648]

NUTTALL COCKLE [B3652]  
SPINY COCKLE [B1964]  
VIOLET BITTERSWEET [B3646]  
MUSSEL [B1223]  
  AUSTRALIAN MUSSEL [B3656]  
  BLUE MUSSEL [B2875]  
  CALIFORNIA MUSSEL [B1046]  
  CHILEAN BLUE MUSSEL [B3653]  
  DATE SHELL [B4151]  
  GREEN MUSSEL [B3658]  
  HORSE MUSSEL [B4152]  
  KERGUELEN MUSSEL [B3660]  
  KOREAN MUSSEL [B3654]  
  MAGELLAN MUSSEL [B4150]  
  MEDITERRANEAN MUSSEL [B3655]  
  NEW ZEALAND GREEN MUSSEL [B1963]  
  NORTHERN BLUE MUSSEL [B3659]  
  NORTHERN HORSE MUSSEL [B1037]  
  RIVER PLATA MUSSEL [B3657]  
  SOUTH AMERICAN ROCK MUSSEL [B4153]  
OYSTER [B1224]  
  CHILEAN FLAT OYSTER [B3671]  
  DENTICULATE ROCK OYSTER [B3675]  
  EASTERN OYSTER [B1951]  
  EUROPEAN OYSTER [B3672]  
  JAPANESE FLAT OYSTER [B2876]  
  KUMAMOTO OYSTER [B3676]  
  MANGROVE CUPPED OYSTER [B3673]  
  NEW ZEALAND DREDGE OYSTER [B2690]  
  NEW ZEALAND ROCK OYSTER [B1952]  
  OLYMPIA FLAT OYSTER [B1958]  
  PACIFIC GIANT OYSTER [B1979]  
  SYDNEY CUPPED OYSTER [B3674]  
PENSHELL [B3677]  
  COMB PENSHELL [B2881]  
SCALLOP [B1489]  
  ATLANTIC CALICO SCALLOP [B1945]  
  AUSTRALIAN SCALLOP [B4148]  
  BAY SCALLOP [B2459]  
  GREAT ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B3481]  
  GREAT SCALLOP [B4146]  
  ICELAND SCALLOP [B1947]  
  JAPANESE SCALLOP [B2353]  
  NEW ZEALAND COMMERCIAL SCALLOP [B1946]  
  QUEEN SCALLOP [B2715]  
  SEA SCALLOP [B1050]  
  SOUTH ATLANTIC SCALLOP [B4149]  
  VARIEGATED SCALLOP [B4147]  
CEPHALOPOD [B2116]  
  CUTTLEFISH [B1644]  
    COMMON CUTTLEFISH [B3678]  
  FLYING SQUID [B3693]  
    ANGOLAN FLYING SQUID [B3699]  
    ANTARCTIC FLYING SQUID [B3700]  
    ARGENTINE SHORTFIN SQUID [B3694]  
    EUROPEAN FLYING SQUID [B3702]  
    GOULD'S FLYING SQUID [B3704]  
    JAPANESE FLYING SQUID [B3701]  
    LESSER FLYING SQUID [B3703]  
    NORTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3696]  
    SHARPTAIL SHORTFIN SQUID [B3697]  
    SOUTHERN SHORTFIN SQUID [B3695]  
    WELLINGTON FLYING SQUID [B3698]  
  OCTOPUS [B1514]  
    BLUE RING OCTOPUS [B1054]  
    COMMON OCTOPUS [B3680]  
    CURLED OCTOPUS [B3681]  
    WHITE OCTOPUS [B3679]  
  SQUID [B1205]  
    ARROW SQUID [B2683]  
    CAPE HOPE SQUID [B3691]  
    COMMON SQUID [B3692]  
    LITTLE SQUID [B3682]  
    LONG-FIN SQUID [B3683]

GASTROPOD [B2111]  
   ARCHAEOGASTROPOD [B1002]  
     ABALONE [B1408]  
       AUSTRALIAN ABALONE [B3543]  
       BLACK ABALONE [B3537]  
       BLACKFOOT ABALONE [B2681]  
       BLACKLIP ABALONE [B3534]  
       DONKEYS EAR ABALONE [B3541]  
       FLAT ABALONE [B3544]  
       GIANT ABALONE [B3532]  
       GREEN ABALONE [B3536]  
       PERLEMOEN ABALONE [B3533]  
       PINK ABALONE [B3539]  
       PINTO ABALONE [B3545]  
       RED ABALONE [B3538]  
       THREADED ABALONE [B3542]  
       TUBERCULATE ABALONE [B3535]  
       WHITE ABALONE [B3540]  
     LIMPET [B2279]  
       KEYHOLE LIMPET [B3705]  
         GIANT KEYHOLE LIMPET [B2358]  
       OWL LIMPET [B2357]  
       TOP SHELL [B2321]  
   MESOGASTROPOD [B1008]  
     CONCH [B1259]  
       FLORIDA FIGHTING CONCH [B3665]  
       HORSE CONCH [B3666]  
       MILK CONCH [B3667]  
       QUEEN CONCH [B3668]  
       SPIDER CONCH [B3669]  
       WEST INDIAN FIGHTING CONCH [B3670]  
     PERIWINKLE FAMILY [B2925]  
       COMMON PERIWINKLE [B2717]  
   NEOGASTROPOD [B1010]  
     SNAIL [B2114]  
       LAND SNAIL [B1455]  
         BROWN GARDENSNAIL [B3662]  
         ESCARGOT [B3663]  
         GREEN GARDENSNAIL [B3661]  
         TURKISH SNAIL [B3664]  
       ROCK SHELL SNAIL [B2322]  
       WATER SNAIL [B1135]  
       SEA SNAIL [B1955]  
     WHELK [B1633]

INSECT [B1220]  
   ANT (INSECT) [B2495]  
   GRASSHOPPER [B2496]

POULTRY OR GAME BIRD [B1563]  
   BLACK GUILLEMOT [B3508]  
   CHICKEN [B1457]  
     BROILER OR FRYER CHICKEN [B1198]  
     CAPON [B1711]  
     HEN [B1713]  
     ROASTER CHICKEN [B1710]  
     ROCK CORNISH FOWL [B1591]  
     ROOSTER [B1714]  
     STAG CHICKEN [B1712]  
   DUCK [B1316]  
   EMU [B2719]  
   GOOSE [B1253]  
   GROUSE [B1251]  
   GUINEA FOWL [B1125]  
   GULL [B3503]  
   OSTRICH [B2118]  
   PARTRIDGE [B1382]  
   PHEASANT [B1460]  
   PIGEON [B1304]  
     COMMON GROUND DOVE [B3482]  
     DOVE [B1203]  
   PLOVER [B3504]  
   PTARMIGAN [B2697]  
   QUAIL [B1346]  
   SNIPE [B2696]  
   TURKEY (POULTRY) [B1236]

OCELLATED TURKEY [B4167]  
WILD TURKEY [B4166]  
WOODCOCK [B2119]  
CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B1041]  
FOOD ADDITIVE, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [B2972]  
ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) [B2975]  
ACESULFAME K [B2976]  
ACETIC ACID [B2977]  
ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B2978]  
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE [B2979]  
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B2980]  
ACETYLATED STARCH [B2981]  
ADIPIC ACID [B2982]  
AGAR [B2983]  
ALGINIC ACID [B2984]  
ALLURA RED AC [B2985]  
ALUMINIUM [B2987]  
ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B2988]  
ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B2989]  
ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) [B2990]  
ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE [B2991]  
ALUMINIUM SULPHATE [B2992]  
AMARANTH [B2993]  
AMIDATED PECTIN [B2994]  
AMMONIA CARAMEL [B2995]  
AMMONIUM ALGINATE [B2996]  
AMMONIUM CARBONATE [B2997]  
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B2998]  
AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE [B2999]  
AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES [B3000]  
AMMONIUM SULPHATE [B3001]  
ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN [B3002]  
ANTHOCYANINS [B3003]  
ARGON [B3004]  
ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]  
ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]  
ASCORBYL STEARATE [B3007]  
ASPARTAME [B3008]  
AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE [B3009]  
BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW [B3010]  
BEETROOT RED, BETANIN [B3011]  
BENTONITE [B3012]  
BENZOIC ACID [B3013]  
BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) [B3014]  
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]  
BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL [B3016]  
BORIC ACID [B3017]  
BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN [B3018]  
BRILLIANT BLUE FCF [B3019]  
BROWN FK [B3020]  
BROWN HT [B3021]  
BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) [B3022]  
BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) [B3023]  
CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3024]  
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3025]  
CALCIUM ACETATE [B3026]  
CALCIUM ALGINATE [B3027]  
CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3028]  
CALCIUM BENZOATE [B3030]  
CALCIUM CARBONATE [B3031]  
CALCIUM CHLORIDE [B3032]  
CALCIUM CYCLAMATE [B3033]  
CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3034]  
CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE [B3035]  
CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) [B3036]  
CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3037]  
CALCIUM GLUCONATE [B3038]  
CALCIUM GUANYLATE [B3039]  
CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3040]  
CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3041]  
CALCIUM HYDROXIDE [B3042]  
CALCIUM INOSINATE [B3043]  
CALCIUM LACTATE [B3044]  
CALCIUM MALATE [B3045]



CALCIUM OXIDE [B3046]  
CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES [B3047]  
CALCIUM PROPIONATE [B3048]  
CALCIUM SACCHARIN [B3049]  
CALCIUM SILICATE [B3050]  
CALCIUM SORBATE [B3051]  
CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3052]  
CALCIUM SULPHATE [B3053]  
CALCIUM SULPHITE [B3054]  
CALCIUM TARTRATE [B3055]  
CANDELILLA WAX [B3056]  
CANTHAXANTHIN [B3057]  
CARBAMIDE [B3058]  
CARBON DIOXIDE [B3059]  
CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3060]  
CARNAUBA WAX [B3061]  
CARRAGEENAN [B3062]  
CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL [B3063]  
CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3064]  
CHLOROPHYLLS [B3065]  
CITRIC ACID [B3066]  
CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3067]  
COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES [B3068]  
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS [B3069]  
COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS [B3070]  
CURCUMIN [B3071]  
CYCLAMIC ACID [B3072]  
DELTA-TOCOPHEROL [B3073]  
DICALCIUM CITRATE [B3074]  
DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3075]  
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3076]  
DIMETHYL DICARBONATE [B3077]  
DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE [B3078]  
DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3079]  
DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE [B3080]  
DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE [B3081]  
DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3082]  
DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3083]  
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES [B3084]  
DISODIUM CITRATE [B3085]  
DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3086]  
DISODIUM GUANYLATE [B3087]  
DISODIUM INOSINATE [B3088]  
DISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3089]  
DISODIUM TARTRATE [B3090]  
DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3091]  
DODECYL GALLATE [B3092]  
ERYTHORBIC ACID [B3093]  
ERYTHROSINE [B3094]  
ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) [B3095]  
ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3096]  
ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3097]  
FATTY ACIDS [B3098]  
FERROUS GLUCONATE [B3099]  
FERROUS LACTATE [B3100]  
FUMARIC ACID [B3101]  
GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL [B3102]  
GELLAN GUM [B3103]  
GLUCONIC ACID [B3104]  
GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE [B3105]  
GLUTAMIC ACID [B3106]  
GLYCEROL [B3107]  
GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS [B3108]  
GLYCERYL TRIACETATE [B3109]  
GLYCINE [B3110]  
GOLD [B3111]  
GREENS S [B3112]  
GUANYLIC ACID [B3113]  
GUAR GUM [B3114]  
HELIUM [B3115]  
HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE [B3116]  
HYDROCHLORIC ACID [B3117]  
HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3118]  
HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH [B3119]

HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE [B3120]  
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE [B3121]  
INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE [B3122]  
INOSINIC ACID [B3123]  
IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES [B3124]  
ISOMALT [B3125]  
KARAYA GUM [B3126]  
LACTIC ACID [B3127]  
LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3128]  
LACTITOL [B3129]  
LECITHINS [B3130]  
LITHOLRUBINE BK [B3131]  
LOCUST BEAN GUM [B3132]  
LUTEIN [B3133]  
LYCOPENE [B3134]  
LYSOZYME [B3135]  
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE [B3136]  
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE [B3137]  
MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE [B3138]  
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE [B3139]  
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE [B3140]  
MAGNESIUM OXIDE [B3141]  
MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3142]  
MAGNESIUM SILICATE [B3143]  
MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE [B3144]  
MALIC ACID [B3145]  
MALTITOL [B3146]  
MALTITOL SYRUP [B3147]  
MANNITOL [B3148]  
METATARTARIC ACID [B3149]  
METHYL CELLULOSE [B3150]  
METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3151]  
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE [B3152]  
MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3153]  
MIXED CAROTENES [B3154]  
MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3155]  
MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3156]  
MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE [B3157]  
MONOCALCIUM CITRATE [B3158]  
MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3159]  
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3160]  
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE [B3161]  
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3162]  
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3163]  
MONOSODIUM CITRATE [B3164]  
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B3165]  
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3166]  
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE [B3167]  
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3168]  
MONTAN ACID ESTERS [B3169]  
NATAMYCIN [B3170]  
NEOHESPERIDINE D C [B3171]  
NISIN [B3172]  
NITROGEN [B3173]  
NITROUS OXIDE [B3174]  
OCTYL GALLATE [B3175]  
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL [B3176]  
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX [B3177]  
OXIDIZED STARCH [B3178]  
OXYGEN [B3179]  
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN [B3180]  
PATENT BLUE V [B3181]  
PECTIN [B3182]  
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3183]  
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE [B3184]  
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE [B3185]  
PHOSPHORIC ACID [B3186]  
PLAIN CARAMEL [B3187]  
POLYDEXTROSE [B3188]  
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3189]  
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE [B3190]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) [B3191]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) [B3192]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) [B3193]

POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) [B3194]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) [B3195]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE [B3196]  
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE [B3197]  
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE [B3198]  
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A [B3199]  
POTASSIUM ACETATE [B3200]  
POTASSIUM ADIPATE [B3201]  
POTASSIUM ALGINATE [B3202]  
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3203]  
POTASSIUM BENZOATE [B3204]  
POTASSIUM CARBONATE [B3205]  
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B3206]  
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3207]  
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE [B3208]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3209]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3210]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3211]  
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE [B3212]  
POTASSIUM LACTATE [B3213]  
POTASSIUM MALATE [B3214]  
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE [B3215]  
POTASSIUM NITRATE [B3216]  
POTASSIUM NITRITE [B3217]  
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3218]  
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE [B3219]  
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN [B3220]  
POTASSIUM SORBATE [B3221]  
POTASSIUM SULPHATE [B3222]  
POWDERED CELLULOSE [B3223]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) [B3224]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE [B3225]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3226]  
PROPIONIC ACID [B3227]  
PROPYL GALLATE [B3228]  
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3229]  
QUILLAIA EXTRACT [B3230]  
QUINOLINE YELLOW [B3231]  
RED 2G [B3232]  
RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]  
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]  
SACCHARIN [B3235]  
SHELLAC [B3236]  
SILICIUM DIOXIDE [B3237]  
SILVER [B3238]  
SODIUM ACETATE [B3239]  
SODIUM ADIPATE [B3240]  
SODIUM ALGINATE [B3241]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC [B3242]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE [B3243]  
SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]  
SODIUM BENZOATE [B3245]  
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3246]  
SODIUM CARBONATE [B3247]  
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE [B3248]  
SODIUM CYCLAMATE [B3249]  
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE [B3250]  
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3251]  
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE [B3252]  
SODIUM GLUCONATE [B3253]  
SODIUM GLYCINATE [B3254]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) [B3255]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE [B3256]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE [B3257]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE [B3258]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE [B3259]  
SODIUM HYDROXIDE [B3260]  
SODIUM LACTATE [B3261]  
SODIUM MALATE [B3262]  
SODIUM METABISULPHITE [B3263]  
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3264]  
SODIUM NITRATE [B3265]  
SODIUM NITRITE [B3266]  
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL [B3267]

SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE [B3268]  
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE [B3269]  
SODIUM PROPIONATE [B3270]  
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE [B3271]  
SODIUM SACCHARIN [B3272]  
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE [B3273]  
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE [B3274]  
SODIUM SULPHATE [B3275]  
SODIUM SULPHITE [B3276]  
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) [B3277]  
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3278]  
SORBIC ACID [B3279]  
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE [B3280]  
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE [B3281]  
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE [B3282]  
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE [B3283]  
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE [B3284]  
SORBITOL [B3285]  
SORBITOL SYRUP [B3286]  
STANNOUS CHLORIDE [B3287]  
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE [B3288]  
STEARYL TARTRATE [B3289]  
SUCCINIC ACID [B3290]  
SUCROGLYCERIDES [B3291]  
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE [B3292]  
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS [B3293]  
SULPHITE AMMONIA CAMEL [B3294]  
SULPHUR DIOXIDE [B3295]  
SULPHURIC ACID [B3296]  
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S [B3297]  
TALC [B3298]  
TARA GUM [B3299]  
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) [B3300]  
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS [B3301]  
TARTRAZINE [B3302]  
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3303]  
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3304]  
THAUMATIN [B3305]  
THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY [B3306]  
THIABENDAZOLE [B3307]  
TITANIUM DIOXIDE [B3308]  
TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT [B3309]  
TRAGACANTH [B3310]  
TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE [B3311]  
TRICALCIUM CITRATE [B3312]  
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE [B3313]  
TRIETHYL CITRATE [B3314]  
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE [B3315]  
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE [B3316]  
TRISODIUM CITRATE [B3317]  
TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE [B3318]  
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE [B3319]  
VEGETABLE CARBON [B3320]  
XANTHAN GUM [B3321]  
XYLITOL [B3322]  
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN AND MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3749]  
FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, VITAMIN SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3751]  
BIOTIN [B3762]  
D-BIOTIN [B3770]  
FOLIC ACID [B3760]  
PTEROYLMONOGLUTAMIC ACID [B3771]  
NIACIN [B3757]  
NICOTINAMIDE [B3773]  
NICOTINIC ACID [B3772]  
PANTOTHENIC ACID [B3758]  
DEXPANTOTHENOL [B3776]  
D-PANTOTHENATE, CALCIUM [B3774]  
D-PANTOTHENATE, SODIUM [B3775]  
VITAMIN A [B3750]  
BETA-CAROTENE [B3015]  
RETINOL [B3765]  
RETINYL ACETATE [B3766]  
RETINYL PALMITATE [B3767]  
VITAMIN B1 [B3755]

THIAMIN HYDROCHLORIDE [B3777]  
 THIAMIN MONONITRATE [B3778]  
 VITAMIN B12 [B3761]  
   CYANOCOBALAMIN [B3779]  
   HYDROXOCOBALAMIN [B3780]  
 VITAMIN B2 [B3756]  
   RIBOFLAVIN [B3233]  
   RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE [B3234]  
 VITAMIN B6 [B3759]  
   PYRIDOXINE 5'-PHOSPHATE [B3782]  
   PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE [B3781]  
 VITAMIN C [B3763]  
   ASCORBIC ACID [B3005]  
   ASCORBYL PALMITATE [B3006]  
   CALCIUM ASCORBATE [B3029]  
   POTASSIUM ASCORBATE [B3783]  
   SODIUM ASCORBATE [B3244]  
 VITAMIN D [B3752]  
   CHOLECALCIFEROL [B3768]  
   ERGOCALCIFEROL [B3769]  
 VITAMIN E [B3753]  
   ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B2986]  
   D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL [B3784]  
   D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3785]  
   D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL SUCCINATE [B3787]  
   DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE [B3786]  
 VITAMIN K [B3754]  
   PHYLLOQUINONE [B3788]  
 FOOD SUPPLEMENTS, MINERAL SUBSTANCES (EC) [B3764]  
 OTHER CHEMICAL FOOD SOURCE [B2973]  
   CITRIC ACID [B1650]  
   MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE [B1652]  
   POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1653]  
   SODIUM BICARBONATE [B1654]  
   SODIUM CHLORIDE [B1655]  
   SODIUM CHLORIDE MIXT. WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE [B1656]  
 FOOD SOURCE NOT KNOWN [B0001]  
 LIQUID AS FOOD SOURCE [B2974]  
   ALCOHOL [B3324]  
   HUMAN AS MILK SOURCE [B1087]  
   WATER [B1217]  
     MINERAL WATER [B1288]  
     TAP WATER/TABLE WATER [B3323]  
 PLANT USED AS FOOD SOURCE [B1347]  
   FRUIT-PRODUCING PLANT [B1140]  
     BERRY [B1231]  
       BARBERRY [B2492]  
       BEARBERRY [B3404]  
       BERRY, BRAMBLE [B1121]  
       BLACKBERRY [B4206]  
       AMERICAN DEWBERRY [B1490]  
       BOYSENBERRY [B1063]  
       CALIFORNIA BLACKBERRY [B4207]  
       EUROPEAN BLACKBERRY [B1407]  
       EUROPEAN DEWBERRY [B4208]  
       LOGANBERRY [B1401]  
       OLALLIEBERRY [B2609]  
       YOUNGBERRY [B1388]  
       CLOUDBERRY [B2029]  
       RASPBERRY [B1494]  
       BLACK RASPBERRY [B1618]  
       PURPLE-FLOWERED RASPBERRY [B4268]  
       RED RASPBERRY [B1096]  
       STRAWBERRY RASPBERRY [B4269]  
       WINEBERRY [B4261]  
       SALMONBERRY [B4259]  
       TAYBERRY [B2520]  
       THIMBLEBERRY [B4260]  
       BERRY, RIBES [B1159]  
       EDIBLE CURRANT [B1528]  
       BLACK CURRANT [B1192]  
       RED CURRANT [B1055]  
       WHITE CURRANT [B2752]  
       GOOSEBERRY [B1394]

BERRY, VACCINIUM [B1614]  
   BILBERRY [B2013]  
   BLUEBERRY [B1491]  
     HIGHBUSH BLUEBERRY [B2026]  
     LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY [B3741]  
   BOG BILBERRY [B2970]  
   CRANBERRY [B4209]  
     AMERICAN CRANBERRY [B1508]  
     COMMON CRANBERRY [B2969]  
     SMALL CRANBERRY [B4210]  
   HUCKLEBERRY [B1064]  
     RED HUCKLEBERRY [B3489]  
   LINGONBERRY (COWBERRY) [B1019]  
     NORTHERN MOUNTAIN CRANBERRY [B3718]  
   OHELOBERRY [B1688]  
 CROWBERRY [B4262]  
   BLACK CROWBERRY [B4263]  
   PURPLE CROWBERRY [B4264]  
   RED CROWBERRY [B4265]  
 ELDERBERRY [B4211]  
   CANADIAN ELDER [B4212]  
   EUROPEAN ELDER [B1403]  
 ENGLISH HOLLY [B1697]  
 GRAPE [B1329]  
   GRAPE, EUROPEAN [B2121]  
     GRAPE, CORINTH [B2038]  
     GRAPE, MUSCAT [B1178]  
     GRAPE, SULTANA [B1072]  
     GRAPE, THOMPSON SEEDLESS [B1045]  
   GRAPE, FOX [B2001]  
     GRAPE, CONCORD [B2122]  
   GRAPE, MUSCADINE [B2123]  
     MUNSON'S GRAPE [B4213]  
   GRAPE, ONDERDONK [B2124]  
 JABOTICABA [B4266]  
 MULBERRY [B1501]  
   BLACK MULBERRY [B2776]  
   WHITE MULBERRY [B2954]  
 STRAWBERRY [B1393]  
   CHILEAN STRAWBERRY [B3338]  
   EUROPEAN STRAWBERRY [B2948]  
     ALPINE STRAWBERRY [B3339]  
   GARDEN STRAWBERRY [B3336]  
   GREEN STRAWBERRY [B3335]  
   HAUTBOIS STRAWBERRY [B3337]  
   VIRGINIA STRAWBERRY [B2949]  
 CACTUS [B2241]  
   PITAYA [B2781]  
 CASCARA BUCKTHORN [B2340]  
 CITRUS FAMILY [B1139]  
   CALAMONDIN [B2625]  
   CITRON [B1211]  
   CLEMENTINE [B1751]  
   GRAPEFRUIT [B1507]  
     GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]  
     PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]  
   KING ORANGE [B2468]  
   KUMQUAT [B1530]  
     OVAL KUMQUAT [B2774]  
     ROUND KUMQUAT [B2775]  
   LEMON [B1275]  
   LIME (CITRUS) [B1067]  
   MANDARIN LIME [B4214]  
   MANDARIN ORANGE [B1429]  
     ITALIAN TANGERINE [B4216]  
     SATSUMA ORANGE [B2722]  
     TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]  
   MYRTLE-LEAF ORANGE [B4218]  
   ORANGE [B1339]  
     CALIFORNIA VALENCIA ORANGE [B1056]  
     GRAPEFRUIT AND ORANGE [B1028]  
     ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]  
     PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]  
     SOUR ORANGE [B1193]

- BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
- SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
- PRICKLY ASH [B2295]
- PUMMELO [B2018]
- SWEET LIME [B4215]
- TANGELO [B1473]
  - TANGELOLO [B3435]
  - UGLI FRUIT [B1502]
- TANGERINE [B4217]
- TEMPLE ORANGE [B2469]
- CORE OR POME FRUIT [B1599]
- APPLE [B1245]
  - BLACK CHOKEBERRY [B3455]
  - CHINESE CRABAPPLE [B3344]
  - EUROPEAN CRABAPPLE [B3347]
  - EUROPEAN ROWAN [B2746]
  - FIRE THORN [B2349]
  - HAWTHORN [B1708]
    - AZAROLE [B4258]
  - JUNEBERRY [B1435]
  - LOQUAT [B1244]
  - MANDCHURIAN CRABAPPLE [B3345]
  - MEDLAR [B2014]
  - PARADISE APPLE [B3346]
  - PEAR [B1344]
    - ANJOU PEAR [B2081]
    - BOSC PEAR [B2080]
  - QUINCE [B1298]
    - COMMON QUINCE [B4219]
  - SAND PEAR [B1523]
  - SERVICE TREE [B2963]
  - SWEET CRABAPPLE [B1488]
- INDIAN MULBERRY [B3470]
- MELON [B1283]
  - MANGO MELON [B2042]
  - MUSKMELON [B2067]
    - MUSKMELON, CANTALOUPE GROUP [B4224]
      - EUROPEAN CANTALOUPE [B1471]
    - MUSKMELON, CROSSBRED VARIETIES [B4225]
      - CRENSHAW MELON [B1661]
    - MUSKMELON, INODORUS GROUP [B4223]
      - CANARY MELON [B4227]
      - CASABA MELON [B1102]
      - HONEYDEW MELON [B1582]
      - SANTA CLAUS MELON [B1578]
    - TRUE MUSKMELON [B4221]
      - GALIA MELON [B4220]
      - NORTH AMERICAN CANTALOUPE [B4222]
      - OGEN MELON [B2120]
      - PERSIAN MELON [B1133]
    - SUGAR MELON [B4226]
- PERSIMMON [B1447]
  - AMERICAN PERSIMMON [B3329]
  - BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]
  - COMMON KAKI [B2766]
  - DATE PLUM [B3328]
  - TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]
- POMEGRANATE [B1162]
- PRICKLY PEAR [B1672]
  - INDIAN FIG [B2019]
- RHUBARB [B1364]
  - CHINESE RHUBARB [B4229]
  - GARDEN RHUBARB [B4228]
  - TIBETIAN RHUBARB [B4230]
- STONE FRUIT [B1539]
  - APRICOT [B1529]
    - ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]
  - AVOCADO [B1470]
    - MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]
    - TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]
  - CHERRY [B1306]
    - BLACK CHERRY [B2479]
    - SOUR CHERRY [B1052]
      - MORELLO CHERRY [B2506]

SWEET CHERRY [B1091]  
 CHOKECHERRY [B2044]  
 CORNELIAN CHERRY [B2946]  
 DATE [B1209]  
 HARD-FLESHED CHERRY [B2957]  
 NECTARINE [B1436]  
 PAWPAW [B1202]  
 PEACH [B1350]  
     PEACH, CLINGSTONE [B1593]  
     PEACH, FREESTONE [B1585]  
 PLUM [B1206]  
     CHERRY PLUM [B1676]  
     CHICKASAW PLUM [B2743]  
     DAMSON PLUM [B1662]  
         GREENGAGE PLUM [B1675]  
         MIRABELLE PLUM [B2733]  
     GOVERNOR'S PLUM [B2789]  
     ITALIAN PRUNE PLUM [B2125]  
     JAPANESE PLUM [B2736]  
     PRUNE [B1207]  
     WILD PLUM [B2670]  
 SEA BUCKTHORN [B2748]  
 SLOE [B3325]  
 SUMAC [B2161]  
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT PRODUCING PLANT [B1024]  
     ACEROLA [B1360]  
     AFRICAN EBONY [B2818]  
     AFRICAN FAN PALM [B2799]  
     AFRICAN LOCUST BEAN [B2926]  
     AFRICAN MANGO [B2806]  
     AFRICAN PEACH [B2784]  
     AKEE [B1690]  
     AMBARELLA [B1284]  
     ANONIDIUM [B2833]  
     ANTIDESMA [B2834]  
     ANTROCARYON [B2835]  
     AVOCADO [B1470]  
         MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]  
         TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]  
     BABACO [B2797]  
     BANANA [B4270]  
         APPLE BANANA [B1568]  
         DWARF BANANA [B1559]  
         FRENCH PLANTAIN [B1266]  
     BANANA PASSIONFRUIT [B2028]  
     BAOBAB [B2759]  
     BELWISIA [B2826]  
     BILIMBI [B2513]  
     BITTERWOOD [B2793]  
     BOSCIA [B2838]  
     BREADFRUIT [B1504]  
     BRIDELIA [B2839]  
     CANTHIUM [B2798]  
     CARAMBOLA [B1686]  
     CARISSA [B4267]  
         ARABIAN MUMMUM [B2796]  
         CARANDA [B3388]  
         NATAL PLUM [B1482]  
     CHERIMOYA [B1687]  
     CHRYSOPHYLLUM [B2843]  
     CIRUELA [B2398]  
         HOG PLUM [B1307]  
         JEWISH PLUM [B4234]  
         SPANISH PLUM [B2964]  
     COCO PLUM [B2763]  
     CORDYLA [B2841]  
     CUSTARD APPLE [B1689]  
     DACRYODES [B2769]  
     DATE [B1209]  
     DESERT DATE [B2837]  
     DETARIUM [B2770]  
         SWEET DATTOCK [B2771]  
         TALLOW TREE (DETARIUM) [B2772]  
     DIALIUM [B2928]



TAMARIND PLUM [B4236]  
VELVET TAMARIND [B2773]  
DOUM PALM [B2782]  
DURIAN [B2448]  
EBEN TREE [B2768]  
ENSETE [B4271]  
  RED BANANA [B1561]  
  SNOW BANANA [B4272]  
EUGENIA [B2921]  
  BRAZIL CHERRY [B4237]  
  EUGENIA CAPENSIS [B2778]  
  SURINAM CHERRY [B1657]  
FADOGIA [B2800]  
FADOGIELLA [B2801]  
FERETIA [B2802]  
FICUS SPP. [B2922]  
  BENJAMIN TREE [B3331]  
  CHINESE BANYAN [B2824]  
  CLIMBING FIG [B3332]  
  CLOWN FIG [B2539]  
  FICUS PLATYPHYLLA [B2823]  
  FIG [B1302]  
  SYCAMORE FIG [B2779]  
GAMBeya [B2790]  
GARCINIA [B2803]  
GIANT GRANADILLA [B2785]  
GINGERBREAD PLUM [B2829]  
GRAY PLUM [B2828]  
GREWIA [B2804]  
GUAREA [B2805]  
GUAVA [B1333]  
  BRASILIAN GUAVA [B2958]  
  STRAWBERRY GUAVA [B1649]  
GUMVINE [B2792]  
HAIRY LANDOLPHIA [B2808]  
INCENSE TREE [B2840]  
JABOTICABA [B4266]  
JACKFRUIT [B1545]  
JAMBOLAN [B1651]  
JUJUBE [B1311]  
  CHINESE RED DATE [B2008]  
  CHRIST'S THORN [B2795]  
  INDIAN JUJUBE [B2794]  
KIWIFRUIT [B1664]  
LANDOLPHIA RUBBER [B2807]  
LITCHI [B1212]  
LONGAN [B1628]  
MAMMEA [B2810]  
MAMMY APPLE [B1685]  
MANGO [B1270]  
MANGOSTEEN [B2037]  
MARMALADE BOX [B2662]  
MIMUSOPS [B2811]  
MIRACLE FRUIT [B2030]  
MOBOLA PLUM [B2827]  
MOUNTAIN APPLE [B2831]  
NARANJILLA [B2062]  
NATAL ORANGE [B2787]  
OHELOBERRY [B1688]  
OLAX [B2812]  
OTAHEITE GOOSEBERRY [B2360]  
PAPAYA [B1249]  
PASSION FRUIT [B1634]  
PAULINIA [B2813]  
PEPINO [B2493]  
PINEAPPLE [B1484]  
  PINEAPPLE AND GRAPEFRUIT [B1246]  
  PINEAPPLE AND ORANGE [B1631]  
PINEAPPLE GUAVA [B2767]  
PLANTAIN (MUSA) [B1439]  
POND APPLE [B2939]  
PSEUDOSPONDIA [B2923]  
PULASAN [B3349]  
RAMBUTAN [B1629]

ROSEAPPLE [B2020]  
 RUBUS [B2819]  
 SALACIA [B2929]  
 SANTOL [B2449]  
 SAPOTE [B1694]  
   BLACK PERSIMMON [B3326]  
   CANISTEL [B3393]  
   GREEN SAPOTE [B4239]  
   MAMEY SAPOTE [B4238]  
   SAPODILLA [B1693]  
   TEXAS PERSIMMON [B4240]  
   WHITE SAPOTE [B4241]  
 SCLEROCARYA [B2822]  
 SENEGAL DATE PALM [B2786]  
 SOAPBERRY [B2836]  
 SORINDEIA [B2815]  
 SOURPLUM [B2832]  
 SOURSOP [B1480]  
 SPANISH LIME [B1468]  
 STAR APPLE [B2036]  
 STRAWBERRY TREE [B2761]  
 STRYCHNOS [B2930]  
 SWARTZIA [B2931]  
 SWEET GARCINIA [B2780]  
 SWEETSOP [B1477]  
 TAMARIND [B1695]  
 TOOTH-BRUSH TREE [B2814]  
 TRICHOSCYPHA [B2820]  
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - EDIBLE PEEL [B3387]  
   JAVA-ALMOND [B3390]  
   SEA-GRAPE [B3389]  
 TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL FRUIT - INEDIBLE PEEL [B3391]  
   ANNATTO [B3392]  
   CANISTEL [B3393]  
   ILAMA [B3394]  
   JAVA APPLE [B3395]  
 UAPACA [B2821]  
 VANGUERIOPSIS [B2932]  
 VITEX [B2933]  
   BLACK PLUM [B2920]  
   CHASTE TREE [B4205]  
 WATER BERRY [B2830]  
 WATER ROSEAPPLE [B2777]  
 WHITE RUBBER VINE [B2809]  
 WHITE STAR APPLE [B2764]  
 WILD APRICOT [B2791]  
 WILD CUSTARD APPLE [B2762]  
 WILD GRAPE [B2825]  
 WOOD APPLE [B2845]  
 ZANHA AFRICANA [B2816]  
 ZANHA GOLUNGENSIS [B2817]  
 WATERMELON [B1391]  
   CITRON MELON [B2041]  
 GRAIN OR SEED-PRODUCING PLANT [B1047]  
   CHIA [B1723]  
   FLEAWORT [B2659]  
     AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]  
     DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]  
   GRAIN [B1324]  
     AMARANTH [B1717]  
     BARLEY [B1230]  
       SIX ROW BARLEY [B3341]  
       TWO ROW BARLEY [B3340]  
       WILD BARLEY [B4242]  
     BUCKWHEAT [B1405]  
     CANIHUA [B3408]  
     CORN [B1232]  
       FIELD CORN [B1379]  
         FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  
         FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  
         SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
       POPCORN [B1454]  
         POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]  
         POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]

TEOSINTE [B3406]  
 VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]  
   SUCCOTASH [B1361]  
   TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]  
   VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]  
   VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]  
 MILLET [B2505]  
   BLACK FONIO [B3471]  
   FONIO [B2043]  
   FOXTAIL MILLET [B4243]  
     GREEN FOXTAIL MILLET [B4244]  
   KODO MILLET [B2504]  
   MILLET, COMMON [B1285]  
   PEARL MILLET [B2140]  
 NUTSEDGE [B2503]  
 OAT [B1219]  
 QUINOA [B2027]  
 RICE [B1322]  
   AFRICAN RICE [B2512]  
 RYE [B1313]  
   COMMON RYE [B2352]  
 SORGHUM [B1448]  
   BROWN DURRA [B2622]  
 TEFF [B2475]  
 TRITICALE [B1358]  
 WHEAT [B1312]  
   COMMON WHEAT [B3507]  
   HARD WHEAT [B1418]  
   SOFT WHEAT [B1421]  
   DURUM WHEAT [B1079]  
   EINKORN [B3506]  
   EMMER [B3505]  
   SPELT [B2917]  
 WILD RICE [B1375]  
   CANADIAN WILD RICE [B4245]  
   MANCHURIAN WILD RICE [B4246]  
   NORTHERN WILD RICE [B4247]  
 GUARANA [B2063]  
 JOB'S TEARS [B2341]  
 NUT OR EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1607]  
   EDIBLE SEED PRODUCING PLANT [B1174]  
     COTTON [B1210]  
       LEVANT COTTON [B3738]  
       UPLAND COTTON [B3739]  
     EURYALE [B2524]  
     JOJOBA [B1704]  
     LOTUS [B1216]  
     PUMPKIN [B1456]  
     SAFFLOWER [B1548]  
     SESAME [B1226]  
     SOYBEAN [B1452]  
     SUNFLOWER [B1547]  
   NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1213]  
     PEANUT [B1337]  
       PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]  
     TEMPERATE-ZONE NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1062]  
       ALMOND [B1272]  
         ALMOND, BITTER [B2721]  
         ALMOND, SWEET [B2720]  
       APRICOT [B1529]  
         ORANGE AND APRICOT [B1709]  
       BEECH [B1543]  
         AMERICAN BEECH [B4249]  
         EUROPEAN BEECH [B4248]  
         JAPANESE BEECH [B4250]  
       BREADNUT [B1722]  
       CHESTNUT [B1544]  
         CHINESE CHESTNUT [B2416]  
         EUROPEAN CHESTNUT [B1584]  
         JAPANESE CHESTNUT [B2417]  
         WILD CHESTNUT [B3405]  
       EUROPEAN FILBERT [B1533]  
       GINKGO [B1260]  
       HICKORY [B1553]

- OAK [B1715]
- PECAN [B1320]
- STONE PINE [B1596]
- WALNUT [B1290]
  - BLACK WALNUT [B1071]
  - BUTTERNUT [B1453]
  - CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]
  - ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]
- TROPICAL OR SUBTROPICAL NUT PRODUCING PLANT [B1022]
  - BRAZIL NUT [B1463]
  - CASHEW [B1221]
  - COCONUT PALM [B1536]
  - MACADAMIA [B1451]
  - ORIENTAL CASHEW [B2517]
  - PILI TREE [B1289]
  - PISTACHIO [B1416]
  - SAPUCAIA-NUT [B3436]
  - TROPICAL ALMOND [B3437]
- PLANT ACCORDING TO FAMILY [B3357]
  - BRASSICA SPECIES [B3372]
    - BOK CHOY [B2077]
    - BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]
    - CABBAGE [B1406]
      - GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]
      - PAK KARD [B2456]
      - POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]
      - RED CABBAGE [B2072]
      - SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]
    - CHINESE KALE [B2421]
    - CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]
    - KALE [B1281]
      - COLLARD [B1385]
      - CURLY KALE [B3376]
      - MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
      - TURNIP GREENS [B1171]
      - KOMATSUMA [B3373]
    - KOHLRABI [B1369]
    - KOMATSUMA [B3373]
    - MUSTARD [B2069]
      - BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]
      - BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]
        - CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]
      - FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]
      - JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]
      - MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]
      - RUVO KALE [B3720]
    - RAPE [B1248]
    - RUTABAGA [B1413]
    - SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]
    - TSAI SHIM [B3374]
    - TURNIP [B1238]
      - WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]
  - PLANT FOR MEDICINAL USE [B3359]
    - BETEL [B2310]
    - BETEL NUT PALM [B2311]
    - PRICKLY POPPY [B2156]
    - YELLOW SAGE [B2783]
  - PLANT USED AS FODDER [B3358]
    - LEGUME ANIMAL FEED [B3377]
      - KUDZU [B3379]
      - LESPEDEZA [B3380]
      - SAINFOIN [B3381]
      - TREFOIL [B3382]
    - LEUCAENA [B2443]
    - MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]
    - ORCHARD GRASS [B2337]
    - REED FESCUE [B2338]
    - STRAW, FODDER OR FORAGE OF CEREAL GRAINS AND GRASSES [B3378]
      - BERMUDA GRASS [B3383]
      - BLUEGRASS [B3384]
      - BROME GRASS [B3385]
      - DARNEL [B3386]
    - TIMOTHY [B2331]
    - WHEATGRASS [B2362]

- PLANT USED FOR DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS [B4168]
  - BISHOP'S HAT SPECIES [B4194]
  - BLESSED MILKTHISTLE [B4203]
  - BOLDO [B4199]
  - BORAGE [B1735]
  - CAPE ALOE [B4169]
  - CHAMOMILE [B2045]
  - CHASTE TREE [B4205]
  - COMMON MATRIMONYVINE [B4197]
  - DEVIL'S-CLAW [B4195]
  - EASTERN PURPLE CONEFLOWER [B4193]
  - FLEAWORT [B2659]
    - AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]
    - DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]
  - GARDEN VALERIAN [B4204]
  - GINKGO [B1260]
  - INDIAN FRANKINCENSE [B4188]
  - JAVA-BEAN [B4190]
  - LEMON [B1275]
  - PALE PURPLE CONE-FLOWER [B4192]
  - PERFORATE ST. JOHN'S-WORT [B4196]
  - PURPLE PASSIONFLOWER [B4198]
  - SAW PALMETTO [B4202]
  - SOUR ORANGE [B1193]
    - BERGAMOT ORANGE [B1898]
    - SUMMER ORANGE [B2315]
  - SOYBEAN [B1452]
  - TEA [B1623]
  - TRUE SENNA [B4189]
- PLANT USED FOR PRODUCING EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE [B1013]
  - CARBOHYDRATE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1048]
    - AGAVE [B1535]
      - CENTURY PLANT [B2002]
    - KAVA [B2060]
    - PALM [B1286]
      - AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]
      - BABASSU PALM [B1707]
      - SAGO PALM [B2139]
  - POLYSACCHARIDE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1009]
    - CELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1015]
      - PINUS GENUS [B1083]
    - HEMICELLULOSE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1014]
      - ACACIA (GENUS) [B1327]
      - AGAR [B1033]
      - CAROB BEAN [B1366]
      - GUAR [B1334]
    - PECTIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1011]
    - STARCH-PRODUCING PLANT [B1016]
      - ARROWROOT [B2400]
      - CASSAVA [B1352]
      - DEVILS TONGUE [B2344]
        - KONJAC [B2637]
      - FIELD CORN [B1379]
        - FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
        - FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
        - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
  - SUGAR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1012]
    - ALOE [B2348]
    - CLOVER [B1254]
      - RED CLOVER [B2333]
      - SWEET CLOVER [B2332]
    - FIELD CORN [B1379]
      - FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]
      - FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]
      - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
    - SORGHUM [B1448]
      - BROWN DURRA [B2622]
    - SUGAR BEET [B1370]
    - SUGAR CANE [B1378]
      - SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]
    - SUGAR MAPLE [B1167]
    - SUGAR PALM [B1485]
- COCA [B2053]
- KAPOK [B3416]

OIL-PRODUCING PLANT [B1017]  
 CACAO [B1318]  
 CASTOR BEAN [B1703]  
 COCONUT PALM [B1536]  
 COMELLO [B1474]  
 COTTON [B1210]  
 LEVANT COTTON [B3738]  
 UPLAND COTTON [B3739]  
 CRAMBE [B1336]  
 EVENING PRIMROSE [B2109]  
 FIELD CORN [B1379]  
 FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  
 FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  
 SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
 FLAX [B1700]  
 GOLD-OF-PLEASURE [B4257]  
 HEMP [B2323]  
 HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]  
 ILLIPE [B2110]  
 JOJOBA [B1704]  
 LUPINE BEAN [B1701]  
 MAFURRA [B2329]  
 NIGER (PLANT) [B2066]  
 OLIVE [B1299]  
 BLACK OLIVE [B1170]  
 GREEN OLIVE [B1169]  
 PALM [B1286]  
 AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]  
 BABASSU PALM [B1707]  
 SAGO PALM [B2139]  
 PERILLA [B2919]  
 POPPY [B1515]  
 CORN POPPY [B3709]  
 OPIUM POPPY [B3710]  
 RAPE [B1248]  
 SAFFLOWER [B1548]  
 SAL TREE [B2363]  
 SESAME [B1226]  
 SHEANUT [B1667]  
 SOYBEAN [B1452]  
 SUNFLOWER [B1547]  
 UCUHUBA [B1699]  
 WALNUT [B1290]  
 BLACK WALNUT [B1071]  
 BUTTERNUT [B1453]  
 CHINESE WALNUT [B2616]  
 ENGLISH WALNUT [B1130]  
 WILD CAIA [B2272]  
 WINTER TURNIP RAPE [B3727]  
 PROTEIN-PRODUCING PLANT [B1049]  
 ALFALFA [B1359]  
 BASTARD MEDIC [B3348]  
 SOYBEAN [B1452]  
 SPICE OR FLAVOR-PRODUCING PLANT [B1179]  
 AFRAMOMUM [B2760]  
 AJOWAN [B2515]  
 ALLSPICE [B1356]  
 ANGELICA [B1377]  
 ANGOSTURA (TREE) [B1188]  
 ANISE [B1296]  
 ASAFETIDA [B2171]  
 AZTEC MARIGOLD [B2339]  
 BALM, LEMON [B2621]  
 BASIL, BUSH [B1145]  
 BASIL, SWEET [B1158]  
 BAY [B1197]  
 BEEFSTEAK PLANT [B2135]  
 BITTERSWEET, EUROPEAN [B1076]  
 BRAZILIAN PEPPER TREE [B2347]  
 BURNET [B3421]  
 BURNING-BUSH [B3422]  
 CACAO [B1318]  
 CALAMUS [B3423]  
 CAPER [B1247]

CARAWAY [B1549]  
CARDAMOM [B1665]  
CAROB BEAN [B1366]  
CATNIP [B2046]  
CELERY [B1282]  
    LEAF CELERY [B3728]  
    STALK CELERY [B3729]  
CHAMOMILE [B2045]  
CHAPARRAL [B2047]  
CHERVIL [B1444]  
CHINESE KALE [B2421]  
CHIVE [B1294]  
    CHINESE CHIVE [B2419]  
CINNAMON [B1472]  
    CASSIA, BATAVIA [B1556]  
    CINNAMON, CHINESE [B1572]  
    CINNAMON, SAIGON [B1590]  
    PADANG CASSIA [B2944]  
CLOVE [B1255]  
COCA [B2053]  
COCKLEBUR [B2055]  
COFFEE OR TEA [B2126]  
    COFFEE [B1305]  
    TEA [B1623]  
COLA [B1279]  
COLTSFOOT [B1647]  
CORIANDER [B1381]  
CUMIN [B1274]  
CUMIN, BLACK [B1176]  
CURRYLEAF [B3424]  
DEVIL'S CLAW [B2050]  
DILL [B1277]  
ELECAMPANE [B3425]  
EUCALYPTUS [B2661]  
FENNEL [B1262]  
    FLORENCE FENNEL [B3333]  
    SWEET FENNEL [B3334]  
FENUGREEK [B1696]  
FEVERFEW [B2054]  
GALANGAL [B2971]  
    GREATER GALANGAL [B2601]  
    LESSER GALANGAL [B2938]  
GARDEN NASTURTIUM [B3456]  
GARLIC [B1233]  
GINGER [B1265]  
GINSENG [B1673]  
GRAINS OF PARADISE [B2061]  
HOPS [B1517]  
HOREHOUND [B3426]  
HORSERADISH [B1146]  
HYSSOP [B2950]  
INDIAN LONG PEPPER [B2956]  
JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]  
JASMINE [B4252]  
JUNIPER [B2040]  
LAVENDER [B3427]  
LEMON GRASS [B2273]  
LICORICE [B2048]  
LINDEN [B2051]  
    BIGLEAF LINDEN [B2967]  
    LITTLELEAF LINDEN [B2966]  
LOVAGE [B2952]  
MARGOLD [B3428]  
MARJORAM, POT [B1097]  
MATE [B2059]  
MEXICAN TEA [B2058]  
MINT [B1267]  
    PEPPERMINT [B1449]  
    SPEARMINT [B1434]  
MISTLETOE [B2052]  
MUSTARD [B2069]  
    BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]  
    BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]  
    CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]

FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]  
 JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]  
 MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]  
 RUVO KALE [B3720]  
 NEVADA JOINTFIR [B2049]  
 NUTMEG [B1214]  
   MACE [B1321]  
 OREGANO [B1542]  
 OREGANO, MEXICAN [B2262]  
 PARSLEY [B1550]  
   GARDEN PARLEY [B3707]  
   ITALIAN PARSLEY [B3706]  
   TURNIP-ROOTED PARSLEY [B2734]  
 PEPPER LEAVES [B3458]  
 PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]  
   PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]  
   PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]  
 PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]  
   BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
     GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]  
     RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]  
       PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]  
       YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]  
   CONE PEPPER [B2632]  
   PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
     BANANA PEPPER [B3722]  
     CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]  
     CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]  
     HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
       ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]  
       ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]  
       ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]  
       CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]  
       CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]  
       GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]  
       HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]  
       JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]  
       MULATO PEPPER [B2557]  
       NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]  
       PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]  
       PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]  
       POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]  
       ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]  
       SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]  
       THAI PEPPER [B2564]  
     HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]  
     TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]  
 POPPY [B1515]  
   CORN POPPY [B3709]  
   OPIUM POPPY [B3710]  
 ROOIBOS [B2057]  
 ROSE [B1225]  
   DOG ROSE [B2961]  
 ROSEMARY [B1495]  
 RUE [B3429]  
 SAFFRON [B1459]  
 SAGE [B1303]  
 SARSAPARILLA [B2065]  
 SASSAFRAS [B1493]  
 SAVORY, SUMMER [B1123]  
 SAVORY, WINTER [B1114]  
 SENNA [B2056]  
   JAVA-BEAN [B4190]  
   TRUE SENNA [B4189]  
   WILD SENNA [B4191]  
 SPANISH THYME [B2134]  
 STAR ANISE [B1464]  
 SWEET CICELY [B3430]  
 SWEET MARJORAM [B1609]  
 TANSY [B3431]  
 TARRAGON [B1469]  
 THYME [B1199]  
   THYME, WILD [B1173]  
 TONKA [B1039]



TURMERIC [B1425]  
 VANILLA [B1355]  
 VERBENA [B3479]  
   COMMON VERBENA [B3480]  
   LEMON VERBENA [B2953]  
 WASABI [B2236]  
 WINTERGREEN [B1386]  
 WOODRUFF [B3432]  
 WORMWOOD [B3433]  
 ZEDOARY [B2947]  
 VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT [B1579]  
   CHINABERRY [B2157]  
   CHUFA [B2159]  
   FEATHER COCKSCOMB [B2158]  
   GROUNDSEL [B2160]  
   KRADON [B2461]  
   VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ABOVE-GROUND PARTS USED [B1057]  
     FERN [B2453]  
       BRACKEN FERN [B2450]  
       CINNAMON FERN [B2017]  
     FLORET USED AS VEGETABLE [B1036]  
       ARTICHOKE [B1466]  
       CAULIFLOWER [B1094]  
       BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]  
     FRUIT USED AS VEGETABLE [B1006]  
       AFRICAN HORNED CUCUMBER [B2842]  
       AVOCADO [B1470]  
       MEXICAN AVOCADO [B4231]  
       TRAPP AVOCADO [B4232]  
       CAPE GOOSEBERRY [B1684]  
       CHAYOTE [B1730]  
       CHINESE LANTERN [B2955]  
       CUCUMBER [B1404]  
       WEST INDIAN GHERKIN [B3407]  
       EGGPLANT [B1458]  
       GROUND CHERRY [B2519]  
       MEXICAN GROUND CHERRY [B2015]  
       HORSERADISH TREE [B1748]  
       JAPAN PEPPER [B2306]  
       OKRA [B1241]  
       OLIVE [B1299]  
       BLACK OLIVE [B1170]  
       GREEN OLIVE [B1169]  
       PEPPER, BLACK OR WHITE [B2255]  
       PEPPER, BLACK [B1191]  
       PEPPER, WHITE [B1141]  
       PEPPER, GREEN OR RED [B1250]  
       BELL PEPPER OR SWEET PEPPER [B2628]  
       GREEN BELL PEPPER [B2629]  
       RED BELL PEPPER [B2630]  
       PIMIENTO PEPPER [B1531]  
       YELLOW BELL PEPPER [B2631]  
       CONE PEPPER [B2632]  
       PUNGENT PEPPER VARIETY [B2633]  
       BANANA PEPPER [B3722]  
       CHERRY PEPPER [B2556]  
       CLUSTER PEPPER [B2635]  
       HOT PEPPER [B1643]  
       ANAHEIM PEPPER [B2549]  
       ANCHO PEPPER [B2550]  
       ARBOL PEPPER [B2551]  
       CASCABEL PEPPER [B2552]  
       CUBANELLE PEPPER [B2583]  
       GUAJILLO PEPPER [B2554]  
       HABANERO PEPPER [B2555]  
       JALAPENO PEPPER [B1666]  
       MULATO PEPPER [B2557]  
       NEW MEXICO RED PEPPER [B2558]  
       PASILLA PEPPER [B2560]  
       PEQUIN PEPPER [B2561]  
       POBLANO PEPPER [B2559]  
       ROCOTILLO PEPPER [B2562]  
       SERRANO PEPPER [B2563]  
       THAI PEPPER [B2564]

HUNGARIAN WAX PEPPER [B1353]  
 TABASCO PEPPER [B2636]  
 SQUASH, GOURD OR PUMPKIN [B2091]  
   BALSAM APPLE [B2172]  
   BITTER MELON [B1101]  
   CHINESE PRESERVING MELON [B1616]  
   FUZZY MELON [B2518]  
   GOURD [B1719]  
     ANGLED LOOFAH [B3488]  
     CALABASH GOURD [B1720]  
     DISHCLOTH GOURD [B1721]  
   IVY GOURD [B2420]  
   SNAKE GOURD [B3434]  
   SQUASH [B1208]  
     SUMMER SQUASH [B1190]  
       SPAGHETTI SQUASH [B2508]  
       VEGETABLE MARROW [B2031]  
       ZUCCHINI [B1462]  
     WINTER SQUASH [B1189]  
       ACORN SQUASH [B2064]  
       BANANA SQUASH [B2510]  
       BUTTERNUT SQUASH [B2509]  
       HUBBARD SQUASH [B2511]  
       JAPANESE SQUASH [B2523]  
       PUMPKIN [B1456]  
 TOMATO [B1276]  
   COCKTAIL TOMATO [B3745]  
   GLOBE TOMATO [B1078]  
   MINIATURE TOMATO [B1608]  
   PEAR TOMATO [B1107]  
   PLUM TOMATO [B3742]  
   TREE TOMATO [B2016]  
   TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]  
 HEAD VEGETABLE [B1194]  
   BOK CHOY [B2077]  
   BRUSSELS SPROUT [B1611]  
   CABBAGE [B1406]  
     GREEN CABBAGE [B2071]  
     PAK KARD [B2456]  
     POINTED HEADED CABBAGE [B3355]  
     RED CABBAGE [B2072]  
     SAVOY CABBAGE [B2415]  
   CHINESE OR CELERY CABBAGE [B1051]  
   LETTUCE [B1390]  
     BUTTERHEAD LETTUCE [B2084]  
       BIBB LETTUCE [B2085]  
       BOSTON LETTUCE [B2086]  
     CELTUCE [B1728]  
     CURLED LETTUCE [B3343]  
     ICEBERG LETTUCE [B2083]  
       FRILLICE LETTUCE [B3746]  
     LOOSE LEAF LETTUCE [B2087]  
       RED LEAF LETTUCE [B2088]  
     ROMAINE [B2089]  
   MUSTARD CABBAGE [B2397]  
   RADICCHIO [B2452]  
 HIBISCUS [B2082]  
   ROSELLE [B1691]  
 LEAFY VEGETABLE [B1566]  
   AMARANTH [B1717]  
   ANNUAL SOWTHISTLE [B3715]  
   ASIATIC PENNYWORT [B2442]  
   BEET [B1309]  
     CHARD [B1175]  
     RED BEET [B2940]  
     SEA BEET [B3717]  
     SUGAR BEET [B1370]  
   BLACK NIGHTSHADE [B3409]  
   BLACKJACK [B3410]  
   BLADDER CAMPION [B3708]  
   BORAGE [B1735]  
   BOX THORN [B3411]  
   CHA OM [B2455]  
   CHAA PHLUU [B2457]

CHICORY [B1552]  
     COFFEE CHICORY [B2943]  
 CHINESE SWAMP CABBAGE [B2462]  
 DANDELION [B1428]  
 ENDIVE [B1314]  
     BROADLEAVED ENDIVE [B2942]  
     CURLED ENDIVE [B2941]  
 ESCAROLE [B1446]  
 FIELD CRESS [B1082]  
 GARDEN CRESS [B2270]  
 GARDEN ORACH [B2751]  
 GARLAND CHRYSANTHEMUM [B1740]  
 HARTWORT [B3711]  
 INDIAN CRESS [B2968]  
 INDIAN LETTUCE [B3342]  
 INDIANWHEAT [B3712]  
     FLEAWORT [B2659]  
         AFRICAN PLANTAIN [B3713]  
         DESERT INDIANWHEAT [B4200]  
 JAPANESE-GREEN [B3412]  
 KALE [B1281]  
     COLLARD [B1385]  
     CURLY KALE [B3376]  
     MARROW-STEM KALE [B3375]  
     TURNIP GREENS [B1171]  
         KOMATSUMA [B3373]  
 LAMB'S LETTUCE [B1754]  
 LAMB'S QUARTER [B1681]  
 LAND CRESS [B2873]  
 MALABAR NIGHTSHADE [B1150]  
 MALLOW [B3413]  
 MARSH MARIGOLD [B3414]  
 MUSTARD [B2069]  
     BLACK MUSTARD [B1127]  
     BROWN MUSTARD [B1092]  
         CABBAGE-LEAF MUSTARD [B4251]  
     FIELD MUSTARD [B2068]  
     JAPANESE MUSTARD [B3747]  
     MUSTARD, WHITE [B1148]  
     RUVO KALE [B3720]  
 NALTA JUTE [B1731]  
 NETTLE [B1674]  
 NEW ZEALAND SPINACH [B1732]  
 PERENNIAL WALLROCKET [B3737]  
 POKEWEEED [B1400]  
 POPPY [B1515]  
     CORN POPPY [B3709]  
     OPIUM POPPY [B3710]  
 PRICKLY LETTUCE [B2951]  
 RAMIE [B2447]  
 ROCKET [B2474]  
 SCURVY-GRASS [B2945]  
 SHEPHERD'S NEEDLE [B3714]  
 SORREL [B1641]  
 SOWTHISTLE [B3415]  
 SPINACH [B1420]  
 SWAMP CABBAGE [B1733]  
 TSAI SHIM [B3374]  
 WATERCRESS [B1492]  
 WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]  
 NEEM [B2444]  
 PALM [B1286]  
     AFRICAN OIL PALM [B3330]  
     BABASSU PALM [B1707]  
     SAGO PALM [B2139]  
 POD OR SEED VEGETABLE [B1156]  
     BAMBARA GROUNDNUT [B3418]  
     BEAN (VEGETABLE) [B1567]  
         ADZUKI BEAN [B1110]  
         BLACK GRAM BEAN [B1588]  
         BROAD BEAN [B1367]  
         DOLICHOS [B2330]  
         HORSE GRAM BEAN [B2463]  
         HYACINTH BEAN [B1725]

GARBANZO BEAN [B1172]  
 GOA BEAN [B1726]  
 HORSE BEAN [B1663]  
 JACK-BEAN [B3400]  
 LIMA BEAN [B1397]  
   BABY LIMA BEAN [B1185]  
   FORDHOOK LIMA BEAN [B1562]  
   SUCCOTASH [B1361]  
   TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]  
 LUPINE BEAN [B1701]  
 MORETON BAY CHESTNUT [B2133]  
 MOTH BEAN [B1920]  
 MUNG BEAN [B1395]  
 PHASEOLUS VULGARIS [B1555]  
   PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE POD CULTIVAR [B1060]  
   GREEN BEAN [B1371]  
     GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]  
   WAX BEAN [B1351]  
   PHASEOLUS VULGARIS, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVAR [B1061]  
     COMMON BEAN [B1999]  
     CRANBERRY BEAN [B1186]  
     GREAT NORTHERN BEAN [B1027]  
     KIDNEY BEAN [B1113]  
       GREEN KIDNEY BEAN [B1658]  
       RED KIDNEY BEAN [B1659]  
     NAVY OR PEA BEAN [B1560]  
     PINTO BEAN [B1368]  
       GREEN BEAN AND PINTO BEAN [B1753]  
 RICE BEAN [B1702]  
 SCARLET RUNNER BEAN [B2009]  
 SIEVA BEAN [B1372]  
 SOYBEAN [B1452]  
 SWORD-BEAN [B3401]  
 TEPARY [B3402]  
 VELVET BEAN [B3403]  
 CORN [B1232]  
   FIELD CORN [B1379]  
     FIELD CORN, WHITE [B1577]  
     FIELD CORN, YELLOW [B1580]  
     SUGAR CANE AND FIELD CORN [B1680]  
   POPCORN [B1454]  
     POPCORN, WHITE [B1151]  
     POPCORN, YELLOW [B1617]  
   TEOSINTE [B3406]  
   VEGETABLE CORN [B1380]  
     SUCCOTASH [B1361]  
     TRIPLE SUCCOTASH [B1606]  
     VEGETABLE CORN, WHITE [B1597]  
     VEGETABLE CORN, YELLOW [B1595]  
 COWPEA [B1200]  
   BLACKEYED PEA [B1100]  
   CATJANG BEAN [B1919]  
   CROWDER PEA [B1196]  
   YARDLONG BEAN [B1724]  
 KERSTING'S GROUNDNUT [B3419]  
 LENTIL [B1268]  
 PEA [B1338]  
   GARDEN PEA [B3484]  
   PEA AND CARROT [B1613]  
   PEA AND ONION [B1605]  
   PEA, EDIBLE POD CULTIVARS [B1031]  
     SNOW PEA [B2466]  
     SUGAR PEA, EDIBLE POD [B2467]  
   PEA, EDIBLE SEED CULTIVARS [B1001]  
     ALASKA PEA [B1326]  
     FIELD PEA [B1486]  
     MATRIE [B2473]  
     PEA, SMOOTH WRINKLED CROSSES [B1042]  
     PIGEON PEA [B2010]  
     WHITE PEA [B3356]  
     YELLOW PEA [B2414]  
   PEA, POISONOUS CULTIVARS [B3483]  
     SWEET PEA [B1487]  
 PEANUT [B1337]

PEANUT WITH OTHER NUT OR SEED [B1525]  
 SATAW [B2458]  
 TUMBLE MUSTARD [B1737]  
 VETCH [B2070]  
 SESBANIA [B1736]  
 STEM OR SPEAR VEGETABLE [B1005]  
   ASPARAGUS [B1415]  
     GREEN ASPARAGUS [B1604]  
     WHITE ASPARAGUS [B1603]  
   BAMBOO [B1271]  
     GIANT BAMBOO [B3731]  
     OLDHAM'S BAMBOO [B3730]  
     PORING BAMBOO [B3734]  
     TAIWAN GIANT BAMBOO [B3732]  
     THAILAND BAMBOO [B3736]  
     TORTOISE SHELL BAMBOO [B3735]  
     WHITE-FRIDGE GIGANTOCHLOA [B3733]  
   BROCCOLI [B1443]  
     BROCCOFLOWER [B2600]  
   BUTTER BUR [B1739]  
   CELERY [B1282]  
     LEAF CELERY [B3728]  
     STALK CELERY [B3729]  
   KOHLRABI [B1369]  
   SEA KALE [B2011]  
 VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, MOST PARTS USED [B1058]  
   CARDOON [B1727]  
   FIREWEED [B3725]  
   LEEK [B1308]  
     BROADLEAF WILD LEEK [B3716]  
   PURSLANE [B1642]  
     WINTER-PURSLANE [B3420]  
   SCALLION [B1478]  
   SHALLOT [B1538]  
   TREE FERN [B1750]  
   WELSH ONION [B2418]  
 VEGETABLE-PRODUCING PLANT, ROOT, TUBER OR BULB USED [B1018]  
   ALOCASIA [B3438]  
   ARRACACHA [B3439]  
   ARROWHEAD [B1716]  
   BEET [B1309]  
     CHARD [B1175]  
     RED BEET [B2940]  
     SEA BEET [B3717]  
     SUGAR BEET [B1370]  
   BULBOUS CHERVIL [B3440]  
   BURDOCK, GOBO [B2889]  
   CARROT [B1227]  
     BELGIAN CARROT [B1095]  
     PEA AND CARROT [B1613]  
   CASSAVA [B1352]  
   CELERIAC [B1729]  
   CHINESE ARTICHOKE [B2965]  
   CHINESE WATERCHESTNUT [B1026]  
   CIPOLLINI [B2355]  
   EDIBLE CANNA [B3441]  
   EPPAW [B1752]  
   GREAT-HEADED GARLIC [B3486]  
   JERUSALEM ARTICHOKE [B1038]  
   KURRAT [B3442]  
   LAPPA [B1646]  
   LILY [B2451]  
   MALANGA [B1499]  
   OCA [B3443]  
   ONION [B1300]  
     CHINESE ONION [B3417]  
     PEA AND ONION [B1605]  
     RED ONION [B3748]  
     SWEET ONION [B3721]  
   PARSNIP [B1483]  
   POTATO [B1218]  
     ANDEAN POTATO [B3740]  
   RADISH [B1315]  
     BLACK RADISH [B2959]

CHINESE RADISH [B1513]  
LITTLE RADISH [B2960]  
RAMPION [B3444]  
RUTABAGA [B1413]  
SALSIFY [B1551]  
BLACK SALSIFY [B2962]  
SKIRRIT [B3445]  
SWEET POTATO [B1106]  
TARO [B1636]  
TOPEE TAMBU [B3446]  
TREE ONION [B3487]  
TURNIP [B1238]  
ULLUCU [B3447]  
WATERCHESTNUT [B3719]  
YAM [B3396]  
CUSH-CUSH YAM [B3397]  
LESSER YAM [B3327]  
WHITE GUINEA YAM [B3398]  
YAM, TROPICAL [B1181]  
YELLOW GUINEA YAM [B3399]  
YAM BEAN [B4254]  
AHIPA [B4256]  
GOITENYO [B4255]  
JICAMA [B1738]  
WATER MIMOSA [B2445]

## Facet C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL

- C. PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0116]
  - EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE OF PLANT OR ANIMAL [C0228]
    - CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND [C0280]
      - CARBOHYDRATE [C0152]
        - MALTODEXTRIN [C0282]
        - OLIGOSACCHARIDE [C0226]
        - POLYSACCHARIDE [C0153]
          - CELLULOSE [C0220]
          - PECTIN [C0198]
          - STARCH [C0203]
      - SUGAR [C0108]
        - DEXTROSE [C0222]
          - SORBITOL [C0281]
        - FRUCTOSE [C0223]
        - GALACTOSE [C0254]
        - INVERT SUGAR [C0171]
        - LACTOSE [C0209]
        - MALTOSE [C0206]
        - SUCROSE [C0210]
          - BROWN SUGAR [C0156]
          - WHITE SUGAR [C0157]
      - SUGAR SYRUP OR SYRUP SOLIDS [C0271]
        - HIGH FRUCTOSE SYRUP [C0272]
        - HONEY [C0188]
        - MOLASSES [C0207]
    - ESSENTIAL OIL, OLEORESIN OR OTHER FLAVORING SUBSTANCE [C0260]
    - FAT OR OIL [C0190]
      - BUTTER [C0179]
      - GERM OIL [C0297]
      - LIVER OIL [C0301]
      - PEEL OIL [C0302]
      - SEED OIL [C0307]
    - MULTICOMPONENT EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0159]
      - BROTH OR STOCK [C0170]
      - GUM [C0298]
      - JUICE [C0300]
      - NUT MILK [C0214]
    - PROTEIN EXTRACT, CONCENTRATE OR ISOLATE [C0236]
      - CASEIN [C0180]
      - GELATIN [C0219]
      - GLUTEN [C0177]
  - PART OF ALGAE OR FUNGUS [C0247]
    - FRUITING BODY [C0296]
- PART OF ANIMAL [C0164]
  - ANIMAL BODY OR BODY PART [C0127]
    - EAR [C0311]
    - FIN [C0283]
    - MEAT PART [C0103]
      - ORGAN MEAT [C0218]
        - ORGAN MEAT, CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM [C0129]
          - BLOOD [C0185]
          - BONE MARROW [C0149]
          - HEART (ANIMAL) [C0201]
          - SPLEEN [C0191]
        - ORGAN MEAT, DIGESTIVE SYSTEM [C0106]
          - INK, AQUATIC ANIMAL [C0246]
          - INTESTINE [C0212]
          - LIVER [C0176]
          - PANCREAS [C0204]
          - STOMACH [C0211]
            - GIZZARD [C0124]
            - RUMINANT STOMACH [C0224]
            - TRIPE [C0192]
        - ORGAN MEAT, OTHER SYSTEMS [C0255]
          - AIR BLADDER [C0284]
          - BRAIN [C0199]
          - EYE [C0256]
          - LUNG [C0187]
          - THYMUS [C0273]

- TONGUE [C0189]
- ORGAN MEAT, UROGENITAL SYSTEM [C0145]
  - KIDNEY [C0196]
  - OVARY, ROE [C0202]
  - TESTIS, MILT OR SOFT ROE [C0234]
  - THYMUS OR PANCREAS [C0109]
- SKELETAL MEAT PART [C0175]
  - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE OR SHELL [C0243]
    - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITH SKIN [C0265]
    - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0266]
      - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0285]
      - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITH BONE, WITHOUT SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0286]
  - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE OR SHELL [C0125]
    - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITH SKIN [C0267]
    - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE, WITHOUT SKIN [C0268]
      - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITH SEPARABLE FAT [C0269]
      - SKELETAL MEAT PART, WITHOUT BONE AND SKIN, WITHOUT SEPARABLE FAT [C0270]
- NONMEAT PART OF ANIMAL [C0122]
  - BONE OR SHELL [C0168]
  - FAT, TRIM [C0253]
  - SKIN, ANIMAL [C0193]
  - FEATHER [C0221]
- WHOLE ANIMAL OR MOST PARTS USED [C0173]
  - WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, EVISCERATED [C0120]
  - WHOLE ANIMAL, SKINNED, DEFEATHERED OR SCALED, NOT EVISCERATED [C0147]
  - WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, EVISCERATED [C0105]
  - WHOLE ANIMAL, WITH SKIN, FEATHERS OR SCALES, NOT EVISCERATED [C0275]
- EGG [C0194]
  - EGG SHELL [C0278]
  - EGG WHITE, ALBUMEN [C0241]
  - EGG YOLK [C0215]
  - WHOLE EGG [C0274]
    - WHOLE EGG IN SHELL [C0128]
    - WHOLE EGG WITHOUT SHELL [C0225]
- MILK OR MILK COMPONENT [C0113]
  - CREAM OR CREAM COMPONENT [C0123]
    - BUTTER [C0179]
    - BUTTERMILK [C0216]
    - CREAM [C0195]
      - HEAVY CREAM [C0161]
      - LIGHT CREAM [C0160]
      - LIGHT WHIPPING CREAM [C0154]
  - CURD [C0245]
  - MILK [C0235]
  - WHEY [C0244]
- PART OF PLANT [C0174]
  - FRUIT OR SEED [C0165]
    - FRUIT [C0167]
      - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT [C0137]
        - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0140]
        - FRUIT, PEEL PRESENT, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0139]
      - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED [C0138]
        - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0230]
        - FRUIT, PEEL REMOVED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0229]
      - FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED PRESENT [C0163]
      - FRUIT, PEEL UNDETERMINED, CORE, PIT OR SEED REMOVED [C0213]
    - PEEL, CORE OR SEED [C0110]
      - FRUIT, CORE ONLY [C0293]
      - FRUIT, PEEL ONLY [C0294]
      - FRUIT, SEED ONLY [C0295]
  - POD OR SEED [C0158]
    - POD AND FULL-SIZE SEED, MIXTURE [C0117]
    - POD CONTAINING FULL-SIZE SEEDS [C0262]
    - POD CONTAINING SMALL, IMMATURE SEED [C0169]
    - POD WITH SEEDS REMOVED [C0112]
    - SEED [C0155]
      - SEED IN SHELL OR HULL [C0227]
      - SEED PART, OTHER [C0178]
        - ARIL [C0287]
        - GERM [C0182]
        - GERM AND BRAN [C0142]
        - SHELL (SEED) [C0249]
        - SKIN OR BRAN (PERICARP) [C0111]
        - BRAN [C0288]



- SEED, SKIN PRESENT [C0135]
  - SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM PRESENT [C0133]
  - GERMINATED OR SPROUTED SEED [C0102]
  - SEED ON COB, WITH OR WITHOUT HUSK [C0242]
  - SEED, SKIN PRESENT, GERM REMOVED [C0119]
- SEED, SKIN REMOVED [C0134]
  - SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM PRESENT [C0132]
  - SEED, SKIN REMOVED, GERM REMOVED (ENDOSPERM) [C0208]
- SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM PRESENT [C0136]
- SEED, SKIN UNDETERMINED, GERM REMOVED [C0114]
- ROOT, STEM, LEAF OR FLOWER [C0148]
- BARK [C0264]
- COTYLEDON [C0292]
- HYPOCOTYL [C0299]
- PLANT ABOVE SURFACE, EXCLUDING FRUIT AND SEED [C0144]
- BUD [C0289]
- CAP, BUTTON [C0258]
- FLORET OR FLOWER [C0237]
  - CALYX [C0276]
  - PETAL [C0303]
  - STAMEN [C0310]
  - POLLEN [C0279]
  - STIGMA [C0277]
- HEAD (PLANT) [C0151]
- HEART (PLANT) [C0162]
- HUSK [C0181]
- LEAF [C0200]
  - PETIOLE [C0304]
- SPEAR OR SHOOT [C0186]
- SPROUT [C0183]
- STEM OR STALK (WITHOUT LEAVES) [C0101]
- WOOD [C0309]
- ROOT, TUBER OR BULB [C0238]
  - BULB [C0290]
  - CORM [C0291]
  - RHIZOME [C0305]
  - ROOT [C0306]
  - ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, PEEL ONLY [C0261]
  - ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PEEL [C0239]
  - ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITHOUT PEEL [C0240]
  - TUBER [C0308]
- ROOT, TUBER OR BULB, WITH PART OF TOP [C0100]
- WHOLE PLANT OR MOST PARTS USED [C0150]
- PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT APPLICABLE [C0005]
- PART OF PLANT OR ANIMAL NOT KNOWN [C0001]

## Facet E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM

- E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
  - LIQUID [E0130]
    - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]
      - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
      - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
      - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
    - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
      - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
      - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
      - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]
  - PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
  - PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
  - SEMILIQUID [E0103]
    - SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
    - SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
  - SEMISOLID [E0144]
    - SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
    - SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
  - SOLID [E0151]
    - CRYSTAL [E0143]
    - DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
      - DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
        - FINELY GROUND [E0106]
        - MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
          - MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
      - DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
        - DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
        - DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
        - DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
      - DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
        - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
        - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
          - CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
          - CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
        - SLICED [E0137]
          - SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
          - SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
      - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
    - WHOLE [E0131]
      - WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
      - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
        - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
        - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
        - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
        - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
    - WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]
  - SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
    - BAR [E0164]
    - CAPSULE [E0159]
      - GEL CAP [E0160]
      - SOFTGEL CAPSULE [E0161]
    - LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
      - ORAL DROPS [E0166]
      - PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
        - SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]
        - SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]
    - SPRAY [E0168]
    - SYRUP [E0167]
    - LOZENGE [E0174]
    - POWDER [E0162]
      - GRANULES [E0163]
    - SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
      - GEL [E0175]
      - GUMMY [E0176]
      - WAFER [E0173]
    - SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN [E0177]
    - TABLET [E0155]
      - CHEWABLE TABLET [E0156]
      - NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]

EFFERVESCENT TABLET [E0158]

## Facet F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT

- E. PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM [E0113]
  - LIQUID [E0130]
    - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY [E0102]
      - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0139]
      - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0121]
      - LIQUID, HIGH VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0138]
    - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY [E0109]
      - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH NO VISIBLE PARTICLES [E0123]
      - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SMALL PARTICLES [E0114]
      - LIQUID, LOW VISCOSITY, WITH SOLID PIECES [E0149]
  - PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM NOT KNOWN [E0001]
  - PHYSICAL STATE, SHAPE OR FORM, MULTIPLE [E0108]
  - SEMILIQUID [E0103]
    - SEMILIQUID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0135]
    - SEMILIQUID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0110]
  - SEMISOLID [E0144]
    - SEMISOLID WITH SMOOTH CONSISTENCY [E0119]
    - SEMISOLID WITH SOLID PIECES [E0134]
  - SOLID [E0151]
    - CRYSTAL [E0143]
    - DIVIDED OR DISINTEGRATED [E0122]
      - DISINTEGRATED OR GROUND [E0136]
        - FINELY GROUND [E0106]
        - MEDIUM GROUND [E0117]
          - MEDIUM GROUND AND SIFTED (BOLTED) [E0101]
      - DIVIDED INTO HALVES, QUARTERS OR SEGMENTS [E0133]
        - DIVIDED INTO HALVES [E0116]
        - DIVIDED INTO QUARTERS [E0148]
        - DIVIDED INTO SEGMENTS OR WEDGES [E0107]
      - DIVIDED INTO PIECES [E0152]
        - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0100]
        - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0115]
          - CUT INTO LONG PIECES [E0141]
          - CUT INTO SHORT PIECES [E0111]
        - SLICED [E0137]
          - SLICED, THICK, BETWEEN 0.5 AND 1.5 CM. [E0124]
          - SLICED, THIN, BELOW 0.5 CM. [E0145]
      - DIVIDED INTO PIECES, THICKNESS MORE THAN 1.5 CM. [E0125]
    - WHOLE [E0131]
      - WHOLE, NATURAL SHAPE [E0150]
      - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING [E0147]
        - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS <0.3 CM. [E0153]
        - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 0.3-1.5 CM. [E0140]
        - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS 1.5-7 CM. [E0105]
        - WHOLE, SHAPE ACHIEVED BY FORMING, THICKNESS BIGGER THAN 7 CM. [E0146]
    - WHOLE AND PIECES [E0104]
  - SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0154]
    - BAR [E0164]
    - CAPSULE [E0159]
      - GEL CAP [E0160]
      - SOFTGEL CAPSULE [E0161]
    - LIQUID, SUPPLEMENT FORM [E0165]
      - ORAL DROPS [E0166]
      - PARENTERAL PREPARATION [E0169]
        - SOLUTION FOR INFUSION [E0171]
        - SOLUTION FOR INJECTION [E0170]
    - SPRAY [E0168]
    - SYRUP [E0167]
    - LOZENGE [E0174]
    - POWDER [E0162]
      - GRANULES [E0163]
    - SUPPLEMENT FORM, OTHER [E0172]
      - GEL [E0175]
      - GUMMY [E0176]
      - WAFER [E0173]
    - SUPPLEMENT FORM, UNKNOWN [E0177]
    - TABLET [E0155]
      - CHEWABLE TABLET [E0156]
      - NON-CHEWABLE TABLET [E0157]

EFFERVESCENT TABLET [E0158]  
F. EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT [F0011]  
EXTENT OF HEAT TREATMENT NOT KNOWN [F0001]  
HEAT-TREATED [F0022]  
FULLY HEAT-TREATED [F0014]  
PARTIALLY HEAT-TREATED [F0018]  
HEAT-TREATED, MULTIPLE COMPONENTS, DIFFERENT DEGREES OF TREATMENT [F0023]  
NOT HEAT-TREATED [F0003]

## Facet G. COOKING METHOD

- G. COOKING METHOD [G0002]
  - COOKED BY DRY HEAT [G0004]
    - BAKED OR ROASTED [G0005]
      - BLIND BAKED [G0046]
    - BROILED OR GRILLED [G0006]
      - CHARCOAL BROILED [G0007]
      - ROTISSERIE [G0044]
    - SEARED [G0045]
  - GRIDDLED [G0008]
  - POPPED [G0009]
  - TOASTED [G0010]
  - COOKED BY MICROWAVE [G0011]
  - COOKED BY MOIST HEAT [G0012]
    - COOKED IN STEAM [G0021]
      - STEAMED WITH PRESSURE [G0022]
      - STEAMED WITHOUT PRESSURE [G0023]
    - COOKED IN WATER OR WATER-BASED LIQUID [G0013]
      - BOILED [G0014]
        - BOILED AND DRAINED [G0015]
          - BOILED IN LARGE AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0016]
          - BOILED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF LIQUID [G0017]
        - BOILED AND UNDRAINED [G0018]
      - DOUBLE STEAMED [G0043]
    - BRAISED [G0019]
    - SIMMERED, POACHED OR STEWED [G0020]
    - STEEPED [G0036]
  - COOKED WITH FAT OR OIL [G0024]
    - COOKED WITH ADDED FAT OR OIL [G0025]
      - COOKED IN SMALL AMOUNT OF FAT OR OIL [G0026]
        - SAUTEED [G0027]
        - STIR-FRIED [G0028]
      - DEEP-FRIED [G0029]
      - PRESSURE FRIED [G0047]
      - SHALLOW FRIED [G0035]
    - COOKED WITH INHERENT FAT OR OIL [G0030]
  - COOKING METHOD NOT APPLICABLE [G0003]
  - COOKING METHOD NOT KNOWN [G0001]
  - METHOD OF HEATING CONTAINER [G0032]
    - COOKED IN CONTAINER IMMERSED IN WATER OR STEAM [G0031]
      - COOKED IN DOUBLE BOILER [G0033]
      - COOKED IN WATER BATH [G0034]
  - REHEATED [G0037]
    - REHEATED BY BOIL-IN-BAG [G0040]
    - REHEATED BY DRY HEAT [G0039]
    - REHEATED BY MICROWAVE [G0038]
    - REHEATED IN PAN OR COOKING UTENSIL [G0041]
  - SCALDED OR BLANCHED [G0042]

## Facet H. TREATMENT APPLIED

- H. TREATMENT APPLIED [H0111]
  - COMPONENT REMOVED [H0238]
    - ACID REDUCED [H0393]
    - ALCOHOL REMOVED [H0285]
      - ALCOHOL FULLY REMOVED [H0286]
      - ALCOHOL PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0287]
    - ALKALOID OR PURINE REMOVED [H0135]
      - DECAFFEINATED [H0140]
    - CARBOHYDRATE REMOVED [H0266]
      - LACTOSE REMOVED [H0295]
    - DEBITTERED [H0198]
    - DEMINERALIZED [H0137]
      - SODIUM REMOVED [H0236]
    - FAT REMOVED [H0161]
      - FAT FULLY REMOVED [H0248]
      - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED [H0247]
        - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, 50% OR MORE REMAINING [H0324]
        - FAT PARTIALLY REMOVED, LESS THAN 50% REMAINING [H0325]
    - PROTEIN REMOVED [H0134]
      - GLUTEN REMOVED [H0750]
    - RIND REMOVED [H0398]
  - COMPONENT SUBSTITUTED [H0103]
    - FAT SUBSTITUTED [H0208]
    - PROTEIN SUBSTITUTED [H0250]
  - FOOD MODIFIED [H0141]
    - INSTANTIZED [H0169]
    - MICROBIAALLY/ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0119]
      - ENZYMATICALLY MODIFIED [H0252]
        - CLOTTING ENZYME ADDED [H0298]
        - LACTOSE CONVERTED [H0203]
      - FERMENTED/MODIFIED, MULTIPLE COMPONENT [H0128]
        - CURED OR AGED [H0253]
          - CURED OR AGED < 2 WEEKS [H0288]
          - CURED OR AGED 2 WEEKS TO 1 MONTH [H0289]
          - CURED OR AGED 1 TO 2 MONTHS [H0290]
          - CURED OR AGED 2 TO 4 MONTHS [H0291]
          - CURED OR AGED 4 TO 6 MONTHS [H0292]
          - CURED OR AGED 6 TO 12 MONTHS [H0293]
          - CURED OR AGED 12 MONTHS OR OVER [H0294]
        - LACTIC ACID-OTHER AGENT FERMENTED [H0107]
          - BACTERIA CURED [H0326]
            - INTERIOR BACTERIA CURED [H0328]
            - SURFACE BACTERIA CURED [H0327]
          - MOLD CURED [H0329]
            - INTERIOR MOLD CURED [H0331]
            - SURFACE MOLD CURED [H0330]
      - FERMENTED/MODIFIED, SINGLE COMPONENT [H0230]
        - CARBOHYDRATE FERMENTED [H0256]
        - ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0300]
        - ALCOHOL FERMENTED [H0232]
        - ALCOHOL-ACETIC ACID FERMENTED [H0123]
          - MARINADED [H0396]
        - LACTIC ACID FERMENTED [H0101]
        - LIPOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0127]
        - PROTEOLYTIC FERMENTED [H0102]
    - PICKLED [H0190]
  - PHYSICALLY/CHEMICALLY MODIFIED [H0130]
    - AERATED [H0178]
      - AERATED BY CREAMING [H0359]
      - AERATED BY WHIPPING [H0358]
    - ALKALIZED [H0206]
    - BLEACHED [H0197]
    - BROMATED [H0276]
    - CANDIED [H0182]
    - DISTILLED [H0270]
    - ENCAPSULATED [H0781]
    - EXTRUDED [H0352]
    - FLAKED [H0274]

FLATTENED [H0366]  
 HOMOGENIZED OR EMULSIFIED [H0306]  
 HYDROGENATED [H0174]  
 HYDROLYZED [H0277]  
 IRRADIATED [H0121]  
   IRRADIATED BY IONIZING IRRADIATION [H0179]  
   IRRADIATED BY ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION [H0261]  
 LIQUID INJECTED [H0275]  
 PARBOILED (GRAIN) [H0220]  
 PHOSPHATED [H0278]  
 PREVIOUSLY FROZEN [H0241]  
 PUFFED [H0268]  
 ROASTED (PROCESSING METHOD) [H0391]  
 ROLLED [H0239]  
 TEXTURED [H0192]  
 RENDERED [H0760]  
 INGREDIENT ADDED [H0225]  
   CARBOHYDRATE OR RELATED COMPOUND ADDED [H0301]  
     ALCOHOL ADDED [H0332]  
     ALCOHOLATED [H0160]  
     CARBOHYDRATE ADDED [H0209]  
       MALTODEXTRIN ADDED [H0315]  
       OLIGOSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0240]  
       POLYDEXTROSE ADDED [H0314]  
       POLYSACCHARIDE ADDED [H0120]  
         CELLULOSE ADDED [H0218]  
         HEMICELLULOSE ADDED [H0125]  
         PECTIN ADDED [H0145]  
         STARCH ADDED [H0146]  
           DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]  
           MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]  
       SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]  
         CAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]  
         DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]  
         FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]  
         GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]  
         INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]  
         LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]  
         MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]  
         SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]  
           BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]  
           WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]  
         SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]  
           CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]  
           CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]  
             HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]  
           HONEY ADDED [H0149]  
           MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]  
           MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]  
           SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]  
       SUGAR ALCOHOL ADDED [H0302]  
         MANNITOL ADDED [H0304]  
         SORBITOL ADDED [H0303]  
         XYLITOL ADDED [H0305]  
     COATED OR COVERED [H0353]  
       CAROB COATED OR COVERED [H0357]  
       CHOCOLATE COATED OR COVERED [H0355]  
       OTHER SUBSTANCE COATED OR COVERED [H0356]  
       SUGAR COATED OR COVERED [H0354]  
     COLOR ADDED [H0150]  
       CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]  
       CERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0133]  
       NONCERTIFIED COLOR ADDED [H0106]  
     FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0221]  
       ANIMAL FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0262]  
         BUTTER ADDED [H0271]  
       FAT OR OIL COATED [H0233]  
         ANIMAL FAT OR OIL COATED [H0335]  
         VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL COATED [H0334]  
       MARGARINE ADDED [H0272]  
       VEGETABLE FAT OR OIL ADDED [H0263]  
         CORN OIL ADDED [H0343]  
         COTTONSEED OIL ADDED [H0346]  
         OLIVE OIL ADDED [H0341]



PALM, PALM KERNEL OR COCONUT OIL ADDED [H0345]  
 PEANUT OIL ADDED [H0344]  
 SAFFLOWER OR SUNFLOWER OIL ADDED [H0347]  
 SOYBEAN OIL ADDED [H0342]  
 FILLED OR STUFFED [H0207]  
 FLAVORING OR TASTE INGREDIENT ADDED [H0117]  
   ACIDIFIED [H0200]  
     MARINADED [H0396]  
   ALCOHOLATED [H0160]  
   CARBONATED [H0175]  
     ARTIFICIALLY CARBONATED [H0109]  
     CARBONATED BY FERMENTATION [H0246]  
   FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0227]  
     FLAVORING ADDED, ARTIFICIAL [H0228]  
       ARTIFICIAL CHOCOLATE FLAVORING ADDED [H0394]  
       ARTIFICIAL FRUIT FLAVORING ADDED [H0395]  
     FLAVORING, SPICE OR HERB ADDED, NATURAL [H0229]  
       CAROB ADDED [H0267]  
       CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]  
       FLAVORING OR SPICE EXTRACT OR CONCENTRATE ADDED [H0100]  
       SPICE OR HERB ADDED [H0151]  
         MARINADED [H0396]  
 SALT ADDED [H0367]  
   SALTED [H0173]  
 SMOKED OR SMOKE-FLAVORED [H0172]  
   SMOKED BY ADDING SMOKE CONCENTRATE [H0110]  
   SMOKED BY SMOKE INFILTRATION [H0118]  
 SWEETENER ADDED [H0202]  
   NONNUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0108]  
   NUTRITIVE SWEETENER ADDED [H0105]  
     SUGAR OR SUGAR SYRUP ADDED [H0136]  
       CAMELIZED SUGAR ADDED [H0360]  
       DEXTROSE ADDED [H0154]  
       FRUCTOSE ADDED [H0168]  
       GALACTOSE ADDED [H0265]  
       INVERT SUGAR ADDED [H0211]  
       LACTOSE ADDED [H0157]  
       MALTOSE ADDED [H0155]  
       SUCROSE ADDED [H0158]  
         BROWN SUGAR ADDED [H0361]  
         WHITE SUGAR ADDED [H0749]  
     SUGAR SYRUP OR SUGAR SYRUP SOLIDS ADDED [H0280]  
       CANE SYRUP ADDED [H0283]  
       CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0224]  
         HIGH FRUCTOSE CORN SYRUP ADDED [H0281]  
       HONEY ADDED [H0149]  
       MAPLE SYRUP ADDED [H0282]  
       MOLASSES ADDED [H0156]  
       SORGHUM SYRUP ADDED [H0284]  
 FOOD ADDED [H0180]  
   CHOCOLATE OR COCOA ADDED [H0231]  
   DAIRY PRODUCT ADDED [H0242]  
     CHEESE ADDED [H0143]  
     MILK OR MILK PRODUCT ADDED [H0297]  
       CREAM ADDED [H0296]  
       MILK ADDED [H0184]  
       PUDDING OR CUSTARD ADDED [H0132]  
       WHEY ADDED [H0260]  
   EGG ADDED [H0186]  
     EGG WHITE ADDED [H0205]  
       WHIPPED EGG WHITE ADDED [H0365]  
     EGG YOLK ADDED [H0185]  
   FRUIT ADDED [H0147]  
     DRIED OR CANDIED FRUIT ADDED [H0364]  
     FRUIT JUICE ADDED [H0362]  
     FRUIT PEEL ADDED [H0363]  
     JELLY, JAM OR PRESERVE ADDED [H0122]  
       ARTIFICIALLY SWEETENED FRUIT JELLY ADDED [H0131]  
   GRAIN ADDED [H0152]  
     BARLEY ADDED [H0323]  
       BARLEY MALT ADDED [H0754]  
     BRAN ADDED [H0318]  
     BREADED OR BATTER-COATED [H0188]  
     BUCKWHEAT ADDED [H0336]

CORN ADDED [H0320]  
 OAT ADDED [H0322]  
 RICE ADDED [H0321]  
 RYE ADDED [H0337]  
   RYE MALT ADDED [H0756]  
 WHEAT ADDED [H0319]  
   WHEAT GERM ADDED [H0222]  
   WHEAT MALT ADDED [H0755]  
 MEAT ADDED [H0191]  
   BEEF ADDED [H0763]  
   CHICKEN ADDED [H0766]  
   LAMB MEAT ADDED [H0764]  
   LARD ADDED [H0762]  
   MEAT PRODUCT ADDED [H0759]  
     HAM ADDED [H0765]  
   ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0307]  
     BLOOD ADDED [H0339]  
     PLASMA ADDED [H0397]  
   PORK ADDED [H0768]  
   TURKEY ADDED [H0767]  
 NUT OR SEED ADDED [H0177]  
   PEANUT OR PEANUT BUTTER ADDED [H0124]  
   SEED ADDED [H0333]  
   TREE NUT ADDED [H0757]  
     COCONUT ADDED [H0340]  
 POULTRY ADDED [H0171]  
   POULTRY ORGAN MEAT ADDED [H0308]  
 SEAFOOD ADDED [H0153]  
 VEGETABLE ADDED [H0212]  
   MUSHROOM ADDED [H0166]  
   ONION ADDED [H0349]  
   PARSLEY ADDED [H0348]  
   SOY ADDED [H0338]  
   TOMATO ADDED [H0350]  
 FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, EUROPEAN COMMUNITY/CODEX ALIMENTARIUS [H0399]  
   ACACIA GUM (GUM ARABIC) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0400]  
   ACESULFAME K ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0401]  
   ACETIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0402]  
   ACETIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0403]  
   ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0404]  
   ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0405]  
   ACETYLATED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0406]  
   ADIPIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0407]  
   AGAR ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0408]  
   ALGINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0409]  
   ALLURA RED AC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0410]  
   ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0411]  
   ALUMINIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0412]  
   ALUMINIUM AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0413]  
   ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0414]  
   ALUMINIUM SILICATE (KAOLIN) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0415]  
   ALUMINIUM SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0416]  
   ALUMINIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0417]  
   AMARANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0418]  
   AMIDATED PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0419]  
   AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0420]  
   AMMONIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0421]  
   AMMONIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0422]  
   AMMONIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0423]  
   AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0424]  
   AMMONIUM PHOSPHATIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0425]  
   AMMONIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0426]  
   ANNATTO, BIXIN, NORBIXIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0427]  
   ANTHOCYANINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0428]  
   ARGON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0429]  
   ASCORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0430]  
   ASCORBYL PALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0431]  
   ASCORBYL STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0432]  
   ASPARTAME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0433]  
   AZORUBINE, CARMOISINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0434]  
   BEESWAX, WHITE AND YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0435]  
   BEETROOT RED, BETANIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0436]  
   BENTONITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0437]  
   BENZOIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0438]

BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENAL (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0439]  
 BETA-CAROTENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0440]  
 BIPHENYL, DIPHENYL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0441]  
 BORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0442]  
 BRILLIANT BLACK BN, BLACK PN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0443]  
 BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0444]  
 BROWN FK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0445]  
 BROWN HT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0446]  
 BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0447]  
 BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0448]  
 CALCIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0449]  
 CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0450]  
 CALCIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0451]  
 CALCIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0452]  
 CALCIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0453]  
 CALCIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0454]  
 CALCIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0455]  
 CALCIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0456]  
 CALCIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0457]  
 CALCIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0458]  
 CALCIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0459]  
 CALCIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0460]  
 CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (CALCIUM DISODIUM EDTA) ADDED (EC/CODEX)  
 [H0461]  
 CALCIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0462]  
 CALCIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0463]  
 CALCIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0464]  
 CALCIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0465]  
 CALCIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0466]  
 CALCIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0467]  
 CALCIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0468]  
 CALCIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0469]  
 CALCIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0470]  
 CALCIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0471]  
 CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0472]  
 CALCIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0473]  
 CALCIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0474]  
 CALCIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0475]  
 CALCIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0476]  
 CALCIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0477]  
 CALCIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0478]  
 CALCIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0479]  
 CALCIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0480]  
 CANDELILLA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0481]  
 CANTHAXANTHIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0482]  
 CARBAMIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0483]  
 CARBON DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0484]  
 CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0485]  
 CARNAUBA WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0486]  
 CARRAGEENAN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0487]  
 CAUSTIC SULPHITE CAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0488]  
 CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0489]  
 CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0490]  
 CITRIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0491]  
 CITRIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0492]  
 COCHINEAL, CARMINIC ACID, CARMINES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0493]  
 COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0494]  
 COPPER COMPLEXES OF CHLOROPHYLLS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0495]  
 CURCUMIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0496]  
 CYCLAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0497]  
 DELTA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0498]  
 DICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0499]  
 DICALCIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0500]  
 DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0501]  
 DIMETHYL DICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0502]  
 DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0503]  
 DIPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0504]  
 DIPOTASSIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0505]  
 DIPOTASSIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0506]  
 DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0507]  
 DIPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0508]  
 DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0509]  
 DISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0510]  
 DISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0511]

DISODIUM GUANYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0512]  
 DISODIUM INOSINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0513]  
 DISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0514]  
 DISODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0515]  
 DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0516]  
 DODECYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0517]  
 ERYTHORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0518]  
 ERYTHROSINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0519]  
 ETHYL ESTER OF BETA-APO-8'-CAROTENIC ACID (C 30) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0520]  
 ETHYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0521]  
 ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0522]  
 FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0523]  
 FERROUS GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0524]  
 FERROUS LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0525]  
 FUMARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0526]  
 GAMMA-TOCOPHEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0527]  
 GELLAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0528]  
 GLUCONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0529]  
 GLUCONO-DELTA-LACTONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0530]  
 GLUTAMIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0531]  
 GLYCEROL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0532]  
 GLYCEROL ESTERS OF WOOD ROSINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0533]  
 GLYCERYL TRIACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0534]  
 GLYCINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0535]  
 GOLD ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0536]  
 GREENS S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0537]  
 GUANYLIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0538]  
 GUAR GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0539]  
 HELIUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0540]  
 HEXAMETHYLENE TETRAMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0541]  
 HYDROCHLORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0542]  
 HYDROXY PROPYL DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0543]  
 HYDROXY PROPYL STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0544]  
 HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0545]  
 HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0546]  
 INDIGOTINE, INDIGO CARMINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0547]  
 INOSINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0548]  
 IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0549]  
 ISOMALT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0550]  
 KARAYA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0551]  
 LACTIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0552]  
 LACTIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0553]  
 LACTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0554]  
 LECITHINS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0555]  
 LITHOLRUBINE BK ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0556]  
 LOCUST BEAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0557]  
 LUTEIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0558]  
 LYCOPENE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0559]  
 LYSOZYME ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0560]  
 MAGNESIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0561]  
 MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0562]  
 MAGNESIUM DIGLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0563]  
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0564]  
 MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0565]  
 MAGNESIUM OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0566]  
 MAGNESIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0567]  
 MAGNESIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0568]  
 MAGNESIUM TRISILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0569]  
 MALIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0570]  
 MALTITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0571]  
 MALTITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0572]  
 MANNITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0573]  
 METATARTARIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0574]  
 METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0575]  
 METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0576]  
 MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0577]  
 MIXED ACETIC AND TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [H0578]  
 MIXED CAROTENES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0579]  
 MONO- AND DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS (EC/CODEX) [H0580]  
 MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0581]  
 MONOAMMONIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0582]  
 MONOCALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0583]

MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0584]  
MONOPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0585]  
MONOPOTASSIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0586]  
MONOPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0587]  
MONOPOTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0588]  
MONOSODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0589]  
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0590]  
MONOSODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0591]  
MONOSODIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0592]  
MONOSTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0593]  
MONTAN ACID ESTERS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0594]  
NATAMYCIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0595]  
NEOHESPERIDINE D C ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0596]  
NISIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0597]  
NITROGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0598]  
NITROUS OXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0599]  
OCTYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0600]  
ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0601]  
OXIDIZED POLYETHYLENE WAX ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0602]  
OXIDIZED STARCH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0603]  
OXYGEN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0604]  
PAPRIKA EXTRACT, CAPSANTHIN, CAPSORUBIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0605]  
PATENT BLUE V ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0606]  
PECTIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0607]  
PENTAPOTASSIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0608]  
PENTASODIUM TRIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0609]  
PHOSPHATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0610]  
PHOSPHORIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0611]  
PLAIN CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0612]  
POLYDEXTROSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0613]  
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0614]  
POLYGLYCEROL POLYRICINOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0615]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOLAURATE (POLYSORBATE 20) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0616]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOOLEATE (POLYSORBATE 80) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0617]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE (POLYSORBATE 40) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0618]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 60) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0619]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (20) SORBITAN TRISTEARATE (POLYSORBATE 65) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0620]  
POLYOXYETHYLENE (40) STEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0621]  
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0622]  
POLYVINYLPIRROLIDONE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0623]  
PONCEAU 4R, COCHINEAL RED A ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0624]  
POTASSIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0625]  
POTASSIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0626]  
POTASSIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0627]  
POTASSIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0628]  
POTASSIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0629]  
POTASSIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0630]  
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0631]  
POTASSIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0632]  
POTASSIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0633]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0634]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0635]  
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0636]  
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0637]  
POTASSIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0638]  
POTASSIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0639]  
POTASSIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0640]  
POTASSIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0641]  
POTASSIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0642]  
POTASSIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0643]  
POTASSIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0644]  
POTASSIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0645]  
POTASSIUM SORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0646]  
POTASSIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0647]  
POWDERED CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0648]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL (PROPYLENE GLYCOL) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0649]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0650]  
PROPANE-1,2-DIOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0651]  
PROPIONIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0652]  
PROPYL GALLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0653]  
PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0654]  
QUILLAIA EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0655]  
QUINOLINE YELLOW ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0656]  
RED 2G ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0657]

RIBOFLAVIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0658]  
RIBOFLAVIN-5'-PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0659]  
SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0660]  
SHELLAC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0661]  
SILICIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0662]  
SILVER ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0663]  
SODIUM ACETATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0664]  
SODIUM ADIPATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0665]  
SODIUM ALGINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0666]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHATE, ACIDIC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0667]  
SODIUM ALUMINIUM SILICATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0668]  
SODIUM ASCORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0669]  
SODIUM BENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0670]  
SODIUM CALCIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0671]  
SODIUM CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0672]  
SODIUM CARBOXY METHYL CELLULOSE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0673]  
SODIUM CYCLAMATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0674]  
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0675]  
SODIUM ETHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0676]  
SODIUM FERROCYANIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0677]  
SODIUM GLUCONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0678]  
SODIUM GLYCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0679]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN ACETATE (SODIUM DIACETATE) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0680]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0681]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0682]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0683]  
SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0684]  
SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0685]  
SODIUM LACTATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0686]  
SODIUM MALATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0687]  
SODIUM METABISULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0688]  
SODIUM METHYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0689]  
SODIUM NITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0690]  
SODIUM NITRITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0691]  
SODIUM ORTOPHENYL PHENOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0692]  
SODIUM POLYPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0693]  
SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0694]  
SODIUM PROPIONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0695]  
SODIUM PROPYL P-HYDROXYBENZOATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0696]  
SODIUM SACCHARIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0697]  
SODIUM SESQUICARBONATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0698]  
SODIUM STEAROYL-2-LACTYLATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0699]  
SODIUM SULPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0700]  
SODIUM SULPHITE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0701]  
SODIUM TETRABORATE (BORAX) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0702]  
SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CALCIUM SALTS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0703]  
SORBIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0704]  
SORBITAN MONOLAURATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0705]  
SORBITAN MONOOLEATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0706]  
SORBITAN MONOPALMITATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0707]  
SORBITAN MONOSTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0708]  
SORBITAN TRISTEARATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0709]  
SORBITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0710]  
SORBITOL SYRUP ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0711]  
STANNOUS CHLORIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0712]  
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0713]  
STEARYL TARTRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0714]  
SUCCINIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0715]  
SUCROGLYCERIDES ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0716]  
SUCROSE ACETATE ISOBUTYRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0717]  
SUCROSE ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0718]  
SULPHITE AMMONIA CARAMEL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0719]  
SULPHUR DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0720]  
SULPHURIC ACID ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0721]  
SUNSET YELLOW FCF, ORANGE YELLOW S ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0722]  
TALC ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0723]  
TARA GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0724]  
TARTARIC ACID (L(+)-) ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0725]  
TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0726]  
TARTRAZINE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0727]  
TETRAPOTASSIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0728]  
TETRASODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0729]  
THAUMATIN ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0730]

THERMALLY OXIDIZED SOYA BEAN OIL INTERACTED WITH MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES OF FATTY  
 (EC/CODEX) [H0731]  
 THIABENDAZOLE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0732]  
 TITANIUM DIOXIDE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0733]  
 TOCOPHEROL-RICH EXTRACT ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0734]  
 TRAGACANTH ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0735]  
 TRIAMMONIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0736]  
 TRICALCIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0737]  
 TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0738]  
 TRIETHYL CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0739]  
 TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0740]  
 TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0741]  
 TRISODIUM CITRATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0742]  
 TRISODIUM DIPHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0743]  
 TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0744]  
 VEGETABLE CARBON ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0745]  
 XANTHAN GUM ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0746]  
 XYLITOL ADDED (EC/CODEX) [H0747]  
 FOOD ADDITIVE ADDED, USA [H0371]  
 MSG ADDED [H0369]  
 STABILIZER ADDED [H0368]  
   CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE ADDED [H0372]  
     CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE ADDED [H0374]  
     MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE ADDED [H0373]  
   GELATIN ADDED [H0165]  
   GUM ADDED [H0375]  
     MICROBIAL GUM ADDED [H0387]  
     DEXTRAN ADDED [H0389]  
     XANTHAN GUM ADDED [H0388]  
   PLANT EXUDATE GUM ADDED [H0379]  
     GUM ARABIC ADDED [H0380]  
     KARAYA GUM ADDED [H0381]  
     TRAGACANTH GUM ADDED [H0382]  
   SEED GUM ADDED [H0376]  
     CAROB BEAN GUM ADDED [H0377]  
     GUAR GUM ADDED [H0378]  
   PECTIN ADDED [H0145]  
   SEAWEED EXTRACT ADDED [H0383]  
     AGAR ADDED [H0384]  
     ALGINATE ADDED [H0385]  
     CARRAGEENAN ADDED [H0386]  
   STARCH ADDED [H0146]  
     DEXTRIN ADDED [H0390]  
     MODIFIED STARCH ADDED [H0279]  
 LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0751]  
   CHEMICAL LEAVENING AGENT ADDED [H0351]  
   SOURDOUGH ADDED [H0752]  
   YEAST ADDED [H0753]  
 NUTRIENT OR DIETARY SUBSTANCE ADDED [H0194]  
   AMINO ACID ADDED [H0210]  
   MINERAL ADDED [H0159]  
     CALCIUM ADDED [H0162]  
     CHLORIDE ADDED [H0196]  
     CHROMIUM ADDED [H0778]  
     COPPER ADDED [H0775]  
     FLUORIDE ADDED [H0780]  
     IODIZED [H0189]  
     IRON ADDED [H0181]  
     MAGNESIUM ADDED [H0774]  
     MANGANESE ADDED [H0776]  
     MOLYBDENUM ADDED [H0779]  
     PHOSPHORUS ADDED [H0223]  
     POTASSIUM ADDED [H0195]  
     SELENIUM ADDED [H0777]  
     SODIUM ADDED [H0144]  
     ZINC ADDED [H0273]  
   VITAMIN ADDED [H0163]  
     BIOTIN ADDED [H0773]  
     FOLIC ACID ADDED [H0761]  
     PANTOTHENIC ACID ADDED [H0770]  
     VITAMIN A OR CAROTENES ADDED [H0213]  
       CAROTENES ADDED [H0317]  
       VITAMIN A ADDED [H0316]  
     VITAMIN B ADDED [H0216]

- NIACIN ADDED [H0311]
- RIBOFLAVIN ADDED [H0310]
- THIAMINE ADDED [H0309]
- VITAMIN B12 ADDED [H0772]
- VITAMIN B6 ADDED [H0771]
- VITAMIN C ADDED [H0215]
- VITAMIN D ADDED [H0214]
- VITAMIN E ADDED [H0217]
- VITAMIN K ADDED [H0769]
- PHOSPHATE ADDED [H0370]
- PROTEIN ADDED [H0164]
  - GELATIN ADDED [H0165]
  - GLUTEN ADDED [H0758]
  - MILK PROTEIN ADDED [H0748]
  - SOY PROTEIN ADDED [H0257]
- NO TREATMENT APPLIED [H0003]
- TREATMENT APPLIED NOT KNOWN [H0001]
- WATER ADDED OR REMOVED [H0254]
  - REHYDRATED [H0259]
  - WATER ADDED [H0148]
    - DILUTED TO 15-49% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0234]
    - DILUTED TO 50-99% OF SINGLE STRENGTH [H0237]
  - WATER REMOVED [H0138]
    - WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 1 PLUS 1 [H0114]
    - WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 2 PLUS 1 [H0113]
    - WATER REMOVED TO RECONSTITUTION RATIO 3 PLUS 1 OR HIGHER [H0112]



## Facet J. PRESERVATION METHOD

- J. PRESERVATION METHOD [J0107]
  - NO PRESERVATION METHOD USED [J0003]
  - PRESERVATION METHOD NOT KNOWN [J0001]
  - PRESERVED BY ADDING SPICES OR EXTRACTS [J0153]
  - PRESERVED BY CHEMICALS [J0109]
    - PRESERVED BY ADDING CHEMICALS [J0100]
      - PRESERVED BY ADDING ACID [J0149]
        - PRESERVED BY ADDING INORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0154]
      - PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]
        - PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]
        - PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]
      - PRESERVED BY ADDING ORGANIC ACIDS OR SALTS [J0155]
    - PRESERVED BY ADDING ANTIBIOTICS [J0156]
    - PRESERVED BY TREATMENT WITH CHEMICALS [J0108]
    - PRESERVED BY CHILLING OR FREEZING [J0142]
      - PRESERVED BY CHILLING [J0131]
        - PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN REFRIGERATING AGENT [J0172]
      - PRESERVED BY FREEZING [J0136]
        - QUICK FROZEN [J0132]
          - CRYOGENIC FROZEN [J0171]
        - SLOW FROZEN [J0128]
          - PRESERVED BY SOUS VIDE [J0150]
    - PRESERVED BY FERMENTATION [J0104]
    - PRESERVED BY FILTRATION [J0121]
      - PRESERVED BY MICRO-FILTRATION [J0177]
      - PRESERVED BY ULTRA-FILTRATION [J0157]
    - PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0120]
      - BLANCHED [J0175]
      - INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY HEAT TREATMENT [J0151]
      - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT [J0135]
        - FILLING CONDITIONS FOR PASTEURIZATION [J0181]
          - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT AFTER FILLING [J0158]
          - PASTEURIZED BY HEAT BEFORE FILLING [J0159]
        - HIGH TEMPERATURE SHORT TIME (HTST) PASTEURIZATION [J0178]
        - HIGHER HEAT SHORTER TIME (HHST) PASTEURIZATION [J0179]
        - LOW-TEMPERATURE-LONG-TIME (LTLT) PASTEURIZATION [J0182]
        - ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) PASTEURIZATION [J0180]
        - ULTRA PASTEURIZED (UP) BY HEAT [J0148]
      - STERILIZED BY HEAT [J0123]
        - STERILIZED AFTER FILLING [J0110]
        - STERILIZED BEFORE FILLING [J0102]
          - ASEPTIC FILLED AND SEALED [J0126]
            - STERILIZED AT ULTRA HIGH TEMPERATURE (UHT) [J0147]
          - HOT FILLED AND COOLED [J0114]
          - HOT FILLED, HELD HOT AND COOLED [J0129]
    - PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0138]
      - INGREDIENT PRESERVED BY IRRADIATION [J0152]
      - PRESERVED BY ELECTRON ACCELERATOR RADIATION [J0161]
      - PRESERVED BY IONIZING RADIATION [J0122]
        - DISINFECTED BY IRRADIATION [J0162]
        - PASTEURIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0119]
        - STERILIZED BY IRRADIATION [J0113]
      - SURFACE PASTEURIZED OR DISINFECTED BY ULTRAVIOLET IRRADIATION [J0115]
  - PRESERVED BY OTHER METHOD [J0004]
  - PRESERVED BY REDUCING WATER ACTIVITY [J0145]
    - DEHYDRATED OR DRIED [J0116]
      - DRIED BY RADIATION [J0163]
        - DRIED BY MICROWAVE RADIATION [J0165]
      - HEAT DRIED [J0117]
        - ARTIFICIALLY HEAT DRIED [J0144]
          - DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0143]
            - DRIED BY IR HEAT RADIATION [J0166]
          - DRUM-DRIED [J0140]
            - SHELF-DRIED UNDER NORMAL PRESSURE [J0134]
          - DRIED UNDER OVER PRESSURE [J0168]
          - DRIED UNDER REDUCED PRESSURE [J0112]
            - CONCENTRATED BY REVERSE OSMOSIS [J0169]
          - FREEZE-DRIED [J0130]
          - SPRAY-DRIED [J0133]

NATURALLY DRIED [J0141]  
SUN DRIED [J0170]  
OSMOTICALLY DRIED [J0124]  
PRESERVED BY ADDING SUGAR [J0146]  
PRESERVED BY SALTING [J0103]  
PRESERVED BY BRINING [J0137]  
PRESERVED BY DRY SALTING [J0139]  
PRESERVED BY SMOKING [J0106]  
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN MODIFIED ATMOSPHERE [J0111]  
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE [J0176]  
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN INERT ATMOSPHERE [J0173]  
PRESERVED BY STORAGE IN VACUUM [J0174]  
STERILIZED BY ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE [J0160]

## Facet K. PACKING MEDIUM

- K. PACKING MEDIUM [K0020]
- NO PACKING MEDIUM USED [K0003]
- PACKED IN EDIBLE MEDIUM [K0011]
  - PACKED IN BROTH [K0042]
  - PACKED IN CREAM OR MILK [K0043]
  - PACKED IN FAT OR OIL [K0026]
    - PACKED IN ANIMAL FAT OR OIL [K0046]
    - PACKED IN VEGETABLE OIL [K0021]
    - PACKED IN OLIVE OIL [K0038]
  - PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
- PACKED IN FRUIT JUICE [K0039]
- PACKED IN GELATIN [K0035]
- PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE [K0034]
  - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, DAIRY OR EGG COMPONENT [K0033]
  - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, FRUIT [K0045]
  - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, MEAT [K0036]
  - PACKED IN GRAVY OR SAUCE, VEGETABLE [K0037]
- PACKED IN INK [K0044]
- PACKED IN SALT BRINE [K0018]
  - PACKED IN ACIDIFIED SALT BRINE [K0022]
  - PACKED IN SWEETENED BRINE [K0019]
- PACKED IN SWEETENED LIQUID [K0023]
  - PACKED IN EXTRA HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0024]
  - PACKED IN HEAVILY SWEETENED LIQUID [K0012]
  - PACKED IN LIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0013]
  - PACKED IN SLIGHTLY SWEETENED WATER OR JUICE [K0030]
- PACKED IN VEGETABLE JUICE [K0016]
- PACKED IN VINEGAR [K0029]
  - PACKED IN VINEGAR AND OIL [K0040]
  - PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR [K0010]
  - PACKED IN VINEGAR WITH SUGAR AND SALT [K0047]
- PACKED IN WATER [K0017]
- PACKED IN GAS OTHER THAN AIR [K0014]
  - PACKED IN CARBON DIOXIDE [K0028]
  - PACKED IN GAS MIXTURE [K0032]
  - PACKED IN NITROGEN [K0031]
- PACKED WITH AEROSOL PROPELLANT [K0015]
- PACKING MEDIUM NOT KNOWN [K0001]
- PACKING MEDIUM, OTHER [K0004]
- VACUUM-PACKED [K0027]

## Facet M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING

- M. CONTAINER OR WRAPPING [M0100]
  - CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY FORM [M0195]
    - AMPUL [M0196]
    - BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0197]
      - BOIL-IN BAG [M0419]
      - INNER BAG [M0420]
    - BOX [M0213]
    - CAN, BOTTLE OR JAR [M0194]
      - BOTTLE OR JAR [M0203]
        - BOTTLE [M0214]
        - JAR [M0215]
      - JUG OR DEMIJOHN [M0218]
    - CAN [M0204]
      - DRAWN CAN [M0216]
      - THREE-PART CAN [M0217]
    - CAPSULE [M0207]
    - DRUM (CONTAINER) [M0198]
    - ENVELOPE [M0199]
    - MULTICONTAINER PACKAGE [M0208]
    - PAIL [M0219]
    - TUBE [M0200]
    - VIAL [M0201]
    - WRAPPER, MATERIAL UNSPECIFIED [M0211]
  - CONTAINER OR WRAPPING BY MATERIAL [M0202]
    - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CONTAINER [M0116]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE [M0114]
        - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, COLOURED [M0264]
        - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE BOTTLE, UNCOLOURED [M0265]
      - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE CROCK OR JAR [M0115]
        - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, COLOURED [M0266]
        - CERAMIC OR EARTHENWARE JAR, UNCOLOURED [M0267]
    - EDIBLE CONTAINER [M0212]
    - GLASS CONTAINER [M0130]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED [M0278]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0282]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0279]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0280]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, COLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0281]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, CORK STOPPER [M0121]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, METAL LID [M0210]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID [M0132]
          - GLASS CONTAINER, ALUMINUM LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0135]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0106]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0143]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID OR STOPPER [M0134]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, ALUMINUM FOIL LINING [M0140]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, LAMINATE LINING [M0133]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PAPER LINING [M0108]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, PLASTIC LID, PLASTIC LINING [M0136]
      - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED [M0273]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, COVERED/PROTECTED [M0277]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, LIGHT WEIGHT [M0274]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, NORMAL WEIGHT [M0275]
        - GLASS CONTAINER, UNCOLOURED, STRENGTHENED [M0276]
    - LAMINATE CONTAINER [M0181]
      - LAMINATE BAG OR POUCH [M0144]
      - LAMINATE TUBE [M0167]
        - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH CORK [M0111]
        - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH FOIL [M0110]
        - LAMINATE TUBE, ENDS LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0109]
        - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED ALUMINUM ENDS [M0127]
        - LAMINATE TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC ENDS [M0138]
    - METAL CONTAINER [M0151]
      - ALUMINUM CONTAINER [M0182]
        - ALUMINIUM BOX [M0287]
          - ALUMINIUM BOX, PLASTIC-COATED [M0288]
          - ALUMINIUM BOX, VARNISHED [M0289]
        - ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL [M0175]
          - ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, PLASTIC COATED [M0291]

ALUMINIUM CAN, DRUM OR BARREL, VARNISHED [M0292]  
 ALUMINUM FOIL WRAPPER [M0190]  
 ALUMINIUM FOIL WRAPPER, COATED FOR HEAT SEALING [M0295]  
 ALUMINIUM FOIL-PAPER WRAPPER [M0296]  
   ALUMINUM COEXTRUDED WITH PAPER [M0297]  
   ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH PAPER AND PLASTIC [M0298]  
   ALUMINUM COMBINED WITH REGENERATED CELLULOSE [M0299]  
   LAMINATED ALUMINUM COMBINATION WITH PAPER [M0300]  
 ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN [M0165]  
   ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0163]  
   ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0161]  
   ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0162]  
   ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0164]  
   ALUMINUM TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0160]  
 ALUMINUM TUBE [M0168]  
   ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0171]  
   ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0170]  
   ALUMINUM TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0169]  
   ALUMINUM TUBE, UNLINED PLASTIC TOP [M0139]  
 BIMETAL CONTAINER [M0107]  
 STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0189]  
   STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [M0301]  
   TIN PLATE CONTAINER [M0176]  
     STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED BOTH SIDES [M0309]  
     STEEL PLATE CONTAINER TINNED ONE SIDE [M0308]  
     VARNISHED TIN-PLATE CONTAINER [M0310]  
   TINLESS STEEL PLATE CONTAINER [M0149]  
 NATURAL POLYMER CONTAINER [M0320]  
   CASEIN RESIN [M0321]  
   CELLULOSE FILM [M0322]  
     ACETATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0323]  
     BUTYRATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0324]  
     PROPIONATE CELLULOSE FILM [M0325]  
   REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM [M0326]  
     REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COATED [M0327]  
     REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, COLOURED [M0328]  
   RUBBER CONTAINER [M0329]  
 PAPERBOARD OR PAPER CONTAINER [M0159]  
   PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH [M0120]  
     PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, FOIL LINER [M0118]  
     PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, LAMINATE LINER [M0119]  
     PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PAPER LINER [M0141]  
     PAPER BAG, SACK OR POUCH, PLASTIC LINER [M0117]  
   PAPER CONTAINER, TREATED [M0330]  
     LACQUERED PAPER CONTAINER [M0331]  
     SATURATED (IMMERSED) PAPER CONTAINER [M0332]  
     WAXED PAPER CONTAINER [M0333]  
   PAPER CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0334]  
     BLEACHED PAPER CONTAINER [M0335]  
     GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0337]  
     IMITATION GREASE PROOF PAPER CONTAINER [M0338]  
     KRAFT OR BROWN PAPER CONTAINER [M0336]  
     TISSUE PAPER CONTAINER [M0339]  
 PAPER WRAPPER [M0173]  
   IMPREGNATED/MICRO WAXED PAPER [M0346]  
   METALIZED PAPER WRAPPER [M0347]  
     METALIZED PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0348]  
     METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH PLASTIC [M0349]  
     METALIZED PAPER LAMINATED WITH TREATED PAPER [M0350]  
   PAPER COMBINED MATERIAL [M0345]  
   PAPER-ALUMINIUM FOIL-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0351]  
     COEXTRUDED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0352]  
     LAMINATED PAPER-ALUMINIUM-PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0353]  
   PAPER-PAPER COMBINATION [M0354]  
   PAPER-PLASTIC COMBINATION [M0355]  
     LAMINATE PAPER COEXTRUDED WITH PLASTIC [M0356]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0156]  
   PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH FOIL OR LINER OVERWRAP [M0192]  
   PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LINER [M0155]  
     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH ALUMINUM FOIL LINER [M0147]  
     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH LAMINATE LINER [M0142]  
     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PAPER LINER [M0148]  
     PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH PLASTIC LINER [M0146]  
   PAPERBOARD CONTAINER WITH WINDOW [M0154]

PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED [M0341]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, PLASTIC COATED [M0153]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED BOTH SIDES [M0342]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED INSIDE [M0343]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, SURFACE TREATED OUTSIDE [M0344]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, UNTREATED [M0340]  
 RECYCLED PAPERBOARD CONTAINER [M0429]  
 PAPERBOARD CONTAINER, WAXED [M0152]  
 PAPERBOARD TUBE WITH LID OR ENDS [M0112]  
 PAPERBOARD MOLDED PACK [M0150]  
 PAPERBOARD TRAY WITH WRAPPER [M0129]  
 PLASTIC CONTAINER [M0172]  
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, ACCORDING TO TYPE OF PLASTIC [M0357]  
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, COMBINED MATERIAL [M0391]  
 METALLIZED POLYMER CONTAINER [M0392]  
 METALLIZED POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0393]  
 METALLIZED POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0394]  
 POLYETHYLENE - REGENERATED CELLULOSE CONTAINER [M0405]  
 POLYETHYLENE - VINYL COPOLYMER CONTAINER [M0406]  
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0395]  
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0396]  
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0397]  
 POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0398]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0399]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0400]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0401]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (HIGH DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0402]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) CONTAINER [M0403]  
 POLYETHYLENE (LOW DENSITY) - POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0404]  
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE - POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0407]  
 THERMOPLASTIC SHEET OR CONTAINER [M0358]  
 POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0359]  
 ACRYL-NITRILE CONTAINER [M0360]  
 NYLON 11 CONTAINER [M0361]  
 NYLON 6,6 CONTAINER [M0362]  
 POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0364]  
 LINEAR POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0366]  
 POLYCARBONATE CONTAINER [M0363]  
 POLYESTER CONTAINER, GLASS FIBRE STRENGTHENED [M0365]  
 POLYETHYLENE TEREPHTHALATE (PET) CONTAINER [M0430]  
 POLYOLEFIN CONTAINER [M0431]  
 POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0367]  
 HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0368]  
 LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0370]  
 LINEAR LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER [M0371]  
 LOW DENSITY POLYETHYLENE CONTAINER, TREATED [M0372]  
 POLYMETHYLMETHACRYLATE CONTAINER [M0373]  
 POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0374]  
 BIAXIAL ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0375]  
 ORIENTED POLYPROPYLENE CONTAINER [M0376]  
 POLYSTYRENE CONTAINER [M0377]  
 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0378]  
 PLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0380]  
 UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0379]  
 POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE CONTAINER [M0381]  
 THERMOSETTING POLYMER CONTAINER [M0382]  
 ALKYD RESIN CONTAINER [M0383]  
 AMIN RESIN CONTAINER [M0384]  
 ANILINE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0385]  
 CARBAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0386]  
 DICIANDIAMIDE-FORMALDEHYDE CONTAINER [M0387]  
 EPOXY RESIN CONTAINER [M0388]  
 PHENONILE RESIN CONTAINER [M0389]  
 POLYESTER RESIN CONTAINER [M0390]  
 PLASTIC CONTAINER, FLEXIBLE OR FILM [M0186]  
 PLASTIC BAG OR POUCH [M0166]  
 PLASTIC BOIL-IN-BAG [M0145]  
 PLASTIC SHRINK-PACK [M0137]  
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE [M0102]  
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH CORK [M0105]  
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH FOIL [M0101]  
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, TOP LINED WITH LAMINATE [M0103]  
 PLASTIC SQUEEZE BOTTLE OR TUBE, UNLINED TOP [M0104]  
 PLASTIC WRAPPER [M0128]

PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID [M0184]  
   PLASTIC CONTAINER, MOLDED OR BUBBLE PACK [M0180]  
     PLASTIC CONTAINER, BLOW-MOLDED [M0193]  
   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, ALUMINUM LID [M0188]  
   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, PLASTIC LID [M0187]  
   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TINLESS STEEL LID [M0185]  
   PLASTIC CONTAINER, RIGID OR SEMIRIGID, TIN-PLATED STEEL LID [M0183]  
   PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN [M0126]  
     PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, ALUMINUM FOIL COVER OR WRAPPING [M0123]  
     PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, CARDBOARD COVER [M0131]  
     PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, LAMINATE COVER OR WRAPPING [M0122]  
     PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PAPER WRAPPING [M0125]  
     PLASTIC TRAY OR PAN, PLASTIC COVER OR WRAPPING [M0124]

TEXTILE OR FABRIC CONTAINER [M0157]  
   NATURAL TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0409]  
     ANIMAL HAIR CONTAINER [M0410]  
     ASBESTOS CONTAINER [M0412]  
     BASS FIBRE CONTAINER [M0411]  
     COTTON CONTAINER [M0413]  
     LEAF FIBRE CONTAINER [M0414]  
   POLYMER BASE TEXTILE CONTAINER [M0415]  
     POLYAMIDE CONTAINER [M0416]  
     POLYESTER CONTAINER [M0417]  
     POLYOLEFINE CONTAINER [M0418]  
   TEXTILE OR FABRIC BAG [M0158]  
   TEXTILE OR FABRIC STOCKING OR CASING [M0113]

WAX CONTAINER [M0209]

WOOD CONTAINER [M0174]  
   WOOD BARREL, CASK OR WHEEL [M0179]  
   WOOD BOX [M0177]  
   WOOD DRUM [M0178]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING NOT KNOWN [M0001]

CONTAINER OR WRAPPING, OTHER [M0004]  
   HUSK WRAPPER [M0206]  
   LEAF WRAPPER [M0205]

NO CONTAINER OR WRAPPING USED [M0003]

SEALING/CLOSING ELEMENT [M0220]  
   ADHESIVE [M0221]  
     MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0222]  
       MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, NO SOLVENT [M0223]  
       MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0224]  
       MULTICOMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0225]  
     ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE [M0226]  
       ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, ORGANIC SOLVENT [M0227]  
       ONE COMPONENT ADHESIVE, WATER SOLUBLE [M0228]  
     THERMOPLASTIC ADHESIVE [M0229]

CLOSING CAP OR LID [M0423]  
   CLOSING CAPSULE [M0424]  
   CROWN CAP [M0244]  
   PEEL-OFF LID [M0426]  
   SCREW CAP OR LID [M0425]  
     METAL SCREW CAP OR LID [M0245]  
     METAL SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0246]  
     PLASTIC SCREW CAP OR LID [M0237]  
     PLASTIC SCREW CAP/PILFER PROOF [M0239]

SEAL/GASKET [M0257]  
   CORK WOOD GASKET [M0258]  
   METAL GASKET [M0259]  
   PLASTIC GASKET [M0260]  
   RUBBER GASKET [M0261]  
   STEEL SOLDER [M0262]  
   TIN SOLDER [M0263]

STOPPER [M0427]  
   GLASS STOPPER [M0231]  
   PLASTIC STOPPER [M0233]  
     POLYETHYLENE PLUG [M0234]  
     POLYPROPYLENE PLUG [M0235]  
     POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLUG [M0236]  
   WOODEN CORK [M0256]

## Facet N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [

- N. FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0010]
  - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM HUMAN-MADE MATERIAL [N0051]
    - CERAMIC [N0038]
    - COATING ENAMEL [N0024]
      - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL [N0011]
        - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, BEER [N0014]
        - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, CARBONATED SOFT DRINK [N0013]
        - BEVERAGE CAN ENAMEL, NONCARBONATED BEVERAGE [N0012]
      - CITRUS ENAMEL [N0018]
      - CORN ENAMEL (C-ENAMEL) [N0030]
      - FRUIT ENAMEL (F-ENAMEL) [N0016]
      - MEAT ENAMEL [N0020]
      - MILK ENAMEL [N0019]
      - SEAFOOD ENAMEL [N0023]
    - GLASS [N0040]
    - METAL [N0041]
      - ALUMINUM [N0042]
      - STEEL [N0044]
      - TIN [N0043]
    - PAPER OR PAPERBOARD [N0039]
    - PLASTIC [N0036]
      - CELLULOSE ACETATE [N0034]
      - NYLON [N0027]
      - PLIOFILM [N0032]
      - POLYESTER [N0033]
        - MYLAR [N0026]
      - POLYETHYLENE [N0017]
      - POLYPROPYLENE [N0021]
      - POLYSTYRENE [N0022]
      - POLYVINYL CHLORIDE [N0037]
      - TEFLON [N0055]
      - VINYLIDENE [N0029]
        - CRYOVAC [N0028]
      - LATEX [N0054]
        - CELLOPHANE [N0031]
        - SARAN [N0025]
    - TEXTILE OR FABRIC [N0045]
    - WAX [N0015]
  - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE FROM NATURAL MATERIAL [N0050]
    - ASH [N0047]
    - CORK [N0046]
    - EDIBLE CASING [N0056]
    - EGG SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0052]
    - HUSK, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0049]
    - LEAF, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0048]
    - MOLLUSK SHELL, FOOD CONTACT SURFACE [N0053]
    - NATURAL-BASED POLYMERS [N0057]
    - WOOD [N0035]
  - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE NOT KNOWN [N0001]
  - FOOD CONTACT SURFACE, OTHER [N0004]
  - NO FOOD CONTACT SURFACE PRESENT [N0003]



## Facet P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM

- P. CONSUMER GROUP/DIETARY USE/LABEL CLAIM [P0032]
  - CONSUMER GROUP [P0136]
    - ANIMAL FEED [P0021]
      - CATTLE FEED [P0019]
      - FEED FOR FOOD ANIMALS [P0015]
      - FISH FEED (FOOD FISH) [P0011]
      - FOOD FOR LABORATORY ANIMALS [P0010]
      - FOOD FOR NON-FOOD ANIMALS [P0013]
        - PET FOOD [P0029]
          - BIRD FOOD [P0030]
          - CAT FOOD [P0028]
          - DOG FOOD [P0031]
          - PET FISH FOOD [P0012]
      - GAME FEED [P0157]
      - HORSE FEED [P0025]
      - PIG FEED [P0027]
      - POULTRY FEED [P0018]
      - RABBIT FEED [P0158]
      - SHEEP AND GOAT FEED [P0014]
    - HUMAN, CONSUMER GROUP [P0026]
      - CHILDREN LESS THAN FOUR YEARS [P0256]
        - INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD [P0020]
          - INFANT FOOD, 0 - 3 MONTHS [P0189]
          - INFANT FOOD, 3 - 6 MONTHS [P0190]
          - INFANT FOOD, 6 - 12 MONTHS [P0191]
          - INFANT OR TODDLER FOOD, FROM 12 MONTHS ONWARDS [P0192]
      - HUMAN CONSUMER, ADULT [P0188]
        - MEN [P0251]
        - SENIORS [P0254]
        - WOMEN [P0252]
          - MENOPAUSED WOMEN [P0261]
          - PREGNANT OR LACTATING WOMEN [P0253]
      - HUMAN CONSUMER, FOUR YEARS AND ABOVE [P0250]
        - TEENAGERS [P0255]
      - HUMAN CONSUMER, NO AGE SPECIFICATION [P0024]
      - HUMAN CONSUMER, OTHER [P0258]
        - ATHLETES [P0259]
        - BODYBUILDERS [P0260]
        - WEIGHTLOSERS [P0262]
  - CONSUMER GROUP NOT APPLICABLE [P0003]
  - CONSUMER GROUP NOT KNOWN [P0001]
  - DIETARY CLAIM OR USE [P0023]
    - ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0106]
      - NO ARTIFICIAL ADDITIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0108]
      - NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
      - NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
      - NO ARTIFICIAL INGREDIENTS CLAIM OR USE [P0107]
      - NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]
      - NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]
      - NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]
      - NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]
    - COLOR-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0096]
      - NO ARTIFICIAL COLORS CLAIM OR USE [P0097]
      - NO COLOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0098]
    - FLAVOR- OR TASTE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0099]
      - NO ARTIFICIAL FLAVORS CLAIM OR USE [P0100]
      - NO FLAVOR ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0102]
      - NONCARBONATED CLAIM OR USE [P0169]
  - GENERAL LABEL CLAIM [P0059]
    - "FREE" LABEL CLAIM [P0129]
    - "FRESH FROZEN" LABEL CLAIM [P0178]
    - "FRESH" LABEL CLAIM [P0120]
    - "HIGH" LABEL CLAIM [P0130]
    - "LESS" LABEL CLAIM [P0131]
    - "LIGHT" LABEL CLAIM [P0132]
    - "MORE" LABEL CLAIM [P0133]
    - "NATURALLY/NATURAL" LABEL CLAIM [P0209]
    - "SOURCE OF" LABEL CLAIM [P0134]
    - LABEL CLAIM IN FOOD NAME [P0161]

LABEL CLAIM SEPARATE FROM FOOD NAME [P0162]  
 HEALTH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0124]  
   CALCIUM AND OSTEOPOROSIS RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0257]  
   DIABETIC OR SUITABLE FOR DIABETICS CLAIM OR USE [P0198]  
   TOOTH DECAY-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0125]  
 NUTRITION-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0065]  
   CHOLESTEROL SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0041]  
     NO OR REDUCED CHOLESTEROL CLAIM OR USE [P0149]  
       CHOLESTEROL FREE FOOD [P0042]  
       LOW IN CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0043]  
       REDUCED CHOLESTEROL FOOD [P0044]  
   ENERGY SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0045]  
     HIGH ENERGY FOOD [P0060]  
     NO OR REDUCED ENERGY CLAIM OR USE [P0066]  
       ENERGY FREE FOOD [P0055]  
       LOW ENERGY FOOD [P0033]  
       REDUCED ENERGY FOOD [P0034]  
   FAT SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0017]  
     FULL FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0195]  
     NO OR REDUCED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0069]  
       FAT FREE FOOD [P0054]  
       LOW FAT FOOD [P0039]  
       (PERCENT) FAT FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0150]  
       NO FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0070]  
       REDUCED FAT FOOD [P0040]  
     SATURATED FAT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0071]  
       LOW IN SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0057]  
       NO ANIMAL FAT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0072]  
       NO PALM OIL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0074]  
       NO TROPICAL OILS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0073]  
       REDUCED SATURATED FAT FOOD [P0180]  
       SATURATED FAT FREE FOOD [P0179]  
     TRANS FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0196]  
       "NO TRANS FAT" CLAIM OR USE [P0233]  
     UNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0247]  
       HIGH UNSATURATED FAT [P0248]  
       MONOUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0241]  
       HIGH MONOUNSATURATED FAT [P0243]  
       POLYUNSATURATED FAT CLAIM OR USE [P0242]  
       HIGH POLYUNSATURATED FAT [P0246]  
       OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS CLAIM OR USE [P0244]  
       HIGH OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0245]  
       SOURCE OF OMEGA-3 FATTY ACIDS [P0249]  
   FIBER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0049]  
     HIGH FIBER FOOD [P0048]  
     LOW FIBER FOOD [P0063]  
     RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0075]  
       NATURALLY RICH IN FIBER CLAIM OR USE [P0076]  
       SOURCE OF FIBRE [P0205]  
   PROTEIN SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0202]  
     HIGH PROTEIN FOOD [P0203]  
     SOURCE OF PROTEIN [P0206]  
   SALT OR SODIUM SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0047]  
     NO OR REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM CLAIM OR USE [P0077]  
       LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0038]  
       LOW SALT FOOD [P0083]  
       LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0156]  
       NO SALT ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0078]  
       REDUCED SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0037]  
       REDUCED SALT FOOD [P0087]  
       REDUCED SODIUM FOOD [P0154]  
       SALT OR SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0035]  
       SALT FREE FOOD [P0080]  
       SODIUM FREE FOOD [P0152]  
       NATURALLY SODIUM-FREE FOOD [P0088]  
       VERY LOW SALT OR SODIUM FOOD [P0036]  
       VERY LOW SALT FOOD [P0085]  
       VERY LOW SODIUM FOOD [P0153]  
   STARCH-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0092]  
     NO MODIFIED FOOD STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0093]  
     NO STARCH ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0094]  
   SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]  
     NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]  
       LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]

LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]  
 LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]  
 NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]  
 SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]  
 REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]  
 VITAMIN- OR MINERAL-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0095]  
 CONTAINS {NAME OF THE NUTRIENT OR OTHER SUBSTANCE} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0207]  
 ENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0183]  
 FORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0184]  
 HIGH {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0211]  
 INCREASED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0208]  
 IODIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0185]  
 NO VITAMIN OR MINERAL ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0173]  
 REDUCED {NAME OF NUTRIENT} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0212]  
 SOURCE OF {NAME OF VITAMIN/S} AND/OR {NAME OF MINERAL/S} NUTRITION CLAIM [P0210]  
 NATURAL SOURCE OF VITAMINS AND OR MINERALS [P0204]  
 UNENRICHED CLAIM OR USE [P0172]  
 UNFORTIFIED CLAIM OR USE [P0186]  
 ORGANIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0128]  
 OTHER INGREDIENT- OR CONSTITUENT-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0115]  
 ALCOHOL FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0176]  
 CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0117]  
 NATURALLY CAFFEINE FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0118]  
 EGG FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0175]  
 GLUTEN FREE CLAIM OR USE [P0174]  
 LOW ALCOHOL CLAIM OR USE [P0193]  
 NO BEEF ADDED [P0201]  
 NO MSG ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0116]  
 NO PORK ADDED [P0200]  
 PROBIOTIC CLAIM OR USE [P0194]  
 OTHER SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0159]  
 ALIMENT DE DISETTE [P0182]  
 FOOD QUALITY CLAIM [P0197]  
 PRESERVATIVE-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0110]  
 NO NITRITE/NITRATE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0111]  
 NO PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0114]  
 NO ARTIFICIAL PRESERVATIVES CLAIM OR USE [P0113]  
 NO SULFITE ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0112]  
 PROCESSING-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0119]  
 NO WATER ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0167]  
 NOT PASTEURIZED CLAIM OR USE [P0121]  
 UNBLEACHED CLAIM OR USE [P0123]  
 UNPURIFIED OR UNREFINED CLAIM OR USE [P0122]  
 RELIGION- OR CUSTOMS-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0126]  
 ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0235]  
 AUTHENTIC ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0239]  
 MODIFIED ETHNIC FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0240]  
 HALAL CLAIM OR USE [P0187]  
 KOSHER CLAIM OR USE [P0127]  
 KOSHER FOR PASSOVER CLAIM OR USE [P0135]  
 KOSHER MILCHLIG CLAIM OR USE [P0177]  
 PAREVE CLAIM OR USE [P0168]  
 TRADITIONAL FOOD CLAIM OR USE [P0234]  
 TRADITIONAL COMPOSITION CLAIM OR USE [P0237]  
 TRADITIONAL INGREDIENT CLAIM OR USE [P0236]  
 TRADITIONAL TYPE OF PRODUCTION AND/OR PROCESSING CLAIM OR USE [P0238]  
 VEGAN/VEGETARIAN OR SUITABILITY FOR VEGAN/VEGETARIAN CLAIM OR USE [P0199]  
 SWEETENER-RELATED CLAIM OR USE [P0103]  
 NO ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS CLAIM OR USE [P0104]  
 SUGARS SPECIAL CLAIM OR USE [P0061]  
 NO OR REDUCED SUGAR CLAIM OR USE [P0090]  
 LACTOSE REDUCED FOOD [P0170]  
 LACTOSE FREE FOOD [P0171]  
 LOW SUGARS FOOD [P0062]  
 NO SUGARS ADDED CLAIM OR USE [P0091]  
 SUGARS FREE FOOD [P0056]  
 REDUCED SUGARS FOOD [P0181]  
 UNSWEETENED CLAIM OR USE [P0105]  
 FOOD ALLERGEN LABELLING [P0213]  
 CARROT AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0231]  
 CELERY AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0222]  
 CEREALS CONTAINING GLUTEN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0214]  
 COCOA AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0226]  
 CORIANDER AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0227]

CORN AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0229]  
CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0215]  
EGGS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0216]  
FISH AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0217]  
LUPINE AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0228]  
MILK AND PRODUCTS THEREOF (INCLUDING LACTOSE) [P0220]  
MOLLUSCS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0232]  
MUSTARD AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0223]  
NUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0221]  
PEANUTS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0218]  
POD FRUITS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0230]  
SESAME SEEDS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0224]  
SOYBEANS AND PRODUCTS THEREOF [P0219]  
SULPHUR DIOXIDE AND SULPHITES [P0225]  
LABEL OR LABELING CLAIM [P0160]  
LABELING CLAIM [P0163]

## Facet R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS

- R. GEOGRAPHIC PLACES AND REGIONS [R0010]
  - CLIMATIC ZONE [R0193]
    - CONTINENTAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0499]
      - COOL SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0501]
      - SUBARCTIC CLIMATIC ZONE [R0502]
      - WARM SUMMER CLIMATIC ZONE [R0500]
    - DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0492]
      - ARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0494]
      - SEMIARID CLIMATIC ZONE [R0493]
    - HIGH ELEVATIONS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0506]
      - HIGHLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0507]
      - UPLANDS CLIMATIC ZONE [R0508]
    - MILD CLIMATIC ZONE [R0495]
      - HUMID SUBTROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0498]
      - MARINA WEST COAST CLIMATIC ZONE [R0496]
      - MEDITERRANEAN CLIMATIC ZONE [R0497]
    - POLAR CLIMATIC ZONE [R0503]
      - ICE CAP CLIMATIC ZONE [R0505]
      - TUNDRA CLIMATIC ZONE [R0504]
    - TROPICAL CLIMATIC ZONE [R0489]
      - TROPICAL DRY CLIMATIC ZONE [R0491]
      - TROPICAL WET CLIMATIC ZONE [R0490]
  - CONTINENTS, REGIONS AND COUNTRIES [R0509]
    - AFRICA [R0339]
      - AFRICA, CENTRAL [R0340]
        - CAMEROON [R0194]
        - CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC [R0185]
        - CHAD [R0393]
        - CONGO [R0186]
        - EQUATORIAL GUINEA [R0235]
        - GABON [R0221]
        - SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE [R0386]
        - ZAIRE [R0122]
      - AFRICA, EASTERN [R0341]
        - BURUNDI [R0159]
        - COMOROS ISLANDS [R0271]
        - DJIBOUTI [R0203]
        - ETHIOPIA [R0213]
        - KENYA [R0267]
        - RWANDA [R0371]
        - SOMALIA [R0384]
        - SUDAN [R0375]
        - TANZANIA [R0409]
        - UGANDA [R0411]
      - AFRICA, NORTHERN [R0342]
        - ALGERIA [R0207]
        - EGYPT [R0210]
        - LIBYA [R0288]
        - MOROCCO [R0289]
        - TUNISIA [R0400]
      - AFRICA, SOUTHERN [R0343]
        - ANGOLA [R0109]
        - BOTSWANA [R0168]
        - LESOTHO [R0284]
        - MADAGASCAR [R0292]
        - MALAWI [R0305]
        - MOZAMBIQUE [R0308]
        - NAMIBIA [R0309]
        - SOUTH AFRICA [R0120]
        - SWAZILAND [R0391]
        - ZAMBIA [R0121]
        - ZIMBABWE [R0123]
      - AFRICA, WESTERN [R0344]
        - BENIN [R0160]
        - BURKINA FASO [R0156]
        - COTE D'IVOIRE [R0190]
        - GAMBIA [R0232]
        - GHANA [R0229]
        - GUINEA [R0233]

GUINEA-BISSAU [R0239]  
LIBERIA [R0283]  
MALI [R0294]  
MAURITANIA [R0300]  
NIGER [R0311]  
NIGERIA [R0313]  
SENEGAL [R0383]  
SIERRA LEONE [R0381]  
TOGO [R0395]  
WESTERN SAHARA [R0211]  
ANTARCTICA [R0110]  
ASIA [R0345]  
  ASIA, CENTRAL [R0346]  
    BHUTAN [R0166]  
    MONGOLIA [R0296]  
    NEPAL [R0317]  
  ASIA, NORTHEAST [R0347]  
    CHINA, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF [R0195]  
    CHINA, REPUBLIC OF [R0408]  
    HONG KONG [R0242]  
    JAPAN [R0266]  
    KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF [R0273]  
    KOREA, REPUBLIC OF [R0274]  
    MACAU [R0297]  
  ASIA, SOUTHEAST [R0348]  
    BRUNEI DARUSSALAM [R0162]  
    EAST TIMOR [R0402]  
    INDONESIA [R0248]  
      BALI [R0249]  
      BORNEO [R0252]  
      IRIAN JAYA [R0251]  
      JAVA [R0250]  
      SULAWESI [R0253]  
      SUMATRA [R0254]  
    KAMPUCHEA [R0269]  
    LAOS [R0278]  
    MALAYSIA [R0307]  
    MYANMAR [R0295]  
    SINGAPORE [R0377]  
    THAILAND [R0396]  
    VIET NAM [R0479]  
  ASIA, SOUTHERN [R0349]  
    BANGLADESH [R0154]  
    INDIA [R0257]  
    SRI LANKA [R0282]  
  ASIA, WESTERN [R0350]  
    AFGHANISTAN [R0102]  
    ARMENIA [R0106]  
    AZERBAIJAN [R0119]  
    GEORGIA (COUNTRY) [R0228]  
    KAZAKHSTAN [R0277]  
    KYRGYZSTAN [R0268]  
    PAKISTAN [R0330]  
    TADJIKISTAN [R0397]  
    TURKMENISTAN [R0399]  
    UZBEKISTAN [R0473]  
MIDDLE EAST [R0351]  
  BAHRAIN [R0158]  
  GAZA STRIP [R0241]  
  IRAN [R0261]  
  IRAQ [R0260]  
  ISRAEL [R0256]  
  JORDAN [R0265]  
  KUWAIT [R0275]  
  LEBANON [R0279]  
  NEUTRAL ZONE [R0319]  
  OMAN [R0322]  
  QATAR [R0338]  
  SAUDI ARABIA [R0372]  
  SYRIA [R0390]  
  TURKEY [R0403]  
  UNITED ARAB EMIRATES [R0101]  
  YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC [R0483]  
RUSSIA [R0370]

ATLANTIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0352]  
BAHAMAS [R0165]  
BERMUDA [R0161]  
BOUVET ISLAND [R0167]  
CAPE VERDE [R0189]  
CARIBBEAN ISLANDS [R0353]  
  ANGUILLA [R0104]  
  ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA [R0103]  
  ARUBA [R0118]  
  BARBADOS [R0153]  
  CAYMAN ISLANDS [R0276]  
  CUBA [R0200]  
  DOMINICA [R0205]  
  DOMINICAN REPUBLIC [R0206]  
  GRENADA [R0226]  
  GUADELOUPE [R0234]  
  HAITI [R0246]  
  JAMAICA [R0264]  
  MARTINIQUE [R0299]  
  MONTSERRAT [R0301]  
  NETHERLANDS ANTILLES [R0107]  
  PUERTO RICO [R0334]  
  SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS [R0272]  
  SAINT LUCIA [R0280]  
  SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES [R0475]  
  TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO [R0406]  
  TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS [R0392]  
  VIRGIN ISLANDS (BRITISH) [R0477]  
  VIRGIN ISLANDS (U.S.) [R0478]  
FALKLAND ISLANDS [R0216]  
FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]  
GREENLAND [R0231]  
ICELAND [R0262]  
ST. HELENA [R0378]  
ST. PIERRE AND MIQUELON [R0332]  
SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN ISLANDS [R0380]  
AUSTRALIA [R0117]  
  CHRISTMAS ISLAND [R0197]  
CENTRAL AMERICA [R0354]  
  BELIZE [R0170]  
  COSTA RICA [R0198]  
  EL SALVADOR [R0389]  
  GUATEMALA [R0237]  
  HONDURAS [R0244]  
  NICARAGUA [R0314]  
  PANAMA [R0323]  
EUROPE [R0355]  
  EUROPE, CENTRAL [R0356]  
    AUSTRIA [R0115]  
    GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC [R0202]  
  EUROPE, EASTERN [R0357]  
    ALBANIA [R0105]  
    BELARUS [R0169]  
    BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA [R0152]  
    BULGARIA [R0157]  
    CROATIA [R0245]  
    CZECH REPUBLIC [R0515]  
    CZECHOSLOVAKIA [R0199]  
    ESTONIA [R0209]  
    HUNGARY [R0247]  
    KOSOVO [R0520]  
    LATVIA [R0287]  
    LITHUANIA [R0285]  
    MACEDONIA [R0519]  
    MOLDOVA [R0291]  
    POLAND [R0331]  
    ROMANIA [R0369]  
    RUSSIA [R0370]  
    SERBIA [R0517]  
    SLOVAKIA [R0516]  
    SLOVENIA [R0379]  
    TURKEY [R0403]  
    UKRAINE [R0410]  
    YUGOSLAVIA [R0484]

EUROPE, NORDIC COUNTRIES [R0360]  
   AALAND ISLANDS [R0522]  
   DENMARK [R0204]  
   FAROE ISLANDS [R0218]  
   FINLAND [R0214]  
   GREENLAND [R0521]  
   ICELAND [R0262]  
   NORWAY [R0316]  
   SWEDEN [R0376]  
 EUROPE, SOUTHERN [R0358]  
   CYPRUS [R0201]  
   GIBRALTAR [R0230]  
   GREECE [R0236]  
   ITALY [R0263]  
   MALTA [R0302]  
   MONACO [R0290]  
   PORTUGAL [R0335]  
   SAN MARINO [R0382]  
   SPAIN [R0212]  
   VATICAN CITY [R0474]  
 EUROPE, WESTERN [R0359]  
   ANDORRA [R0100]  
   BELGIUM [R0155]  
   FRANCE [R0219]  
   IRELAND [R0255]  
   LIECHTENSTEIN [R0281]  
   LUXEMBOURG [R0286]  
   NETHERLANDS [R0315]  
   SWITZERLAND [R0188]  
   UNITED KINGDOM [R0222]  
     ENGLAND [R0223]  
     SCOTLAND [R0224]  
     WALES [R0225]  
 INDIAN OCEAN ISLANDS [R0361]  
   BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY [R0259]  
   COCOS ISLANDS [R0184]  
   HEARD AND MCDONALD ISLANDS [R0243]  
   MALDIVES [R0304]  
   MAURITIUS [R0303]  
   REUNION ISLAND [R0368]  
   SEYCHELLES [R0374]  
 NORTH AMERICA [R0362]  
   CANADA [R0171]  
     ALBERTA [R0172]  
     BRITISH COLUMBIA [R0173]  
     MANITOBA [R0174]  
     NEW BRUNSWICK [R0175]  
     NEWFOUNDLAND [R0176]  
     NORTHWEST TERRITORIES [R0177]  
     NOVA SCOTIA [R0178]  
     ONTARIO [R0179]  
     PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND [R0180]  
     QUEBEC [R0181]  
     SASKATCHEWAN [R0182]  
     YUKON TERRITORY [R0183]  
   MEXICO [R0306]  
   UNITED STATES [R0413]  
     MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES [R0465]  
       DELAWARE [R0421]  
         KENT COUNTY [R0485]  
         NEW CASTLE COUNTY [R0486]  
         SUSSEX COUNTY [R0487]  
       DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA [R0422]  
       KENTUCKY [R0431]  
       MARYLAND [R0434]  
       NEW JERSEY [R0444]  
       OHIO [R0449]  
       PENNSYLVANIA [R0452]  
       VIRGINIA [R0460]  
       WEST VIRGINIA [R0462]  
     MIDWESTERN STATES [R0466]  
       ARKANSAS [R0417]  
       ILLINOIS [R0427]  
       INDIANA [R0428]



IOWA [R0429]  
KANSAS [R0430]  
MICHIGAN [R0436]  
MINNESOTA [R0437]  
MISSOURI [R0439]  
NEBRASKA [R0441]  
NORTH DAKOTA [R0448]  
SOUTH DAKOTA [R0455]  
WISCONSIN [R0463]  
NORTHEASTERN STATES [R0467]  
CONNECTICUT [R0420]  
MAINE [R0433]  
MASSACHUSETTS [R0435]  
NEW HAMPSHIRE [R0443]  
NEW YORK [R0446]  
RHODE ISLAND [R0453]  
VERMONT [R0459]  
SOUTHEASTERN STATES [R0468]  
ALABAMA [R0414]  
FLORIDA [R0423]  
    ORANGE COUNTY, FL [R0488]  
GEORGIA [R0424]  
LOUISIANA [R0432]  
MISSISSIPPI [R0438]  
NORTH CAROLINA [R0447]  
SOUTH CAROLINA [R0454]  
TENNESSEE [R0456]  
SOUTHWESTERN STATES [R0469]  
ARIZONA [R0416]  
COLORADO [R0419]  
NEW MEXICO [R0445]  
OKLAHOMA [R0450]  
TEXAS [R0457]  
UTAH [R0458]  
U.S. PROTECTORATES [R0470]  
WESTERN STATES [R0471]  
ALASKA [R0415]  
CALIFORNIA [R0418]  
HAWAII [R0425]  
IDAHO [R0426]  
MONTANA [R0440]  
NEVADA [R0442]  
OREGON [R0451]  
WASHINGTON [R0461]  
WYOMING [R0464]  
PACIFIC OCEAN ISLANDS [R0363]  
AMERICAN SAMOA [R0113]  
COOK ISLANDS [R0191]  
FIJI [R0215]  
FRENCH POLYNESIA [R0326]  
    TAHITI [R0327]  
FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES [R0394]  
GUAM [R0238]  
KIRIBATI [R0270]  
MARSHALL ISLANDS [R0293]  
MICRONESIA [R0217]  
NAURU [R0318]  
NEW CALEDONIA [R0310]  
NEW ZEALAND [R0321]  
NIUE [R0320]  
NORFOLK ISLAND [R0312]  
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS [R0298]  
PALAU [R0336]  
PAPUA NEW GUINEA [R0328]  
PHILIPPINES [R0329]  
PITCAIRN ISLAND [R0333]  
SOLOMON ISLANDS [R0373]  
TOKELAU [R0398]  
TONGA [R0401]  
TUVALU [R0407]  
UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS [R0412]  
VANUATU [R0480]  
WALLIS AND FUTUNA ISLANDS [R0481]  
WESTERN SAMOA [R0482]

SOUTH AMERICA [R0364]  
   ARGENTINA [R0112]  
   BOLIVIA [R0163]  
   BRAZIL [R0164]  
   CHILE [R0192]  
   COLOMBIA [R0196]  
   ECUADOR [R0208]  
   FRENCH GUIANA [R0227]  
   GUYANA [R0240]  
   PARAGUAY [R0337]  
   PERU [R0325]  
   SURINAME [R0385]  
   URUGUAY [R0472]  
   VENEZUELA [R0476]  
 FISHING AREAS [R0124]  
   AQUACULTURE [R0111]  
   FAO STATISTICAL AREAS FOR FISHERY PURPOSES [R0511]  
     INLAND WATERS [R0512]  
       AFRICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 01) [R0125]  
       ANTARCTICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 08) [R0132]  
       ASIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 04) [R0128]  
       EUROPE - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 05) [R0129]  
       FORMER USSR AREA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 07) [R0131]  
       NORTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 02) [R0126]  
       OCEANIA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 06) [R0130]  
       SOUTH AMERICA - INLAND WATERS (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREAS 03) [R0127]  
     MARINE AREAS [R0513]  
       ATLANTIC OCEAN AND ADJACENT SEAS [R0116]  
         ARCTIC SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 18) [R0133]  
         ATLANTIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 34) [R0137]  
         ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 27) [R0135]  
         ATLANTIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 21) [R0134]  
         ATLANTIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 47) [R0140]  
         ATLANTIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 41) [R0139]  
         ATLANTIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 31) [R0136]  
         MEDITERRANEAN AND BLACK SEA (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 37) [R0138]  
       INDIAN OCEAN [R0258]  
         INDIAN OCEAN, EASTERN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 57) [R0143]  
         INDIAN OCEAN, WESTERN (MAJOR FISHING AREA 51) [R0142]  
       PACIFIC OCEAN [R0324]  
         PACIFIC, EASTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 77) [R0148]  
         PACIFIC, NORTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 67) [R0146]  
         PACIFIC, NORTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 61) [R0145]  
         PACIFIC, SOUTHEAST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 87) [R0150]  
         PACIFIC, SOUTHWEST (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 81) [R0149]  
         PACIFIC, WESTERN CENTRAL (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 71) [R0147]  
       SOUTHERN OCEAN [R0514]  
         ANTARCTIC AND SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 58) [R0144]  
         ATLANTIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 48) [R0141]  
         PACIFIC, ANTARCTIC (FAO MAJOR FISHING AREA 88) [R0151]  
     FRESHWATER FISHING AREA [R0220]  
     SALT WATER FISHING AREA [R0510]  
     SUBTROPICAL WATERS [R0387]  
       SUBTROPICAL REEF [R0388]  
     TROPICAL WATERS [R0404]  
       TROPICAL REEF [R0405]  
 GEOGRAPHIC PLACE OR REGION NOT KNOWN [R0001]  
 GEOPOLITICAL DESIGNATION [R0365]  
   CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION COUNTRIES [R0367]  
   EUROPEAN UNION [R0366]  
   ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) [R0518]

## Facet Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD

- Z. ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD [Z0005]
  - ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF FOOD NOT KNOWN [Z0001]
  - ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF MEAT, POULTRY OR FISH [Z0049]
    - COLOR OF FISH FLESH [Z0055]
      - COLOR OF FISH FLESH NOT KNOWN [Z0061]
      - COLOR OF FISH FLESH, MIXTURE [Z0062]
      - DARK FISH FLESH [Z0058]
      - LIGHT FISH FLESH [Z0057]
      - PINK FISH FLESH [Z0060]
      - RED FISH FLESH [Z0059]
      - WHITE FISH FLESH [Z0056]
    - COLOR OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0006]
      - DARK MEAT [Z0002]
      - LIGHT MEAT [Z0004]
      - MEAT COLOR, MIXTURE [Z0054]
      - MEAT COLOR, UNDESIGNATED OR UNKNOWN [Z0003]
    - CUT OF MEAT [Z0146]
      - CUT OF MEAT, FRENCH [Z0121]
        - CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
          - QUARTIER ARRIERE [Z0135]
            - ALOYAU [Z0141]
              - ENTRE-COTE [Z0142]
              - FAUX-FILET [Z0143]
              - FILET [Z0144]
              - RUMSTECK [Z0145]
            - CUISSE [Z0136]
              - GITE ARRIERE [Z0137]
              - SEMELLE [Z0138]
              - TRANCHE (MEAT CUT) [Z0139]
              - TRANCHE GRASSE [Z0140]
            - TAIL [Z0155]
          - QUARTIER AVANT [Z0122]
            - BASSES-COTES [Z0130]
            - CAPARAÇON [Z0123]
              - BAVETTE [Z0124]
              - FLANCHET [Z0125]
              - HAMPE [Z0126]
              - PLAT-DE-COTE [Z0127]
              - POITRINE [Z0128]
            - COLLIER [Z0129]
              - RAQUETTE [Z0131]
                - GITE AVANT [Z0132]
                - JUMEAU [Z0133]
                - MARCREUSE [Z0134]
        - CUT OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0008]
          - BELLY MEAT [Z0063]
          - BREAST (MEAT CUT) [Z0045]
          - BRISKET [Z0020]
          - CHUCK [Z0021]
          - CUT OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0018]
          - CUT OF MEAT, COMPOSITE [Z0047]
          - CUT OF MEAT, OTHER [Z0048]
          - FLANK [Z0022]
          - FOOT (MEAT CUT) [Z0041]
          - FORE SHANK [Z0025]
          - JOWL, TRIMMED [Z0040]
          - LOIN [Z0031]
            - RIB (MEAT CUT) [Z0023]
            - ROUND OR LEG (MEAT CUT) [Z0024]
            - SHORT LOIN [Z0026]
            - SHORT PLATE [Z0028]
            - SHOULDER (MEAT CUT) [Z0043]
              - FAT BACK [Z0037]
            - SIDE (MEAT CUT) [Z0046]
            - SIRLOIN [Z0027]
            - TAIL [Z0155]
            - TENDERLOIN [Z0217]
      - CUT OF POULTRY MEAT [Z0156]
        - BREAST (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0158]

- LEG (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0159]
- THIGH (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0160]
- WING (POULTRY MEAT CUT) [Z0157]
- EXTENT OF FAT TRIM [Z0107]
  - EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 0 INCH [Z0106]
  - EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/2 INCH [Z0104]
  - EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/4 INCH [Z0105]
  - EXTERNAL FAT TRIMMED TO 1/8 INCH [Z0252]
- GRADE OF MEAT [Z0064]
  - GRADE OF MEAT NOT KNOWN [Z0019]
  - GRADE OF MEAT, EUROPE [Z0065]
    - GRADE A, EUROPE [Z0150]
    - GRADE E, EUROPE [Z0066]
    - GRADE O, EUROPE [Z0069]
    - GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
    - GRADE P, EUROPE [Z0070]
    - GRADE R, EUROPE [Z0068]
    - GRADE U, EUROPE [Z0067]
  - GRADE OF MEAT, U.S. [Z0007]
    - CANNER GRADE [Z0016]
    - CHOICE GRADE [Z0010]
    - COMMERCIAL GRADE [Z0013]
    - CULL GRADE [Z0017]
    - CUTTER GRADE [Z0015]
    - GRADE OF MEAT, MIXTURE [Z0053]
    - PRIME GRADE [Z0009]
    - SELECT GRADE [Z0011]
    - STANDARD GRADE [Z0012]
    - UTILITY GRADE [Z0014]
- PARTICLE SIZE IN SOLID FORMED PRODUCTS [Z0097]
  - SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR LARGE CHUNKS (8 MM.) [Z0100]
  - SOLID CONTAINING MEDIUM OR SMALL PARTICLES (8-4 MM.) [Z0103]
  - SOLID CONTAINING SMALL PARTICLES (4-1 MM.) [Z0099]
  - SOLID CONTAINING VERY SMALL PARTICLES (>1 MM.) [Z0098]
- ADJUNCT CHARACTERISTICS OF PLANTS [Z0268]
  - COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE FLESH [Z0269]
    - BLUE FLESH [Z0277]
    - GOLD FLESH [Z0272]
    - GREEN FLESH [Z0271]
    - ORANGE FLESH [Z0290]
    - PINK FLESH [Z0270]
    - PURPLE FLESH [Z0276]
    - RED FLESH [Z0275]
    - WHITE FLESH [Z0274]
    - YELLOW FLESH [Z0273]
  - COLOR OF FRUIT OR VEGETABLE SKIN [Z0278]
    - BLACK SKIN [Z0287]
    - BLUE SKIN [Z0286]
    - BROWN SKIN [Z0288]
    - GOLD SKIN [Z0281]
    - GREEN SKIN [Z0280]
    - ORANGE SKIN [Z0289]
    - PINK SKIN [Z0279]
    - PURPLE SKIN [Z0285]
    - RED SKIN [Z0284]
    - WHITE SKIN [Z0283]
    - YELLOW SKIN [Z0282]
  - DEGREE OF PLANT MATURITY [Z0050]
    - MATURITY OR RIPENESS UNKNOWN [Z0205]
    - RIPE OR MATURE [Z0052]
    - UNRIPE OR IMMATURE [Z0051]
- BIOTECHNOLOGICALLY DERIVED FOOD [Z0151]
  - GENETICALLY MODIFIED FOOD [Z0251]
- FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROPE) [Z0176]
  - FOOD CONTENT RANGE (EUROCODE2) [Z0259]
    - ALCOHOL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0165]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT < 1% [Z0169]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT < 9% [Z0171]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT > 5% [Z0166]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT > 9% [Z0170]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT 1-3% [Z0168]
      - ALCOHOL CONTENT 3.1-5% [Z0167]
    - FAT CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0177]
      - FAT CONTENT, MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0260]

FAT CONTENT < 1% [Z0181]  
 FAT CONTENT < 15% [Z0186]  
 FAT CONTENT < 3.5% [Z0190]  
 FAT CONTENT < 30% [Z0193]  
 FAT CONTENT < 5% [Z0183]  
 FAT CONTENT > 3% [Z0187]  
 FAT CONTENT > 30% [Z0184]  
 FAT CONTENT > 4% [Z0178]  
 FAT CONTENT > 5% [Z0182]  
 FAT CONTENT > 50% [Z0191]  
 FAT CONTENT > 60% [Z0194]  
 FAT CONTENT >= 3.5% [Z0189]  
 FAT CONTENT 1-2.9% [Z0180]  
 FAT CONTENT 1-3% [Z0188]  
 FAT CONTENT 15-30% [Z0185]  
 FAT CONTENT 30-45% [Z0196]  
 FAT CONTENT 30-50% [Z0192]  
 FAT CONTENT 31-45% [Z0197]  
 FAT CONTENT 3-4% [Z0179]  
 FAT CONTENT 46-60% [Z0195]  
 FAT CONTENT, OIL, FATS AND THEIR PRODUCTS (EUROCODE2) [Z0261]  
 FAT CONTENT < 50%, < 35% PUFA [Z0203]  
 FAT CONTENT < 50%, > 35% PUFA [Z0202]  
 FAT CONTENT > 80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0199]  
 FAT CONTENT > 80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0198]  
 FAT CONTENT 50-80%, < 25% PUFA [Z0200]  
 FAT CONTENT 50-80%, > 25% PUFA [Z0201]  
 OIL CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0172]  
 OIL CONTENT < 25% [Z0175]  
 OIL CONTENT > 50% [Z0173]  
 OIL CONTENT 25-50% [Z0174]  
 SUGAR CONTENT (EUROCODE2) [Z0161]  
 SUGAR CONTENT < 30% [Z0164]  
 SUGAR CONTENT > 50% [Z0162]  
 SUGAR CONTENT 30-50% [Z0163]  
 FOOD CONTENT RANGE, OTHER [Z0262]  
 FAT CONTENT, FISH [Z0263]  
 FAT CONTENT <=3% [Z0264]  
 FAT CONTENT > 3% [Z0187]  
 FAT CONTENT, MEAT [Z0265]  
 FAT CONTENT <=10% [Z0267]  
 FAT CONTENT >10% [Z0266]  
 FORMULATED MIX [Z0074]  
 BEVERAGE BASE [Z0088]  
 BEVERAGE BASE, DRY [Z0089]  
 BEVERAGE BASE, LIQUID [Z0091]  
 DRY MIX [Z0090]  
 HACCP GUIDE [Z0221]  
 AMNESIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0223]  
 ANISAKIS INFESTATION [Z0222]  
 CHIMAEROID POISONING [Z0225]  
 CHLORINATED BIPHENYL [Z0250]  
 CIGUATOXIC [Z0224]  
 CLUPEOTOXIC POISONING [Z0226]  
 DIARRHETIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0228]  
 DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM INFESTATION [Z0227]  
 HAZARD 1 [Z0229]  
 HAZARD 10 [Z0238]  
 HAZARD 2 [Z0230]  
 HAZARD 3 [Z0231]  
 HAZARD 4 [Z0232]  
 HAZARD 5 [Z0233]  
 HAZARD 6 [Z0234]  
 HAZARD 7 [Z0235]  
 HAZARD 8 [Z0236]  
 HAZARD 9 [Z0237]  
 ICHTHYOALLYEINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0239]  
 ICHTHYOCRINOTOXIC POISONING [Z0240]  
 ICHTHYOHEPATOTOXIC POISONING [Z0241]  
 ICHTHYOOTOXIC POISONING [Z0242]  
 LEAD POISONING [Z0243]  
 NEMATODE INFESTATION [Z0245]  
 NEUROTOXIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0246]  
 PARALYTIC SHELLFISH POISONING [Z0247]

SCOMBROTOXIC [Z0248]  
 SODIUM TRIPOLYPHOSPHATE [Z0244]  
 TETRODOTOXIC POISONING [Z0249]  
 MATERIAL OF CONTACT PRIOR TO PACKAGING [Z0077]  
   PROCESSED IN GLASS CONTAINER [Z0082]  
   PROCESSED IN METAL CONTAINER [Z0078]  
     PROCESSED IN COPPER CONTAINER [Z0079]  
     PROCESSED IN IRON CONTAINER [Z0080]  
     PROCESSED IN STAINLESS STEEL CONTAINER [Z0081]  
   PROCESSED IN PLASTIC CONTAINER [Z0083]  
   PROCESSED IN STONE CONTAINER [Z0084]  
   PROCESSED IN TEFLON-COATED CONTAINER [Z0101]  
   PROCESSED IN WOOD CONTAINER [Z0085]  
 PRESENCE OF CASING OR RIND [Z0102]  
   TYPE OF RIND OR CRUST [Z0071]  
     CHEESE RIND, ARTIFICIAL [Z0148]  
     CHEESE RIND, MOLDY [Z0073]  
     CHEESE RIND, NATURAL [Z0147]  
     CHEESE RIND, WASHED OR BRUSHED [Z0072]  
   TYPE OF SAUSAGE CASING [Z0092]  
     EDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0094]  
     INEDIBLE SAUSAGE CASING [Z0093]  
     NO SAUSAGE CASING [Z0096]  
     SAUSAGE CASING NOT KNOWN [Z0095]  
 PRESENCE OF PACKING MEDIUM [Z0218]  
   DRAINED [Z0219]  
   NOT DRAINED [Z0220]  
 PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0206]  
   AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT [Z0152]  
     DOMESTIC OR CULTIVATED [Z0154]  
     SEMIDOMESTIC OR SEMIWILD [Z0204]  
     WILD OR GATHERED [Z0153]  
   GROWING CONDITION [Z0207]  
     ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]  
       ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]  
       ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]  
     OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR GROWING CONDITION [Z0208]  
       CONVENTIONAL OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0209]  
       ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]  
     UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED GROWING CONDITION [Z0211]  
       CONVENTIONAL UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0212]  
       HYDROPONIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0214]  
       ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]  
   ORGANIC PRODUCTION [Z0291]  
     ORGANIC GROWING CONDITION [Z0253]  
       ORGANIC OUTDOOR/OPEN-AIR PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0210]  
       ORGANIC UNDER GLASS/PROTECTED PRODUCTION GROWING CONDITION [Z0213]  
   PREPARATION ESTABLISHMENT [Z0108]  
     COMMISSARY PREPARED [Z0113]  
     FOOD INDUSTRY PREPARED [Z0112]  
     HOME PREPARED [Z0109]  
     RESTAURANT OR FAST FOOD PREPARED [Z0119]  
       FAST FOOD RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0111]  
       RESTAURANT PREPARED [Z0110]  
     STREET VENDOR PREPARED AND/OR SOLD [Z0120]  
   PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT NOT KNOWN [Z0215]  
   PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT OTHER [Z0216]  
 STATUS OF FOOD NAME [Z0087]  
   CONTROLLED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (AOC) [Z0086]  
   CONTROLLED ORIGIN DENOMINATION (DOC) [Z0258]  
   PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL STATUS (PGS) [Z0254]  
     PROTECTED DESIGNATION OF ORIGIN (PDO) [Z0255]  
     PROTECTED GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION (PGI) [Z0256]  
     TRADITIONAL SPECIALITY GUARANTEED (TSG) [Z0257]









LanguaL stands for “**Langua** Alimentaria” or “language of food”. It is an automated method for describing, capturing and retrieving data about food. The work on LanguaL was started in the late 1970’s by the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as an ongoing co-operative effort of specialists in food technology, information science and nutrition. Since then, LanguaL has been developed in collaboration with the US National Cancer Institute (NCI), and, more recently, its European partners, notably in France, Denmark, Switzerland and Hungary. Since 1996, the European LanguaL Technical Committee has administered the thesaurus.

This report presents the details of the present version, LanguaL 2010 Thesaurus, according to international thesaurus standards, and alphabetical display of descriptors and synonyms (non-descriptors) as well as the systematic display of the thesaurus hierarchy.

EAN 9788792125170

978-87-92125-17-0